Total Quality. Assured.

CERTIFICATE OF CONFORMITY

Emissions – Pellet Heater

EPA 40 CFR Part 60, Subpart AAA, ASTM E2515-2017, ASTM E2779-2017, CSA B415.1-2010 (R2020)
WHI19 – 9936201

Organization

Enerco Group, Inc.
4560 E 160th Street
Cleveland, OH 44135
USA

Product: PS60W, PS60WTS, C80XL, H80XL, J80XL, N80XL, C60W, H60W, J60W, N60W, C60WTS, H60WTS, J60WTS, N60WTS

Catalytic: No
Maximum Output: 28,000 Btu/hr.
Weighted Average Emissions: 0.73 g/hr.
Weighted Average Annual Delivered Efficiency (HHV): 81.4%
Test Fuel Type: Premium Grate Wood Pellets
Weighted Average CO Emissions Rate (g/min): 0.68
Conformance: Complies with 2020 particulate emissions standard
Product Evaluation No.: 104618755MID-003
Product Evaluation No.: 104920040MID-001
Product Evaluation No.: 104990035MID-001
Product Evaluation No.: 105032925MID-001
Product Evaluation No.: 105110125MID-001c
Product Evaluation No.: 105284101MID-001
Test Report No.: 103680720MID-001bR7

Certification Body: Intertek Testing Services NA, Inc.
Registered Address: 545 E. Algonquin Rd., Arlington Heights, IL 60005, USA
Initial Issue Date: 28-Feb-19
Date of Expiry: 08-Apr-27
Issue Status: 9

This is a certificate of conformity to confirm that the bearer has successfully completed the requirements of the Intertek certification scheme which include the testing of products and the initial assessment. The bearer is subject to continuing assessments of their compliance through surveillance and testing of products samples taken from production (as applicable to the scheme) and has been registered within the scheme for the products detailed. The validity of this certificate is contingent to the listing's status on the Intertek Directory of Building Products: bpdirectory.intertek.com.

Jean-Philippe Kayl Vice President – Global Certification		20-Dec-22
Name	Signature	Date

The certificate and schedule are held in force by regular annual surveillance visits by Intertek Testing Services NA, Inc. and the reader or user should contact Intertek to validate its status. This certificate remains the property of Intertek Testing Services NA, Inc. and must be returned to them on demand. This Certificate is for the exclusive use of Intertek's Client and is provided pursuant to the Certification agreement between Intertek and its Client. Intertek's responsibility and liability are limited to the terms and conditions of the agreement. Intertek assumes no liability to any party, other than to the Client in accordance with the agreement, for any loss, expense or damage occasioned by the use of this certificate. Only the Client is authorized to permit copying or distribution of this certificate and then only in its entirety. Use of Intertek's Certification mark is restricted to the conditions laid out in the agreement. Any further use of the Intertek name for the sale or advertisement of the tested material, product or service must first be approved in writing by Intertek. Initial Factory Assessments and Follow up Services are for the purpose of assuring appropriate usage of the Certification mark in accordance with the agreement, they are not for the purposes of production quality control and do not relieve the Client of their obligations in this respect.

Certificate of Conformity WHI19-9936201
Appendix A

Certificate of Conformity #:		Certificate of Conformity Issue Date:	
WHI19-9936201		February 28, 2019	
REVISION #	**REVISION DATE**	**REPORT PAGES**	**REVISION**
0	February 28, 2019	N/A	Original Report Issue
1	September 1, 2021	N/A	A complete retest was performed on model PS60W. An entirely new report was created to replace the original report #103680720MID-001b.
2	September 29, 2021	N/A	Added similar model PS60WTS
3	January 26, 2022	N/A	Added similar models C80XL, H80XL, J80XL, N80XL
4	February 14, 2022	N/A	Changed model name on conditioning burn data from PS66W to PS60W
5	February 24, 2022	N/A	Changed model designation from PS60W to PS60WP
6	April 7, 2022	N/A	Model designation changed back from PS60WP to PS60W
7	July 11, 2022	N/A	Added models C60W, H60W, J60W, and N60W
8	December 16, 2022	N/A	Added models C60WTS, H60WTS, J60WTS, and N60WTS

Revised Report #:		Report Issue Date:	
103680720MID-001b		December 14, 2018	
REVISION #	**REVISION DATE**	**REPORT PAGES**	**REVISION**
0	December 14, 2018	N/A	Original Report Issue
1	August 31, 2021	3	Unit retested due to non-conformity per section 9.1.3 (Pre-conditioning of the Pellet Heater) of ASTM E2779-10
		5	Added pellet species information to Test Fuel properties
		17	Added statements regarding negative probe weights, run appropriateness, validity, and anomalies, added clarification of lowest burn rate for setting #1.
2	September 29, 2021	1, 19	Added similar model PS60WTS
3	January 25, 2022	19	Added similar models C80XL, H80XL, J80XL, and N80XL
		Appendix B	Added pellet certificates and analysis

The certificate and schedule are held in force by regular annual surveillance visits by Intertek Testing Services NA, Inc. and the reader or user should contact Intertek to validate its status. This certificate remains the property of Intertek Testing Services NA, Inc. and must be returned to them on demand. This Certificate is for the exclusive use of Intertek's Client and is provided pursuant to the Certification agreement between Intertek and its Client. Intertek's responsibility and liability are limited to the terms and conditions of the agreement. Intertek assumes no liability to any party, other than to the Client in accordance with the agreement, for any loss, expense or damage occasioned by the use of this certificate. Only the Client is authorized to permit copying or distribution of this certificate and then only in its entirety. Use of Intertek's Certification mark is restricted to the conditions laid out in the agreement. Any further use of the Intertek name for the sale or advertisement of the tested material, product or service must first be approved in writing by Intertek. Initial Factory Assessments and Follow up Services are for the purpose of assuring appropriate usage of the Certification mark in accordance with the agreement, they are not for the purposes of production quality control and do not relieve the Client of their obligations in this respect.

		Appendix D	Added manuals, labels, and drawings for new models
4	February 14, 2022	Appendix F	Changed model name on conditioning burn data from PS66W to PS60W
5	February 18, 2022	All	Changed model designation from PS60W to PS60WP
6	April 7, 2022	All	Model designation changed back from PS60WP to PS60W
7	July 11, 2022	19	Added models C60W, H60W, J60W, and N60W as similar models.
8	December 16, 2022	19	Added models C60WTS, H60WTS, J60WTS, and N60WTS as similar models.

The certificate and schedule are held in force by regular annual surveillance visits by Intertek Testing Services NA, Inc. and the reader or user should contact Intertek to validate its status. This certificate remains the property of Intertek Testing Services NA, Inc. and must be returned to them on demand. This Certificate is for the exclusive use of Intertek's Client and is provided pursuant to the Certification agreement between Intertek and its Client. Intertek's responsibility and liability are limited to the terms and conditions of the agreement. Intertek assumes no liability to any party, other than to the Client in accordance with the agreement, for any loss, expense or damage occasioned by the use of this certificate. Only the Client is authorized to permit copying or distribution of this certificate and then only in its entirety. Use of Intertek's Certification mark is restricted to the conditions laid out in the agreement. Any further use of the Intertek name for the sale or advertisement of the tested material, product or service must first be approved in writing by Intertek. Initial Factory Assessments and Follow up Services are for the purpose of assuring appropriate usage of the Certification mark in accordance with the agreement, they are not for the purposes of production quality control and do not relieve the Client of their obligations in this respect.

intertek
Total Quality. Assured.

ENERCO GROUP INC.
TEST REPORT

SCOPE OF WORK
EPA EMISSIONS TESTING FOR MODEL PS60W AND PS60WTS

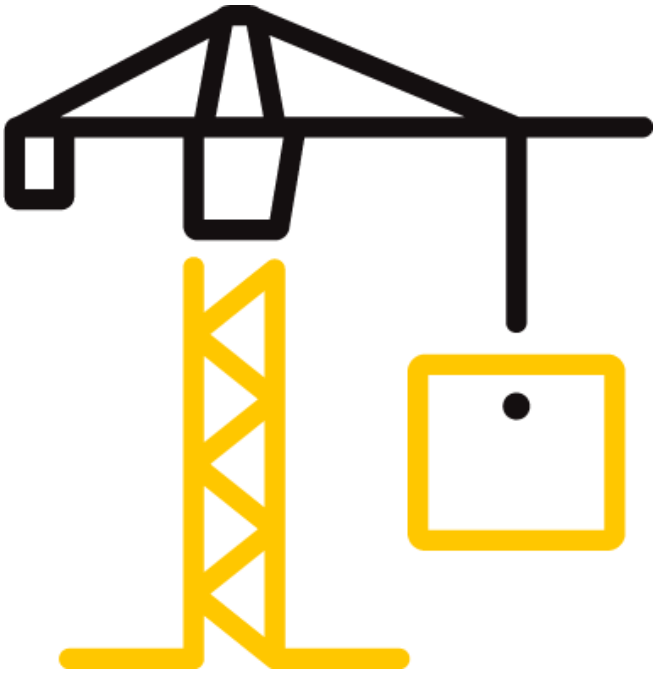
REPORT NUMBER
103680720MID-001BR8

TEST DATE(S)
08/09/21

ISSUE DATE **REVISED DATE**
12/14/18 12/16/22

PAGES
23

DOCUMENT CONTROL NUMBER
GFT-OP-10c (05/10/17)
© 2017 INTERTEK



8431 Murphy Drive
Middleton, WI 53562

Telephone: 608-836-4400
Facsimile: 608-831-9279
www.intertek.com/building

TEST REPORT FOR ENERCO GROUP INC.
Report No.: 103680720MID-001BR8
Date: 12/16/22

REPORT ISSUED TO

ENERCO GROUP INC.
4560 W 160th Street
Cleveland, OH 44135

SECTION 1

SCOPE

Intertek Building & Construction (B&C) was contracted by Enerco Group Inc. to perform testing in accordance with EPA 40 CFR Part 60 "Standards of Performance for New Residential Wood Heaters, New Residential Hydronic Heaters and Forced-Air Furnaces", ASTM E2515-17- Standard Test Method for Determination of Particulate Matter Emissions Collected by a Dilution Tunnel, ASTM E2779-17 - Standard Test Method for Determining Particulate Matter Emissions from Pellet Heaters, and CSA B415.1-10 - Performance Testing of Solid-Fuel-Burning Heating Appliances on their Model PS60W, Pellet Fuel Room Heater. Results obtained are tested values and were secured by using the designated test method(s). Testing was conducted at Intertek test facility in Middleton, WI.

This report is a revision to previous project G103680720MID-001B.

This report does not constitute certification of this product nor an opinion or endorsement by this laboratory.

SECTION 2

SUMMARY OF TEST RESULTS

The appliance tests resulted in the following performance:

Particulate Emissions: 0.727 g/hr
Carbon Monoxide Emissions: 0.68 g/min
Heating Efficiency: 81.4 % (Higher Heating Value Basis)

For INTERTEK B&C:

COMPLETED BY:	Ken Slater	**REVIEWED BY:**	Brian Ziegler
TITLE:	Associate Engineer – Hearth	**TITLE:**	Technical Team Leader - Hearth
SIGNATURE:	Ken Slater	**SIGNATURE:**	
DATE:	12/16/22	**DATE:**	12/16/22

aaa:bbb

8431 Murphy Drive
Middleton, WI 53562

Telephone: 608-836-4400
Facsimile: 608-831-9279
www.intertek.com/building

TEST REPORT FOR ENERCO GROUP INC.
Report No.: 103680720MID-001BR8
Date: 12/16/22

SECTION 3
TEST METHOD(S)

The specimen was evaluated in accordance with the following:

EPA 40 CFR Part 60-2015 - Standards of Performance for New Residential Wood Heaters, New Residential Hydronic Heaters and Forced-Air Furnaces

ASTM E2515-2017 - Standard Test Method for Determination of Particulate Matter Emissions Collected by a Dilution Tunnel

ASTM E2779-2017 - Standard Test Method for Determining Particulate Matter Emissions from Pellet Heaters

CSA B415.1-2010 - Performance Testing of Solid-Fuel-Burning Heating Appliances

SECTION 4
MATERIAL SOURCE

A sample was submitted to Intertek directly from the client. The sample was not independently selected for testing. The test unit was received at Intertek in Middleton, WI on 8/3/21 and was shipped via the client. The unit was assigned sample ID # MID2108031318-002. The unit was inspected upon receipt and found to be in good condition. The unit was set up following the manufacturer's instructions without difficulty.

Following assembly, the unit was placed on the test stand. Prior to beginning the emissions tests, the unit was operated for a minimum of 48 hours at medium burn rates to break in the stove. This break-in period was conducted by Intertek staff and a copy of the data is included in the final report. The unit was found to be operating satisfactory during this break-in. The 48 plus hours of pre-burning were conducted from 8/3/21 through 08/06/21. The fuel used for the break-in process was wood pellets.

Following the pre-burn break-in process the unit was allowed to cool and ash and residue was removed from the firebox. The unit's chimney system and laboratory dilution tunnels were cleaned using standard wire brush chimney cleaning equipment. On 08/09/21 the unit was set-up for testing.

8431 Murphy Drive
Middleton, WI 53562

Telephone: 608-836-4400
Facsimile: 608-831-9279
www.intertek.com/building

TEST REPORT FOR ENERCO GROUP INC.
Report No.: 103680720MID-001BR8
Date: 12/16/22

SECTION 5
EQUIPMENT

Equipment	INV Number	Calibration Due	MU
Timer	1212	4/5/22	0.7 sec
Timer	646	4/5/22	0.7 sec
Pressure Transducer	1406	1/13/22	0.00007"H^2O
Data Acquisition	986	10/16/21	0.06°F
Platform Scale	1134	10/1/21	.118 lbs
Hygrometer	1450	11/23/21	0.35 RH
Flow Meter	1413	8/22/21	0.020 slpm
Flow Meter	1414	8/22/21	0.020 slpm
Flow Meter	1519	8/22/21	0.020 slpm
Balance	713	10/6/21	0.00044g

SECTION 6
LIST OF OFFICIAL OBSERVERS

NAME	COMPANY
Ken Slater	Intertek B&C

SECTION 7
TEST PROCEDURE

On 08/09/21, the unit was tested for EPA emissions. For pellet stoves, the test was conducted in accordance with ASTM E2779-10. The fuel used for the test run was premium-Grade Pellets (Marth).

The applicable EPA regulatory limits are:

Step 1 – 2015 – 4.5 grams per hour.

Step 2 – 2020 – 2.0 grams per hour.

intertek
Total Quality. Assured.

8431 Murphy Drive
Middleton, WI 53562

Telephone: 608-836-4400
Facsimile: 608-831-9279
www.intertek.com/building

TEST REPORT FOR ENERCO GROUP INC.
Report No.: 103680720MID-001BR8
Date: 12/16/22

TEST SET-UP DESCRIPTON

A 3” horizontal flue is connected by a 90° elbow and adapters to a standard 6” diameter vertical single wall pipe and insulated chimney system was installed to 15’ above floor level. The singe wall pipe extended to 8 feet above the floor and insulated chimney extended the remaining height.

AIR SUPPLY SYSTEM

Combustion air enters a 2” inlet pipe located on the back of the heater, which is directed to the pellet burn pot. All gases exit through the 3” flue also located at the back of the heater. The exhaust gases are assisted by a combustion blower.

TEST FUEL PROPERTIES

Wood pellets used for the testing were Marth premium grade hardwood pellets, with a majority of the wood species consisting of oak and maple. The pellets have a measured heating value of 8556 Btu/hr (19887 kJ/kg) and a moisture content of 4.46% on a dry basis and 4.27% on a wet basis.

SAMPLING LOCATIONS

Particulate samples are collected from the dilution tunnel at a point 20 feet from the tunnel entrance. The tunnel has two elbows and two mixing baffles in the system ahead of the sampling section. (See Figure 3.) The sampling section is a continuous 13 foot section of 6 inch diameter pipe straight over its entire length. Tunnel velocity pressure is determined by a standard Pitot tube located 60 inches from the beginning of the sampling section. The dry bulb thermocouple is located six inches downstream from the Pitot tube. Tunnel samplers are located 60 inches downstream of the Pitot tube and 36 inches upstream from the end of this section. (See Figure 1.)

Stack gas samples are collected from the steel chimney section 8 feet ± 6 inches above the scale platform. (See Figure 2.)

8431 Murphy Drive
Middleton, WI 53562

Telephone: 608-836-4400
Facsimile: 608-831-9279
www.intertek.com/building

TEST REPORT FOR ENERCO GROUP INC.
Report No.: 103680720MID-001BR8
Date: 12/16/22

FIGURE 1 – DILUTION TUNNEL

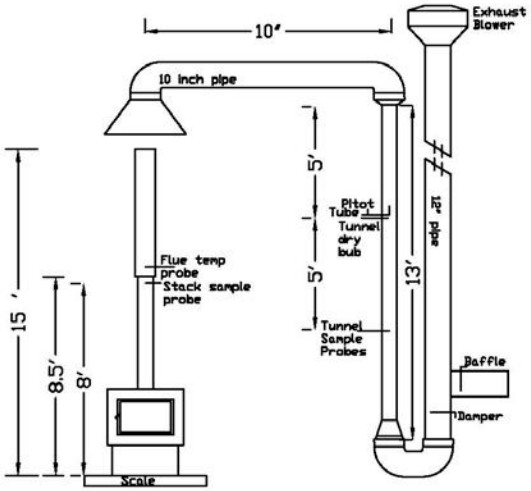
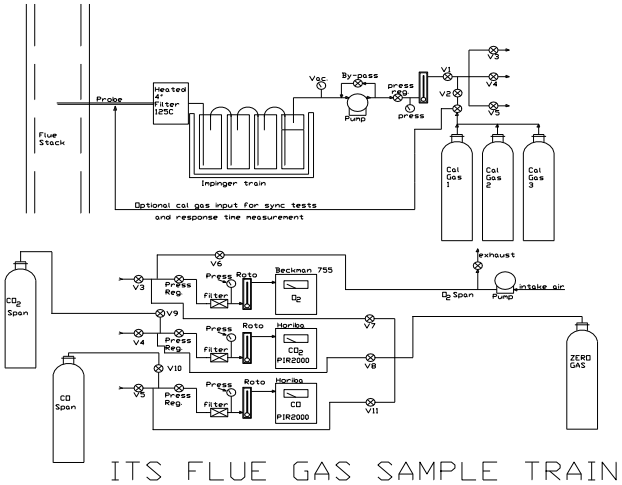


FIGURE 1

FIGURE 2 – STACK GAS SAMPLE TRAIN



ITS FLUE GAS SAMPLE TRAIN

FIGURE 2

8431 Murphy Drive
Middleton, WI 53562

Telephone: 608-836-4400
Facsimile: 608-831-9279
www.intertek.com/building

TEST REPORT FOR ENERCO GROUP INC.
Report No.: 103680720MID-001BR8
Date: 12/16/22

FIGURE 3 – DILUTION TUNNEL SAMPLE SYSTEMS

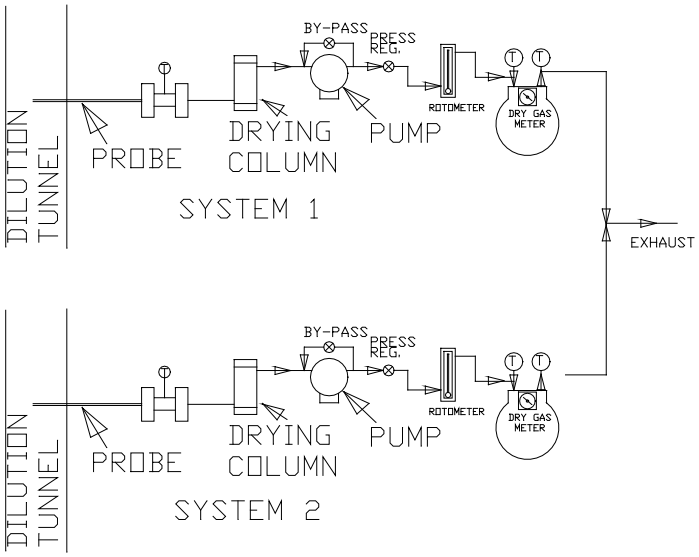


Figure 3

SAMPLING METHODS

PARTICULATE SAMPLING

Particulates were sampled in strict accordance with ASTM E2515. This method uses two identical sampling systems with Gelman A/E 61631 binder free, 47-mm diameter filters. The dryers used in the sample systems are filled with "Drierite" before each test run. In order to measure first-hour emissions rates the a third filter set is prepared at one hour into the test run, the filter sets are changed in one of the two sample trains. The two filter sets used for this train are analyzed individually to determine the first hour and total emissions rate.

8431 Murphy Drive
Middleton, WI 53562

Telephone: 608-836-4400
Facsimile: 608-831-9279
www.intertek.com/building

INSTRUMENT CALIBRATION

DRY GAS METERS

At the conclusion of each test program the dry gas meters are checked against our standard dry gas meter. Three runs are made on each dry gas meter used during the test program. The average calibration factors obtained are then compared with the six-month calibration factor and, if within 5%, the six-month factor is used to calculate standard volumes. Results of this calibration are contained in Appendix D.

An integral part of the post-test calibration procedure is a leak check of the pressure side by plugging the system exhaust and pressurizing the system to 10" W.C. The system is judged to be leak free if it retains the pressure for at least 10 minutes.

The standard dry gas meter is calibrated every 6 months using a Spirometer designed by the EPA Emissions Measurement Branch. The process involves sampling the train operation for 1 cubic foot of volume. With readings made to .001 ft^3, the resolution is .1%, giving an accuracy higher than the ±2% required by the standard.

STACK SAMPLE ROTAMETER

The stack sample rotometer is checked by running three tests at each flow rate used during the test program. The flow rate is checked by running the rotometer in series with one of the dry gas meters for 10 minutes with the rotometer at a constant setting. The dry gas meter volume measured is then corrected to standard temperature and pressure conditions. The flow rate determined is then used to calculate actual sampled volumes.

GAS ANALYZERS

The continuous analyzers are zeroed and spanned before each test with appropriate gases. A mid-scale multi-component calibration gas is then analyzed (values are recorded). At the conclusion of a test, the instruments are checked again with zero, span and calibration gases (values are recorded only). The drift in each meter is then calculated and must not exceed 5% of the scale used for the test.

At the conclusion of each unit test program, a three-point calibration check is made. This calibration check must meet accuracy requirements of the applicable standards. Consistent deviations between analyzer readings and calibration gas concentrations are used to correct data before computer processing. Data is also corrected for interferences as prescribed by the instrument manufacturer's instructions.

8431 Murphy Drive
Middleton, WI 53562

Telephone: 608-836-4400
Facsimile: 608-831-9279
www.intertek.com/building

TEST METHOD PROCEDURES

LEAK CHECK PROCEDURES

Before and after each test, each sample train is tested for leaks. Leakage rates are measured and must not exceed 0.02 CFM or 4% of the sampling rate. Leak checks are performed checking the entire sampling train, not just the dry gas meters. Pre-test and post-test leak checks are conducted with a vacuum of 10 inches of mercury. Vacuum is monitored during each test and the highest vacuum reached is then used for the post test vacuum value. If leakage limits are not met, the test run is rejected. During, these tests the vacuum was typically less than 2 inches of mercury. Thus, leakage rates reported are expected to be much higher than actual leakage during the tests.

TUNNEL VELOCITY/FLOW MEASUREMENT

The tunnel velocity is calculated from a center point Pitot tube signal multiplied by an adjustment factor. This factor is determined by a traverse of the tunnel as prescribed in ASTM E2515. Final tunnel velocities and flow rates are calculated from ASTM E2515, Equations 3 and 9. (Tunnel cross sectional area is the average from both lines of traverse.)

Pitot tubes are cleaned before each test and leak checks are conducted after each test.

PM SAMPLING PROPORTIONALITY

Proportionality was calculated in accordance with ASTM E2515. The data and results are included in Appendix C.

DEVIATIONS FROM STANDARD METHOD:

SECTION 8
TEST CALCULATIONS

WEIGHT OF TEST FUEL BURNED (DRY) – ASTM E2779

$$M_{Bdb} = (M_{Swb} - M_{Ewb})(100/(100 + FM))$$

where:

FM = average fuel moisture of test fuel, % dry basis,
M_{Swb} = weight of test fuel in hopper at start of test run, wet basis, kg (lb),
M_{Ewb} = weight of test fuel in hopper at end of test run, wet basis, kg (lb), and
M_{Bdb} = weight of test fuel burned during test run, dry basis, kg (lb).

8431 Murphy Drive
Middleton, WI 53562

Telephone: 608-836-4400
Facsimile: 608-831-9279
www.intertek.com/building

TEST REPORT FOR ENERCO GROUP INC.
Report No.: 103680720MID-001BR8
Date: 12/16/22

WEIGHT OF TEST FUEL BURNED PER TEST SEGMENT (DRY) – ASTM E2779

$$M_{BSidb} = (M_{SSiwb} – M_{ESiwb}) (100/(100 + FM))$$

where:
M_{SSiwb} = weight of test fuel in hopper at start of test run segment *i*, wet basis, kg (lb),
M_{ESiwb} = weight of test fuel in hopper at end of test run segment *i*, wet basis, kg (lb),
M_{BSidb} = weight of test fuel burned during test run segment *i*, dry basis, kg (lb), and
i = test run segments in accordance with 9.4, Table 1.

AVERAGE BURN RATE FOR FULL TEST (DRY) – ASTM E2779

$$BR = 60\ M_{Bdb}/\theta$$

where:
BR = average dry burn rate over the full integrated test run, kg/h (lb/h), and
θ = total length of full integrated test run, min.

AVERAGE BURN RATE PER TEST SEGMENT (DRY) – ASTM E2779

$$BR_{Si} = 60\ M_{BSidb}/\ \theta_{Si}$$

where:
BR_{Si} = average dry burn rate over test run segment *i*, kg/h (lb/h), and
θ_{Si} = total length of test run segment *i*, min.

AVERAGE EMISSION RATE FOR FULL TEST (g/hr) – ASTM E2779

$$PM_R = 60(E_T/\theta)$$

where:
E_T = total particulate emissions for full integrated test run measured using Test Method E2515, g (lb),
θ = total length of test run, min, and
PM_R = average particulate emission rate over the full integrated test run, g/h.

AVERAGE EMISSION FACTOR FOR FULL TEST (g/kg dry) – ASTM E2779

$$PM_F = E_T/M_{Bdb}$$

where:
PM_F = average particulate emission factor over the full integrated test run, g/dry kg of fuel burned.

intertek
Total Quality. Assured.

8431 Murphy Drive
Middleton, WI 53562

Telephone: 608-836-4400
Facsimile: 608-831-9279
www.intertek.com/building

TEST REPORT FOR ENERCO GROUP INC.
Report No.: 103680720MID-001BR8
Date: 12/16/22

AVERAGE EMISSIONS FOR FULL TEST (g/MJ or lb/MMBtu) – ASTM E2779

$$PM_H = E_T/E_O$$

where:

E_O = average measured overall heat output over the full integrated test run from Annex A1, MJ (MMBTU), and

PM_H = average particulate emissions in accordance with unit of average heat output over the full integrated test run, g/MJ (lb/MMBtu).

NOMENCLATURE FOR ASTM E2515:

A = Cross-sectional area of tunnel m2 (ft2).

B_{ws} = Water vapor in the gas stream, proportion by volume (assumed to be 0.02 (2.0 %)).

C_p = Pitot tube coefficient, dimensionless (assigned a value of 0.99).

c_r = Concentration of particulate matter room air, dry basis, corrected to standard conditions, g/dscm (gr/ dscf) (mg/dscf).

c_s = Concentration of particulate matter in tunnel gas, dry basis, corrected to standard conditions, g/dscm (gr/dscf) (mg/dscf).

E_T = Total particulate emissions, g.

F_p = Adjustment factor for center of tunnel pitot tube placement.

$F_p = V_{strav}/V_{scent}$

K_P = Pitot Tube Constant, $34.97 \frac{m}{\sec} \left[\frac{\left(\frac{g}{g\blacksquare mole}\right)(mm\ Hg)}{(K)(mm\ water)}\right]^{\frac{1}{2}}$

or

= Pitot Tube Constant, $85.49 \frac{ft}{\sec} \left[\frac{\left(\frac{lb}{lb-mole}\right)(in\ Hg)}{(R)(in\ water)}\right]^{\frac{1}{2}}$

L_a = Maximum acceptable leakage rate for either a pretest or post-test leak- check, equal to 0.0003 m3/min (0.010 cfm) or 4 % of the average sampling rate, whichever is less.

L_p = Leakage rate observed during the post-test leak-check, m3/min (cfm).

m_p = mass of particulate from probe, mg.

m_f = mass of particulate from filters, mg.

m_g = mass of particulate from filter gaskets, mg.

m_r = mass of particulate from the filter, filter gasket, and probe assembly from the room air blank filter holder assembly, mg.

m_n = Total amount of particulate matter collected, mg.

M_s = the dilution tunnel dry gas molecular weight (may be assumed to be 29 g/g mole (lb/lb mole).

P_{bar} = Barometric pressure at the sampling site, mm Hg (in. Hg).

P_g = Static Pressure in the tunnel (in. water).

P_R = Percent of proportional sampling rate.

P_s = Absolute average gas static pressure in dilution tunnel, mm Hg (in. Hg).

P_{std} = Standard absolute pressure, 760 mm Hg (29.92 in. Hg).

Q_{std} = Average gas flow rate in dilution tunnel.

8431 Murphy Drive
Middleton, WI 53562

Telephone: 608-836-4400
Facsimile: 608-831-9279
www.intertek.com/building

$Q_{std} = 60 (1 - B_{ws}) V_s A [T_{std} P_s/T_s P_{std}]$
dscm/min (dscf/min).

T_m = Absolute average dry gas meter temperature, K (R).

T_{mi} = Absolute average dry gas meter temperature during each 10-min interval, *i*, of the test run.

$T_{mi} = (T_{mi(b)} + T_{mi(e)})/2$

where:

$T_{mi(b)}$ = Absolute dry gas meter temperature at the beginning of each 10-min test interval, i, of the test run, K (R), and

$T_{mi(e)}$ = Absolute dry gas meter temperature at the end of each 10-min test interval, i, of the test run, K (R).

Ts = Absolute average gas temperature in the dilution tunnel, K (R).

Tsi = Absolute average gas temperature in the dilution tunnel during each 10-min interval, i, of the test run, K (R).

$T_{si} = (T_{si(b)} + T_{m=si(e)})/2$

where:

$T_{si(b)}$ = Absolute gas temperature in the dilution tunnel at the beginning of each 10-min test interval, i, of the test run, K (R), and

$T_{si(e)}$ = Absolute gas temperature in the dilution tunnel at the end of each 10-min test interval, i, of the test run, K (R).

V_m = Volume of gas sample as measured by dry gas meter, dcm (dcf).

V_{mc} = Volume of gas sampled corrected for the post test leak rate, dcm (dcf).

V_{mi} = Volume of gas sample as measured by dry gas meter during each 10-min interval, i, of the test run, dcm.

$V_{m(std)}$ = Volume of gas sample measured by the dry gas meter, corrected to standard conditions.

$V_{m(std)} = K_1 V_m Y [(P_{bar} + (\Delta H/13.6))/T_m]$

where:

K_1 = 0.3855 K/mm Hg for SI units and = 17.64 R/in. Hg for inch-pound units.

$V_{m(std)} = K_1 V_{mc} Y [(P_{bar} + (\Delta H/13.6))/T_m]$

where:

V_{mc} = Vm– (Lp– La)u

V_{mr} = Volume of room air sample as measured by dry gas meter, dcm (dcf), and

$V_{mr(std)}$ = Volume of room air sample measured by the dry gas meter, corrected to standard conditions.

$V_{m(std)} = K_1 V_{mr} Y [(P_{bar} + (\Delta H/13.6))/T_m]$

Where:

K_1 = 0.3855 K/mm Hg for SI units and = 17.64 R/in. Hg for inch-pound units, and

V_s = Average gas velocity in the dilution tunnel.

$V_s = F_p K_p C_p (\sqrt{\Delta P_{avg}})(\sqrt{(T_s/P_s M_s)})$

8431 Murphy Drive
Middleton, WI 53562

Telephone: 608-836-4400
Facsimile: 608-831-9279
www.intertek.com/building

V_{si} = Average gas velocity in dilution tunnel during each 10-min interval, i, of the test run.

$$V_{si} = F_p K_p C_p (\sqrt{\Delta P_i})(\sqrt{(T_{si}/P_s M_s)})$$

V_{scent} = Average gas velocity at the center of the dilution tunnel calculated after the Pitot tube traverse.

V_{strav} = Average gas velocity calculated after the multipoint Pitot traverse.

Y = Dry gas meter calibration factor.

ΔH = Average pressure at the outlet of the dry gas meter or the average differential pressure across the orifice meter, if used, mm water (in. water).

ΔP_{avg} = Average velocity pressure in the dilution tunnel, mm water (in. water).

ΔP_i = Velocity pressure in the dilution tunnel as measured with the Pitot tube during each 10-min interval, i, of the test run.

$$\Delta P_i = (\Delta P_{i(b)} + \Delta P_{i(e)})/2$$

where:

$\Delta P_{i(b)}$ = Velocity pressure in the dilution tunnel as measured with the Pitot tube at the beginning of each 10-min interval, i, of the test run, mm water (in. water), and

$\Delta P_{i(e)}$ = Velocity pressure in the dilution tunnel as measured with the Pitot tube at the end of each 10-min interval, i, of the test run, mm water (in. water).

θ = Total sampling time, min.

10 = ten min, length of first sampling period.

13.6 = Specific gravity of mercury.

100 = Conversion to percent.

TOTAL PARTICULATE WEIGHT – ASTM E2515

$$M_n = m_p + m_f + m_g$$

PARTICULATE CONCENTRATION – ASTM E2515

$$C_s = K_2(m_n/V_{m(std)}) \text{ g/dscm (g/dscf)}$$

where:

K_2 = 0.001 g/mg

TOTAL PARTICULATE EMISSIONS (g) – ASTM E2515

$$E_T = (C_s - C_r)Q_{std}\theta$$

PROPORTIONAL RATE VARIATION (%) – ASTM E2515

$$PR = [\theta(V_{mi} V_s T_m T_{si})/(10(V_m V_{si} T_s T_{mi})] \times 100$$

MEASUREMENT OF UNCERTAINTY – ASTM E2515

$$MU_{weighing} = \sqrt{0.1^2} \bullet X$$

intertek
Total Quality. Assured.

8431 Murphy Drive
Middleton, WI 53562

Telephone: 608-836-4400
Facsimile: 608-831-9279
www.intertek.com/building

TEST REPORT FOR ENERCO GROUP INC.
Report No.: 103680720MID-001BR8
Date: 12/16/22

GENERAL FORMULA – ASTM E2515

$$uY = \sqrt{((\delta Y/\delta x_1) \times u_1)^2 + \ldots + ((\delta Y/\delta x_n) \times u_n)^2}$$

Where:

$\delta Y/\delta x_i$ = Partial derivative of the combining formula with respect to individual measurement xi,
u_i = is the uncertainty associated with that measurement.

TOTAL PARTICULATE EMISSIONS – ASTM E2515

$$E_T = (c_s - c_r)\, Q_{std}\, \theta$$

where:

c_s = sample filter catch/(sample flow rate x test duration), g/dscf,
c_r = room background filter catch/(sample flow x sampling time), g/dscf,
Q_{std} = average dilution tunnel flow rate, dscf/min, and
θ = sampling time, minutes.

MU OF c_s

$c_s = F_c/(Q_{sample} \times \theta) = 0.025/(0.25 \times 180) = 0.0005555$
$\delta c_s/\delta F_c = 1/Q_{sample} \bullet \Theta = 1/0.25 \bullet 180 = 0.0222$
$\delta c_s/\delta Q_{sample} = -F_c/Q^2_{sample} \bullet \Theta = -0.025/0.25^2 \bullet 180 = -0.00222$
$\delta c_s/\delta \Theta = -F_c/Q_{sample} \bullet \Theta^2 = -0.025/0.25 \bullet 180^2 = -0.000003$
$MUc_s = \sqrt{(0.00027 \bullet 0.0222)^2 + (0.0025 \bullet -0.00222)^2}$
$\sqrt{} + (0.1 \bullet -0.000003)^2 = 0.0000091g$
Thus, c_s would be 0.555 mg/dscf ± 0.0081 mg/dscf at 95% confidence level.

MU OF c_r

$c_r = BG_c/(QBG \times \theta) = 0.002/(0.15 \times 180) = 0.000074$
$\delta c_r/\delta BG_c = 1/Q_{BG} \bullet \Theta = 1/0.15 \bullet 180 = 0.03704$
$\delta c_r/\delta Q_{BG} = -BG_c/Q^2_{BG} \bullet \Theta = -0.002/0.15^2 \bullet 180 = -0.0004938$
$\delta c_r/\delta \Theta = -BG_c/Q_{BG} \bullet \Theta^2 = -0.002/0.15 \bullet 180^2 = -0.0000004$
$MUc_r = \sqrt{(0.00027 \bullet 0.03704)^2 + (0.0015 \bullet -0.0004938)^2}$
$\sqrt{} + (0.1 \bullet -0.0000004)^2 = 0.00001g$
Thus, c_r would be 0.074 mg/dscf ± 0.01 mg/dscf at 95% confidence level.

E_T AND MU_{ET}

$E_T = (c_s - c_r)\, Q_{sd}\, \theta = (0.000555 - 0.000074) \times 150 \times 180 = 13.00g$
$\delta E_T/\delta c_s = Q_{std} \bullet \Theta = 150 \bullet 180 = 27{,}000$
$\delta E_T/\delta c_r = Q_{std} \bullet \Theta = 150 \bullet 180 = 27{,}000$
$\delta E_T/\delta Q_{std} = c_s \bullet \Theta - c_r \bullet \Theta = 0.000555 \bullet 180 - 0.000074 \bullet 180 = 0.08667$
$\delta E_T/\delta \Theta = c_s \bullet Q_{std} - c_r \bullet Q_{std} = 0.000555 \bullet 180 - 0.000074 \bullet 180 = 0.07222$
$MU_{ET} = \sqrt{(27{,}000 \bullet 0.0000081)^2 + (27{,}000 \bullet 0.00001)^2\, (0.08667 \bullet 3)^2}$
$\sqrt{} + (0.07222 \bullet 0.1)^2 = 0.436$

8431 Murphy Drive
Middleton, WI 53562

Telephone: 608-836-4400
Facsimile: 608-831-9279
www.intertek.com/building

Thus the result in this example would be:
ET = 13.00g ± 0.44 g at a 95% confidence level.

EFFICIENCY – CSA B415.1

The change in enthalpy of the circulating air shall be calculated using the moisture content and temperature rise of the circulating air, as follows:

$$\Delta h = \Delta t\ (1.006 + 1.84x)$$

Where:
Δh = change in enthalpy, kJ/kg
Δt = temperature rise, °C
1.006 = specific heat of air, kJ/kg °C
1.84 = specific heat of water vapor, kJ/kg °C
x = humidity ratio, kg/kg

The equivalent duct diameter shall be calculated as follows:

$$ED = 2HW/H+W$$

Where:
ED = equivalent duct diameter
H = duct height, m
W = duct width, m

The air flow velocity shall be calculated as follows:

$$V = F_p \times C_p \times 34.97 \times \sqrt{T/28.56(P_{baro} + P_s)}$$

where
V = velocity, m/s
F_P = Pitot tube calibration factor determined from vane anemometer measurements
C_P = Pitot factor
= 0.99 for a standard Pitot tube or as determined by calibration for a Type S Pitot tube
34.97 = Pitot tube constant
Note: The Pitot tube constant is determined on the basis of the following units: $m/s[g/g\ mole\ (mm\ Hg)/(K)(mm\ H_2O)]^{0.5}$
ΔP = velocity pressure, mm H2O
T = temperature, K
28.56 = molecular weight of air
P_{Baro} = barometric pressure, mm Hg
P_s = duct static pressure, mm Hg

8431 Murphy Drive
Middleton, WI 53562

Telephone: 608-836-4400
Facsimile: 608-831-9279
www.intertek.com/building

The mass flow rate shall be calculated as follows:

$$m = 3600VAp$$

where:

m = mass flow rate, kg/h
V = air flow velocity, m/s
3600 = number of seconds per hour
A = duct cross-sectional area, m2
p = density of air at standard temperature and pressure (use 1.204 kg/m3)

The rate of heat release into the circulating air shall be calculated using the air flow and change in enthalpy, as follows:

$$\Delta e = \Delta h \times m$$

Where:

Δe = rate of heat release into the circulating air, kJ/h
Δh = change in enthalpy of the circulating air, kJ/kg
m = mass air flow rate, kg/h

The heat output over any time interval shall be calculated as the sum of the heat released over each measurement time interval, as follows:

$$E_t = \sum(\Delta e \times i) \text{ for } i = t_1 \text{ to } t_2$$

Where:

Et = delivered heat output over any time interval t_2–t_1, kJ
i = time interval for each measurement, h

The average heat output rate over any time interval shall be calculated as follows:

$$e_t = E_t / t$$

where

e_t = average heat output, kJ/h
t = time interval over which the average output is desired, h

The total heat output during the burn shall be calculated as the sum of all the heat outputs over each time interval, as follows:

$$E_d = \sum(E_t) \text{ for } t = t_0 \text{ to } t_{final}$$

Where:

E_d = heat output over a burn, kJ/h (Btu/h)
E_t = heat output during each time interval, kJ/h (Btu/h)

8431 Murphy Drive
Middleton, WI 53562

Telephone: 608-836-4400
Facsimile: 608-831-9279
www.intertek.com/building

The efficiency shall be calculated as the total heat output divided by the total energy input, expressed as a percentage as follows:

$$\text{Efficiency, \%} = 100 \times E_d/I$$

Where:

E_d = total heat output of the appliance over the test period, kJ/kg

I = input energy (fuel calorific value as-fired times weight of fuel charge), kJ/kg (Btu/lb)

SECTION 9
TEST SPECIMEN DESCRIPTION

The model PS60W Pellet Fuel Room Heater is constructed of sheet steel. The outer dimensions are 23.5-inches deep, 33.25-inches high, and 21.75-inches wide. The unit has a door located on the front with a viewing glass.

SECTION 10
TEST RESULTS

DESCRIPTION OF TEST RUNS:

RUN #1 (08/09/21): The test for pellet heaters is a continuous test with three separate burn rates. At 7:47 am the unit was started and operated for a minimum of 1 hour for the pretest operation. At 8:48 am the unit was set to the maximum feed rate (level P1) with a burn rate of 1.90 kg/hr (wet), the scale was tared and a 35-lb weight was added to the scale to determine feed rate of the fuel, and the sampling system was started. At 9:48 am, the system #3 sampling filter was turned off and the unit was set to ≤50% feed rate (level P2) with a burn rate of 0.86 kg/hr (wet). At 11:48 am, the heater was changed to the minimum feed rate (level P4) with a burn rate of 0.68 kg/hr (wet). At 2:48 pm, testing was completed. The total burn time was 360 minutes.

The test run has been found to be appropriate, with no anomalies, and the test run has been validated and is deemed compliant. No negative weight was found on the filters, as the filters and gaskets are weighed together to eliminate filter material transfer to gaskets. All weightings were handled property, with no negative weight on gaskets or probes.

intertek
Total Quality. Assured.

8431 Murphy Drive
Middleton, WI 53562

Telephone: 608-836-4400
Facsimile: 608-831-9279
www.intertek.com/building

TEST REPORT FOR ENERCO GROUP INC.
Report No.: 103680720MID-001BR8
Date: 12/16/22

TABLE 1 – EMISSIONS

RUN#	TEST DATE	BURN RATES (kg/hr)(Dry)		PARTICULATE EMISSION RATE (g/hr)	1st HOUR EMISSIONS (g)	CO EMISSIONS (g/min)	HEATING EFFICIENCY (%HHV)
1	8/09/21	H*	1.90	0.727	1.037	0.68	81.4
		M*	0.86				
		L*	0.68				
		OA*	0.94				

*Notes: H= High burn rate, M= Medium burn rate, L= low burn rate, OA= overall burn rate.

TABLE 2 – TEST FACILITY CONDITIONS

RUN #	ROOM TEMP BEFORE (°F)	ROOM TEMP AFTER (°F)	BARO PRES BEFORE (in/Hg)	BARO PRES AFTER (in/Hg)	R. H. BEFORE (%)	R. H. AFTER (%)	AIR VEL BEFORE (ft/min)	AIR VEL AFTER (ft/min)
1	81	84	28.83	28.81	51.2	44.9	0	0

TABLE 3 – DILUTION TUNNEL FLOW RATE MEASUREMENTS AND SAMPLING DATA

RUN #	BURN TIME (min)	VELOCITY (ft/sec)	VOLUMETRIC FLOW RATE (dscf/min)	AVG TEMP (°R)	SAMPLE VOLUME (dscf)		PARTICULATE CATCH (mg)	
					1	2	1	2
1	360	21.53	230.93	547.19	47.96	49.34	2.60	2.50

TABLE 4 - DILUTION TUNNEL DUAL TRAIN PRECISION

RUN #	SAMPLE RATIOS		TOTAL EMISSIONS (g)		DEVIATION (%)	DEVIATION (g/kg)
	TRAIN 1	TRAIN 2	TRAIN 1	TRAIN 2		
1	1733.54	1684.87	4.51	4.21	3.38	0.052

TABLE 5 - GENERAL SUMMARY OF RESULTS

RUN #	BURN RATE (kg/hr)(wet) (OVERALL)	INITIAL DRAFT (in/H_2O)	RUN TIME (min)	AVERAGE DRAFT (in/H_2O)
1	0.94	0.025	360	0.025

8431 Murphy Drive
Middleton, WI 53562

Telephone: 608-836-4400
Facsimile: 608-831-9279
www.intertek.com/building

TABLE 6 - CSA B415.1 RESULTS

BURN RATE (kg/hr)(dry)	CO EMISSIONS (g/min)	HEATING EFFICIENCY (% HHV)	HEAT OUTPUT (Btu/hr)
HIGH – 1.82	0.590	82.1	28,165
MEDIUM – 0.82	0.657	80.9	12,537
LOW – 0.65	0.767	79.1	9,739
OVERALL – 0.90	0.677	81.4	13,862

SECTION 11
CONCLUSION

This test demonstrates that the model PS60W is an affected facility under the definition given in the regulation. The emission rate of 0.727 g/hr meets the EPA requirements for the Step 2 limits.

Models PS60WTS, C60WTS, H60WTS, J60WTS, and N60WTS are similar models with the only change being a touch screen display as described in product evaluation report #104618755MID-003 for model PS60WTS and product evaluation report #105284101MID-001 for models C60WTS, H60WTS, J60WTS, and N60WTS.

Models C80XL, H80XL, J80XL, and N80XL are similar models with the only change being a larger hopper capacity, which increased the overall height of the unit. Changes are described in product evaluation report #104920040MID-001.

Models C60W, H60W, J60W, and N60W are additional similar models with no physical or mechanical differences from PS60W. These are additional models for branding purposes. Reference product evaluation report #105110125MID-001c for further information.

8431 Murphy Drive
Middleton, WI 53562

Telephone: 608-836-4400
Facsimile: 608-831-9279
www.intertek.com/building

TEST REPORT FOR ENERCO GROUP INC.
Report No.: 103680720MID-001BR8
Date: 12/16/22

SECTION 12
PHOTOGRAPHS

Photo # 1 Emissions test

8431 Murphy Drive
Middleton, WI 53562

Telephone: 608-836-4400
Facsimile: 608-831-9279
www.intertek.com/building

Photo No. 2
EPA Security Tape 1

8431 Murphy Drive
Middleton, WI 53562

Telephone: 608-836-4400
Facsimile: 608-831-9279
www.intertek.com/building

TEST REPORT FOR ENERCO GROUP INC.
Report No.: 103680720MID-001BR8
Date: 12/16/22

Photo No. 2
EPA Security Tape 2

8431 Murphy Drive
Middleton, WI 53562

Telephone: 608-836-4400
Facsimile: 608-831-9279
www.intertek.com/building

TEST REPORT FOR ENERCO GROUP INC.
Report No.: 103680720MID-001BR8
Date: 12/16/22

SECTION 13
REVISION LOG

REVISION #	DATE	PAGES	REVISION
0	12/14/18	N/A	Original Report Issue
1	08/31/21	3	Unit retested due to non-conformity per section 9.1.3 (Pre-conditioning of the Pellet Heater) of ASTM E2779-10
		5	Added pellet species information to Test Fuel properties
		17	Added statements regarding negative probe weights, run appropriateness, validity, and anomalies, added clarification of lowest burn rate for setting #1.
2	09/29/21	1, 19	Added similar model PS60WTS
3	01/25/22	19	Added similar models C80XL, H80XL, J80XL, and N80XL
		Appendix B	Added pellet certificates and analysis
		Appendix D	Added manuals, labels, and drawings for new models
4	02/14/22	Appendix F	Changed model name on conditioning burn data from PS66W to PS60W
5	02/18/22	All	Model designation changed from PS60W to PS60WP
6	04/07/22	All	Model designation changed back from PS60WP to PS60W
7	07/11/22	19	Added models C60W, H60W, J60W, and N60W as similar models.
8	12/16/22	19	Added models C60WTS, H60WTS, J60WTS, and N60WTS as similar models.

intertek
Total Quality. Assured.

ENERCO GROUP, INC
PRODUCT EVALUATION

PRODUCT EVALUATED
MODELS PS20WTS, PS60WTS, PS130WTS, PSBF66WTS PELLET FUEL ROOM HEATERS

EVALUATION PROPERTY
ASTM E1509-2012 (R2017), ULC S627-2000 (R2020), ASTM E2515-2017, ASTM E2779-2017, CSA B415.1-2010 (R2020)

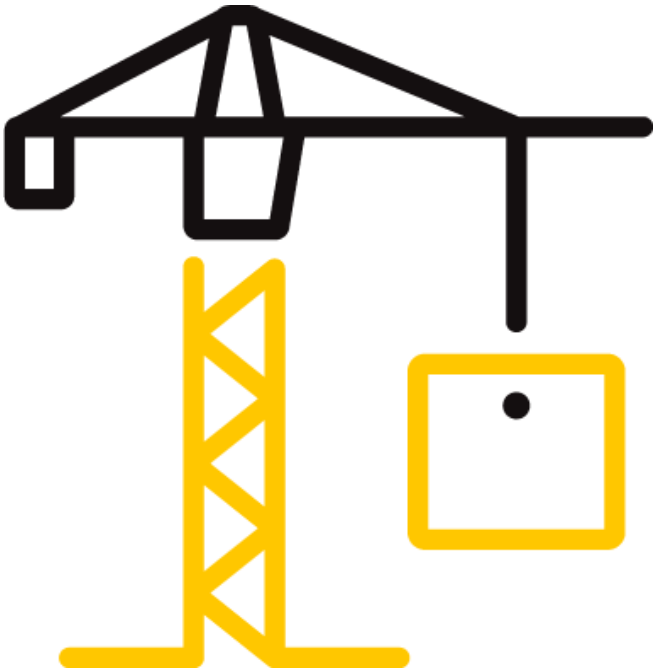
REPORT NUMBER
104618755MID-003

ORIGINAL ISSUE DATE
09/29/21

LAST REVISED DATE
ORIGINAL

PAGES
7

DOCUMENT CONTROL NUMBER
SFT-BC-OP-19H
© 2017 INTERTEK



8431 Murphy Drive
Middleton, Wisconsin 53562

Telephone: 608-836-4400
Facsimile: 608-831-9279
www.intertek.com/building

PRODUCT EVALUATION FOR ENERCO GROUP, INC
Report No.: 104618755MID-003
Date: 09/29/21

PRODUCT EVALUATION RENDERED TO:	
Company Name:	Enerco Group, Inc
Address:	4560 W 160th Street
	Cleveland, OH 44135
Contact Person:	Gary Nelson
Tel:	216-536-0284
Email:	Gary.Nelson@us-egi.com

Table of Contents

ENERCO GROUP, INC 1
PRODUCT EVALUATION 1
Table of Contents 2
1 Introduction 3
2 Product and Assembly Description 3
2.1. Product Description: 3
3 Reference Documents 4
4 Evaluation Method 4
5 Conclusion 5
6 APPENDIX 6
7 LAST PAGE & REVISION SUMMARY 7

This report is for the exclusive use of Intertek's Client and is provided pursuant to the agreement between Intertek and its Client. Intertek's responsibility and liability are limited to the terms and conditions of the agreement. Intertek assumes no liability to any party, other than to the Client in accordance with the agreement, for any loss, expense or damage occasioned by the use of this report. Only the Client is authorized to permit copying or distribution of this report and then only in its entirety. Any use of the Intertek name or one of its marks for the sale or advertisement of the tested material, product or service must first be approved in writing by Intertek. The observations and test results in this report are relevant only to the sample(s) tested. This report by itself does not imply that the material, product, or service is or has ever been under an Intertek certification program.

8431 Murphy Drive
Middleton, Wisconsin 53562

Telephone: 608-836-4400
Facsimile: 608-831-9279
www.intertek.com/building

PRODUCT EVALUATION FOR ENERCO GROUP, INC
Report No.: 104618755MID-003
Date: 09/29/21

1 Introduction

Intertek Testing Services NA Inc. (Intertek) is conducting a product evaluation for Enerco Group, Inc, on models PS20WTS, PS60WTS, PS130WTS, PSBF66WTS Pellet Fuel Room Heaters, to evaluate the addition of new models with a touch screen display controller. The evaluation is being conducted to determine if additional models will maintain compliance with ASTM E1509-2012 (R2017) "Standard Specification for Room Heaters, Pellet Fuel-Burning Type", ULC S627-2000 (R2020) Standard for Space Heaters for Use With Solid Fuels, ASTM E2515-2017 "Standard Test Method for Determination of Particulate Matter Emissions Collected by a Dilution Tunnel", ASTM E2779-2017 "Standard Test Method for Determining Particulate Emissions from Pellet Heaters", and CSA B415.1-2010 (R2020) "Performance Testing of Solid-Fuel-Burning Heating Appliances".

2 Product and Assembly Description

2.1. Product Description:

Product	Pellet Fuel Room Heater
Brand Name	Cleveland Iron Works
Description	The model PS20W Pellet Fuel Room Heater is constructed of carbon steel with a cast iron firebox access door. The outer dimensions are 20-inches deep, 28.5-inches high, and 18.25-inches wide. The heat exchanger is located directly above the firebox with outlet air grille positioned on the top front of the unit. A galvanized steel fuel hopper located on the rear of the unit.
Models	PS20W
Model Similarity	None
Ratings	120V, 3.3A, 60Hz

Product	Pellet Fuel Room Heater
Brand Name	Cleveland Iron Works
Description	The model PSBF66W Wood Pellet Fueled Room Heater is constructed of carbon steel with a cast iron firebox access door. The outer dimensions are 26-inches deep, 30.25-inches high, and 26-inches wide. The heat exchanger is located directly above the firebox with outlet air grille positioned directly above the firebox access door. A galvanized steel fuel hopper located at the top back of the unit. The model PS130W Wood Pellet Fueled Room Heater is constructed of carbon steel with a cast iron firebox access door. The outer dimensions are 24-inches deep, 36.5-inches high, and 24.5-inches wide. The heat exchanger is located directly above the firebox with outlet air grille positioned directly above the firebox access door. A galvanized steel fuel hopper located at the top back of the unit.
Models	PS60W, PS130W, PSBF66W

8431 Murphy Drive
Middleton, Wisconsin 53562

Telephone: 608-836-4400
Facsimile: 608-831-9279
www.intertek.com/building

PRODUCT EVALUATION FOR ENERCO GROUP, INC
Report No.: 104618755MID-003
Date: 09/29/21

Model Similarity	PS60W is similar to the model PS130W with the exception of being smaller in size, 23.5-inches deep, 33.25-inches high, and 21.75-inches wide with a lower feed rate of 4.01 lbs/hr, all components are the same as model PS130W, therefore the model PS60Wis deemed to be compliant with these requirements as well.
Ratings	Burn Rate (high) – 1.82 kg/hr PS60W Burn Rate (high) – 2.59 kg/hr PS130W Burn Rate (high) – 2.77 kg/hr PSBF66W Electrical Rating – 120V, 60Hz, 3.3A (all models)

3 Reference Documents

As part of this evaluation, Intertek has directly or indirectly used the following referenced documents:

- ASTM E1509-2012 (R2017)
- ULC S627-2000 (R2020)
- ASTM E2515-2017
- ASTM E2779-2017
- CSA B415.1-2010 (R2020)
- Spec ID No. 51087 for PS20W Emissions
- Spec ID No. 51088 for PS20W Safety
- Spec ID No. 48197 for PSBF66W Emissions
- Spec ID No. 48195 for PS130W Emissions
- Spec ID No. 48190 for PS60W Emissions
- Spec ID No. 48189 for PS60W, PS130W, PSBF66W Safety
- Intertek Testing Report No. 104618755MID-001a for PSBF66WTS
- Intertek Testing Report No. 104618755MID-001b for PS60WTS
- Intertek Testing Report No. 104618755MID-001c for PS130WTS
- Intertek Testing Report No. 104618755MID-001d for PS20WTS

4 Evaluation Method

Enerco Group, Inc. requested an evaluation to add models PS20WTS, PS60WTS, PS130WTS, PSBF66WTS, which are identical to the existing models PS20W, PS60W, PS130W, PSBF66W, but use a touch screen controller.

Testing was performed to verify the touch screen controller operates the units with a similar feed rate compared to the original controller. Test reports are noted above.

8431 Murphy Drive
Middleton, Wisconsin 53562

Telephone: 608-836-4400
Facsimile: 608-831-9279
www.intertek.com/building

PRODUCT EVALUATION FOR ENERCO GROUP, INC
Report No.: 104618755MID-003
Date: 09/29/21

COMPONENT INFORMATION

COMPONENT	MANUFACTURER	TYPE/MODEL	SPECIFICATIONS RATING	MARK OF CONFORMITY
AC Line Filter	Shenzhen YanBiXin Technology Co LTD	YB11C1-6A-Q(R)	115/250V, 6A, 50/60Hz	cURus
Controller	Ningbo Hank Heating Appliance Technology Co., LTD	Touch Screen Control Board	100/240V, 50/60Hz, 12W	EMC Test Report 104677000DAL-001

5 Conclusion

Intertek has conducted this product evaluation for Enerco Group, Inc, on models PS20WTS, PS60WTS, PS130WTS, PSBF66WTS Pellet Fuel Room Heaters, to evaluate the addition of new models with a touch screen display controller. The evaluation was conducted to determine if additional models will maintain compliance with ASTM E1509-2012 (R2017) "Standard Specification for Room Heaters, Pellet Fuel-Burning Type", ULC S627-2000 (R2020) Standard for Space Heaters for Use With Solid Fuels, ASTM E2515-2017 "Standard Test Method for Determination of Particulate Matter Emissions Collected by a Dilution Tunnel", ASTM E2779-2017 "Standard Test Method for Determining Particulate Emissions from Pellet Heaters", and CSA B415.1-2010 (R2020) "Performance Testing of Solid-Fuel-Burning Heating Appliances".

Based on the information contained and referenced herein, it is Intertek's professional judgment based on sound engineering principles that the following is true:

- Testing has determined that the feed rates for each model with the touch screen controller was within a reasonable similarity to the original controller. There is expected variability of the feed rates, as the pellets in the hopper are of irregular length, so the feed rate will vary each time the unit is operated.
- Models PS20WTS, PS60WTS, PS130WTS, PSBF66WTS Pellet Fuel Room Heaters have been deemed acceptable as additional models and comply with the referenced standards.

INTERTEK TESTING SERVICES NA LTD.

Reported by: _____
Brian Ziegler
Technical Team Leader - Hearth

Reviewed by: _____
Ken Slater
Associate Engineer - Hearth

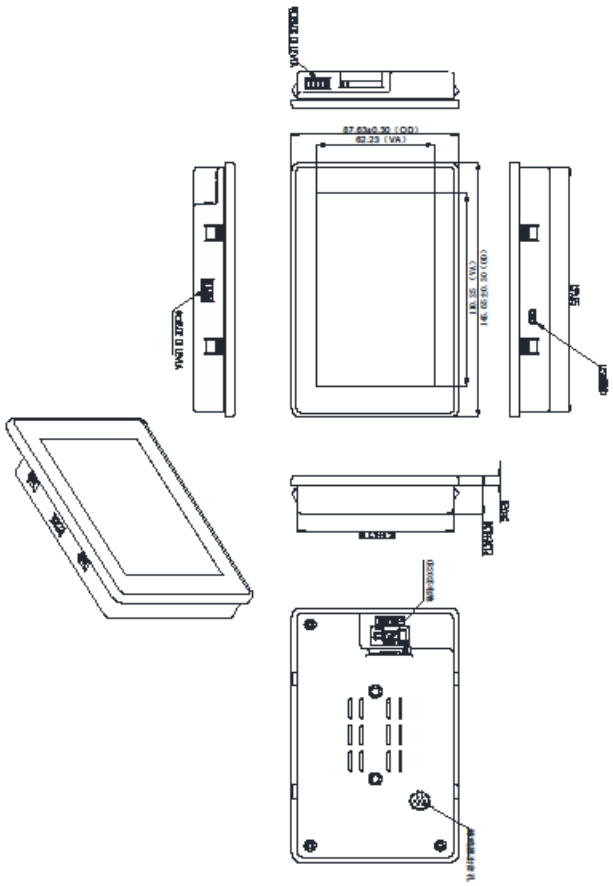
8431 Murphy Drive
Middleton, Wisconsin 53562

Telephone: 608-836-4400
Facsimile: 608-831-9279
www.intertek.com/building

PRODUCT EVALUATION FOR ENERCO GROUP, INC
Report No.: 104618755MID-003
Date: 09/29/21

6 APPENDIX

产品外观尺寸



Touch Screen Controller

8431 Murphy Drive
Middleton, Wisconsin 53562

Telephone: 608-836-4400
Facsimile: 608-831-9279
www.intertek.com/building

PRODUCT EVALUATION FOR ENERCO GROUP, INC
Report No.: 104618755MID-003
Date: 09/29/21

7 LAST PAGE & REVISION SUMMARY

DATE	SUMMARY	REPORTER	REVIEWER
September 29, 2021	Original	Brian Ziegler	Ken Slater

ENERCO GROUP, INC
PRODUCT EVALUATION

PRODUCT EVALUATED
MODELS C SERIES, H SERIES, J SERIES, N SERIES PELLET FUEL ROOM HEATERS

EVALUATION PROPERTY
ASTM E1509-2012 (R2017), ULC S627-2000 (R2020), ASTM E2515-2017, ASTM E2779-2017, CSA B415.1-2010 (R2020)

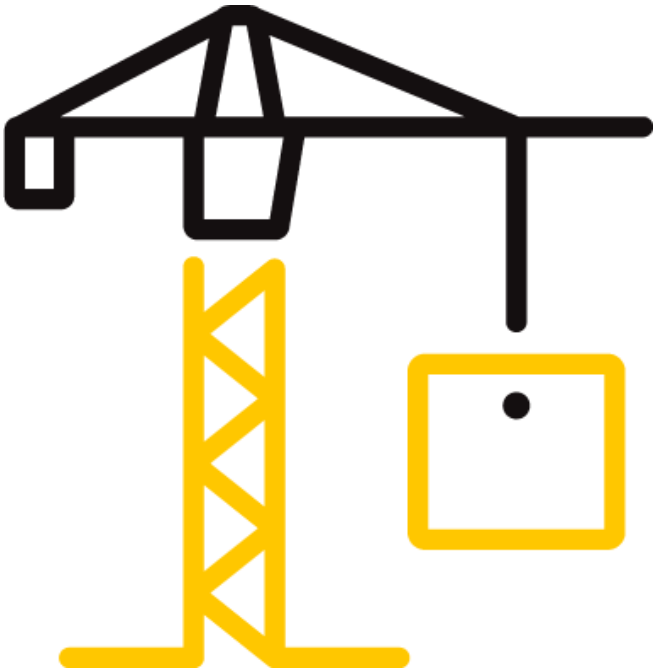
REPORT NUMBER
104920040MID-001

ORIGINAL ISSUE DATE
01/25/22

LAST REVISED DATE
ORIGINAL

PAGES
18

DOCUMENT CONTROL NUMBER
SFT-BC-OP-19H
© 2017 INTERTEK



Total Quality. Assured.

8431 Murphy Drive
Middleton, Wisconsin 53562

Telephone: 608-836-4400
Facsimile: 608-831-9279
www.intertek.com/building

PRODUCT EVALUATION FOR ENERCO GROUP, INC
Report No.: 104920060MID-001
Date: 01/25/22

PRODUCT EVALUATION RENDERED TO:	
Company Name:	Enerco Group, Inc
Address:	4560 W 160th Street
	Cleveland, OH 44135
Contact Person:	Jeff Bunsey
Tel:	216-588-0870
Email:	jeff.bunsey@us-egi.com

Table of Contents

ENERCO GROUP, INC 1
PRODUCT EVALUATION 1
Table of Contents 2
1 Introduction 3
2 Product and Assembly Description 3
2.1. Product Description: 3
3 Reference Documents 4
4 Evaluation Method 4
5 Conclusion 5
6 APPENDIX 6
7 LAST PAGE & REVISION SUMMARY 18

This report is for the exclusive use of Intertek's Client and is provided pursuant to the agreement between Intertek and its Client. Intertek's responsibility and liability are limited to the terms and conditions of the agreement. Intertek assumes no liability to any party, other than to the Client in accordance with the agreement, for any loss, expense or damage occasioned by the use of this report. Only the Client is authorized to permit copying or distribution of this report and then only in its entirety. Any use of the Intertek name or one of its marks for the sale or advertisement of the tested material, product or service must first be approved in writing by Intertek. The observations and test results in this report are relevant only to the sample(s) tested. This report by itself does not imply that the material, product, or service is or has ever been under an Intertek certification program.

8431 Murphy Drive
Middleton, Wisconsin 53562

Telephone: 608-836-4400
Facsimile: 608-831-9279
www.intertek.com/building

PRODUCT EVALUATION FOR ENERCO GROUP, INC
Report No.: 104920060MID-001
Date: 01/25/22

1 Introduction

Intertek Testing Services NA Inc. (Intertek) is conducting a product evaluation for Enerco Group, Inc, on models C Series, H Series, J Series and N Series Pellet Fuel Room Heaters, to evaluate the addition of new models with an increased fuel hopper capacity. The evaluation is being conducted to determine if additional models will maintain compliance with ASTM E1509-2012 (R2017) "Standard Specification for Room Heaters, Pellet Fuel-Burning Type", ULC S627-2000 (R2020) Standard for Space Heaters for Use With Solid Fuels, ASTM E2515-2017 "Standard Test Method for Determination of Particulate Matter Emissions Collected by a Dilution Tunnel", ASTM E2779-2017 "Standard Test Method for Determining Particulate Emissions from Pellet Heaters", and CSA B415.1-2010 (R2020) "Performance Testing of Solid-Fuel-Burning Heating Appliances".

2 Product and Assembly Description

2.1. Product Description:

Product	Pellet Fuel Room Heater
Brand Name	Cleveland Iron Works
Description	The model PS20W Pellet Fuel Room Heater is constructed of carbon steel with a cast iron firebox access door. The outer dimensions are 20-inches deep, 28.5-inches high, and 18.25-inches wide. The heat exchanger is located directly above the firebox with outlet air grille positioned on the top front of the unit. A galvanized steel fuel hopper located on the rear of the unit.
Models	PS20W
Model Similarity	None
Ratings	120V, 3.3A, 60Hz

Product	Pellet Fuel Room Heater
Brand Name	Cleveland Iron Works
Description	The model PSBF66W Wood Pellet Fueled Room Heater is constructed of carbon steel with a cast iron firebox access door. The outer dimensions are 26-inches deep, 30.25-inches high, and 26-inches wide. The heat exchanger is located directly above the firebox with outlet air grille positioned directly above the firebox access door. A galvanized steel fuel hopper located at the top back of the unit. The model PS130W Wood Pellet Fueled Room Heater is constructed of carbon steel with a cast iron firebox access door. The outer dimensions are 24-inches deep, 36.5-inches high, and 24.5-inches wide. The heat exchanger is located directly above the firebox with outlet air grille positioned directly above the firebox access door. A galvanized steel fuel hopper located at the top back of the unit.
Models	PS60W, PS130W, PSBF66W

8431 Murphy Drive
Middleton, Wisconsin 53562

Telephone: 608-836-4400
Facsimile: 608-831-9279
www.intertek.com/building

PRODUCT EVALUATION FOR ENERCO GROUP, INC
Report No.: 104920060MID-001
Date: 01/25/22

Model Similarity	PS60W is similar to the model PS130W with the exception of being smaller in size, 23.5-inches deep, 33.25-inches high, and 21.75-inches wide with a lower feed rate of 4.01 lbs/hr, all components are the same as model PS130W, therefore the model PS60Wis deemed to be compliant with these requirements as well.
Ratings	Burn Rate (high) – 1.82 kg/hr PS60W Burn Rate (high) – 2.59 kg/hr PS130W Burn Rate (high) – 2.77 kg/hr PSBF66W Electrical Rating – 120V, 60Hz, 3.3A (all models)

3 Reference Documents

As part of this evaluation, Intertek has directly or indirectly used the following referenced documents:

- ASTM E1509-2012 (R2017)
- ULC S627-2000 (R2020)
- ASTM E2515-2017
- ASTM E2779-2017
- CSA B415.1-2010 (R2020)
- Spec ID No. 51087 for PS20W Emissions
- Spec ID No. 51088 for PS20W Safety
- Spec ID No. 48197 for PSBF66W Emissions
- Spec ID No. 48195 for PS130W Emissions
- Spec ID No. 48190 for PS60W Emissions
- Spec ID No. 48189 for PS60W, PS130W, PSBF66W Safety

4 Evaluation Method

Enerco Group, Inc. requested an evaluation to add models C Series, H Series, J Series and N Series, which are identical to the existing PS Series models, but have an increased hopper capacity.

The following table identifies the PS Series models and the related C Series, H Series, J Series and N Series models.

PS Series	C Series	H Series	J Series	N Series	Increased hopper size
PS20W	C30XL	H30XL	J30XL	N30XL	30 lbs.
PS60W	C80XL	H80XL	J80XL	N80XL	80 lbs.
PS130W	C140XL	H140XL	J140XL	N140XL	140 lbs.
PSBF66W	C3W80XL	H3W80XL	J3W80XL	N3W80XL	80 lbs.

8431 Murphy Drive
Middleton, Wisconsin 53562

Telephone: 608-836-4400
Facsimile: 608-831-9279
www.intertek.com/building

The changes to each model are as follows:

PS20W to the C30XL, H30XL, J30XL and N30XL includes an overall increase in height of 130 mm, which includes louvers above the viewing door. The hopper dimensions were increased by 129.8 mm in height and 68 mm in depth at the top of the hopper.

PS60W to the C80XL, H80XL, J80XL and N80XL includes an overall increase in height of 150 mm. The hopper dimensions were increased by 150 mm in height.

PS130W to the C140XL, H140XL, J140XL and N140XL includes an overall increase in height of 80 mm. The hopper dimensions were increased by 80 mm in height.

PSBF66W to the C3W80XL, H3W80XL, J3W80XL and N3W80XL includes an overall increase in height of 43.8 mm. The hopper dimensions were increased by 45 mm in height.

5 Conclusion

Intertek has conducted this product evaluation for Enerco Group, Inc, on models C Series, H Series, J Series and N Series Pellet Fuel Room Heaters, to evaluate the addition of new models with an increased fuel hopper capacity. The evaluation was conducted to determine if additional models will maintain compliance with ASTM E1509-2012 (R2017) "Standard Specification for Room Heaters, Pellet Fuel-Burning Type", ULC S627-2000 (R2020) Standard for Space Heaters for Use With Solid Fuels, ASTM E2515-2017 "Standard Test Method for Determination of Particulate Matter Emissions Collected by a Dilution Tunnel", ASTM E2779-2017 "Standard Test Method for Determining Particulate Emissions from Pellet Heaters", and CSA B415.1-2010 (R2020) "Performance Testing of Solid-Fuel-Burning Heating Appliances".

Based on the information contained and referenced herein, it is Intertek's professional judgment based on sound engineering principles that the following is true:

- The only change to the design of all four models is the hopper size to increase the fuel capacity. The overall height of all models was raised to accommodate the larger hoppers. No changes were made to the electrical components or the overall operation of the stoves. The C Series, H Series, J Series and N Series operate exactly the same as the PS Series stoves.

INTERTEK TESTING SERVICES NA LTD.

Reported by: _____
Brian Ziegler
Technical Team Leader - Hearth

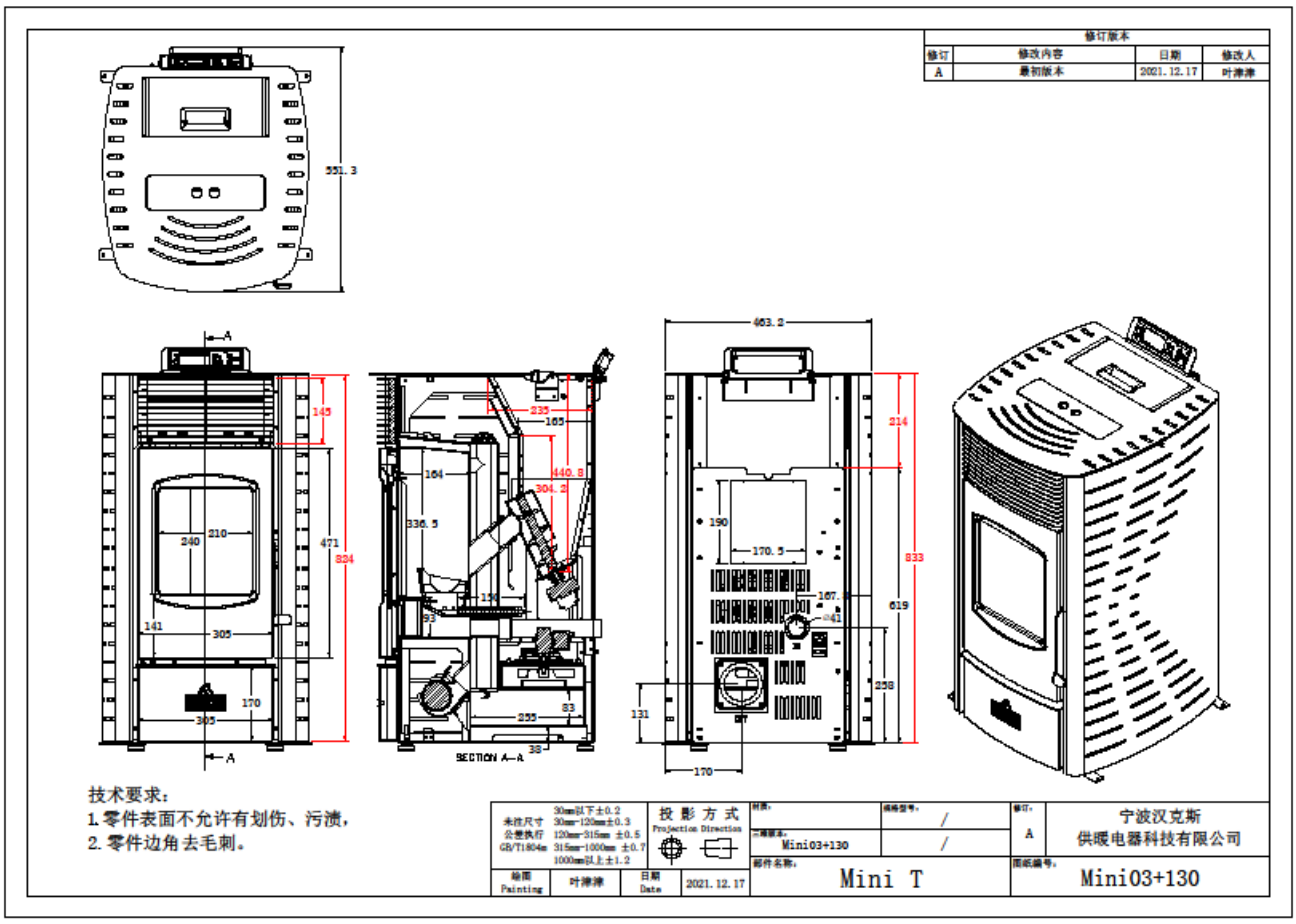
Reviewed by: Ken Slater _____
Ken Slater
Associate Engineer - Hearth

8431 Murphy Drive
Middleton, Wisconsin 53562

Telephone: 608-836-4400
Facsimile: 608-831-9279
www.intertek.com/building

PRODUCT EVALUATION FOR ENERCO GROUP, INC
Report No.: 104920060MID-001
Date: 01/25/22

6 APPENDIX

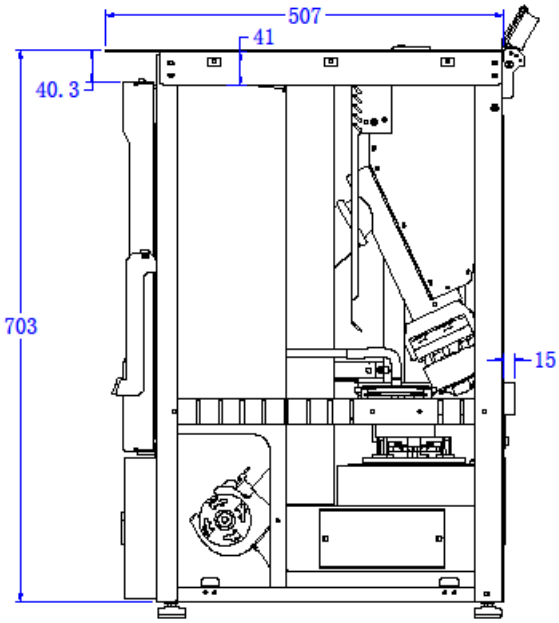


H30XL

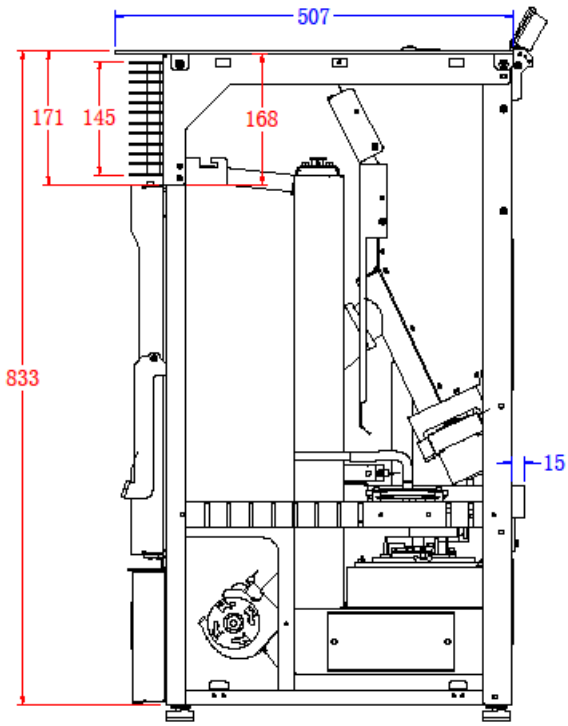
8431 Murphy Drive
Middleton, Wisconsin 53562

Telephone: 608-836-4400
Facsimile: 608-831-9279
www.intertek.com/building

PRODUCT EVALUATION FOR ENERCO GROUP, INC
Report No.: 104920060MID-001
Date: 01/25/22



Mini body



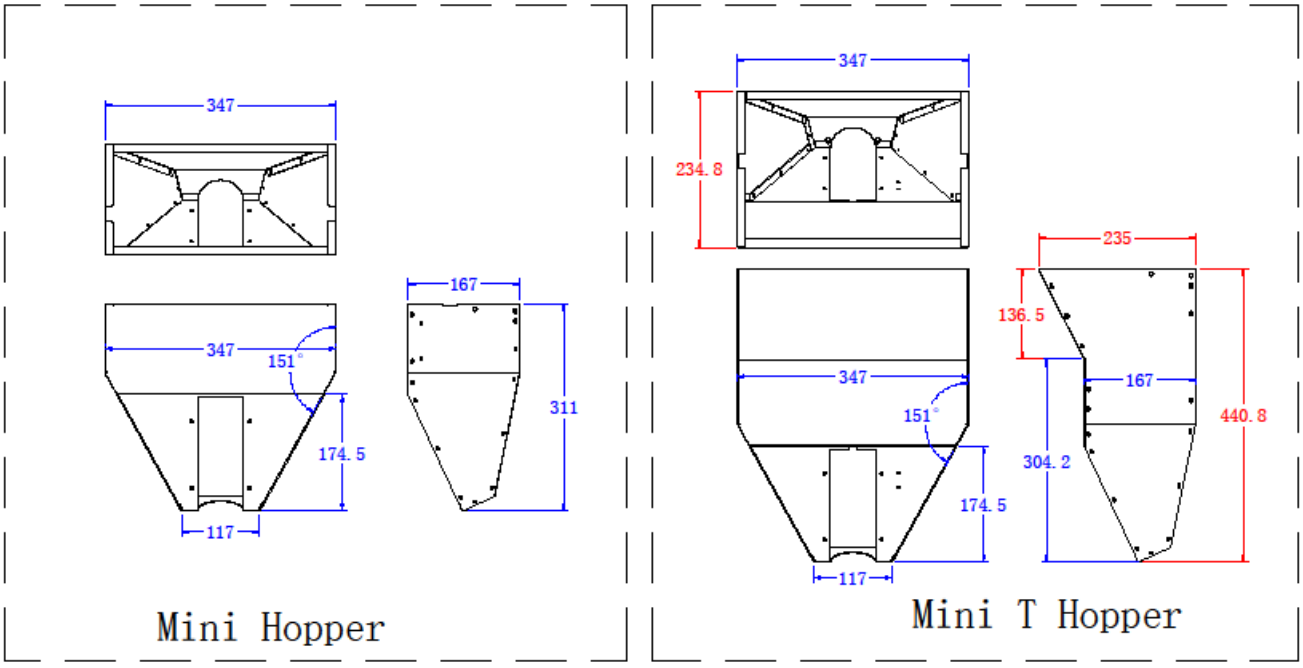
Mini T body

H30XL

8431 Murphy Drive
Middleton, Wisconsin 53562

Telephone: 608-836-4400
Facsimile: 608-831-9279
www.intertek.com/building

PRODUCT EVALUATION FOR ENERCO GROUP, INC
Report No.: 104920060MID-001
Date: 01/25/22



H30XL

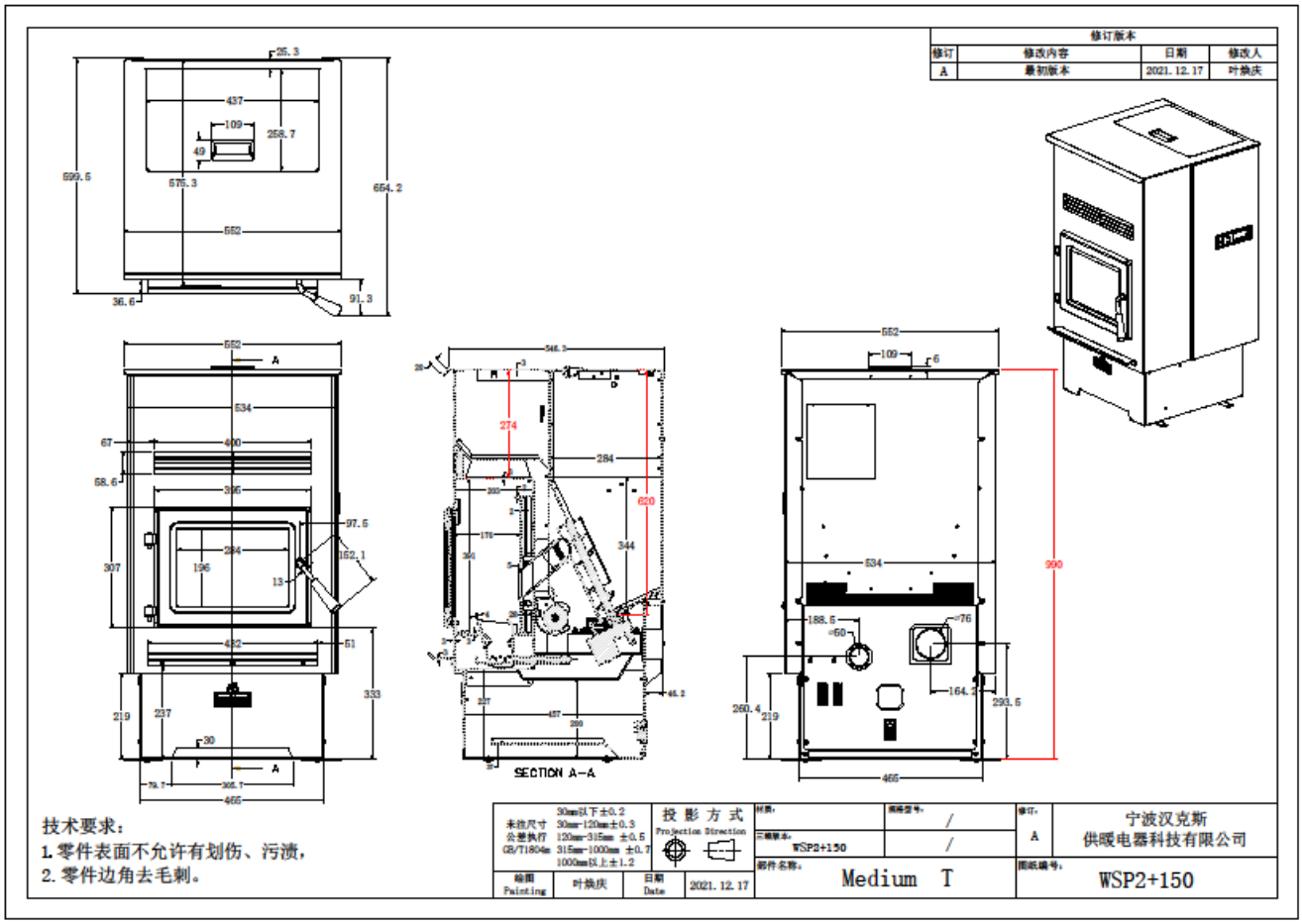
8431 Murphy Drive
Middleton, Wisconsin 53562

Telephone: 608-836-4400
Facsimile: 608-831-9279
www.intertek.com/building

PRODUCT EVALUATION FOR ENERCO GROUP, INC

Report No.: 104920060MID-001

Date: 01/25/22

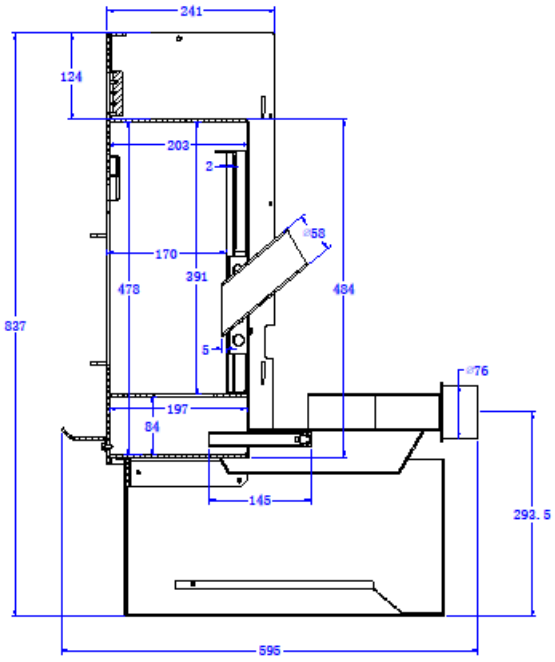


H80XL

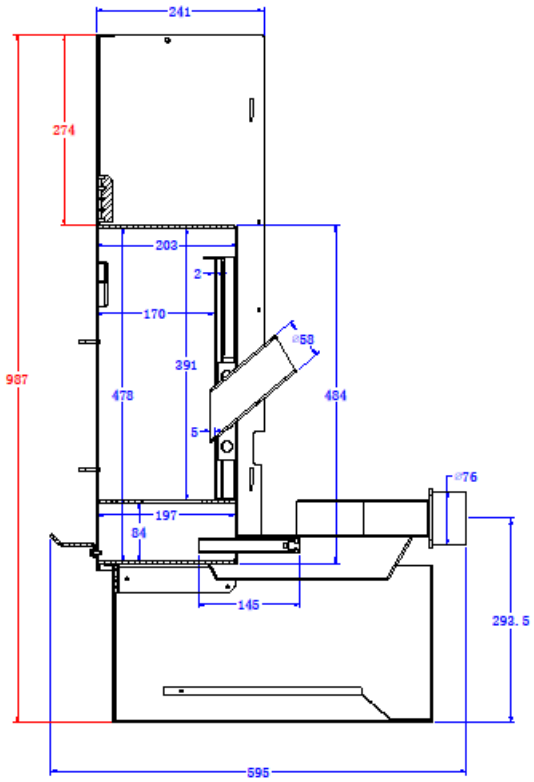
8431 Murphy Drive
Middleton, Wisconsin 53562

Telephone: 608-836-4400
Facsimile: 608-831-9279
www.intertek.com/building

PRODUCT EVALUATION FOR ENERCO GROUP, INC
Report No.: 104920060MID-001
Date: 01/25/22



Medium body



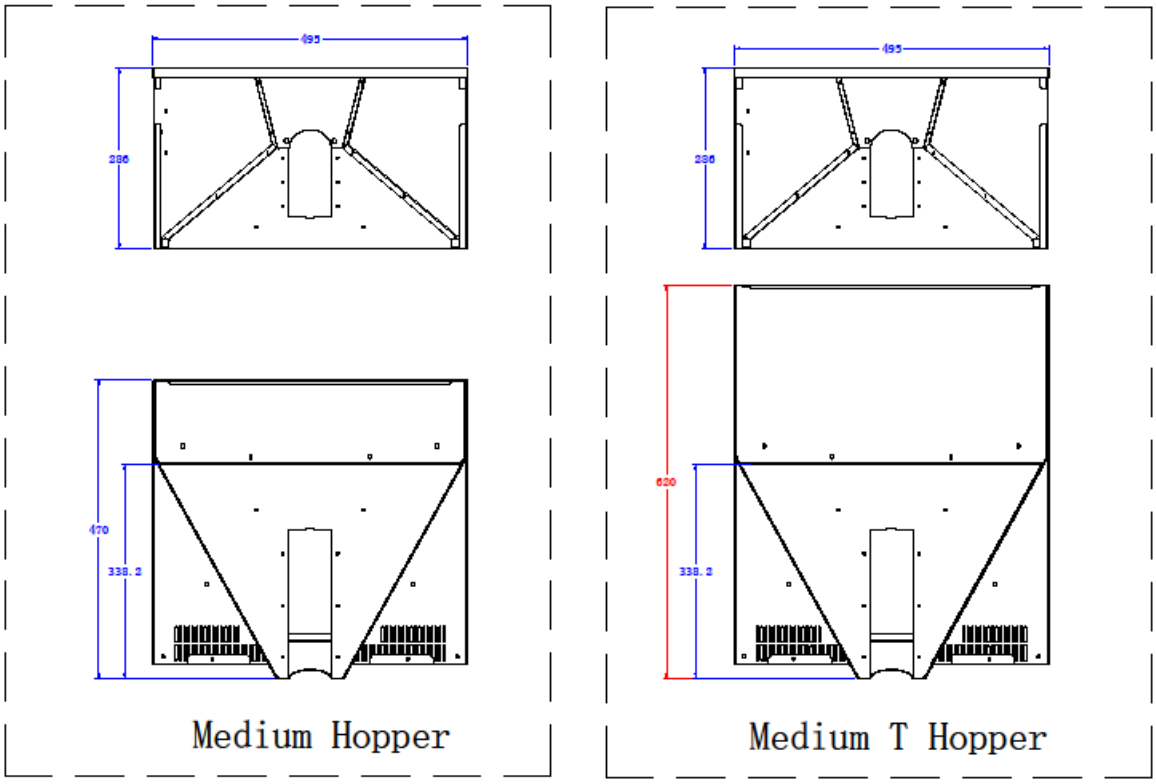
Medium T body

H80XL

8431 Murphy Drive
Middleton, Wisconsin 53562

Telephone: 608-836-4400
Facsimile: 608-831-9279
www.intertek.com/building

PRODUCT EVALUATION FOR ENERCO GROUP, INC
Report No.: 104920060MID-001
Date: 01/25/22



H80XL

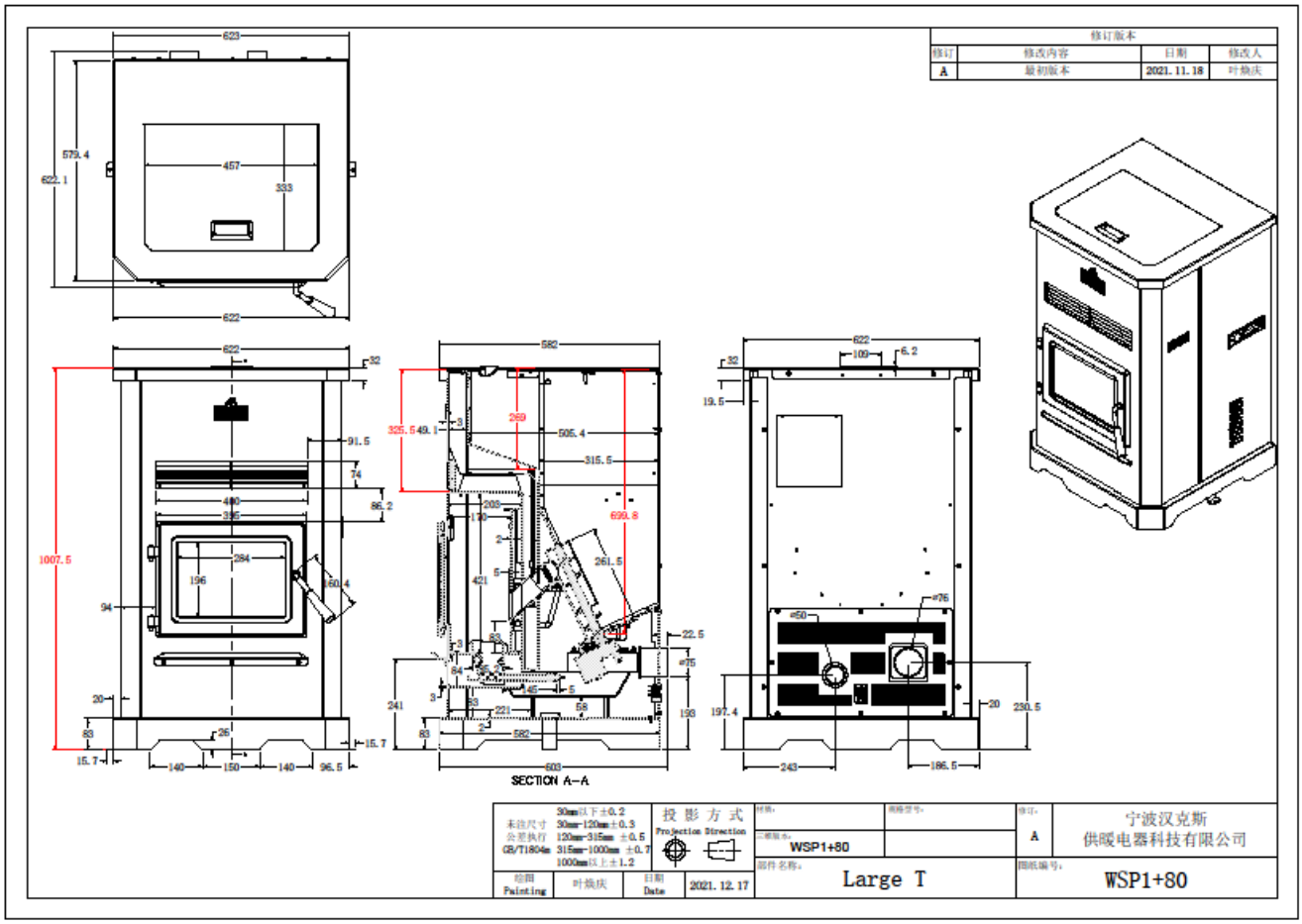
8431 Murphy Drive
Middleton, Wisconsin 53562

Telephone: 608-836-4400
Facsimile: 608-831-9279
www.intertek.com/building

PRODUCT EVALUATION FOR ENERCO GROUP, INC

Report No.: 104920060MID-001

Date: 01/25/22

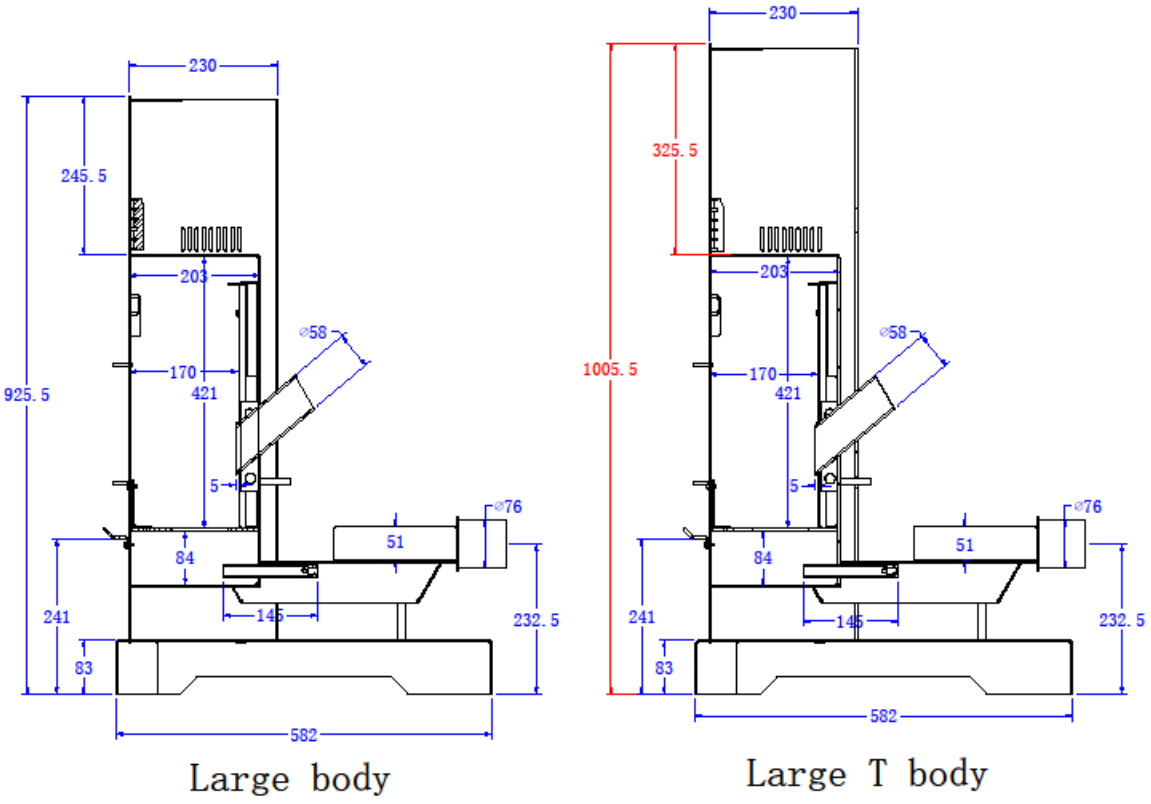


H140XL

8431 Murphy Drive
Middleton, Wisconsin 53562

Telephone: 608-836-4400
Facsimile: 608-831-9279
www.intertek.com/building

PRODUCT EVALUATION FOR ENERCO GROUP, INC
Report No.: 104920060MID-001
Date: 01/25/22

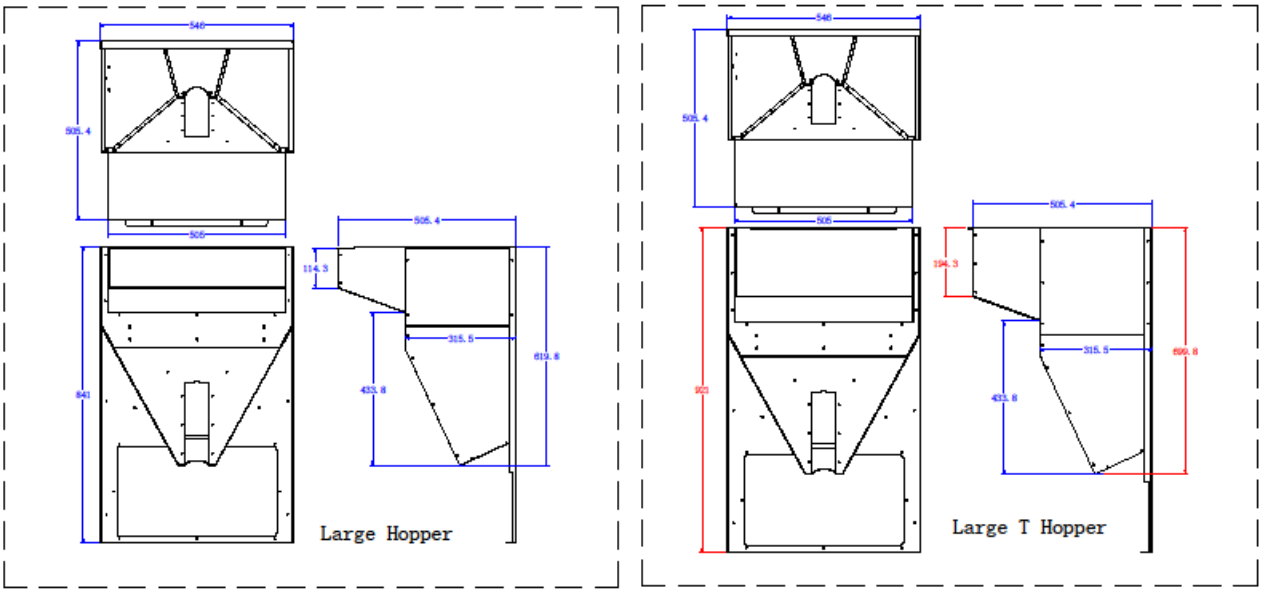


H140XL

8431 Murphy Drive
Middleton, Wisconsin 53562

Telephone: 608-836-4400
Facsimile: 608-831-9279
www.intertek.com/building

PRODUCT EVALUATION FOR ENERCO GROUP, INC
Report No.: 104920060MID-001
Date: 01/25/22



H140XL

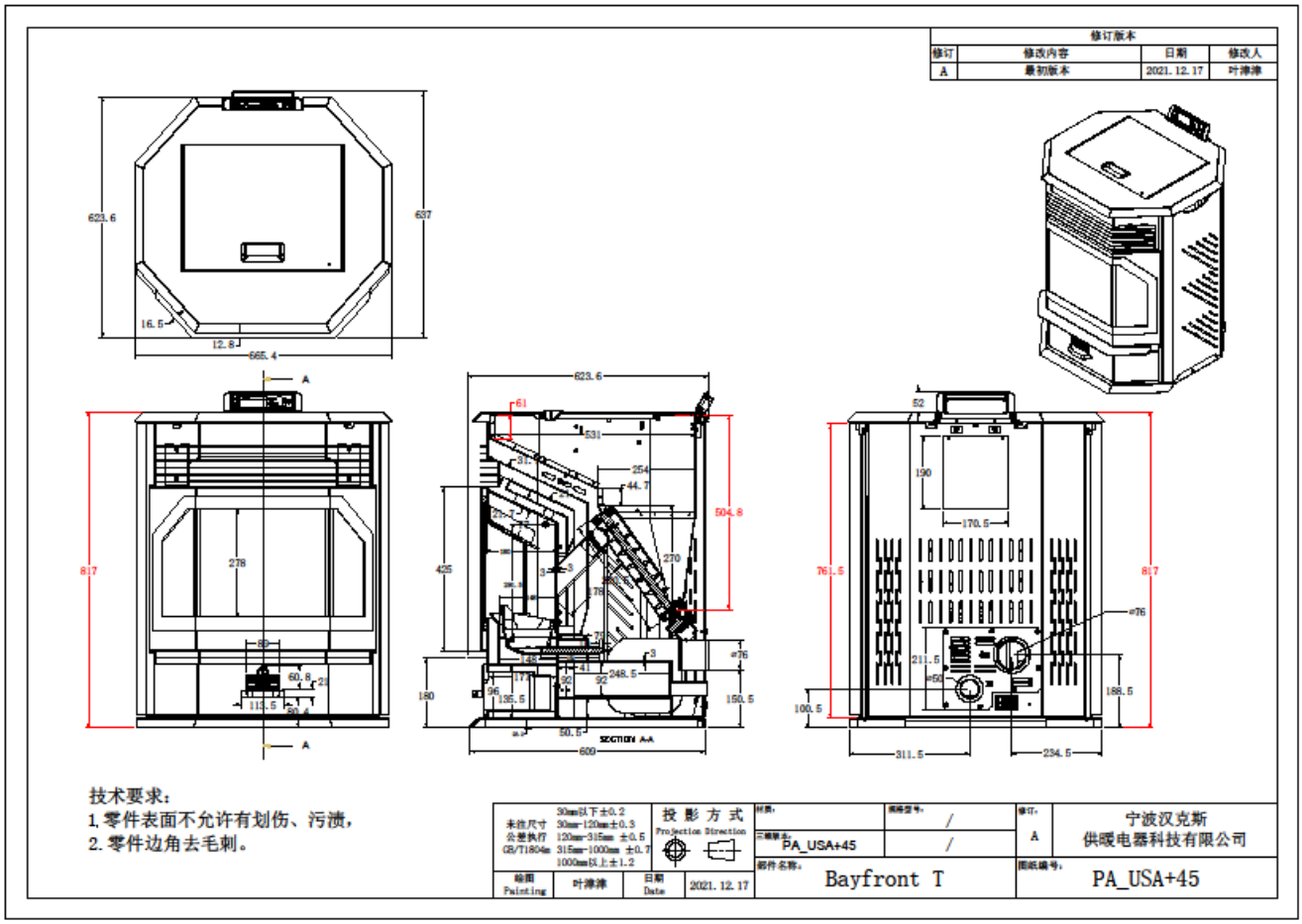
8431 Murphy Drive
Middleton, Wisconsin 53562

Telephone: 608-836-4400
Facsimile: 608-831-9279
www.intertek.com/building

PRODUCT EVALUATION FOR ENERCO GROUP, INC

Report No.: 104920060MID-001

Date: 01/25/22

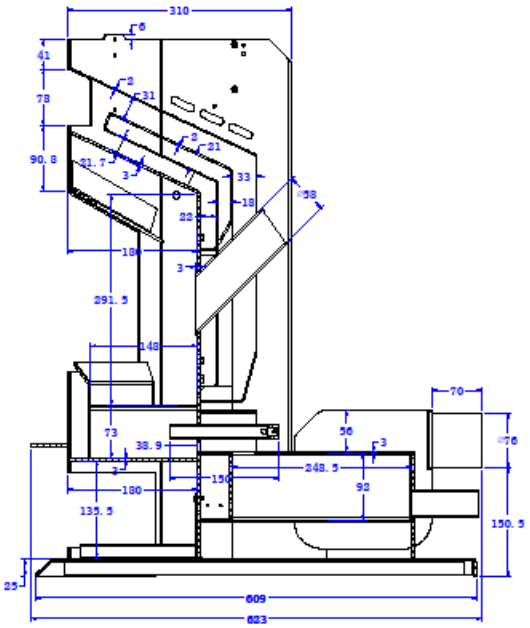


H3W80XL

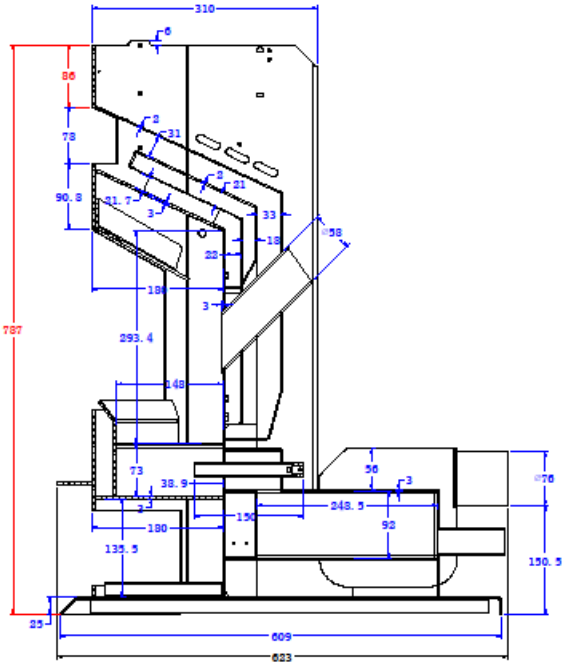
8431 Murphy Drive
Middleton, Wisconsin 53562

Telephone: 608-836-4400
Facsimile: 608-831-9279
www.intertek.com/building

PRODUCT EVALUATION FOR ENERCO GROUP, INC
Report No.: 104920060MID-001
Date: 01/25/22



Bayfront body



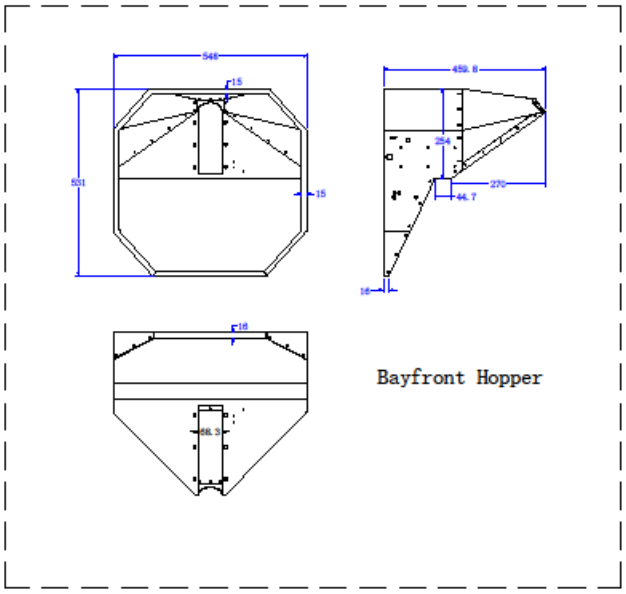
Bayfront T body

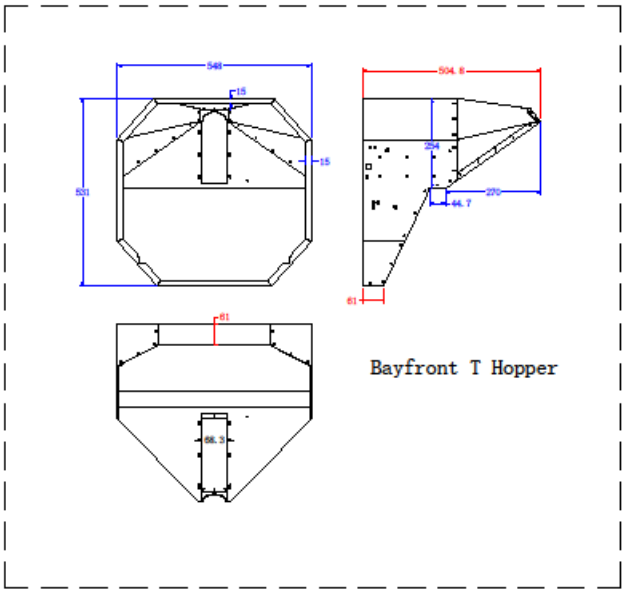
H3W80XL

8431 Murphy Drive
Middleton, Wisconsin 53562

Telephone: 608-836-4400
Facsimile: 608-831-9279
www.intertek.com/building

PRODUCT EVALUATION FOR ENERCO GROUP, INC
Report No.: 104920060MID-001
Date: 01/25/22





H3W80XL

8431 Murphy Drive
Middleton, Wisconsin 53562

Telephone: 608-836-4400
Facsimile: 608-831-9279
www.intertek.com/building

7 LAST PAGE & REVISION SUMMARY

DATE	SUMMARY	REPORTER	REVIEWER
January 25, 2022	Original	Brian Ziegler	Ken Slater

intertek
Total Quality. Assured.

ENERCO GROUP, INC
PRODUCT EVALUATION

PRODUCT EVALUATED
MODELS PS20WP, PS60WP, PS130WP AND PSBF66WP PELLET FUEL ROOM HEATERS

EVALUATION PROPERTY
ASTM E1509-2012 (R2017), ULC S627-2000 (R2020), ASTM E2515-2017, ASTM E2779-2017, CSA B415.1-2010 (R2020)

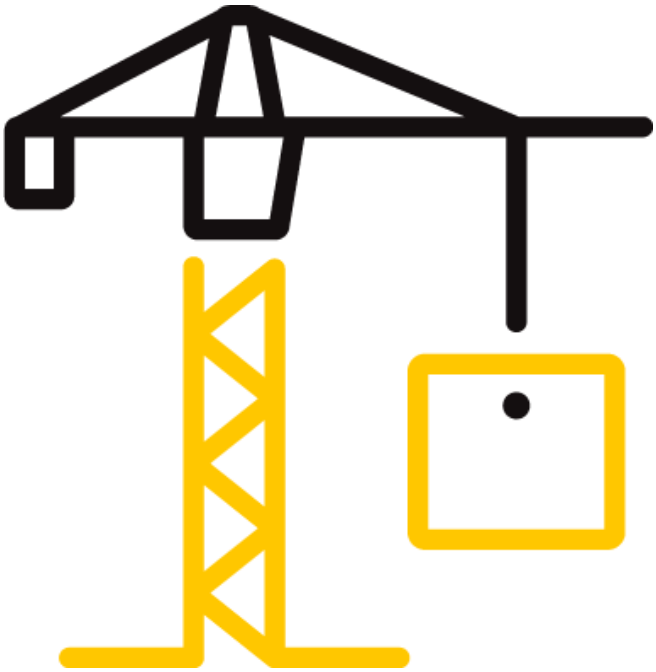
REPORT NUMBER
104990035MID-001

ORIGINAL ISSUE DATE
02/24/22

LAST REVISED DATE
ORIGINAL

PAGES
6

DOCUMENT CONTROL NUMBER
SFT-BC-OP-19H
© 2017 INTERTEK



8431 Murphy Drive
Middleton, Wisconsin 53562

Telephone: 608-836-4400
Facsimile: 608-831-9279
www.intertek.com/building

PRODUCT EVALUATION FOR ENERCO GROUP, INC
Report No.: 104920060MID-001
Date: 02/24/22

PRODUCT EVALUATION RENDERED TO:	
Company Name:	Enerco Group, Inc
Address:	4560 W 160th Street
	Cleveland, OH 44135
Contact Person:	Jeff Bunsey
Tel:	216-588-0870
Email:	jeff.bunsey@us-egi.com

Table of Contents

ENERCO GROUP, INC 1
PRODUCT EVALUATION 1
Table of Contents 2
1 Introduction 3
2 Product and Assembly Description 3
2.1. Product Description: 3
3 Reference Documents 4
4 Evaluation Method 4
5 Conclusion 5
6 APPENDIX ..... **Error! Bookmark not defined.**
7 LAST PAGE & REVISION SUMMARY 6

This report is for the exclusive use of Intertek's Client and is provided pursuant to the agreement between Intertek and its Client. Intertek's responsibility and liability are limited to the terms and conditions of the agreement. Intertek assumes no liability to any party, other than to the Client in accordance with the agreement, for any loss, expense or damage occasioned by the use of this report. Only the Client is authorized to permit copying or distribution of this report and then only in its entirety. Any use of the Intertek name or one of its marks for the sale or advertisement of the tested material, product or service must first be approved in writing by Intertek. The observations and test results in this report are relevant only to the sample(s) tested. This report by itself does not imply that the material, product, or service is or has ever been under an Intertek certification program.

8431 Murphy Drive
Middleton, Wisconsin 53562

Telephone: 608-836-4400
Facsimile: 608-831-9279
www.intertek.com/building

PRODUCT EVALUATION FOR ENERCO GROUP, INC
Report No.: 104920060MID-001
Date: 02/24/22

1 Introduction

Intertek Testing Services NA Inc. (Intertek) is conducting a product evaluation for Enerco Group, Inc, on models PS20WP, PS60WP, PS130WP and PSBF66WP Pellet Fuel Room Heaters, to evaluate the addition of new models. The evaluation is being conducted to determine if additional models will maintain compliance with ASTM E1509-2012 (R2017) "Standard Specification for Room Heaters, Pellet Fuel-Burning Type", ULC S627-2000 (R2020) Standard for Space Heaters for Use With Solid Fuels, ASTM E2515-2017 "Standard Test Method for Determination of Particulate Matter Emissions Collected by a Dilution Tunnel", ASTM E2779-2017 "Standard Test Method for Determining Particulate Emissions from Pellet Heaters", and CSA B415.1-2010 (R2020) "Performance Testing of Solid-Fuel-Burning Heating Appliances".

2 Product and Assembly Description

2.1. Product Description:

Product	Pellet Fuel Room Heater
Brand Name	Cleveland Iron Works
Description	The model PS20WP Pellet Fuel Room Heater is constructed of carbon steel with a cast iron firebox access door. The outer dimensions are 20-inches deep, 28.5-inches high, and 18.25-inches wide. The heat exchanger is located directly above the firebox with outlet air grille positioned on the top front of the unit. A galvanized steel fuel hopper located on the rear of the unit.
Models	PS20WP
Model Similarity	None
Ratings	120V, 3.3A, 60Hz

Product	Pellet Fuel Room Heater
Brand Name	Cleveland Iron Works
Description	The model PSBF66WP Wood Pellet Fueled Room Heater is constructed of carbon steel with a cast iron firebox access door. The outer dimensions are 26-inches deep, 30.25-inches high, and 26-inches wide. The heat exchanger is located directly above the firebox with outlet air grille positioned directly above the firebox access door. A galvanized steel fuel hopper located at the top back of the unit. The model PS130W Wood Pellet Fueled Room Heater is constructed of carbon steel with a cast iron firebox access door. The outer dimensions are 24-inches deep, 36.5-inches high, and 24.5-inches wide. The heat exchanger is located directly above the firebox with outlet air grille positioned directly above the firebox access door. A galvanized steel fuel hopper located at the top back of the unit.
Models	PS60WP, PS130WP, PSBF66WP

8431 Murphy Drive
Middleton, Wisconsin 53562

Telephone: 608-836-4400
Facsimile: 608-831-9279
www.intertek.com/building

PRODUCT EVALUATION FOR ENERCO GROUP, INC
Report No.: 104920060MID-001
Date: 02/24/22

Model Similarity	PS60WP is similar to the model PS130WP with the exception of being smaller in size, 23.5-inches deep, 33.25-inches high, and 21.75-inches wide with a lower feed rate of 4.01 lbs/hr, all components are the same as model PS130W, therefore the model PS60WP is deemed to be compliant with these requirements as well.
Ratings	Burn Rate (high) – 1.82 kg/hr PS60WP Burn Rate (high) – 2.59 kg/hr PS130WP Burn Rate (high) – 2.77 kg/hr PSBF66WP Electrical Rating – 120V, 60Hz, 3.3A (all models)

3 Reference Documents

As part of this evaluation, Intertek has directly or indirectly used the following referenced documents:

- ASTM E1509-2012 (R2017)
- ULC S627-2000 (R2020)
- ASTM E2515-2017
- ASTM E2779-2017
- CSA B415.1-2010 (R2020)
- Spec ID No. 51087 for PS20W Emissions
- Spec ID No. 51088 for PS20W Safety
- Spec ID No. 48197 for PSBF66W Emissions
- Spec ID No. 48195 for PS130W Emissions
- Spec ID No. 48190 for PS60W Emissions
- Spec ID No. 48189 for PS60W, PS130W, PSBF66W Safety

4 Evaluation Method

Enerco Group, Inc. requested an evaluation to add models PS20WP, PS60WP, PS130WP, and PSBF66WP Pellet Fuel Room Heaters and remove existing models PS20W, PS60W, PS130W and PSBF66W. New models are identical with the only change being a name change adding the (P) designation.

8431 Murphy Drive
Middleton, Wisconsin 53562

Telephone: 608-836-4400
Facsimile: 608-831-9279
www.intertek.com/building

5 Conclusion

Intertek has conducted this product evaluation for Enerco Group, Inc, on models PS20WP, PS60WP, PS130WP and PSBF66WP Pellet Fuel Room Heaters, to evaluate the addition of new models. The evaluation was conducted to determine if additional models will maintain compliance with ASTM E1509-2012 (R2017) "Standard Specification for Room Heaters, Pellet Fuel-Burning Type", ULC S627-2000 (R2020) Standard for Space Heaters for Use With Solid Fuels, ASTM E2515-2017 "Standard Test Method for Determination of Particulate Matter Emissions Collected by a Dilution Tunnel", ASTM E2779-2017 "Standard Test Method for Determining Particulate Emissions from Pellet Heaters", and CSA B415.1-2010 (R2020) "Performance Testing of Solid-Fuel-Burning Heating Appliances".

Based on the information contained and referenced herein, it is Intertek's professional judgment based on sound engineering principles that the following is true:

- The only change occurring is the model's name change. The new models PS20WP, PS60WP, PS130WP and PSBF66WP are identical.

INTERTEK TESTING SERVICES NA LTD.

Reported by: Ken Slater
Ken Slater
Associate Engineer - Hearth

Reviewed by:
Brian Ziegler
Technical Team Leader - Hearth

8431 Murphy Drive
Middleton, Wisconsin 53562

Telephone: 608-836-4400
Facsimile: 608-831-9279
www.intertek.com/building

6 LAST PAGE & REVISION SUMMARY

DATE	SUMMARY	REPORTER	REVIEWER
February 24, 2022	Original	Brian Ziegler	Ken Slater

intertek
Total Quality. Assured.

ENERCO GROUP, INC
PRODUCT EVALUATION

PRODUCT EVALUATED
MODELS PS20W, PS60W, PS130W AND PSBF66W PELLET FUEL ROOM HEATERS

EVALUATION PROPERTY
ASTM E1509-2012 (R2017), ULC S627-2000 (R2020), ASTM E2515-2017, ASTM E2779-2017, CSA B415.1-2010 (R2020)

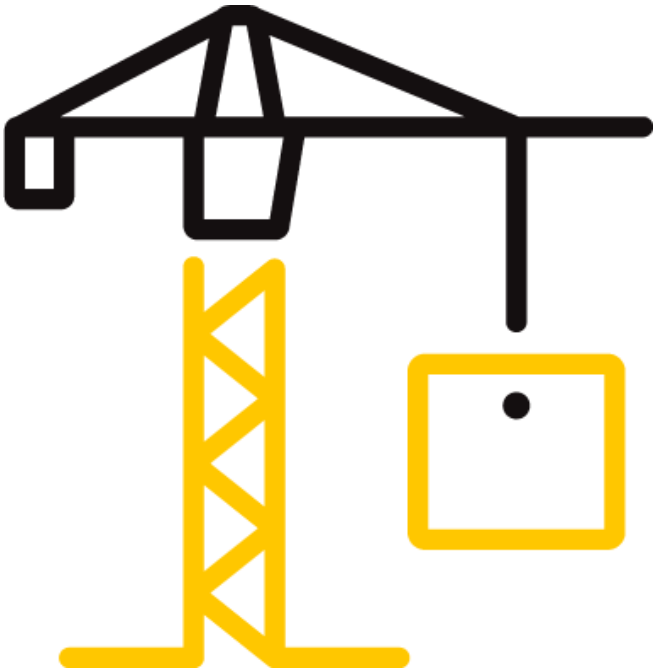
REPORT NUMBER
105032925MID-001

ORIGINAL ISSUE DATE
04/07/22

LAST REVISED DATE
ORIGINAL

PAGES
6

DOCUMENT CONTROL NUMBER
SFT-BC-OP-19H
© 2017 INTERTEK



Total Quality. Assured.

8431 Murphy Drive
Middleton, Wisconsin 53562

Telephone: 608-836-4400
Facsimile: 608-831-9279
www.intertek.com/building

PRODUCT EVALUATION FOR ENERCO GROUP, INC
Report No.: 105032925MID-001
Date: 04/07/22

PRODUCT EVALUATION RENDERED TO:	
Company Name:	Enerco Group, Inc
Address:	4560 W 160th Street
	Cleveland, OH 44135
Contact Person:	Jeff Bunsey
Tel:	216-588-0870
Email:	jeff.bunsey@us-egi.com

Table of Contents

ENERCO GROUP, INC 1
PRODUCT EVALUATION 1
Table of Contents 2
1 Introduction 3
2 Product and Assembly Description 3
2.1. Product Description: 3
3 Reference Documents 4
4 Evaluation Method 4
5 Conclusion 5
6 LAST PAGE & REVISION SUMMARY 6

This report is for the exclusive use of Intertek's Client and is provided pursuant to the agreement between Intertek and its Client. Intertek's responsibility and liability are limited to the terms and conditions of the agreement. Intertek assumes no liability to any party, other than to the Client in accordance with the agreement, for any loss, expense or damage occasioned by the use of this report. Only the Client is authorized to permit copying or distribution of this report and then only in its entirety. Any use of the Intertek name or one of its marks for the sale or advertisement of the tested material, product or service must first be approved in writing by Intertek. The observations and test results in this report are relevant only to the sample(s) tested. This report by itself does not imply that the material, product, or service is or has ever been under an Intertek certification program.

8431 Murphy Drive
Middleton, Wisconsin 53562

Telephone: 608-836-4400
Facsimile: 608-831-9279
www.intertek.com/building

PRODUCT EVALUATION FOR ENERCO GROUP, INC
Report No.: 105032925MID-001
Date: 04/07/22

1 Introduction

Intertek Testing Services NA Inc. (Intertek) is conducting a product evaluation for Enerco Group, Inc, on models PS20W, PS60W, PS130W and PSBF66W Pellet Fuel Room Heaters, to evaluate the removal of "P" from the model names. The evaluation is being conducted to change the model names back to the original models without the "P" designation and maintain compliance with ASTM E1509-2012 (R2017) "Standard Specification for Room Heaters, Pellet Fuel-Burning Type", ULC S627-2000 (R2020) Standard for Space Heaters for Use With Solid Fuels, ASTM E2515-2017 "Standard Test Method for Determination of Particulate Matter Emissions Collected by a Dilution Tunnel", ASTM E2779-2017 "Standard Test Method for Determining Particulate Emissions from Pellet Heaters", and CSA B415.1-2010 (R2020) "Performance Testing of Solid-Fuel-Burning Heating Appliances".

2 Product and Assembly Description

2.1. Product Description:

Product	Pellet Fuel Room Heater
Brand Name	Cleveland Iron Works
Description	The model PS20W Pellet Fuel Room Heater is constructed of carbon steel with a cast iron firebox access door. The outer dimensions are 20-inches deep, 28.5-inches high, and 18.25-inches wide. The heat exchanger is located directly above the firebox with outlet air grille positioned on the top front of the unit. A galvanized steel fuel hopper located on the rear of the unit.
Models	PS20W
Model Similarity	None
Ratings	120V, 3.3A, 60Hz

Product	Pellet Fuel Room Heater
Brand Name	Cleveland Iron Works
Description	The model PSBF66W Wood Pellet Fueled Room Heater is constructed of carbon steel with a cast iron firebox access door. The outer dimensions are 26-inches deep, 30.25-inches high, and 26-inches wide. The heat exchanger is located directly above the firebox with outlet air grille positioned directly above the firebox access door. A galvanized steel fuel hopper located at the top back of the unit. The model PS130W Wood Pellet Fueled Room Heater is constructed of carbon steel with a cast iron firebox access door. The outer dimensions are 24-inches deep, 36.5-inches high, and 24.5-inches wide. The heat exchanger is located directly above the firebox with outlet air grille positioned directly above the firebox access door. A galvanized steel fuel hopper located at the top back of the unit.
Models	PS60W, PS130W, PSBF66W

8431 Murphy Drive
Middleton, Wisconsin 53562

Telephone: 608-836-4400
Facsimile: 608-831-9279
www.intertek.com/building

PRODUCT EVALUATION FOR ENERCO GROUP, INC
Report No.: 105032925MID-001
Date: 04/07/22

Model Similarity	PS60W is similar to the model PS130W with the exception of being smaller in size, 23.5-inches deep, 33.25-inches high, and 21.75-inches wide with a lower feed rate of 4.01 lbs/hr, all components are the same as model PS130W, therefore the model PS60W is deemed to be compliant with these requirements as well.
Ratings	Burn Rate (high) – 1.82 kg/hr PS60W Burn Rate (high) – 2.59 kg/hr PS130W Burn Rate (high) – 2.77 kg/hr PSBF66W Electrical Rating – 120V, 60Hz, 3.3A (all models)

3 Reference Documents

As part of this evaluation, Intertek has directly or indirectly used the following referenced documents:

- ASTM E1509-2012 (R2017)
- ULC S627-2000 (R2020)
- ASTM E2515-2017
- ASTM E2779-2017
- CSA B415.1-2010 (R2020)
- Spec ID No. 51087 for PS20W Emissions
- Spec ID No. 51088 for PS20W Safety
- Spec ID No. 48197 for PSBF66W Emissions
- Spec ID No. 48195 for PS130W Emissions
- Spec ID No. 48190 for PS60W Emissions
- Spec ID No. 48189 for PS60W, PS130W, PSBF66W Safety

4 Evaluation Method

Enerco Group, Inc. requested an evaluation to remove the “P” designation for models PS20WP, PS60WP, PS130WP, and PSBF66WP Pellet Fuel Room Heaters and rename the models back to PS20W, PS60W, PS130W and PSBF66W.

Enerco requested an earlier project to add the “P” designation for the referenced models. U.S. EPA indicated to Enerco Group, Inc. that the “P” designation should not be used.

These models are identical with the only change being a name change by removing the “P” designation and reverting back to the original model names.

8431 Murphy Drive
Middleton, Wisconsin 53562

Telephone: 608-836-4400
Facsimile: 608-831-9279
www.intertek.com/building

PRODUCT EVALUATION FOR ENERCO GROUP, INC
Report No.: 105032925MID-001
Date: 04/07/22

5 Conclusion

Intertek has conducted this product evaluation for Enerco Group, Inc, on models PS20W, PS60W, PS130W and PSBF66W Pellet Fuel Room Heaters, to evaluate the removal of "P" from the model names. The evaluation was conducted to change the model names back to the original models without the "P" designation and maintain compliance with ASTM E1509-2012 (R2017) "Standard Specification for Room Heaters, Pellet Fuel-Burning Type", ULC S627-2000 (R2020) Standard for Space Heaters for Use With Solid Fuels, ASTM E2515-2017 "Standard Test Method for Determination of Particulate Matter Emissions Collected by a Dilution Tunnel", ASTM E2779-2017 "Standard Test Method for Determining Particulate Emissions from Pellet Heaters", and CSA B415.1-2010 (R2020) "Performance Testing of Solid-Fuel-Burning Heating Appliances".

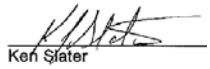
Based on the information contained and referenced herein, it is Intertek's professional judgment based on sound engineering principles that the following is true:

- The only change occurring is the model's name for each stove. The stoves are reverting back to the original models PS20W, PS60W, PS130W and PSBF66W.

INTERTEK TESTING SERVICES NA LTD.

Reported by:

Brian Ziegler
Technical Team Leader - Hearth

Reviewed by: 

Ken Slater
Associate Engineer - Hearth

8431 Murphy Drive
Middleton, Wisconsin 53562

Telephone: 608-836-4400
Facsimile: 608-831-9279
www.intertek.com/building

6 LAST PAGE & REVISION SUMMARY

DATE	SUMMARY	REPORTER	REVIEWER
April 7, 2022	Original	Brian Ziegler	Ken Slater

ENERCO GROUP, INC
PRODUCT EVALUATION

PRODUCT EVALUATED
MODELS PS20W, PS60W, PS130W AND PSBF66W PELLET FUEL ROOM HEATERS

EVALUATION PROPERTY
ASTM E1509-2012 (R2017), ULC S627-2000 (R2020), ASTM E2515-2017, ASTM E2779-2017, CSA B415.1-2010 (R2020)

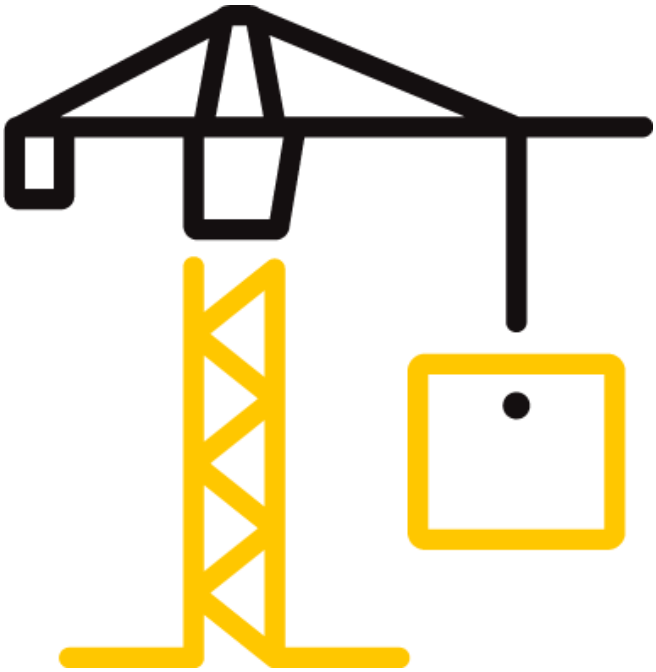
REPORT NUMBER
105110125MID-001C

ORIGINAL ISSUE DATE
07/11/22

LAST REVISED DATE
ORIGINAL

PAGES
6

DOCUMENT CONTROL NUMBER
SFT-BC-OP-19H
© 2017 INTERTEK



Total Quality. Assured.

8431 Murphy Drive
Middleton, Wisconsin 53562

Telephone: 608-836-4400
Facsimile: 608-831-9279
www.intertek.com/building

PRODUCT EVALUATION FOR ENERCO GROUP, INC
Report No.: 105110125MID-001c
Date: 07/11/22

PRODUCT EVALUATION RENDERED TO:	
Company Name:	Enerco Group, Inc
Address:	4560 W 160th Street
	Cleveland, OH 44135
Contact Person:	Jeff Bunsey
Tel:	216-588-0870
Email:	jeff.bunsey@us-egi.com

Table of Contents

ENERCO GROUP, INC 1
PRODUCT EVALUATION 1
Table of Contents 2
1 Introduction 3
2 Product and Assembly Description 3
2.1. Product Description: 3
3 Reference Documents 4
4 Evaluation Method 4
5 Conclusion 5
6 LAST PAGE & REVISION SUMMARY 6

This report is for the exclusive use of Intertek's Client and is provided pursuant to the agreement between Intertek and its Client. Intertek's responsibility and liability are limited to the terms and conditions of the agreement. Intertek assumes no liability to any party, other than to the Client in accordance with the agreement, for any loss, expense or damage occasioned by the use of this report. Only the Client is authorized to permit copying or distribution of this report and then only in its entirety. Any use of the Intertek name or one of its marks for the sale or advertisement of the tested material, product or service must first be approved in writing by Intertek. The observations and test results in this report are relevant only to the sample(s) tested. This report by itself does not imply that the material, product, or service is or has ever been under an Intertek certification program.

8431 Murphy Drive
Middleton, Wisconsin 53562

Telephone: 608-836-4400
Facsimile: 608-831-9279
www.intertek.com/building

PRODUCT EVALUATION FOR ENERCO GROUP, INC
Report No.: 105110125MID-001c
Date: 07/11/22

1 Introduction

Intertek Testing Services NA Inc. (Intertek) is conducting a product evaluation for Enerco Group, Inc, on models PS20W, PS60W, PS130W and PSBF66W Pellet Fuel Room Heaters, to evaluate the addition of models C20W, H20W, J20W, N20W, C60W, H60W, J60W, N60W, C130W, H130W, J130W, N130W, CBF66W, HBF66W, JBF66W, NBF66W. The evaluation is being conducted to add the referenced models as similar models and show compliance with ASTM E1509-2012 (R2017) "Standard Specification for Room Heaters, Pellet Fuel-Burning Type", ULC S627-2000 (R2020) Standard for Space Heaters for Use With Solid Fuels, ASTM E2515-2017 "Standard Test Method for Determination of Particulate Matter Emissions Collected by a Dilution Tunnel", ASTM E2779-2017 "Standard Test Method for Determining Particulate Emissions from Pellet Heaters", and CSA B415.1-2010 (R2020) "Performance Testing of Solid-Fuel-Burning Heating Appliances".

2 Product and Assembly Description

2.1. Product Description:

Product	Pellet Fuel Room Heater
Brand Name	Cleveland Iron Works
Description	The model PS20W Pellet Fuel Room Heater is constructed of carbon steel with a cast iron firebox access door. The outer dimensions are 20-inches deep, 28.5-inches high, and 18.25-inches wide. The heat exchanger is located directly above the firebox with outlet air grille positioned on the top front of the unit. A galvanized steel fuel hopper located on the rear of the unit.
Models	PS20W
Model Similarity	None
Ratings	120V, 3.3A, 60Hz

Product	Pellet Fuel Room Heater
Brand Name	Cleveland Iron Works
Description	The model PSBF66W Wood Pellet Fueled Room Heater is constructed of carbon steel with a cast iron firebox access door. The outer dimensions are 26-inches deep, 30.25-inches high, and 26-inches wide. The heat exchanger is located directly above the firebox with outlet air grille positioned directly above the firebox access door. A galvanized steel fuel hopper located at the top back of the unit. The model PS130W Wood Pellet Fueled Room Heater is constructed of carbon steel with a cast iron firebox access door. The outer dimensions are 24-inches deep, 36.5-inches high, and 24.5-inches wide. The heat exchanger is located directly above the firebox with outlet air grille positioned directly above the firebox access door. A galvanized steel fuel hopper located at the top back of the unit.
Models	PS60W, PS130W, PSBF66W

8431 Murphy Drive
Middleton, Wisconsin 53562

Telephone: 608-836-4400
Facsimile: 608-831-9279
www.intertek.com/building

PRODUCT EVALUATION FOR ENERCO GROUP, INC
Report No.: 105110125MID-001c
Date: 07/11/22

Model Similarity	PS60W is similar to the model PS130W with the exception of being smaller in size, 23.5-inches deep, 33.25-inches high, and 21.75-inches wide with a lower feed rate of 4.01 lbs/hr, all components are the same as model PS130W, therefore the model PS60W is deemed to be compliant with these requirements as well.
Ratings	Burn Rate (high) – 1.82 kg/hr PS60W Burn Rate (high) – 2.59 kg/hr PS130W Burn Rate (high) – 2.77 kg/hr PSBF66W Electrical Rating – 120V, 60Hz, 3.3A (all models)

3 Reference Documents

As part of this evaluation, Intertek has directly or indirectly used the following referenced documents:

- ASTM E1509-2012 (R2017)
- ULC S627-2000 (R2020)
- ASTM E2515-2017
- ASTM E2779-2017
- CSA B415.1-2010 (R2020)
- Spec ID No. 51087 for PS20W Emissions
- Spec ID No. 51088 for PS20W Safety
- Spec ID No. 48197 for PSBF66W Emissions
- Spec ID No. 48195 for PS130W Emissions
- Spec ID No. 48190 for PS60W Emissions
- Spec ID No. 48189 for PS60W, PS130W, PSBF66W Safety

4 Evaluation Method

Enerco Group, Inc. requested an evaluation to add models C20W, H20W, J20W, N20W, C60W, H60W, J60W, N60W, C130W, H130W, J130W, N130W, CBF66W, HBF66W, JBF66W, NBF66W as similar models to PS20W, PS60W, PS130W and PSBF66W.

All new referenced models have been identified as the exact same as the originally tested models with only a name change to the product. No additional testing was required.

8431 Murphy Drive
Middleton, Wisconsin 53562

Telephone: 608-836-4400
Facsimile: 608-831-9279
www.intertek.com/building

5 Conclusion

Intertek has conducted this product evaluation for Enerco Group, Inc, on models PS20W, PS60W, PS130W and PSBF66W Pellet Fuel Room Heaters, to evaluate the addition of models C20W, H20W, J20W, N20W, C60W, H60W, J60W, N60W, C130W, H130W, J130W, N130W, CBF66W, HBF66W, JBF66W, NBF66W The evaluation was conducted to add the referenced models as similar models and show compliance with ASTM E1509-2012 (R2017) "Standard Specification for Room Heaters, Pellet Fuel-Burning Type", ULC S627-2000 (R2020) Standard for Space Heaters for Use With Solid Fuels, ASTM E2515-2017 "Standard Test Method for Determination of Particulate Matter Emissions Collected by a Dilution Tunnel", ASTM E2779-2017 "Standard Test Method for Determining Particulate Emissions from Pellet Heaters", and CSA B415.1-2010 (R2020) "Performance Testing of Solid-Fuel-Burning Heating Appliances".

Based on the information contained and referenced herein, it is Intertek's professional judgment based on sound engineering principles that the following is true:

- The only change occurring is the additional model names for each stove. All components and drawings are identical for all referenced models. These additional models have been deemed compliant with the referenced test standards.

INTERTEK TESTING SERVICES NA LTD.

Reported by:

Brian Ziegler
Technical Team Leader - Hearth

Reviewed by:

Ken Slater

Ken Slater
Associate Engineer - Hearth

8431 Murphy Drive
Middleton, Wisconsin 53562

Telephone: 608-836-4400
Facsimile: 608-831-9279
www.intertek.com/building

PRODUCT EVALUATION FOR ENERCO GROUP, INC
Report No.: 105110125MID-001c
Date: 07/11/22

6 LAST PAGE & REVISION SUMMARY

DATE	SUMMARY	REPORTER	REVIEWER
July 11, 2022	Original	Brian Ziegler	Ken Slater

ENERCO GROUP, INC
PRODUCT EVALUATION

PRODUCT EVALUATED
MODELS C20WTS, H20WTS, J20WTS, N20WTS, C60WTS, H60WTS, J60WTS, N60WTS, C130WTS, H130WTS, J130WTS, N130WTS, CBF66WTS, HBF66WTS, JBF66WTS, NBF66WTS PELLET FUEL ROOM HEATERS

EVALUATION PROPERTY
ASTM E1509-2012 (R2017), ULC S627-2000 (R2020), ASTM E2515-2017, ASTM E2779-2017, CSA B415.1-2010 (R2020)

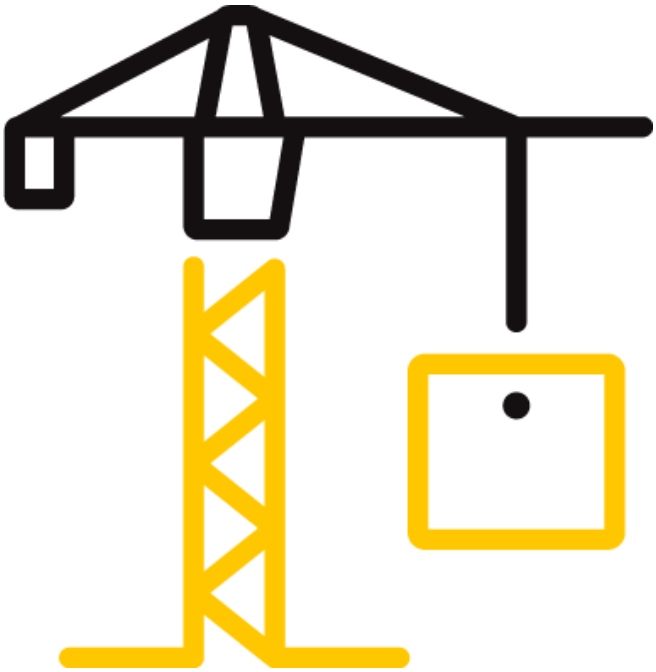
REPORT NUMBER
105284101MID-001

ORIGINAL ISSUE DATE
12/16/22

LAST REVISED DATE
ORIGINAL

PAGES
7

DOCUMENT CONTROL NUMBER
SFT-BC-OP-19H
© 2017 INTERTEK



Total Quality. Assured.

8431 Murphy Drive
Middleton, Wisconsin 53562

Telephone: 608-836-4400
Facsimile: 608-831-9279
www.intertek.com/building

PRODUCT EVALUATION FOR ENERCO GROUP, INC
Report No.: 105284101MID-001
Date: 12/16/22

PRODUCT EVALUATION RENDERED TO:	
Company Name:	Enerco Group, Inc
Address:	4560 W 160th Street
	Cleveland, OH 44135
Contact Person:	Jeff Bunsey
Tel:	216-588-0870
Email:	jeff.bunsey@us-egi.com

Table of Contents

ENERCO GROUP, INC 1
PRODUCT EVALUATION 1
Table of Contents 2
1 Introduction 3
2 Product and Assembly Description 3
2.1. Product Description: 3
3 Reference Documents 5
4 Evaluation Method 5
5 Conclusion 6
6 LAST PAGE & REVISION SUMMARY 7

This report is for the exclusive use of Intertek's Client and is provided pursuant to the agreement between Intertek and its Client. Intertek's responsibility and liability are limited to the terms and conditions of the agreement. Intertek assumes no liability to any party, other than to the Client in accordance with the agreement, for any loss, expense or damage occasioned by the use of this report. Only the Client is authorized to permit copying or distribution of this report and then only in its entirety. Any use of the Intertek name or one of its marks for the sale or advertisement of the tested material, product or service must first be approved in writing by Intertek. The observations and test results in this report are relevant only to the sample(s) tested. This report by itself does not imply that the material, product, or service is or has ever been under an Intertek certification program.

8431 Murphy Drive
Middleton, Wisconsin 53562

Telephone: 608-836-4400
Facsimile: 608-831-9279
www.intertek.com/building

PRODUCT EVALUATION FOR ENERCO GROUP, INC
Report No.: 105284101MID-001
Date: 12/16/22

1 Introduction

Intertek Testing Services NA Inc. (Intertek) is conducting a product evaluation for Enerco Group, Inc, on models PS20W, PS60W, PS130W and PSBF66W Pellet Fuel Room Heaters, to evaluate the addition of new models C20WTS, H20WTS, J20WTS, N20WTS, C60WTS, H60WTS, J60WTS, N60WTS, C130WTS, H130WTS, J130WTS, N130WTS, CBF66WTS, HBF66WTS, JBF66WTS, NBF66WTS. The evaluation is being conducted to determine if additional models will maintain compliance with ASTM E1509-2012 (R2017) "Standard Specification for Room Heaters, Pellet Fuel-Burning Type", ULC S627-2000 (R2020) Standard for Space Heaters for Use With Solid Fuels, ASTM E2515-2017 "Standard Test Method for Determination of Particulate Matter Emissions Collected by a Dilution Tunnel", ASTM E2779-2017 "Standard Test Method for Determining Particulate Emissions from Pellet Heaters", and CSA B415.1-2010 (R2020) "Performance Testing of Solid-Fuel-Burning Heating Appliances".

2 Product and Assembly Description

2.1. Product Description:

Product	Pellet Fuel Room Heater
Brand Name	Cleveland Iron Works, Master Forge, Enerco
Description	The model PS20W Pellet Fuel Room Heater is constructed of carbon steel with a cast iron firebox access door. The outer dimensions are 20-inches deep, 28.5-inches high, and 18.25-inches wide. The heat exchanger is located directly above the firebox with outlet air grille positioned on the top front of the unit. A galvanized steel fuel hopper located on the rear of the unit.
Models	Cleveland Iron Works models: PS20W, PS20WTS Master Forge model: H30XL Enerco models: C30XL, J30XL, N30XL, C20W, H20W, J20W, N20W
Model Similarity	PS20WTS is identical to model PS20W, but the PS20WTS uses a touch screen display for the controller. PS20W to the C30XL, H30XL, J30XL and N30XL includes an overall increase in height of 130 mm, which includes louvers above the viewing door. The hopper dimensions were increased by 129.8 mm in height and 68 mm in depth at the top of the hopper. Models C20W, H20W, J20W, N20W are all identical to model PS20W.
Ratings	120V, 3.3A, 60Hz Input Rate - 1.70 kg/hr

intertek
Total Quality. Assured.

8431 Murphy Drive
Middleton, Wisconsin 53562

Telephone: 608-836-4400
Facsimile: 608-831-9279
www.intertek.com/building

PRODUCT EVALUATION FOR ENERCO GROUP, INC

Report No.: 105284101MID-001
Date: 12/16/22

Product	Pellet Fuel Room Heater
Brand Name	Cleveland Iron Works, Master Forge, Enerco
Description	The model PSBF66W Wood Pellet Fueled Room Heater is constructed of carbon steel with a cast iron firebox access door. The outer dimensions are 26-inches deep, 30.25-inches high, and 26-inches wide. The heat exchanger is located directly above the firebox with outlet air grille positioned directly above the firebox access door. A galvanized steel fuel hopper located at the top back of the unit. The model PS130W Wood Pellet Fueled Room Heater is constructed of carbon steel with a cast iron firebox access door. The outer dimensions are 24-inches deep, 36.5-inches high, and 24.5-inches wide. The heat exchanger is located directly above the firebox with outlet air grille positioned directly above the firebox access door. A galvanized steel fuel hopper located at the top back of the unit.
Models	Cleveland Iron Works Models: PS60W, PS60WTS, PS130W, PS130WTS, PSBF66W, PSBF66WTS Master Forge Models: H80XL, H140XL, H3W80XL Enerco Models: C80XL, J80XL, N80XL, C140XL, J140XL, N140XL, C3W80XL, J3W80XL, N3W80XL, C60W, C130W, CBF66W, H60W, H130W, HBF66W, J60W, J130W, JBF66W, N60W, N130W, NBF66W
Model Similarity	PS60W is similar to the model PS130W with the exception of being smaller in size, 23.5-inches deep, 33.25-inches high, and 21.75-inches wide with a lower feed rate of 4.01 lbs/hr, all components are the same as model PS130W, therefore the model PS60W is deemed to be compliant with these requirements as well. Models PS60WTS, PS130WTS, and PSBF66WTS are all identical to models PS60W, PS130W, and PSBF66W, with the only difference being a touch screen controller display. The C Series, H Series, J Series, and N Series models are all the same, with the exception of a larger hopper capacity with the following dimensions: PS60W is the same as models C80XL, H80XL, J80XL and N80XL, which includes an overall increase in height of 150 mm. The hopper dimensions were increased by 150 mm in height. PS130W is the same as models C140XL, H140XL, J140XL and N140XL, which includes an overall increase in height of 80 mm. The hopper dimensions were increased by 80 mm in height. PSBF66W is the same as models C3W80XL, H3W80XL, J3W80XL and N3W80XL, which includes an overall increase in height of 43.8 mm. The hopper dimensions were increased by 45 mm in height.

8431 Murphy Drive
Middleton, Wisconsin 53562

Telephone: 608-836-4400
Facsimile: 608-831-9279
www.intertek.com/building

PRODUCT EVALUATION FOR ENERCO GROUP, INC
Report No.: 105284101MID-001
Date: 12/16/22

	Models C60W, C130W, CBF66W, H60W, H130W, HBF66W, J60W, J130W, JBF66W, N60W, N130W, NBF66W are all identical to models PS60W, PS60WTS, PS130W, respectively.
Ratings	Burn Rate (high) – 1.82 kg/hr PS60W Burn Rate (high) – 2.59 kg/hr PS130W Burn Rate (high) – 2.77 kg/hr PSBF66W Electrical Rating – 120V, 60Hz, 3.3A (all models)

3 Reference Documents

As part of this evaluation, Intertek has directly or indirectly used the following referenced documents:

- ASTM E1509-2012 (R2017)
- ULC S627-2000 (R2020)
- ASTM E2515-2017
- ASTM E2779-2017
- CSA B415.1-2010 (R2020)
- Spec ID No. 51087 for PS20W Emissions
- Spec ID No. 51088 for PS20W Safety
- Spec ID No. 48197 for PSBF66W Emissions
- Spec ID No. 48195 for PS130W Emissions
- Spec ID No. 48190 for PS60W Emissions
- Spec ID No. 48189 for PS60W, PS130W, PSBF66W Safety

4 Evaluation Method

Enerco Group, Inc. requested an evaluation to add models C20WTS, H20WTS, J20WTS, N20WTS, C60WTS, H60WTS, J60WTS, N60WTS, C130WTS, H130WTS, J130WTS, N130WTS, CBF66WTS, HBF66WTS, JBF66WTS, and NBF66WTS Pellet Fuel Room Heaters. Models C20WTS, H20WTS, J20WTS, N20WTS, C60WTS, H60WTS, J60WTS, N60WTS, C130WTS, H130WTS, J130WTS, N130WTS, CBF66WTS, HBF66WTS, JBF66WTS, and NBF66WTS are identical to models PS20WTS, PS60WTS, PS130WTS and PSBF66WTS with the touch screen controller.

8431 Murphy Drive
Middleton, Wisconsin 53562

Telephone: 608-836-4400
Facsimile: 608-831-9279
www.intertek.com/building

5 Conclusion

Intertek has conducted this product evaluation for Enerco Group, Inc, on models PS20W, PS60W, PS130W and PSBF66W Pellet Fuel Room Heaters, to evaluate the addition of new models C20WTS, H20WTS, J20WTS, N20WTS, C60WTS, H60WTS, J60WTS, N60WTS, C130WTS, H130WTS, J130WTS, N130WTS, CBF66WTS, HBF66WTS, JBF66WTS, NBF66WTS. The evaluation was conducted to determine if additional models will maintain compliance with ASTM E1509-2012 (R2017) "Standard Specification for Room Heaters, Pellet Fuel-Burning Type", ULC S627-2000 (R2020) Standard for Space Heaters for Use With Solid Fuels, ASTM E2515-2017 "Standard Test Method for Determination of Particulate Matter Emissions Collected by a Dilution Tunnel", ASTM E2779-2017 "Standard Test Method for Determining Particulate Emissions from Pellet Heaters", and CSA B415.1-2010 (R2020) "Performance Testing of Solid-Fuel-Burning Heating Appliances".

Based on the information contained and referenced herein, it is Intertek's professional judgment based on sound engineering principles that the following is true:

- This evaluation is to add additional models C20WTS, H20WTS, J20WTS, N20WTS, C60WTS, H60WTS, J60WTS, N60WTS, C130WTS, H130WTS, J130WTS, N130WTS, CBF66WTS, HBF66WTS, JBF66WTS, NBF66WTS, which are identical to existing models PS20WTS, PS60WTS, PS130WTS and PSBF66WTS. These models have been deemed to be in compliance with the references test standards.

INTERTEK TESTING SERVICES NA LTD.

Reported by: _____
Brian Ziegler
Technical Team Leader - Hearth

Reviewed by: Ken Slater _____
Ken Slater
Associate Engineer - Hearth

8431 Murphy Drive
Middleton, Wisconsin 53562

Telephone: 608-836-4400
Facsimile: 608-831-9279
www.intertek.com/building

6 LAST PAGE & REVISION SUMMARY

DATE	SUMMARY	REPORTER	REVIEWER
December 16, 2022	Original	Brian Ziegler	Ken Slater

U.S. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY (EPA)
30-DAY NOTIFICATION FORM
PURSUANT TO 40 CFR PART 60 SUBPARTS AAA AND QQQQ
2015 STANDARDS OF PERFORMANCE FOR NEW RESIDENTIAL WOOD HEATERS, NEW RESIDENTIAL HYDRONIC HEATERS AND FORCED-AIR FURNACES

Disclaimer: The statutory provisions and the EPA regulations described in this document contain legally binding requirements. This document is not a substitute for those provisions or regulations, nor is it a regulation itself. In the event of a discrepancy, please refer to 40 CFR PART 60 Subparts AAA AND QQQQ, Sections 60.533 and 60.5475. This document may be revised periodically without public notice. If you have additional questions, please contact Rafael Sanchez at 202-564-7028 or via email at sanchez.rafael@epa.gov.

- The manufacturer of an affected wood/pellet heater/central heater model line must notify the Administrator of the date that certification testing is scheduled to begin by email to WoodHeaterReports@epa.gov.
- This notice must be received by the EPA at least 30 days before the start of testing.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Manufacturer's Name:
Enerco Group, Inc.

Appliance Type (Circle One):	Adjustable Burn Rate Wood Heater	Pellet Stove	Single Burn Rate Heater	Hydronic Heater	Forced Air Furnace	Other:
Hydronic Heater Type (Circle One):	Traditional	Full Storage	Partial Storage	Indoor/Outdoor	Other:	
Forced-Air Furnace Type (Circle One):	Small (less than 65,000 BTU/hr heat output)		Large (greater than 65,000 BTU/hr heat output)		Other:	
Fuel Type:	Crib	Pellet	Cordwood	Other:		

Model Name and Number:
Pellet Stove – Model PS60W

Catalyst: Yes_____ No___X____

Mailing Address:
4560 West 160th Street, Cleveland, OH 44135

Street Address:
Same as above

City:	**State:**	**ZIP Code:**
Cleveland	OH	44135
Phone:	**Fax:**	**Web Site:**
800.251.0001		www.mrheater.com

Address of Manufacturing Facility:
Ningbo Hanks Heating Appliance Technology Co. Ltd
No. 5 Xier Road, Lizhou Street

City:	**State**	**ZIP Code:**
Huangjianshan Village	China	315400

U.S. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY (EPA)
30-DAY NOTIFICATION FORM
PURSUANT TO 40 CFR PART 60 SUBPARTS AAA AND QQQQ
2015 STANDARDS OF PERFORMANCE FOR NEW RESIDENTIAL WOOD HEATERS, NEW RESIDENTIAL HYDRONIC HEATERS AND FORCED-AIR FURNACES

Disclaimer: The statutory provisions and the EPA regulations described in this document contain legally binding requirements. This document is not a substitute for those provisions or regulations, nor is it a regulation itself. In the event of a discrepancy, please refer to 40 CFR PART 60 Subparts AAA AND QQQQ, Sections 60.533 and 60.5475. This document may be revised periodically without public notice. If you have additional questions, please contact Rafael Sanchez at 202-564-7028 or via email at sanchez.rafael@epa.gov.

- The manufacturer of an affected wood/pellet heater/central heater model line must notify the Administrator of the date that certification testing is scheduled to begin by email to WoodHeaterReports@epa.gov.
- This notice must be received by the EPA at least 30 days before the start of testing.

EPA APPROVED TEST LABORATORY

Name and Title of Authorized Representative: Brian Ziegler – Technical Team Leader - Hearth		
Company: Intertek		
Phone: 608-824-7425	**E-mail:** brian.ziegler@intertek.com	**Fax:** 608-831-9279
City: Middleton	**State:** WI	**ZIP Code:** 53562

EPA APPROVED THIRD-PARTY CERTIFIER

Name and Title of Authorized Representative: Charles Meyers – Certification Manager		
Company: Intertek		
Phone: 312-906-7783	**E-mail:** charles.meyers@intertek.com	**Fax:**
City: Arlington Heights	**State:** IL	**ZIP Code:** 60005

COMPLIANCE TEST INFORMATION

Test Method(s): EPA 40 CFR Part 60, Subpart AAA, ASTM E2515-11, ASTM E2779-10, CSA B415.1-2010

Date(s) of Proposed Test: ~~September 7, 2021~~ August 9, 2021 JMBusby 8/4/21

U.S. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY (EPA)
30-DAY NOTIFICATION FORM
PURSUANT TO 40 CFR PART 60 SUBPARTS AAA AND QQQQ
2015 STANDARDS OF PERFORMANCE FOR NEW RESIDENTIAL WOOD HEATERS, NEW RESIDENTIAL HYDRONIC HEATERS AND FORCED-AIR FURNACES

Disclaimer: The statutory provisions and the EPA regulations described in this document contain legally binding requirements. This document is not a substitute for those provisions or regulations, nor is it a regulation itself. In the event of a discrepancy, please refer to 40 CFR PART 60 Subparts AAA AND QQQQ, Sections 60.533 and 60.5475. This document may be revised periodically without public notice. If you have additional questions, please contact Rafael Sanchez at 202-564-7028 or via email at sanchez.rafael@epa.gov.

- The manufacturer of an affected wood/pellet heater/central heater model line must notify the Administrator of the date that certification testing is scheduled to begin by email to WoodHeaterReports@epa.gov.
- This notice must be received by the EPA at least 30 days before the start of testing.

Testing Location:

Intertek
8431 Murphy Drive
Middleton, WI 53562

JEFF BUNSEY SENIOR MANAGER

Print Name and Title of Authorized Official

JM Bunsey

Signature

8/2/21

Date

Remarks:

Retest

v1

From: Scinta, Robert
To: Brian Ziegler Intertek; Sanchez, Rafael
Cc: Brian Brunson Intertek; Johnson, Steffan; Ayres, Sara
Subject: [External] RE: Pellet Stove Testing
Date: Monday, August 9, 2021 9:27:12 AM
Attachments: image001.png

Hello Brian,

As discussed, please move forward with the Enerco Group project.

Thank you.

Bob

Robert Scinta, P.E., Chief
Air Branch
Monitoring, Assistance, and Media Programs Division
Office of Compliance
Office of Enforcement and Compliance Assurance
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
ph: (202) 564-7171
cell: (202) 573-6442

From: Brian Ziegler Intertek <brian.ziegler@intertek.com>
Sent: Tuesday, June 29, 2021 11:55 AM
To: Sanchez, Rafael <Sanchez.Rafael@epa.gov>
Cc: Brian Brunson Intertek <brian.brunson@intertek.com>; Johnson, Steffan <johnson.steffan@epa.gov>; Scinta, Robert <scinta.robert@epa.gov>; Ayres, Sara <Ayres.Sara@epa.gov>
Subject: RE: Pellet Stove Testing

Hi Rafael,

Thank you for the ADEC summary list, but the four models noted below are the models we have an open project for and have been asked to review by our client.

We are asking that you provide us with a decision on the letter we submitted on June 18th, so we can proceed with the project we have for Enerco Group.

Thank you,

Brian Ziegler

INTRODUCTION

This document provides a systematic guide for the technician conducting tests to EPA standard requirements. Procedures outlined here, when followed, will result in tests in conformance with ASTM E2779 and ASTM E2515. This guide cannot cover every possible contingency that may develop during a particular test program. Many questions that may arise can be answered by a complete understanding of the test standards and their intent. When in doubt on any detail check with the laboratory manager and be sure you understand the procedures involved.

The primary measurements to be obtained are particulate emission data and efficiency data. The technician's duties include the following steps. It is critical that all spaces on the data forms be properly filled in. Each test must be represented by a complete record of what was done and when.

I. APPLIANCE INSPECTION AND SET-UP
   A. Incoming Inspection
   B. Unit Set-Up

II. SAMPLING SYSTEMS - SET-UP
   A. Gas Analysis
   B. Dilution Tunnel

III. TEST CONDUCT
   A. Pre-Test Fuel Load
   B. Test Fuel Load
   C. Unit Start - up
   D. Test Run

IV. POST TEST PROCEDURE
   A. Leak Checks
   B. Particulate Sample Recovery

The technician running this test must be familiar with the following documents that are to be kept in the laboratory at all times.

1. ASTM E2779
2. ASTM E2515

I. APPLIANCE INSPECTION AND SET-UP

A. Incoming Inspection

1. Check for completeness of unit including parts, accessories, installation and operating instructions, drawings and specifications, etc. Note any discrepancies or missing parts.
2. Check for shipping damage. If damage has occurred, notify the laboratory manager. In some cases repairs may be made, provided the manufacturer and laboratory manager concur that repairs will not affect the unit's performance. If damage is irreparable, a new unit will need to be obtained.
3. Mark unit with manufacturer's name, model number, work order number, and date received.
4. If unit is safety listed, note label data including listing agency and serial number.

B. Unit Set-Up

1. All units must be operated by the manufacturer or Intertek for a break-in period of 50 hours at a medium burn rate. NOTE: Inserts are tested as if they are freestanding stoves.
2. Once break-in is completed, allow unit to cool then clean unit thoroughly.
3. Prior to placing unit on scale, the scale must be turned on and allowed to warm up for 1-hour minimum.
4. Place unit on scale and align so chimney will be centered in hood. Record the weight of the unit and all accessories. (Do not weigh with chimney attached.)
5. Chimney and connector should be cleaned with a wire brush prior to mounting. Attach chimney and connector then seal all joints. Be sure the single wall stove pipe terminates and insulated pipe starts at proper level above scale platform. Chimney must be supported from scale so that it does not touch test enclosure or hood walls.
6. Plug thermocouples into data acquisition system jacks and verify that all instrumentation is working properly.
7. Dilution tunnel must be cleaned prior to each certification test series, and at anytime a higher burn rate follows a lower burn rate.

II. SAMPLING SYSTEMS SET-UP

A. Gas Analysis

1. All instruments should be turned on and allowed to warm up for 1-hour minimum.

2. Prior to calibrating, make sure that the outlet pressure on each calibration gas bottle reads 10 PSI. Adjust flow meters at each gas analyzer to required flow.

The gas analyzer (CO_2, CO, O_2) is zeroed on nitrogen. The O_2, CO_2 and CO analyzer is spanned with a certified span gas mixture.

Calibrate analyzers as follows:

a. With calibration switch at "SPAN", adjust all span controls to values specified on span gas label.
b. Switch to "ZERO" and adjust zero controls to provide 0.00 readout on all analyzers.
c. Repeat a. and b. until no further adjustment is required.
d. Record these values on the appropriate data sheet.
e. Switch to "CAL." and record all analyzer values.

3. Response time synchronization check.

a. With switch at "SAMPLE" and no fire in unit, allow readings to stabilize (O_2 analyzer should read 20.93, CO and CO_2 should read 0.00).
b. Switch to "CAL" setting and start the stopwatch. Note the time required for each unit to reach the calibration gas bottle value. If all three analyzers reach this value within 5 seconds of each other, synchronization is adequate. If not, contact the laboratory manager. Synchronization is adjusted by either internal instrument setting or adjustment of sample line length.
c. Use EPA Method 5H 6.7-6.9 procedures to check calibration of instruments.

4. Sample clean-up train.

a. Load a new filter in 4-inch glass filter holder.
b. Load four Impingers as follows:
   #1: 100 ml. distilled water
   #2: 100 ml. distilled water
   #3: Empty
   #4: 200-300 grams Drierite.

c. Place Impingers in container and connect with greased "U TUBES". (Grease carefully on bottom half of ball joint so that grease will not get into tubes.)
d. Connect filter to impinger #1 and sample line to impinger #4.
e. Connect stack probe to filter.
f. Leak check system as follows:

1) Plug probe.
2) Turn on sample system and increase flow rate slowly.
3) Set vacuum-adjust valve to obtain a vacuum of 10 inches mercury.
4) If sapphire float in rotometer does not stabilize below 10 on scale, system must be resealed.
5) Repeat leak-check procedure until satisfactory results are obtained.
6) Unplug probe slowly, then decrease flow rate slowly before shutting off system.

g. Just prior to starting test, fill impinger container with ice.

B. Dilution Tunnel Sample Train Set-Up:

1. Filters and holders.
   a. Clean probes and filter holder front housings carefully and desiccate to a constant weight prior to use.
   b. Filters and filter probe combinations should be numbered and labeled prior to use.
   c. Weigh desiccated filters and probe filter units on analytical balance. Record the weights on the appropriate form. Note that the probe and front half of the front filter holder is to be weighed as a unit.
   d. Carefully assemble the filter holder units and connect to sampling systems.
   e. System #1 (Filter set #1) will have one filter set and System #2 (Filter set #2 and #3) will have two filter sets. Filter set #2 will be changed 1-hour into the test.
   e. Change desiccate columns with dry absorbent before each test series.

2. Leak checking.

   a. Each sample system is to be checked for leakage prior to inserting probes in tunnel.
   b. Plug probes and start the samplers. Adjust pump bypass valve to produce a vacuum reading of 10 inches mercury. NOTE: During test, highest vacuum recorded is required for posttest leak check.
   c. Allow vacuum indication to stabilize at 10" mercury, record dry gas meter readings, (DGM_1, DGM_2). At a convenient DGM value start stopwatch. Time for 1 minute then stop vacuum pumps. Record dry gas meter readings again, (DGM_3, DGM_4). NOTE: If rotometer ball is floating above the 5-mm mark, system is leaking too much and all seals should be checked.

d. Calculate leakage rate as follows.

System 1: DGM3-DGM_1 = CFM_1
System 2: DGM4-DGM_2 = CFM_2

If CFM_1 or CFM_2 is greater than 0.02 cfm, or $_1S$ greater than 0.04 x Sample Rate, leakage is unacceptable and system must be resealed. For most tests the sample rate will be 0.25 cfm, thus leakage rates in excess of 0.04 x 0.25 = 0.010 cfm are not acceptable.

e. To prevent contamination, do not insert probes in tunnel until the start of the test run.

III. TEST CONDUCT

A. Pre-Test Fuel Load

1. Fill hopper with pellets, tare the scale, and place a 25lb weight on the scale to measure fuel consumed.

B. Test Fuel Load

1. Determine moisture content of pellets per ASTM E871 by weighing pellets before and after oven drying.
2. Verify and document the pellet manufacturer and grade of pellets used for test.
3. Confirm enough pellets are in the hopper to complete the test, add if necessary. Tare scale and place a 25lb weight on the scale to measure fuel consumed.

C. Unit Start-Up

1. With all doors and air controls closed, zero draft Magnehelic using screw located at bottom of meter.
2. Before lighting a fire turn on dilution tunnel and set flow rate to 140 scfm (approximately 715 fpm) if burn rate is to be less than 3 kg/hr. For higher burn rates set flow for a 150:1 air fuel ratio (see chart for approximate values).
3. Check draft imposed on cold stove. All inlets must be closed and a draft gauge in the chimney. If draft is greater than 0.005 inches water column, adjust tunnel to stack gap until draft is less than 0.005 inches water column.
4. With hot wire anemometer check for ambient airflow around unit (must be less than 50 ft/min).

5. Tare scale and start fire by turning the unit on per manufacturer's instructions. (Make sure stack sample probe is on the unit.)
6. Once fuel is burning well, operate at high fire for sufficient time to get the fuel burning well. Then adjust settings to intended test run levels.
7. Perform the dilution tunnel traverse as prescribed in ASTM E2515, Section 9.3.2 (Pitot tube should be carefully cleaned prior to each test.)
8. Pretest must burn for a minimum of 1 hour. Record room and flue temperatures.

D. Test Run

1. Stack gas analyzers should be on and in the sample mode.
2. When the 1-hour pre-burn is complete, the test is to be started.
   a. Insert the sample probes into the tunnel being careful not to hit sides of tunnel with probe tip.
   b. Check tunnel Pitot tube for proper position.
   c. Confirm heater is set to the maximum burn rate.
   d. Record initial readings.
   e. Turn on probe sample systems and start timing test.
   f. Tare platform scale and add 25lb weight.
   g. Every 10 minutes record the following:
      1) Dry gas meter readings.
      2) Weight remaining.
      3) All thermocouple temperatures.
      4) Tunnel Pitot tube reading.
      5) Draft reading.
      6) Rotometer readings.
   h. Filter temperatures shall not exceed 90ºF anytime during the test. If the filters are approaching 90ºF turn on cooling pump. Filters must be kept above the dilution tunnel wet bulb temperature in order to prevent condensation.
   i. Regularly check impinger train for ice level during test.
   j. At 1-hour, Filter set #2 is to be removed from the dilution tunnel and Filter set #3 is added. The heater is changed from the high burn setting to the ≤50% of maximum burn rate setting and operated for 2-hours.
   k. At the 3-hour point, the heater is changed to the lowest burn rate setting.
   l. At the 6-hour point, shut off sample trains and record last reading.
   m. Record final dry gas meter values.
   n. Shut down heater per manufacturer's instructions.

IV. POST TEST PROCEDURES

A. Leak Checks

1. Dilution Tunnel
   a. Remove sample probes from tunnel and plug with rubber stopper.
   b. Turn on sample system and set vacuum to 10" mercury or to the highest value reached during the test.
   c. At a convenient value start stopwatch and record the DGM starting value.
   d. After 1 minute stop sample system and record ending DGM value.
   e. Calculate leakage rate per pre-test description (see II.B.2.c.).

2. Gas Analyzers

   a. Set stack sample flow to about 75 mm on the rotometer.
   b. Plug with rubber stopper.
   c. Adjust vacuum to 10" mercury.
   d. Let system stabilize then record rotometer readings.
   e. If the rotometer readings do not equal zero, check with the laboratory manager.
   f. SLOWLY unplug probe and decrease flow rate to zero.
   g. Turn off stack sampling system.
   h. Zero, span and calibrate the analyzers (see Gas Analysis). RECORD ONLY these meter values.

B. Particulate Sample Recovery

1. Disassemble filter holder and collect all loose material on filters.
2. Weigh and record probes and filters for each train. NOTE: 24 hours of desiccation must pass before final "no change" weight values can be recorded.
3. Weigh and record probes and fillers at 6-hour intervals until weight change between weighing is less than 0.5 mg.

V. DISPOSITION OF TESTED UNIT.

In order to meet the requirements of section 60.533(b)(8) of the EPA's 40CFR Part 60 Standards of Performance for New Residential Wood Heaters, Intertek Testing Services seals certified wood heaters by:

1) Applying tamper-indicating tape to the firebox door, ash pan door, and the air controls.

2) Totally covering the unit with stretch wrap and stamping the stretch wrap with our WHI logo at various locations.
3) Strapping the door and ash pan closed with plastic banding so that the banding goes both around the unit laterally and from top to bottom. The banding is then stamped with our WHI logo so that the banding can't be simply replaced.
4) The certificate is then placed on the top of the unit and a second layer of stretch wrap is applied and stamped with our WHI logo.
5) The unit is placed on a pallet and strapped down with additional strapping to keep it on the pallet. It is then shipped back to the manufacturer.

To:

Intertek
8431 Murphy Drive
Middleton, WI 53562
Attn: Brian Ziegler

From: Peter Baszuk

Test Instructions

Below is the list of modes to use for High, Medium, and Low burn rate testing:

Model:	**High:**	**Medium:**	**Low:**
PS60W	P1	P2	P4

Please contact me if you need additional information or have any questions.

Best Regards,

Peter Baszuk
Director of Engineering
14800 Brookpark Road
Cleveland, OH 44135
216.588.0876 direct
440.759.9023 cell
1-800-321-0552 Corporate fax
peter.baszuk@us-egi.com
www.mrheater.com

Timber Products Inspection, Inc.

CERTIFICATE OF QUALIFICATION

This is to signify that

MARTH WOOD SHAVING SUPPLY, INC.

6752 State Highway 107 North
Marathon, WI 54448

Is hereby qualified as registration #16006
May 30, 2014

Marth Wood Shaving Supply, Inc. is compliant with the PFI Standards Program as audited by Timber Products Inspection and accredited by the American Lumber Standards Committee. In order to maintain compliance, the producer agrees to:

- Maintain complete and up to date Densified Fuel production records
- Produce and market quality products, which conform to PFI & ALSC program documents
- Apply the quality mark only to products which have been proven through applicable monitoring

Chris Wiberg, Densified Fuel Program Manager
Timber Products Inspection, Inc.
1641 Sigman Road, Conyers GA 30012 770.922.8000

Intertek Pharmaceutical Services
P.O. Box 470
Salem Industrial Park Bldg. #5
Whitehouse, NJ 08888
Phone 908.534.4445
Fax 908.534.1054

Analytical Report

Report Number: 186096
Report Status: *Interim*

Brian Ziegler
Intertek
8431 Murphy Dr.
Middleton, WI 53562

Sample: Marth wood pellets

C	H	N	O
46.87 %	6.41 %	0.06 %	To Follow.

ROI	LOD
< 0.1 %	4.32 %

This document has been electronically approved by Michael Stecker, Research Chemist on 10/25/2021 at 2:40:47 PM.
File name:1635187237.186096.pdf

Intertek Pharmaceutical Services
P.O. Box 470
Salem Industrial Park Bldg. #5
Whitehouse, NJ 08888
Phone 908.534.4445
Fax 908.534.1054

Analytical Report

Report Number: 186096
Report Status: *Interim*

Brian Ziegler
Intertek
8431 Murphy Dr.
Middleton, WI 53562

non-GMP Statement

All experimental work at Intertek Whitehouse is conducted under the auspices of a rigorous Quality Management System; however, the data presented in this report was generated using procedures that have not been validated in accordance with 21 CFR, parts 210 and 211.

Intertek makes no claims to the applicability of the data and the Client is solely responsible for determining whether the information provided in this report is suitable for the intended application.

This document has been electronically approved by Michael Stecker, Research Chemist on 10/25/2021 at 2:40:47 PM.
File name:1635187237.186096.pdf

From: John Zrucky <Zrucky@marthwood.com>
Sent: Thursday, October 7, 2021 11:02 AM
To: Andrew Reinemann <areinemann@marthwood.com>
Subject: RE: Marth pellet analysis

Andrew,

Yes, we are PFI Certified, our certification numbers are 16005 for Peshtigo and 16006 for Marathon. For cost reduction in printing of the bags, either facility can use either of the certification numbers. To differentiate, you need to look at the code dates stamped on the bag.

Stats for Marathon facility:
YTD average on BTU is 8160.
YTD average on ash is 56.3%.
We do not test for carbon, hydrogen or oxygen. This is not required by PFI or any other standard.

Thank you.

John Zrucky
Marth Wood Shavings
715-842-9200 x-10708
Zrucky@Marthwood.com

CLIENT:	Enerco Group	PERFORMED BY:	Ken Slater
PROJECT #:	G103680720	REVIEWED BY:	Brian Ziegler
PRODUCT:	Pellet Fueled room heater	MODEL:	PS60W
SAMPLE ID #:	MID2108031318-002	DATE:	8/9/2021
STANDARD:	ASTM E2779 VERSION YEAR: 2010	LOCATION:	Middleton
STANDARD TITLE:	Standard Test Method for Determining Particulate Matter Emissions from Pellet Heaters		

RESULTS

PASS	X	FAIL	na	NO PASS/FAIL	na

Emissions Testing Initial Stove Check Out

Date Received	8/3/2021	Shipping Carrier	USF Holland

Shipping Damage?	No	Yes	Describe Damage	NA
	X	na		

Is Damage Repairable?	Yes	No
	na	na

Repairs Affected by	na	Date	na
Client Notified about Irreparable Damage?	na	Date	na

Overall Unit Dimensions (in)		
Height	Width	Depth
33.25	21.75	23.5

Unit Weight	
(lbs)	(Kg)
167	75.751

Unit Description (check appropriate box)					
Stove	na	Top Vent	na	Manual Draft	na
Insert	na	Rear Vent	X	Bimetal Spring	na
Catalytic	na	Grate	na	Remote T-Stat	X
Non-Catalytic	X	Ashpan	na	Blower	X
Other	Pellet Stove				

48-hr Conditioning Burn Dates	see client folder

Pre/Post Checks

Facility Conditions	Pre-Test	Post-Test
Air Velocity (fpm)	0	0
Smoke Capture Check	X	X
Heater Conditions		
Date Stack Cleaned	8/6/2021	na
Date Dilution Tunnel Cleaned	8/6/2021	na
Induced Draft Check	X	X
Tunnel Velocity	0.116	0.102
Pitot Leak Check		
Side A	X	X
Side B	X	X
Temperature System		
Ambient (between 65°F -90°F)	81	84
Proportional Checks		
CO Analyzer Drift Check	x	x
CO2 Analyzer Drift Check	x	x
O2 Analyzer Drift Check	x	x
Thermocouple Check	x	x

Sampling Train ID Numbers	Train 1	Train 2	Train 3
Probe	1	2	3
Filter - Front	1	3	5
Filter - Back	2	4	6
Filter <90°F	X	X	X

Pre-Test Scale Audit			
Scale Type	Audit Weight	Class	Measured Weight
Analytical (mg)	100.0000	S	100.0000
Platform (lbs)	10.00	F	10.00
Wood (lbs)	25.0	F	25.0

Limits of Weight Ranges	
Analytical Scale	50%-150% of dry filter weight, ± 0.1 mg
Platform Scale	20%-80% of ideal test load weight, ± 0.1 lbs. or 1%
Wood Scale	20%-80% of ideal test load weight, ± 0.1 lbs. or 1%

Sampling Equipment Check out

Leakage Checks Tunnel Samplers						
Sample	1		2		3	
Test	Pre	Post	Pre	Post	Pre	Post
Vacuum (in Hg)	10	10	10	10	10	10
Final 1 min DGM (ft^3)	0	0	0	0	0	0
Initial 1 min DGM (ft^3)	0	0	0	0	0	0
Change (C) (ft^3)	0	0	0	0	0	0
Allowable leakage	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.04
Check Okay	X	X	X	X	X	X

Leakage Checks Flue Gas Sampler		
Plugged Probe	Pre Test	Post Test
Vacuum (in Hg)	10	10
Rotameter Reading	0	0
Flow Rate (cfm)	0	0
Allowable (cfm)	0.04	0.04
Check Okay	X	X

Unplugged Flow Rate = .25cfm
Allowable Leakage = .04 x Sample Rate or .02 cfm

Continuous Analyzers

Pre-Test (Adjust and Record)						
Type	Zero		Span		Cal. (Record Only)	
	Actual	Should Be	Actual	Should Be	Actual	Should Be
CO_2	0	0	24.93	24.92	11.97	11.99
CO	0	0	7.74	7.748	3.97	4.00
O_2	0	0	20.89	20.89	9.96	10.01
					85.809	74.2204

79.02147675

Post Test (Record Only)								
Type	Zero	Span	Cal.	Zero Drift	Span Drift	Cal. Drift	OK?	Not OK*
CO_2	0.03	24.83	11.89	-0.03	0.1	0.08	X	na
CO	-0.08	7.65	3.72	-0.08	0.09	0.25	X	na
O_2	-0.01	20.79	9.94	-0.01	0.1	0.02	X	na

Test Data Log

Raw Dry Gas Meter Readings			
System	1	2	3
Final (ft^3)	51.046	51.049	8.49
Initial (ft^3)	0	0	0

Ambient Conditions	Start	End
Barometer (in Hg)	28.83	28.81
Dry Bulb (°F)	79.9	83.7
Humidity (%)	51.2	44.9

Comments
Unit tested at levels (1)High, level (2) medium, and level (4)Low
Pretest started at 7:47am
Test started at 8:48am
Test completed at 2:48pm.

intertek Total Quality. Assured.	**CLIENT:**	Enerco Group		**PERFORMED BY:**	Ken Slater
	PROJECT #:	G103680720		**REVIEWED BY:**	Brian Ziegler
	PRODUCT:	Pellet Fueled room heater		**MODEL:**	PS60W
SAMPLE ID #:	MID2108031318-002			**DATE:**	8/9/2021
STANDARD(S):	ASTM E2779	**VERSION YEAR:**	2010	**LOCATION:**	Middleton
STANDARD TITLE:	Standard Test Method for Determining Particulate Matter Emissions from Pellet Heaters				

RESULTS					
PASS	X	**FAIL**	na	**NO PASS/FAIL**	na

Room Conditions							
Room Temp (°F)		Barometric Pressure (in Hg)		Relative Humidity (%)		Air Velocity (ft/sec)	
81	84	28.83	28.81	51.2	44.9	0	0

Ave Dilution Tunnel Measurements				Sample Data			
Burn Time (min)	Velocity (ft/sec)	Flow Rate (dscf/min)	Temp (R) (°F)	Total Sample		Particulate Catch	
				1	2	1	2
360	21.53	230.93	547.19	47.96	49.34	2.60	2.50

Dilution Tunnel Dual Train Precision					
Sample Ratios		Total Emissions (g)		Deviation	
Train 1	Train 2	Train 1	Train 2	(%)	(g/kg)
1733.54	1684.87	4.51	4.21	3.38%	0.052

Results			
Burn Rate (kg/hr)	Initial Draft (in/wc)	Run Time (min)	Ave Draft (in/wc)
0.94	-0.250	360	-0.250

Emissions	
(g/hr)	(g/kg)
0.727	0.771

Burn Rates (kg/hr)		
High	Medium	Low
1.90	0.86	0.68

Fuel Consumed (lbs)		
High	Medium	Low
4.18	3.78	4.51

Fuel Moisture (% wet)
4.3%

intertek Total Quality. Assured.	**CLIENT:**	Enerco Group		**PERFORMED BY:**	Ken Slater
	PROJECT #:	G103680720		**REVIEWED BY:**	Brian Ziegler
	PRODUCT:	Pellet Fueled room heater		**MODEL:**	PS60W
SAMPLE ID #:	MID2108031318-002			**DATE:**	8/9/2021
STANDARD(S):	ASTM E2779	**VERSION YEAR:**	2010	**LOCATION:**	Middleton

Table of Test Equipment Used				
Description	Asset #	Calibration Due	MU	Used in Test(s)
Timer	1212	4/5/2022	0.7 sec	ASTM E2779
Timer	646	4/5/2022	0.7 sec	ASTM E2779
Pressure Transducer	1406	1/13/2022	0.00007 in H2O	ASTM E2779
Data Acquisition	986	10/16/2021	0.06 Degrees F	ASTM E2779
Scale	1134	10/1/2021	.118 lbs	ASTM E2779
Hygrometer	1450	11/23/2021	0.35 RH	ASTM E2779
Flow Meter	1413	8/22/2021	0.020 lpm	ASTM E2779
Flow Meter	1414	8/22/2021	0.020 lpm	ASTM E2779
Flow Meter	1519	8/22/2021	0.020 lpm	ASTM E2779
Balance	713	10/6/2021	0.00044 g	ASTM E2779

intertek Total Quality. Assured.	**CLIENT:**	Enerco Group		**PERFORMED BY:**	Ken Slater
	PROJECT #:	G103680720		**REVIEWED BY:**	Brian Ziegler
	PRODUCT:	Pellet Fueled room heater		**MODEL:**	PS60W
	SAMPLE ID #:	MID2108031318-002		**DATE:**	8/9/2021
	STANDARD(S):	ASTM E2779	**VERSION YEAR:** 2010	**LOCATION:**	Middleton

Pre-Burn Data																								
Time	Flue	Room	Tunnel	Meter #3	DGM 3	DGM 1	DGM 1	Filter 1	DGM 2	DGM 2	Filter 2	DGM 3	Filter 3	Meter #1	Meter #2	Draft	Tunnel	CO	CO2	O2	Scale	329.108	Meter	Meter	Draft	Calculated
																		%	%	%	lbs	Corrected	#1	#2		
10.0	Temp 1	Temp 2	Dry Bulb 3	11	Out 12	In 13	Out 14	15	In 16	Out 17	18	In 19	20	21	22	23	24	25	25	27	28	Scale	Cu Ft	Cu Ft		Tunnel
0.0	125.60	77.34	72.69	0.02	76.03	78.06	77.48	4.49	77.42	77.56	130.74	76.98	129.43	0.02	0.02	0.00	1.51	0.00	0.01	20.54	332.10	2.99	0.00	0.00	-0.24978	0.1272859
10.0	211.74	77.91	72.07	0.02	73.94	76.23	74.87	-9.13	74.46	74.85	129.67	75.52	131.48	0.02	0.02	0.00	1.50	3.97	12.01	9.98	331.21	2.10	0.00	0.00	-0.24979	0.1239544
20.0	248.42	79.17	73.19	0.02	75.81	77.89	76.56	135.53	76.79	76.49	127.16	75.33	127.93	0.02	0.02	0.00	1.51	3.89	11.64	11.18	330.42	1.31	0.00	0.00	-0.24979	0.1268439
30.0	258.82	79.83	73.25	0.02	76.02	78.48	77.40	75.19	77.29	77.13	74.13	76.01	73.95	0.02	0.02	0.00	1.52	3.85	11.39	11.92	329.70	0.59	0.00	0.00	-0.2498	0.1290659
40.0	253.40	80.27	73.98	0.02	73.21	75.22	73.74	74.92	72.63	73.56	74.00	73.77	74.15	0.02	0.02	0.00	2.63	0.01	7.02	12.75	329.11	0.00	0.00	0.00	-0.24979	0.4075162
50.0	253.04	79.58	74.61	0.02	72.45	74.80	73.08	75.05	72.29	72.94	74.19	72.42	74.26	0.02	0.02	0.00	1.51	0.04	8.21	12.50	333.60	4.50	0.00	0.00	-0.24979	0.1272127
60.0	262.15	79.87	75.33	0.02	72.41	74.81	73.10	75.23	72.17	72.83	74.08	72.13	74.34	0.02	0.02	0.00	1.48	0.07	8.33	12.04	332.91	3.80	0.00	0.00	-0.2498	0.1211227

intertek Total Quality. Assured.	**CLIENT:**	Enerco Group		**PERFORMED BY:**	Ken Slater
	PROJECT #:	G103680720		**REVIEWED BY:**	Brian Ziegler
	PRODUCT:	Pellet Fueled room heater		**MODEL:**	PS60W
SAMPLE ID #:	MID2108031318-002			**DATE:**	8/9/2021
STANDARD(S):	ASTM E2779		**VERSION YEAR:** 2010	**LOCATION:**	Middleton

Raw Data

Time	Flue	Room	Tunnel	Meter #3	DGM 3	DGM 1	DGM 1	Filter 1	DGM 2	DGM 2	Filter 2	DGM 3	Filter 3	Meter #1	Meter #2	Draft	Tunnel	CO	CO2	O2	Scale	22.5335	Meter	Meter	Meter	Draft	Calculated	30.82	27.04	22.53
																		%	%	%	lbs	Corrected	#1	#2	#3			NA		
10.0	Temp 1	Temp 2	Dry Bulb 3	11	Out 12	In 13	Out 14	15	In 16	Out 17	18	In 19	20	21	22	23	24	25	25	27	28	Scale	Cu Ft	Cu Ft	Cu ft		Tunnel			
0.0	259.07	81.47	90.20	0.02	72.92	74.91	73.72	75.47	72.98	73.34	74.38	72.55	74.55	0.02	0.02	0.00	1.46	0.08	8.54	11.84	35.01	12.47	0.00	0.00	0.00	-0.25	0.11568	4.18		
10.0	254.51	81.16	92.06	4.02	75.21	74.12	76.18	77.01	72.45	74.62	76.95	72.23	76.25	4.03	4.02	0.00	1.44	0.09	8.29	13.08	34.33	11.80	1.42	1.42	1.42	-0.25	0.10969	3.51		
20.0	251.88	81.20	93.30	4.01	74.96	74.14	76.19	77.53	72.52	74.69	77.49	72.35	76.90	4.02	4.02	0.00	1.47	0.11	7.83	13.60	33.63	11.09	1.42	1.42	1.42	-0.25	0.11685	2.80		
30.0	261.14	80.97	93.75	4.02	74.70	74.21	76.52	77.63	72.46	74.87	77.91	72.26	77.27	4.02	4.01	0.00	1.45	0.15	8.83	11.70	32.93	10.40	1.42	1.42	1.42	-0.25	0.11354	2.11		
40.0	253.99	83.51	92.73	4.03	74.64	74.07	76.26	77.75	72.50	74.45	77.99	72.40	77.52	4.01	4.04	0.00	1.46	0.14	7.84	12.34	32.22	9.69	1.42	1.43	1.42	-0.25	0.11481	1.40		
50.0	255.16	83.73	93.43	4.03	75.06	74.74	76.51	78.18	72.87	74.88	78.45	72.64	77.68	4.03	4.03	0.00	1.42	0.17	8.97	11.42	31.52	8.99	1.42	1.42	1.42	-0.25	0.10495	0.70		
60.0	258.60	83.61	94.58	4.03	74.22	73.87	75.77	77.88	72.27	74.45	78.60	72.04	77.68	4.02	4.02	0.00	1.42	0.15	8.68	11.85	30.82	8.29	1.42	1.42	1.42	-0.25	0.106	0.00	3.78	
70.0	209.22	83.94	89.09	0.02	72.58	74.05	75.84	77.90	72.44	74.22	77.95	71.75	76.19	4.01	4.01	0.00	1.46	0.18	4.85	16.64	30.52	7.98	1.42	1.42		-0.25	0.11467		3.48	
80.0	191.28	83.13	87.03	0.02	72.34	73.70	75.57	77.22	72.38	74.47	77.53	71.69	75.40	4.01	4.01	0.00	1.42	0.18	4.44	16.16	30.22	7.69	1.42	1.42		-0.25	0.10603		3.18	
90.0	195.06	83.22	86.82	0.02	71.67	73.35	75.32	76.77	72.06	73.85	76.79	71.02	74.79	4.01	4.01	0.00	1.42	0.16	5.00	15.90	29.93	7.39	1.42	1.42		-0.25	0.10418		2.89	
100.0	187.34	83.02	85.94	0.02	72.30	73.99	75.70	76.95	72.40	74.00	76.92	71.43	74.69	4.01	4.01	0.00	1.45	0.18	3.95	16.50	29.64	7.10	1.42	1.42		-0.25	0.11224		2.60	
110.0	185.42	83.16	86.22	0.02	72.14	73.68	75.72	76.90	72.27	74.00	76.49	71.24	74.46	4.01	4.01	0.00	1.43	0.18	4.64	16.77	29.22	6.69	1.42	1.42		-0.25	0.10677		2.18	NA
120.0	184.43	83.05	86.13	0.02	72.27	73.79	75.83	76.87	72.31	74.28	76.57	71.25	74.33	4.02	4.03	0.00	1.42	0.18	3.91	16.77	28.93	6.39	1.42	1.42		-0.25	0.10551		1.89	
130.0	184.61	83.49	85.72	0.02	72.38	73.94	75.80	76.53	72.47	74.29	76.60	71.39	74.03	4.01	4.03	0.00	1.41	0.19	4.22	16.12	28.63	6.09	1.42	1.42		-0.25	0.10373		1.59	
140.0	182.98	83.07	85.45	0.02	72.20	73.97	75.63	76.56	72.44	74.15	76.45	71.53	73.76	4.01	4.03	0.00	1.43	0.18	4.65	16.16	28.34	5.80	1.42	1.42		-0.25	0.10678		1.30	
150.0	182.03	82.39	85.48	0.02	72.11	73.56	75.57	76.31	72.40	74.09	76.29	71.40	73.50	4.01	4.02	0.00	1.42	0.18	4.07	16.93	28.03	5.49	1.42	1.42		-0.25	0.10502		0.99	
160.0	181.97	83.57	85.26	0.02	72.62	74.06	76.02	76.52	72.92	74.62	76.88	71.82	73.69	4.03	4.02	0.00	1.41	0.20	4.32	16.40	27.64	5.10	1.42	1.42		-0.25	0.10302		0.60	
170.0	184.24	82.65	85.48	0.02	72.32	73.52	75.54	76.48	72.33	74.04	76.56	71.57	73.49	4.03	4.02	0.00	1.46	0.19	5.00	15.89	27.33	4.79	1.42	1.42		-0.25	0.11381		0.29	
180.0	183.63	82.59	85.43	0.02	72.25	73.55	75.33	76.40	72.41	74.32	76.60	71.35	73.46	4.03	4.02	0.00	1.43	0.19	3.97	16.22	27.04	4.51	1.42	1.42		-0.25	0.10784		0.00	4.51
190.0	178.99	83.09	85.55	0.02	73.74	75.05	76.52	76.64	74.18	75.05	76.65	72.27	132.23	4.02	4.01	0.00	1.41	0.21	3.47	17.59	26.73	4.20	1.42	1.42		-0.25	0.103			4.20
200.0	174.29	83.08	85.28	0.02	72.89	73.95	75.86	76.59	72.78	74.82	76.62	72.15	130.85	4.02	4.01	0.00	1.44	0.19	3.71	16.94	26.53	4.00	1.42	1.42		-0.25	0.10949			4.00
210.0	171.68	82.50	84.93	0.02	72.42	73.86	75.82	76.41	72.69	74.70	76.69	71.91	130.18	4.02	4.01	0.00	1.49	0.25	3.24	18.06	26.23	3.70	1.42	1.42		-0.25	0.12272			3.70
220.0	173.18	82.86	84.97	0.02	72.18	73.61	75.60	76.13	72.46	74.51	76.61	71.89	133.71	4.02	4.01	0.00	1.44	0.18	3.71	16.77	26.04	3.50	1.42	1.42		-0.25	0.11061			3.50
230.0	171.16	83.12	84.85	0.02	72.43	73.58	75.65	76.27	72.53	74.21	76.52	71.62	132.80	4.02	4.01	0.00	1.43	0.23	3.49	17.39	25.73	3.20	1.42	1.42		-0.25	0.10638			3.20
240.0	171.63	83.19	84.86	0.02	72.58	73.65	75.76	76.16	72.65	74.54	76.47	71.86	131.64	4.01	4.01	0.00	1.44	0.23	3.21	17.73	25.53	3.00	1.42	1.42		-0.25	0.10924			3.00
250.0	170.29	82.90	84.75	0.02	72.63	73.66	75.80	76.23	72.51	74.48	76.67	71.77	129.46	4.01	4.01	0.00	1.41	0.21	3.07	17.81	25.22	2.69	1.42	1.42		-0.25	0.10157			2.69
260.0	169.07	83.04	85.49	0.02	72.71	73.87	75.85	76.21	73.03	74.67	76.40	71.75	130.41	4.01	4.01	0.00	1.43	0.20	3.08	17.62	25.02	2.49	1.42	1.42		-0.25	0.10834			2.49
270.0	170.56	82.50	84.73	0.02	72.58	73.67	75.72	76.16	72.61	74.78	76.43	71.92	134.40	4.01	4.01	0.00	1.41	0.19	3.83	16.88	24.84	2.30	1.42	1.42		-0.25	0.10305			2.30
280.0	175.05	82.82	85.24	0.02	72.29	73.70	75.57	76.22	72.70	74.34	76.62	71.96	128.88	4.01	4.01	0.00	1.40	0.20	3.43	17.17	24.52	1.99	1.41	1.42		-0.25	0.10074			1.99
290.0	172.55	83.25	85.71	0.02	72.37	73.59	75.67	76.34	72.56	74.56	76.93	72.13	133.04	4.00	4.01	0.00	1.41	0.23	3.55	17.67	24.33	1.79	1.41	1.41		-0.25	0.10301			1.79
300.0	172.48	82.97	84.76	0.02	72.79	74.18	75.92	76.22	73.10	74.79	76.61	71.98	131.54	4.00	4.00	0.00	1.41	0.22	3.69	17.53	24.02	1.49	1.41	1.41		-0.25	0.10328			1.49
310.0	173.43	83.25	85.74	0.02	72.50	74.07	75.91	76.19	72.68	74.81	76.87	71.80	134.52	4.02	4.03	0.00	1.41	0.19	3.61	17.31	23.74	1.20	1.42	1.42		-0.25	0.10347			1.20
320.0	172.35	83.12	86.47	0.02	72.19	73.54	75.82	76.36	72.67	74.64	76.76	71.96	58.47	4.02	4.03	0.00	1.42	0.22	3.24	17.85	23.54	1.00	1.42	1.42		-0.25	0.10499			1.00
330.0	171.92	83.08	86.64	0.02	72.86	74.00	75.95	76.66	73.02	74.84	76.90	72.14	131.95	4.02	4.02	0.00	1.41	0.22	3.23	17.81	23.23	0.69	1.42	1.42		-0.25	0.10203			0.69
340.0	170.57	83.52	87.23	0.02	72.49	73.86	75.93	76.57	72.81	74.65	77.04	72.11	132.73	4.02	4.02	0.00	1.44	0.18	3.23	17.23	23.03	0.50	1.42	1.42		-0.25	0.11041			0.50
350.0	168.58	83.63	87.34	0.02	72.47	73.70	75.76	76.63	72.69	74.72	76.99	71.90	131.73	4.01	4.02	0.00	1.44	0.23	3.20	17.91	22.82	0.29	1.42	1.42		-0.25	0.11113			0.29
360.0	172.71	84.10	87.20	0.02	72.44	73.51	75.83	76.42	72.34	74.42	77.04	71.85	129.45	4.01	4.01	0.00	1.41	0.18	3.42	16.68	22.53	0.00	1.42	1.42		-0.25	0.10214			0.00

intertek

CLIENT:	Energy Group	PERFORMED BY:	Ben Slater
PROJECT #:	4500880726	REVIEWED BY:	Brian Angier
PROJECT:	Pellet Fueled Oven Tester	MODEL:	Premier
SAMPLE ID #	5402100001218-002	DATE:	8/9/2023
SYNONYM(S)	BOTW 127737	VERSION TYPE:	Initial
		LOCATION:	Middleton

RESULTS			
PASS	FAIL	NO PASS/FAIL	TBF
X			

Test Operator Name: Ben O

	Start	End
Barometer (in Hg)	28.83	28.83
Dry Bulb (°F)	79.9	83.3
Humidity (%)	51.2	44.9

Calculated Number of Bends (Verification)

Average																							
		0.18	4.69	16.11	193.16	82.94	87.19			79.90	75.78	76.68			72.62	74.46	76.87			72.35			76.84	0.11	-0.25
Actual	Allowed	Weight																							
	Time	Remaining	CO	CO_2	O_2	Flue	Room	Tunnel	DGM 1	DGM 1	DGM 1	Filter 1	DGM 2	DGM 2	DGM 2	Filter 2	DGM 3	DGM 3	DGM 3	Filter 3	Tunnel	Draft
Time	Minutes	lbs				Gas	Temp	Dry Bulb	Reading	Inlet T	Outlet T	Temp	Reading	Inlet T	Outlet T	Temp	Reading	Inlet T	Outlet T	Temp	Velocity	
######	0.0	12.47	0.08	8.54	11.84	259.07	81.47	90.20	0.00	76.91	73.72	75.47	0.00	72.98	72.34	74.38	0.00	72.55	72.92	74.55	0.116	<0.250
######	10.00	11.80	0.09	8.29	13.08	254.51	81.46	92.06	1.42	74.12	76.18	77.01	1.42	72.45	74.62	76.95	1.42	72.23	73.23	76.25	0.110	<0.250
######	20.00	11.09	0.11	7.82	13.60	251.88	81.20	93.20	2.84	74.14	76.19	77.53	2.84	72.52	74.69	77.49	2.84	72.35	74.96	76.90	0.117	<0.250
######	30.00	10.40	0.15	8.83	11.70	261.14	80.97	93.75	4.26	74.21	76.52	77.63	4.25	72.46	74.87	77.91	4.25	72.26	74.76	77.27	0.114	<0.250
######	40.00	9.69	0.14	7.84	12.34	253.99	81.51	92.73	5.68	74.07	76.26	77.75	5.68	72.50	74.45	77.99	5.67	72.40	74.64	77.52	0.115	<0.250
######	50.00	8.99	0.17	8.97	11.42	265.16	81.73	93.43	7.10	74.74	76.51	78.18	7.10	72.87	74.88	78.45	7.10	72.64	75.06	77.68	0.105	<0.250
######	60.00	8.29	0.15	8.68	11.85	258.60	81.61	94.58	8.52	73.87	75.77	77.88	8.52	72.27	74.45	78.60	8.52	72.04	74.22	77.68	0.106	<0.250
######	70.00	7.98	0.18	8.85	14.64	269.22	81.94	89.09	9.93	74.05	75.84	77.90	9.94	72.44	74.22	77.91					0.115	<0.250
######	80.00	7.69	0.18	8.44	16.16	191.28	81.13	87.03	11.35	73.70	75.57	77.22	11.35	72.28	74.47	77.53					0.106	<0.250
######	90.00	7.39	0.16	9.00	15.90	195.00	81.22	86.82	12.77	73.35	75.22	76.77	12.77	72.06	73.85	76.79					0.104	<0.250
######	100.00	7.10	0.18	8.95	16.50	187.34	81.02	85.94	14.18	72.99	75.70	76.95	14.18	72.40	74.00	76.92					0.112	<0.250
######	110.00	6.69	0.18	8.64	16.77	185.42	81.16	86.22	15.60	73.48	75.72	76.90	15.60	72.27	74.00	76.49					0.107	<0.250
######	120.00	6.39	0.18	8.91	16.77	184.43	81.05	86.13	17.02	72.79	75.83	76.87	17.02	72.31	74.28	76.57					0.106	<0.250
######	130.00	6.09	0.19	8.22	16.12	184.61	81.69	85.72	18.43	73.94	75.80	76.53	18.44	72.47	74.39	76.60					0.104	<0.250
######	140.00	5.80	0.18	8.65	16.16	182.98	81.07	85.45	19.85	73.97	75.63	76.56	19.86	72.44	74.15	76.45					0.107	<0.250
######	150.00	5.49	0.18	8.07	16.93	182.03	81.39	85.48	21.27	73.56	75.57	76.31	21.28	72.40	74.09	76.29					0.105	<0.250
######	160.00	5.10	0.20	8.32	16.40	181.97	81.57	85.26	22.69	74.06	76.02	76.02	22.70	72.92	74.62	76.88					0.103	<0.250
######	170.00	4.79	0.19	8.00	15.89	184.24	81.65	85.48	24.11	73.52	75.54	76.48	24.12	72.33	74.04	76.56					0.114	<0.250
######	180.00	4.51	0.19	8.07	16.22	183.63	82.59	85.43	25.53	73.55	75.33	76.40	25.54	72.41	74.32	76.60					0.108	<0.250
######	190.00	4.20	0.19	7.47	17.04	178.97	82.09	85.55	26.95	73.35	75.52	76.64	26.96	74.18	75.05	76.65					0.103	<0.250
######	200.00	4.00	0.19	8.71	16.94	174.24	81.08	85.28	28.37	73.95	75.86	76.59	28.38	72.78	74.82	76.62					0.109	<0.250
######	210.00	3.70	0.20	8.24	18.06	173.69	81.50	84.93	29.79	73.86	75.82	76.41	29.79	72.69	74.70	76.69					0.123	<0.250
######	220.00	3.50	0.18	8.71	16.77	173.16	82.86	84.97	31.21	73.61	75.60	76.13	31.21	72.46	74.51	76.61					0.111	<0.250
######	230.00	3.20	0.22	8.69	17.39	173.16	83.12	84.85	32.63	73.58	75.65	76.27	32.63	72.53	74.21	76.52					0.106	<0.250
######	240.00	3.00	0.23	9.21	17.73	171.61	83.19	84.86	34.04	73.65	75.76	76.16	34.04	72.65	74.54	76.47					0.109	<0.250
######	250.00	2.69	0.21	9.07	17.81	170.29	83.90	84.75	35.46	73.66	75.80	76.23	35.46	72.51	74.48	76.67					0.102	<0.250
1:08 PM	260.00	2.49	0.20	9.08	17.62	169.07	83.04	85.49	36.88	73.87	75.85	76.21	36.88	73.03	74.67	76.40					0.108	<0.250
1:18 PM	270.00	2.30	0.20	9.83	16.88	170.16	82.50	84.73	38.29	73.67	75.72	76.16	38.29	72.61	74.78	76.43					0.103	<0.250
1:28 PM	280.00	1.99	0.20	9.42	17.17	175.05	82.82	85.24	39.71	73.70	75.57	76.22	39.71	72.70	74.34	76.62					0.101	<0.250
1:38 PM	290.00	1.79	0.22	9.55	17.67	172.53	83.25	85.71	41.12	73.59	75.67	76.34	41.12	72.56	74.56	76.93					0.103	<0.250
1:48 PM	300.00	1.49	0.22	9.69	17.53	172.46	82.97	84.76	42.53	74.18	75.92	76.22	42.54	73.10	74.79	76.61					0.103	<0.250
1:58 PM	310.00	1.20	0.18	9.61	17.21	173.63	83.25	85.74	43.95	74.07	75.91	76.19	43.96	72.68	74.81	76.87					0.103	<0.250
2:08 PM	320.00	1.00	0.22	9.24	17.35	172.35	83.12	86.47	45.37	73.54	75.82	76.36	45.38	72.67	74.64	76.76					0.105	<0.250
2:18 PM	330.00	0.69	0.22	9.23	17.81	171.82	83.08	86.64	46.79	74.00	75.95	76.66	46.80	73.02	74.84	76.90					0.102	<0.250
2:28 PM	340.00	0.50	0.18	9.22	17.25	170.57	83.52	87.23	48.21	73.86	75.93	76.57	48.22	72.81	74.66	77.04					0.110	<0.250
2:38 PM	350.00	0.20	0.22	9.20	17.91	168.62	83.63	87.34	49.63	73.70	75.76	76.63	49.63	72.69	74.72	76.99					0.111	<0.250
2:48 PM	360.00	0.00	0.18	9.42	16.68	172.71	84.10	87.20	51.05	73.51	75.83	76.62	51.05	72.34	74.42	77.04					0.102	<0.250

6" Tunnel 0.1963 ft2
12" Tunne 0.7854 ft2

Tunnel area (ft2) 0.1963
Wood moisture (% wet) 0.06
Load Weight (lbs wet) 12.47736
Burn Rate (Dry lbs/hr) 0.943

Total Gas Volume (DGM 1) 47.907
Total Gas Volume (DGM 2) 49.322
Average Barometric Pressure: 28.82
Molecular Weight: 29
Pitot Correction: 0.904073
Calibration Factor (DGM #1): 0.9405
Calibration Factor (DGM #2): 1.0340
(1) VS: 0.04506
(2) VS: 0.04787

Final Temperature (DGM #1) Deomeg Rankin: 534.841
Final Temperature (DGM #2) Deomeg Rankin: 533.541
Final Tunnel Temperature Deomeg Rankin: 547.185
Final Tunnel Velocity (feet per second): 21.536218
Standardized Tunnel Flow (dscfm): 230.93246

Elapsed Time	DGM 1 Reading	DGM 1 Inlet T	DGM 1 Outlet T	DGM 2 Reading	DGM 2 Inlet T	DGM 2 Outlet T	Tunnel Dry Bulb	Velocity DGM 1	Velocity DGM 2	Filter Face Tunnel	Filter Face Delta-P	Tunnel Velocity	Average Inlet + Outlet Tunnel Temp.	Average Inlet + Outlet Meter 1 Temp.	Average Meter 2 Temp.	#1 dDGM	#2 dDGM	Average Proportional Rates	Vol. Std.	Vol. Std.	Average SQRT
																99.5	99.5				Delta-P
																		PR1	PR2	Std	Std	Time
0.00	0.00	76.91	73.72	0.00	72.98	72.34	74.38	0.00	72.55	72.92	74.55	0.116	22.380	536.3	539.2						0	0.340123
10.00	1.42	74.12	76.18	1.42	72.45	74.62	76.95	1.42	72.23	73.23	76.25	0.110	21.828	535.1	539.5	99.54	99.52	1.331	1.270	10	0.331192
20.00	2.84	74.14	76.19	2.84	72.52	74.69	77.49	2.84	72.35	74.96	76.90	0.117	22.516	535.2	539.6	96.46	96.61	1.332	1.272	20	0.341831
30.00	4.26	74.21	76.52	4.25	72.46	74.87	77.91	4.25	72.26	74.76	77.27	0.114	22.243	535.4	539.7	97.73	97.70	1.330	1.267	30	0.336958
40.00	5.68	74.07	76.26	5.68	72.50	74.45	77.99	5.67	72.40	74.64	77.52	0.115	22.346	535.2	539.5	97.14	98.00	1.330	1.280	40	0.338635
50.00	7.10	74.74	76.51	7.10	72.87	74.88	78.45	7.10	72.64	75.06	77.68	0.105	21.579	535.4	539.9	101.83	101.92	1.334	1.272	50	0.329958
60.00	8.52	73.87	75.77	8.52	72.27	74.45	78.60	8.52	72.04	74.22	77.68	0.106	21.508	534.8	539.4	101.53	101.58	1.333	1.272	60	0.325577
70.00	9.93	74.05	75.84	9.94	72.44	74.22	77.91					0.115	22.260	536.9	539.3	96.89	97.02	1.330	1.269	70	0.338637
80.00	11.35	73.70	75.57	11.35	72.28	74.47	77.53					0.106	21.264	534.6	539.4	100.69	100.58	1.331	1.268	80	0.326419
90.00	12.77	73.35	75.22	12.77	72.06	73.85	76.79					0.104	21.172	534.3	539.0	101.74	101.63	1.332	1.269	90	0.322765
100.00	14.18	72.99	75.70	14.18	72.40	74.00	76.92					0.112	21.959	534.8	539.2	97.69	97.74	1.330	1.268	100	0.335022
110.00	15.60	73.48	75.72	15.60	72.27	74.00	76.49					0.107	21.422	534.7	539.1	100.14	100.34	1.330	1.269	110	0.326754
120.00	17.02	72.79	75.83	17.02	72.31	74.28	76.57					0.106	21.296	534.8	539.3	100.89	101.23	1.331	1.274	120	0.324827
130.00	18.43	73.94	75.80	18.44	72.47	74.39	76.60					0.104	21.106	534.9	539.4	101.59	101.99	1.330	1.273	130	0.322027
140.00	19.85	73.97	75.63	19.86	72.44	74.15	76.45					0.107	21.409	534.8	539.3	100.19	100.53	1.331	1.274	140	0.326777
150.00	21.27	73.56	75.57	21.28	72.40	74.09	76.29					0.105	21.232	534.6	539.2	100.99	101.33	1.330	1.273	150	0.324066
160.00	22.69	74.06	76.02	22.70	72.92	74.62	76.88					0.103	21.024	535.0	539.8	102.40	102.08	1.337	1.271	160	0.320961
170.00	24.11	73.52	75.54	24.12	72.33	74.04	76.56					0.114	22.102	534.5	539.2	97.48	97.29	1.336	1.272	170	0.337356
180.00	25.53	73.55	75.33	25.54	72.41	74.32	76.60					0.108	21.514	534.6	539.4	100.18	99.94	1.337	1.272	180	0.328387
190.00	26.95	73.35	75.52	26.96	74.18	75.05	76.65					0.103	21.028	535.8	539.6	101.75	101.53	1.330	1.266	190	0.320938
200.00	28.37	73.95	75.86	28.38	72.78	74.82	76.62					0.109	21.675	534.9	539.8	99.02	98.78	1.333	1.268	200	0.330898
210.00	29.79	73.86	75.82	29.79	72.69	74.70	76.69					0.123	22.945	534.8	539.7	93.52	93.54	1.333	1.269	210	0.350316
220.00	31.21	73.61	75.60	31.21	72.46	74.51	76.61					0.111	21.780	534.6	539.5	98.61	98.60	1.333	1.269	220	0.332584
230.00	32.63	73.58	75.65	32.63	72.53	74.21	76.52					0.106	21.257	534.6	539.4	100.45	100.27	1.332	1.270	230	0.326161
240.00	34.04	73.65	75.76	34.04	72.65	74.54	76.47					0.109	21.642	534.7	539.6	99.01	98.90	1.331	1.268	240	0.330515
250.00	35.46	73.66	75.80	35.46	72.51	74.48	76.67					0.102	20.866	534.7	539.5	102.62	102.59	1.330	1.269	250	0.318703
260.00	36.88	73.87	75.85	36.88	73.03	74.67	76.40					0.108	21.545	534.9	539.8	99.42	99.24	1.330	1.267	260	0.329147
270.00	38.29	73.67	75.72	38.29	72.61	74.78	76.43					0.103	21.017	534.7	539.7	101.83	101.71	1.330	1.267	270	0.321006
280.00	39.71	73.70	75.57	39.71	72.70	74.34	76.62					0.101	20.790	534.6	539.5	102.99	102.99	1.329	1.268	280	0.317398
290.00	41.12	73.59	75.67	41.12	72.56	74.56	76.93					0.103	21.018	534.6	539.6	101.75	101.80	1.327	1.267	290	0.320952
300.00	42.53	74.18	75.92	42.54	73.10	74.79	76.61					0.103	21.042	535.1	539.8	101.66	101.36	1.327	1.265	300	0.321378
310.00	43.95	74.07	75.91	43.96	72.68	74.81	76.87					0.103	21.085	535.0	539.7	101.96	101.98	1.333	1.272	310	0.321673
320.00	45.37	73.54	75.82	45.38	72.67	74.64	76.76					0.105	21.248	534.7	539.7	101.43	101.34	1.335	1.273	320	0.326019
330.00	46.79	74.00	75.95	46.80	73.02	74.84	76.90					0.102	20.910	535.0	539.9	102.68	102.55	1.332	1.270	330	0.319424
340.00	48.21	73.86	75.93	48.22	72.81	74.66	77.04					0.110	21.805	534.9	539.7	98.73	98.73	1.333	1.271	340	0.332281
350.00	49.63	73.70	75.76	49.63	72.69	74.72	76.99					0.111	21.878	534.7	539.7	98.41	98.41	1.331	1.270	350	0.331017
360.00	51.05	73.51	75.83	51.05	72.34	74.42	77.04					0.102	20.972	534.7	539.4	102.66	102.52	1.331	1.268	360	0.319591

PRESSURE FACTOR: 0.96324

TEMPERATURE FACTORS

DGM #1:	0.98721
DGM #2:	0.98861

VOLUMES SAMPLED

DGM #1:	Final:	51.046
	Initial:	0.001
DGM #2:	Final:	51.049
	Initial:	0.001

TOTAL TUNNEL VOLUME (scf): 83126

SAMPLE RATIOS

Sample Train 1:	1733.536
Sample Train 2:	1684.872

TOTAL EMISSIONS

Sample Train 1 (g):	4.51
Sample Train 2 (g):	4.21

EMISSION RATES

Sample Train 1 (g/hr):	0.75
Sample Train 2 (g/hr):	0.70

MAX Allowed: 7.50%

DEVIATION: 3.38%

Train 1 Train 2

Cs 5.421494E-05 5.06618E-05
Cr 0 0
Di 4.51 4.21

Bi AVERAGE 4.1936E7853

Deviation (g/kg)

Train #1	0.7670	#DIV/0!
Train #2	0.7448	#DIV/0!
Deviation	0.0522	

BAROMETRIC PRESSURE

Average:	28.82
Start:	28.83
End:	28.81

DRY GAS METER VALUES

DGM #1:	Final:	51.046
	Initial:	0.001
DGM #2:	Final:	51.049
	Initial:	0.001

TEMPERATURES (DEG. RANKIN)

DGM #1:	534.841
DGM #2:	533.541

CALIBRATION FACTORS

DGM #1:	0.9680
DGM #2:	1.0140

TUNNEL FLOW RATE: 230.932

Total Sample Train 1: 2.6
Total Sample Train 2: 2.5
Filter and seal Sample Train 1: 2.6
Filter and seal Sample Train 2: 2.5
Probe Sample Train 1: 0
Probe Sample Train 2: 0

Room Particulate Correction

C	4	Milligram Catch (mg)	
Cr	46.5264	Total Volume Sampled (dscf)	
Vmr		Barometer (gHeq) at 100	
		Flow rate in 0.12924 cfm	

Room Temp

Before	After
81	84

Bar Pressure

Before	After
28.83	28.83

Relative Humidity

Before	After
51.2	44.9

Air Velocity

Before	After
0	0

Average Dilution Tunnel Measurements

Burn Time	Velocity (ft/sec)	Flow Rate (dscfm)	Temp (F)
360	21.53	230.93	547.19

Sample Data

Total Sample Train 1		Total Sample Train 2	
47.96	49.34	2.6	2.5

Particulate Catch

1	2	1	2
0	0	0	0

Dilution Tunnel Dual Train Precision

Sample Notes		Total Emissions (g)	
Train 1	Train 2	Train 1	Train 2
1733.536	1684.872	4.51	4.21

Deviation

(%)	g/kg
3.38%	0.05216

Burn Rate	Initial Draft	Average Draft
0.943	-0.250	-0.250

Stack Static (new) -0.03
Barometer 28.83
Average Room Temp: 82.94

intertek Total Quality. Assured.	**CLIENT:**	Enerco Group		**PERFORMED BY:**	Ken Slater
	PROJECT #:	G103680720		**REVIEWED BY:**	Brian Ziegler
	PRODUCT:	Pellet Fueled room heater		**MODEL:**	PS60W
SAMPLE ID #:	MID2108031318-002			**DATE:**	8/9/2021
STANDARD(S):	ASTM E2779	**VERSION YEAR:**	2010	**LOCATION:**	Middleton
EQUIPMENT					
ASSET # - DESCRIPTION:	See Equipment Tab			**CALIBRATION DUE:**	See Equipment Tab
CONDITIONING					
SAMPLE CONDITIONING (IF APPLICABLE):	48 hr conditioning burn				
AMBIENT TEMPERATURE (°F):	81.47				
RESULTS					
PASS	X	**FAIL**	na	**NO PASS/FAIL**	na

E&E Tunnel Traverse Worksheet

Static Pressure (in Hg)	**0.426**
Barometer (in Hg)	28.83

Position	Tunnel Velocity	
	(ft/sec)	(ft/sec^2)
A CENTER	0.105	0.3240
B CENTER	0.104	0.3225
A1	0.093	0.3050
A2	0.103	0.3209
A3	0.101	0.3178
A4	0.086	0.2933
B1	0.091	0.3017
B2	0.094	0.3066
B3	0.102	0.3194
B4	0.083	0.2881
Average		0.3099

	Pitot
Constant =	0.9587

intertek Total Quality. Assured.	**CLIENT:**	Enerco Group		**PERFORMED BY:**	Ken Slater
	PROJECT #:	G103680720		**REVIEWED BY:**	Brian Ziegler
	PRODUCT:	Pellet Fueled room heater		**MODEL:**	PS60W
SAMPLE ID #:	MID2108031318-002			**DATE:**	8/9/2021
STANDARD(S):	ASTM E2779	**VERSION YEAR:**	2010	**LOCATION:**	Middleton

E&E Pellet Fuel Data

Brand of Pellets Used	Marthwood

	Wet	Dry
Moisture Content (%)	4.27%	4.46%

Weight Used During Test	
Wet (lbs)	Dry (kg)
12.47	5.66

Burn Rate (kg/hr)	0.942607

Moisture Calculation	
Before Weight of Pellets - Wet (lbs)	1.17
After weight of pellets - Dry (lbs)	1.12
Weight of moisture removed from oven (lbs)	0.05

Weight added to Scale (lbs)	35.00

intertek	CLIENT:	Enerco Group	PERFORMED BY: Alan Stoker
Total Quality Assured	PROJECT #:	G4Q5687720	REVIEWED BY: Brian Ziegler
	PRODUCT:	Pellet Fueled room heater	MODEL: Pointe
	SAMPLE ID #:	0001016083118-002	DATE: 8/9/2021
	STANDARD(S):	ASTM E2779	VERSION YEAR: 2010 LOCATION: Middleton

Test Duration (min): 60.0

	Start	End
Barometer (in Hg):	28.83	28.81
Dry Bulb (F):	79.9	83.7
Humidity (%):	51.2	44.9

Moisture content of wood (Wet) (%): 12.47

			Average	0.13	8.42	22.26	256.34	82.23	92.86		74.29	74.53	65.76	0.11	-0.25
	Actual	Elapsed Time	Weight Remaining												
	Time	Minutes	lbs	CO	CO_2	O_2	Flue Gas	Room Temp	Tunnel Dry Bulb	DGM 3 Reading	DGM 3 Inlet T	DGM 3 Outlet T	DGM 3 Filter 1 Temp	DGM 3 Filter 2 Temp	Tunnel Velocity	Draft
0:00:00	0.0	12.47	0.08	8.54	11.84	259.07	81.47	90.20	0.00	74.91	72.92	74.55	0.116	-0.250
0:00:00	10.00	11.80	0.09	8.39	13.08	254.51	81.16	92.06	1.42	74.12	75.21	76.25	0.110	-0.250
0:00:00	20.00	11.09	0.11	7.83	13.60	251.88	81.20	93.30	2.84	74.14	74.96	76.90	0.117	-0.250
0:00:00	30.00	10.40	0.15	8.83	11.70	261.14	80.97	93.75	4.25	74.21	74.70	77.27	0.114	-0.250
0:00:00	40.00	9.69	0.14	7.84	12.34	253.99	83.51	92.73	5.67	74.07	74.64	77.52	0.115	-0.250
0:00:00	50.00	8.99	0.17	8.97	11.42	255.16	83.73	93.43	7.10	74.74	75.06	77.68	0.105	-0.250
0:00:00	60.00	8.29	0.15	8.68	11.85	258.60	83.61	94.58	8.52	73.87	74.22	0.15	0.106	-0.250

Total Gas Volume (DGM 3): 8.118
Average Barometric Pressure: 28.82
Molecular Weight: 29
Pitot Correction: 0.950725
Calibration Factor (DGM #3): 1.0000
(1) VS: #DIV/0!

Tunnel area (ft2): 0.1963

Final Temperature (DGM #3) Degrees Rankin: 534.412
Final Tunnel Velocity (Feet per second): 22.0344162
Final Tunnel Temperature Degrees Rankin: 552.863957
Standardized Tunnel Flow (dscfm): 233.869428

Elapsed Time	DGM 3 Baseline	DGM 3 Inlet T	DGM 3 Outlet T	Tunnel Dry Bulb	Velocity DGM 1	Velocity DGM 2	Delta-P Tunnel (in. H2O)	Velocity Tunnel ft/Sec	Tunnel Temp. Meter 3 Deg. R		#3 dDGM Vol. Std. ft3	Average 0.3 SQRT Delta-P	
0.00	0.00	74.91	72.92	90.2			0.116	22.380	533.9				
10.00	1.42	74.12	75.21	92.06116	11.65	#VALUE!	0.110	21.829	534.7	#REF!	1.351	10	0.33116221
20.00	2.84	74.14	74.96	93.29572	11.64	#VALUE!	0.117	22.556	534.6	#REF!	1.350	20	0.34183053
30.00	4.25	74.21	74.70	93.7491	11.65	#VALUE!	0.114	22.243	534.5	#REF!	1.351	30	0.33668466
40.00	5.67	74.07	74.64	92.72882	11.68	#VALUE!	0.115	22.346	534.4	#REF!	1.355	40	0.33883473
50.00	7.10	74.74	75.06	93.63211	11.67	#VALUE!	0.105	21.379	534.9	#REF!	1.354	50	0.32395773
60.00	8.52	73.87	74.22	94.5806	11.69	#VALUE!	0.106	21.508	534.0	#REF!	1.356	60	0.32552767

PRESSURE FACTOR: 0.96324

TEMPERATURE FACTORS
DGM #1: 0.98800
DGM #3: 1.00000

VOLUMES SAMPLED
DGM #3: 8.118233
DGM #1: 1.227

TOTAL TUNNEL VOLUME (scf): 14032

SAMPLE RATIOS
Sample Train 2: 1727.604
Sample Train 3 (g): 1.04

TOTAL EMISSIONS

1st hour emission rate (gr/hr): 1.037

BAROMETRIC PRESSURE
Average: 28.82
Start: 28.83
End: 28.81

DRY GAS METER VALUES
DGM #3 Final: 8.518
Initial: 0.001
DGM #1 Final: 1.0020
Initial: 0.000

TEMPERATURES (DEG. RANKIN)
DGM #1: 534.412

CALIBRATION FACTORS
DGM #1: 1.0020

TUNNEL FLOW RATE: 233.869

Stack Static (mag): -0.426
Fuel Moisture (Dry): 0.08
Barometer: 28.82
Average Room Temp.: 82.23

PARTICULATE CATCH (mg)
Total Sample Train 2: 0.6
Filter and seal Sample Train 3: 0.2
0
Probe Sample Train 3: 2

This Excel spreadsheet calculates solid fuel appliance efficiency and heat output in accordance with the procedure specified in CSA B415.1-09. In general the column headings correspond to the variables used in the Standard.

All data from a test run are entered on the "Data" sheet. The cells requiring data entry are highlighted. Please note that input data can be entered in either yard/pound or SI units. Select the units in cells F4 and F5 of the "Data" sheet.

Particulate emissions determined using the dilution tunnel method should be entered in cell C13 of the "Data" sheet as total grams of emissions.

Since oxygen concentrations are calculated for the efficiency determination, entry of measured oxygen data is optional. However, it might be useful to include the measured oxygen values for comparison to the calculated values for diagnostic purposes. A deviation of more than 1 or 2 percentage points can indicate inaccurate CO, CO_2, or fuel composition input data.

Selection of an appliance type in cell F2 of the "Data" sheet is needed for the air/fuel ratio calculation in accordance with Clause 16.3.5 of the Standard.

The "CSA B415.1 Calculations" and "Report" sheets include calculation of efficiencies based on the Lower Heating Value (LHV) of the fuel, which is not required in CSA B415.1-09. The LHV is calculated from the Higher Heating Value (HHV) and fuel composition data in accordance with ASTM E711.

The "CSA B415.1 Calculations" sheet is locked and password protected to prevent inadvertent modifications.

The "Chart" sheet includes a chart of flue gas composition data and fuel consumption. The range of cells in the "CSA B415.1 Calculations" sheet to be charted or plotted might need to be adjusted to correspond to the number of data points entered.

Please report any errors or problems to Tony Joseph at CSA.

Tony Joseph
A.L.P. (Tony) Joseph
Project Manager, Energy & Utilities
Canadian Standards Association
5060 Spectrum Way, Suite 100
Mississauga, ON
L4W 5N6
Tel: 416-747-4035
Direct Fax: 416-401-6807
E-mail: tony.joseph@csa.ca

Spreadsheet created by: Rick Curkeet, PE, Intertek Testing Services, NA Inc.
Version 2.2 14 December 2009

VERSION: 2.2 12/14/2009

Manufacturer: Enerco Group
Model: PS60W
Date: 8/9/2021
Run: 1
Control #: G103680720
Test Duration: 60
Output Category: High

Appliance Type: Pellet (Cat, Non-Cat, Pellet)

Temp. Units F (F or C)
Weight Units lb (kg or lb)

Wood Moisture (% wet): 4.27
Load Weight (lb wet): 4.18
Burn Rate (dry kg/h): 1.82
Total Particulate Emissions: 4.36 g

Fuel Data

	D. Fir	
HHV	19,887	kJ/kg
%C	50	
%H	6.6	
%O	42.9	
%Ash	0.5	

Default Fuel Values

	D. Fir	Oak
HHV (kJ/kg)	19,810	19,887
%C	48.73	50
%H	6.87	6.6
%O	43.9	42.9
%Ash	0.5	0.5

Note 1: For other fuels, use the heating value and fuel composition determined by analysis of fuel sample in accordance with Clause 9.2.

Note 2: In cases where the "Fuel Weight Remaining" is the same for three or more readings in a row, a "divide by zero error" will occur in the calculation sheet. In such cases, adjust the weight values by interpolation between the first occurence and the next reading showing a decrease in weight.

						Temp. (ºF)	
	Averages	**0.13**	**8.42**	**12.26**	**256.34**	**82.23**	
Elapsed Time (min)	**Fuel Weight Remaining (lb)**	**Flue Gas Composition (%) CO**	**CO_2**	**O_2**	**Flue Gas**	**Room Temp**
0	4.18	0.08	8.54	11.84	259.1	81.5
10	3.51	0.09	8.29	13.08	254.5	81.2
20	2.80	0.11	7.83	13.60	251.9	81.2
30	2.11	0.15	8.83	11.70	261.1	81.0
40	1.40	0.14	7.84	12.34	254.0	83.5
50	0.70	0.17	8.97	11.42	255.2	83.7
60	0.00	0.15	8.68	11.85	258.6	83.6

Manufacturer: Exerco Group
Model: PS60W
Date: 08/09/21
Run: 1
Control #: G103060720
Test Duration: 60 min

	HHV	LHV
Eff	82.15%	88.48%
Comb Eff	99.02%	99.02%
HT Eff	82.96%	89.36%
Output	29,690	kJh
Burn Rate	1.82	kg/h
Gases CO	35	a
Input	36,144	kJh
MC wet	4.27	
Average	0.13	8.42

Note: In the "Input data", "Calc. % O2", "Fuel Properties" and "Mass Balance" columns, [a], [d], [g], [k], [l], [n], [r], [s], [u], [w], [y], and [z] refer to their respective variables in Clauses 13.7.3 to 13.7.5.

Ultimate CO_2
$CO_{2,ult}$ 19.60
F_o 1.053

Overall Heating Efficiency: 82.15%
Combustion Efficiency: 99.02%
Heat Transfer Efficiency: 82.96%

Air Fuel Ratio (AF)
Dry Molecular Weight (M_d) 29.63
Dry Moles Exhaust Gas (k-) 497.10 %HC
Air Fuel Ratio (AF) 14.32 0.8

Heat Output 28,165 Btu/h 29,690 kJ/h
Heat Input 34,298 Btu/h 36,144 kJ/h

Burn Duration: 1.00 h
Burn Rate: 4.01 lb/h 1.817 kg/h
Stack Temp: 255.9 Deg. F 124.4 Deg. C

Combustion Efficiency: 99.02%
Total Input (k-2) 36,144 34,291 (Btu)
Total Output (k-2) 29,690 28,160 (Btu)
Efficiency 82.15%
Total CO (g) 35.41

Moisture of Wood (wet basis): 4.27
Initial Dry Weight W_{di} (kg): 1.82
Moisture Content Dry 4.46

Moisture Content M_{cwb}: 4.27
Dry kg: 1.82
CA: 18
HA: 2.0
OA: 0.0

Load Wet/dry lbs/l: 1.90
Fuel Heating HHV LHV HHV LHV
Value in kJ/kg - CV 19,887 18,464 Btu/lb 8555.8 7943.4

| | | |

intertek Total Quality. Assured.	CLIENT:	Enerco Group		PERFORMED BY:	Ken Slater
	PROJECT #:	G103680720		REVIEWED BY:	Brian Ziegler
	PRODUCT:	Pellet Fuel Room Heater		MODEL:	PS60W
SAMPLE ID #:	MID2108031318-002			DATE:	8/9/2021
STANDARD(S):	CSA B415.1	VERSION YEAR:	2010	LOCATION:	Middleton
EQUIPMENT					
ASSET # - DESCRIPTION:	See emissions TDP			CALIBRATION DUE:	See emissions TDP
CONDITIONING					
SAMPLE CONDITIONING (IF APPLICABLE):	NA				
AMBIENT TEMPERATURE (°F):	81.47				
RESULTS					
PASS	X	FAIL	na	NO PASS/FAIL	na

Run:	1
Test Duration:	60
Output Category:	High

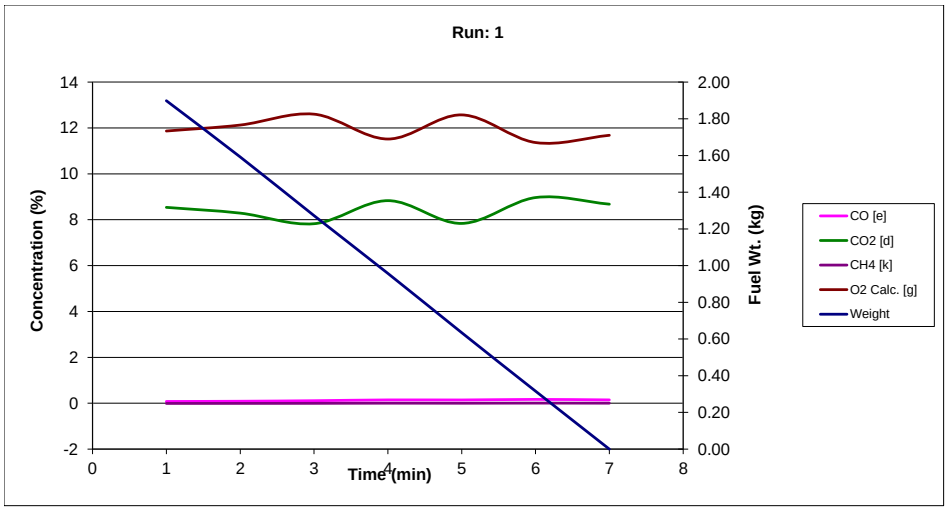
	HHV Basis	LHV Basis
Overall Efficiency	82.1%	88.5%
Combustion Efficiency	99.0%	99.0%
Heat Transfer Efficiency	83%	89.4%

Output Rate (kJ/h)	29,690	28,165	**(Btu/h)**
Burn Rate (kg/h)	1.82	4.01	**(lb/h)**
Input (kJ/h)	36,144	34,286	**(Btu/h)**

Test Load Weight (dry kg)	1.82	4.01	**dry lb**
MC wet (%)	4.27		
MC dry (%)	4.46		
Particulate (g)	4.36		
CO (g)	35		
Test Duration (h)	1.00		

Emissions	**Particulate**	**CO**	
g/MJ Output	0.15	1.19	
g/kg Dry Fuel	2.40	19.48	
g/h	4.36	35.41	0.590
lb/MM Btu Output	0.34	2.77	

Air/Fuel Ratio (A/F)	14.32



Note: In the legend, [d], [e], [g], and [k] refer to their respective variables in Clauses 13.7.3 and 13.7.5

This Excel spreadsheet calculates solid fuel appliance efficiency and heat output in accordance with the procedure specified in CSA B415.1-09. In general the column headings correspond to the variables used in the Standard.

All data from a test run are entered on the "Data" sheet. The cells requiring data entry are highlighted. Please note that input data can be entered in either yard/pound or SI units. Select the units in cells F4 and F5 of the "Data" sheet.

Particulate emissions determined using the dilution tunnel method should be entered in cell C13 of the "Data" sheet as total grams of emissions.

Since oxygen concentrations are calculated for the efficiency determination, entry of measured oxygen data is optional. However, it might be useful to include the measured oxygen values for comparison to the calculated values for diagnostic purposes. A deviation of more than 1 or 2 percentage points can indicate inaccurate CO, CO_2, or fuel composition input data.

Selection of an appliance type in cell F2 of the "Data" sheet is needed for the air/fuel ratio calculation in accordance with Clause 16.3.5 of the Standard.

The "CSA B415.1 Calculations" and "Report" sheets include calculation of efficiencies based on the Lower Heating Value (LHV) of the fuel, which is not required in CSA B415.1-09. The LHV is calculated from the Higher Heating Value (HHV) and fuel composition data in accordance with ASTM E711.

The "CSA B415.1 Calculations" sheet is locked and password protected to prevent inadvertent modifications.

The "Chart" sheet includes a chart of flue gas composition data and fuel consumption. The range of cells in the "CSA B415.1 Calculations" sheet to be charted or plotted might need to be adjusted to correspond to the number of data points entered.

Please report any errors or problems to Tony Joseph at CSA.

Tony Joseph
A.L.P. (Tony) Joseph
Project Manager, Energy & Utilities
Canadian Standards Association
5060 Spectrum Way, Suite 100
Mississauga, ON
L4W 5N6
Tel: 416-747-4035
Direct Fax: 416-401-6807
E-mail: tony.joseph@csa.ca

Spreadsheet created by: Rick Curkeet, PE, Intertek Testing Services, NA Inc.
Version 2.2 14 December 2009

VERSION: 2.2 12/14/2009

Manufacturer: Enerco Group
Model: PS60W
Date: 8/9/2021
Run: 1
Control #: G103680720
Test Duration: 180
Output Category: Low

Appliance Type: Pellet (Cat, Non-Cat, Pellet)

Temp. Units F (F or C)
Weight Units lb (kg or lb)

Wood Moisture (% wet): 4.27
Load Weight (lb wet): 4.51
Burn Rate (dry kg/h): 0.65
Total Particulate Emissions: 4.36 g

Fuel Data

	D. Fir	
HHV	19,887	kJ/kg
%C	50	
%H	6.6	
%O	42.9	
%Ash	0.5	

Default Fuel Values

	D. Fir	Oak
HHV (kJ/kg)	19,810	19,887
%C	48.73	50
%H	6.87	6.6
%O	43.9	42.9
%Ash	0.5	0.5

Note 1: For other fuels, use the heating value and fuel composition determined by analysis of fuel sample in accordance with Clause 9.2.

Note 2: In cases where the "Fuel Weight Remaining" is the same for three or more readings in a row, a "divide by zero error" will occur in the calculation sheet. In such cases, adjust the weight values by interpolation between the first occurence and the next reading showing a decrease in weight.

						Temp. (ºF)	
	Averages	**0.21**	**3.44**	**17.38**	**172.85**	**83.08**	
Elapsed Time (min)	**Fuel Weight Remaining (lb)**	**Flue Gas Composition (%) CO**	**CO_2**	**O_2**	**Flue Gas**	**Room Temp**
0	4.51	0.19	3.97	16.22	183.6	82.6
10	4.20	0.21	3.47	17.59	179.0	83.1
20	4.00	0.19	3.71	16.94	174.3	83.1
30	3.70	0.25	3.24	18.06	171.7	82.5
40	3.50	0.18	3.71	16.77	173.2	82.9
50	3.20	0.23	3.49	17.39	171.2	83.1
60	3.00	0.23	3.21	17.73	171.6	83.2
70	2.69	0.21	3.07	17.81	170.3	82.9
80	2.49	0.20	3.08	17.62	169.1	83.0
90	2.30	0.19	3.83	16.88	170.6	82.5
100	1.99	0.20	3.43	17.17	175.0	82.8
110	1.79	0.23	3.55	17.67	172.5	83.2
120	1.49	0.22	3.69	17.53	172.5	83.0
130	1.20	0.19	3.61	17.31	173.4	83.2
140	1.00	0.22	3.24	17.85	172.3	83.1
150	0.69	0.22	3.23	17.81	171.9	83.1
160	0.50	0.18	3.23	17.23	170.6	83.5
170	0.29	0.23	3.20	17.91	168.6	83.6
180	0.00	0.18	3.42	16.68	172.7	84.1

Manufacturer: Exeeco Group
Model: PS60W
Date: 08/09/21
Run: 1
Control #: G103060720
Test Duration: 180 min

	HHV	LHV
Eff	79.13%	85.22%
Comb Eff	96.26%	96.26%
HT Eff	82.20%	88.54%
Output	15,356	kJ/h
Burn Rate	0.65	kg/h
Grams CO	139	g
Input	12,975	kJ/h
MC wet	4.27	
Average	0.21	3.44

Note: In the "Input data", "Calc. % O_2", "Fuel Properties" and "Mass Balance" columns, [a], [d], [g], [k], [l], [n], [r], [s], [u], [w], [y], [z], and [ii] refer to their respective variables in Clauses 13.7.3 to 13.7.5.

Overall Heating Efficiency:	79.13%	Air Fuel Ratio (AF)	
Combustion Efficiency:	96.26%	Dry Molecular Weight (M_d)	29.24
Heat Transfer Efficiency:	82.20%	Dry Moles Exhaust Gas (n.)	1105.09
		Air Fuel Ratio (AF)	33.55

%HC 0.8

Heat Output:	9,739	Btu/h	10,266	kJ/h
Heat Input:	12,308	Btu/h	12,975	kJ/h
Burn Duration:	3.00	h		
Burn Rate:	1.44	lb/h	0.652	kg/h
Stack Temp:	172.2	Deg. F	77.9	Deg. C

Ultimate CO_2
$CO_{2,ult}$ 19.60
F_o 1.046

Combustion Efficiency:	96.26%			
Total Input (kJ)	38,924	36,917	(Btu)	
Total Output (kJ)	30,799	29,211	(Btu)	
Efficiency:	79.13%			
Total CO (g)	138.05			

Moisture of Wood (wet basis):	4.27		
Initial Dry Weight W_{di} (kg):	1.96		
Moisture Content Dry	4.46		

Moisture Content M_{cwb}: 4.27

Dry kg :	1.96	
CA:	37	
HA:	0.0	
CH:	0.0	

Load Wet/dry lbs/l: 2.84

Fuel Heating	HHV	LHV		HHV	LHV
Value in kJ/kg - CV	19,887	18,464	Btu/lb	8555.8	7943.4

| | | | |

intertek Total Quality. Assured.	CLIENT:	Enerco Group		PERFORMED BY:	Ken Slater
	PROJECT #:	G103680720		REVIEWED BY:	Brian Ziegler
	PRODUCT:	Pellet Fuel Room Heater		MODEL:	PS60W
SAMPLE ID #:	MID2108031318-002			DATE:	8/9/2021
STANDARD(S):	CSA B415.1	VERSION YEAR:	2010	LOCATION:	Middleton
EQUIPMENT					
ASSET # - DESCRIPTION:	See emissions TDP			CALIBRATION DUE:	See emissions TDP
CONDITIONING					
SAMPLE CONDITIONING (IF APPLICABLE):	NA				
AMBIENT TEMPERATURE (°F):	82.59				
RESULTS					
PASS	X	FAIL	na	NO PASS/FAIL	na

Run:	1
Test Duration:	180
Output Category:	Low

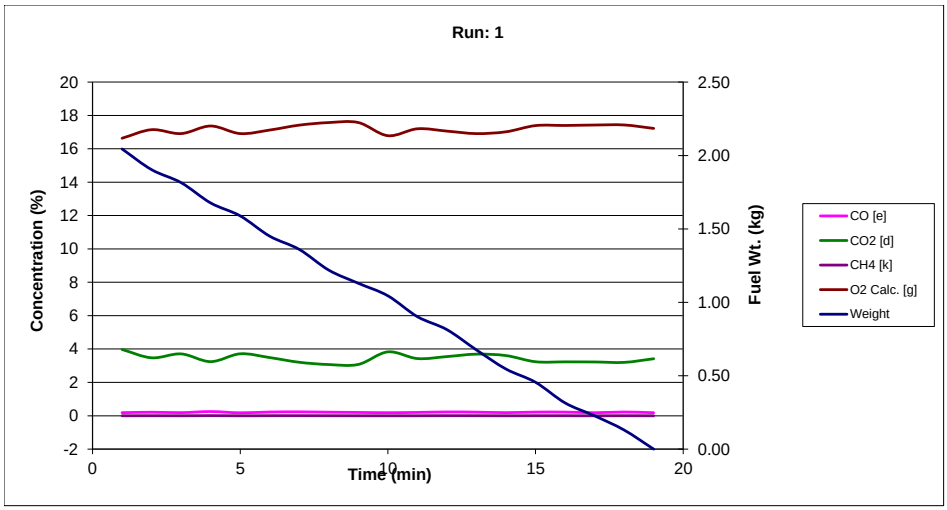
	HHV Basis	LHV Basis
Overall Efficiency	79.1%	85.2%
Combustion Efficiency	96.3%	96.3%
Heat Transfer Efficiency	82%	88.5%

Output Rate (kJ/h)	10,266	9,739	**(Btu/h)**
Burn Rate (kg/h)	0.65	1.44	**(lb/h)**
Input (kJ/h)	12,975	12,308	**(Btu/h)**

Test Load Weight (dry kg)	1.96	4.31	**dry lb**
MC wet (%)	4.27		
MC dry (%)	4.46		
Particulate (g)	4.36		
CO (g)	138		
Test Duration (h)	3.00		

Emissions	Particulate	CO	
g/MJ Output	0.14	4.48	
g/kg Dry Fuel	2.23	70.53	
g/h	1.45	46.02	0.767
lb/MM Btu Output	0.33	10.42	

Air/Fuel Ratio (A/F)	33.55



Note: In the legend, [d], [e], [g], and [k] refer to their respective variables in Clauses 13.7.3 and 13.7.5

This Excel spreadsheet calculates solid fuel appliance efficiency and heat output in accordance with the procedure specified in CSA B415.1-09. In general the column headings correspond to the variables used in the Standard.

All data from a test run are entered on the "Data" sheet. The cells requiring data entry are highlighted. Please note that input data can be entered in either yard/pound or SI units. Select the units in cells F4 and F5 of the "Data" sheet.

Particulate emissions determined using the dilution tunnel method should be entered in cell C13 of the "Data" sheet as total grams of emissions.

Since oxygen concentrations are calculated for the efficiency determination, entry of measured oxygen data is optional. However, it might be useful to include the measured oxygen values for comparison to the calculated values for diagnostic purposes. A deviation of more than 1 or 2 percentage points can indicate inaccurate CO, CO_2, or fuel composition input data.

Selection of an appliance type in cell F2 of the "Data" sheet is needed for the air/fuel ratio calculation in accordance with Clause 16.3.5 of the Standard.

The "CSA B415.1 Calculations" and "Report" sheets include calculation of efficiencies based on the Lower Heating Value (LHV) of the fuel, which is not required in CSA B415.1-09. The LHV is calculated from the Higher Heating Value (HHV) and fuel composition data in accordance with ASTM E711.

The "CSA B415.1 Calculations" sheet is locked and password protected to prevent inadvertent modifications.

The "Chart" sheet includes a chart of flue gas composition data and fuel consumption. The range of cells in the "CSA B415.1 Calculations" sheet to be charted or plotted might need to be adjusted to correspond to the number of data points entered.

Please report any errors or problems to Tony Joseph at CSA.

Tony Joseph
A.L.P. (Tony) Joseph
Project Manager, Energy & Utilities
Canadian Standards Association
5060 Spectrum Way, Suite 100
Mississauga, ON
L4W 5N6
Tel: 416-747-4035
Direct Fax: 416-401-6807
E-mail: tony.joseph@csa.ca

Spreadsheet created by: Rick Curkeet, PE, Intertek Testing Services, NA Inc.
Version 2.2 14 December 2009

VERSION: 2.2 12/14/2009

Manufacturer: Enerco Group
Model: PS60W
Date: 8/9/2021
Run: 1
Control #: G103680720
Test Duration: 120
Output Category: Medium

Appliance Type: Pellet (Cat, Non-Cat, Pellet)

Temp. Units F (F or C)
Weight Units lb (kg or lb)

Default Fuel Values

	D. Fir	Oak
HHV (kJ/kg)	19,810	19,887
%C	48.73	50
%H	6.87	6.6
%O	43.9	42.9
%Ash	0.5	0.5

Wood Moisture (% wet): 4.27
Load Weight (lb wet): 3.78
Burn Rate (dry kg/h): 0.82
Total Particulate Emissions: 4.36 g

Fuel Data

	D. Fir	
HHV	19,887	kJ/kg
%C	50	
%H	6.6	
%O	42.9	
%Ash	0.5	

Note 1: For other fuels, use the heating value and fuel composition determined by analysis of fuel sample in accordance with Clause 9.2.

Note 2: In cases where the "Fuel Weight Remaining" is the same for three or more readings in a row, a "divide by zero error" will occur in the calculation sheet. In such cases, adjust the weight values by interpolation between the first occurence and the next reading showing a decrease in weight.

Averages		**0.18**	**4.75**	**16.02**	**193.14**	**83.14**
					Temp. (ºF)	
Elapsed Time (min)	**Fuel Weight Remaining (lb)**	**Flue Gas Composition (%) CO**	**CO_2**	**O_2**	**Flue Gas**	**Room Temp**
0	3.78	0.15	8.68	11.85	258.6	83.6
10	3.48	0.18	4.85	16.64	209.2	83.9
20	3.18	0.18	4.44	16.16	191.3	83.1
30	2.89	0.16	5.00	15.90	195.1	83.2
40	2.60	0.18	3.95	16.50	187.3	83.0
50	2.18	0.18	4.64	16.77	185.4	83.2
60	1.89	0.18	3.91	16.77	184.4	83.0
70	1.59	0.19	4.22	16.12	184.6	83.5
80	1.30	0.18	4.65	16.16	183.0	83.1
90	0.99	0.18	4.07	16.93	182.0	82.4
100	0.60	0.20	4.32	16.40	182.0	83.6
110	0.29	0.19	5.00	15.89	184.2	82.6
120	0.00	0.19	3.97	16.22	183.6	82.6

Manufacturer: Exerco Group
Model: PS60W
Date: 08/09/21
Run: 1
Control #: G103060720
Test Duration: 120 min

	HHV	LHV
Eff	80.69%	87.12%
Comb Eff	97.54%	97.54%
HT Eff	82.93%	89.32%
Output	13,317	kJ/h
Burn Rate	0.82	kg/h
Gases CO	79	a
Input	16,338	kJ/h
MC wet	4.27	
Averages	0.18	4.75

Note: In the "Input data", "Calc. % O_2", "Fuel Properties" and "Mass Balance" columns, [a], [d], [g], [k], [l], [n], [o], [q], [s], [u], and [x] refer to their respective variables in Clauses 13.7.3 to 13.7.5.

Overall Heating Efficiency:	80.69%	Air Fuel Ratio (AF)	
Combustion Efficiency:	97.54%	Dry Molecular Weight (M_d)	29.39
Heat Transfer Efficiency:	82.93%	Dry Moles Exhaust Gas (n_t)	802.11
		Air Fuel Ratio (AF)	24.86

Heat Output:	12,537	Btu/h	13,217 kJ/h
Heat Input:	15,500	Btu/h	16,339 kJ/h
Burn Duration:	2.00	h	
Burn Rate:	1.81	lb/h	0.822 kg/h
Stack Temp:	167.7	Deg. F	86.5 Deg. C

Ultimate CO_2
$CO_{2,ult}$ 19.60
F_o 1.049

Combustion Efficiency:	97.54%		
Total Input (k_J):	32,679	30,994	(Btu)
Total Output (k_J):	26,433	25,070	(Btu)
Efficiency:	80.89%		
Total CO (g):	78.86		

Moisture of Wood (wet basis):	4.27	
Initial Dry Weight W_{fd} (kg):	1.64	
Moisture Content Dry	4.46	

Moisture Content M_{cwb}: 4.27

Dry kg :	1.64
CA:	10
HT:	10
Eff:	4.48

Load Wet/dry lbs/l: 1.72

Fuel Heating	HHV	LHV		HHV	LHV
Value in kJ/kg - CV	15,187	15,464	Btu/lb	6531.5	7043.4

| | | |

intertek Total Quality. Assured.	CLIENT:	Enerco Group		PERFORMED BY:	Ken Slater
	PROJECT #:	G103680720		REVIEWED BY:	Brian Ziegler
	PRODUCT:	Pellet Fuel Room Heater		MODEL:	PS60W
SAMPLE ID #:	MID2108031318-002			DATE:	8/9/2021
STANDARD(S):	CSA B415.1	VERSION YEAR:	2010	LOCATION:	Middleton
EQUIPMENT					
ASSET # - DESCRIPTION:	See emissions TDP			CALIBRATION DUE:	See emissions TDP
CONDITIONING					
SAMPLE CONDITIONING (IF APPLICABLE):	NA				
AMBIENT TEMPERATURE (°F):	83.61				
RESULTS					

PASS	X	FAIL	na	NO PASS/FAIL	na

Run: 1
Test Duration: 120
Output Category: Medium

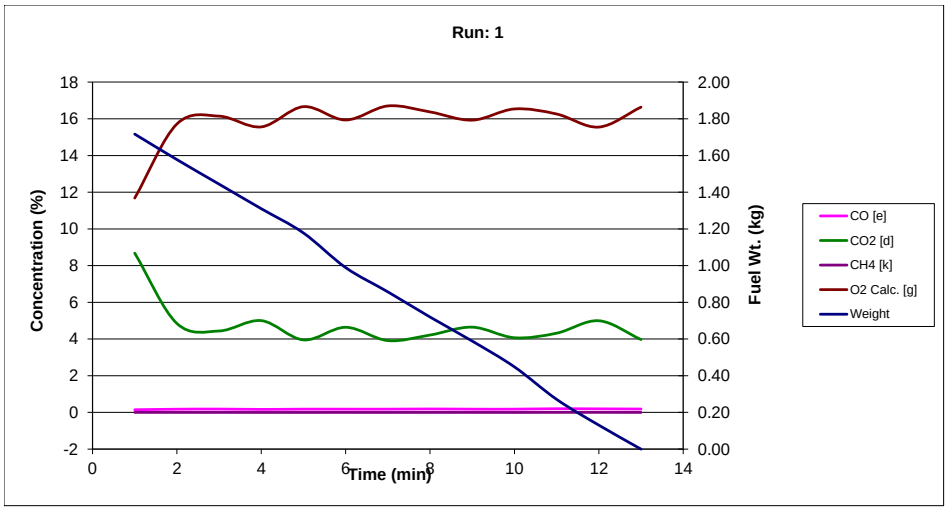
	HHV Basis	LHV Basis
Overall Efficiency	80.9%	87.1%
Combustion Efficiency	97.5%	97.5%
Heat Transfer Efficiency	83%	89.3%

Output Rate (kJ/h)	13,217	12,537	(Btu/h)
Burn Rate (kg/h)	0.82	1.81	(lb/h)
Input (kJ/h)	16,339	15,500	(Btu/h)

Test Load Weight (dry kg)	1.64	3.62	dry lb
MC wet (%)	4.27		
MC dry (%)	4.46		
Particulate (g)	4.36		
CO (g)	79		
Test Duration (h)	2.00		

Emissions	Particulate	CO	
g/MJ Output	0.16	2.98	
g/kg Dry Fuel	2.65	47.96	
g/h	2.18	39.40	0.657
lb/MM Btu Output	0.38	6.93	

Air/Fuel Ratio (A/F)	24.86



Note: In the legend, [d], [e], [g], and [k] refer to their respective variables in Clauses 13.7.3 and 13.7.5

This Excel spreadsheet calculates solid fuel appliance efficiency and heat output in accordance with the procedure specified in CSA B415.1-09. In general the column headings correspond to the variables used in the Standard.

All data from a test run are entered on the "Data" sheet. The cells requiring data entry are highlighted. Please note that input data can be entered in either yard/pound or SI units. Select the units in cells F4 and F5 of the "Data" sheet.

Particulate emissions determined using the dilution tunnel method should be entered in cell C13 of the "Data" sheet as total grams of emissions.

Since oxygen concentrations are calculated for the efficiency determination, entry of measured oxygen data is optional. However, it might be useful to include the measured oxygen values for comparison to the calculated values for diagnostic purposes. A deviation of more than 1 or 2 percentage points can indicate inaccurate CO, CO_2, or fuel composition input data.

Selection of an appliance type in cell F2 of the "Data" sheet is needed for the air/fuel ratio calculation in accordance with Clause 16.3.5 of the Standard.

The "CSA B415.1 Calculations" and "Report" sheets include calculation of efficiencies based on the Lower Heating Value (LHV) of the fuel, which is not required in CSA B415.1-09. The LHV is calculated from the Higher Heating Value (HHV) and fuel composition data in accordance with ASTM E711.

The "CSA B415.1 Calculations" sheet is locked and password protected to prevent inadvertent modifications.

The "Chart" sheet includes a chart of flue gas composition data and fuel consumption. The range of cells in the "CSA B415.1 Calculations" sheet to be charted or plotted might need to be adjusted to correspond to the number of data points entered.

Please report any errors or problems to Tony Joseph at CSA.

Tony Joseph
A.L.P. (Tony) Joseph
Project Manager, Energy & Utilities
Canadian Standards Association
5060 Spectrum Way, Suite 100
Mississauga, ON
L4W 5N6
Tel: 416-747-4035
Direct Fax: 416-401-6807
E-mail: tony.joseph@csa.ca

Spreadsheet created by: Rick Curkeet, PE, Intertek Testing Services, NA Inc.
Version 2.2 14 December 2009

VERSION: 2.2 12/14/2009

Manufacturer: Enerco
Model: PS60W
Date: 8/9/2021
Run: 1
Control #: G103680720
Test Duration: 360
Output Category: Overall

Appliance Type: Pellet (Cat, Non-Cat, Pellet)

Temp. Units F (F or C)
Weight Units lb (kg or lb)

Default Fuel Values

	D. Fir	Oak
HHV (kJ/kg)	19,810	19,887
%C	48.73	50
%H	6.87	6.6
%O	43.9	42.9
%Ash	0.5	0.5

Wood Moisture (% wet): 4.27
Load Weight (lb wet): 12.47
Burn Rate (dry kg/h): 0.90
Total Particulate Emissions: 4.36 g

Fuel Data

	D. Fir	
HHV	19,887	kJ/kg
%C	50	
%H	6.6	
%O	42.9	
%Ash	0.5	

Note 1: For other fuels, use the heating value and fuel composition determined by analysis of fuel sample in accordance with Clause 9.2.

Note 2: In cases where the "Fuel Weight Remaining" is the same for three or more readings in a row, a "divide by zero error" will occur in the calculation sheet. In such cases, adjust the weight values by interpolation between the first occurence and the next reading showing a decrease in weight.

		0.18	4.69	16.11	193.16	82.94
	Averages				**Temp. (ºF)**	
Elapsed Time (min)	**Fuel Weight Remaining (lb)**	**Flue Gas Composition (%) CO**	**CO_2**	**O_2**	**Flue Gas**	**Room Temp**
0	12.47	0.08	8.54	11.84	259.1	81.5
10	11.80	0.09	8.29	13.08	254.5	81.2
20	11.09	0.11	7.83	13.60	251.9	81.2
30	10.40	0.15	8.83	11.70	261.1	81.0
40	9.69	0.14	7.84	12.34	254.0	83.5
50	8.99	0.17	8.97	11.42	255.2	83.7
60	8.29	0.15	8.68	11.85	258.6	83.6
70	7.98	0.18	4.85	16.64	209.2	83.9
80	7.69	0.18	4.44	16.16	191.3	83.1
90	7.39	0.16	5.00	15.90	195.1	83.2
100	7.10	0.18	3.95	16.50	187.3	83.0
110	6.69	0.18	4.64	16.77	185.4	83.2
120	6.39	0.18	3.91	16.77	184.4	83.0
130	6.09	0.19	4.22	16.12	184.6	83.5
140	5.80	0.18	4.65	16.16	183.0	83.1
150	5.49	0.18	4.07	16.93	182.0	82.4
160	5.10	0.20	4.32	16.40	182.0	83.6
170	4.79	0.19	5.00	15.89	184.2	82.6
180	4.51	0.19	3.97	16.22	183.6	82.6

Manufacturer: Exerco
Model: PS60W
Date: 08/09/21
Run: 1
Control #: G103060720
Test Duration: 360 min

	HHV	LHV
Eff	81.37%	87.65%
Comb Eff	97.66%	97.66%
HT Eff	83.33%	89.75%
Output	14,613	kJh
Burn Rate	0.93	kg/h
Grams CO	264	g
Input	17,958	kJh
MC wet	4.27	

Note: In the "Input data", "Calc. % O_2", "Fuel Properties" and "Mass Balance" columns, [a], [d], [g], [k], [l], [n], [o], [q], [u], [w], [y], and [z] refer to their respective variables in Clauses 13.7.3 to 13.7.5.

Overall Heating Efficiency:	81.37%	Air Fuel Ratio (AF)	
Combustion Efficiency:	97.66%	Dry Molecular Weight (M_d)	29.39
Heat Transfer Efficiency:	83.33%	Dry Moles Exhaust Gas (n_t)	872.71
		Air Fuel Ratio (AF)	25.13

Heat Output	13,842	Btu/h	14,613 kJ/h
Heat Input	17,035	Btu/h	17,958 kJ/h
Ultimate CO_2			
$CO_{2,ult}$	19.60	Burn Duration:	6.00 h
F_o	1.049	Burn Rate:	1.99 lb/h 0.903 kg/h
		Stack Temp:	191.3 Deg. F 88.5 Deg. C

Combustion Efficiency:	97.66%		
Total Input (k-J)	107,746	102,192	(Btu)
Total Output (k-J)	87,678	83,158	(Btu)
Efficiency	81.37%		
Total CO (g)	243.80		

Moisture of Wood (wet basis):	4.27		
Initial Dry Weight W_{fo} (kg):	5.42		
Moisture Content Dry	4.46		

Moisture Content M_{cwb}: 4.27

Dry kg :	5.42
C_A :	10
M_c :	4.27
C_R :	4.46

Load Wet/dry lbs/l: 5.66

Fuel Heating	HHV	LHV		HHV	LHV
Value in kJ/kg - CV	19,887	18,464	Btu/lb	8555.8	7943.4

| | | |

intertek Total Quality. Assured.	CLIENT:	Enerco Group		PERFORMED BY:	Ken Slater
	PROJECT #:	G103680720		REVIEWED BY:	Brian Ziegler
	PRODUCT:	Pellet Fuel Room Heater		MODEL:	PS60W
SAMPLE ID #:	MID2108031318-002			DATE:	8/9/2021
STANDARD(S):	CSA B415.1	VERSION YEAR:	2010	LOCATION:	Middleton
EQUIPMENT					
ASSET # - DESCRIPTION:	See emissions TDP			CALIBRATION DUE:	See emissions TDP
CONDITIONING					
SAMPLE CONDITIONING (IF APPLICABLE):	NA				
AMBIENT TEMPERATURE (°F):	81.47				
RESULTS					
PASS	X	FAIL	na	NO PASS/FAIL	na

Run: 1
Test Duration: 360
Output Category: Overall

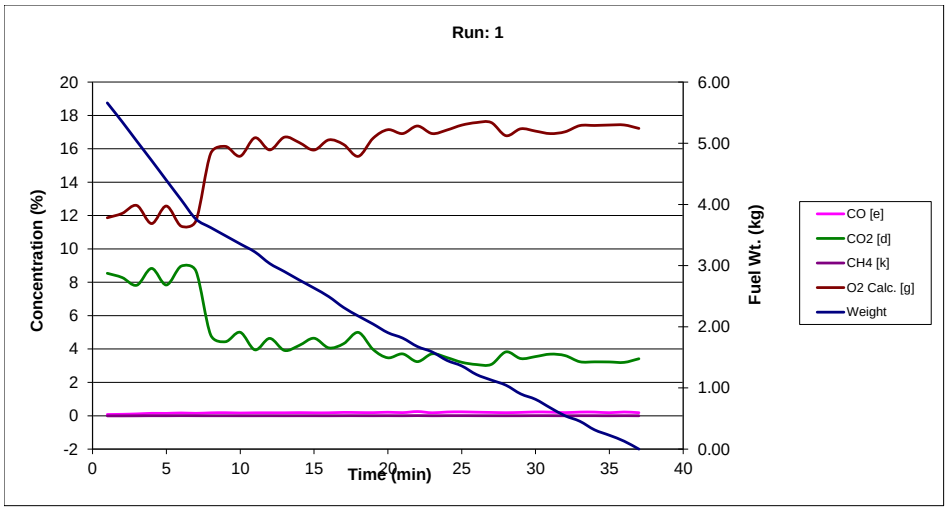
	HHV Basis	LHV Basis
Overall Efficiency	81.4%	87.6%
Combustion Efficiency	97.7%	97.7%
Heat Transfer Efficiency	83%	89.7%

Output Rate (kJ/h)	14,613	13,862	(Btu/h)
Burn Rate (kg/h)	0.90	1.99	(lb/h)
Input (kJ/h)	17,958	17,035	(Btu/h)

Test Load Weight (dry kg)	5.42	11.94	dry lb
MC wet (%)	4.27		
MC dry (%)	4.46		
Particulate (g)	4.36		
CO (g)	244		
Test Duration (h)	6.00		

Emissions	Particulate	CO	
g/MJ Output	0.05	2.78	
g/kg Dry Fuel	0.80	45.00	
g/h	0.73	40.64	0.677
lb/MM Btu Output	0.12	6.46	

Air/Fuel Ratio (A/F)	25.13



Note: In the legend, [d], [e], [g], and [k] refer to their respective variables in Clauses 13.7.3 and 13.7.5

CLIENT:	Enerco Group	PERFORMED BY:	Ken Slater
PROJECT #:	G103680720	REVIEWED BY:	Brian Ziegler
PRODUCT:	Pellet Fueled room heater	MODEL:	PS60W
SAMPLE ID #:	MID2108031318-002	DATE:	8/9/2021
STANDARD:	ASTM E2779 VERSION YEAR: 2010	LOCATION:	Middleton
STANDARD TITLE:	Standard Test Method for Determining Particulate Matter Emissions from Pellet Heaters		

RESULTS

PASS	X	FAIL	na	NO PASS/FAIL	na

Emissions Testing Initial Stove Check Out

Date Received	8/3/2021	Shipping Carrier	USF Holland

Shipping Damage?	No	Yes	Describe Damage	NA
	X	na		

Is Damage Repairable?	Yes	No
	na	na

Repairs Affected by	na	Date	na
Client Notified about Irreparable Damage?	na	Date	na

Overall Unit Dimensions (in)		
Height	Width	Depth
33.25	21.75	23.5

Unit Weight	
(lbs)	(Kg)
167	75.751

Unit Description (check appropriate box)					
Stove	na	Top Vent	na	Manual Draft	na
Insert	na	Rear Vent	X	Bimetal Spring	na
Catalytic	na	Grate	na	Remote T-Stat	X
Non-Catalytic	X	Ashpan	na	Blower	X
Other	Pellet Stove				

48-hr Conditioning Burn Dates	see client folder

Pre/Post Checks

Facility Conditions	Pre-Test	Post-Test
Air Velocity (fpm)	0	0
Smoke Capture Check	X	X
Heater Conditions		
Date Stack Cleaned	8/6/2021	na
Date Dilution Tunnel Cleaned	8/6/2021	na
Induced Draft Check	X	X
Tunnel Velocity	0.116	0.102
Pitot Leak Check		
Side A	X	X
Side B	X	X
Temperature System		
Ambient (between 65°F -90°F)	81	84
Proportional Checks		
CO Analyzer Drift Check	x	x
CO2 Analyzer Drift Check	x	x
O2 Analyzer Drift Check	x	x
Thermocouple Check	x	x

Sampling Train ID Numbers	Train 1	Train 2	Train 3
Probe	1	2	3
Filter - Front	1	3	5
Filter - Back	2	4	6
Filter <90°F	X	X	X

Pre-Test Scale Audit			
Scale Type	Audit Weight	Class	Measured Weight
Analytical (mg)	100.0000	S	100.0000
Platform (lbs)	10.00	F	10.00
Wood (lbs)	25.0	F	25.0

Limits of Weight Ranges	
Analytical Scale	50%-150% of dry filter weight, ± 0.1 mg
Platform Scale	20%-80% of ideal test load weight, ± 0.1 lbs. or 1%
Wood Scale	20%-80% of ideal test load weight, ± 0.1 lbs. or 1%

Sampling Equipment Check out

Leakage Checks Tunnel Samplers						
Sample	1		2		3	
Test	Pre	Post	Pre	Post	Pre	Post
Vacuum (in Hg)	10	10	10	10	10	10
Final 1 min DGM (ft^3)	0	0	0	0	0	0
Initial 1 min DGM (ft^3)	0	0	0	0	0	0
Change (C) (ft^3)	0	0	0	0	0	0
Allowable leakage	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.04
Check Okay	X	X	X	X	X	X

Leakage Checks Flue Gas Sampler		
Plugged Probe	Pre Test	Post Test
Vacuum (in Hg)	10	10
Rotameter Reading	0	0
Flow Rate (cfm)	0	0
Allowable (cfm)	0.04	0.04
Check Okay	X	X

Unplugged Flow Rate = .25cfm
Allowable Leakage = .04 x Sample Rate or .02 cfm

Continuous Analyzers

Pre-Test (Adjust and Record)						
Type	Zero		Span		Cal. (Record Only)	
	Actual	Should Be	Actual	Should Be	Actual	Should Be
CO_2	0	0	24.93	24.92	11.97	11.99
CO	0	0	7.74	7.748	3.97	4.00
O_2	0	0	20.89	20.89	9.96	10.01
					85.809	74.2204

79.02147675

Post Test (Record Only)								
Type	Zero	Span	Cal.	Zero Drift	Span Drift	Cal. Drift	OK?	Not OK*
CO_2	0.03	24.83	11.89	-0.03	0.1	0.08	X	na
CO	-0.08	7.65	3.72	-0.08	0.09	0.25	X	na
O_2	-0.01	20.79	9.94	-0.01	0.1	0.02	X	na

Test Data Log

Raw Dry Gas Meter Readings			
System	1	2	3
Final (ft^3)	51.046	51.049	8.49
Initial (ft^3)	0	0	0

Ambient Conditions	Start	End
Barometer (in Hg)	28.83	28.81
Dry Bulb (°F)	79.9	83.7
Humidity (%)	51.2	44.9

Comments
Unit tested at levels (1)High, level (2) medium, and level (4)Low
Pretest started at 7:47am
Test started at 8:48am
Test completed at 2:48pm.

intertek Total Quality. Assured.	**CLIENT:**	Enerco Group		**PERFORMED BY:**	Ken Slater
	PROJECT #:	G103680720		**REVIEWED BY:**	Brian Ziegler
	PRODUCT:	Pellet Fueled room heater		**MODEL:**	PS60W
SAMPLE ID #:	MID2108031318-002			**DATE:**	8/9/2021
STANDARD(S):	ASTM E2779	**VERSION YEAR:**	2010	**LOCATION:**	Middleton
STANDARD TITLE:	Standard Test Method for Determining Particulate Matter Emissions from Pellet Heaters				

RESULTS					
PASS	X	**FAIL**	na	**NO PASS/FAIL**	na

Room Conditions							
Room Temp (°F)		Barometric Pressure (in Hg)		Relative Humidity (%)		Air Velocity (ft/sec)	
81	84	28.83	28.81	51.2	44.9	0	0

Ave Dilution Tunnel Measurements				Sample Data			
Burn Time (min)	Velocity (ft/sec)	Flow Rate (dscf/min)	Temp (R) (°F)	Total Sample		Particulate Catch	
				1	2	1	2
360	21.53	230.93	547.19	47.96	49.34	2.60	2.50

Dilution Tunnel Dual Train Precision					
Sample Ratios		Total Emissions (g)		Deviation	
Train 1	Train 2	Train 1	Train 2	(%)	(g/kg)
1733.54	1684.87	4.51	4.21	3.38%	0.052

Results			
Burn Rate (kg/hr)	Initial Draft (in/wc)	Run Time (min)	Ave Draft (in/wc)
0.94	-0.250	360	-0.250

Emissions	
(g/hr)	(g/kg)
0.727	0.771

Burn Rates (kg/hr)		
High	Medium	Low
1.90	0.86	0.68

Fuel Consumed (lbs)		
High	Medium	Low
4.18	3.78	4.51

Fuel Moisture (% wet)
4.3%

intertek Total Quality. Assured.	**CLIENT:**	Enerco Group		**PERFORMED BY:**	Ken Slater
	PROJECT #:	G103680720		**REVIEWED BY:**	Brian Ziegler
	PRODUCT:	Pellet Fueled room heater		**MODEL:**	PS60W
SAMPLE ID #:	MID2108031318-002			**DATE:**	8/9/2021
STANDARD(S):	ASTM E2779	**VERSION YEAR:**	2010	**LOCATION:**	Middleton

Table of Test Equipment Used				
Description	Asset #	Calibration Due	MU	Used in Test(s)
Timer	1212	4/5/2022	0.7 sec	ASTM E2779
Timer	646	4/5/2022	0.7 sec	ASTM E2779
Pressure Transducer	1406	1/13/2022	0.00007 in H2O	ASTM E2779
Data Acquisition	986	10/16/2021	0.06 Degrees F	ASTM E2779
Scale	1134	10/1/2021	.118 lbs	ASTM E2779
Hygrometer	1450	11/23/2021	0.35 RH	ASTM E2779
Flow Meter	1413	8/22/2021	0.020 lpm	ASTM E2779
Flow Meter	1414	8/22/2021	0.020 lpm	ASTM E2779
Flow Meter	1519	8/22/2021	0.020 lpm	ASTM E2779
Balance	713	10/6/2021	0.00044 g	ASTM E2779

intertek Total Quality. Assured.	**CLIENT:**	Enerco Group		**PERFORMED BY:**	Ken Slater
	PROJECT #:	G103680720		**REVIEWED BY:**	Brian Ziegler
	PRODUCT:	Pellet Fueled room heater		**MODEL:**	PS60W
	SAMPLE ID #:	MID2108031318-002		**DATE:**	8/9/2021
	STANDARD(S):	ASTM E2779	**VERSION YEAR:** 2010	**LOCATION:**	Middleton

Pre-Burn Data																								
Time	Flue	Room	Tunnel	Meter #3	DGM 3	DGM 1	DGM 1	Filter 1	DGM 2	DGM 2	Filter 2	DGM 3	Filter 3	Meter #1	Meter #2	Draft	Tunnel	CO	CO2	O2	Scale	329.108	Meter	Meter	Draft	Calculated
																		%	%	%	lbs	Corrected	#1	#2		
10.0	Temp 1	Temp 2	Dry Bulb 3	11	Out 12	In 13	Out 14	15	In 16	Out 17	18	In 19	20	21	22	23	24	25	25	27	28	Scale	Cu Ft	Cu Ft		Tunnel
0.0	125.60	77.34	72.69	0.02	76.03	78.06	77.48	4.49	77.42	77.56	130.74	76.98	129.43	0.02	0.02	0.00	1.51	0.00	0.01	20.54	332.10	2.99	0.00	0.00	-0.24978	0.1272859
10.0	211.74	77.91	72.07	0.02	73.94	76.23	74.87	-9.13	74.46	74.85	129.67	75.52	131.48	0.02	0.02	0.00	1.50	3.97	12.01	9.98	331.21	2.10	0.00	0.00	-0.24979	0.1239544
20.0	248.42	79.17	73.19	0.02	75.81	77.89	76.56	135.53	76.79	76.49	127.16	75.33	127.93	0.02	0.02	0.00	1.51	3.89	11.64	11.18	330.42	1.31	0.00	0.00	-0.24979	0.1268439
30.0	258.82	79.83	73.25	0.02	76.02	78.48	77.40	75.19	77.29	77.13	74.13	76.01	73.95	0.02	0.02	0.00	1.52	3.85	11.39	11.92	329.70	0.59	0.00	0.00	-0.2498	0.1290659
40.0	253.40	80.27	73.98	0.02	73.21	75.22	73.74	74.92	72.63	73.56	74.00	73.77	74.15	0.02	0.02	0.00	2.63	0.01	7.02	12.75	329.11	0.00	0.00	0.00	-0.24979	0.4075162
50.0	253.04	79.58	74.61	0.02	72.45	74.80	73.08	75.05	72.29	72.94	74.19	72.42	74.26	0.02	0.02	0.00	1.51	0.04	8.21	12.50	333.60	4.50	0.00	0.00	-0.24979	0.1272127
60.0	262.15	79.87	75.33	0.02	72.41	74.81	73.10	75.23	72.17	72.83	74.08	72.13	74.34	0.02	0.02	0.00	1.48	0.07	8.33	12.04	332.91	3.80	0.00	0.00	-0.2498	0.1211227

intertek Total Quality. Assured.	**CLIENT:**	Enerco Group		**PERFORMED BY:**	Ken Slater
	PROJECT #:	G103680720		**REVIEWED BY:**	Brian Ziegler
	PRODUCT:	Pellet Fueled room heater		**MODEL:**	PS60W
SAMPLE ID #:	MID2108031318-002			**DATE:**	8/9/2021
STANDARD(S):	ASTM E2779		**VERSION YEAR:** 2010	**LOCATION:**	Middleton

Raw Data

Time	Flue	Room	Tunnel	Meter #3	DGM 3	DGM 1	DGM 1	Filter 1	DGM 2	DGM 2	Filter 2	DGM 3	Filter 3	Meter #1	Meter #2	Draft	Tunnel	CO	CO2	O2	Scale	22.5335	Meter	Meter	Meter	Draft	Calculated	30.82	27.04	22.53
																		%	%	%	lbs	Corrected	#1	#2	#3			NA		
10.0	Temp 1	Temp 2	Dry Bulb 3	11	Out 12	In 13	Out 14	15	In 16	Out 17	18	In 19	20	21	22	23	24	25	25	27	28	Scale	Cu Ft	Cu Ft	Cu ft		Tunnel			
0.0	259.07	81.47	90.20	0.02	72.92	74.91	73.72	75.47	72.98	73.34	74.38	72.55	74.55	0.02	0.02	0.00	1.46	0.08	8.54	11.84	35.01	12.47	0.00	0.00	0.00	-0.25	0.11568	4.18		
10.0	254.51	81.16	92.06	4.02	75.21	74.12	76.18	77.01	72.45	74.62	76.95	72.23	76.25	4.03	4.02	0.00	1.44	0.09	8.29	13.08	34.33	11.80	1.42	1.42	1.42	-0.25	0.10969	3.51		
20.0	251.88	81.20	93.30	4.01	74.96	74.14	76.19	77.53	72.52	74.69	77.49	72.35	76.90	4.02	4.02	0.00	1.47	0.11	7.83	13.60	33.63	11.09	1.42	1.42	1.42	-0.25	0.11685	2.80		
30.0	261.14	80.97	93.75	4.02	74.70	74.21	76.52	77.63	72.46	74.87	77.91	72.26	77.27	4.02	4.01	0.00	1.45	0.15	8.83	11.70	32.93	10.40	1.42	1.42	1.42	-0.25	0.11354	2.11		
40.0	253.99	83.51	92.73	4.03	74.64	74.07	76.26	77.75	72.50	74.45	77.99	72.40	77.52	4.01	4.04	0.00	1.46	0.14	7.84	12.34	32.22	9.69	1.42	1.43	1.42	-0.25	0.11481	1.40		
50.0	255.16	83.73	93.43	4.03	75.06	74.74	76.51	78.18	72.87	74.88	78.45	72.64	77.68	4.03	4.03	0.00	1.42	0.17	8.97	11.42	31.52	8.99	1.42	1.42	1.42	-0.25	0.10495	0.70		
60.0	258.60	83.61	94.58	4.03	74.22	73.87	75.77	77.88	72.27	74.45	78.60	72.04	77.68	4.02	4.02	0.00	1.42	0.15	8.68	11.85	30.82	8.29	1.42	1.42	1.42	-0.25	0.106	0.00	3.78	
70.0	209.22	83.94	89.09	0.02	72.58	74.05	75.84	77.90	72.44	74.22	77.95	71.75	76.19	4.01	4.01	0.00	1.46	0.18	4.85	16.64	30.52	7.98	1.42	1.42		-0.25	0.11467		3.48	
80.0	191.28	83.13	87.03	0.02	72.34	73.70	75.57	77.22	72.38	74.47	77.53	71.69	75.40	4.01	4.01	0.00	1.42	0.18	4.44	16.16	30.22	7.69	1.42	1.42		-0.25	0.10603		3.18	
90.0	195.06	83.22	86.82	0.02	71.67	73.35	75.32	76.77	72.06	73.85	76.79	71.02	74.79	4.01	4.01	0.00	1.42	0.16	5.00	15.90	29.93	7.39	1.42	1.42		-0.25	0.10418		2.89	
100.0	187.34	83.02	85.94	0.02	72.30	73.99	75.70	76.95	72.40	74.00	76.92	71.43	74.69	4.01	4.01	0.00	1.45	0.18	3.95	16.50	29.64	7.10	1.42	1.42		-0.25	0.11224		2.60	
110.0	185.42	83.16	86.22	0.02	72.14	73.68	75.72	76.90	72.27	74.00	76.49	71.24	74.46	4.01	4.01	0.00	1.43	0.18	4.64	16.77	29.22	6.69	1.42	1.42		-0.25	0.10677		2.18	NA
120.0	184.43	83.05	86.13	0.02	72.27	73.79	75.83	76.87	72.31	74.28	76.57	71.25	74.33	4.02	4.03	0.00	1.42	0.18	3.91	16.77	28.93	6.39	1.42	1.42		-0.25	0.10551		1.89	
130.0	184.61	83.49	85.72	0.02	72.38	73.94	75.80	76.53	72.47	74.29	76.60	71.39	74.03	4.01	4.03	0.00	1.41	0.19	4.22	16.12	28.63	6.09	1.42	1.42		-0.25	0.10373		1.59	
140.0	182.98	83.07	85.45	0.02	72.20	73.97	75.63	76.56	72.44	74.15	76.45	71.53	73.76	4.01	4.03	0.00	1.43	0.18	4.65	16.16	28.34	5.80	1.42	1.42		-0.25	0.10678		1.30	
150.0	182.03	82.39	85.48	0.02	72.11	73.56	75.57	76.31	72.40	74.09	76.29	71.40	73.50	4.01	4.02	0.00	1.42	0.18	4.07	16.93	28.03	5.49	1.42	1.42		-0.25	0.10502		0.99	
160.0	181.97	83.57	85.26	0.02	72.62	74.06	76.02	76.52	72.92	74.62	76.88	71.82	73.69	4.03	4.02	0.00	1.41	0.20	4.32	16.40	27.64	5.10	1.42	1.42		-0.25	0.10302		0.60	
170.0	184.24	82.65	85.48	0.02	72.32	73.52	75.54	76.48	72.33	74.04	76.56	71.57	73.49	4.03	4.02	0.00	1.46	0.19	5.00	15.89	27.33	4.79	1.42	1.42		-0.25	0.11381		0.29	
180.0	183.63	82.59	85.43	0.02	72.25	73.55	75.33	76.40	72.41	74.32	76.60	71.35	73.46	4.03	4.02	0.00	1.43	0.19	3.97	16.22	27.04	4.51	1.42	1.42		-0.25	0.10784		0.00	4.51
190.0	178.99	83.09	85.55	0.02	73.74	75.05	76.52	76.64	74.18	75.05	76.65	72.27	132.23	4.02	4.01	0.00	1.41	0.21	3.47	17.59	26.73	4.20	1.42	1.42		-0.25	0.103			4.20
200.0	174.29	83.08	85.28	0.02	72.89	73.95	75.86	76.59	72.78	74.82	76.62	72.15	130.85	4.02	4.01	0.00	1.44	0.19	3.71	16.94	26.53	4.00	1.42	1.42		-0.25	0.10949			4.00
210.0	171.68	82.50	84.93	0.02	72.42	73.86	75.82	76.41	72.69	74.70	76.69	71.91	130.18	4.02	4.01	0.00	1.49	0.25	3.24	18.06	26.23	3.70	1.42	1.42		-0.25	0.12272			3.70
220.0	173.18	82.86	84.97	0.02	72.18	73.61	75.60	76.13	72.46	74.51	76.61	71.89	133.71	4.02	4.01	0.00	1.44	0.18	3.71	16.77	26.04	3.50	1.42	1.42		-0.25	0.11061			3.50
230.0	171.16	83.12	84.85	0.02	72.43	73.58	75.65	76.27	72.53	74.21	76.52	71.62	132.80	4.02	4.01	0.00	1.43	0.23	3.49	17.39	25.73	3.20	1.42	1.42		-0.25	0.10638			3.20
240.0	171.63	83.19	84.86	0.02	72.58	73.65	75.76	76.16	72.65	74.54	76.47	71.86	131.64	4.01	4.01	0.00	1.44	0.23	3.21	17.73	25.53	3.00	1.42	1.42		-0.25	0.10924			3.00
250.0	170.29	82.90	84.75	0.02	72.63	73.66	75.80	76.23	72.51	74.48	76.67	71.77	129.46	4.01	4.01	0.00	1.41	0.21	3.07	17.81	25.22	2.69	1.42	1.42		-0.25	0.10157			2.69
260.0	169.07	83.04	85.49	0.02	72.71	73.87	75.85	76.21	73.03	74.67	76.40	71.75	130.41	4.01	4.01	0.00	1.43	0.20	3.08	17.62	25.02	2.49	1.42	1.42		-0.25	0.10834			2.49
270.0	170.56	82.50	84.73	0.02	72.58	73.67	75.72	76.16	72.61	74.78	76.43	71.92	134.40	4.01	4.01	0.00	1.41	0.19	3.83	16.88	24.84	2.30	1.42	1.42		-0.25	0.10305			2.30
280.0	175.05	82.82	85.24	0.02	72.29	73.70	75.57	76.22	72.70	74.34	76.62	71.96	128.88	4.01	4.01	0.00	1.40	0.20	3.43	17.17	24.52	1.99	1.41	1.42		-0.25	0.10074			1.99
290.0	172.55	83.25	85.71	0.02	72.37	73.59	75.67	76.34	72.56	74.56	76.93	72.13	133.04	4.00	4.01	0.00	1.41	0.23	3.55	17.67	24.33	1.79	1.41	1.41		-0.25	0.10301			1.79
300.0	172.48	82.97	84.76	0.02	72.79	74.18	75.92	76.22	73.10	74.79	76.61	71.98	131.54	4.00	4.00	0.00	1.41	0.22	3.69	17.53	24.02	1.49	1.41	1.41		-0.25	0.10328			1.49
310.0	173.43	83.25	85.74	0.02	72.50	74.07	75.91	76.19	72.68	74.81	76.87	71.80	134.52	4.02	4.03	0.00	1.41	0.19	3.61	17.31	23.74	1.20	1.42	1.42		-0.25	0.10347			1.20
320.0	172.35	83.12	86.47	0.02	72.19	73.54	75.82	76.36	72.67	74.64	76.76	71.96	58.47	4.02	4.03	0.00	1.42	0.22	3.24	17.85	23.54	1.00	1.42	1.42		-0.25	0.10499			1.00
330.0	171.92	83.08	86.64	0.02	72.86	74.00	75.95	76.66	73.02	74.84	76.90	72.14	131.95	4.02	4.02	0.00	1.41	0.22	3.23	17.81	23.23	0.69	1.42	1.42		-0.25	0.10203			0.69
340.0	170.57	83.52	87.23	0.02	72.49	73.86	75.93	76.57	72.81	74.65	77.04	72.11	132.73	4.02	4.02	0.00	1.44	0.18	3.23	17.23	23.03	0.50	1.42	1.42		-0.25	0.11041			0.50
350.0	168.58	83.63	87.34	0.02	72.47	73.70	75.76	76.63	72.69	74.72	76.99	71.90	131.73	4.01	4.02	0.00	1.44	0.23	3.20	17.91	22.82	0.29	1.42	1.42		-0.25	0.11113			0.29
360.0	172.71	84.10	87.20	0.02	72.44	73.51	75.83	76.42	72.34	74.42	77.04	71.85	129.45	4.01	4.01	0.00	1.41	0.18	3.42	16.68	22.53	0.00	1.42	1.42		-0.25	0.10214			0.00

intertek

CLIENT:	Energy Group	PERFORMED BY:	Ben Slater
PROJECT #:	4500880726	REVIEWED BY:	Brian Angier
PROJECT:	Pellet Fueled Oven Tester	MODEL:	Premier
SAMPLE ID #	5402100001218-002	DATE:	8/9/2023
SYNONYM(S)	BOTW 127737	VERSION TYPE:	Initial
		LOCATION:	Middleton

RESULTS			
PASS	FAIL	NO PASS/FAIL	TBF
X			

Test Operator Name: Ben O

	Start	End
Barometer (in Hg)	28.83	28.83
Dry Bulb (°F)	79.9	83.3
Humidity (%)	51.2	44.9

Calculated Number of Bends (Verification)

Average																							
		0.18	4.69	16.11	193.16	82.94	87.19			79.90	75.78	76.68			72.62	74.46	76.87			72.35			76.84	0.11	-0.25
Actual	Allowed	Weight																							
	Time	Remaining	CO	CO_2	O_2	Flue	Room	Tunnel	DGM 1	DGM 1	DGM 1	Filter 1	DGM 2	DGM 2	DGM 2	Filter 2	DGM 3	DGM 3	DGM 3	Filter 3	Tunnel	Draft
Time	Minutes	lbs				Gas	Temp	Dry Bulb	Reading	Inlet T	Outlet T	Temp	Reading	Inlet T	Outlet T	Temp	Reading	Inlet T	Outlet T	Temp	Velocity	
######	0.0	12.47	0.08	8.54	11.84	259.07	81.47	90.20	0.00	76.91	73.72	75.47	0.00	72.98	72.34	74.38	0.00	72.55	72.92	74.55	0.116	<0.250
######	10.00	11.80	0.09	8.29	13.08	254.51	81.46	92.06	1.42	74.12	76.18	77.01	1.42	72.45	74.62	76.95	1.42	72.23	73.23	76.25	0.110	<0.250
######	20.00	11.09	0.11	7.82	13.60	251.88	81.20	93.20	2.84	74.14	76.19	77.53	2.84	72.52	74.69	77.49	2.84	72.35	74.96	76.90	0.117	<0.250
######	30.00	10.40	0.15	8.83	11.70	261.14	80.97	93.75	4.26	74.21	76.52	77.63	4.25	72.46	74.87	77.91	4.25	72.26	74.76	77.27	0.114	<0.250
######	40.00	9.69	0.14	7.84	12.34	253.99	81.51	92.73	5.68	74.07	76.26	77.75	5.68	72.50	74.45	77.99	5.67	72.40	74.64	77.52	0.115	<0.250
######	50.00	8.99	0.17	8.97	11.42	265.16	81.73	93.43	7.10	74.74	76.51	78.18	7.10	72.87	74.88	78.45	7.10	72.64	75.06	77.68	0.105	<0.250
######	60.00	8.29	0.15	8.68	11.85	258.60	81.61	94.58	8.52	73.87	75.77	77.88	8.52	72.27	74.45	78.60	8.52	72.04	74.22	77.68	0.106	<0.250
######	70.00	7.98	0.18	8.85	14.64	269.22	81.94	89.09	9.93	74.05	75.84	77.90	9.94	72.44	74.22	77.91					0.115	<0.250
######	80.00	7.69	0.18	8.44	16.16	191.28	81.13	87.03	11.35	73.70	75.57	77.22	11.35	72.28	74.47	77.53					0.106	<0.250
######	90.00	7.39	0.16	9.00	15.90	195.00	81.22	86.82	12.77	73.35	75.22	76.77	12.77	72.06	73.85	76.79					0.104	<0.250
######	100.00	7.10	0.18	8.95	16.50	187.34	81.02	85.94	14.18	72.99	75.70	76.95	14.18	72.40	74.00	76.92					0.112	<0.250
######	110.00	6.69	0.18	8.64	16.77	185.42	81.16	86.22	15.60	73.48	75.72	76.90	15.60	72.27	74.00	76.49					0.107	<0.250
######	120.00	6.39	0.18	8.91	16.77	184.43	81.05	86.13	17.02	72.79	75.83	76.87	17.02	72.31	74.28	76.57					0.106	<0.250
######	130.00	6.09	0.19	8.22	16.12	184.61	81.69	85.72	18.43	73.94	75.80	76.53	18.44	72.47	74.39	76.60					0.104	<0.250
######	140.00	5.80	0.18	8.65	16.16	182.98	81.07	85.45	19.85	73.97	75.63	76.56	19.86	72.44	74.15	76.45					0.107	<0.250
######	150.00	5.49	0.18	8.07	16.93	182.03	81.39	85.48	21.27	73.56	75.57	76.31	21.28	72.40	74.09	76.29					0.105	<0.250
######	160.00	5.10	0.20	8.32	16.40	181.97	81.57	85.26	22.69	74.06	76.02	76.02	22.70	72.92	74.62	76.88					0.103	<0.250
######	170.00	4.79	0.19	8.00	15.89	184.24	81.65	85.48	24.11	73.52	75.54	76.48	24.12	72.33	74.04	76.56					0.114	<0.250
######	180.00	4.51	0.19	8.07	16.22	183.63	82.59	85.43	25.53	73.55	75.33	76.40	25.54	72.41	74.32	76.60					0.108	<0.250
######	190.00	4.20	0.19	7.47	17.04	178.97	82.09	85.55	26.95	73.35	75.52	76.64	26.96	74.18	75.05	76.65					0.103	<0.250
######	200.00	4.00	0.19	8.71	16.94	174.24	81.08	85.28	28.37	73.95	75.86	76.59	28.38	72.78	74.82	76.62					0.109	<0.250
######	210.00	3.70	0.20	8.24	18.06	173.69	81.50	84.93	29.79	73.86	75.82	76.41	29.79	72.69	74.70	76.69					0.123	<0.250
######	220.00	3.50	0.18	8.71	16.77	173.16	82.86	84.97	31.21	73.61	75.60	76.13	31.21	72.46	74.51	76.61					0.111	<0.250
######	230.00	3.20	0.22	8.69	17.39	173.16	83.12	84.85	32.63	73.58	75.65	76.27	32.63	72.53	74.21	76.52					0.106	<0.250
######	240.00	3.00	0.23	9.21	17.73	171.61	83.19	84.86	34.04	73.65	75.76	76.16	34.04	72.65	74.54	76.47					0.109	<0.250
######	250.00	2.69	0.21	9.07	17.81	170.29	83.90	84.75	35.46	73.66	75.80	76.23	35.46	72.51	74.48	76.67					0.102	<0.250
1:08 PM	260.00	2.49	0.20	9.08	17.62	169.07	83.04	85.49	36.88	73.87	75.85	76.21	36.88	73.03	74.67	76.40					0.108	<0.250
1:18 PM	270.00	2.30	0.20	9.83	16.88	170.16	82.50	84.73	38.29	73.67	75.72	76.16	38.29	72.61	74.78	76.43					0.103	<0.250
1:28 PM	280.00	1.99	0.20	9.42	17.17	175.05	82.82	85.24	39.71	73.70	75.57	76.22	39.71	72.70	74.34	76.62					0.101	<0.250
1:38 PM	290.00	1.79	0.22	9.55	17.67	172.53	83.25	85.71	41.12	73.59	75.67	76.34	41.12	72.56	74.56	76.93					0.103	<0.250
1:48 PM	300.00	1.49	0.22	9.69	17.53	172.46	82.97	84.76	42.53	74.18	75.92	76.22	42.54	73.10	74.79	76.61					0.103	<0.250
1:58 PM	310.00	1.20	0.18	9.61	17.21	173.63	83.25	85.74	43.95	74.07	75.91	76.19	43.96	72.68	74.81	76.87					0.103	<0.250
2:08 PM	320.00	1.00	0.22	9.24	17.35	172.35	83.12	86.47	45.37	73.54	75.82	76.36	45.38	72.67	74.64	76.76					0.105	<0.250
2:18 PM	330.00	0.69	0.22	9.23	17.81	171.82	83.08	86.64	46.79	74.00	75.95	76.66	46.80	73.02	74.84	76.90					0.102	<0.250
2:28 PM	340.00	0.50	0.18	9.22	17.25	170.57	83.52	87.23	48.21	73.86	75.93	76.57	48.22	72.81	74.66	77.04					0.110	<0.250
2:38 PM	350.00	0.20	0.22	9.20	17.91	168.62	83.63	87.34	49.63	73.70	75.76	76.63	49.63	72.69	74.72	76.99					0.111	<0.250
2:48 PM	360.00	0.00	0.18	9.42	16.68	172.71	84.10	87.20	51.05	73.51	75.83	76.62	51.05	72.34	74.42	77.04					0.102	<0.250

6" Tunnel 0.1963 ft2
12" Tunne 0.7854 ft2

Tunnel area (ft2) 0.1963
Wood moisture (% wet) 0.06
Load Weight (lbs wet) 12.47736
Burn Rate (Dry lbs/hr) 0.943

Total Gas Volume (DGM 1) 47.907
Total Gas Volume (DGM 2) 49.322
Average Barometric Pressure: 28.82
Molecular Weight: 29
Pitot Correction: 0.904073
Calibration Factor (DGM #1): 0.9405
Calibration Factor (DGM #2): 1.0340
(1) VS: 0.04506
(2) VS: 0.04787

Final Temperature (DGM #1) Deomeg Rankin: 534.841
Final Temperature (DGM #2) Deomeg Rankin: 533.541
Final Tunnel Temperature Deomeg Rankin: 547.185
Final Tunnel Velocity (feet per second): 21.536218
Standardized Tunnel Flow (dscfm): 230.93246

Elapsed Time	DGM 1 Reading	DGM 1 Inlet T	DGM 1 Outlet T	DGM 2 Reading	DGM 2 Inlet T	DGM 2 Outlet T	Tunnel Dry Bulb	Velocity DGM 1	Velocity DGM 2	Filter Face Tunnel	Filter Face Delta-P	Tunnel Velocity	Average Inlet + Outlet Tunnel Temp.	Average Inlet + Outlet Meter 1 Temp.	Average Meter 2 Temp.	#1 dDGM	#2 dDGM	Average Proportional Rates	Vol. Std.	Vol. Std.	Average SQRT
																99.5	99.5				Delta-P
																		PR1	PR2	Std	Std	Time
0.00	0.00	76.91	73.72	0.00	72.98	72.34	74.38	0.00	72.55	72.92	74.55	0.116	22.380	536.3	539.2						0	0.340123
10.00	1.42	74.12	76.18	1.42	72.45	74.62	76.95	1.42	72.23	73.23	76.25	0.110	21.828	535.1	539.5	99.54	99.52	1.331	1.270	10	0.331192
20.00	2.84	74.14	76.19	2.84	72.52	74.69	77.49	2.84	72.35	74.96	76.90	0.117	22.516	535.2	539.6	96.46	96.61	1.332	1.272	20	0.341831
30.00	4.26	74.21	76.52	4.25	72.46	74.87	77.91	4.25	72.26	74.76	77.27	0.114	22.243	535.4	539.7	97.73	97.70	1.330	1.267	30	0.336958
40.00	5.68	74.07	76.26	5.68	72.50	74.45	77.99	5.67	72.40	74.64	77.52	0.115	22.346	535.2	539.5	97.14	98.00	1.330	1.280	40	0.338635
50.00	7.10	74.74	76.51	7.10	72.87	74.88	78.45	7.10	72.64	75.06	77.68	0.105	21.579	535.4	539.9	101.83	101.92	1.334	1.272	50	0.329958
60.00	8.52	73.87	75.77	8.52	72.27	74.45	78.60	8.52	72.04	74.22	77.68	0.106	21.508	534.8	539.4	101.53	101.58	1.333	1.272	60	0.325577
70.00	9.93	74.05	75.84	9.94	72.44	74.22	77.91					0.115	22.260	536.9	539.3	96.89	97.02	1.330	1.269	70	0.338637
80.00	11.35	73.70	75.57	11.35	72.28	74.47	77.53					0.106	21.264	534.6	539.4	100.69	100.58	1.331	1.268	80	0.326419
90.00	12.77	73.35	75.22	12.77	72.06	73.85	76.79					0.104	21.172	534.3	539.0	101.74	101.63	1.332	1.269	90	0.322765
100.00	14.18	72.99	75.70	14.18	72.40	74.00	76.92					0.112	21.959	534.8	539.2	97.69	97.74	1.330	1.268	100	0.335022
110.00	15.60	73.48	75.72	15.60	72.27	74.00	76.49					0.107	21.422	534.7	539.1	100.14	100.34	1.330	1.269	110	0.326754
120.00	17.02	72.79	75.83	17.02	72.31	74.28	76.57					0.106	21.296	534.8	539.3	100.89	101.23	1.331	1.274	120	0.324827
130.00	18.43	73.94	75.80	18.44	72.47	74.39	76.60					0.104	21.106	534.9	539.4	101.59	101.99	1.330	1.273	130	0.322027
140.00	19.85	73.97	75.63	19.86	72.44	74.15	76.45					0.107	21.409	534.8	539.3	100.19	100.53	1.331	1.274	140	0.326777
150.00	21.27	73.56	75.57	21.28	72.40	74.09	76.29					0.105	21.232	534.6	539.2	100.99	101.33	1.330	1.273	150	0.324066
160.00	22.69	74.06	76.02	22.70	72.92	74.62	76.88					0.103	21.024	535.0	539.8	102.40	102.08	1.337	1.271	160	0.320961
170.00	24.11	73.52	75.54	24.12	72.33	74.04	76.56					0.114	22.102	534.5	539.2	97.48	97.29	1.336	1.272	170	0.337356
180.00	25.53	73.55	75.33	25.54	72.41	74.32	76.60					0.108	21.514	534.6	539.4	100.18	99.94	1.337	1.272	180	0.328387
190.00	26.95	73.35	75.52	26.96	74.18	75.05	76.65					0.103	21.028	535.8	539.6	101.75	101.53	1.330	1.266	190	0.320938
200.00	28.37	73.95	75.86	28.38	72.78	74.82	76.62					0.109	21.675	534.9	539.8	99.02	98.78	1.333	1.268	200	0.330898
210.00	29.79	73.86	75.82	29.79	72.69	74.70	76.69					0.123	22.945	534.8	539.7	93.52	93.54	1.333	1.269	210	0.350316
220.00	31.21	73.61	75.60	31.21	72.46	74.51	76.61					0.111	21.780	534.6	539.5	98.61	98.60	1.333	1.269	220	0.332584
230.00	32.63	73.58	75.65	32.63	72.53	74.21	76.52					0.106	21.257	534.6	539.4	100.45	100.27	1.332	1.270	230	0.326161
240.00	34.04	73.65	75.76	34.04	72.65	74.54	76.47					0.109	21.642	534.7	539.6	99.01	98.90	1.331	1.268	240	0.330515
250.00	35.46	73.66	75.80	35.46	72.51	74.48	76.67					0.102	20.866	534.7	539.5	102.62	102.59	1.330	1.269	250	0.318703
260.00	36.88	73.87	75.85	36.88	73.03	74.67	76.40					0.108	21.545	534.9	539.8	99.42	99.24	1.330	1.267	260	0.329147
270.00	38.29	73.67	75.72	38.29	72.61	74.78	76.43					0.103	21.017	534.7	539.7	101.83	101.71	1.330	1.267	270	0.321006
280.00	39.71	73.70	75.57	39.71	72.70	74.34	76.62					0.101	20.790	534.6	539.5	102.99	102.99	1.329	1.268	280	0.317398
290.00	41.12	73.59	75.67	41.12	72.56	74.56	76.93					0.103	21.018	534.6	539.6	101.75	101.80	1.327	1.267	290	0.320952
300.00	42.53	74.18	75.92	42.54	73.10	74.79	76.61					0.103	21.042	535.1	539.8	101.66	101.36	1.327	1.265	300	0.321378
310.00	43.95	74.07	75.91	43.96	72.68	74.81	76.87					0.103	21.085	535.0	539.7	101.96	101.98	1.333	1.272	310	0.321673
320.00	45.37	73.54	75.82	45.38	72.67	74.64	76.76					0.105	21.248	534.7	539.7	101.43	101.34	1.335	1.273	320	0.326019
330.00	46.79	74.00	75.95	46.80	73.02	74.84	76.90					0.102	20.910	535.0	539.9	102.68	102.55	1.332	1.270	330	0.319424
340.00	48.21	73.86	75.93	48.22	72.81	74.66	77.04					0.110	21.805	534.9	539.7	98.73	98.73	1.333	1.271	340	0.332281
350.00	49.63	73.70	75.76	49.63	72.69	74.72	76.99					0.111	21.878	534.7	539.7	98.41	98.41	1.331	1.270	350	0.331017
360.00	51.05	73.51	75.83	51.05	72.34	74.42	77.04					0.102	20.972	534.7	539.4	102.66	102.52	1.331	1.268	360	0.319591

PRESSURE FACTOR: 0.96324

TEMPERATURE FACTORS

DGM #1:	0.98721
DGM #2:	0.98861

VOLUMES SAMPLED

DGM #1:	Final:	51.046
	Initial:	0.001
DGM #2:	Final:	51.049
	Initial:	0.001

TOTAL TUNNEL VOLUME (scf): 83126

SAMPLE RATIOS

Sample Train 1:	1733.536
Sample Train 2:	1684.872

TOTAL EMISSIONS

Sample Train 1 (g):	4.51
Sample Train 2 (g):	4.21

EMISSION RATES

Sample Train 1 (g/hr):	0.75
Sample Train 2 (g/hr):	0.70

MAX Allowed: 7.50%

DEVIATION: 3.38%

Train 1 Train 2

Cs 5.421494E-05 5.06618E-05
Cr 0 0
Di 4.51 4.21

Bi AVERAGE 4.1936E7853

Deviation (g/kg)

Train #1	0.7670	#DIV/0!
Train #2	0.7448	#DIV/0!
Deviation	0.0522	

BAROMETRIC PRESSURE

Average:	28.82
Start:	28.83
End:	28.81

DRY GAS METER VALUES

DGM #1:	Final:	51.046
	Initial:	0.001
DGM #2:	Final:	51.049
	Initial:	0.001

TEMPERATURES (DEG. RANKIN)

DGM #1:	534.841
DGM #2:	533.541

CALIBRATION FACTORS

DGM #1:	0.9680
DGM #2:	1.0140

TUNNEL FLOW RATE: 230.932

Total Sample Train 1: 2.6
Total Sample Train 2: 2.5
Filter and seal Sample Train 1: 2.6
Filter and seal Sample Train 2: 2.5
Probe Sample Train 1: 0
Probe Sample Train 2: 0

Room Particulate Correction

C	4	Milligram Catch (mg)	
Cr	46.5264	Total Volume Sampled (dscf)	
Vmr		Barometer (gHeq) at 100	
		Flow rate in 0.12924 cfm	

Room Temp

Before	After
81	84

Bar Pressure

Before	After
28.83	28.83

Relative Humidity

Before	After
51.2	44.9

Air Velocity

Before	After
0	0

Average Dilution Tunnel Measurements

Burn Time	Velocity (ft/sec)	Flow Rate (dscfm)	Temp (F)
360	21.53	230.93	547.19

Sample Data

Total Sample Train 1		Total Sample Train 2	
47.96	49.34	2.6	2.5

Particulate Catch

1	2	1	2
0	0	0	0

Dilution Tunnel Dual Train Precision

Sample Notes		Total Emissions (g)	
Train 1	Train 2	Train 1	Train 2
1733.536	1684.872	4.51	4.21

Deviation

(%)	g/kg
3.38%	0.05216

Burn Rate	Initial Draft	Average Draft
0.943	-0.250	-0.250

Stack Static (new) -0.03
Barometer 28.83
Average Room Temp: 82.94

intertek Total Quality. Assured.	**CLIENT:**	Enerco Group		**PERFORMED BY:**	Ken Slater
	PROJECT #:	G103680720		**REVIEWED BY:**	Brian Ziegler
	PRODUCT:	Pellet Fueled room heater		**MODEL:**	PS60W
SAMPLE ID #:	MID2108031318-002			**DATE:**	8/9/2021
STANDARD(S):	ASTM E2779	**VERSION YEAR:**	2010	**LOCATION:**	Middleton
EQUIPMENT					
ASSET # - DESCRIPTION:	See Equipment Tab			**CALIBRATION DUE:**	See Equipment Tab
CONDITIONING					
SAMPLE CONDITIONING (IF APPLICABLE):	48 hr conditioning burn				
AMBIENT TEMPERATURE (°F):	81.47				
RESULTS					
PASS	X	**FAIL**	na	**NO PASS/FAIL**	na

E&E Tunnel Traverse Worksheet

Static Pressure (in Hg)	**0.426**
Barometer (in Hg)	28.83

Position	Tunnel Velocity	
	(ft/sec)	(ft/sec^2)
A CENTER	0.105	0.3240
B CENTER	0.104	0.3225
A1	0.093	0.3050
A2	0.103	0.3209
A3	0.101	0.3178
A4	0.086	0.2933
B1	0.091	0.3017
B2	0.094	0.3066
B3	0.102	0.3194
B4	0.083	0.2881
Average		0.3099

	Pitot
Constant =	0.9587

intertek Total Quality. Assured.	**CLIENT:**	Enerco Group		**PERFORMED BY:**	Ken Slater
	PROJECT #:	G103680720		**REVIEWED BY:**	Brian Ziegler
	PRODUCT:	Pellet Fueled room heater		**MODEL:**	PS60W
SAMPLE ID #:	MID2108031318-002			**DATE:**	8/9/2021
STANDARD(S):	ASTM E2779	**VERSION YEAR:**	2010	**LOCATION:**	Middleton

E&E Pellet Fuel Data

Brand of Pellets Used	Marthwood

	Wet	Dry
Moisture Content (%)	4.27%	4.46%

Weight Used During Test	
Wet (lbs)	Dry (kg)
12.47	5.66

Burn Rate (kg/hr)	0.942607

Moisture Calculation	
Before Weight of Pellets - Wet (lbs)	1.17
After weight of pellets - Dry (lbs)	1.12
Weight of moisture removed from oven (lbs)	0.05

Weight added to Scale (lbs)	35.00

intertek	CLIENT:	Enerco Group	PERFORMED BY: Alan Stoker
Total Quality Assured	PROJECT #:	G4Q5687720	REVIEWED BY: Brian Ziegler
	PRODUCT:	Pellet Fueled room heater	MODEL: Pointe
	SAMPLE ID #:	0001016083118-002	DATE: 8/9/2021
	STANDARD(S):	ASTM E2779	VERSION YEAR: 2010 LOCATION: Middleton

Test Duration (min): 60.0

	Start	End
Barometer (in Hg):	28.83	28.81
Dry Bulb (F):	79.9	83.7
Humidity (%):	51.2	44.9

Moisture content of wood (Wet) (%): 12.47

			Average	0.13	8.42	22.26	256.34	82.23	92.86		74.29	74.53	65.76	0.11	-0.25
	Actual	Elapsed Time	Weight Remaining												
	Time	Minutes	lbs	CO	CO_2	O_2	Flue Gas	Room Temp	Tunnel Dry Bulb	DGM 3 Reading	DGM 3 Inlet T	DGM 3 Outlet T	DGM 3 Filter 1 Temp	DGM 3 Filter 2 Temp	Tunnel Velocity	Draft
0:00:00	0.0	12.47	0.08	8.54	11.84	259.07	81.47	90.20	0.00	74.91	72.92	74.55	0.116	-0.250
0:00:00	10.00	11.80	0.09	8.39	13.08	254.51	81.16	92.06	1.42	74.12	75.21	76.25	0.110	-0.250
0:00:00	20.00	11.09	0.11	7.83	13.60	251.88	81.20	93.30	2.84	74.14	74.96	76.90	0.117	-0.250
0:00:00	30.00	10.40	0.15	8.83	11.70	261.14	80.97	93.75	4.25	74.21	74.70	77.27	0.114	-0.250
0:00:00	40.00	9.69	0.14	7.84	12.34	253.99	83.51	92.73	5.67	74.07	74.64	77.52	0.115	-0.250
0:00:00	50.00	8.99	0.17	8.97	11.42	255.16	83.73	93.43	7.10	74.74	75.06	77.68	0.105	-0.250
0:00:00	60.00	8.29	0.15	8.68	11.85	258.60	83.61	94.58	8.52	73.87	74.22	0.15	0.106	-0.250

Total Gas Volume (DGM 3): 8.118
Average Barometric Pressure: 28.82
Molecular Weight: 29
Pitot Correction: 0.950725
Calibration Factor (DGM #3): 1.0000
(1) VS: #DIV/0!

Tunnel area (ft2): 0.1963

Final Temperature (DGM #3) Degrees Rankin: 534.412
Final Tunnel Velocity (Feet per second): 22.0344162
Final Tunnel Temperature Degrees Rankin: 552.863957
Standardized Tunnel Flow (dscfm): 233.869428

Elapsed Time	DGM 3 Baseline	DGM 3 Inlet T	DGM 3 Outlet T	Tunnel Dry Bulb	Velocity DGM 1	Velocity DGM 2	Delta-P Tunnel (in. H2O)	Velocity Tunnel ft/Sec	Tunnel Temp. Meter 3 Deg. R		#3 dDGM Vol. Std. ft3	Average 0.3 SQRT Delta-P	
0.00	0.00	74.91	72.92	90.2			0.116	22.380	533.9				
10.00	1.42	74.12	75.21	92.06116	11.65	#VALUE!	0.110	21.829	534.7	#REF!	1.351	10	0.33116221
20.00	2.84	74.14	74.96	93.29572	11.64	#VALUE!	0.117	22.556	534.6	#REF!	1.350	20	0.34183053
30.00	4.25	74.21	74.70	93.7491	11.65	#VALUE!	0.114	22.243	534.5	#REF!	1.351	30	0.33668466
40.00	5.67	74.07	74.64	92.72882	11.68	#VALUE!	0.115	22.346	534.4	#REF!	1.355	40	0.33883473
50.00	7.10	74.74	75.06	93.63211	11.67	#VALUE!	0.105	21.379	534.9	#REF!	1.354	50	0.32395773
60.00	8.52	73.87	74.22	94.5806	11.69	#VALUE!	0.106	21.508	534.0	#REF!	1.356	60	0.32552767

PRESSURE FACTOR: 0.96324

TEMPERATURE FACTORS
DGM #1: 0.98800
DGM #3: 1.00000

VOLUMES SAMPLED
DGM #3: 8.118233
DGM #1: 1.227

TOTAL TUNNEL VOLUME (scf): 14032

SAMPLE RATIOS
Sample Train 2: 1727.604
Sample Train 3 (g): 1.04

TOTAL EMISSIONS

1st hour emission rate (gr/hr): 1.037

BAROMETRIC PRESSURE
Average: 28.82
Start: 28.83
End: 28.81

DRY GAS METER VALUES
DGM #3 Final: 8.518
Initial: 0.001
DGM #1 Final: 1.0020
Initial: 0.000

TEMPERATURES (DEG. RANKIN)
DGM #1: 534.412

CALIBRATION FACTORS
DGM #1: 1.0020

TUNNEL FLOW RATE: 233.869

Stack Static (mag): -0.426
Fuel Moisture (Dry): 0.08
Barometer: 28.82
Average Room Temp.: 82.23

PARTICULATE CATCH (mg)
Total Sample Train 2: 0.6
Filter and seal Sample Train 3: 0.2
0
Probe Sample Train 3: 2

intertek
Total Quality. Assured.

Manufacturer: Enerco Group
Job # G103680720

Model: PS60w
Run 1

Page ___ of ___
Date 8-9-21
Tech Ken Slaton

DILUTION TUNNEL PARTICULATE SAMPLER DATA

FILTER TYPE: Gelman 47mm A/E

Pre-test Weight Record		SYSTEM 1			SYSTEM 2			SYSTEM 3				
		Probe & Housing Number	Front Filter + gasket Number	Back Filter + gasket Number	Probe & Housing Number	Front Filter + gasket Number	Back Filter + gasket Number	Probe & Housing Number	Front Filter + gasket Number	Back Filter + gasket Number	Temp	Humidity
Date	Time	1	1	2	2	3	4	3	5	6	°F	%
8-6-21	12:00p	91.3461	1.8354	1.8731	91.5527	1.8178	1.8599	93.0191	1.8227	1.8445	80.3	49.3
8-9-21	8:00a	91.3460	1.8353	1.8430	91.5527	1.8177	1.8599	93.0190	1.8227	1.8444	78.9	51.2
NA												
NA												
NA												
NA		Total:	3.6783		Total:	3.6776		Total:	3.6471		NA	NA

Post-test Weight Record		SYSTEM 1		SYSTEM 2		SYSTEM 3		Temp	Humidity
		Probe & Housing Number	Combined Filter/gasket Number	Probe & Housing Number	Combined Filter/gasket Number	Probe & Housing Number	Combined Filter/gasket Number		
Date	Time	1	1+2	2	3+4	3	5+6	°F	%
8-9-21	2:50p	91.3462	3.6846	91.5528	3.6837	93.0193	3.6707	83.7	44.9
8-10-21	8:00a	91.3461	3.6814	91.5527	3.6809	93.0191	3.6683	73.5	45.2
8-11-21	7:15a	91.3460	3.6810	91.5527	3.6801	93.0190	3.6681	73.4	51.6
8-12-21	7:15a	91.3460	3.6809	91.5527	3.6801	93.0190	3.6678	71.7	52.9
8-13-21	7:45a	91.3460	3.6809	91.5527	3.6801	93.0190	3.6677	72.8	47.7
NA									

Dry Down Weight

Date	Time	P1	F1	P2	F2	P3	F3	Gr/hr	Lb/MMbtu	Btu
8-9-21	2:50p	.2	6.3	.1	6.1	.3	3.6	1.810	NA	NA
8-10-21	8:00a	.1	3.3	0	3.3	.1	1.2	0.955		
8-11-21	7:15a	0	2.7	0	2.5	0	1.0	0.741		
8-12-21	7:15a	0	2.6	0	2.5	0	.7	0.727		
8-13-21	7:45a	0	2.6	0	2.5	0	.6	0.727		
NA										

Fox Valley Metrology
3114 Medalist Drive
Oshkosh, WI 54902
(920) 426-5894 • Fax (920) 426-8120
http://www.FoxValleyMetrology.com

CERTIFICATE OF CALIBRATION

Certificate No. ACT-1272

CERTIFICATION NUMBER	CL095-41671-502
FOR	Intertek 8431 Murphy Drive Middleton, WI 53562
PURCHASE ORDER #	
TEST INSTRUMENT	Timer
MAKE	Cole-Parmer
MODEL	94440-10
SERIAL NUMBER	N/A
IDENTIFICATION	646
CUSTOMER LOCATION	Hearth
CONDITION RECEIVED	In Tolerance
CONDITION RETURNED	In Tolerance
CALIBRATED BY	Christopher Moore
CALIBRATION LOCATION	On Site
ENVIRONMENT	72.0°F, 22.2°C, 21.0%RH
CALIBRATION DATE	04/05/2021
RECALIBRATION DUE	04/05/2022

PROCEDURES FOLLOWED

FVE-033 rev. 1

This certificate shall not be altered in any form or reproduced, except in full, without prior written approval from originating lab. These results relate only to the item(s) calibrated.
Form Revision 7: 07/14/2020

STANDARDS USED

INSTRUMENT	SERIAL NUMBER	TRACE NUMBER	NEXT CAL
FVS-553	N/A	CL022-19908-397	01/31/2022
FVS-811B	N/A	CK281-24359-397	10/31/2021

Total expanded measurement uncertainties expressed are based on a confidence level of 95%; coverage factor of (k=2). The statement of compliance in this certificate was issued without taking the uncertainty of measurement into consideration. The customer shall assess the results and uncertainty when determining if the results meet their needs. (This is considered “shared responsibility.”) Uncertainties expressed in nominal units.

The calibrations within the certificate/report are traceable through NIST or another National Metrology Institute to the International System of Units (SI). Calibration was completed in accordance with ISO/IEC 17025:2017, ANSI/NCSL Z540-1-1994 and ANSI/NCSL Z540.3-2006. Other standards listed upon request.

CALIBRATION RESULTS

* DENOTES "OUT OF TOLERANCE"

FEATURE	NOMINAL	LOWER LIMIT	UPPER LIMIT	AS FOUND	AS LEFT	UNCERTAINTY
Timer	(sec)	(sec)	(sec)	(sec)	(sec)	(sec)
	60.0	59.5	60.5	60.0	60.0	0.06
	60.0	59.5	60.5	60.1	60.1	0.07
	(sec)	(sec)	(sec)	(sec)	(sec)	(sec)
	300.0	299.5	300.5	300.1	300.1	0.06
	300.0	299.5	300.5	300.0	300.0	0.07
	(sec)	(sec)	(sec)	(sec)	(sec)	(sec)
	1800.0	1799.5	1800.5	1800.2	1800.2	0.06
	1800.0	1799.5	1800.5	1800.1	1800.1	0.07

Fox Valley Metrology
3114 Medalist Drive
Oshkosh, WI 54902
(920) 426-5894 • Fax (920) 426-8120
http://www.FoxValleyMetrology.com

CERTIFICATE OF CALIBRATION

Certificate No. ACT-1272

CERTIFICATION NUMBER	CL096-32776-430
FOR	Intertek 8431 Murphy Drive Middleton, WI 53562
PURCHASE ORDER #	
TEST INSTRUMENT	Scales Analytical Balance
MAKE	Ohaus
MODEL	Explorer E12140
SERIAL NUMBER	B258010639
IDENTIFICATION	713
CUSTOMER LOCATION	
CONDITION RECEIVED	In Tolerance
CONDITION RETURNED	In Tolerance
CALIBRATED BY	Danny Scherr
CALIBRATION LOCATION	On Site
ENVIRONMENT	70.0°F, 21.1°C, 36.0%RH
CALIBRATION DATE	04/06/2021
RECALIBRATION DUE	10/06/2021

PROCEDURES FOLLOWED

FVE-020 rev. 2

This certificate shall not be altered in any form or reproduced, except in full, without prior written approval from originating lab. These results relate only to the item(s) calibrated.
Form Revision 7: 07/14/2020

STANDARDS USED

INSTRUMENT	SERIAL NUMBER	TRACE NUMBER	NEXT CAL
FVS-019D	26623	CK240-48617-466	08/31/2022
FVS-469	N/A	CL084-50197-397	03/31/2022

Total expanded measurement uncertainties expressed are based on a confidence level of 95%; coverage factor of (k=2). The statement of compliance in this certificate was issued without taking the uncertainty of measurement into consideration. The customer shall assess the results and uncertainty when determining if the results meet their needs. (This is considered “shared responsibility.”) Uncertainties expressed in nominal units.

The calibrations within the certificate/report are traceable through NIST or another National Metrology Institute to the International System of Units (SI). Calibration was completed in accordance with ISO/IEC 17025:2017, ANSI/NCSL Z540-1-1994 and ANSI/NCSL Z540.3-2006. Other standards listed upon request.

CALIBRATION RESULTS

* DENOTES "OUT OF TOLERANCE"

FEATURE	NOMINAL	LOWER LIMIT	UPPER LIMIT	AS FOUND	AS LEFT	UNCERTAINTY
Increasing Load	(g)	(g)	(g)	(g)	(g)	(g)
	0.0000	-0.0001	0.0001	0.0000	0.0000	0.00007
	5.0000	4.9999	5.0001	5.0000	5.0000	0.00007
	10.0000	9.9998	10.0002	10.0000	10.0000	0.00006
	20.0000	19.9998	20.0002	19.9999	20.0000	0.00006
	50.0000	49.9997	50.0003	49.9998	50.0000	0.00011
	100.0000	99.9997	100.0003	99.9998	99.9998	0.00022
	200.0000	199.9997	200.0003	200.0002	200.0002	0.00044
	210.0000	209.9997	210.0003	210.0002	210.0002	0.00045
Decreasing Load	(g)	(g)	(g)	(g)	(g)	(g)
	20.0000	19.9998	20.0002	19.9999	20.0000	0.00007
	5.0000	4.9999	5.0001	5.0000	5.0000	0.00006
Shift Test	(g)	(g)	(g)	(g)	(g)	(g)
Front	70.0000	69.9997	70.0003	69.9998	70.0000	0.00015
Left	70.0000	69.9997	70.0003	70.0000	70.0000	0.00015
Right	70.0000	69.9997	70.0003	69.9997	70.0000	0.00015
Back	70.0000	69.9997	70.0003	69.9997	70.0000	0.00016

COMMENTS

Scale Capacity = 210 g; Precision = .0001 g; Class = I; Total Divisions = 2100000

Fox Valley Metrology
3114 Medalist Drive
Oshkosh, WI 54902
(920) 426-5894 • Fax (920) 426-8120
http://www.FoxValleyMetrology.com

CERTIFICATE OF CALIBRATION

Certificate No. ACT-1272

CERTIFICATION NUMBER	CL106-36819-548
FOR	Intertek 8431 Murphy Drive Middleton, WI 53562
PURCHASE ORDER #	
TEST INSTRUMENT	Data Acquisition
MAKE	Omega
MODEL	OMB-DAQ-56 (Intertek)
SERIAL NUMBER	N/A
IDENTIFICATION	986
CUSTOMER LOCATION	Hearth
CONDITION RECEIVED	In Tolerance
CONDITION RETURNED	In Tolerance
CALIBRATED BY	Brandon Covington
CALIBRATION LOCATION	FVM
ENVIRONMENT	67.0°F, 19.4°C, 30.0%RH
CALIBRATION DATE	04/16/2021
RECALIBRATION DUE	10/16/2021

PROCEDURES FOLLOWED

FVE-006 rev. 2
FVE-011 rev. 2

This certificate shall not be altered in any form or reproduced, except in full, without prior written approval from originating lab. These results relate only to the item(s) calibrated.
Form Revision 7: 07/14/2020

STANDARDS USED

INSTRUMENT	SERIAL NUMBER	TRACE NUMBER	NEXT CAL
FVS-687	4029719	CK139-45952-397	05/31/2021
FVS-707	N/A	CK301-35851-397	10/31/2021

Total expanded measurement uncertainties expressed are based on a confidence level of 95%; coverage factor of (k=2). The statement of compliance in this certificate was issued without taking the uncertainty of measurement into consideration. The customer shall assess the results and uncertainty when determining if the results meet their needs. (This is considered “shared responsibility.”) Uncertainties expressed in nominal units.

The calibrations within the certificate/report are traceable through NIST or another National Metrology Institute to the International System of Units (SI). Calibration was completed in accordance with ISO/IEC 17025:2017, ANSI/NCSL Z540-1-1994 and ANSI/NCSL Z540.3-2006. Other standards listed upon request.

CALIBRATION RESULTS

*** DENOTES "OUT OF TOLERANCE"**

FEATURE	NOMINAL	LOWER LIMIT	UPPER LIMIT	AS FOUND	AS LEFT	UNCERTAINTY
TEMPERATURE	(°F)	(°F)	(°F)	(°F)	(°F)	(°F)
INPUT						
K -Type						
CH1	1000.0	998.2	1001.8	999.8	999.8	0.6
CH2	1000.0	998.2	1001.8	1000.3	1000.3	0.7
CH3	1000.0	998.2	1001.8	1000.3	1000.3	0.6
CH4	1000.0	998.2	1001.8	998.7	998.7	0.6
CH5	1000.0	998.2	1001.8	999.9	999.9	0.6
CH6	1000.0	998.2	1001.8	999.3	999.3	0.6
CH7	1000.0	998.2	1001.8	999.7	999.7	0.7
CH8	1000.0	998.2	1001.8	999.8	999.8	0.7
CH9	1000.0	998.2	1001.8	999.7	999.7	0.7
CH11(#1 on right side of box)	5.0000	4.9989	5.0012	5.0004	5.0004	0.0006

Fox Valley Metrology
3114 Medalist Drive
Oshkosh, WI 54902
(920) 426-5894 ● Fax (920) 426-8120
http://www.FoxValleyMetrology.com

CERTIFICATE OF CALIBRATION

Certificate No. ACT-1272

FEATURE	NOMINAL	LOWER LIMIT	UPPER LIMIT	AS FOUND	AS LEFT	UNCERTAINTY
	10.0000	9.9977	10.0023	10.0003	10.0003	0.0007
CH12	1000.0	998.2	1001.8	1000.1	1000.1	0.7
CH13	1000.0	998.2	1001.8	999.6	999.6	0.6
CH14	1000.0	998.2	1001.8	999.6	999.6	0.6
CH15	1000.0	998.2	1001.8	999.7	999.7	0.6
CH16	1000.0	998.2	1001.8	999.8	999.8	0.7
CH17	1000.0	998.2	1001.8	999.5	999.5	0.6
CH18	1000.0	998.2	1001.8	999.3	999.3	0.7
CH19	1000.0	998.2	1001.8	999.4	999.4	0.7
CH20	1000.0	998.2	1001.8	999.2	999.2	0.6
	(VDC)	(VDC)	(VDC)	(VDC)	(VDC)	(VDC)
CH21	5.0000	4.9989	5.0012	5.0006	5.0006	0.0007
	10.0000	9.9977	10.0023	10.0007	10.0007	0.0007
CH22	5.0000	4.9989	5.0012	5.0006	5.0006	0.0006
	10.0000	9.9977	10.0023	10.0007	10.0007	0.0007
CH23	5.0000	4.9989	5.0012	5.0006	5.0006	0.0007
	10.0000	9.9977	10.0023	10.0006	10.0006	0.0006
CH24	5.0000	4.9989	5.0012	5.0006	5.0006	0.0007
	10.0000	9.9977	10.0023	10.0006	10.0006	0.0006

COMMENTS
Channel 11 is actually number 1 on the right side of junction block. Channel 11 is also wired backwards.

4300 N Bell School Rd.
Loves Park, IL 61111

490 Enterprise Dr.
Lake Mills, WI 53551

CREAM CITY SCALE LLC
STATELINE

www.creamcityscale.com

PJLA Calibration
Accreditation # 82374

Certificate of Calibration

Customer:	Intertek Testing Services	**Certificate ID:**	1134210904_286292
Address:	8431 Murphy Drive	**ISO Number:**	ISO/IEC 17025 82374
City, State Zip:	Middleton, WISCONSIN 53562	**Date**	4/9/2021

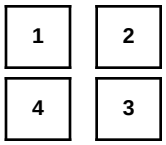
Indicator Mfg.	**Base Mfg.**	**Cal Date**	**Scale ID**	**Scale Location**
Rice Lake	Rice Lake	4/9/2021	1134	Hearth
Indicator Model	**Base Model**	**Due Date**	**Scale Class**	**Scale Range**
520	4x4 HP-1K	10/9/2021	III	0 - 1000 lb x 0.1 lb
Indicator Serial	**Base Serial**	**Procedure**	**Scale Status**	
1494600044	C42769	QWI 6.4.2	In Service	
Test Interval				
6 Months				

EQUIPMENT CONDITIONS

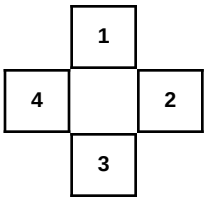
[Working] Non-Working Clean Dirty Out Of Level

SHIFT TEST **Shift Test Result:** **[Pass]** Fail Adjust Not Applicable

Position



Position



All tolerances calculated in conformance with Handbook 44 Table 6.

LOAD TEST

Preliminary Load Test		
Test Wt.	**Reading**	**Error**
0.0 lb	0.0 lb	0.0 lb
100.0 lb	100.0 lb	0.0 lb
250.0 lb	250.0 lb	0.0 lb
500.0 lb	500.0 lb	0.0 lb
1000.0 lb	999.3 lb	-0.7 lb

In maintenance tolerance? Yes **[No]** N/A

Final Load Test		
Test Wt.	**Reading**	**Error**
0.0 lb	0.0 lb	0.0 lb
100.0 lb	100.0 lb	0.0 lb
250.0 lb	250.0 lb	0.0 lb
500.0 lb	500.0 lb	0.0 lb
1000.0 lb	1000.0 lb	0.0 lb

In acceptance tolerance? **[Yes]** No N/A

TEST INFORMATION

Test Weight Classification:	F
Traceability Certificate Number(s):	W20-004A Cal Date: 1/6/2020 Recal Date: 1/6/2022, W20-004B Cal Date: 1/6/2020 Recal Date: 1/6/2022
Standards Used:	1000 lb #81; 50 lb #81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90
Expanded Uncertainty:	See Comments
Test Location:	**[Onsite]** Offsite
Overall Result:	Pass Fail **[Adjust]**
Was the scale within customers required accuracy?	**[Yes]** No N/A
Environmental Conditions:	**[Acceptable]** Unacceptable
Temperature:	67°F
Humidity:	42%
Comments / Notes:	Scale is accurate and correct. Adjusted corners and calibrated accurate. Measurement of Uncertainty: 100 lbs.= .0118 lb./ 250 lbs.= .0295 lb./ 500 lbs.= .059 lb./ 1000 lbs.= .118 lb.
Technician:	Mark Baker

Scales were calibrated with certified test weights. Adjustments made to restore and/or maintain the accuracy of the scale conform to the tolerances established by the National Institute of Standards and Technology as specified in Handbook 44 Section 2.20, manufacturers specifications or other written agreement with customer. Best measurement of uncertainty calculated using a coverage factor of K=2. This provides confidence level of 95%. Acceptance rule w=0. Overall result of PASS or ADJUST indicates measurement below or equal to the acceptance limit: AL=TL. Overall result of FAIL indicates measurement result above acceptance limit AL=TL. This certificate shall not be reproduced, except in full, without the written approval of the laboratory. Measurement uncertainty available upon request.This calibration test is accredited and meets the requirements of ISO/IEC 17025:2017 & ANSI/NCSL Z540-1-1994 as verified by Perry Johnson Laboratory Accreditation. Refer to certificate and scope of accreditation 82374.

Fox Valley Metrology
3114 Medalist Drive
Oshkosh, WI 54902
(920) 426-5894 • Fax (920) 426-8120
http://www.FoxValleyMetrology.com

CERTIFICATE OF CALIBRATION

ACCREDITED ISO/IEC 17025 CALIBRATION AND TESTING LABORATORY
Certificate No. ACT-1272

CERTIFICATION NUMBER	CL095-41794-502
FOR	Intertek 8431 Murphy Drive Middleton, WI 53562
PURCHASE ORDER #	
TEST INSTRUMENT	Timer
MAKE	Cole-Parmer
MODEL	94440-10
SERIAL NUMBER	101587800
IDENTIFICATION	1212
CUSTOMER LOCATION	Hearth
CONDITION RECEIVED	In Tolerance
CONDITION RETURNED	In Tolerance
CALIBRATED BY	Christopher Moore
CALIBRATION LOCATION	On Site
ENVIRONMENT	72.0°F, 22.2°C, 21.0%RH
CALIBRATION DATE	04/05/2021
RECALIBRATION DUE	04/05/2022

PROCEDURES FOLLOWED
FVE-033 rev. 1

This certificate shall not be altered in any form or reproduced, except in full, without prior written approval from originating lab. These results relate only to the item(s) calibrated.
Form Revision 7: 07/14/2020

STANDARDS USED

INSTRUMENT	SERIAL NUMBER	TRACE NUMBER	NEXT CAL
FVS-553	N/A	CL022-19908-397	01/31/2022
FVS-811B	N/A	CK281-24359-397	10/31/2021

Total expanded measurement uncertainties expressed are based on a confidence level of 95%; coverage factor of (k=2). The statement of compliance in this certificate was issued without taking the uncertainty of measurement into consideration. The customer shall assess the results and uncertainty when determining if the results meet their needs. (This is considered “shared responsibility.”) Uncertainties expressed in nominal units.

The calibrations within the certificate/report are traceable through NIST or another National Metrology Institute to the International System of Units (SI). Calibration was completed in accordance with ISO/IEC 17025:2017, ANSI/NCSL Z540-1-1994 and ANSI/NCSL Z540.3-2006. Other standards listed upon request.

CALIBRATION RESULTS

* DENOTES "OUT OF TOLERANCE"

FEATURE	NOMINAL	LOWER LIMIT	UPPER LIMIT	AS FOUND	AS LEFT	UNCERTAINTY
Timer	(sec)	(sec)	(sec)	(sec)	(sec)	(sec)
	60.0	59.5	60.5	60.0	60.0	0.06
	60.0	59.5	60.5	59.9	59.9	0.07
	(sec)	(sec)	(sec)	(sec)	(sec)	(sec)
	300.0	299.5	300.5	300.0	300.0	0.06
	300.0	299.5	300.5	300.0	300.0	0.06
	(sec)	(sec)	(sec)	(sec)	(sec)	(sec)
	1800.0	1799.5	1800.5	1800.0	1800.0	0.07
	1800.0	1799.5	1800.5	1799.9	1799.9	0.06

Fox Valley Metrology
3114 Medalist Drive
Oshkosh, WI 54902
(920) 426-5894 ● Fax (920) 426-8120
http://www.FoxValleyMetrology.com

CERTIFICATE OF CALIBRATION

Certificate No. ACT-1272

CERTIFICATION NUMBER	CL194-30656-679
FOR	Intertek 8431 Murphy Drive Middleton, WI 53562
PURCHASE ORDER #	
TEST INSTRUMENT	Pressure Transducer Differential Pressure Transducer
MAKE	Omega
MODEL	PX263-01D5V (Intertek)
SERIAL NUMBER	X15160229
IDENTIFICATION	1406
CUSTOMER LOCATION	
CONDITION RECEIVED	In Tolerance
CONDITION RETURNED	In Tolerance
CALIBRATED BY	Danny Scherr
CALIBRATION LOCATION	On Site
ENVIRONMENT	70.0°F, 21.1°C, 48.0%RH
CALIBRATION DATE	07/13/2021
RECALIBRATION DUE	01/13/2022

PROCEDURES FOLLOWED

FVE-060 rev. 0

This certificate shall not be altered in any form or reproduced, except in full, without prior written approval from originating lab. These results relate only to the item(s) calibrated.
Form Revision 7: 07/14/2020

STANDARDS USED

INSTRUMENT	SERIAL NUMBER	TRACE NUMBER	NEXT CAL
FVS-469	N/A	CL084-50197-397	03/31/2022
FVS-789	7543203	CL138-51841-614	05/31/2022
FVS-789A	7461971	CL138-52996-466	05/31/2022

Total expanded measurement uncertainties expressed are based on a confidence level of 95%; coverage factor of (k=2). The statement of compliance in this certificate was issued without taking the uncertainty of measurement into consideration. The customer shall assess the results and uncertainty when determining if the results meet their needs. (This is considered “shared responsibility.”) Uncertainties expressed in nominal units.

The calibrations within the certificate/report are traceable through NIST or another National Metrology Institute to the International System of Units (SI). Calibration was completed in accordance with ISO/IEC 17025:2017, ANSI/NCSL Z540-1-1994 and ANSI/NCSL Z540.3-2006. Other standards listed upon request.

CALIBRATION RESULTS

*** DENOTES "OUT OF TOLERANCE"**

FEATURE	NOMINAL	LOWER LIMIT	UPPER LIMIT	AS FOUND	AS LEFT	UNCERTAINTY
Pressure/Vacuum	(inH20)	(inH20)	(inH20)	(inH20)	(inH20)	(inH20)
Low	-0.0000	-0.0025	0.0025	0.0002	0.0002	0.7
Vacuum	-0.0500	-0.0525	-0.0475	-0.0501	-0.0501	0.7
	-0.1000	-0.1025	-0.0975	-0.1003	-0.1003	0.7
	-0.5000	-0.5025	-0.4975	-0.4998	-0.4998	0.6
	-1.0000	-1.0025	-0.9975	-0.9989	-0.9989	0.7
High	0.0000	-0.0025	0.0025	0.0002	0.0002	0.6
pressure	0.0500	0.0475	0.0525	0.0500	0.0500	0.7
	0.1000	0.0975	0.1025	0.0996	0.0996	0.6
	0.5000	0.4975	0.5025	0.4999	0.4999	0.6
	1.0000	0.9975	1.0025	0.9990	0.9990	0.7

130 Derry Court
York, PA 17406
Phone: 717-764-7700
www.intertek.com/building

CERTIFICATE OF CALIBRATION

Certificate Number: 43897

CALIBRATION LABORATORY

INTERTEK B&C
130 DERRY COURT
YORK, PA 17406

OWNER

INTERTEK - 625
8431 MURPHY DRIVE
MIDDLETON, WI 53562

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

Asset Number: 001450
Serial Number: 16962472
Manufacturer: COMET
Model Number: T7510
Description: TEMPERATURE AND HUMIDITY SENSOR
Size/Range: -30 to 80°C, 0 to 100% RH
Resolution: 2

CALIBRATION INFORMATION

Procedure: 31-33 RH - TEMP
Temp./RH: 76.1 °F / 36.8 %
Cal Date: 11/23/20
Due Date: 11/23/21
Initial Calibration Result:
Calibration Result: PASS
Performed By: ED SULLIVAN

CALIBRATION NOTES

No Visual Defects.
Uncertainties 15% RH: 1.65, 50% RH: 0.35, 80% RH: 1.16, 59 F: 0.22, 73.4 F: 0.21

IAS ACCREDITED Calibration Laboratory

Architectural Testing, Inc., an Intertek company ("Intertek B&C"), certifies that the above listed instrument meets or exceeds all specifications as stated in the referenced procedure (unless otherwise noted). It has been calibrated using measurement standards traceable to the SI through the National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST). Intertek B&C's Calibration Laboratory is accredited by the International Accreditation Service, Inc. (IAS) to ISO/IEC 17025:2005 (Certificate CL-118). The measurement uncertainties for this calibration are based upon 95% (k=2) confidence limits. This report may not be reproduced, except in full, without the written approval of Intertek B&C.

Servicing Technician:

ED SULLIVAN
METROLOGY TECHNICIAN
Intertek B&C

Approved By:

MATT ROSARIO
CALIBRATIONS MANAGER
Intertek B&C

This certificate is complete only when all data pages are included.

intertek
Total Quality. Assured.

130 Derry Court
York, PA 17406
Phone: 717-764-7700
www.intertek.com/building

CERTIFICATE OF CALIBRATION

Certificate Number: 43897

TEST POINTS

Seq.	Description	Standard	Tolerance -	Tolerance +	As Found	As Left	Units	Uncertainty
1	59.0 Degr F	59.0	58.0	60.0	59.1	59.1	Degr F	0
2	59.0 Degr F	59.0	58.0	60.0	59.0	59.0	Degr F	0
3	59.0 Degr F	59.0	58.0	60.0	58.8	58.8	Degr F	0
4	15% RH (15 C)	15.0	12.5	17.5	16.0	16.0	%	0
5	15% RH (15 C)	15.0	12.5	17.5	16.0	16.0	%	0
6	15% RH (15 C)	15.0	12.5	17.5	15.8	15.8	%	0
7	50% RH (15 C)	50.0	47.5	52.5	49.7	49.7	%	0
8	50% RH (15 C)	50.0	47.5	52.5	49.7	49.7	%	0
9	50% RH (15 C)	50.0	47.5	52.5	49.5	49.5	%	0
10	80% RH (15 C)	80.0	77.5	82.5	78.4	78.4	%	0
11	80% RH (15 C)	80.0	77.5	82.5	78.5	78.5	%	0
12	80% RH (15 C)	80.0	77.5	82.5	78.5	78.5	%	0
13	73.4 Degr F	73.4	72.4	74.4	73.9	73.9	Degr F	0
14	73.4 Degr F	73.4	72.4	74.4	73.7	73.7	Degr F	0
15	73.4 Degr F	73.4	72.4	74.4	73.7	73.7	Degr F	0
16	15% RH (23 C)	15.0	12.5	17.5	17.3	17.3	%	0
17	15% RH (23 C)	15.0	12.5	17.5	17.0	17.0	%	0
18	15% RH (23 C)	15.0	12.5	17.5	16.9	16.9	%	0
19	50% RH (23 C)	50.0	47.5	52.5	49.6	49.6	%	0
20	50% RH (23 C)	50.0	47.5	52.5	49.6	49.6	%	0
21	50% RH (23 C)	50.0	47.5	52.5	49.8	49.8	%	0
22	80% RH (23 C)	80.0	77.5	82.5	78.2	78.2	%	0
23	80% RH (23 C)	80.0	77.5	82.5	78.2	78.2	%	0
24	80% RH (23 C)	80.0	77.5	82.5	78.3	78.3	%	0

STANDARDS USED TO CALIBRATE EQUIPMENT

Company	I.D.	Description	Last Cal.	Cal. Due Date
INTERTEK - 118	005581	HUMIDITY & TEMPERATURE GENERATOR	7/10/2020	7/10/2021
INTERTEK - 118	INT01927	TEMPERATURE AND HUMIDITY SENSOR	5/22/2020	5/22/2021

END OF DATA

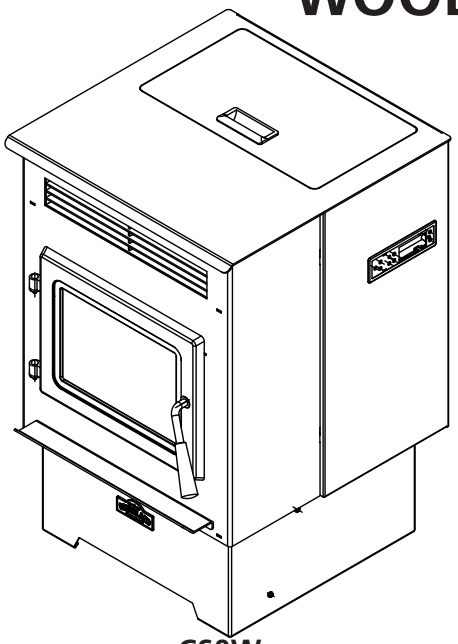
INSTALLER: Leave this manual with the appliance. CONSUMER: Save these Instructions for future reference.

OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS AND OWNER'S MANUAL

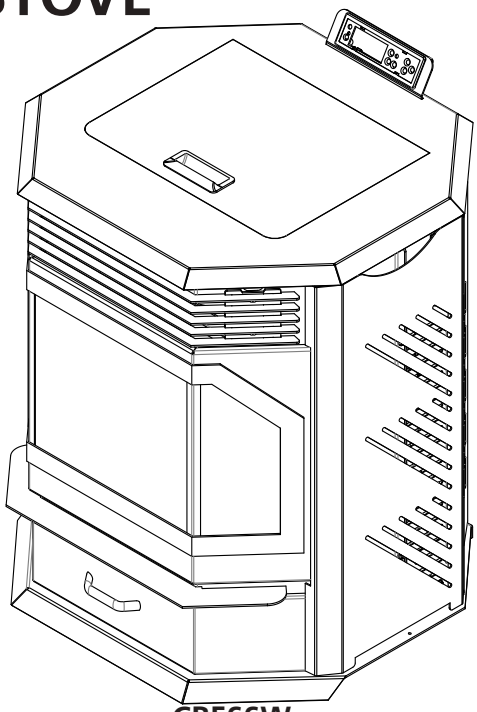
Model #
C60W
C130W
CBF66W

READ INSTRUCTIONS CAREFULLY: Please read this entire manual before installation and use of this pellet fuel-burning room heater. Failure to follow these instructions could result in property damage, bodily injury or even death. Do not allow anyone who has not read these instructions to assemble, light, adjust or operate the stove. Place instructions in a safe place for future reference.

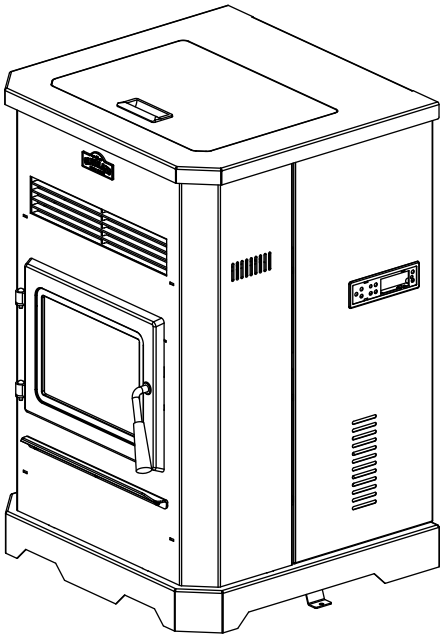
WOOD PELLET FIRE STOVE



C60W



CBF66W



C130W

Apple Store

Google Play Store

THE AUTHORITY HAVING JURISDICTION (SUCH AS MUNICIPAL BUILDING DEPARTMENT, FIRE DEPARTMENT, FIRE PREVENTION BUREAU, ETC.) SHOULD BE CONSULTED BEFORE INSTALLATION TO DETERMINE ANY NEED TO OBTAIN A PERMIT. OBSERVE ALL LOCAL BUILDING CODES.

Enerco Group Inc.
4560 West 160th st Cleveland, Ohio 44135 1-800-251-0001

GENERAL HAZARD WARNING:

⚠ FAILURE TO COMPLY WITH THE PRECAUTIONS AND INSTRUCTIONS PROVIDED WITH THIS STOVE CAN RESULT IN DEATH, SERIOUS BODILY INJURY AND PROPERTY LOSS OR DAMAGE FROM HAZARDS OF FIRE, EXPLOSION, BURN, ASPHYXIATION, CARBON MONOXIDE POISONING, AND/OR ELECTRICAL SHOCK.

⚠ ONLY PERSONS WHO CAN UNDERSTAND AND FOLLOW THE INSTRUCTIONS SHOULD USE OR SERVICE THIS STOVE.

⚠ IF YOU NEED ASSISTANCE OR STOVE INFORMATION SUCH AS AN INSTRUCTIONS MANUAL, LABELS, ETC. CONTACT THE MANUFACTURER.

WARNING:

⚠ FIRE, BURN, INHALATION, AND EXPLOSION HAZARD. KEEP SOLID COMBUSTIBLES, SUCH AS BUILDING MATERIALS, PAPER OR CARDBOARD, A SAFE DISTANCE AWAY FROM THE STOVE AS RECOMMENDED BY THE INSTRUCTIONS NEVER USE THE STOVE IN SPACES WHICH DO OR MAY CONTAIN VOLATILE OR AIRBORNE COMBUSTIBLES, OR PRODUCTS SUCH AS GASOLINE, SOLVENTS, PAINT THINNER, DUST PARTICLES OR UNKNOWN CHEMICALS.

⚠**WARNING:** This product can expose you to chemicals including lead and lead compounds, which are known to the State of California to cause cancer and birth defects or other reproductive harm. For more information visit www.P65Warnings.ca.gov

Contents

SPECIFICATIONS.....3

GETTING STARTED.....4

SAFETY PRECAUTIONS.....5

CLEARANCE TO COMBUSTIBLES.....6

UNPACKING & ASSEMBLY.....7

INSTALLATION.....7

ADDITIONAL MOBILE HOME REQUIREMENTS ..11

OPERATION.....13

SMART STOVE WIFI CONNECTION.....15

WIFI CONTROLS.....16

MULTI FUNCTION CONTROLS.....17

MANUAL STOVE OPERATION.....18

MAINTENANCE.....19

WIRING DIAGRAM.....27

SERVICE PARTS.....28

FCC INFORMATION

CAUTION: Changes or modifications not expressly approved by the party responsible for compliance could void the user's authority to operate the equipment.

NOTE: This equipment has been tested and found to comply with the limits for a Class B digital device, pursuant to part 15 of the FCC Rules. These limits are designed to provide reasonable protection against harmful interference in a residential installation. This equipment generates, uses and can radiate radio frequency energy and, if not installed and used in accordance with the instructions, may cause harmful interference to radio communications. However, there is no guarantee that interference will not occur in a particular installation. If this equipment does cause harmful interference to radio or television reception, which can be determined by turning the equipment off and on, the user is encouraged to try to correct the interference by one or more of the following measures:

- Reorient or relocate the receiving antenna.
- Increase the separation between the equipment and receiver.
- Connect the equipment into an outlet on a circuit different from that to which the receiver is connected.
- Consult the dealer or an experienced radio/TV technician for help.

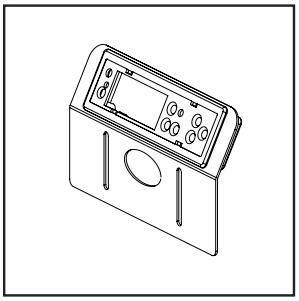
SPECIFICATIONS

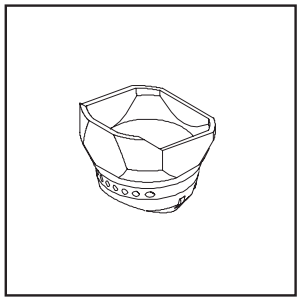
Model #	C60W	C130W	CBF66W
DIMENSIONS			
Stove Weight [LBS (kg)]	198 (90)	221 (100)	265 (120)
Stove Dimensions LxWxH [in (cm)]	23.5" x 21.75 " x 33.25" (59.7 x 55.2 x 84.5)	24.0" x 24.5 " x 36.5" (61.0 x 62.2 x 92.7)	26.18" x 24.53 " x 30.39" (66.5 x 62.3 x 77.2)
Air Inlet Pipe Diameter [in (mm)]	2" (50)	2" (50)	2" (50)
Air Outlet Pipe Diameter [in (mm)]	3" (80)	3" (80)	3" (80)
Pellet Hopper Capacity [LBS (kg)]	60 (27.2)	130 (59.0)	66 (29.9)
OPERATION SPECIFICATIONS			
Fuel	Wood Pellet	Wood Pellet	Wood Pellet
Heats approximately ** [ft^2 (m^2)]	1500 (139.4)	2500 (232.3)	1800 (167.2)
Carbon Monoxide Produced (g/min)	0.59 on High 0.77 on Low	0.00 on High 0.15 on Low	0.00 on High 0.09 on Low
Pellet Consumption Rate Low [LBS/ HR (kg/HR)]	1.43 (0.65 - Dry)	2.4 (1.09 - Dry)	1.48 (0.67 - Dry)
Pellet Consumption Rate Medium [LBS/HR (kg/HR)]	1.81 (0.82 - Dry)	2.47 (1.12 - Dry)	2.16 (0.98 - Dry)
Pellet Consumption Rate High [LBS/ HR (kg/HR)]	4.01 (1.82 - Dry)	6.04 (2.74 - Dry)	4.59 (2.08 - Dry)
Stove Efficiency	81.4%	78.7%	80.8%
Heat Output Rate Low [BTU/HR (kW)]	9,739 (2.85)	16,149 (4.73)	10,151 (2.97)
Heat Output Rate Medium [BTU/HR (kW)]	12,537 (3.67)	16,644 (4.88)	14,792 (4.34)
Heat Output Rate High [BTU/HR (kW)]	28,165 (8.25)	39,460 (11.56)	31,107 (9.12)
ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS			
Electrical Supply Requirements [Voltage / Frequency / Phase]	120V / 60 Hz / Single	120V / 60 Hz / Single	120V / 60 Hz / Single
Electric Current During Lighting Phase [Amperes]	3.3	3.3	3.3
Auger Motor R.P.M.	2.4	2.4	2.4

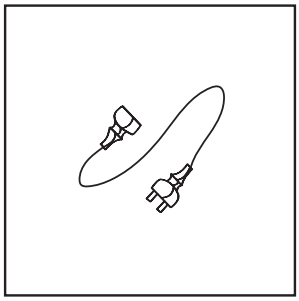
This manual describes the installation and operation of the wood pellet fire stove. This stove meets the applicable U.S. Environmental Protection Agency's emission limits for pellet fired heaters sold after 2020. Under specific test conditions these stoves have been shown to deliver heat at rates ranging from:
C60W: 9,739 to 28,165 Btu/hr
C130W: 16,149 to 39,460 Btu/hr
CBF66W: 10,151 to 31,107 Btu/hr

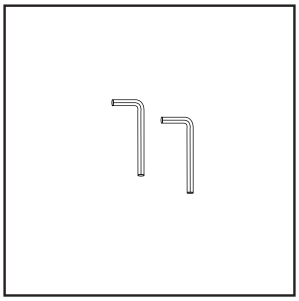
*BTU input/output will vary, depending on the brand of fuel you use in your Stove
** Depending on climate zone. Variations in climate and location affect attributes such as stove efficiency and CO produced.

GETTING STARTED

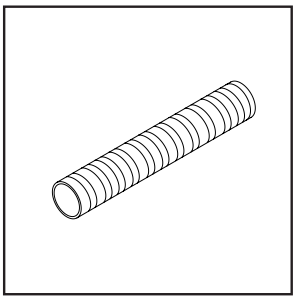

Display Panel

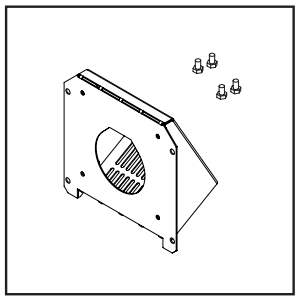

Firepot


Main Power Cord

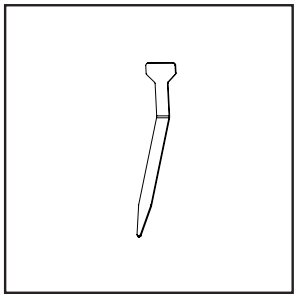

Allen Wrenches (x2)

ACCESSORY KIT


Flex Hose


Termination Cap and Screws (x4)

Hose Clamp


Cleaning Tool

WHAT YOU'LL NEED (NOT SUPPLIED)

TOOLS REQUIRED

- Tape Measure
- Phillips Screwdriver or Comparable Electric Screw Driver & Drill Bit.
- Stud Finder
- Plumb Bob
- Reciprocating Saw
- High Temperature Silicone or High Temperature Sealant or High Temparture Flue Tape
- Floor Protection (see "FLOORING SPACE" and "FLOORING MATERIAL" on page 6)
- Manufactured venting of 3" (80mm) in diameter of type "L" or "PL" which is listed to UL 641, ULC S609 (Standard for 650 C Factory-Built Chimneys), or ULC/ORD C441. Install per chimney manufacturer's instructions (see page 9)

SAFETY EQUIPMENT (RECOMMENDED)

- Safety Glasses
- Gloves
- Closed-toed Shoes
- A friend (the stove is heavy, do not attempt to move the stove without assistance)

BATTERY INFORMATION FOR REMOTE

The remote that is shipped with your stove comes with one (1) 3V CR2025 Lithium Battery installed.

IMPORTANT:

- Non-rechargeable batteries are not to be recharged.
- Batteries are to be inserted with the correct polarity.
- Exhausted batteries are to be removed from the remote.
- Caution for ingestion.

⚠ WARNING: DO NOT DISPOSE OF BATTERIES IN FIRE. BATTERIES MAY EXPLODE OR LEAK.

SAFETY PRECAUTIONS

HAVE AN ESTABLISHED PLAN FOR WHAT TO DO IN THE EVENT OF A FIRE. CONTACT YOUR LOCAL FIRE AUTHORITY TO ACQUIRE INFORMATION AND A PLAN FOR WHAT TO DO IN THE EVENT OF A CHIMNEY FIRE.

⚠ **WARNING: DO NOT INSTALL IN SLEEPING ROOM.**

⚠ **CAUTION: HANDLE STOVE WITH CARE. AVOID STRIKING, SCRATCHING OR SLAMMING GLASS ASSEMBLIES. DO NOT OPERATE WITH CRACKED, BROKEN OR SCRATCHED GLASS.**

⚠ **WARNING: HOT WHILE IN OPERATION. KEEP CHILDREN, CLOTHING AND FURNITURE AWAY. CONTACT MAY CAUSE SKIN BURNS.**

⚠ **WARNING: NEVER LEAVE CHILDREN NEAR THE STOVE UNATTENDED WHILE THE STOVE IS OPERATING.**

⚠ **WARNING: DO NOT OVERFIRE. OVERFIRING THE APPLIANCE MAY CAUSE A FIRE. IF THE UNIT OR CHIMNEY CONNECTOR GLOWS, YOU ARE OVERFIRING.**

⚠ **WARNING: THIS WOOD HEATER HAS A MANUFACTURER-SET MINIMUM LOW BURN RATE THAT MUST NOT BE ALTERED. IT IS AGAINST FEDERAL REGULATIONS TO ALTER THIS SETTING OR OTHERWISE OPERATE THIS WOOD HEATER IN A MANNER INCONSISTENT WITH OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS IN THIS MANUAL.**

CARBON MONOXIDE

WARNING:

⚠ WHEN USED WITHOUT ADEQUATE COMBUSTION AND VENTILATION AIR, THIS STOVE MAY GIVE OFF EXCESSIVE CARBON MONOXIDE, AN ODORLESS, POISONOUS GAS.

WARNING:

⚠ EARLY SIGNS OF CARBON MONOXIDE POISONING RESEMBLE THE FLU, WITH HEADACHE, DIZZINESS AND/OR NAUSEA. IF YOU HAVE THESE SIGNS, STOVE MAY NOT BE WORKING PROPERLY. GET FRESH AIR AT ONCE! HAVE STOVE SERVICED.

SOME PEOPLE - PREGNANT WOMEN, PERSONS WITH HEART OR LUNG DISEASE, ANEMIA, THOSE UNDER THE INFLUENCE OF ALCOHOL, THOSE AT HIGH ALTITUDES - ARE MORE AFFECTED BY CARBON MONOXIDE THAN OTHERS.

Regardless of how safe this stove is, every fuel burning appliance creates Carbon Monoxide. It is always a good plan to reduce risk to you and your loved ones as much as possible by installing a Carbon Monoxide detector. It is recommended to install monitors in areas that are expected to generate carbon monoxide such as heater fueling areas, pellet fuel bulk storage areas, or sheds containing hydronic heaters. Follow the installation, operation, & maintenance instructions provided by the manufacturer of your detector.

SMOKE DETECTORS

Have at least 1 smoke detector on each floor of your building. Follow the installation, operation, & maintenance instructions provided by the manufacturer of your detector. Avoid false alarms by placing the detector outside the immediate vicinity of the stove. Typically a good installation location for smoke detectors is near bedrooms.

FOR MORE SAFETY INFORMATION

For auxiliary information regarding pellet stove safety and operation information contact the National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) by mail at:
NFPA, Batterymarch Park, Quincy, MA 02269
or visit the NFPA website:
https://www.nfpa.org/

CLEARANCE TO COMBUSTIBLES

The following stated clearances represent the minimum distances between the stove and any other object. No objects should encroach into this space. This includes but is not limited to carpet, furniture, children, pets, clothing, fuel, or any other object. These clearances may only be reduced by means approved by the regulatory authority having jurisdiction.

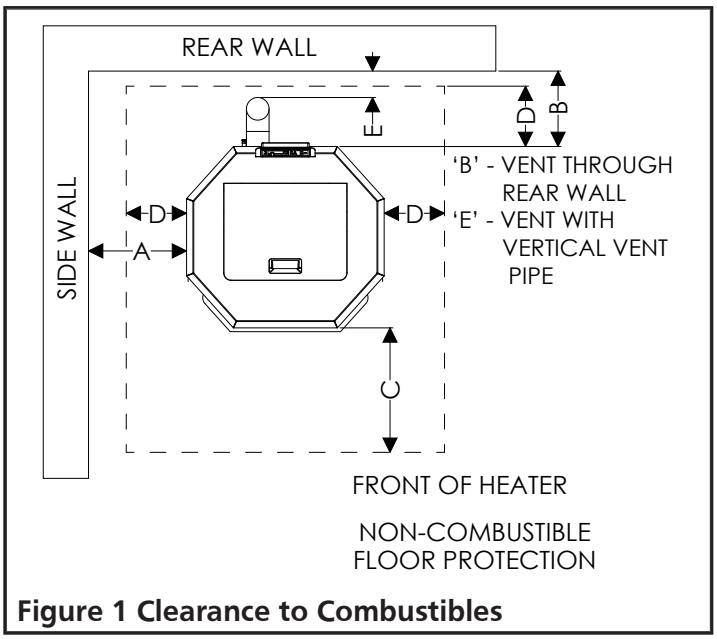


Figure 1 Clearance to Combustibles

	USA	CANADA
A	13" (330 mm)	13" (330 mm)
B	2" (51 mm)	2" (51 mm)
C	18" (457 mm)	18" (457 mm)
D	8" (203 mm)	8" (203 mm)
E	3" (76 mm)	3" (76 mm)

FLOORING SPACE & CLEARANCES

When installed on a combustible floor, non-combustible floor protection is required to:

- Cover the area beneath the stove and extend at least 18 inches (457 mm) to the front
- Cover the area at least 8 inches (203 mm) beyond each side of the room heater.
- Cover the area under the exhaust venting and 2 inches (50.8 mm) beyond each side.

Additionally, the wood pellet fire stove shall be positioned such that:

- It has at least 13" (330 mm) of clearance from the each side to the nearest body.
- It has at least 2" (51 mm) of clearance from the rear to the nearest body.
- Vertical runs of vent pipe must be at least 3" (76 mm) from any wall.

Finally, the area which the wood pellet fire stove is installed shall have a floor-to-ceiling distance of at least 84" (2134 mm).

FLOORING MATERIAL

Floor protection must be all of the following:

- Listed to UL 1618.
- At least 0.5" (13 mm) thick
- Constructed of non-combustible material.
- Have either:

  Thermal resistance value R of 1.19 $\frac{(ft^2)(hr)(^0F)}{Btu}$

  Thermal conductivity value k of 0.84 $\frac{(Btu)\ (inch)}{(ft^2)(hr)(^0F)}$

For assistance evaluating the suitability of substitute materials, the following equivalences of specifications and example below have been provided.

Thermal conductivity $k = \frac{thickness}{R}$ ($\frac{(Btu)\ (inch)}{(ft^2)(hr)(^0F)}$ or $\frac{W}{(m)(^0K)}$) (Imperial or SI units)

Thermal conductance $C = \frac{1}{R}$ ($\frac{(Btu)}{(ft^2)(hr)(^0F)}$ or $\frac{W}{(m^2)(^0K)}$)

Example: Required to protect floor with R value of 1.19 $\frac{(ft^2)(hr)(^0F)}{Btu}$.

Evaluating merit of 2 inch (57 mm) thick brick with thermal conductivity k = 4.16 $\frac{(Btu)\ (inch)}{(ft^2)(hr)(^0F)}$ on top of inch (6.3 mm) thick mineral board that has C value of 2.3 $\frac{(Btu)}{(ft^2)(hr)(^0F)}$.

Step 1. Calculate the R value of each floor material

$$R_{BRICK} = \frac{thickness}{k} = \frac{2.25}{4.16} = 0.54$$

$$R_{BOARD} = \frac{1}{C} = \frac{1}{2.3} = 0.434$$

Step 2. Add the equivalent R values for each floor material

$$R_{BRICK} + R_{BOARD} = 0.54 + 0.434 = 0.974$$

Step 3. This combined R value is **insufficient** and so more protection must be provided. For example, by using 2 layers of bricks:

$$R_{BRICK} + R_{BRICK} + R_{BOARD} = 0.54 + 0.54 + 0.434 = 1.514$$

Step 4. Because this combined R value is larger than the specification, this is a sufficient method for protecting the floor area underneath the stove.

UNPACKING

1. Remove heater from carton.
2. Remove all protective packaging applied to heater for shipment.
3. Check heater for any shipping damage. If any damage is found immediately contact the manufacturer at 800-251-0001.

⚠ CAUTION: DAMAGED PARTS MAY COMPROMISE SAFE OPERATION.
- **DO NOT INSTALL INCOMPLETE COMPONENTS.**
- **DO NOT INSTALL SUBSTITUTE COMPONENTS.**
- **DO NOT INSTALL DAMAGED COMPONENTS.**

4. Some components are packaged unattached from the stove in order to ensure their safety during shipping. Please find the protective packaging, likely inside the stove door, to proceed with assembly.

ASSEMBLY

STEP 1 - Display Panel

Insert the display panel into the top and rear of the stove. Be sure that the display panel screen is facing towards the front of the stove. Secure the screen using two of the provided screws.

STEP 2 - Display Panel Power Cord

This cord should be wrapped up near the top of the stove. Insert free end into the back of the display panel (see figure 16 on page 15). This wire should already be connected to the stove's power board. This connection can be checked behind the access plate at the bottom and rear of stove.

STEP 3 - Main Power Cord

The main power cord attaches to the stove at the exposed socket in the rear of the stove. Once any necessary assembly of the display panel screen is complete, you may briefly plug your stove in to make sure that it functions properly before proceeding with installation. Unplug the stove once you confirm that the display panel works.

⚠ CAUTION: DO NOT LEAVE THE STOVE PLUGGED INTO ANY ELECTRICAL SUPPLY DURING ASSEMBLY OR INSTALLATION.

STEP 4 - Firepot

With the stove unplugged from any power supply, the firepot should be inserted into the stove so that it is securely positioned and also the hot surface igniter should be able to make physical contact with pellets that would be held in the firepot. See Figure 2 or 3.

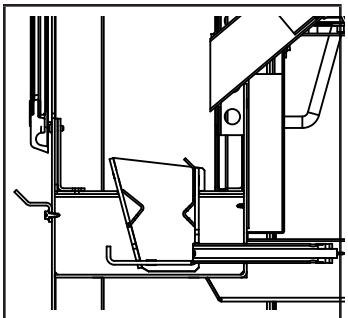


Figure 2 C60W and C130W firepot

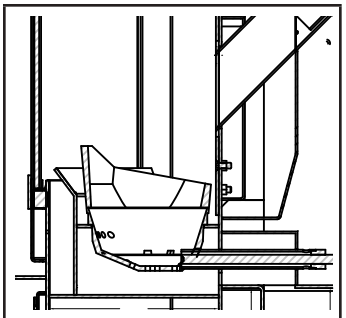


Figure 3 CBF66W firepot

A cleaning tool is also packaged which facilitates safely cleaning the firepot perforations of debris.

STEP 5 - Air Intake Kit

Locate the air intake kit packaged with the stove. See Figure 4. Take measurements of your space and plan for the installation of horizontal venting to the outside as may be required per recommendations in "FRESH AIR AND VENTILATION REQUIREMENTS 1" on page 8. Follow all ventilation requirements and guidelines specified in "INSTALLATION" on page 8.

Figure 4 Intake Kit

Additional Assembly C60W, C130W

- The door handle: open the door, and screw the plastic grip onto the thread of the handle.

Figure 5 Door Handle

INSTALLATION

CONTACT INFORMATION

If you have any questions regarding ventilation options of your stove, contact either:

The manufacturer Enerco Group at 1-800-251-0001. Our office hours are 8:00 AM – 5:00 PM, EST, Monday through Friday.

The National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) and request a copy of the latest editions of NFPA Standard 211. The mailing address of the NFPA is Batterymarch Park, Quincy, MA 02269.

⚠ **WARNING: WHEN THIS STOVE IS NOT PROPERLY INSTALLED, A HOUSE FIRE MAY RESULT. TO REDUCE THE RISK OF FIRE, FOLLOW THE INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS. CONTACT LOCAL BUILDING OR FIRE OFFICIALS ABOUT RESTRICTIONS AND INSTALLATION INSPECTION REQUIREMENTS IN YOUR AREA.**

⚠ **CAUTION: ANY DEVIATION OR ALTERATION FROM THESE INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS MAY RESULT IN DAMAGE TO YOU, THE STOVE, YOUR CHIMNEY, AND YOUR HOME. YOUR WARRANTY MAY BECOME VOID. READ AND FOLLOW ALL INSTRUCTIONS. Contact manufacturer with any comments, concerns, or questions.**

⚠ **CAUTION: CONTACT LOCAL BUILDING OR FIRE OFFICIALS ABOUT RESTRICTIONS AND INSTALLATION INSPECTION REQUIREMENTS IN YOUR AREA.**

PLANNING

Make sure that you have selected the correct stove for your heating requirements by checking the specifications table on page 3.

Take measurements of your space and plan for your chimney system as detailed in the following instructions.

This stove may be installed for use in a mobile home. In addition to the following instructions, review and adhere to the mandatory requirements on page 11.

ELECTRICAL CONSIDERATIONS

The rear of the stove will need to be within power cord distance, which is roughly 80 inches (203 cm), of an electrical outlet. Lay the power cord out such that it will not come into contact with the stove's surface.

FRESH AIR AND VENTILATION REQUIREMENTS

When deciding the location of the stove ensure that the space will always have a source of fresh air available. Failure to do so may result in air starvation of other fuel burning appliances and the possible development of hazardous conditions.

Provision for outside combustion air may be necessary to ensure that fuel-burning appliances do not discharge products of combustion into the house. Guidelines to determine the need for additional combustion air may not be adequate for every situation. If in doubt, it is advisable to provide additional air. Outside combustion air may be required if these or other indications suggest that infiltration air is inadequate:

- The wood pellet fired stove does not draw steadily, experiences smoke roll-out, burns poorly, or back-drafts, whether or not there is combustion present.
- Existing fuel-fired equipment in the house, such as fireplaces or other heating appliances, smell, do not operate properly, suffer smoke roll-out when opened, or back-draft, whether or not there is combustion present.
- Any of the above symptoms are alleviated by opening a window slightly on a calm (windless) day.
- The house is equipped with a well-sealed vapor barrier and tight fitting windows and/or has any powered devices which exhaust house air.
- There is excessive condensation on windows in the winter.
- A ventilation system is installed in the house.

Additional combustion air may be directly provided from the outdoors to the wood pellet fired stove by using the included air intake kit to connect to the inlet at the bottom and rear of the stove. Any such installation must satisfy Clause 4 of CSA Standard B365.

⚠ **CAUTION: NEVER DRAW OUTSIDE COMBUSTION AIR FROM:**

- A WALL, FLOOR OR CEILING CAVITY.
- AN ENCLOSED SPACE SUCH AS AN ATTIC, GARAGE OR CRAWL SPACE.

⚠ **CAUTION:** IF USING AN AIR INTAKE CONNECTION THEN THE STOVE MUST BE INSTALLED SUCH THAT IT IS ATTACHED TO THE STRUCTURE.

CONNECTOR REQUIREMENTS AND ASSEMBLY

⚠ CAUTION: A CHIMNEY CONNECTOR SHALL NOT PASS THROUGH AN ATTIC OR ROOF SPACE, CLOSET OR SIMILAR CONCEALED SPACE, OR A FLOOR, OR CEILING. WHERE PASSAGE THROUGH A WALL, OR PARTITION OF COMBUSTIBLE CONSTRUCTION IS DESIRED, THE INSTALLATION SHALL CONFORM TO CAN/CSA-B365, INSTALLATION CODE FOR SOLID-FUEL-BURNING APPLIANCES AND EQUIPMENT

Any connector pipes or elbows should be installed with the crimped end on the stove end of the path (not the chimney cap end) and should be secured with three evenly spaced sheet metal screws.

Connectors, elbows, and chimneys should be type 'L' or 'PL' and have a 80mm, or 3 inch diameter as the flue system is based on negative pressure in the combustion chamber and a slight overpressure on the flue gas outlet. It is therefore important that the flue gas connection is fitted correctly and is airtight.

It is recommended that connectors, elbows, and chimneys be at least 24 gauge, double walled, type B ventilation.

Note that bends in the exhaust path restricts air flow, reducing performance and provides a collection point for ash deposits requiring more frequent cleaning.

⚠ CAUTION: THE JOINTS OF ANY AND ALL CONNECTIONS FOR ANY VENTILATION SYSTEMS (COMBUSTION EXHAUST AND OPTIONAL INLET AIR DUCT) MUST BE SEALED WITH HIGH TEMPERATURE SILICONE.

GENERAL VENTING REQUIREMENTS

⚠ CAUTION: DO NOT CONNECT TO ANY AIR DISTRIBUTION DUCT OR SYSTEM.

⚠ CAUTION: DO NOT CONNECT THIS UNIT TO A CHIMNEY FLUE SERVING ANOTHER APPLIANCE.

⚠ CAUTION: DO NOT INSTALL A FLUE DAMPER IN THE EXHAUST VENTING SYSTEM OF THIS WOOD PELLET FIRED STOVE.

This wood pellet fire stove must be connected to either of the following:

- Class A listed chimney complying with the requirements for Type HT chimneys in the Standard for Chimneys, Factory-Built, Residential Type and Building Heating Appliance, UL 103.
- A International Conference of Building Officials (ICBO) standards for solid fuel Stoves code-approved masonry chimney.

VENT TERMINATION

- Install exhaust vent at clearances specified by the vent manufacturer.
- Install exhaust vent terminations at clearances specified by the vent manufacturer.
- If using the air intake kit, ensure that there is at least 12 inches clearance between the exhaust vent termination and the intake air inlet.
- It is recommended to keep at least 12" (30.5 cm) of clearance between any vent termination and windows, doors, or outside corners.
- Use silicone to create an effective vapor barrier at the location where the chimney or other component penetrates to the exterior of the structure.
- For additional requirements check local codes.

Any vertically terminated chimney systems must meet the following minimum requirements:

- Must be at least 15 feet (4.6 m) tall, measured from the top of the stove to the tip of the chimney cap.
- Must be at least 3 feet above the roof, measured from the highest point of contact with the roof and the tip of the chimney cap.
- Must be at least 2 feet (61 cm) above the highest point of the slope of the roof within 10 feet (305 cm) horizontally.

Any horizontally terminated chimney systems must meet the following minimum requirements:

- Must have at least 12" (30.5 cm) clearance above grade, veranda porch, deck or balcony (Including vegetation and mulch).

PASSING THROUGH A WALL

Where passage through a wall or partition of combustible construction is desired, the installation shall conform to chimney manufacturer's instructions.

NOTE: In Canada, installation must conform to CAN/CSA-B365 when passing through combustible construction, illustrated in figure 6 .

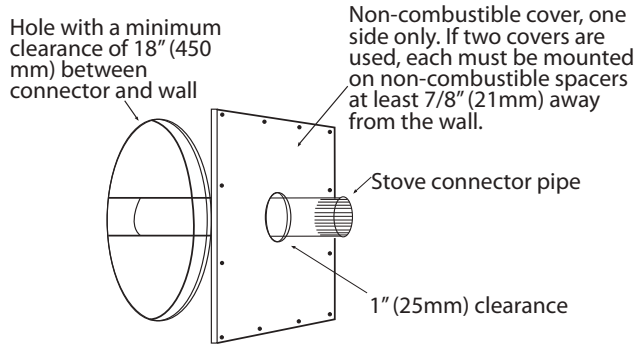


Figure 6
ONLY APPROVED CANADIAN WALL PASS THROUGH

NFPA 211 (US ONLY) APPROVED WALL PASS THROUGH TECHNIQUES

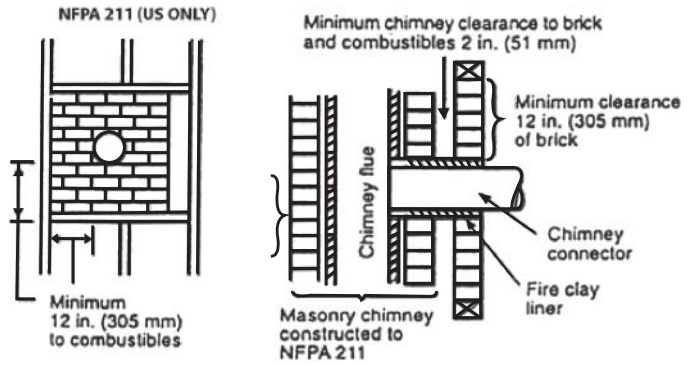


Figure 7 (US ONLY)

Brick Masonry: Minimum 3.5 inch (89 mm)thick brick masonry all framed into combustible wall with a minimum of 12 inch (305 mm) brick separation from clay liner to combustibles. The fireclay liner shall run from outer surface of brick wall to, but not beyond, the inner surface of chimney flue liner and shall be firmly cemented in place.

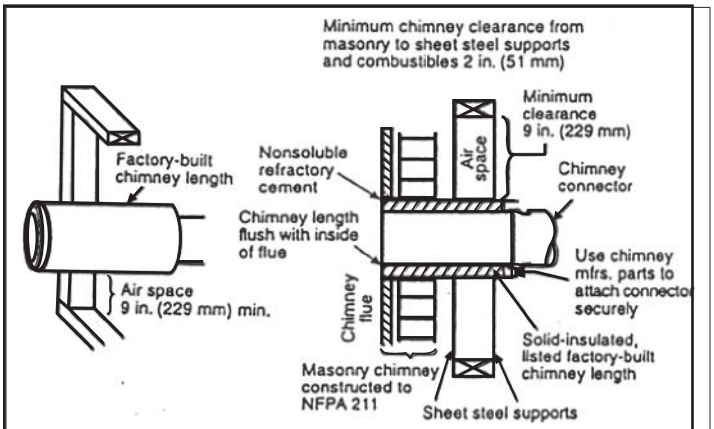


Figure 8 (US ONLY)

Insulated Sleeve: Solid-insulated, listed factory-built chimney length of the same inside diameter as the chimney connector and having 1 inch (25.4 cm) or more of insulation with a minimum 9 inch (229 mm) air space between the outer wall of the chimney length and combustibles.

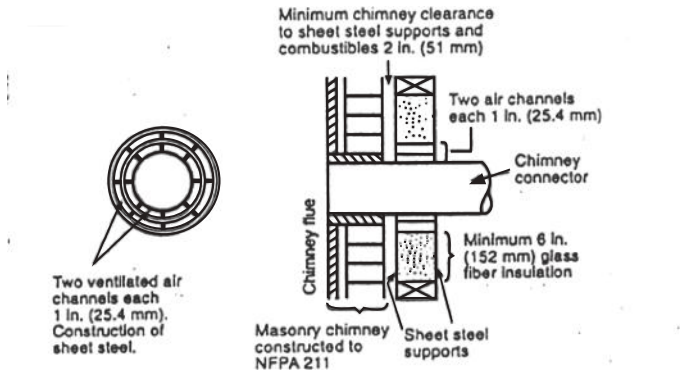


Figure 9 (US ONLY)

Ventilated Thimble: Sheet steel chimney connector, minimum 24 gauge in thickness, with a ventilated thimble, minimum 24 gauge in thickness, having two 1 inch (25.4 mm) air channels, separated from combustibles by a minimum of 6 inches (152 mm) of glass fiber insulation. Opening shall be covered, and thimble supported with a sheet steel support, minimum 24 gauge in thickness.

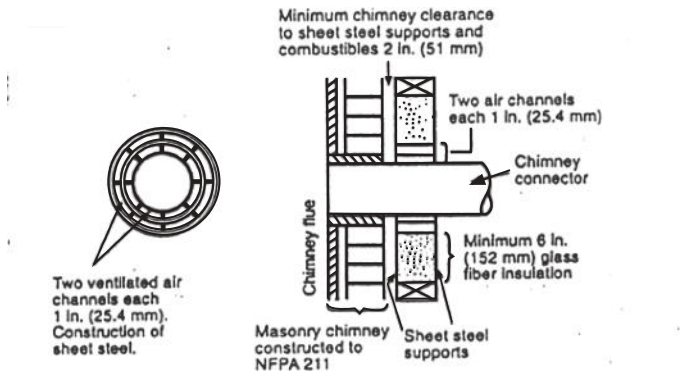


Figure 10 (US ONLY)

Chimney Section Pass-through: Solid insulated, listed factory-built chimney length with an inside diameter 2 inches (51 mm) larger than the chimney connector and having 1 inch (25.4 mm) or more of insulation, serving as a pass-through for a single wall sheet steel chimney connector of minimum 24 gauge thickness, with a minimum 2 inches (51 mm) of air space between the outer wall of chimney section and combustibles. Minimum length of chimney section shall be 12 inches (305 mm) chimney section spaced 1 inch (25.4 mm) away from connector using sheet steel support plates on both ends of chimney section. Opening shall be covered, and chimney section supported on both sides with sheet steel support securely fastened to wall surfaces of minimum 24 gauge thickness. Fasteners used to secure chimney section shall not penetrate chimney flue liner.

ADDITIONAL MOBILE HOME REQUIREMENTS

⚠ WARNING: DO NOT INSTALL IN SLEEPING ROOM.

PARTS & MATERIALS REQUIRED (NOT SUPPLIED)

- A 80mm diameter chimney which complies to UL 103, Standard for Factory-Built Chimneys for Residential Type and Building Heating Appliances.
- Ceiling thimble suitable for use in mobile home.
- Roof thimble suitable for use in mobile home.
- Spark arrestor suitable for use in mobile home.
- Roof flashing suitable for use in mobile home.

ADDITIONAL INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS

- The chimney shall attach directly to the room heater and shall extend at least 3 feet (0.9 m) above the part of the roof through which it passes.
- The top of the chimney is to be at least 2 feet (0.6 m) above the highest required elevation of any part of the mobile home within 10 feet (3 m) of the chimney.
- All roof-chimney terminations shall be able to be readily removed at or below an elevation of 13½ feet (4.1 m) above ground level and reinstalled without the use of special tools or instructions.
- The chimney assembly shall be provided with a mechanical securement means to secure the chimney to the ceiling support box.
- Chimney Guard Requirements:
  - — When the chimney exits the mobile home at a location other than through the roof, and exits at a point 7 feet (2.1 m) or less above the ground level on which the mobile home is positioned, a guard or method of enclosing the chimney shall be provided at the point of exit for a height up to 7 feet.
  - — The chimney guard shall not have any openings large enough that a 3/4 inch diameter rod can enter.
  - — The chimney guard shall not have any openings large enough that a 1/2 inch diameter rod can enter beyond 4 inches
- The stove must be on installed on a level surface which can support the weight of the stove.
- The stove must be bolted to the level surface so that it permanently secured and can not be moved, tipped, or have ventilation seals compromised.
- The stove must be provided a permanently ducted source of outside air to support combustion which meets the following requirements:
  - — The duct must be made of metal exclusively, not other materials such as plastic.
  - — The end of this duct must be equipped with a screen which prevents rodents from infiltrating.
  - — The end of this duct must be kept free of leaves, snow, ice, or other debris that could restrict air supply when the appliance is in operation.
- The joints of any and all connections for both of ventilation systems (the inlet air and the combustion exhaust) must be sealed with high temperature silicone.
- The chimney must comply with all applicable codes and requirements of the authority having jurisdiction.
- The chimney must be removed for any mobile home transportation, and reinstalled abiding all requirements after transportation.

The flue system is based on negative pressure in the combustion chamber and a slight overpressure on the flue gas outlet. It is therefore important that the flue gas connection is fitted correctly and is airtight.

⚠ CAUTION: THE STRUCTURAL INTEGRITY OF THE MOBILE HOME FLOOR, WALL, CEILING, AND ROOF MUST BE MAINTAINED.

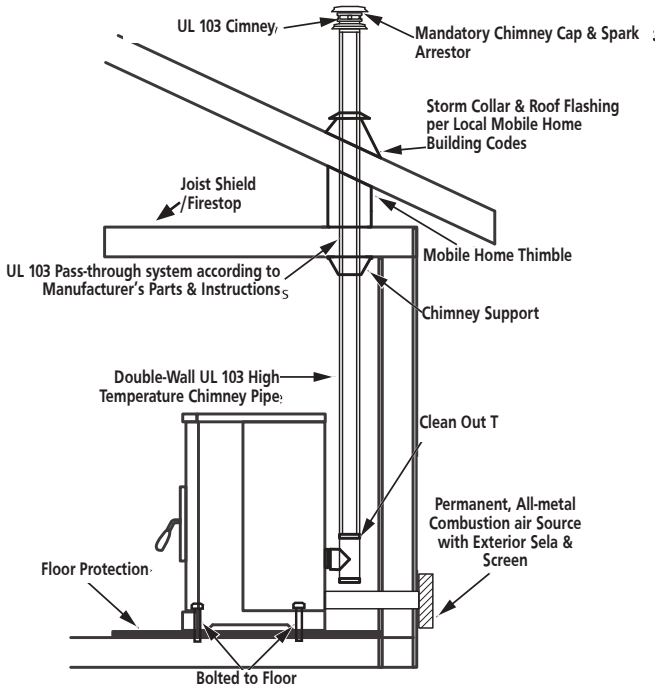


Figure 11 Mobile Home Vertical Chimney

LINED MASONRY CHIMNEY INSTRUCTIONS & DIAGRAM

This stove is designed to be vented through a masonry chimney which conforms to local building codes, fire codes, and latest edition of NFPA 211 US or CAN/ CSA-B365.

1. If the connection piping from the stove to a masonry chimney is made through a combustible wall, consult a qualified mason or chimney dealer for consultation. To ensure safety, the installation should only be done by a qualified installer. The installation must conform to the regulations established by local fire codes and building codes
2. The chimney connection must not be obstructed by the chimney connector pipes, such as the figure 12 below illustrates.

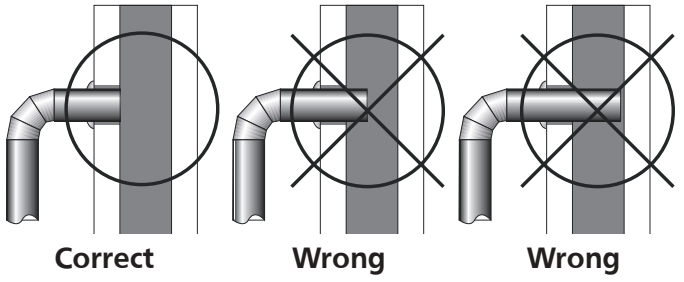


Figure 12 Connection Pipe & Chimney Connection

3. If there is an opening at the base of the chimney it must be closed tightly.

MANUFACTURED CHIMNEY INSTRUCTIONS & DIAGRAM

⚠ WARNING: DO NOT USE SINGLE-WALL CONNECTION PIPE AS A CHIMNEY.

This stove is designed to be used with either a UL 103HT (US)/ULC-S629 (CAN) listed manufactured chimney or an approved lined masonry chimney. Not all manufactured chimney are UL103 HT/ULC-S629 listed. Home centers, hardware stores, HVAC supply stores, and the Online websites of chimney manufacturers will be able to provide stove pipe that is rated to these standards.

This listing indicates that the Chimney is rated for high temperatures up to 2100 F (1149 C)

Only use components that all come from the same manufacturer. Do not mix brands of components for the same ventilation system.

The following figures illustrate various methods and requirements of using a manufactured chimney and connection pipes to vent the stove.

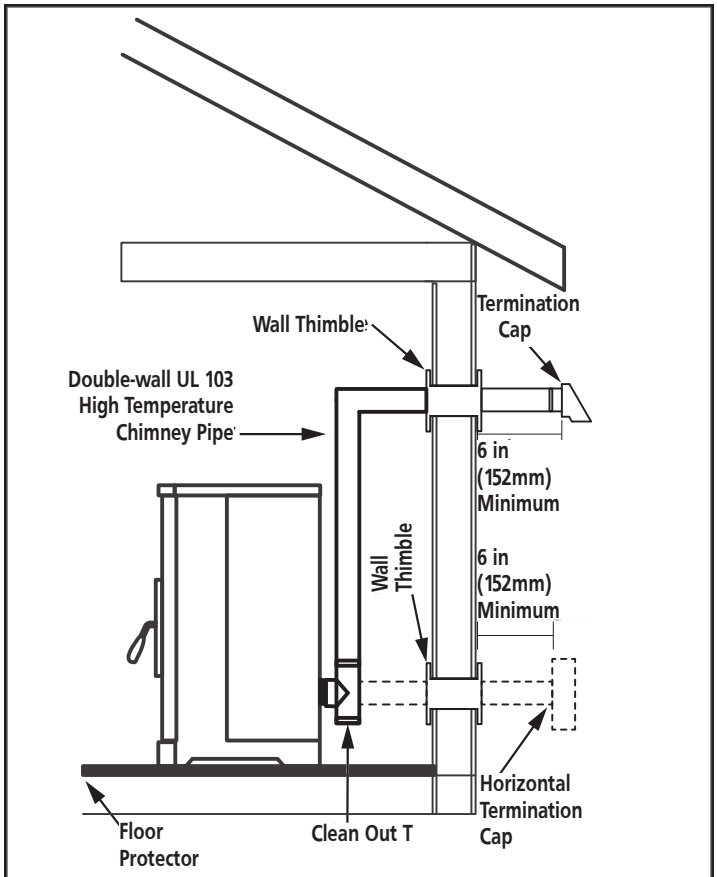


Figure 13 Manufactured Chimney through Wall

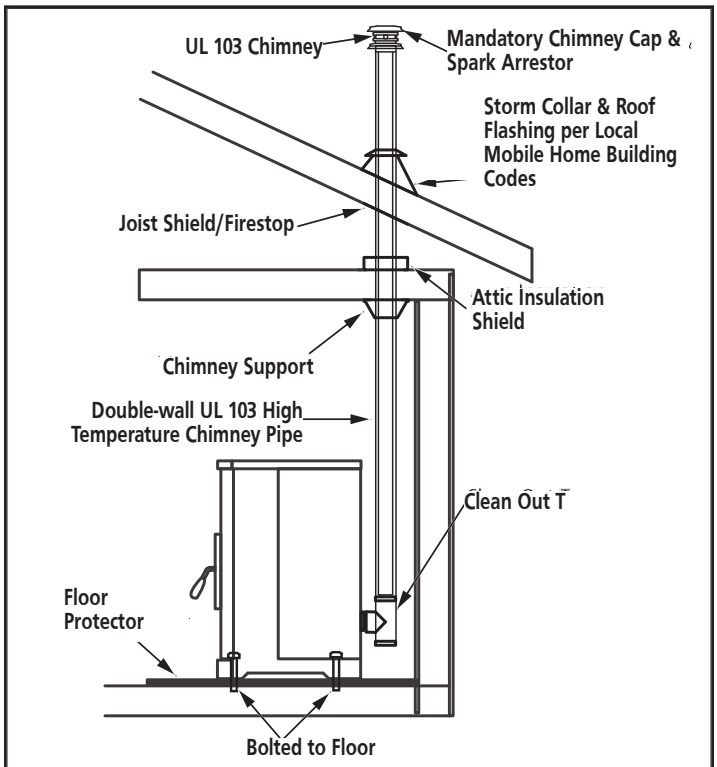


Figure 14 Manufactured Chimney through Attic

OPERATION

THEORY OF OPERATION

1. Combustion occurs in the fire pot, supported by air introduced to and under the fire pot. Note that some air blows in from the top of the combustion chamber; this helps keep ash and debris from accumulating on the door.
2. The exhaust blower draws combustion products from the stove and directs it out user-installed venting.
3. The auger transfers pellets from the hopper to the fire pot to sustain the fire.
4. A convection blower propagates air along the outside of the fire box, circulating warm and clean air into the room.

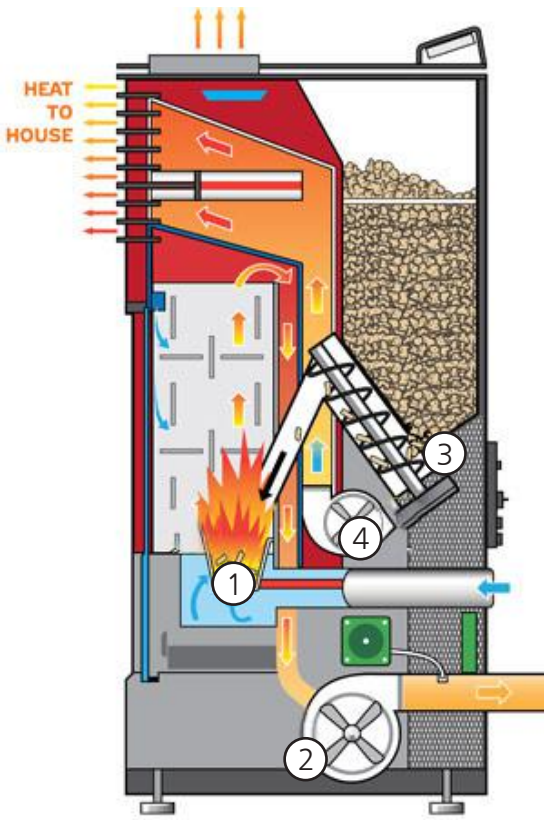


Figure 15 Stove Operation Process

APPROVED FUEL:

Do not use less than PFI premium-grade pellets. Use 100% natural wood pellets, untreated and without bonding agents added (max bark proportion of 5%) are the only fuel approved for use with this pellet stove. For best results see the specifications below:

- Calorific Value of 5.3 kWh/kg
- Density of 700 kg/m^3
- The pellets should be low ash (less than 1 % ash)
- The pellets should be less then 30mm long, with a diameter between 5 and 6.5 mm.
- Do not use the pellet sediment & debris at the bottom of the pellet container.
- Store pellets in sacks, made of environmentally neutral or biologically degradable plastic or from paper (2-3 layers / similar to cement packaging).

Use of wood pellets that do not meet these specifications may result in ignition difficulty, accelerated creosote or flyash build up, incomplete combustion, low heat yield, and blackening of the glass in the door.

⚠ CAUTION: DO NOT USE CHEMICALS OR FLUIDS TO START THE FIRE.

⚠ CAUTION: DO NOT BURN GARBAGE OR FLAMMABLE FLUIDS SUCH AS GASOLINE, NAPHTHA OR ENGINE OIL.

⚠ CAUTION: NEVER ATTEMPT TO USE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS AS FUEL:

- Paper products, cardboard, or particleboard;
- Garbage;
- Animal remains or manure;
- Lawn clippings or yard waste;
- Waste petroleum products;
- Coal;
- Construction or demolition debris;
- Railroad ties or pressure-treated wood;
- Materials containing
  - —asbestos
  - —plastic
  - —rubber (including tires)
- Petroleum products such as
  - —paints
  - —paint thinners
  - —asphalt products

BURNING THESE MATERIALS MAY RESULT IN RELEASE OF TOXIC FUMES OR RENDER THE HEATER INEFFECTIVE AND CAUSE SMOKE

Do not store wood pellet fuel or other fire starting materials on floor protector, underneath stovepipe, or anywhere within minimum clearances from combustible surfaces specified on page 6.

Wood pellet fuel should be stored in a dry, well ventilated area.

OPERATING PRECAUTIONS

⚠ WARNING: HOT WHILE IN OPERATION. DO NOT TOUCH THE STOVE. KEEP CHILDREN, CLOTHING AND FURNITURE AWAY. CONTACT MAY CAUSE SKIN BURNS.

⚠ CAUTION: ENSURE THAT THE FIREPOT AND THE PAN UNDERNEATH ARE CLEAN AND IN THE PROPER OPERATING POSITION BEFORE USING THE STOVE.

⚠ WARNING: NEVER USE GASOLINE, GASOLINE-TYPE LANTERN FUEL, KEROSENE, CHARCOAL LIGHTER FLUID, OR SIMILAR LIQUIDS TO START OR 'FRESHEN UP' A FIRE IN THIS HEATER. KEEP ALL SUCH LIQUIDS WELL AWAY FROM THE HEATER WHILE IT IS IN USE.

PAINT CURING

To allow the paint to bond durably to the stove, start by running the stove on P1 High Power for at least 30 minutes. Provide cross ventilation to eliminate odors or smoke cause by this curing process.

OPERATING PROCEDURE: TURN ON STOVE

NOTE: If the display screen indicates that the stove is "Switching Off" the stove can not be interrupted. The Display Message will highlight to indicate that the state will not be changed. Only once the "Switching Off" cycle has finished and the exchanger has cooled can the stove be turned back on again.

1. Make sure that seals on the ash drawer and door are in good condition. If the stove has never been run before, add a handful of pellets directly to the firepot. Close the ash drawer and doors securely, and check that all side panels are all properly installed.

NOTE: DO NOT USE GRATES, IRONS, OR ANY OTHER METHODS OF SUPPORTING WOOD PELLET FUEL. ONLY THE FIREPOT SPECIFIC TO YOUR MODEL OF STOVE MAY BE USED.

2. Open the hopper. Ensure that there are a sufficient number of pellets to satisfy your heating requirements. Close the hopper.
3. Depress the power button for 3 seconds. The stove will begin to automatically progress through the following stages:
   - Cleaning Cycle: The firepot draws dust, ash, & remnants out.
   - Feeding Cycle: Pellets will be transported from the Pellet Hopper into the fire pot by the auger. This can take 5 to 15 minutes depending on the model of stove.
   - Lighting Cycle: The electrically powered hot surface igniter will power on for 8 minutes and begin combustion of the pellets in the firepot. The heater will remain in the Lighting Cycle until the exhaust smoke reaches a designated temperature.
   - Stabilization Cycle: The heater adjusts to fine tune the stove output to the desired temperature. This can take a few minutes
4. The stove has been successfully turned on.

OPERATING PROCEDURE: TURN OFF STOVE

NOTE: THE STOVE MAY BE TURNED OFF, REGARDLESS OF WHAT CYCLE THE DISPLAY SCREEN INDICATES THAT THE STOVE IS IN, BY DEPRESSING AND HOLDING THE POWER BUTTON FOR TWO SECONDS. ONCE THE DISPLAY SCREEN INDICATES THAT THE STOVE IS IN THE STABILIZATION CYCLE PRESS THE POWER BUTTON AGAIN. THE STOVE WILL ENTER THE COOLING CYCLE, STATED ON THE DISPLAY SCREEN.

⚠ CAUTION: AFTER THE COOLING CYCLE THE STOVE AUTOMATICALLY BEGINS THE PROCESS OF CYCLING ON.

1. Depress the power button for 3 seconds. The stove will begin to automatically progress through the following stages:
   - Switching Off: Any remaining fuel in the firepot will continue to burn and produce heat and flame. After 5 to 8 minutes the firepot ought to be devoid of fuel. The heat exchanger may then begin to cool off.
   - Goodbye: The final message from the display screen to designate that the stove has cooled.
2. The stove has been successfully turned off.

OPERATION WITH AN ELECTRICAL GENERATOR

This stove is designed to have the option of being powered by an electrical generator, though not all electrical generator's may be compatible with this stove. Consult the information regarding your generator's electrical regulator and make sure that it meets the electrical requirements of this stove, as stated on page 3.

MINIMIZING CREOSOTE FORMATION

See "MAINTENANCE" on page 19 for an explanation of Creosote formation and removal. To slow the build up of creosote within your chimney burn only the recommended fuel, see page 13.

DISPOSAL OF ASHES

> ⚠ **CAUTION:** EMBERS MAY BE OBSCURED BY ASH. HANDLE ASH WITH TOOLS SUFFICIENT FOR FIRE TENDING, NEVER DIRECTLY WITH YOUR HANDS. WEAR FIRE RETARDANT CLOTHING AND PROTECTIVE EYEWARE.

Ashes should be placed in a metal container with a tight fitting lid.

1. Other waste shall not be placed in ash containers.
2. The closed container of ashes should be placed on a noncombustible floor or on the ground, well away from all combustible materials, pending final disposal.
3. Wood mineral residue (approximately 1-2%) remains in the ash and is an excellent natural fertilizer product for all garden plants. Before disposing ashes of by burial in soil or otherwise locally dispersed, they should be retained in the closed container until all any and all cinders have thoroughly cooled and should also be "quenched" with water.

Remote Button Functionality:

The buttons on the remote controller affect the stoves operation in the same way that the mounted button do, explained in v:

Remote Controller Button	Mounted Button Counterpart

Note: There are no lights or display screen on the remote controller that can indicate to you that the button presses are being received by the stove. In order to remotely control the stove but also monitor its settings, try installing the Smart Stove app.

SMART STOVE WIFI CONNECTION

This stove can be monitored, controlled, and programmed by using the smart stove app by NHHATC which is available for iOS or android device through the app store.

Step 1. Download the Smart Stove app by NHHATC.

Step 2. Open the Smart Stove app. The app opens, by default, to the "Register" screen. Click on the "Register" button.

Step 3. Enter your email address in the "Email" field and click the "Get Verification Code" button.

Step 4. Enter the verification code that was emailed to you in the "Enter Verification Code" field.

Step 5. Now you can set a unique password for your device in the "Set Password" field and hit the "Done" button.

Step 6. If you have no other wifi enabled devices already added to this app there will be a large "Add Device" button in the center of the screen which you can select. Otherwise, select the + symbol in the top right of the screen.

Step 7. Make sure that your device is connected to the wifi network which you want the stove to be connected to.

Step 8. Make sure that the wood pellet fire stove is plugged into an electrical outlet and can be powered on.

Step 9. Follow the directions on the screen by pressing and holding the connection button for 3 seconds on the rear of the display panel as illustrated in the figure below. Once you observe the desired blinking pattern on the indicator light, press the confirmation button at the bottom of the screen.

Note: On the C60W and C130W, you must remove side panel to access rear of display panel. Refer to Removing Back & Side Panel in the Maintenance section.

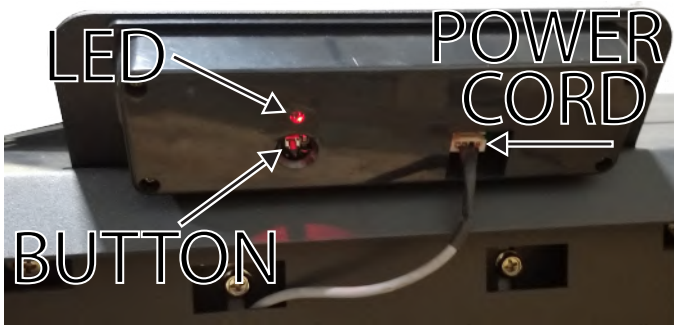


Figure 16 Display Panel Back (CBF66W Shown)

Step 10. Enter the password for the wifi network so that the stove can connect to the wifi network.

Step 11. The stove will begin pairing with the device running the application through the wifi

network. This process may take a few minutes.

Step 12. After the device and stove are paired, you will be able to see the pellet stove as a connection option on the "Devices" tab at the bottom of the app screen.

Step 13. On your device, go to your device's wifi settings which will now include the stove as an option. Select the stove as your wifi connection.

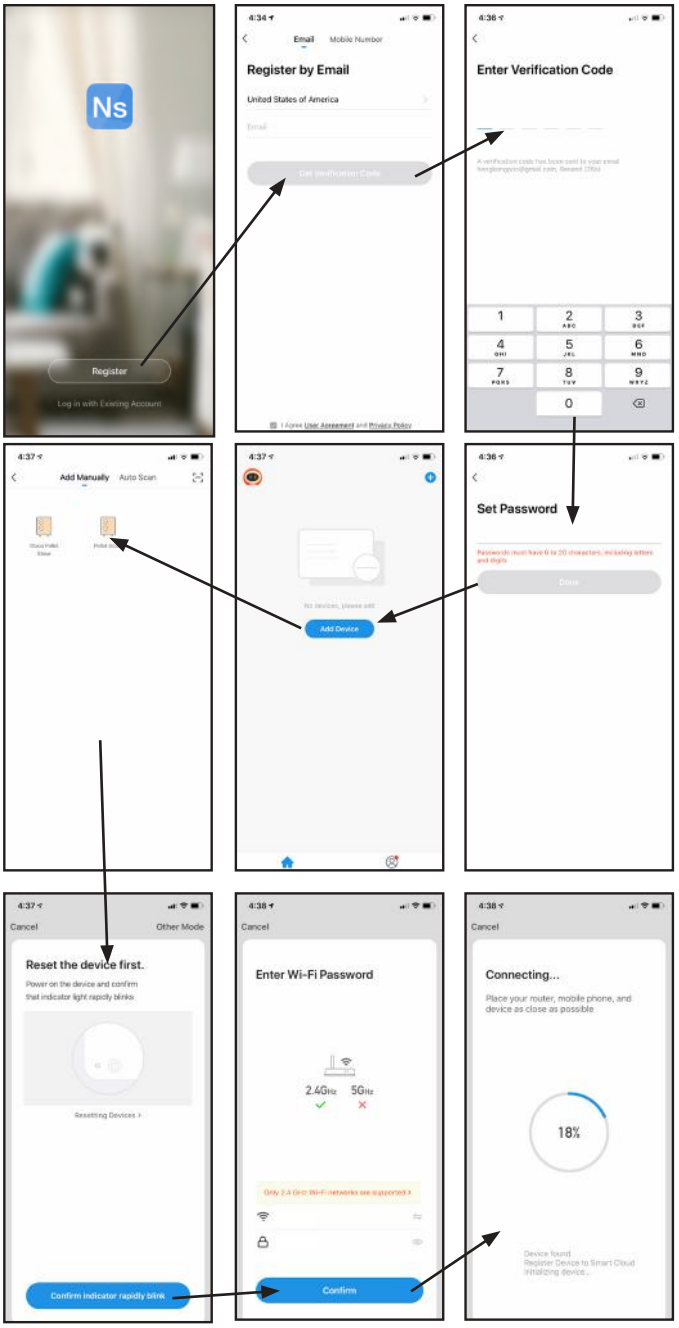
Step 14. Open the Smart Stove phone app again.

Step 15. You may now select this stove from this added devices list in order to monitor, control, and program the stoves operation.

WIFI CONTROLS

Once connected to the stove (See step 13 of Wifi Connection) you can remotely monitor and adjust the operation of the stove. See below for explanation:

- Device Name: it is possible to rename the stove, so that if you have multiple stoves set up for operation you can more easily differentiate between while using the smart stove application.
- Device Sharing: it is possible to share connection to the stove with other devices via SMS or email.
- Eco Mode: There are two ECO settings which can be selected which will conserve wood pellets while maintaining the desired temperature. Pressing the ECO button will allow you to toggle whether a specific eco setting is enabled, or to turn off the feature entirely.
    - ECO 1: The stove shuts off when the desired temperature has been reached. The stove will turn back once the room cools to a factory set temperature.
    - ECO 2: The stove turns to minimum power preset P4 when the desired temperature has been reached. The stove will turn on to higher power settings once the room cools to a factory set temperature.
- Preset configurations: There are four selectable configurations which adjust the speeds of the combustion fan and the room air circulation fan. Pressing the preset configuration button will allow you to toggle whether a specific preset configuration is enabled, or to turn off the feature entirely.
    - P1 [Maximum Power] Settings
    - P2 [Medium Power] Settings
    - P3 [Low Power] Settings
    - P4 [Minimum Power] Settings



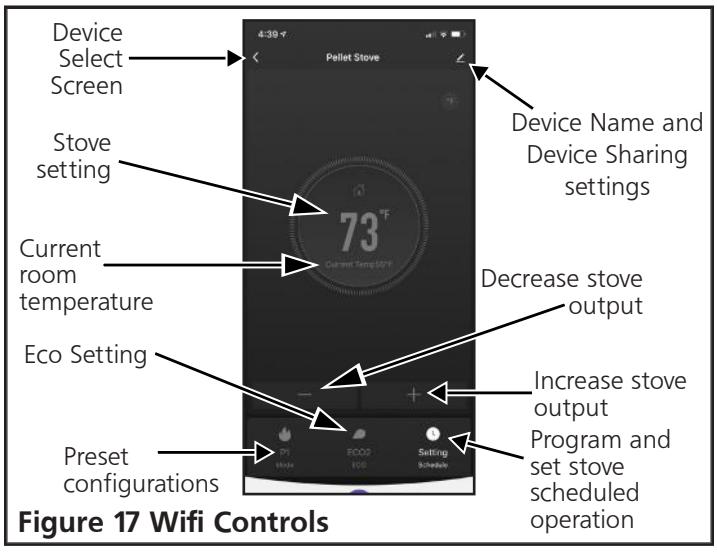


Figure 17 Wifi Controls

C60W, C130W, AND CBF66W MULTI FUNCTION CONTROLS

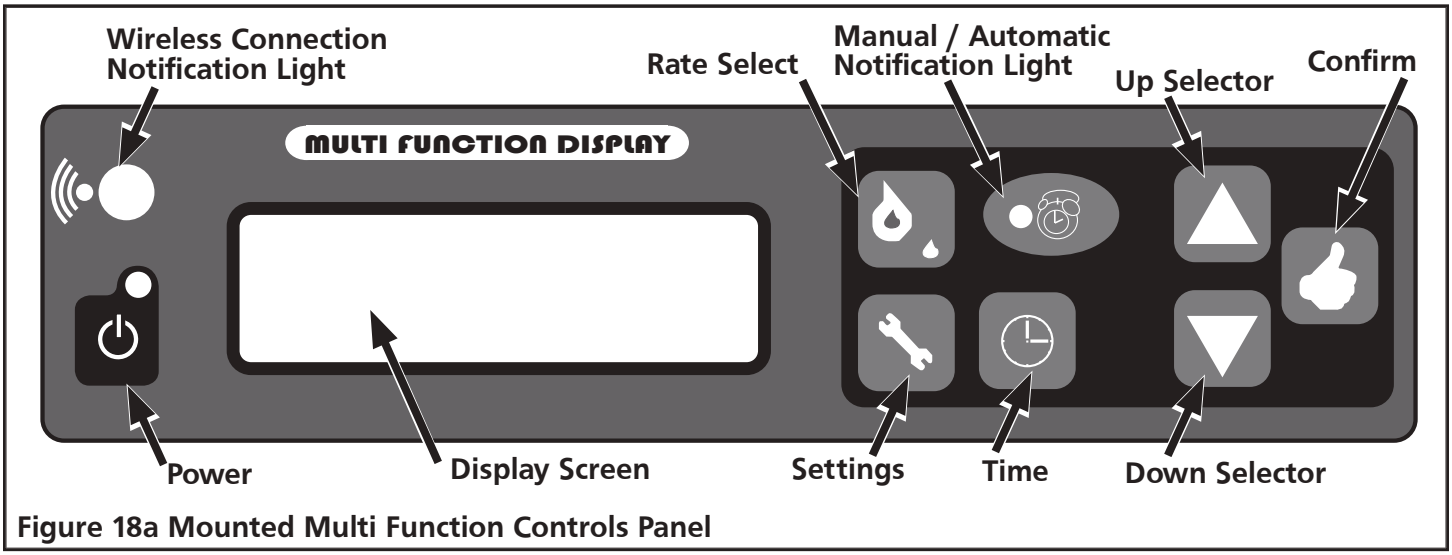


Figure 18a Mounted Multi Function Controls Panel

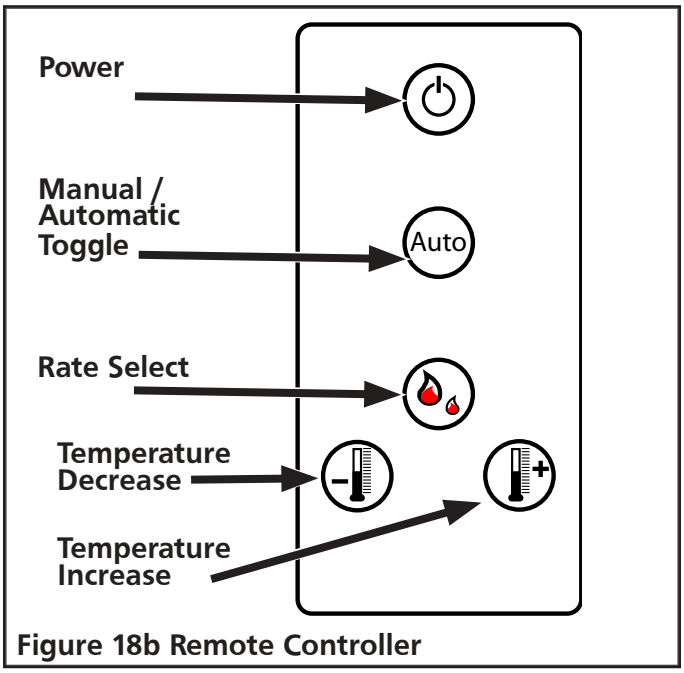


Figure 18b Remote Controller

Mounted Button Functionality: Normal Operation

	• The light illuminates when the stove is plugged into an electrical supply. • Press the power button to turn the display on for the purpose of adjusting settings. The screen will become dim after 10 seconds on inactivity. • Press and hold the power button for 3 seconds to begin stove heating if the stove was off. • Press and hold the power button for 3 seconds to begin stove shut off if the stove was on.

⚠ **CAUTION:** The manufacturer has programmed preset rates to ensure proper operation. It is not advised to reprogram rate settings.

	Press to cycle between temperature reports (in Fahrenheit) display in the top right of the multi function display screen: • ##(R): Room temperature • ##(S): Exhaust temperature • ##(P): Protection Temperature Sensor
	Press to increase the temperature which the stove is intended to heat the room to. This value is displayed in the top right of the multi function display screen as ##^{0}F.
	Press to decrease the temperature which the stove is intended to heat the room to. This value is displayed in the top right of the multi function display screen as ##^{0}F.
	Press to toggle the stove between manual control and programmed control. If the stove is in the program controlled setting then the notification light will be illuminated.
	Pressing the rate select will toggle between four configurable heating presets. The currently set preset is available in the top middle of the multi function display screen as P#. • P1 [Maximum Power] Settings • P2 [Medium Power] Settings • P3 [Low Power] Settings • P4 [Minimum Power] Settings
	• Press and hold the settings button for 2 seconds to enter the set up menu. • Press the settings button at any time to exit the set up menu.

MANUAL STOVE OPERATION

TO ADJUST THE AUGER (PELLET DROP RATE)

1. Cycle using the Rate Select button between settings P1, P2, P3, P4. Rates are outlined below:

P1: [Maximum] pellet drop rate

P2: [Medium] pellet drop rate

P3: [Low] pellet drop rate

P4: [Minimum] pellet drop rate

Note: If necessary, press and hold the "Time" button for 2-5 seconds to get the auger to spin.

TO ADJUST THE FANS

1. Press and hold the Settings button for 2 seconds.
2. Press the Confirm button to cycle to each of the Pellet Drop Rate Settings.
3. Adjust the "S" for Venting Fan and "F" for blower fan settings using the Up and Down Selectors buttons.
4. Use the Time button to switch between "S" and "F" Note: the lower the setting, the slower the fan. Only change settings by a few numbers at a time.
5. Press the Settings button to go back to home screen.

TO CHANGE THE TIME (RUNS ON 24-HOUR CLOCK)

1. Press and hold the Settings button for 2 seconds.
2. Press the Confirm button to cycle to Modify Clock.
3. Use the Time button to switch between hours and minutes.
4. Use the Up and Down Selector buttons to change the current selection.
5. Press the Settings button to go back to home.

TO PROGRAM AUTOMATIC ON/OFF

1. Press and hold the Settings button for 2 seconds.
2. Cycle through the settings using the Confirm button until days of the week are visible.
3. Use the Time button to change between days.
4. Use the Up and Down Selector buttons to adjust if you want the stove ON/OFF each day.

Note: Tall box is for ON; Short box is for OFF.

Note: Each box represents an hour of the day over a 24 hour period. The first box is 00:00 (Midnight) and the last box is 23:00 (11 PM).

5. Press the Settings button to go back to home.

CHANGING ECO MODES

1. Press and hold the Settings button until stove beeps.
2. Press (do not hold) the Confirm button seven times to cycle to the screen that reads "Eco Mode."
3. Press the Time button to swtich between the selected Eco Modes.
4. Press the Settings button to go back to home screen.

ECO 1 MODE

ECO 1: The stove shuts off when the desired temperature has been reached. The stove will turn back on once the room cools to a factory set temperature.

ECO 2 MODE

ECO 2: The stove turns to minimum power preset P4 when the desired temperature has been reached. The stove will turn on to higher power settings once the room cools to a factory set temperature.

CONTROL KEY

	CONFIRM
	UP SELECTOR
	DOWN SELECTOR
	TIME
	RATE SELECT
	SETTINGS

MAINTENANCE

This wood heater needs periodic inspection and repair for proper operation. It is against federal regulations to operate this wood heater in a manner inconsistent with operating instructions in this manual.

⚠ CAUTION: TURN OFF AND UNPLUG THE STOVE FROM ANY SOURCE OF ELECTRICAL POWER TO UNIT BEFORE PERFORMING ANY MAINTENANCE OR SERVICE OPERATIONS.

⚠ CAUTION: ALLOW STOVE TO COOL DOWN BEFORE PERFORMING ANY MAINTENANCE OR SERVICE OPERATIONS.

⚠ CAUTION: DURING ANY ASSEMBLY OR DISASSEMBLY, BE WARY TO NOT DROP ANY ITEMS (SCREWS, ETC.) INTO THE PELLET HOPPER. DEBRIS CAN JAM THE AUGER AND DAMAGE THE STOVE.

The frequency which your stove's requires cleaning and maintenance depends on the fuel that you use. High moisture, ash, dust, and chips can more than double the necessary maintenance. Use only the tested and recommended wooden pellets fuel.

Clean the fire pot and fire pan every day, before using the stove and while the stove is cooled down, the stove is unplugged, and there are no embers. Use a vacuum cleaner to remove ash and debris from the fire pot, and then lift the fire pot to also clean the fire pan. It is important that ash or debris does not block any air openings.

A general cleaning schedule is as follows:

- Fire Pot: After 10 bags of wood pellets, or every day. Whichever is more frequent.
- Ash Drawer: After 50 bags of wood pellets
- Passageways: After 100 bags of wood pellets
- Blower: After 100 bags of wood pellets

CLEANING: FIRE POT & PAN

⚠ CAUTION: IF STOVE IS INTENDED TO OPERATE CONTINUOUSLY, IT MUST BE TURNED OFF TWICE WITHIN EACH 24 HOUR PERIOD IN ORDER TO CLEAN THE FIRE POT AND FIRE PAN. ALWAYS ALLOW THE STOVE TO COOL DOWN AND ANY EMBERS TO EXTINGUISH BEFORE CLEANING THE FIRE POT AND FIRE PAN.

Make sure that you put the fire pot back onto the fire pan in the correct orientation, so that pellets can be added to the pot and successfully ignited for the next operation of the stove.

CLEANING: GLASS

⚠ WARNING: DO NOT CLEAN GLASS WHEN HOT.

Though the circulation of air across the glass reduces acidic ash build up, cleaning the glass in the stove door is still required periodically. Cleaning is necessary to prevent glass from being weakened which may increase likelihood of cracks. It is not acceptable to operate the stove with cracked or broken glass.

The best way to clean the door glass is using a damp cloth that has a smear of cool ash on it. For extra stubborn dirt, consult your local hardware store or stove specialist for a suitable cleaner.

⚠ WARNING: DO NOT CLEAN GLASS WITH ABRASIVE CLEANERS OR BY ANY OTHER PROCESS WHICH MAY SCRATCH OR DAMAGE THE GLASS.

CLEANING: INLET AND OUTLET PASSAGEWAYS

The inlet and outlet passageways should be cleaned at least once a year. Burning high ash pellets may require that the passageways are cleaned more frequently.

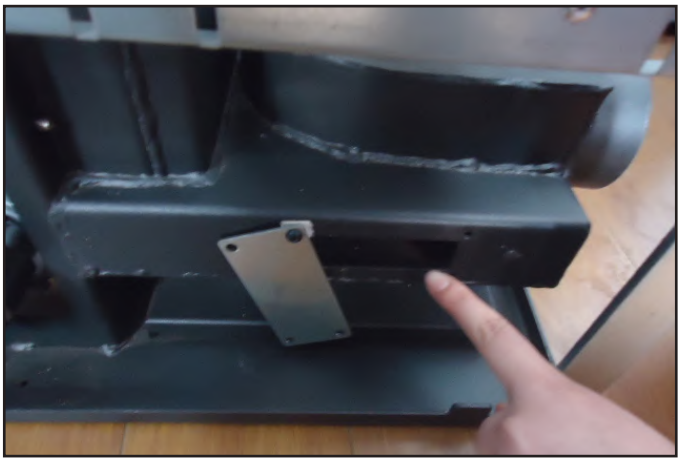


Figure 19 Inlet Duct

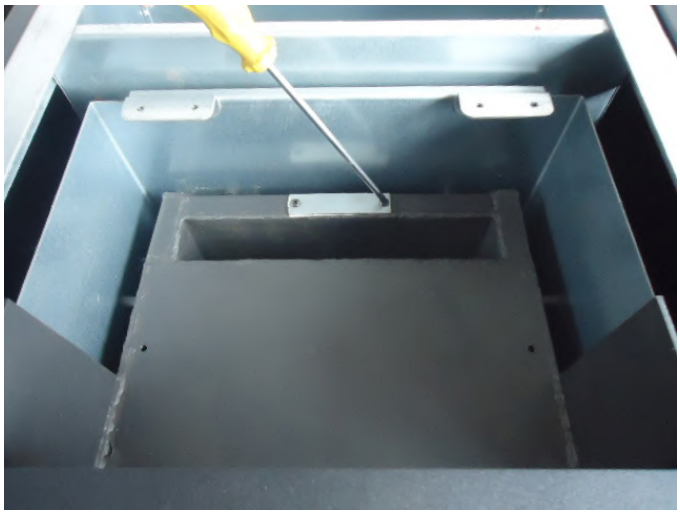


Figure 20 Outlet Duct

On each side of the stove there are two access covers that can be removed by removing the fastening screws. See Figures 21, 24 and 25. Turn off the stove, allow the stove to cool down, and unplug the stove before disassembly and cleaning. Insert a cleaning brush into the openings to loosen any ash build up and then use a vacuum cleaner to remove the loosened ash. Replace the covers and secure with the allen head screws.

There are two more openings to the inlet and outlet passageways which can be accessed by removing the ash drawer. Loosen the two 5/32" allen head screws shown in Figure 20. Rotate the covers to expose the opening. Use a cleaning brush to loosen any ash build up. Insert a cleaning brush into the openings to loosen any ash build up and then use a vacuum cleaner to remove the loosened ash. Rotate the covers back over the openings and secure with the allen screws.

CLEANING: CONVECTION BLOWER

When facing the heater, the blower motor responsible for introducing air for heating and circulation to the room is located on the right hand side. Remove or open the side panel to obtain access. Clean the convection blower as required, before using the stove and while the stove is cooled down, the stove is unplugged, and there are no embers. Take care to not damage the blower's blades during cleaning. Use a vacuum to remove any dust accumulation of the blower's blades or inside the blower duct.

C130W

C60W, CBF66W

Figure 21 Convection Blower Disassembly

CLEANING: EXHAUST VENT PIPE

Inspect the exhaust venting system at least once a year to determine if cleaning is necessary. During start up, shut down, and erroneous operation of the stove incomplete combustion can produce ash, soot, and creosote. To clean the exhaust venting system insert an appropriate sized cleaning brush into the pipe to loosen and remove any ash or debris build up. Build up of debris and ash can restrict the flow of gases which will affect stove performance, and failure to remove creosote may result in a dangerous chimney fire.

FLYASH - FORMATION AND NEED FOR REMOVAL

The products of combustion will contain small particles of flyash. The flyash will collect in the exhaust venting system and restrict the flow of the flue gases. Incomplete combustion, such as occurs during startup, shutdown, or incorrect operation of the room heater will lead to some soot formation which will collect in the exhaust venting system. The exhaust venting system should be inspected at least once every year to determine if cleaning is necessary. Use the appropriate sized chimney brush to remove ash and buildup from the venting.

CREOSOTE - FORMATION AND NEED FOR REMOVAL

Failure to remove creosote may result in a dangerous chimney fire.

When wood pellets burn at a low temperature they produce tar and other organic vapors, which combine with expelled moisture to form creosote. The creosote vapors condense in the relatively cool chimney flue of allow-temperature fire. As a result, creosote residue accumulates on the flue lining. When ignited this creosote makes an extremely hot fire. The chimney connector and chimney should be inspected at least once every few months during the heating season to determine if a creosote buildup has occurred. If a significant layer of creosote has accumulated (eighth of an inch, 3 mm, or more) it should be removed to reduce the risk of a chimney fire. Use the appropriate sized chimney brush to remove ash and buildup from the venting.

Be aware that the hotter the fire the less creosote is deposited, and weekly cleaning may be necessary in mild weather even though monthly cleaning may be enough in the coldest months. Contact your local municipal or provincial fire authority for information on how to handle a chimney fire. Have a clearly understood plan to handle a chimney fire.

REPLACING: GLASS

Replacing the door glass is only permitted by replacing the entire door assembly provided by the manufacturer. See pages 29 through 32.

⚠ **WARNING: SUBSTITUTING ALTERNATE MATERIAL MAY SHATTER GLASS AND CAUSE INJURY.**

REPLACING: SEALING GASKETS

Over time the sealing gaskets along the glass, door, or ash drawer may lose their rigidity. These seals are essential for providing a seal which allows the stove to operate safely. Inspect the gaskets periodically, and if they become worn contact the manufacturer for information on original or equivalent gasket.

To replace the gasket:

1. Ensure that all pellets are extinguished and that the stove is cool to the touch.
2. Remove old gasket and clean the gasket gutter.
3. Apply a thin coat of high temperature gasket cement along the inside of the gasket gutter.
4. Press the beginning of the replacement gasket into the most up and most left position of the prepared gasket gutter.
5. Continue pressing the replacement gasket clockwise along the gasket gutter until it has wrapped back to where the gasket was pressed in initially.
6. Trim any excess replacement gasket away ,and press the remaining end into the gutter to complete the seal.

Close the door, drawer, or ash drawer and allow 3 to 4 hours for the cement to set before operating the stove.

REPLACING: HOT SURFACE IGNITER

Ensure that the stove is off and allow it time to become cool to the touch. After gaining access to the back, undo the screw located on the back inside of the main body. Pull the hot surface igniter free, and install replacement service part. See Figure 22 and 24.

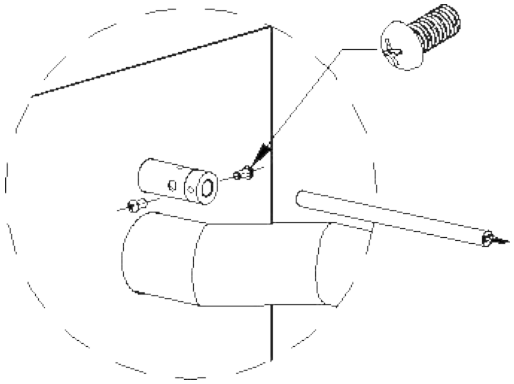


Figure 22 Igniter Disassembly

REPLACING: AUGER SYSTEM

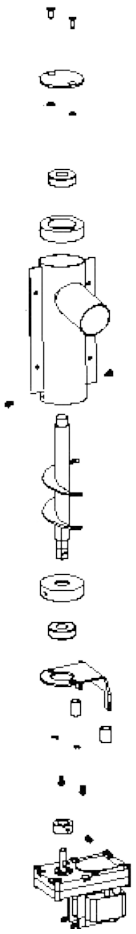


Figure 23 Auger Disassembly

Ensure that the stove is off and allow it time to become cool to the touch. After gaining access to the back, the auger can be disassembled part by part in the order indicated in Figure 23.

REMOVING BACK AND SIDE PANEL

Figure 24 C130W Back & side disassembly

- To remove the C130W side panels, remove the screws securing it on the rear of the heater. Then slide the panel along the side of the heater away from the front.
- To remove the C130W rear plate, remove the 8 screws securing it at the bottom and rear of the stove.
- To remove the C60W side panels, remove the screws securing it on the rear of the heater. Then pull the panel directly away from the heater.
- To open the side of the CBF66W model, simply swing the side panel free of the magnetic lock.

REPLACING: HEAT EXCHANGE BLOWER

Unplug the heater. Disconnect any wiring leading to the Heat Exchange Blower. Remove the screws holding the mounting plate to the heater. Slowly remove blower and replace with new one. Replace screws and wiring.

Figure 25 CBF66W Heat Exchange Blower

REPLACING: EXHAUST BLOWER

Unplug the heater. Disconnect any wiring leading to the Exhaust Blower. Remove the wing nuts holding the Exhaust Blower plate to the blower housing. Slowly remove blower and replace with new one. Replace wing nuts and wiring.

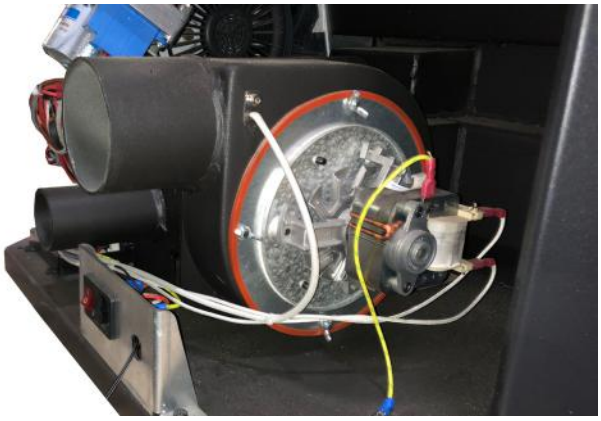


Figure 26 CBF66W Exhaust Blower

SAFETY COMPONENTS

1. Vacuum Pressure Switch: A safety vacuum switch is located behind the left door, fastened to the base. If a low pressure is created in the firebox by a leak, opening the door to the firebox, a blocked flue, or an unsealed ash drawer then the switch will shut the stove off as a precaution. Error code E5 will appear on the display panel.
2. High Limit Thermostat: A high temperature limiter is installed on the bottom of the hopper. If this sensor is exposed to temperatures higher than 158 degrees then the stove is shut off.
3. Vent Pipe High Temperature Thermostat: A high temperature limiter is installed on the vent pipe. If this sensor is exposed to temperatures higher than 104 degrees then the circulation fan blower is switched on.
4. Vent Pipe Low Temperature Thermostat: If the stove cools below a minimum temperature the stove will switch off. This may occur when the operating procedure fails to quickly and sufficiently heat the stove.
5. Fuse: A fuse on the rear of the device protects the stove from power surges. See Figure 27.

Figure 27 Fuse

ERROR CODES

NOTE: IN THE EVENT OF A POWER FAILURE (ERROR CODE E7), A SMALL AMOUNT OF SMOKE MAY BE EMITTED. THIS LASTS 3 TO 5 MINUTES AND DOES NOT REPRESENT A SAFETY RISK.

⚠ **CAUTION: IF OVERHEATING HAS OCCURRED (ERROR CODES E5 AND E6), THEN AN INSPECTION, MAINTENANCE, AND/OR CLEANING MUST OCCUR BEFORE THE STOVE CAN SAFELY BE OPERATED AGAIN.**

After following the suggested solution steps, press the confirm button to clear the error code from the error code from the multi function display screen. Then go through the operation procedure specified on page 14 to restart the heater.

ERROR CODE	CAUSE	SOLUTION
E1	Exhaust temperature is below 40 - 45 °C Operation has been interrupted and the fire has been discontinued.	1. Check that the pellet hopper has fuel. 2. Check that the auger motor is not damaged and is able to fill the firepot with fuel.
E2	Failure to ignite the fuel in fire pot.	1. Check that there are no "clinkers" (glass like lumps of various sizes formed by debris exposed to high heat, more common when using low quality fuel) in fire pot. 2. Check that the firepot is sitting in the holder correctly and that the igniter is not obstructed. 3. Check that the exhaust gas temperature sensor switch, beside the combustion fan, is not broken. 4. Check that the igniter is not broken.
E5	Low pressure detected at the vacuum switch (refer to exploded view).	1. Check that the door, and ash drawer if present, has been closed properly. 2. Check that there is nothing obstructing the exhaust duct nor that the duct is leaking. 3. Check that the combustion fan is not broken.
E6	Failure at the high temperature sensor (located below the pellet hopper).	1. Check that the switch is not broken. 2. The temperature of the sensor is too high. The stove is not running properly. Call customer service.
E7	Power failure.	Press the Confirm button to clear the error code. Then restart the stove. You may chose to skip directly into the stabilization cycle by depressing and holding the rate selector button for 3 seconds.
ESC1	Short circuit at temperature sensor #1 (Exhaust)	1. Check wires and connection points. 2. Replace Motherboard.
ESO1	Open circuit at temperature sensor #1	1. Check wires and connection points. 2. Replace Motherboard.
ESC2	Short circuit at sensor #2, hopper temperature	1. Check wires and connection points. 2. Replace Motherboard.

ERROR CODES CONTINUED

ESO2	Open circuit at temperature sensor #2	1. Check wires and connection points. 2. Replace Motherboard.
ESC3	Short circuit at room temperature sensor (#3)	1. Check wires and connection points. 2. Replace Motherboard.
ESO3	Open circuit at temperature sensor #3	1. Check wires and connection points. 2. Replace Motherboard.

TROUBLESHOOTING

SYMPTOM	CAUSE	SOLUTION
Heater does not turn on.	Power Switch turned off.	Turn on power switch.
	Power Cord disconnected.	1. Press power cord tightly into the heater 2. Ensure that the wall socket is delivering 120 Volts.
	Fuse is blown.	Replace the fuse.
The blower does not turn on during Cleaning Cycle, Feeding Cycle, or Lighting Cycle.	This is normal.	There is no problem, the blower does not turn on until the stabilization cycle.
The blower does not turn on during Stabilization Cycle.	No power in stove or in control panel.	Check the power and wires.
	Mother board disconnected.	Make sure all terminals to mother board are connected.
	Low Temperature sensor is broken.	Replace the low temperature sensor.
During the Lighting phase the auger is not filling the firepot with pellets.	This is normal.	There is no problem, the auger does not operate during the Lighting phase.
During operation, besides the Lighting phase, the auger is not filling the firepot with pellets.	No fuel in Pellet Hopper.	Add Fuel to Pellet Hopper.
	Auger is blocked, jammed, or disconnected.	1. Unplug the unit so that it will not start suddenly and then unblock the auger. 2. Check that the auger is not blocked. If it is blocked, remove the cause of the jamming. 3. Check that the auger screw fastening the auger to the motor is secure.

TROUBLESHOOTING CONTINUED

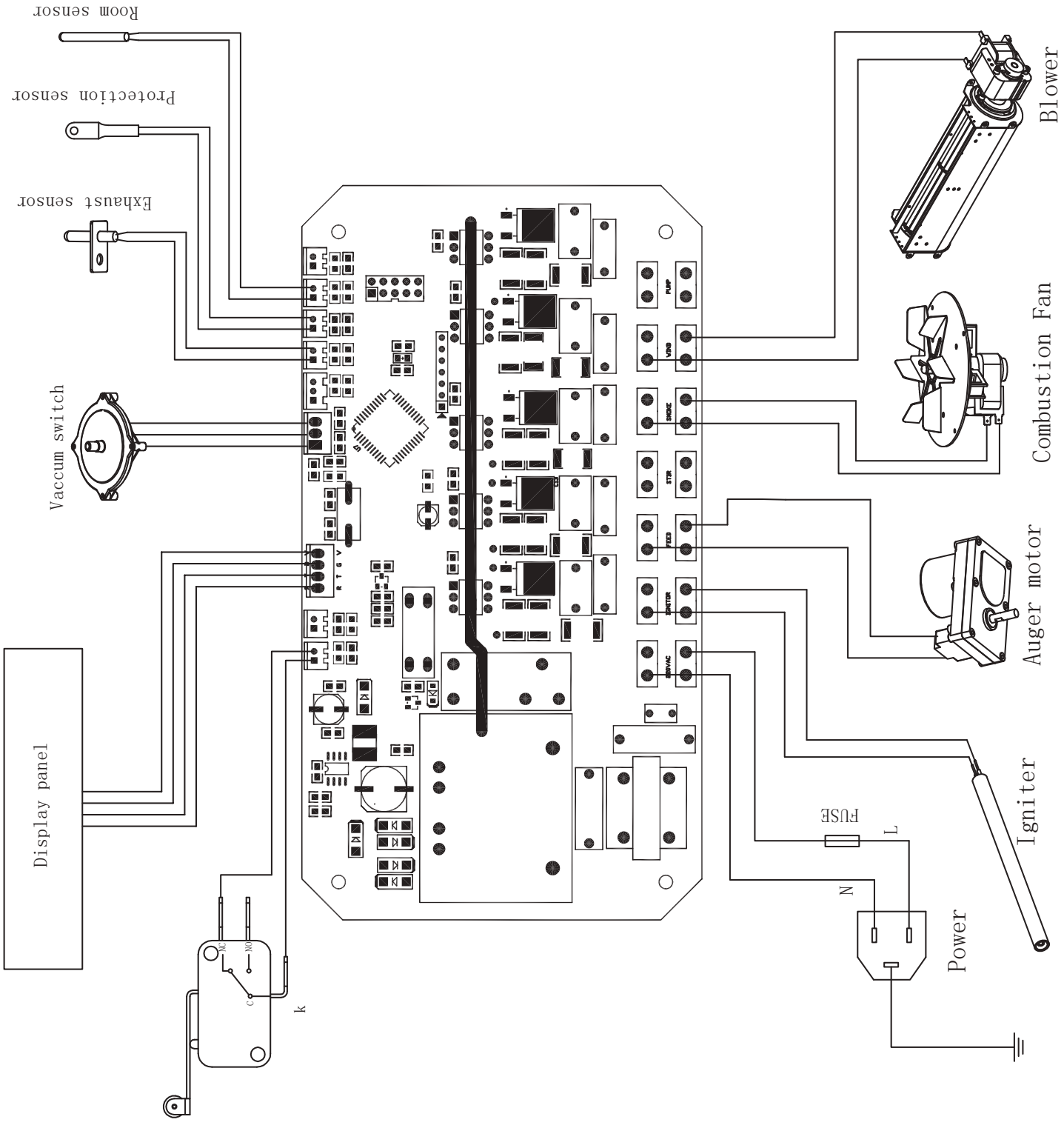
SYMPTOM	CAUSE	SOLUTION
Too much fuel in the firepot. The fuel can not be completely and thoroughly burned.	The feeding speed is faster than what combustion can support.	1. Increase the fan's speed to increase the rate of combustion. 2. Reduce the feeding speed.
Not enough fuel in the firepot.	The feeding speed is too low to support the rate of combustion.	1. Decrease the fan's speed to decrease the rate of combustion. 2. Increase the feeding speed.
After the fire has started, the stove turns off 15 minutes later.	The pellet hopper is low on fuel.	Check that the pellet hopper has a sufficient amount of fuel.
	The auger is not operating.	1. Unplug the unit so that it will not start suddenly and then unblock the auger. 2. Check that the auger is not blocked. If it is blocked, remove the cause of the jamming. 3. Check that the auger screw fastening the auger to the motor is secure.
	The 30 ° C temperature switch has triggered.	1. Check that wires to the switch are sufficiently connected. 2. Replace the 30 ° C temperature switch.
	The pressure switch inside the stove is broken.	Replace the pressure switch.
Orange flame, pellets piling up in firepot,carbon residue forming on glass.	Insufficient air for sufficient combustion.	1. Check that the air inlet vent in the front is open. 2. Check that the door and window gaskets are intact. 3. Check if the air inlet ducting and the combustion exhaust ducting are blocked. 4. Increase the cross sectional area of the ducting. 5. Increase the fan's speed to increase the rate of combustion. 6. Contact the manufacturer for assistance.

TROUBLESHOOTING CONTINUED

SYMPTOM	CAUSE	SOLUTION
The fire extinguishes and the power shuts off.	No fuel in Pellet Hopper.	Add Fuel to Pellet Hopper.
	Auger is blocked or jammed or disconnected.	1. Unplug the unit so that it will not start suddenly and then unblock the auger. 2. Check that the auger is not blocked. If it is blocked, remove the cause of the jamming. 3. Check that the auger screw fastening the auger to the motor is secure.
	The feeding speed is too low to support the rate of combustion.	1. Decrease the fan's speed to decrease the rate of combustion. 2. Increase the feeding speed.
	The 30 ° C temperature switch has triggered.	1. Check that wires to the switch are sufficiently connected. 2. Replace the 30 ° C temperature switch.
The fire extinguishes and the power shuts off (continued).	Requested temperature has been reached.	This is normal "ECO" mode behavior. The stove will automatically switch on once the ambient room temperature drops below the temperature that the stove is set to maintain.
The circulation blower continues to operate after the stove is cool and the fuel consumption has ceased.	The 30 ° C temperature switch has triggered.	1. Check that wires to the switch are sufficiently connected. 2. Replace the 30 ° C temperature switch.
The stove is not circulating a sufficient volume of sufficiently hot air.	The fuel is inadequate.	Use pellet fuel specified by this manual.
	The circulating blower is set too slow or is compromised.	1. If the blower is broken, change out the blower 2. If the mother board which connects to the blower is broken, change out the mother board.
	Heat exchange tubes or flue pass is dirty.	Clean the heat exchanger tubes or flue pass.

WIRING DIAGRAM

NOTE: IF ANY OF THE ORIGINAL WIRE AS SUPPLIED WITH THE APPLIANCE MUST BE REPLACED, IT MUST BE REPLACED WITH WIRING MATERIAL HAVING A TEMPERATURE RATING OF AT LEAST 105 C AND RATED FOR 600V



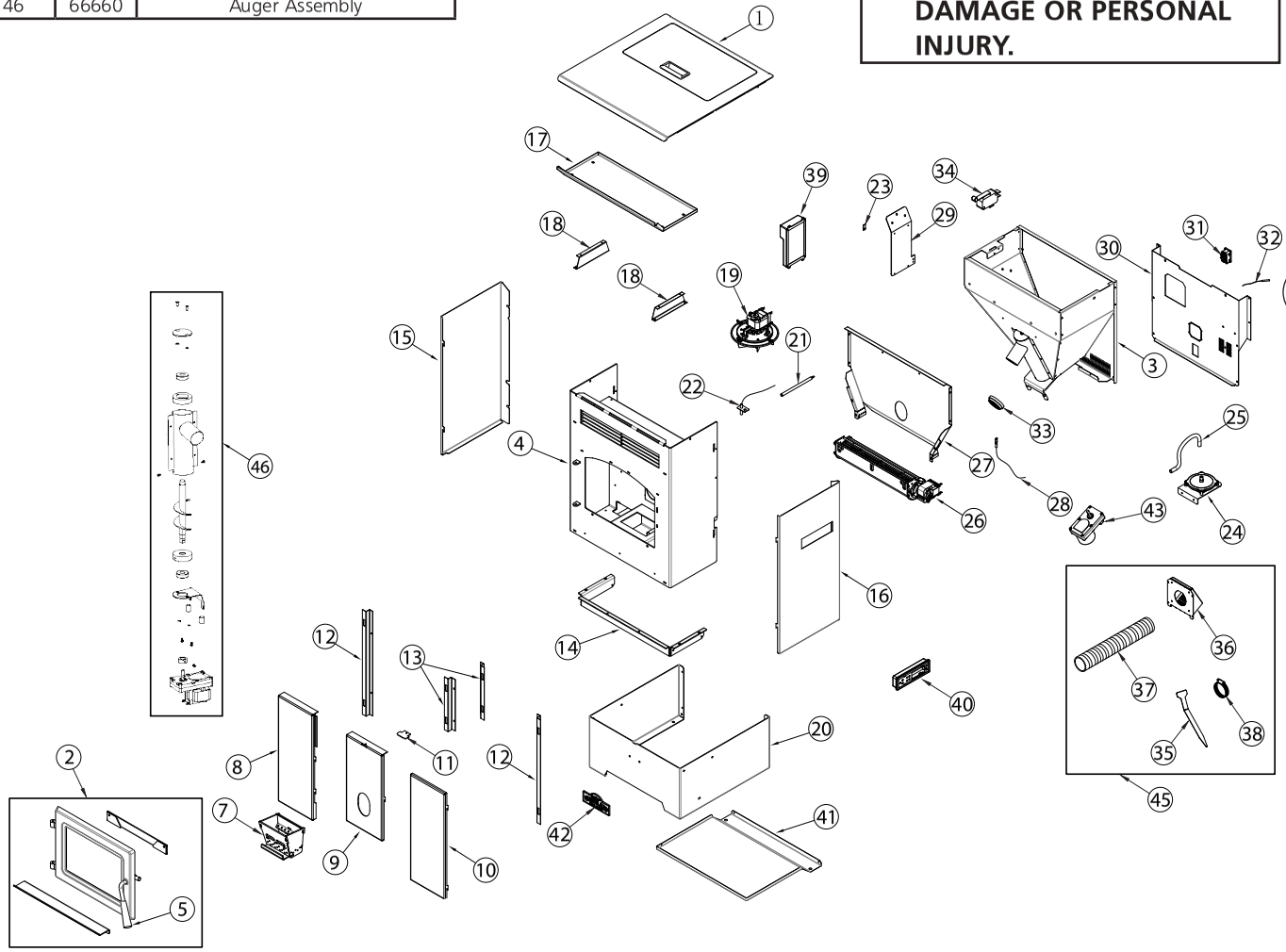
SERVICE PARTS MODEL C60W

NO.	P/N	DESCRIPTION
1	66623	Top Cover
2	66624	Door Assembly
3	n/a	Hopper
4	n/a	Main Body
5	66603	Door Handle
7	66625	Fire Pot
8	n/a	Flue Board-Left
9	n/a	Flue Board-Middle
10	n/a	Flue Board-Right
11	n/a	Upper Flue Plate
12	n/a	Flue Fixed Plate-Long
13	n/a	Flue Fixed Plate-Short
14	n/a	Pedestal Fixed Plate
15	66626	Left Side panel
16	66627	Right Side panel
17	n/a	Thermal Insulation Plate
18	n/a	Insulation Support Plate
19	66607	Combustion Blower
20	n/a	Pedestal Plate
21	66608	Igniter
22	66609	Exhaust Sensor
23	n/a	Grouding Screw
24	66628	Vacuum Switch
25	66629	Vacuum Switch Silicone Tube
26	66630	Circulation Blower
27	n/a	Chamber Insulation Cover
28	66613	Hopper Safety Sensor
29	n/a	Motherboard Fixed Plate
30	66631	Rear Cover
31	66615	Power Socket
32	66616	Room Sensor
33	66622	Silicone Rubber Sealing Ring
34	66617	Hopper Lid Switch
35	n/a	Cleaning Tool (see # 45)
36	n/a	Fresh Air Intake Vent (see # 45)

NO.	P/N	DESCRIPTION
37	n/a	Aluminum Expansion Tube (see # 45)
38	n/a	Clamp (see # 45)
39	66618	Motherboard
40	66619	Display Panel
41	n/a	Inner Pedestal Plate
42	n/a	Nameplate
43	66621	Auger Motor
44	66658	Remote (not shown)
45	66659	Accessory Kit
46	66660	Auger Assembly

NOTE: NOT ALL PARTS AVAILABLE. FOR QUESTIONS CONTACT MANUFACTURER.

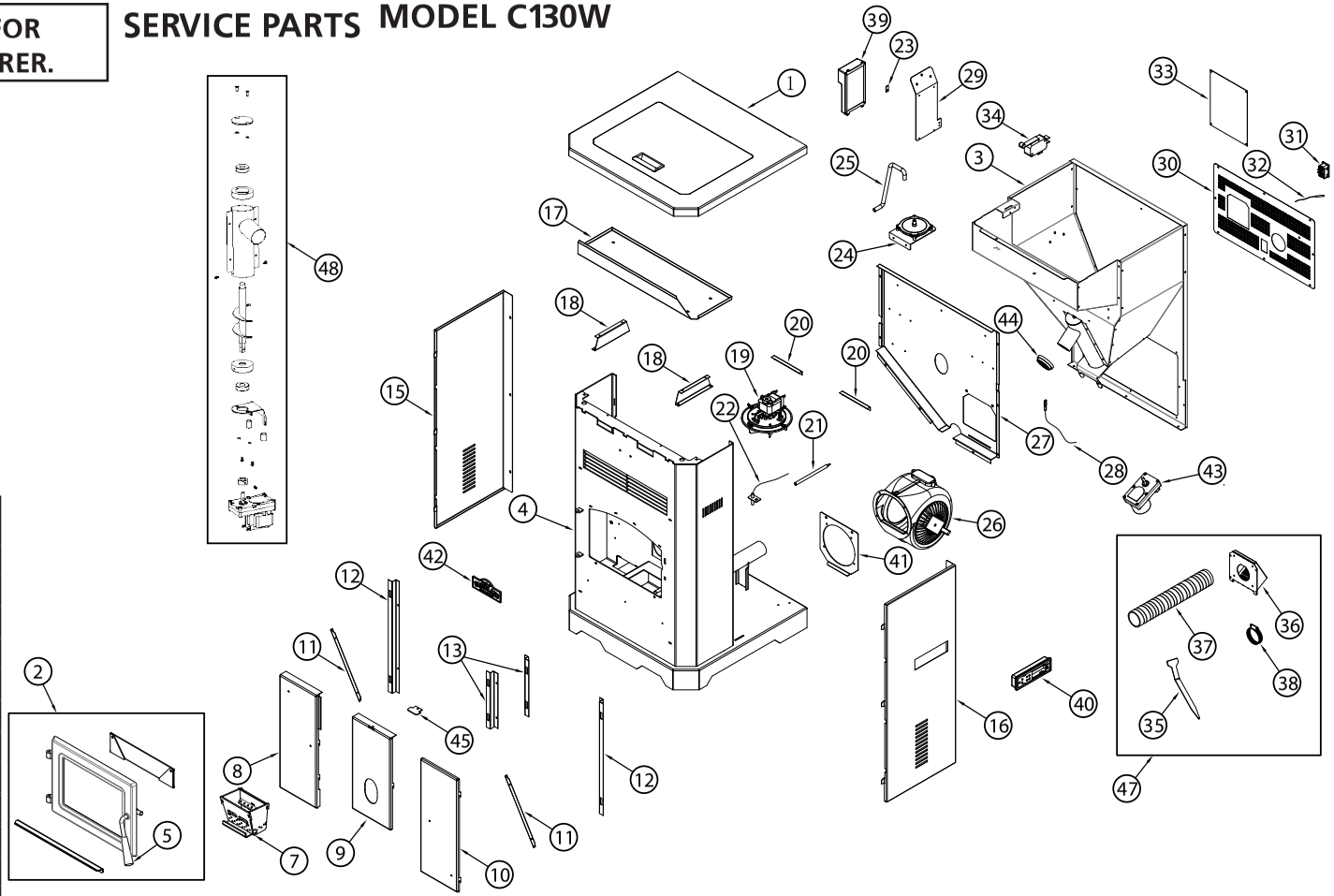
⚠ WARNING: FAILURE TO POSITION THE PARTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THESE DIAGRAMS OR FAILURE TO USE ONLY PARTS SPECIFICALLY APPROVED WITH THIS STOVE MAY RESULT IN PROPERTY DAMAGE OR PERSONAL INJURY.



NOTE: NOT ALL PARTS AVAILABLE. FOR QUESTIONS CONTACT MANUFACTURER.

⚠ WARNING: FAILURE TO POSITION THE PARTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THESE DIAGRAMS OR FAILURE TO USE ONLY PARTS SPECIFICALLY APPROVED WITH THIS STOVE MAY RESULT IN PROPERTY DAMAGE OR PERSONAL INJURY.

SERVICE PARTS MODEL C130W



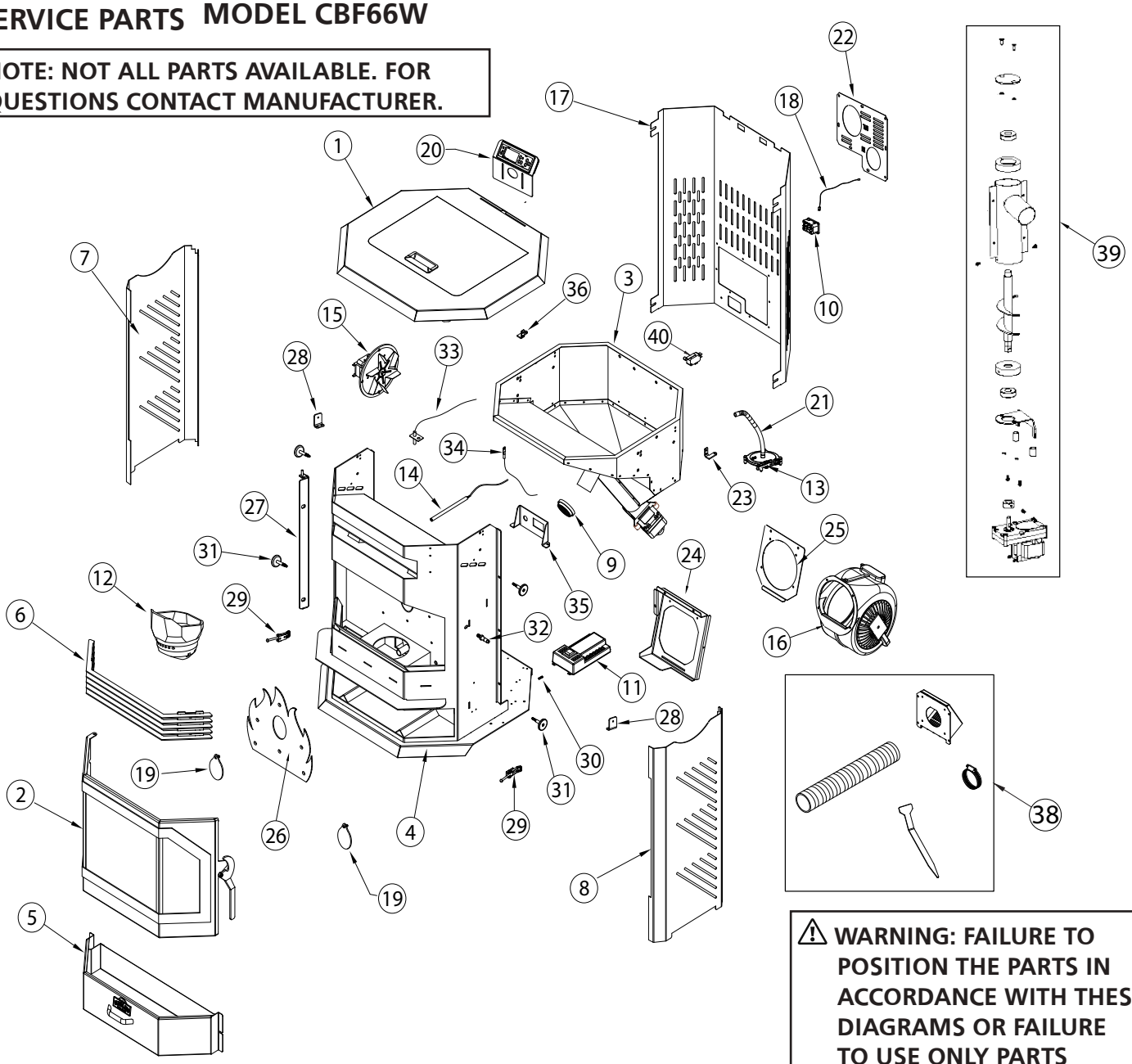
NO.	P/N	DESCRIPTION
1	66601	Top Cover
2	66602	Door Assembly
3	n/a	Hopper
4	n/a	Main Body
5	66603	Door Handle
7	66604	Fire Pot
8	n/a	Flue Plate-Left
9	n/a	Flue Plate-Middle
10	n/a	Flue Plate-Right
11	n/a	Flue Plate Reinforcement
12	n/a	Flue Fixed Plate-Long
13	n/a	Flue Fixed Plate-Short
15	66605	Left Side Panel
16	66606	Right Side Panel
17	n/a	Thermal Insulation Board
18	n/a	Insulation Support Plate
19	66607	Combustion Blower
20	n/a	Reinforcing Plate
21	66608	Igniter
22	66609	Exhaust Sensor
23	n/a	Ground Screw
24	66610	Vacuum Switch
25	66611	Silicone Tube
26	66612	Circulation Blower
27	n/a	Chamber Insulation Cover

NO.	P/N	DESCRIPTION
28	66613	Hopper Safety Sensor
29	n/a	Motherboard Fixed Plate
30	66614	Rear Cover
31	66615	Power Socket
32	66616	Room Sensor
33	n/a	Rating Label
34	66617	Hopper Lid Switch
35	n/a	Cleaning Tool (see # 47)
36	n/a	Fresh Air Intake Vent (see # 47)
37	n/a	Aluminum Expansion Tube (see # 47)
38	n/a	Clamp (see # 47)

NO.	P/N	DESCRIPTION
39	66618	Motherboard
40	66619	Display Panel
41	66620	Blower Fixed Plate
42	n/a	Nameplate
43	66621	Auger Motor
44	66622	Silicone Rubber Sealing Ring
45	n/a	Upper Flue Plate
46	66658	Remote (not shown)
47	66659	Accessory Kit
48	66660	Auger Assembly

SERVICE PARTS MODEL CBF66W

NOTE: NOT ALL PARTS AVAILABLE. FOR QUESTIONS CONTACT MANUFACTURER.



NO.	P/N	DESCRIPTION
1	66632	Top Cover
2	66633	Door
3	n/a	Hopper
4	n/a	Main Body
5	66634	Ash Pan
6	n/a	Decorative Plate
7	66635	Left Side Panel
8	66636	Right Side Panel
9	66622	Silicone Rubber Sealing Ring
10	66615	Power Socket
11	66637	Motherboard
12	66638	Fire Pot
13	66639	Vacuum Switch
14	66640	Igniter
15	66641	Combustion Blower
16	66612	Circulation Blower

NO.	P/N	DESCRIPTION
17	66642	Rear Cover
18	66643	Room Sensor
19	n/a	Flue Sealing Plate
20	66644	Display Panel
21	66645	Pressure Device Silicone Tube
22	66646	Rear Sealing Plate
23	66647	Right Side Panel Hinge
24	66648	Blower Bracket
25	66620	Blower Fixed Plate
26	n/a	Fireproof Plate
27	66649	Door Hinge
28	66650	Rear Cover Fixed Plate
29	66651	Ash Pan Lock Parts
30	n/a	Ground Screw
31	66652	Magnet
32	66653	Door, Latch

⚠ WARNING: FAILURE TO POSITION THE PARTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THESE DIAGRAMS OR FAILURE TO USE ONLY PARTS SPECIFICALLY APPROVED WITH THIS STOVE MAY RESULT IN PROPERTY DAMAGE OR PERSONAL INJURY.

NO.	P/N	DESCRIPTION
33	66654	Exhaust Sensor
34	66655	Hopper Safety Sensor
35	66656	Socket Fixed Plate
36	66657	Left Side Panel Hinge
37	66658	Remote (not shown)
38	66659	Accessory Kit
39	66660	Auger Assembly
40	66617	Hopper Lid Switch

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK
ESTA PÁGINA INTENCIONALMENTE SE DEJA EN BLANCO
CETTE PAGE A ÉTÉ INTENTIONNELLEMENT LAISSÉE VIERGE

OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS AND OWNER'S MANUAL

Model #
C60W
C130W
CBF66W

READ INSTRUCTIONS CAREFULLY: Please read this entire manual before installation and use of this pellet fuel-burning room heater. Failure to follow these instructions could result in property damage, bodily injury or even death. Do not allow anyone who has not read these instructions to assemble, light, adjust or operate the stove. Place instructions in a safe place for future reference.

WARNING:

USE ONLY MANUFACTURER'S REPLACEMENT PARTS. USE OF ANY OTHER PARTS COULD CAUSE INJURY OR DEATH. REPLACEMENT PARTS ARE ONLY AVAILABLE DIRECT FROM THE FACTORY AND MUST BE INSTALLED BY A QUALIFIED SERVICE AGENCY.

PARTS ORDERING INFORMATION:

PURCHASING: ACCESSORIES MAY BE PURCHASED AT ANY LOCAL DEALER OR DIRECT FROM THE FACTORY

FOR INFORMATION REGARDING SERVICE:

Please call Toll-Free 1-800-251-0001
Our office hours are 8:00 AM – 5:00 PM, EST, Monday through Friday.
Please include the model number, date of purchase, and description of problem in all communication.

LIMITED WARRANTY:

Enerco Group, Inc. (EGI) warrants Wood Pellet Fire Stoves to be free from imperfections in workmanship or material, at the date of manufacture. After installation, If covered components are found to be defective in workmanship or material during the applicable warranty period then the company, at its option, will repair or replace products returned by the buyer to the factory, transportation prepaid within applicable warranty period and found by the company to have imperfections in material or workmanship. The warranty period of the covered components is defined in the table below:

Components Covered	Warranty Period (Parts only, Labor not included)
Electrical	1 years
Steel parts (excluding fire pot)	5 years

If a part is damaged or missing, call our Technical Support Department at 1-800-251-0001.

Address any Warranty Claims to the Service Department, Enerco Group, Inc., 4560 W. 160TH ST., CLEVELAND, OHIO 44135. Include your name, address and telephone number, the model and serial number of your product, and include details concerning the claim. Also, supply us with the purchase date and the name and address of the dealer from whom you purchased our product.

The foregoing is the full extent of the responsibility of the Company. There are no other warranties, express or implied. Specifically there is no warranty of fitness for a particular purpose and there is no warranty of merchantability. In no event shall the Company be liable for delay caused by imperfections, for consequential damages, or for any charges of the expense of any nature incurred without its written consent. The cost of repair or replacement shall be the exclusive remedy for any breach of warranty. There is no warranty against infringement of the like and no implied warranty arising from course of dealing or usage of trade. This warranty will not apply to any product which has been repaired or altered outside of the factory in any respect which in our judgment affects its condition or operation. This warranty does not cover damage or breakage due to misuse, abuse or modifications. There is no warranty on any paint, glass, gasket or fire brick. There is no warranty on the fire pot. There is no warranty against damage caused by corrosion.

Some states do not allow the exclusion or limitation of incidental or consequential damages, so the above limitation or exclusion may not apply to you. This Warranty gives you specific legal rights, and you may have other rights which vary from state to state.

Enerco Group, Inc. reserves the right to make changes at any time, without notice or obligation, in colors, specifications, accessories, materials and models.

Enerco Group, Inc., 4560 W. 160TH ST., CLEVELAND, OHIO 44135 • 1-800-251-0001
© 2022, Enerco Group. All rights reserved

ASTM E1509-2012 (R2017)
ULC S627-2000 (R2020)
ASTM E2779-2017
ASTM E2515-2017
CSA B415.1-2010 (R2020)

US Patent Pending

INSTALLER: Leave this manual with the appliance. CONSUMER: Save these Instructions for future reference.

OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS AND OWNER'S MANUAL

Model #
C60WTS
C130WTS
CBF66WTS

READ INSTRUCTIONS CAREFULLY: Please read this entire manual before installation and use of this pellet fuel-burning room heater. Failure to follow these instructions could result in property damage, bodily injury or even death. Do not allow anyone who has not read these instructions to assemble, light, adjust or operate the stove. Place instructions in a safe place for future reference.

WOOD PELLET FIRE STOVE

C60WTS

CBF66WTS

C130WTS

Apple Store

Google Play Store

THE AUTHORITY HAVING JURISDICTION (SUCH AS MUNICIPAL BUILDING DEPARTMENT, FIRE DEPARTMENT, FIRE PREVENTION BUREAU, ETC.) SHOULD BE CONSULTED BEFORE INSTALLATION TO DETERMINE ANY NEED TO OBTAIN A PERMIT. OBSERVE ALL LOCAL BUILDING CODES.

Enerco Group Inc.
4560 West 160th st Cleveland, Ohio 44135 1-800 251 0001

66898 REV A

GENERAL HAZARD WARNING:

⚠ FAILURE TO COMPLY WITH THE PRECAUTIONS AND INSTRUCTIONS PROVIDED WITH THIS STOVE CAN RESULT IN DEATH, SERIOUS BODILY INJURY AND PROPERTY LOSS OR DAMAGE FROM HAZARDS OF FIRE, EXPLOSION, BURN, ASPHYXIATION, CARBON MONOXIDE POISONING, AND/OR ELECTRICAL SHOCK.

⚠ ONLY PERSONS WHO CAN UNDERSTAND AND FOLLOW THE INSTRUCTIONS SHOULD USE OR SERVICE THIS STOVE.

⚠ IF YOU NEED ASSISTANCE OR STOVE INFORMATION SUCH AS AN INSTRUCTIONS MANUAL, LABELS, ETC. CONTACT THE MANUFACTURER.

WARNING:

⚠ FIRE, BURN, INHALATION, AND EXPLOSION HAZARD. KEEP SOLID COMBUSTIBLES, SUCH AS BUILDING MATERIALS, PAPER OR CARDBOARD, A SAFE DISTANCE AWAY FROM THE STOVE AS RECOMMENDED BY THE INSTRUCTIONS NEVER USE THE STOVE IN SPACES WHICH DO OR MAY CONTAIN VOLATILE OR AIRBORNE COMBUSTIBLES, OR PRODUCTS SUCH AS GASOLINE, SOLVENTS, PAINT THINNER, DUST PARTICLES OR UNKNOWN CHEMICALS.

⚠**WARNING:** This product can expose you to chemicals including lead and lead compounds, which are known to the State of California to cause cancer and birth defects or other reproductive harm. For more information visit www.P65Warnings.ca.gov

Contents

SPECIFICATIONS 3
GETTING STARTED 4
SAFETY PRECAUTIONS 5
CLEARANCE TO COMBUSTIBLES 6
UNPACKING & ASSEMBLY 7
INSTALLATION 8
ADDITIONAL MOBILE HOME REQUIREMENTS 11
OPERATION 13
SMART STOVE WIFI CONNECTION 15
WIFI CONTROLS 16
MULTI FUNCTION CONTROLS 17
MAINTENANCE 18
WIRING DIAGRAM 26
SERVICE PARTS 27

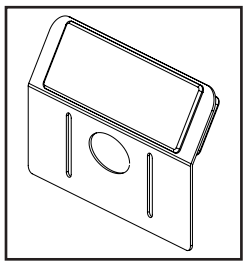
SPECIFICATIONS

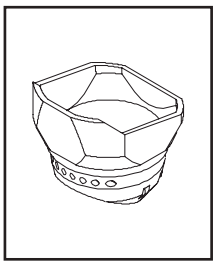
Model #	C60WTS	C130WTS	CBF66WTS
DIMENSIONS			
Stove Weight [LBS (kg)]	198 (90)	221 (100)	265 (120)
Stove Dimensions LxWxH [in (cm)]	23.5" x 21.75 " x 33.25" (59.7 x 55.2 x 84.5)	24.0" x 24.5 " x 36.5" (61.0 x 62.2 x 92.7)	26.18" x 24.53 " x 30.39" (66.5 x 62.3 x 77.2)
Air Inlet Pipe Diameter [in (mm)]	2" (50)	2" (50)	2" (50)
Air Outlet Pipe Diameter [in (mm)]	3" (80)	3" (80)	3" (80)
Pellet Hopper Capacity [LBS (kg)]	60 (27.2)	130 (59.0)	66 (29.9)
OPERATION SPECIFICATIONS			
Fuel	Wood Pellet	Wood Pellet	Wood Pellet
Heats approximately ** [ft^2 (m^2)]	1200 (111.5)	2500 (232.3)	2500 (232.3)
Carbon Monoxide Produced (g/min)	0.59 on High 0.77 on Low	0.00 on High 0.15 on Low	0.00 on High 0.09 on Low
Pellet Consumption Rate Low [LBS/HR (kg/HR)]	1.43 (0.65 - Dry)	2.4 (1.09 - Dry)	1.48 (0.67 - Dry)
Pellet Consumption Rate Medium [LBS/HR (kg/HR)]	1.81 (0.82 - Dry)	2.47 (1.12 - Dry)	2.16 (0.98 - Dry)
Pellet Consumption Rate High [LBS/HR (kg/HR)]	4.01 (1.82 - Dry)	6.04 (2.74 - Dry)	4.59 (2.08 - Dry)
Stove Efficiency	81.4%	78.7%	80.8%
Heat Output Rate Low [BTU/HR (kW)]	9,739 (2.85)	16,149 (4.73)	10,151 (2.97)
Heat Output Rate Medium [BTU/HR (kW)]	12,537 (3.67)	16,644 (4.88)	14,792 (4.34)
Heat Output Rate High [BTU/HR (kW)]	28,165 (8.25)	39,460 (11.56)	31,107 (9.12)
ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS			
Electrical Supply Requirements [Voltage / Frequency / Phase]	120V / 60 Hz / Single	120V / 60 Hz / Single	120V / 60 Hz / Single
Electric Current During Lighting Phase [Amperes]	3.3	3.3	3.3
Auger Motor R.P.M.	2.4	2.4	2.4

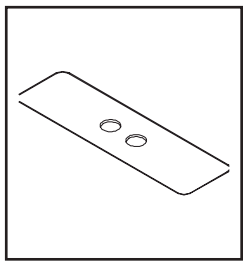
This manual describes the installation and operation of the wood pellet fire stove. This stove meets the applicable U.S. Environmental Protection Agency's emission limits for pellet fired heaters sold after 2020. Under specific test conditions these stoves have been shown to deliver heat at rates ranging from:
C60WTS: 9,739 to 28,165 Btu/hr
C130WTS: 16,149 to 39,460 Btu/hr
CBF66WTS: 10,151 to 31,107 Btu/hr

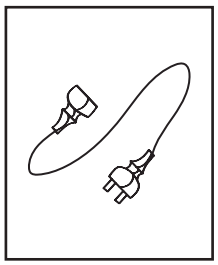
*BTU input/output will vary, depending on the brand of fuel you use in your Stove
** Depending on climate zone. Variations in climate and location affect attributes such as stove efficiency and CO produced.

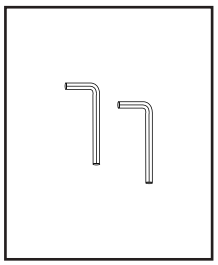
GETTING STARTED


Display Panel

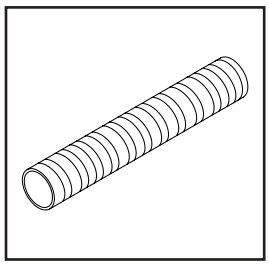

Firepot

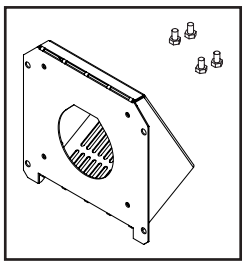

Cover

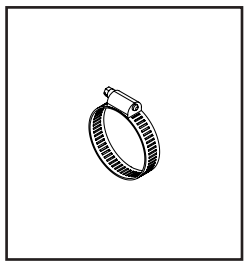

Main Power Cord

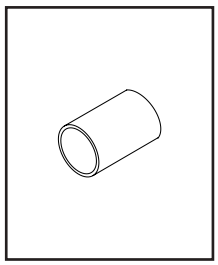

Allen Wrenches (x2)

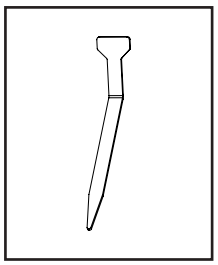
ACCESSORY KIT


Flex Hose


Termination Cap and Screws (x4)


Hose Clamp


Fresh Air Adapter


Cleaning Tool

WHAT YOU'LL NEED (NOT SUPPLIED)

TOOLS REQUIRED

- Tape Measure
- Phillips Screwdriver or Comparable Electric Screw Driver & Drill Bit.
- Stud Finder
- Plumb Bob
- Reciprocating Saw
- High Temperature Silicone or High Temperature Sealant or High Temparture Flue Tape
- Floor Protection (see "FLOORING SPACE" and "FLOORING MATERIAL" on page 6)
- Manufactured venting of 3" (80mm) in diameter of type "L" or "PL" which is listed to UL 641, ULC S609 (Standard for 650 C Factory-Built Chimneys), or ULC/ORD C441. Install per chimney manufacturer's instructions (see page 9)

SAFETY EQUIPMENT (RECOMMENDED)

- Safety Glasses
- Gloves
- Closed-toed Shoes
- A friend (the stove is heavy, do not attempt to move the stove without assistance)

SAFETY PRECAUTIONS

HAVE AN ESTABLISHED PLAN FOR WHAT TO DO IN THE EVENT OF A FIRE. CONTACT YOUR LOCAL FIRE AUTHORITY TO ACQUIRE INFORMATION AND A PLAN FOR WHAT TO DO IN THE EVENT OF A CHIMNEY FIRE.

⚠ **WARNING: DO NOT INSTALL IN SLEEPING ROOM.**

⚠ **CAUTION: HANDLE STOVE WITH CARE. AVOID STRIKING, SCRATCHING OR SLAMMING GLASS ASSEMBLIES. DO NOT OPERATE WITH CRACKED, BROKEN OR SCRATCHED GLASS.**

⚠ **WARNING: HOT WHILE IN OPERATION. KEEP CHILDREN, CLOTHING AND FURNITURE AWAY. CONTACT MAY CAUSE SKIN BURNS.**

⚠ **WARNING: NEVER LEAVE CHILDREN NEAR THE STOVE UNATTENDED WHILE THE STOVE IS OPERATING.**

⚠ **WARNING: DO NOT OVERFIRE. OVERFIRING THE APPLIANCE MAY CAUSE A FIRE. IF THE UNIT OR CHIMNEY CONNECTOR GLOWS, YOU ARE OVERFIRING.**

⚠ **WARNING: THIS WOOD HEATER HAS A MANUFACTURER-SET MINIMUM LOW BURN RATE THAT MUST NOT BE ALTERED. IT IS AGAINST FEDERAL REGULATIONS TO ALTER THIS SETTING OR OTHERWISE OPERATE THIS WOOD HEATER IN A MANNER INCONSISTENT WITH OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS IN THIS MANUAL.**

CARBON MONOXIDE

WARNING:

⚠ WHEN USED WITHOUT ADEQUATE COMBUSTION AND VENTILATION AIR, THIS STOVE MAY GIVE OFF EXCESSIVE CARBON MONOXIDE, AN ODORLESS, POISONOUS GAS.

WARNING:

⚠ EARLY SIGNS OF CARBON MONOXIDE POISONING RESEMBLE THE FLU, WITH HEADACHE, DIZZINESS AND/OR NAUSEA. IF YOU HAVE THESE SIGNS, STOVE MAY NOT BE WORKING PROPERLY. GET FRESH AIR AT ONCE! HAVE STOVE SERVICED.

SOME PEOPLE - PREGNANT WOMEN, PERSONS WITH HEART OR LUNG DISEASE, ANEMIA, THOSE UNDER THE INFLUENCE OF ALCOHOL, THOSE AT HIGH ALTITUDES - ARE MORE AFFECTED BY CARBON MONOXIDE THAN OTHERS.

Regardless of how safe this stove is, every fuel burning appliance creates Carbon Monoxide. It is always a good plan to reduce risk to you and your loved ones as much as possible by installing a Carbon Monoxide detector. It is recommended to install monitors in areas that are expected to generate carbon monoxide such as heater fueling areas, pellet fuel bulk storage areas, or sheds containing hydronic heaters. Follow the installation, operation, & maintenance instructions provided by the manufacturer of your detector.

SMOKE DETECTORS

Have at least 1 smoke detector on each floor of your building. Follow the installation, operation, & maintenance instructions provided by the manufacturer of your detector. Avoid false alarms by placing the detector outside the immediate vicinity of the stove. Typically a good installation location for smoke detectors is near bedrooms.

FOR MORE SAFETY INFORMATION

For auxiliary information regarding pellet stove safety and operation information contact the National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) by mail at:
NFPA, Batterymarch Park, Quincy, MA 02269
or visit the NFPA website:
https://www.nfpa.org/

CLEARANCE TO COMBUSTIBLES

The following stated clearances represent the minimum distances between the stove and any other object. No objects should encroach into this space. This includes but is not limited to carpet, furniture, children, pets, clothing, fuel, or any other object. These clearances may only be reduced by means approved by the regulatory authority having jurisdiction.

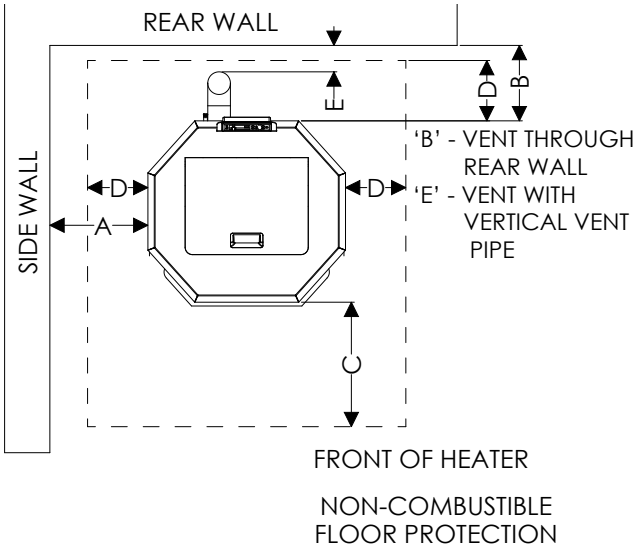


Figure 1 Clearance to Combustibles

	USA	CANADA
A	13" (330 mm)	13" (330 mm)
B	2" (51 mm)	2" (51 mm)
C	18" (457 mm)	18" (457 mm)
D	8" (203 mm)	8" (203 mm)
E	3" (76 mm)	3" (76 mm)

FLOORING SPACE & CLEARANCES

When installed on a combustible floor, non-combustible floor protection is required to:

- Cover the area beneath the stove and extend at least 18 inches (457 mm) to the front
- Cover the area at least 8 inches (203 mm) beyond each side of the room heater.
- Cover the area under the exhaust venting and 2 inches (50.8 mm) beyond each side.

Additionally, the wood pellet fire stove shall be positioned such that:

- It has at least 13" (330 mm) of clearance from the each side to the nearest body.
- It has at least 2" (51 mm) of clearance from the rear to the nearest body.
- Vertical runs of vent pipe must be at least 3" (76 mm) from any wall.

Finally, the area which the wood pellet fire stove is installed shall have a floor-to-ceiling distance of at least 84" (2134 mm).

FLOORING MATERIAL

Floor protection must be all of the following:

- Listed to UL 1618.
- At least 0.5" (13 mm) thick
- Constructed of non-combustible material.
- Have either:

  Thermal resistance value R of 1.19 $\frac{(ft^2)(hr)(^0F)}{Btu}$

  Thermal conductivity value k of 0.84 $\frac{(Btu)\ (inch)}{(ft^2)(hr)(^0F)}$

For assistance evaluating the suitability of substitute materials, the following equivalences of specifications and example below have been provided.

Thermal conductivity $k = \frac{thickness}{R}\ (\frac{(Btu)\ (inch)}{(ft^2)(hr)(^0F)}\ \text{or}\ \frac{W}{(m)(^0K)})$ (Imperial or SI units)

Thermal conductance $C = \frac{1}{R}\ (\frac{(Btu)}{(ft^2)(hr)(^0F)}\ \text{or}\ \frac{W}{(m^2)(^0K)})$

Example: Required to protect floor with R value of 1.19 $\frac{(ft^2)(hr)(^0F)}{Btu}$.

Evaluating merit of 2 inch (57 mm) thick brick with thermal conductivity k = 4.16 $\frac{(Btu)\ (inch)}{(ft^2)(hr)(^0F)}$ on top of inch (6.3 mm) thick mineral board that has C value of 2.3 $\frac{(Btu)}{(ft^2)(hr)(^0F)}$.

Step 1. Calculate the R value of each floor material

$$R_{BRICK} = \frac{thickness}{k} = \frac{2.25}{4.16} = 0.54$$

$$R_{BOARD} = \frac{1}{C} = \frac{1}{2.3} = 0.434$$

Step 2. Add the equivalent R values for each floor material

$$R_{BRICK} + R_{BOARD} = 0.54 + 0.434 = 0.974$$

Step 3. This combined R value is **insufficient** and so more protection must be provided. For example, by using 2 layers of bricks:

$$R_{BRICK} + R_{BRICK} + R_{BOARD} = 0.54 + 0.54 + 0.434 = 1.514$$

Step 4. Because this combined R value is larger than the specification, this is a sufficient method for protecting the floor area underneath the stove.

UNPACKING

1. Remove heater from carton.
2. Remove all protective packaging applied to heater for shipment.
3. Check heater for any shipping damage. If any damage is found immediately contact the manufacturer at 800-251-0001.

⚠ CAUTION: DAMAGED PARTS MAY COMPROMISE SAFE OPERATION.
- **DO NOT INSTALL INCOMPLETE COMPONENTS.**
- **DO NOT INSTALL SUBSTITUTE COMPONENTS.**
- **DO NOT INSTALL DAMAGED COMPONENTS.**

4. Some components are packaged unattached from the stove in order to ensure their safety during shipping. Please find the protective packaging, likely inside the stove door, to proceed with assembly.

ASSEMBLY

STEP 1 - Display Panel

Insert the display panel into the top and rear of the stove. Be sure that the display panel screen is facing towards the front of the stove. Secure the screen using two of the provided screws.

STEP 2 - Display Panel Power Cord

This cord should be wrapped up near the top of the stove. Insert free end into the back of the display panel (see figure 16 on page 15). This wire should already be connected to the stove's power board. This connection can be checked behind the access plate at the bottom and rear of stove.

STEP 3 - Main Power Cord

The main power cord attaches to the stove at the exposed socket in the rear of the stove. Once any necessary assembly of the display panel screen is complete, you may briefly plug your stove in to make sure that it functions properly before proceeding with installation. Unplug the stove once you confirm that the display panel works.

⚠ CAUTION: DO NOT LEAVE THE STOVE PLUGGED INTO ANY ELECTRICAL SUPPLY DURING ASSEMBLY OR INSTALLATION.

STEP 4 - Firepot

With the stove unplugged from any power supply, the firepot should be inserted into the stove so that it is securely positioned and also the hot surface igniter should be able to make physical contact with pellets that would be held in the firepot. See Figure 2 or 3.

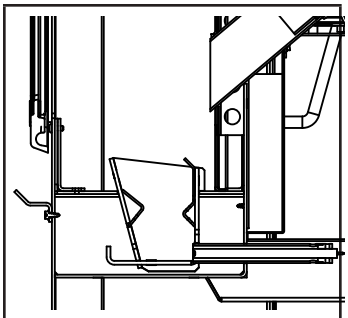


Figure 2 C60WTS and C130WTS firepot

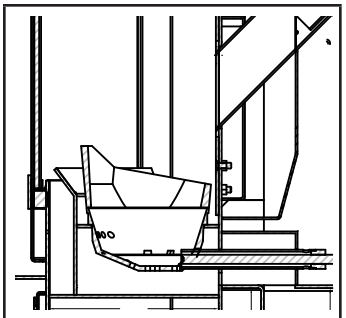


Figure 3 CBF66WTS firepot

A cleaning tool is also packaged which facilitates safely cleaning the firepot perforations of debris.

STEP 5 - Air Intake Kit

Locate the air intake kit packaged with the stove. See Figure 4. Take measurements of your space and plan for the installation of horizontal venting to the outside as may be required per recommendations in "FRESH AIR AND VENTILATION REQUIREMENTS 1" on page 8. Follow all ventilation requirements and guidelines specified in "INSTALLATION" on page 8.

Figure 4 Intake Kit

Additional Assembly C60WTS, C130WTS

- The door handle: open the door, and screw the plastic grip onto the thread of the handle.

Figure 5 Door Handle

INSTALLATION

CONTACT INFORMATION

If you have any questions regarding ventilation options of your stove, contact either:

The manufacturer Enerco Group, Inc. at 1-800-251-0001. Our office hours are 8:00 AM – 5:00 PM, EST, Monday through Friday.

The National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) and request a copy of the latest editions of NFPA Standard 211. The mailing address of the NFPA is Batterymarch Park, Quincy, MA 02269.

⚠ WARNING: WHEN THIS STOVE IS NOT PROPERLY INSTALLED, A HOUSE FIRE MAY RESULT. TO REDUCE THE RISK OF FIRE, FOLLOW THE INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS. CONTACT LOCAL BUILDING OR FIRE OFFICIALS ABOUT RESTRICTIONS AND INSTALLATION INSPECTION REQUIREMENTS IN YOUR AREA.

⚠ CAUTION: ANY DEVIATION OR ALTERATION FROM THESE INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS MAY RESULT IN DAMAGE TO YOU, THE STOVE, YOUR CHIMNEY, AND YOUR HOME. YOUR WARRANTY MAY BECOME VOID. READ AND FOLLOW ALL INSTRUCTIONS. Contact Enerco Group with any comments, concerns, or questions.

⚠ CAUTION: CONTACT LOCAL BUILDING OR FIRE OFFICIALS ABOUT RESTRICTIONS AND INSTALLATION INSPECTION REQUIREMENTS IN YOUR AREA.

PLANNING

Make sure that you have selected the correct stove for your heating requirements by checking the specifications table on page 3.

Take measurements of your space and plan for your chimney system as detailed in the following instructions.

This stove may be installed for use in a mobile home. In addition to the following instructions, review and adhere to the mandatory requirements on page 11.

ELECTRICAL CONSIDERATIONS

The rear of the stove will need to be within power cord distance, which is roughly 80 inches (203 cm), of an electrical outlet. Lay the power cord out such that it will not come into contact with the stove's surface.

FRESH AIR AND VENTILATION REQUIREMENTS

When deciding the location of the stove ensure that the space will always have a source of fresh air available. Failure to do so may result in air starvation of other fuel burning appliances and the possible development of hazardous conditions.

Provision for outside combustion air may be necessary to ensure that fuel-burning appliances do not discharge products of combustion into the house. Guidelines to determine the need for additional combustion air may not be adequate for every situation. If in doubt, it is advisable to provide additional air. Outside combustion air may be required if these or other indications suggest that infiltration air is inadequate:

- The wood pellet fired stove does not draw steadily, experiences smoke roll-out, burns poorly, or back-drafts, whether or not there is combustion present.
- Existing fuel-fired equipment in the house, such as fireplaces or other heating appliances, smell, do not operate properly, suffer smoke roll-out when opened, or back-draft, whether or not there is combustion present.
- Any of the above symptoms are alleviated by opening a window slightly on a calm (windless) day.
- The house is equipped with a well-sealed vapor barrier and tight fitting windows and/or has any powered devices which exhaust house air.
- There is excessive condensation on windows in the winter.
- A ventilation system is installed in the house.

Additional combustion air may be directly provided from the outdoors to the wood pellet fired stove by using the included air intake kit to connect to the inlet at the bottom and rear of the stove. Any such installation must satisfy Clause 4 of CSA Standard B365.

⚠ CAUTION: NEVER DRAW OUTSIDE COMBUSTION AIR FROM:

- A WALL, FLOOR OR CEILING CAVITY.
- AN ENCLOSED SPACE SUCH AS AN ATTIC, GARAGE OR CRAWL SPACE.

⚠ CAUTION: IF USING AN AIR INTAKE CONNECTION THEN THE STOVE MUST BE INSTALLED SUCH THAT IT IS ATTACHED TO THE STRUCTURE.

CONNECTOR REQUIREMENTS AND ASSEMBLY

⚠ CAUTION: A CHIMNEY CONNECTOR SHALL NOT PASS THROUGH AN ATTIC OR ROOF SPACE, CLOSET OR SIMILAR CONCEALED SPACE, OR A FLOOR, OR CEILING. WHERE PASSAGE THROUGH A WALL, OR PARTITION OF COMBUSTIBLE CONSTRUCTION IS DESIRED, THE INSTALLATION SHALL CONFORM TO CAN/CSA-B365, INSTALLATION CODE FOR SOLID-FUEL-BURNING APPLIANCES AND EQUIPMENT

Any connector pipes or elbows should be installed with the crimped end on the stove end of the path (not the chimney cap end) and should be secured with three evenly spaced sheet metal screws.

Connectors, elbows, and chimneys should be type 'L' or 'PL' and have a 80mm, or 3 inch diameter as the flue system is based on negative pressure in the combustion chamber and a slight overpressure on the flue gas outlet. It is therefore important that the flue gas connection is fitted correctly and is airtight.

It is recommended that connectors, elbows, and chimneys be at least 24 gauge, double walled, type B ventilation.

Note that bends in the exhaust path restricts air flow, reducing performance and provides a collection point for ash deposits requiring more frequent cleaning.

⚠ CAUTION: THE JOINTS OF ANY AND ALL CONNECTIONS FOR ANY VENTILATION SYSTEMS (COMBUSTION EXHAUST AND OPTIONAL INLET AIR DUCT) MUST BE SEALED WITH HIGH TEMPERATURE SILICONE.

GENERAL VENTING REQUIREMENTS

⚠ CAUTION: DO NOT CONNECT TO ANY AIR DISTRIBUTION DUCT OR SYSTEM.

⚠ CAUTION: DO NOT CONNECT THIS UNIT TO A CHIMNEY FLUE SERVING ANOTHER APPLIANCE.

⚠ CAUTION: DO NOT INSTALL A FLUE DAMPER IN THE EXHAUST VENTING SYSTEM OF THIS WOOD PELLET FIRED STOVE.

This wood pellet fire stove must be connected to either of the following:

- Class A listed chimney complying with the requirements for Type HT chimneys in the Standard for Chimneys, Factory-Built, Residential Type and Building Heating Appliance, UL 103.
- A International Conference of Building Officials (ICBO) standards for solid fuel Stoves code-approved masonry chimney.

VENT TERMINATION

- Install exhaust vent at clearances specified by the vent manufacturer.
- Install exhaust vent terminations at clearances specified by the vent manufacturer.
- If using the air intake kit, ensure that there is at least 12 inches clearance between the exhaust vent termination and the intake air inlet.
- It is recommended to keep at least 12" (30.5 cm) of clearance between any vent termination and windows, doors, or outside corners.
- Use silicone to create an effective vapor barrier at the location where the chimney or other component penetrates to the exterior of the structure.
- For additional requirements check local codes.

Any vertically terminated chimney systems must meet the following minimum requirements:

- Must be at least 15 feet (4.6 m) tall, measured from the top of the stove to the tip of the chimney cap.
- Must be at least 3 feet above the roof, measured from the highest point of contact with the roof and the tip of the chimney cap.
- Must be at least 2 feet (61 cm) above the highest point of the slope of the roof within 10 feet (305 cm) horizontally.

Any horizontally terminated chimney systems must meet the following minimum requirements:

- Must have at least 12" (30.5 cm) clearance above grade, veranda porch, deck or balcony (Including vegetation and mulch).

PASSING THROUGH A WALL

Where passage through a wall or partition of combustible construction is desired, the installation shall conform to chimney manufacturer's instructions.

NOTE: In Canada, installation must conform to CAN/CSA-B365 when passing through combustible construction, illustrated in figure 6 .

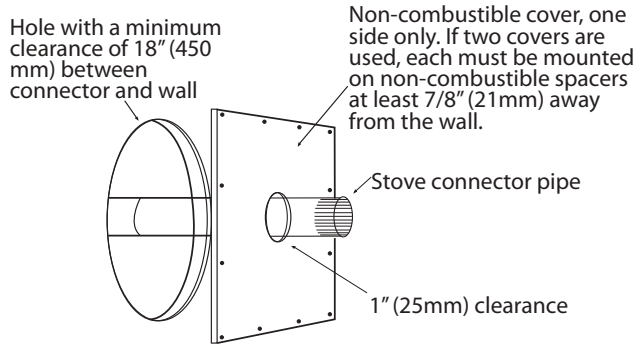


Figure 6
ONLY APPROVED CANADIAN WALL PASS THROUGH

NFPA 211 (US ONLY) APPROVED WALL PASS THROUGH TECHNIQUES

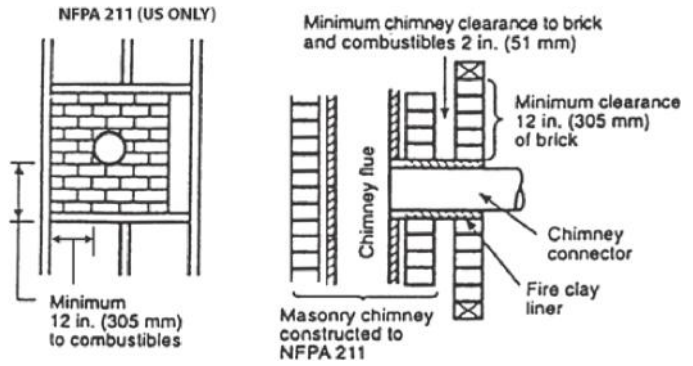


Figure 7 (US ONLY)

Brick Masonry: Minimum 3.5 inch (89 mm)thick brick masonry all framed into combustible wall with a minimum of 12 inch (305 mm) brick separation from clay liner to combustibles. The fireclay liner shall run from outer surface of brick wall to, but not beyond, the inner surface of chimney flue liner and shall be firmly cemented in place.

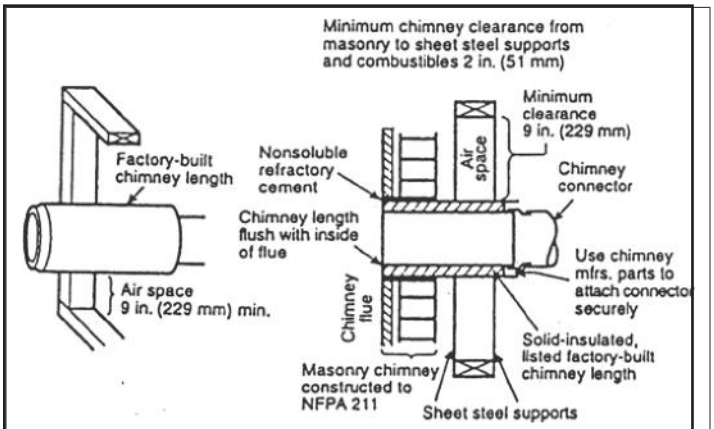


Figure 8 (US ONLY)

Insulated Sleeve: Solid-insulated, listed factory-built chimney length of the same inside diameter as the chimney connector and having 1 inch (25.4 cm) or more of insulation with a minimum 9 inch (229 mm) air space between the outer wall of the chimney length and combustibles.

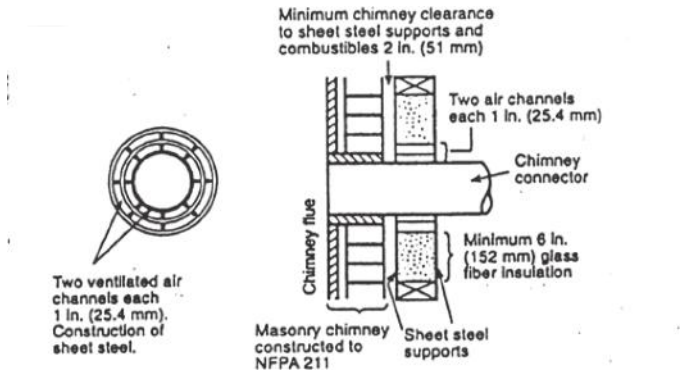


Figure 9 (US ONLY)

Ventilated Thimble: Sheet steel chimney connector, minimum 24 gauge in thickness, with a ventilated thimble, minimum 24 gauge in thickness, having two 1 inch (25.4 mm) air channels, separated from combustibles by a minimum of 6 inches (152 mm) of glass fiber insulation. Opening shall be covered, and thimble supported with a sheet steel support, minimum 24 gauge in thickness.

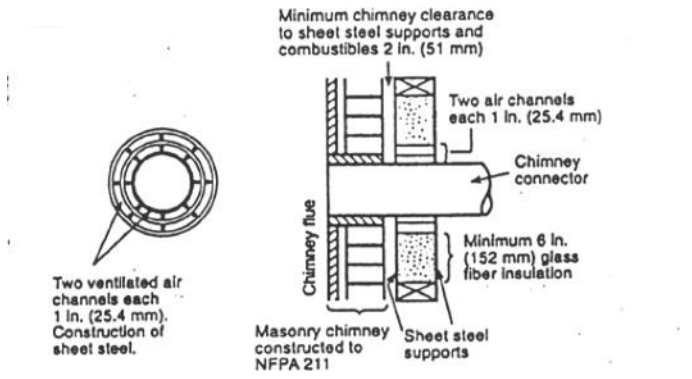


Figure 10 (US ONLY)

Chimney Section Pass-through: Solid insulated, listed factory-built chimney length with an inside diameter 2 inches (51 mm) larger than the chimney connector and having 1 inch (25.4 mm) or more of insulation, serving as a pass-through for a single wall sheet steel chimney connector of minimum 24 gauge thickness, with a minimum 2 inches (51 mm) of air space between the outer wall of chimney section and combustibles. Minimum length of chimney section shall be 12 inches (305 mm) chimney section spaced 1 inch (25.4 mm) away from connector using sheet steel support plates on both ends of chimney section. Opening shall be covered, and chimney section supported on both sides with sheet steel support securely fastened to wall surfaces of minimum 24 gauge thickness. Fasteners used to secure chimney section shall not penetrate chimney flue liner.

ADDITIONAL MOBILE HOME REQUIREMENTS

⚠ WARNING: DO NOT INSTALL IN SLEEPING ROOM.

PARTS & MATERIALS REQUIRED (NOT SUPPLIED)

- A 80mm diameter chimney which complies to UL 103, Standard for Factory-Built Chimneys for Residential Type and Building Heating Appliances.
- Ceiling thimble suitable for use in mobile home.
- Roof thimble suitable for use in mobile home.
- Spark arrestor suitable for use in mobile home.
- Roof flashing suitable for use in mobile home.

ADDITIONAL INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS

- The chimney shall attach directly to the room heater and shall extend at least 3 feet (0.9 m) above the part of the roof through which it passes.
- The top of the chimney is to be at least 2 feet (0.6 m) above the highest required elevation of any part of the mobile home within 10 feet (3 m) of the chimney.
- All roof-chimney terminations shall be able to be readily removed at or below an elevation of 13½ feet (4.1 m) above ground level and reinstalled without the use of special tools or instructions.
- The chimney assembly shall be provided with a mechanical securement means to secure the chimney to the ceiling support box.
- Chimney Guard Requirements:
  - — When the chimney exits the mobile home at a location other than through the roof, and exits at a point 7 feet (2.1 m) or less above the ground level on which the mobile home is positioned, a guard or method of enclosing the chimney shall be provided at the point of exit for a height up to 7 feet.
  - — The chimney guard shall not have any openings large enough that a 3/4 inch diameter rod can enter.
  - — The chimney guard shall not have any openings large enough that a 1/2 inch diameter rod can enter beyond 4 inches
- The stove must be on installed on a level surface which can support the weight of the stove.
- The stove must be bolted to the level surface so that it permanently secured and can not be moved, tipped, or have ventilation seals compromised.
- The stove must be provided a permanently ducted source of outside air to support combustion which meets the following requirements:
  - — The duct must be made of metal exclusively, not other materials such as plastic.
  - — The end of this duct must be equipped with a screen which prevents rodents from infiltrating.
  - — The end of this duct must be kept free of leaves, snow, ice, or other debris that could restrict air supply when the appliance is in operation.
- The joints of any and all connections for both of ventilation systems (the inlet air and the combustion exhaust) must be sealed with high temperature silicone.
- The chimney must comply with all applicable codes and requirements of the authority having jurisdiction.
- The chimney must be removed for any mobile home transportation, and reinstalled abiding all requirements after transportation.

The flue system is based on negative pressure in the combustion chamber and a slight overpressure on the flue gas outlet. It is therefore important that the flue gas connection is fitted correctly and is airtight.

⚠ CAUTION: THE STRUCTURAL INTEGRITY OF THE MOBILE HOME FLOOR, WALL, CEILING, AND ROOF MUST BE MAINTAINED.

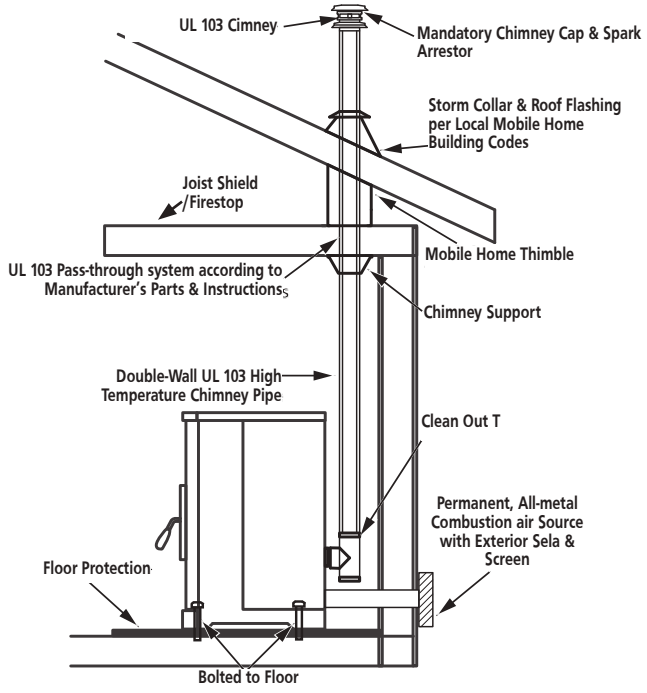


Figure 11 Mobile Home Vertical Chimney

LINED MASONRY CHIMNEY INSTRUCTIONS & DIAGRAM

This stove is designed to be vented through a masonry chimney which conforms to local building codes, fire codes, and latest edition of NFPA 211 US or CAN/ CSA-B365.

1. If the connection piping from the stove to a masonry chimney is made through a combustible wall, consult a qualified mason or chimney dealer for consultation. To ensure safety, the installation should only be done by a qualified installer. The installation must conform to the regulations established by local fire codes and building codes
2. The chimney connection must not be obstructed by the chimney connector pipes, such as the figure 12 below illustrates.

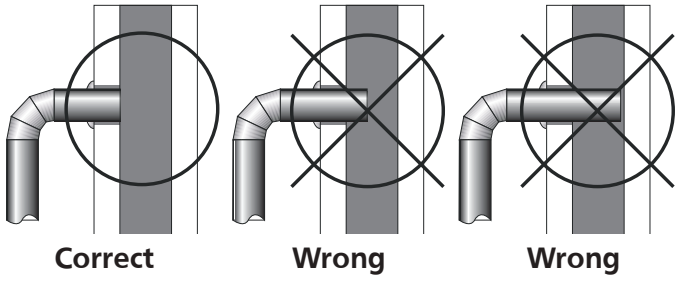


Figure 12 Connection Pipe & Chimney Connection

3. If there is an opening at the base of the chimney it must be closed tightly.

MANUFACTURED CHIMNEY INSTRUCTIONS & DIAGRAM

⚠ WARNING: DO NOT USE SINGLE-WALL CONNECTION PIPE AS A CHIMNEY.

This stove is designed to be used with either a UL 103HT (US)/ULC-S629 (CAN) listed manufactured chimney or an approved lined masonry chimney. Not all manufactured chimney are UL103 HT/ULC-S629 listed. Home centers, hardware stores, HVAC supply stores, and the Online websites of chimney manufacturers will be able to provide stove pipe that is rated to these standards.

This listing indicates that the Chimney is rated for high temperatures up to 2100 F (1149 C)

Only use components that all come from the same manufacturer. Do not mix brands of components for the same ventilation system.

The following figures illustrate various methods and requirements of using a manufactured chimney and connection pipes to vent the stove.

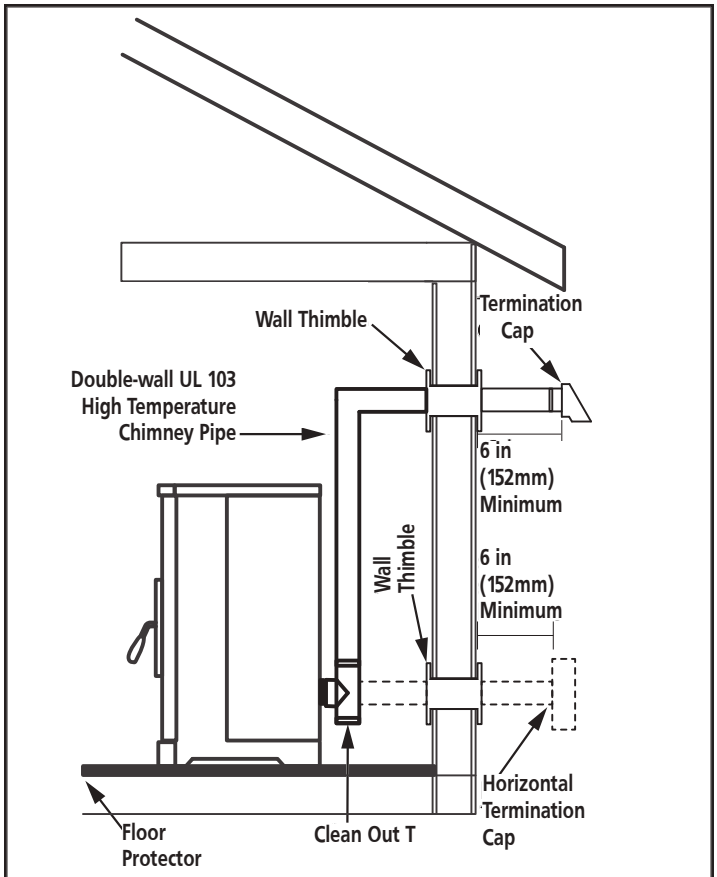


Figure 13 Manufactured Chimney through Wall

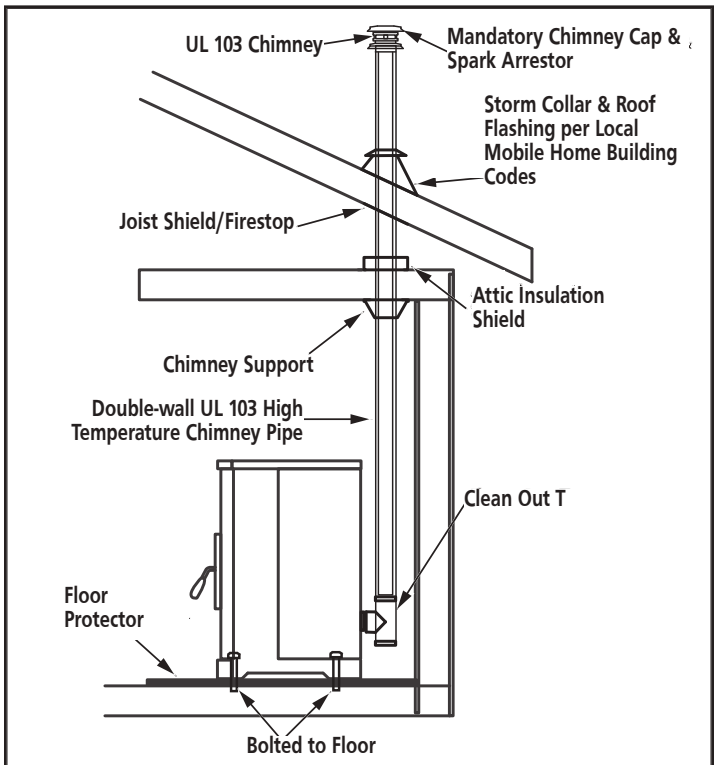


Figure 14 Manufactured Chimney through Attic

OPERATION

THEORY OF OPERATION

1. Combustion occurs in the fire pot, supported by air introduced to and under the fire pot. Note that some air blows in from the top of the combustion chamber; this helps keep ash and debris from accumulating on the door.
2. The exhaust blower draws combustion products from the stove and directs it out user-installed venting.
3. The auger transfers pellets from the hopper to the fire pot to sustain the fire.
4. A convection blower propagates air along the outside of the fire box, circulating warm and clean air into the room.

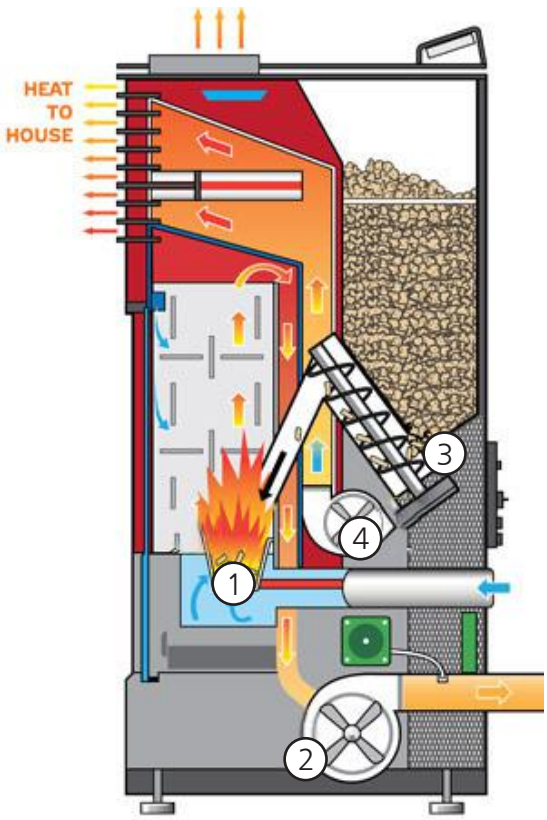


Figure 15 Stove Operation Process

APPROVED FUEL:

Do not use less than PFI premium-grade pellets. Use 100% natural wood pellets, untreated and without bonding agents added (max bark proportion of 5%) are the only fuel approved for use with this pellet stove. For best results see the specifications below:

- Calorific Value of 5.3 kWh/kg
- Density of 700 kg/m^3
- The pellets should be low ash (less than 1 % ash)
- The pellets should be less then 30mm long, with a diameter between 5 and 6.5 mm.
- Do not use the pellet sediment & debris at the bottom of the pellet container.
- Store pellets in sacks, made of environmentally neutral or biologically degradable plastic or from paper (2-3 layers / similar to cement packaging).

Use of wood pellets that do not meet these specifications may result in ignition difficulty, accelerated creosote or flyash build up, incomplete combustion, low heat yield, and blackening of the glass in the door.

⚠ CAUTION: DO NOT USE CHEMICALS OR FLUIDS TO START THE FIRE.

⚠ CAUTION: DO NOT BURN GARBAGE OR FLAMMABLE FLUIDS SUCH AS GASOLINE, NAPHTHA OR ENGINE OIL.

⚠ CAUTION: NEVER ATTEMPT TO USE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS AS FUEL:

- Paper products, cardboard, or particleboard;
- Garbage;
- Animal remains or manure;
- Lawn clippings or yard waste;
- Waste petroleum products;
- Coal;
- Construction or demolition debris;
- Railroad ties or pressure-treated wood;
- Materials containing
  - —asbestos
  - —plastic
  - —rubber (including tires)
- Petroleum products such as
  - —paints
  - —paint thinners
  - —asphalt products

BURNING THESE MATERIALS MAY RESULT IN RELEASE OF TOXIC FUMES OR RENDER THE HEATER INEFFECTIVE AND CAUSE SMOKE

Do not store wood pellet fuel or other fire starting materials on floor protector, underneath stovepipe, or anywhere within minimum clearances from combustible surfaces specified on page 6.

Wood pellet fuel should be stored in a dry, well ventilated area.

⚠ CAUTION: DO NOT store unused pellets in the stove for future use as they may collect moisture. Using wet or damp pellets may result in ignition difficulty, incomplete combustion, and the potential for a hopper fire.

OPERATING PRECAUTIONS

⚠ WARNING: HOT WHILE IN OPERATION. DO NOT TOUCH THE STOVE. KEEP CHILDREN, CLOTHING AND FURNITURE AWAY. CONTACT MAY CAUSE SKIN BURNS.

⚠ CAUTION: ENSURE THAT THE FIREPOT AND THE PAN UNDERNEATH ARE CLEAN AND IN THE PROPER OPERATING POSITION BEFORE USING THE STOVE.

⚠ WARNING: NEVER USE GASOLINE, GASOLINE-TYPE LANTERN FUEL, KEROSENE, CHARCOAL LIGHTER FLUID, OR SIMILAR LIQUIDS TO START OR 'FRESHEN UP' A FIRE IN THIS HEATER. KEEP ALL SUCH LIQUIDS WELL AWAY FROM THE HEATER WHILE IT IS IN USE.

PAINT CURING

To allow the paint to bond durably to the stove, start by running the stove on P1 Maximum Power for at least 30 minutes. Provide cross ventilation to eliminate odors or smoke cause by this curing process.

OPERATING PROCEDURE: TURN ON STOVE

NOTE: If the display screen indicates that the stove is "Switching Off" the stove can not be interrupted. The Display Message will highlight to indicate that the state will not be changed. Only once the "Switching Off" cycle has finished and the exchanger has cooled can the stove be turned back on again.

1. Make sure that seals on the ash drawer and door are in good condition. If the stove has never been run before, add a handful of pellets directly to the firepot. Close the ash drawer and doors securely, and check that all side panels are all properly installed.

NOTE: DO NOT USE GRATES, IRONS, OR ANY OTHER METHODS OF SUPPORTING WOOD PELLET FUEL. ONLY THE FIREPOT SPECIFIC TO YOUR MODEL OF STOVE MAY BE USED.

2. Open the hopper. Ensure that there are a sufficient number of pellets to satisfy your heating requirements. Close the hopper.
3. Press the power button. The stove will begin to automatically progress through the following stages:
   - Cleaning Cycle: The firepot draws dust, ash, & remnants out.
   - Feeding Cycle: Pellets will be transported from the Pellet Hopper into the fire pot by the auger. This can take 5 to 15 minutes depending on the model of stove.
   - Lighting Cycle: The electrically powered hot surface igniter will power on for 8 minutes and begin combustion of the pellets in the firepot. The heater will remain in the Lighting Cycle until the exhaust smoke reaches a designated temperature.
   - Stabilization Cycle: The heater adjusts to fine tune the stove output to the desired temperature. This can take a few minutes
4. The stove has been successfully turned on.

OPERATING PROCEDURE: TURN OFF STOVE

NOTE: THE STOVE MAY BE TURNED OFF, REGARDLESS OF WHAT CYCLE THE DISPLAY SCREEN INDICATES THAT THE STOVE IS IN, BY DEPRESSING AND HOLDING THE POWER BUTTON FOR TWO SECONDS. ONCE THE DISPLAY SCREEN INDICATES THAT THE STOVE IS IN THE STABILIZATION CYCLE PRESS THE POWER BUTTON AGAIN. THE STOVE WILL ENTER THE COOLING CYCLE, STATED ON THE DISPLAY SCREEN.

⚠ CAUTION: AFTER THE COOLING CYCLE THE STOVE AUTOMATICALLY BEGINS THE PROCESS OF CYCLING ON.

1. Press the power button. The stove will begin to automatically progress through the following stages:
   - Switching Off: Any remaining fuel in the firepot will continue to burn and produce heat and flame. After 5 to 8 minutes the firepot ought to be devoid of fuel. The heat exchanger may then begin to cool off.
   - Goodbye: The final message from the display screen to designate that the stove has cooled.
2. The stove has been successfully turned off.

OPERATION WITH AN ELECTRICAL GENERATOR

This stove is designed to have the option of being powered by an electrical generator, though not all electrical generator's may be compatible with this stove. Consult the information regarding your generator's electrical regulator and make sure that it meets the electrical requirements of this stove, as stated on page 3.

MINIMIZING CREOSOTE FORMATION

See "MAINTENANCE" on page 18 for an explanation of Creosote formation and removal. To slow the build up of creosote within your chimney burn only the recommended fuel, see page 13.

DISPOSAL OF ASHES

> ⚠ **CAUTION:** EMBERS MAY BE OBSCURED BY ASH. HANDLE ASH WITH TOOLS SUFFICIENT FOR FIRE TENDING, NEVER DIRECTLY WITH YOUR HANDS. WEAR FIRE RETARDANT CLOTHING AND PROTECTIVE EYEWARE.

Ashes should be placed in a metal container with a tight fitting lid.

1. Other waste shall not be placed in ash containers.
2. The closed container of ashes should be placed on a noncombustible floor or on the ground, well away from all combustible materials, pending final disposal.
3. Wood mineral residue (approximately 1-2%) remains in the ash and is an excellent natural fertilizer product for all garden plants. Before disposing ashes of by burial in soil or otherwise locally dispersed, they should be retained in the closed container until all any and all cinders have thoroughly cooled and should also be "quenched" with water.

SMART STOVE WIFI CONNECTION

This stove can be monitored, controlled, and programmed by using the smart stove app by NHHATC which is available for iOS or android device through the app store.

Step 1. Download the Smart Stove app by NHHATC.

Step 2. Open the Smart Stove app. The app opens, by default, to the "Register" screen. Click on the "Register" button.

Step 3. Enter your email address in the "Email" field and click the "Get Verification Code" button.

Step 4. Enter the verification code that was emailed to you in the "Enter Verification Code" field.

Step 5. Now you can set a unique password for your device in the "Set Password" field and hit the "Done" button.

Step 6. If you have no other wifi enabled devices already added to this app there will be a large "Add Device" button in the center of the screen which you can select. Otherwise, select the + symbol in the top right of the screen.

Step 7. Make sure that your device is connected to the wifi network which you want the stove to be connected to.

Step 8. Make sure that the wood pellet fire stove is plugged into an electrical outlet and can be powered on.

Step 9. Follow the directions on the screen by pressing and holding the connection button for 3 seconds on the back bottom of the stove as illustrated in the figure below. Once you observe the desired blinking pattern on the indicator light, press the confirmation button at the bottom of the screen.

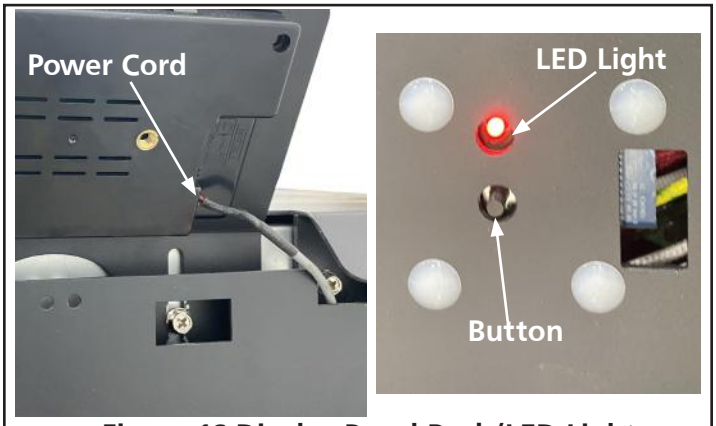


Figure 16 Display Panel Back/LED Light

Step 10. Enter the password for the wifi network so that the stove can connect to the wifi network.

Step 11. The stove will begin pairing with the device running the application through the wifi network. This process may take a few minutes.

Step 12. After the device and stove are paired, you will be able to see the pellet stove as a connection option on the "Devices" tab at the bottom of the app screen.

Step 13. On your device, go to your device's wifi settings which will now include the stove as an option. Select the stove as your wifi connection.

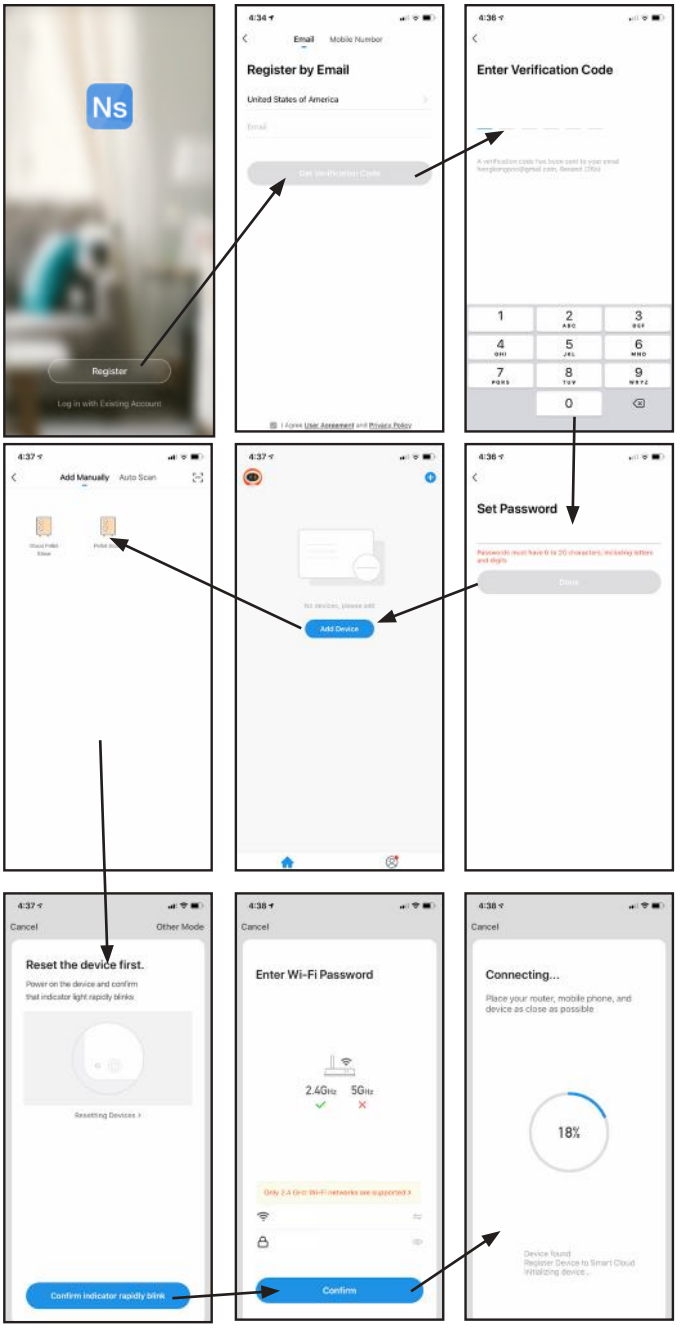
Step 14. Open the Smart Stove phone app again.

Step 15. You may now select this stove from this added devices list in order to monitor, control, and program the stoves operation.

WIFI CONTROLS

Once connected to the stove (See step 13 of Wifi Connection) you an remotely monitor and adjust the operation of the stove. See below for explanation:

- Device Name: it is possible to rename the stove, so that if you have multiple stoves set up for operation you can more easily differentiate between while using the smart stove application.
- Device Sharing: it is possible to share connection to the stove with other devices via SMS or email.
- Eco Mode: There are two ECO settings which can be selected which will conserve wood pellets while maintaining the desired temperature. Pressing the ECO button will allow you to toggle whether a specific eco setting is enabled, or to turn off the feature entirely.
    - ECO 1: The stove shuts off when the desired temperature has been reached. The stove will turn back once the room cools to a factory set temperature.
    - ECO 2: The stove turns to minimum power preset P4 when the desired temperature has been reached. The stove will turn on to higher power settings once the room cools to a factory set temperature.
- Preset configurations: There are four selectable configurations which adjust the speeds of the combustion fan and the room air circulation fan. Pressing the preset configuration button will allow you to toggle whether a specific preset configuration is enabled, or to turn off the feature entirely.
    - P1 [Maximum Power] Settings
    - P2 [Medium Power] Settings
    - P3 [Low Power] Settings
    - P4 [Minimum Power] Settings



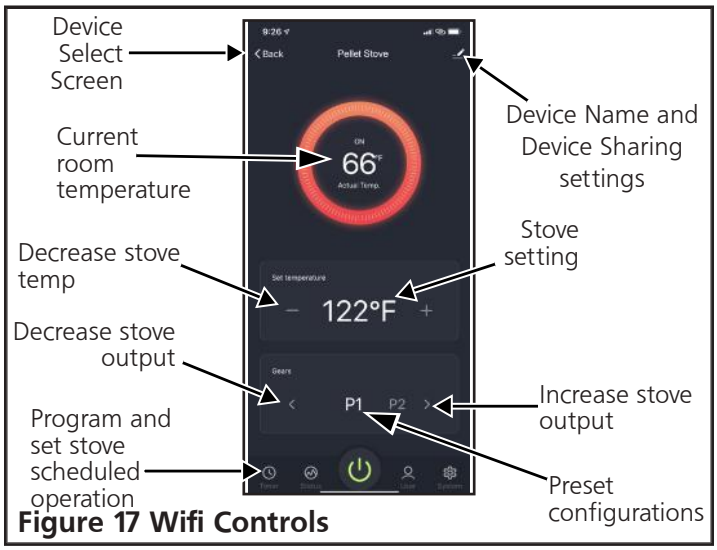


Figure 17 Wifi Controls

C60WTS, C130WTS, AND CBF66WTS MULTI FUNCTION CONTROLS

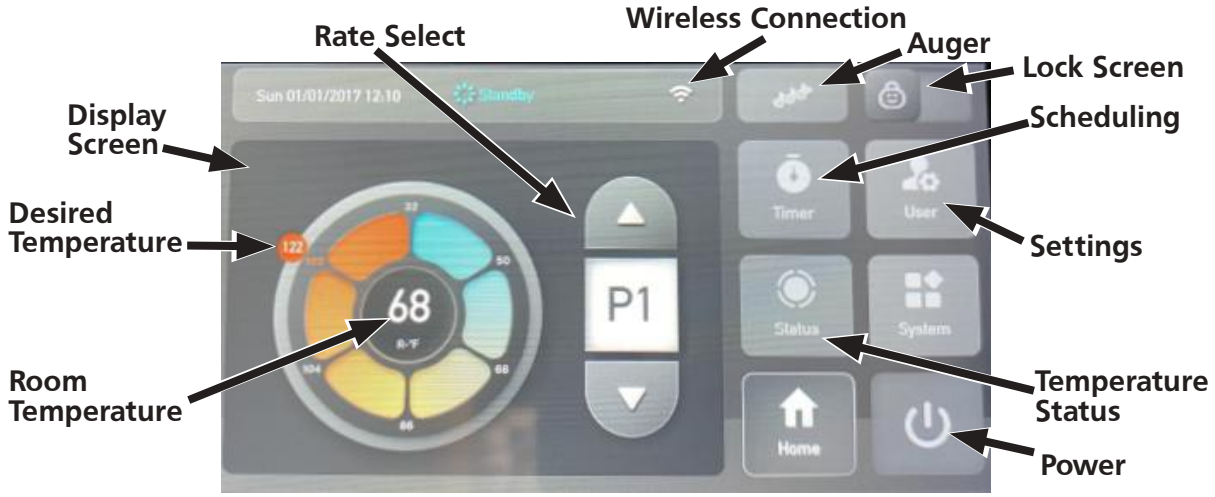


Figure 18a Mounted Multi Function Display Panel

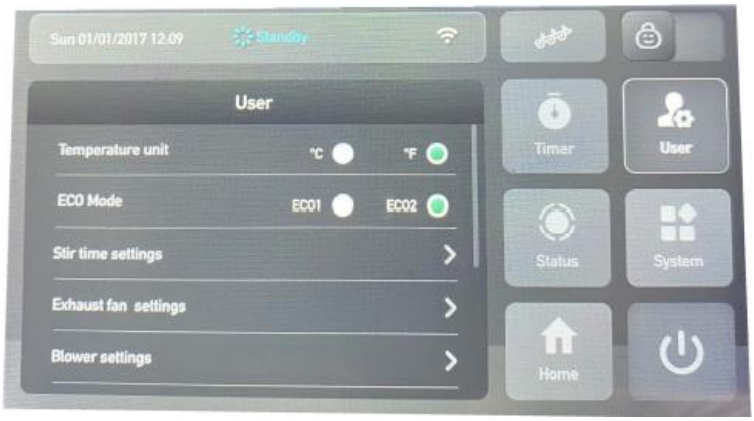


Figure 18b User Menu

Mounted Button Functionality: Normal Operation

Power
- Press to begin stove heating if the stove was off.
- Press to begin stove shut off if the stove was on.

Temperature Status
- Press to see temperature readings of the stove.
- Displays the exhaust pipe temp, the hopper protection temp and number of run hours etc.

Settings
- Press to enter User Settings Menu (Figure 17b).
- On this menu, you may select ˚F or ˚C, ECO Mode (see Wi-Fi controls for explanation), Stir Time/Exhaust Fan/Blower settings, etc.

Scheduling
- Press to enter desired run times.

Lock Screen
- Lock screen will illuminate when screen is locked in a Programmed Mode.

Auger
- Allows user to use/engage the auger directly, prep/pre-feed the firepot, or get pellets into the auger/unit prior to lighting.

Rate Select
- Pressing the rate select arrows will toggle between four configurable heating presets (see Wi-Fi controls for explanation of P#'s). The currently set preset is displayed between the Up and Down arrows.

Desired Temperature
- Using your finger, press down and rotate around the wheel to desired temperature (only applicable when using Thermostat and ECO modes).

⚠ **CAUTION:** The manufacturer has programmed preset rates to ensure proper operation. It is not advised to reprogram rate settings.

MAINTENANCE

This wood heater needs periodic inspection and repair for proper operation. It is against federal regulations to operate this wood heater in a manner inconsistent with operating instructions in this manual.

⚠ CAUTION: TURN OFF AND UNPLUG THE STOVE FROM ANY SOURCE OF ELECTRICAL POWER TO UNIT BEFORE PERFORMING ANY MAINTENANCE OR SERVICE OPERATIONS.

⚠ CAUTION: ALLOW STOVE TO COOL DOWN BEFORE PERFORMING ANY MAINTENANCE OR SERVICE OPERATIONS.

⚠ CAUTION: DURING ANY ASSEMBLY OR DISASSEMBLY, BE WARY TO NOT DROP ANY ITEMS (SCREWS, ETC.) INTO THE PELLET HOPPER. DEBRIS CAN JAM THE AUGER AND DAMAGE THE STOVE.

The frequency which your stove's requires cleaning and maintenance depends on the fuel that you use. High moisture, ash, dust, and chips can more than double the necessary maintenance. Use only the tested and recommended wooden pellets fuel.

Clean the fire pot and fire pan every day, before using the stove and while the stove is cooled down, the stove is unplugged, and there are no embers. Use a vacuum cleaner to remove ash and debris from the fire pot, and then lift the fire pot to also clean the fire pan. It is important that ash or debris does not block any air openings.

A general cleaning schedule is as follows:

- Fire Pot: After 10 bags of wood pellets, or every day. Whichever is more frequent.
- Ash Drawer: After 50 bags of wood pellets
- Passageways: After 100 bags of wood pellets
- Blower: After 100 bags of wood pellets

CLEANING: FIRE POT & PAN

⚠ CAUTION: IF STOVE IS INTENDED TO OPERATE CONTINUOUSLY, IT MUST BE TURNED OFF TWICE WITHIN EACH 24 HOUR PERIOD IN ORDER TO CLEAN THE FIRE POT AND FIRE PAN. ALWAYS ALLOW THE STOVE TO COOL DOWN AND ANY EMBERS TO EXTINGUISH BEFORE CLEANING THE FIRE POT AND FIRE PAN.

Make sure that you put the fire pot back onto the fire pan in the correct orientation, so that pellets can be added to the pot and successfully ignited for the next operation of the stove.

CLEANING: GLASS

⚠ WARNING: DO NOT CLEAN GLASS WHEN HOT.

Though the circulation of air across the glass reduces acidic ash build up, cleaning the glass in the stove door is still required periodically. Cleaning is necessary to prevent glass from being weakened which may increase likelihood of cracks. It is not acceptable to operate the stove with cracked or broken glass.

The best way to clean the door glass is using a damp cloth that has a smear of cool ash on it. For extra stubborn dirt, consult your local hardware store or stove specialist for a suitable cleaner.

⚠ WARNING: DO NOT CLEAN GLASS WITH ABRASIVE CLEANERS OR BY ANY OTHER PROCESS WHICH MAY SCRATCH OR DAMAGE THE GLASS.

CLEANING: INLET AND OUTLET PASSAGEWAYS

The inlet and outlet passageways should be cleaned at least once a year. Burning high ash pellets may require that the passageways are cleaned more frequently.

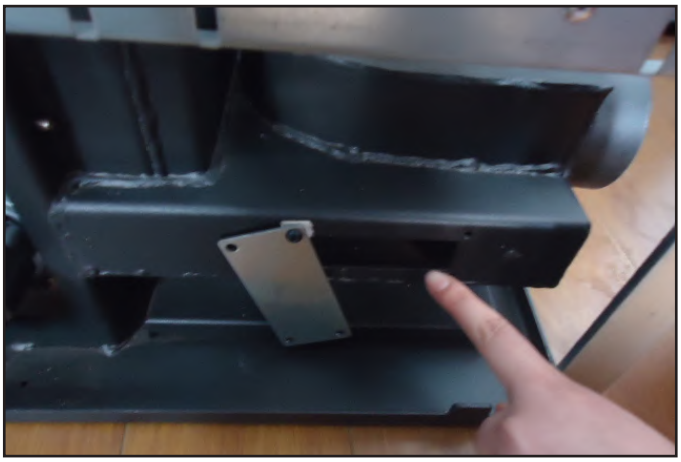


Figure 19 Inlet Duct

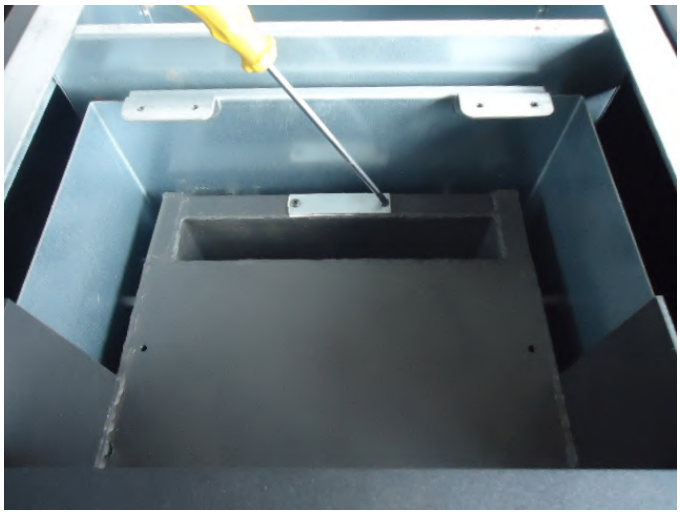


Figure 20 Outlet Duct

On each side of the stove there are two access covers that can be removed by removing the fastening screws. See Figures 21, 24 and 25. Turn off the stove, allow the stove to cool down, and unplug the stove before disassembly and cleaning. Insert a cleaning brush into the openings to loosen any ash build up and then use a vacuum cleaner to remove the loosened ash. Replace the covers and secure with the allen head screws.

There are two more openings to the inlet and outlet passageways which can be accessed by removing the ash drawer. Loosen the two 5/32" allen head screws shown in Figure 20. Rotate the covers to expose the opening. Use a cleaning brush to loosen any ash build up. Insert a cleaning brush into the openings to loosen any ash build up and then use a vacuum cleaner to remove the loosened ash. Rotate the covers back over the openings and secure with the allen screws.

CLEANING: CONVECTION BLOWER

When facing the heater, the blower motor responsible for introducing air for heating and circulation to the room is located on the right hand side. Remove or open the side panel to obtain access. Clean the convection blower as required, before using the stove and while the stove is cooled down, the stove is unplugged, and there are no embers. Take care to not damage the blower's blades during cleaning. Use a vacuum to remove any dust accumulation of the blower's blades or inside the blower duct.

C130WTS

C60WTS, CBF66WTS

Figure 21 Convection Blower Disassembly

CLEANING: EXHAUST VENT PIPE

Inspect the exhaust venting system at least once a year to determine if cleaning is necessary. During start up, shut down, and erroneous operation of the stove incomplete combustion can produce ash, soot, and creosote. To clean the exhaust venting system insert an appropriate sized cleaning brush into the pipe to loosen and remove any ash or debris build up. Build up of debris and ash can restrict the flow of gases which will affect stove performance, and failure to remove creosote may result in a dangerous chimney fire.

FLYASH - FORMATION AND NEED FOR REMOVAL

The products of combustion will contain small particles of flyash. The flyash will collect in the exhaust venting system and restrict the flow of the flue gases. Incomplete combustion, such as occurs during startup, shutdown, or incorrect operation of the room heater will lead to some soot formation which will collect in the exhaust venting system. The exhaust venting system should be inspected at least once every year to determine if cleaning is necessary. Use the appropriate sized chimney brush to remove ash and buildup from the venting.

CREOSOTE - FORMATION AND NEED FOR REMOVAL

Failure to remove creosote may result in a dangerous chimney fire.

When wood pellets burn at a low temperature they produce tar and other organic vapors, which combine with expelled moisture to form creosote. The creosote vapors condense in the relatively cool chimney flue of allow-temperature fire. As a result, creosote residue accumulates on the flue lining. When ignited this creosote makes an extremely hot fire. The chimney connector and chimney should be inspected at least once every few months during the heating season to determine if a creosote buildup has occurred. If a significant layer of creosote has accumulated (eighth of an inch, 3 mm, or more) it should be removed to reduce the risk of a chimney fire. Use the appropriate sized chimney brush to remove ash and buildup from the venting.

Be aware that the hotter the fire the less creosote is deposited, and weekly cleaning may be necessary in mild weather even though monthly cleaning may be enough in the coldest months. Contact your local municipal or provincial fire authority for information on how to handle a chimney fire. Have a clearly understood plan to handle a chimney fire.

REPLACING: GLASS

Replacing the door glass is only permitted by replacing the entire door assembly provided by the manufacturer. See pages 28 through 30.

⚠ WARNING: SUBSTITUTING ALTERNATE MATERIAL MAY SHATTER GLASS AND CAUSE INJURY.

REPLACING: SEALING GASKETS

Over time the sealing gaskets along the glass, door, or ash drawer may lose their rigidity. These seals are essential for providing a seal which allows the stove to operate safely. Inspect the gaskets periodically, and if they become worn contact the manufacturer for information on original or equivalent gasket.

To replace the gasket:

1. Ensure that all pellets are extinguished and that the stove is cool to the touch.
2. Remove old gasket and clean the gasket gutter.
3. Apply a thin coat of high temperature gasket cement along the inside of the gasket gutter.
4. Press the beginning of the replacement gasket into the most up and most left position of the prepared gasket gutter.
5. Continue pressing the replacement gasket clockwise along the gasket gutter until it has wrapped back to where the gasket was pressed in initially.
6. Trim any excess replacement gasket away ,and press the remaining end into the gutter to complete the seal.

Close the door, drawer, or ash drawer and allow 3 to 4 hours for the cement to set before operating the stove.

REPLACING: HOT SURFACE IGNITER

Ensure that the stove is off and allow it time to become cool to the touch. After gaining access to the back, undo the screw located on the back inside of the main body. Pull the hot surface igniter free, and install replacement service part. See Figure 22 and 24.

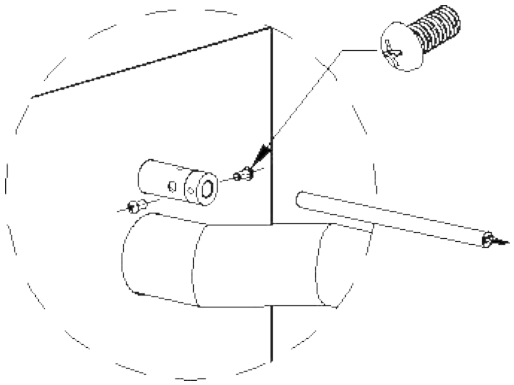


Figure 22 Igniter Disassembly

REPLACING: AUGER SYSTEM

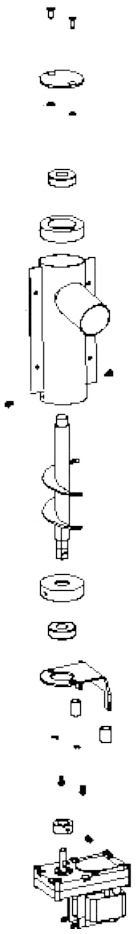


Figure 23 Auger Disassembly

Ensure that the stove is off and allow it time to become cool to the touch. After gaining access to the back, the auger can be disassembled part by part in the order indicated in Figure 23.

REMOVING BACK AND SIDE PANEL

Figure 24 C130WTS Back & side disassembly

- To remove the C130WTS side panels, remove the screws securing it on the rear of the heater. Then slide the panel along the side of the heater away from the front.
- To remove the C130WTS rear plate, remove the 8 screws securing it at the bottom and rear of the stove.
- To remove the C60WTS side panels, remove the screws securing it on the rear of the heater. Then pull the panel directly away from the heater.
- To open the side of the CBF66WTS model, simply swing the side panel free of the magnetic lock.

REPLACING: HEAT EXCHANGE BLOWER

Unplug the heater. Disconnect any wiring leading to the Heat Exchange Blower. Remove the screws holding the mounting plate to the heater. Slowly remove blower and replace with new one. Replace screws and wiring.

Figure 25 CBF66WTS Heat Exchange Blower

REPLACING: EXHAUST BLOWER

Unplug the heater. Disconnect any wiring leading to the Exhaust Blower. Remove the wing nuts holding the Exhaust Blower plate to the blower housing. Slowly remove blower and replace with new one. Replace wing nuts and wiring.

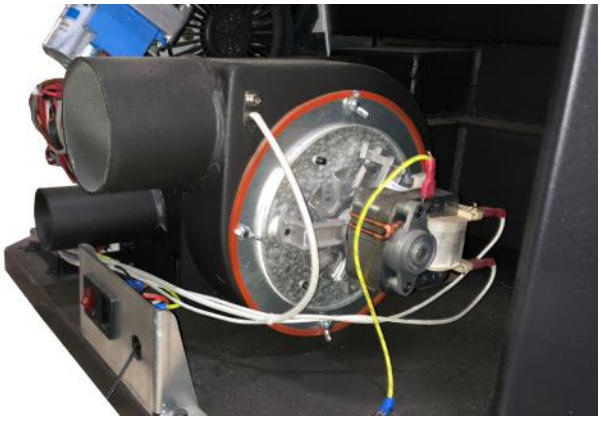


Figure 26 CBF66WTS Exhaust Blower

SAFETY COMPONENTS

1. Vacuum Pressure Switch: A safety vacuum switch is located behind the left door, fastened to the base. If a low pressure is created in the firebox by a leak, opening the door to the firebox, a blocked flue, or an unsealed ash drawer then the switch will shut the stove off as a precaution. Error code E5 will appear on the display panel.
2. High Limit Thermostat: A high temperature limiter is installed on the bottom of the hopper. If this sensor is exposed to temperatures higher than 158 degrees then the stove is shut off.
3. Vent Pipe High Temperature Thermostat: A high temperature limiter is installed on the vent pipe. If this sensor is exposed to temperatures higher than 104 degrees then the circulation fan blower is switched on.
4. Vent Pipe Low Temperature Thermostat: If the stove cools below a minimum temperature the stove will switch off. This may occur when the operating procedure fails to quickly and sufficiently heat the stove.
5. Fuse: A fuse on the rear of the device protects the stove from power surges. See Figure 27.

Figure 27 Fuse

ERROR CODES

NOTE: IN THE EVENT OF A POWER FAILURE (ERROR CODE E7), A SMALL AMOUNT OF SMOKE MAY BE EMITTED. THIS LASTS 3 TO 5 MINUTES AND DOES NOT REPRESENT A SAFETY RISK.

⚠ **CAUTION: IF OVERHEATING HAS OCCURRED (ERROR CODES E5 AND E6), THEN AN INSPECTION, MAINTENANCE, AND/OR CLEANING MUST OCCUR BEFORE THE STOVE CAN SAFELY BE OPERATED AGAIN.**

After following the suggested solution steps, press the confirm button to clear the error code from the error code from the multi function display screen. Then go through the operation procedure specified on page 14 to restart the heater.

ERROR CODE	CAUSE	SOLUTION
E1	Exhaust temperature is below 40 - 45 °F Operation has been interrupted and the fire has been discontinued.	1. Check that the pellet hopper has fuel. 2. Check that the auger motor is not damaged and is able to fill the firepot with fuel.
E2	Failure to ignite the fuel in fire pot.	1. Check that there are no "clinkers" (glass like lumps of various sizes formed by debris exposed to high heat, more common when using low quality fuel) in fire pot. 2. Check that the firepot is sitting in the holder correctly and that the igniter is not obstructed. 3. Check that the exhaust gas temperature sensor switch, beside the combustion fan, is not broken. 4. Check that the igniter is not broken.
E5	Low pressure detected at the vacuum switch (located behind the left door, fastened to the base).	1. Check that the door, and ash drawer if present, has been closed properly. 2. Check that there is nothing obstructing the exhaust duct nor that the duct is leaking. 3. Check that the combustion fan is not broken.
E6	Failure at the high temperature sensor (located below the pellet hopper).	1. Check that the switch is not broken. 2. The temperature of the sensor is too high. The stove is not running properly. Call customer service.
E7	Power failure.	Press the Confirm button to clear the error code. Then restart the stove. You may chose to skip directly into the stabilization cycle by depressing and holding the rate selector button for 3 seconds.
E9	Hopper sensor. Hopper low on pellets.	1. Replenish pellets in hopper.
ESC1	Short circuit at temperature sensor #1.	1. Check wires and connection points. 2. Replace Motherboard.
ESO1	Open circuit at temperature sensor #1.	1. Check wires and connection points. 2. Replace Motherboard.

ERROR CODES CONTINUED

ESC2	Short circuit at temperature sensor #2.	1. Check wires and connection points. 2. Replace Motherboard.
ESO2	Open circuit at temperature sensor #2	1. Check wires and connection points. 2. Replace Motherboard.
ESC3	Short circuit at temperature sensor #3	1. Check wires and connection points. 2. Replace Motherboard.
ESO3	Open circuit at temperature sensor #3	1. Check wires and connection points. 2. Replace Motherboard.

TROUBLESHOOTING

SYMPTOM	CAUSE	SOLUTION
Heater does not turn on.	Power Switch turned off.	Turn on power switch.
	Power Cord disconnected.	1. Press power cord tightly into the heater 2. Ensure that the wall socket is delivering 120 Volts.
	Fuse is blown.	Replace the fuse.
The blower does not turn on during Cleaning Cycle, Feeding Cycle, or Lighting Cycle.	This is normal.	There is no problem, the blower does not turn on until the stabilization cycle.
The blower does not turn on during Stabilization Cycle.	No power in stove or in control panel.	Check the power and wires.
	Mother board disconnected.	Make sure all terminals to mother board are connected.
	Low Temperature sensor is broken.	Replace the low temperature sensor.
During the Lighting phase the auger is not filling the firepot with pellets.	This is normal.	There is no problem, the auger does not operate during the Lighting phase.

TROUBLESHOOTING CONTINUED

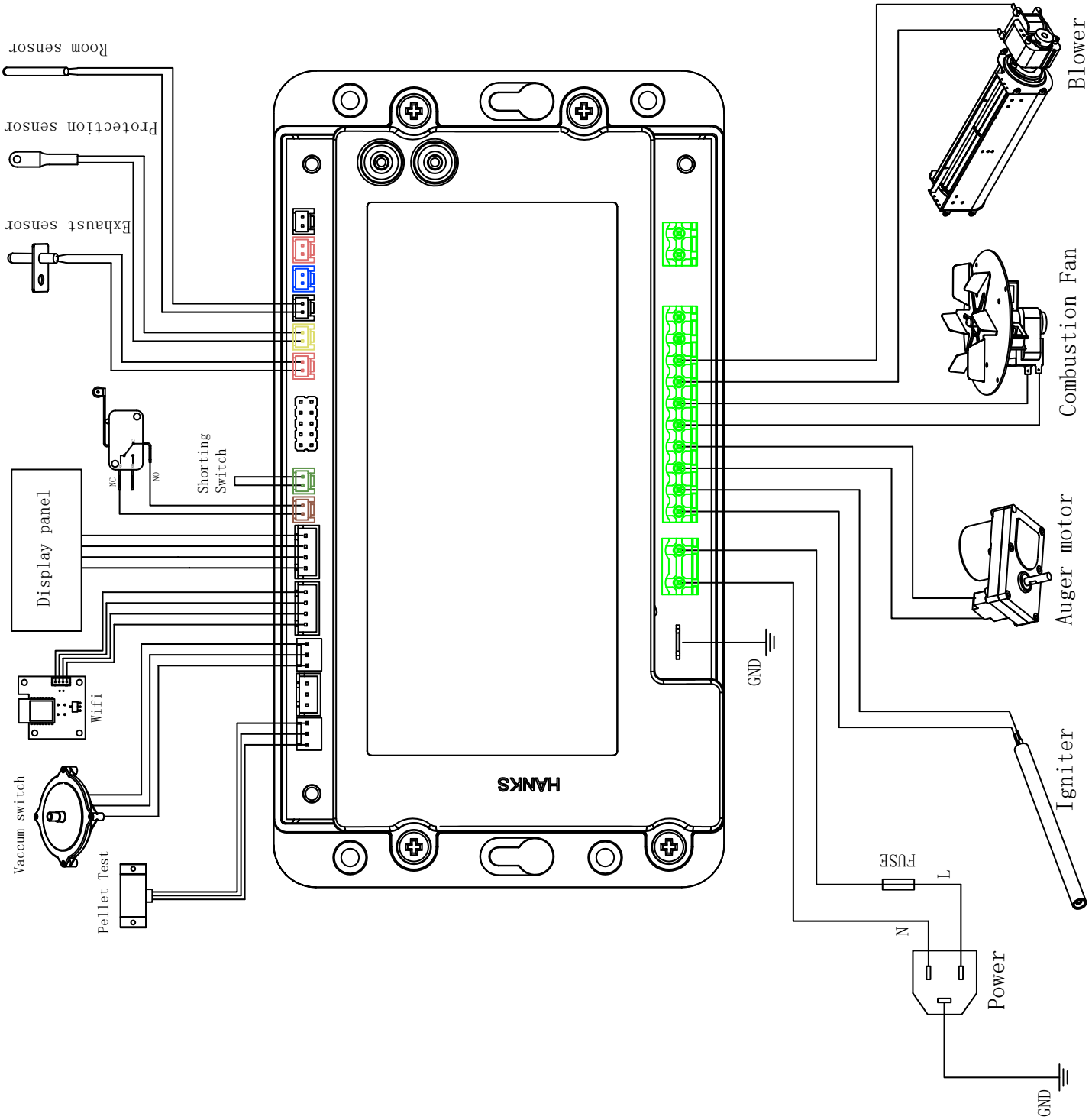
SYMPTOM	CAUSE	SOLUTION
During operation, besides the Lighting phase, the auger is not filling the firepot with pellets.	No fuel in Pellet Hopper.	Add Fuel to Pellet Hopper.
	Auger is blocked, jammed, or disconnected.	1. Unplug the unit so that it will not start suddenly and then unblock the auger. 2. Check that the auger is not blocked. If it is blocked, remove the cause of the jamming. 3. Check that the auger screw fastening the auger to the motor is secure.
Too much fuel in the firepot. The fuel can not be completely and thoroughly burned.	The feeding speed is faster than what combustion can support.	1. Increase the fan's speed to increase the rate of combustion. 2. Reduce the feeding speed.
Not enough fuel in the firepot.	The feeding speed is too low to support the rate of combustion.	1. Decrease the fan's speed to decrease the rate of combustion. 2. Increase the feeding speed.
After the fire has started, the stove turns off 15 minutes later.	The pellet hopper is low on fuel.	Check that the pellet hopper has a sufficient amount of fuel.
	The auger is not operating.	1. Unplug the unit so that it will not start suddenly and then unblock the auger. 2. Check that the auger is not blocked. If it is blocked, remove the cause of the jamming. 3. Check that the auger screw fastening the auger to the motor is secure.
	The 30 ° C temperature switch has triggered.	1. Check that wires to the switch are sufficiently connected. 2. Replace the 30 ° C temperature switch.
	The pressure switch inside the stove is broken.	Replace the pressure switch.
Orange flame, pellets piling up in firepot,carbon residue forming on glass.	Insufficient air for sufficient combustion.	1. Check that the air inlet vent in the front is open. 2. Check that the door and window gaskets are intact. 3. Check if the air inlet ducting and the combustion exhaust ducting are blocked. 4. Increase the cross sectional area of the ducting. 5. Increase the fan's speed to increase the rate of combustion. 6. Contact the manufacturer for assistance.

TROUBLESHOOTING CONTINUED

SYMPTOM	CAUSE	SOLUTION
The fire extinguishes and the power shuts off.	No fuel in Pellet Hopper.	Add Fuel to Pellet Hopper.
	Auger is blocked or jammed or disconnected.	1. Unplug the unit so that it will not start suddenly and then unblock the auger. 2. Check that the auger is not blocked. If it is blocked, remove the cause of the jamming. 3. Check that the auger screw fastening the auger to the motor is secure.
	The feeding speed is too low to support the rate of combustion.	1. Decrease the fan's speed to decrease the rate of combustion. 2. Increase the feeding speed.
	The 30 ° C temperature switch has triggered.	1. Check that wires to the switch are sufficiently connected. 2. Replace the 30 ° C temperature switch.
The fire extinguishes and the power shuts off (continued).	Requested temperature has been reached.	This is normal "ECO" mode behavior. The stove will automatically switch on once the ambient room temperature drops below the temperature that the stove is set to maintain.
The circulation blower continues to operate after the stove is cool and the fuel consumption has ceased.	The 30 ° C temperature switch has triggered.	1. Check that wires to the switch are sufficiently connected. 2. Replace the 30 ° C temperature switch.
The stove is not circulating a sufficient volume of sufficiently hot air.	The fuel is inadequate.	Use pellet fuel specified by this manual.
	The circulating blower is set too slow or is compromised.	1. If the blower is broken, change out the blower 2. If the mother board which connects to the blower is broken, change out the mother board.
	Heat exchange tubes or flue pass is dirty.	Clean the heat exchanger tubes or flue pass.

WIRING DIAGRAM

NOTE: IF ANY OF THE ORIGINAL WIRE AS SUPPLIED WITH THE APPLIANCE MUST BE REPLACED, IT MUST BE REPLACED WITH WIRING MATERIAL HAVING A TEMPERATURE RATING OF AT LEAST 105 C AND RATED FOR 600V



SERVICE PARTS MODEL C60WTS

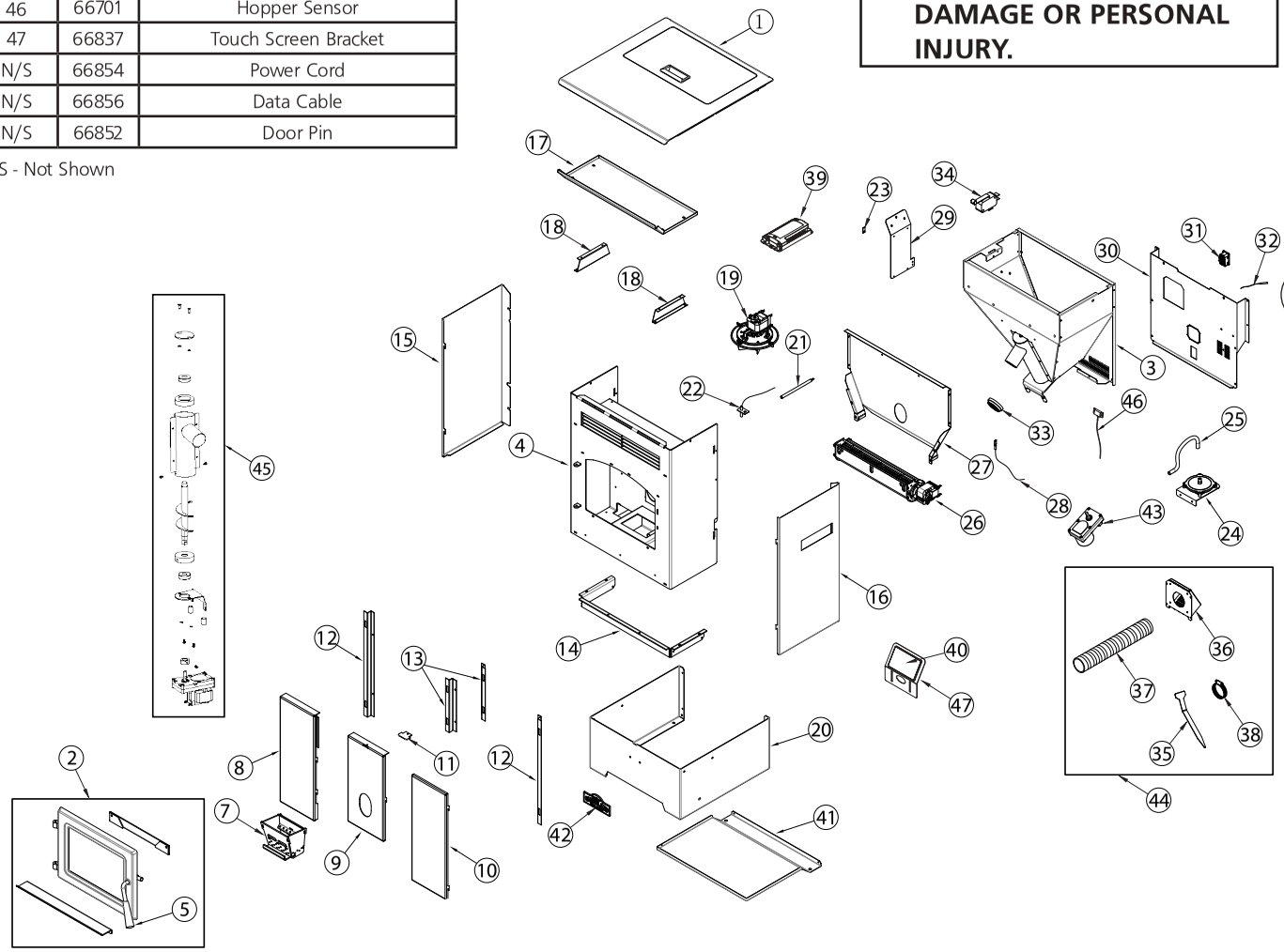
NO.	P/N	DESCRIPTION
1	66623	Top Cover
2	66624	Door Assembly
3	n/a	Hopper
4	n/a	Main Body
5	66603	Door Handle
7	66625	Fire Pot
8	n/a	Flue Board-Left
9	n/a	Flue Board-Middle
10	n/a	Flue Board-Right
11	n/a	Upper Flue Plate
12	n/a	Flue Fixed Plate-Long
13	n/a	Flue Fixed Plate-Short
14	n/a	Pedestal Fixed Plate
15	66626	Left Side panel
16	66627	Right Side panel
17	n/a	Thermal Insulation Plate
18	n/a	Insulation Support Plate
19	66607	Combustion Blower
20	n/a	Pedestal Plate
21	66608	Igniter
22	66609	Exhaust Sensor
23	n/a	Grouding Screw
24	66628	Vacuum Switch
25	66629	Vacuum Switch Silicone Tube
26	66630	Circulation Blower
27	n/a	Chamber Insulation Cover
28	66613	Hopper Safety Sensor
29	n/a	Motherboard Fixed Plate
30	66631	Rear Cover
31	66615	Power Socket
32	66616	Room Sensor
33	66622	Silicone Rubber Sealing Ring
34	66617	Hopper Lid Switch
35	n/a	Cleaning Tool (see # 45)
36	n/a	Fresh Air Intake Vent (see # 45)

NO.	P/N	DESCRIPTION
37	n/a	Aluminum Expansion Tube (see # 45)
38	n/a	Clamp (see # 45)
39	66661	Motherboard
40	66702	Touch Screen
41	n/a	Inner Pedestal Plate
42	n/a	Nameplate
43	66621	Auger Motor
44	66659	Accessory Kit
45	66660	Auger Assembly
46	66701	Hopper Sensor
47	66837	Touch Screen Bracket
N/S	66854	Power Cord
N/S	66856	Data Cable
N/S	66852	Door Pin

N/S - Not Shown

NOTE: NOT ALL PARTS AVAILABLE. FOR QUESTIONS CONTACT MANUFACTURER.

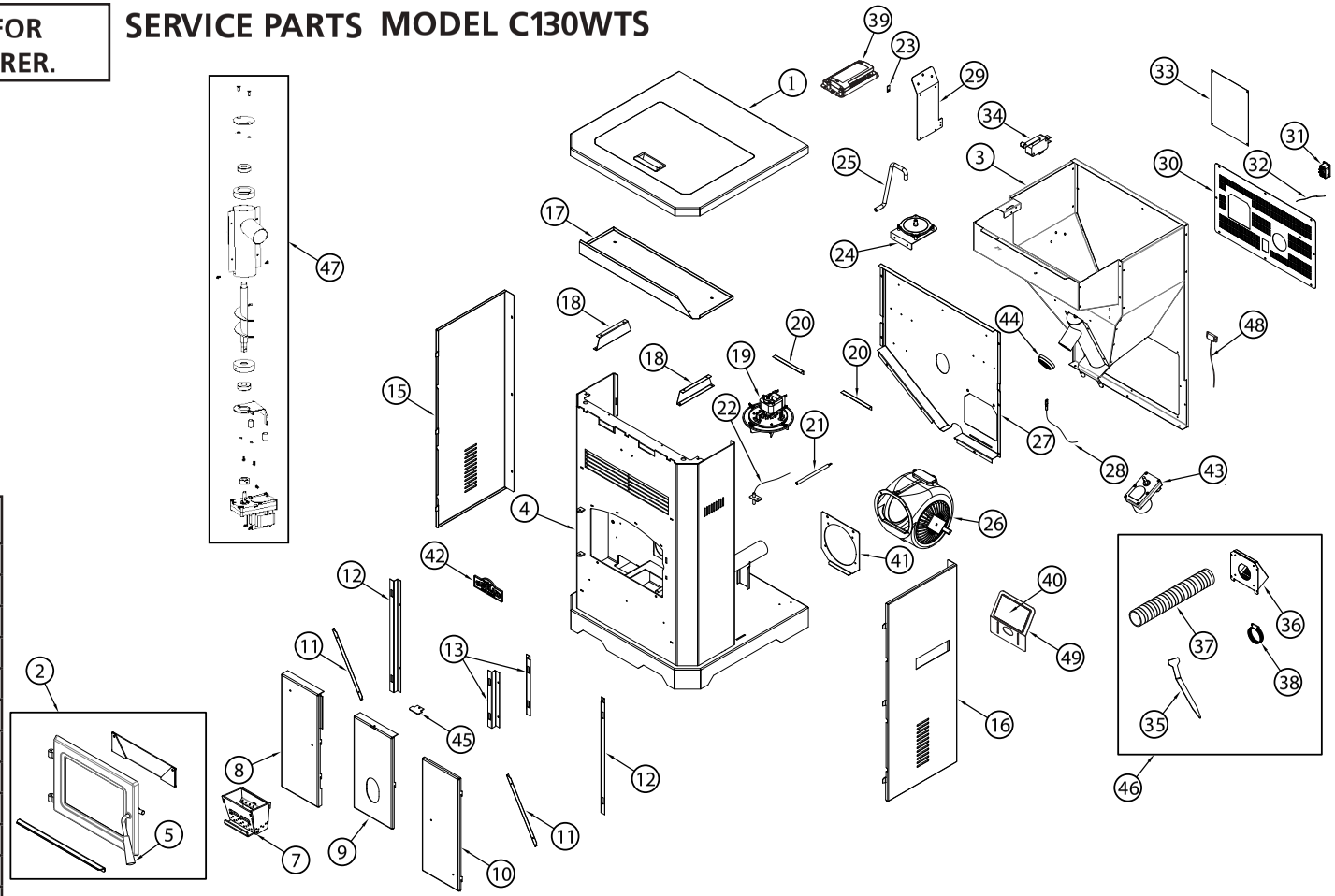
⚠ WARNING: FAILURE TO POSITION THE PARTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THESE DIAGRAMS OR FAILURE TO USE ONLY PARTS SPECIFICALLY APPROVED WITH THIS STOVE MAY RESULT IN PROPERTY DAMAGE OR PERSONAL INJURY.



NOTE: NOT ALL PARTS AVAILABLE. FOR QUESTIONS CONTACT MANUFACTURER.

⚠ WARNING: FAILURE TO POSITION THE PARTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THESE DIAGRAMS OR FAILURE TO USE ONLY PARTS SPECIFICALLY APPROVED WITH THIS STOVE MAY RESULT IN PROPERTY DAMAGE OR PERSONAL INJURY.

SERVICE PARTS MODEL C130WTS



NO.	P/N	DESCRIPTION
1	66601	Top Cover
2	66602	Door Assembly
3	n/a	Hopper
4	n/a	Main Body
5	66603	Door Handle
7	66604	Fire Pot
8	n/a	Flue Plate-Left
9	n/a	Flue Plate-Middle
10	n/a	Flue Plate-Right
11	n/a	Flue Plate Reinforcement
12	n/a	Flue Fixed Plate-Long
13	n/a	Flue Fixed Plate-Short
15	66605	Left Side Panel
16	66606	Right Side Panel
17	n/a	Thermal Insulation Board
18	n/a	Insulation Support Plate
19	66607	Combustion Blower
20	n/a	Reinforcing Plate
21	66608	Igniter
22	66609	Exhaust Sensor
23	n/a	Ground Screw
24	66610	Vacuum Switch
25	66611	Silicone Tube
26	66612	Circulation Blower
27	n/a	Chamber Insulation Cover
28	66613	Hopper Safety Sensor

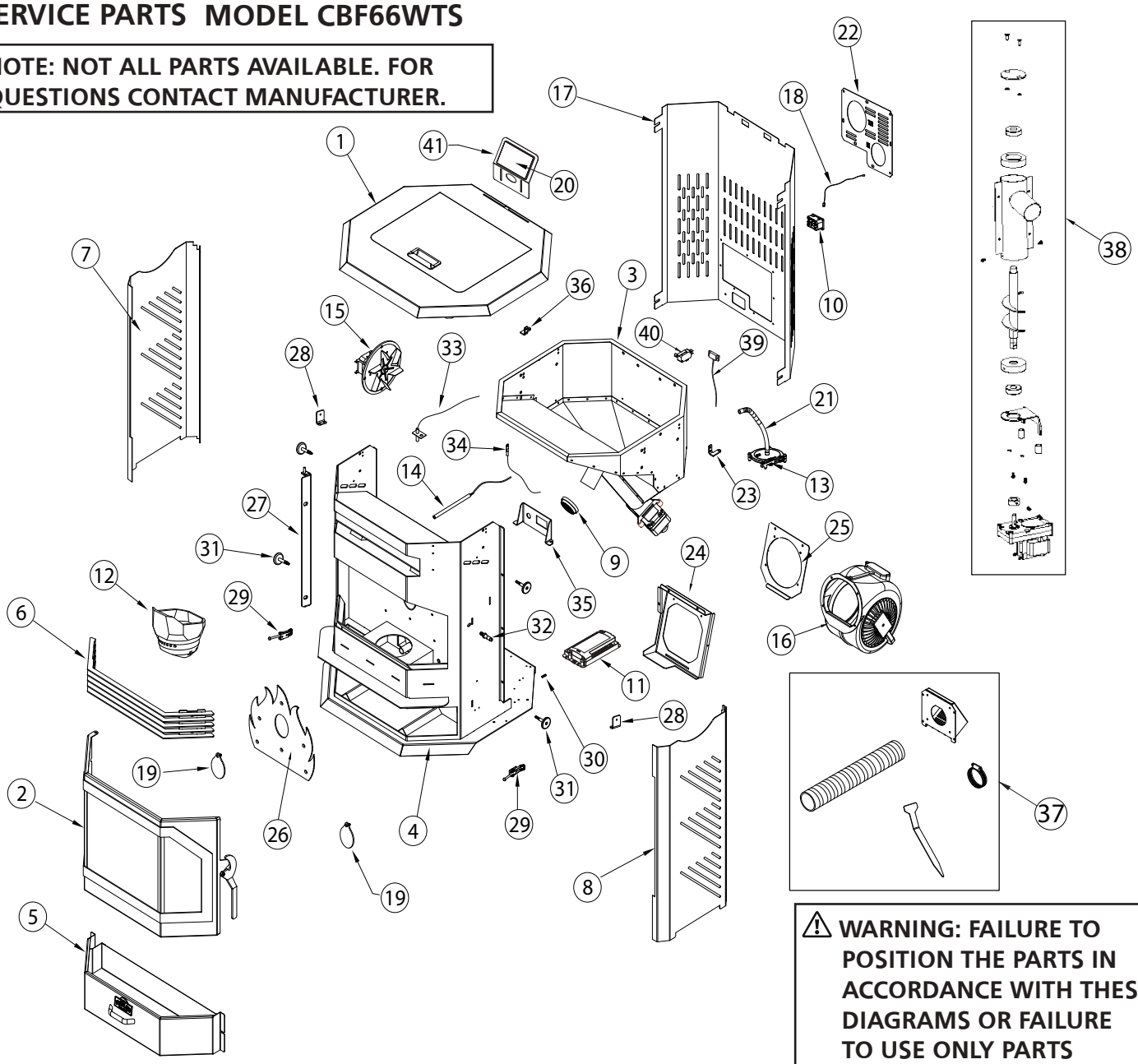
NO.	P/N	DESCRIPTION
29	n/a	Motherboard Fixed Plate
30	66614	Rear Cover
31	66615	Power Socket
32	66616	Room Sensor
33	n/a	Rating Label
34	66617	Hopper Lid Switch
35	n/a	Cleaning Tool (see # 47)
36	n/a	Fresh Air Intake Vent (see # 47)
37	n/a	Aluminum Expansion Tube (see # 47)
38	n/a	Clamp (see # 47)
39	66662	Motherboard
40	66702	Touch Screen

NO.	P/N	DESCRIPTION
41	66620	Blower Fixed Plate
42	n/a	Nameplate
43	66621	Auger Motor
44	66622	Silicone Rubber Sealing Ring
45	n/a	Upper Flue Plate
46	66659	Accessory Kit
47	66660	Auger Assembly
48	66701	Hopper Sensor
49	66837	Touch Screen Bracket
N/S	66854	Power Cord
N/S	66856	Data Cable
N/S	66852	Door Pin

N/S - Not Shown

SERVICE PARTS MODEL CBF66WTS

NOTE: NOT ALL PARTS AVAILABLE. FOR QUESTIONS CONTACT MANUFACTURER.



NO.	P/N	DESCRIPTION
1	66632	Top Cover
2	66633	Door
3	n/a	Hopper
4	n/a	Main Body
5	66634	Ash Pan
6	n/a	Decorative Plate
7	66635	Left Side Panel
8	66636	Right Side Panel
9	66622	Silicone Rubber Sealing Ring
10	66615	Power Socket
11	66663	Motherboard
12	66638	Fire Pot
13	66639	Vacuum Switch
14	66640	Igniter
15	66641	Combustion Blower
16	66612	Circulation Blower
17	66642	Rear Cover

NO.	P/N	DESCRIPTION
18	66643	Room Sensor
19	n/a	Flue Sealing Plate
20	66702	Touch Screen
21	66645	Pressure Device Silicone Tube
22	66646	Rear Sealing Plate
23	66647	Right Side Panel Hinge
24	66648	Blower Bracket
25	66620	Blower Fixed Plate
26	n/a	Fireproof Plate
27	66649	Door Hinge
28	66650	Rear Cover Fixed Plate
29	66651	Ash Pan Lock Parts
30	n/a	Ground Screw
31	66652	Magnet
32	66653	Door, Latch
33	66654	Exhaust Sensor
34	66655	Hopper Safety Sensor

⚠ WARNING: FAILURE TO POSITION THE PARTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THESE DIAGRAMS OR FAILURE TO USE ONLY PARTS SPECIFICALLY APPROVED WITH THIS STOVE MAY RESULT IN PROPERTY DAMAGE OR PERSONAL INJURY.

NO.	P/N	DESCRIPTION
35	66656	Socket Fixed Plate
36	66657	Left Side Panel Hinge
37	66659	Accessory Kit
38	66660	Auger Assembly
39	66701	Hopper Sensor
40	66617	Hopper Lid Switch
41	66837	Touch Screen Bracket
N/S	66854	Power Cord
N/S	66856	Data Cable
N/S	66859	Door Pin

N/S - Not Shown

OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS AND OWNER'S MANUAL

Model #
C60WTS
C130WTS
CBF66WTS

READ INSTRUCTIONS CAREFULLY: Please read this entire manual before installation and use of this pellet fuel-burning room heater. Failure to follow these instructions could result in property damage, bodily injury or even death. Do not allow anyone who has not read these instructions to assemble, light, adjust or operate the stove. Place instructions in a safe place for future reference.

WARNING:

USE ONLY MANUFACTURER'S REPLACEMENT PARTS. USE OF ANY OTHER PARTS COULD CAUSE INJURY OR DEATH. REPLACEMENT PARTS ARE ONLY AVAILABLE DIRECT FROM THE FACTORY AND MUST BE INSTALLED BY A QUALIFIED SERVICE AGENCY.

PARTS ORDERING INFORMATION:

PURCHASING: ACCESSORIES MAY BE PURCHASED AT ANY LOCAL DEALER OR DIRECT FROM THE FACTORY

FOR INFORMATION REGARDING SERVICE:

Please call Toll-Free 1-800-251-0001
Our office hours are 8:00 AM – 5:00 PM, EST, Monday through Friday.
Please include the model number, date of purchase, and description of problem in all communication.

LIMITED WARRANTY:

Enerco Group, Inc. (EGI) warrants Wood Pellet Fire Stoves to be free from imperfections in workmanship or material, at the date of manufacture. After installation, If covered components are found to be defective in workmanship or material during the applicable warranty period then the company, at its option, will repair or replace products returned by the buyer to the factory, transportation prepaid within applicable warranty period and found by the company to have imperfections in material or workmanship. The warranty period of the covered components is defined in the table below:

Components Covered	Warranty Period (Parts only, Labor not included)
Electrical	1 years
Steel parts (excluding fire pot)	5 years

If a part is damaged or missing, call our Technical Support Department at 1-800-251-0001.

Address any Warranty Claims to the Service Department, ENerco Group, Inc., 4560 W. 160TH ST., CLEVELAND, OHIO 44135. Include your name, address and telephone number, the model and serial number of your product, and include details concerning the claim. Also, supply us with the purchase date and the name and address of the dealer from whom you purchased our product.

The foregoing is the full extent of the responsibility of the Company. There are no other warranties, express or implied. Specifically there is no warranty of fitness for a particular purpose and there is no warranty of merchantability. In no event shall the Company be liable for delay caused by imperfections, for consequential damages, or for any charges of the expense of any nature incurred without its written consent. The cost of repair or replacement shall be the exclusive remedy for any breach of warranty. There is no warranty against infringement of the like and no implied warranty arising from course of dealing or usage of trade. This warranty will not apply to any product which has been repaired or altered outside of the factory in any respect which in our judgment affects its condition or operation. This warranty does not cover damage or breakage due to misuse, abuse or modifications. There is no warranty on any paint, glass, gasket or fire brick. There is no warranty on the fire pot. There is no warranty against damage caused by corrosion.

Some states do not allow the exclusion or limitation of incidental or consequential damages, so the above limitation or exclusion may not apply to you. This Warranty gives you specific legal rights, and you may have other rights which vary from state to state.

Enerco Group, Inc. reserves the right to make changes at any time, without notice or obligation, in colors, specifications, accessories, materials and models.

Enerco Group, Inc., 4560 W. 160TH ST., CLEVELAND, OHIO 44135 • 1-800-251-0001
© 2023. All rights reserved

US Patent Pending

ASTM E1509-2012 (R2017)
ULC S627-2000 (R2020)
ASTM E2779-2017
ASTM E2515-2017
CSA B415.1-2010 (R2020)

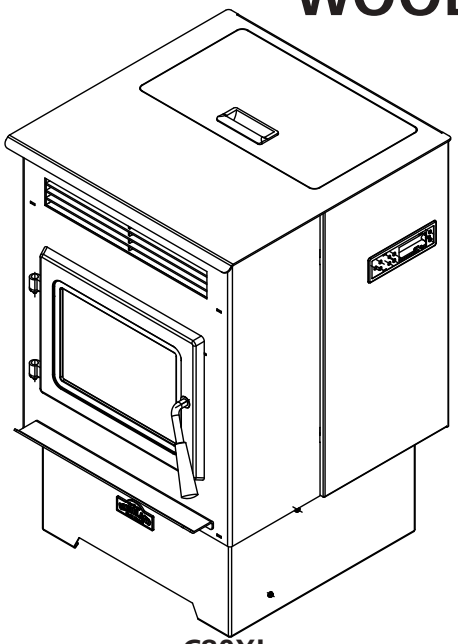
INSTALLER: Leave this manual with the appliance. CONSUMER: Save these Instructions for future reference.

OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS AND OWNER'S MANUAL

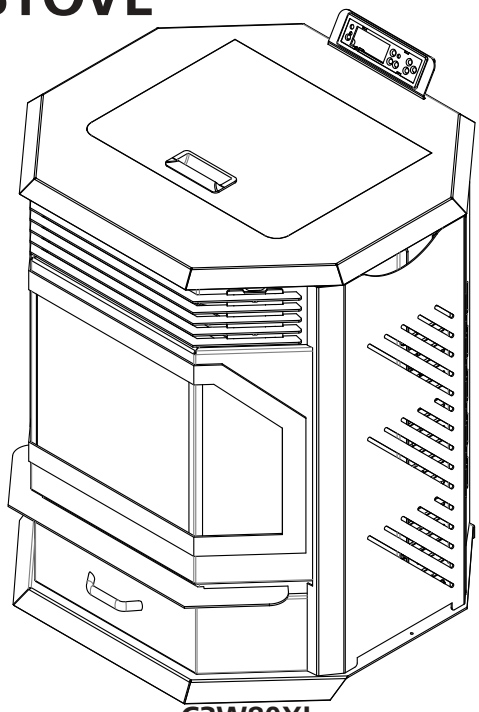
Model #
C80XL
C140XL
C3W80XL

READ INSTRUCTIONS CAREFULLY: Please read this entire manual before installation and use of this pellet fuel-burning room heater. Failure to follow these instructions could result in property damage, bodily injury or even death. Do not allow anyone who has not read these instructions to assemble, light, adjust or operate the stove. Place instructions in a safe place for future reference.

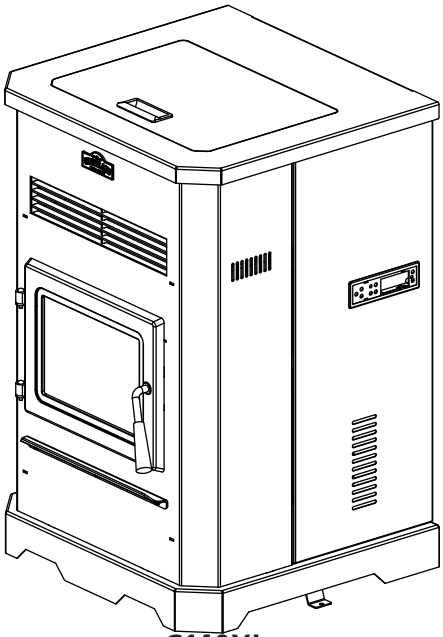
WOOD PELLET FIRE STOVE



C80XL



C3W80XL



C140XL

Apple Store

Google Play Store

THE AUTHORITY HAVING JURISDICTION (SUCH AS MUNICIPAL BUILDING DEPARTMENT, FIRE DEPARTMENT, FIRE PREVENTION BUREAU, ETC.) SHOULD BE CONSULTED BEFORE INSTALLATION TO DETERMINE ANY NEED TO OBTAIN A PERMIT. OBSERVE ALL LOCAL BUILDING CODES.

Enerco Group Inc.
4560 West 160th st Cleveland, Ohio 44135 1-800-251-0001

GENERAL HAZARD WARNING:

⚠ FAILURE TO COMPLY WITH THE PRECAUTIONS AND INSTRUCTIONS PROVIDED WITH THIS STOVE CAN RESULT IN DEATH, SERIOUS BODILY INJURY AND PROPERTY LOSS OR DAMAGE FROM HAZARDS OF FIRE, EXPLOSION, BURN, ASPHYXIATION, CARBON MONOXIDE POISONING, AND/OR ELECTRICAL SHOCK.

⚠ ONLY PERSONS WHO CAN UNDERSTAND AND FOLLOW THE INSTRUCTIONS SHOULD USE OR SERVICE THIS STOVE.

⚠ IF YOU NEED ASSISTANCE OR STOVE INFORMATION SUCH AS AN INSTRUCTIONS MANUAL, LABELS, ETC. CONTACT THE MANUFACTURER.

WARNING:

⚠ FIRE, BURN, INHALATION, AND EXPLOSION HAZARD. KEEP SOLID COMBUSTIBLES, SUCH AS BUILDING MATERIALS, PAPER OR CARDBOARD, A SAFE DISTANCE AWAY FROM THE STOVE AS RECOMMENDED BY THE INSTRUCTIONS NEVER USE THE STOVE IN SPACES WHICH DO OR MAY CONTAIN VOLATILE OR AIRBORNE COMBUSTIBLES, OR PRODUCTS SUCH AS GASOLINE, SOLVENTS, PAINT THINNER, DUST PARTICLES OR UNKNOWN CHEMICALS.

⚠**WARNING:** This product can expose you to chemicals including lead and lead compounds, which are known to the State of California to cause cancer and birth defects or other reproductive harm. For more information visit www.P65Warnings.ca.gov

Contents

SPECIFICATIONS 3
GETTING STARTED 4
SAFETY PRECAUTIONS 5
CLEARANCE TO COMBUSTIBLES 6
UNPACKING & ASSEMBLY 7
INSTALLATION 7
ADDITIONAL MOBILE HOME REQUIREMENTS 11
OPERATION 13
SMART STOVE WIFI CONNECTION 15
WIFI CONTROLS 16
MULTI FUNCTION CONTROLS 17
MANUAL STOVE OPERATION 18
MAINTENANCE 19
WIRING DIAGRAM 27
SERVICE PARTS 28

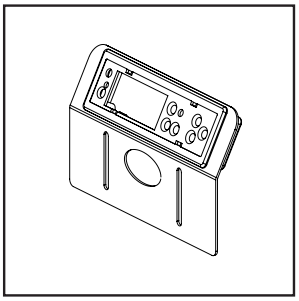
SPECIFICATIONS

Model #	C80XL	C140XL	C3W80XL
DIMENSIONS			
Stove Weight [LBS (kg)]	177 (80)	202 (97)	231 (105)
Stove Dimensions LxWxH [in (cm)]	23.5" x 21.75 " x 39.25" (59.7 x 55.2 x 99.7)	24.0" x 24.5 " x 39.5" (61.0 x 62.2 x 100.3)	26.18" x 24.53 " x 32" (66.5 x 62.3 x 81.3)
Air Inlet Pipe Diameter [in (mm)]	2" (50)	2" (50)	2" (50)
Air Outlet Pipe Diameter [in (mm)]	3" (80)	3" (80)	3" (80)
Pellet Hopper Capacity [LBS (kg)]	80 (36.3)	140 (63.5)	80 (36.3)
OPERATION SPECIFICATIONS			
Fuel	Wood Pellet	Wood Pellet	Wood Pellet
Heats approximately ** [ft^2 (m^2)]	1500 (139.4)	2500 (232.3)	1800 (167.2)
Carbon Monoxide Produced (g/min)	0.59 on High 0.77 on Low	0.00 on High 0.15 on Low	0.00 on High 0.09 on Low
Pellet Consumption Rate Low [LBS/HR (kg/HR)]	1.43 (0.65)	2.4 (1.09)	1.48 (0.67)
Pellet Consumption Rate Medium [LBS/HR (kg/HR)]	1.81 (0.82)	2.47 (1.12)	2.16 (0.98)
Pellet Consumption Rate High [LBS/HR (kg/HR)]	4.01 (1.82)	6.04 (2.74)	4.59 (2.08)
Stove Efficiency	81.4%	78.7%	80.8%
Heat Output Rate Low [BTU/HR (kW)]	9,739 (2.85)	16,149 (4.73)	10,151 (2.97)
Heat Output Rate Medium [BTU/HR (kW)]	12,537 (3.67)	16,644 (4.88)	14,792 (4.34)
Heat Output Rate High [BTU/HR (kW)]	28,165 (8.25)	39,460 (11.56)	31,107 (9.12)
ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS			
Electrical Supply Requirements [Voltage / Frequency / Phase]	120V / 60 Hz / Single	120V / 60 Hz / Single	120V / 60 Hz / Single
Electric Current During Lighting Phase [Amperes]	3.3	3.3	3.3
Auger Motor R.P.M.	2.4	2.4	2.4

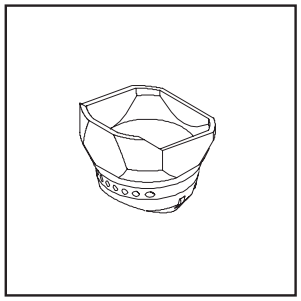
This manual describes the installation and operation of the wood pellet fire stove. This stove meets the applicable U.S. Environmental Protection Agency's emission limits for pellet fired heaters sold after 2020. Under specific test conditions these stoves have been shown to deliver heat at rates ranging from:
C80XL: 9,739 to 28,165 Btu/hr
C140XL: 16,149 to 39,460 Btu/hr
C3W80XL: 10,151 to 31,107 Btu/hr

*BTU input/output will vary, depending on the brand of fuel you use in your Stove
** Depending on climate zone. Variations in climate and location affect attributes such as stove efficiency and CO produced.

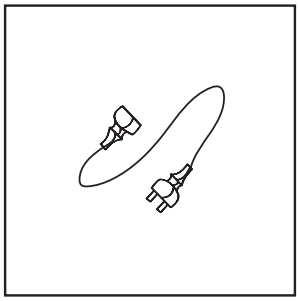
GETTING STARTED



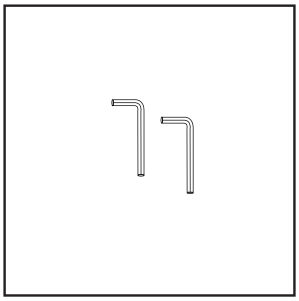
Display Panel



Firepot

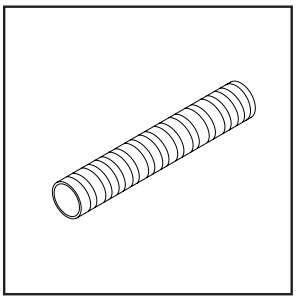


Main Power Cord

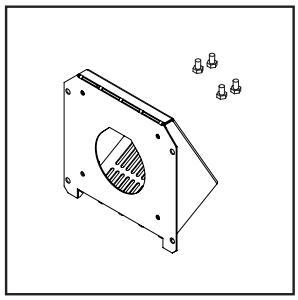


Allen Wrenches (x2)

ACCESSORY KIT

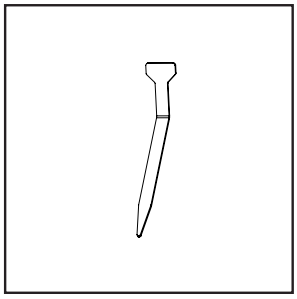


Flex Hose



Termination Cap and Screws (x4)

Hose Clamp



Cleaning Tool

WHAT YOU'LL NEED (NOT SUPPLIED)

TOOLS REQUIRED

- Tape Measure
- Phillips Screwdriver or Comparable Electric Screw Driver & Drill Bit.
- Stud Finder
- Plumb Bob
- Reciprocating Saw
- High Temperature Silicone or High Temperature Sealant or High Temparture Flue Tape
- Floor Protection (see "FLOORING SPACE" and "FLOORING MATERIAL" on page 6)
- Manufactured venting of 3" (80mm) in diameter of type "L" or "PL" which is listed to UL 641, ULC S609 (Standard for 650 C Factory-Built Chimneys), or ULC/ORD C441. Install per chimney manufacturer's instructions (see page 9)

SAFETY EQUIPMENT (RECOMMENDED)

- Safety Glasses
- Gloves
- Closed-toed Shoes
- A friend (the stove is heavy, do not attempt to move the stove without assistance)

SAFETY PRECAUTIONS

HAVE AN ESTABLISHED PLAN FOR WHAT TO DO IN THE EVENT OF A FIRE. CONTACT YOUR LOCAL FIRE AUTHORITY TO ACQUIRE INFORMATION AND A PLAN FOR WHAT TO DO IN THE EVENT OF A CHIMNEY FIRE.

⚠ **WARNING: DO NOT INSTALL IN SLEEPING ROOM.**

⚠ **CAUTION: HANDLE STOVE WITH CARE. AVOID STRIKING, SCRATCHING OR SLAMMING GLASS ASSEMBLIES. DO NOT OPERATE WITH CRACKED, BROKEN OR SCRATCHED GLASS.**

⚠ **WARNING: HOT WHILE IN OPERATION. KEEP CHILDREN, CLOTHING AND FURNITURE AWAY. CONTACT MAY CAUSE SKIN BURNS.**

⚠ **WARNING: NEVER LEAVE CHILDREN NEAR THE STOVE UNATTENDED WHILE THE STOVE IS OPERATING.**

⚠ **WARNING: DO NOT OVERFIRE. OVERFIRING THE APPLIANCE MAY CAUSE A FIRE. IF THE UNIT OR CHIMNEY CONNECTOR GLOWS, YOU ARE OVERFIRING.**

⚠ **WARNING: THIS WOOD HEATER HAS A MANUFACTURER-SET MINIMUM LOW BURN RATE THAT MUST NOT BE ALTERED. IT IS AGAINST FEDERAL REGULATIONS TO ALTER THIS SETTING OR OTHERWISE OPERATE THIS WOOD HEATER IN A MANNER INCONSISTENT WITH OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS IN THIS MANUAL.**

CARBON MONOXIDE

WARNING:

⚠ WHEN USED WITHOUT ADEQUATE COMBUSTION AND VENTILATION AIR, THIS STOVE MAY GIVE OFF EXCESSIVE CARBON MONOXIDE, AN ODORLESS, POISONOUS GAS.

WARNING:

⚠ EARLY SIGNS OF CARBON MONOXIDE POISONING RESEMBLE THE FLU, WITH HEADACHE, DIZZINESS AND/OR NAUSEA. IF YOU HAVE THESE SIGNS, STOVE MAY NOT BE WORKING PROPERLY. GET FRESH AIR AT ONCE! HAVE STOVE SERVICED.

SOME PEOPLE - PREGNANT WOMEN, PERSONS WITH HEART OR LUNG DISEASE, ANEMIA, THOSE UNDER THE INFLUENCE OF ALCOHOL, THOSE AT HIGH ALTITUDES - ARE MORE AFFECTED BY CARBON MONOXIDE THAN OTHERS.

Regardless of how safe this stove is, every fuel burning appliance creates Carbon Monoxide. It is always a good plan to reduce risk to you and your loved ones as much as possible by installing a Carbon Monoxide detector. It is recommended to install monitors in areas that are expected to generate carbon monoxide such as heater fueling areas, pellet fuel bulk storage areas, or sheds containing hydronic heaters. Follow the installation, operation, & maintenance instructions provided by the manufacturer of your detector.

SMOKE DETECTORS

Have at least 1 smoke detector on each floor of your building. Follow the installation, operation, & maintenance instructions provided by the manufacturer of your detector. Avoid false alarms by placing the detector outside the immediate vicinity of the stove. Typically a good installation location for smoke detectors is near bedrooms.

FOR MORE SAFETY INFORMATION

For auxiliary information regarding pellet stove safety and operation information contact the National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) by mail at:
NFPA, Batterymarch Park, Quincy, MA 02269
or visit the NFPA website:
https://www.nfpa.org/

CLEARANCE TO COMBUSTIBLES

The following stated clearances represent the minimum distances between the stove and any other object. No objects should encroach into this space. This includes but is not limited to carpet, furniture, children, pets, clothing, fuel, or any other object. These clearances may only be reduced by means approved by the regulatory authority having jurisdiction.

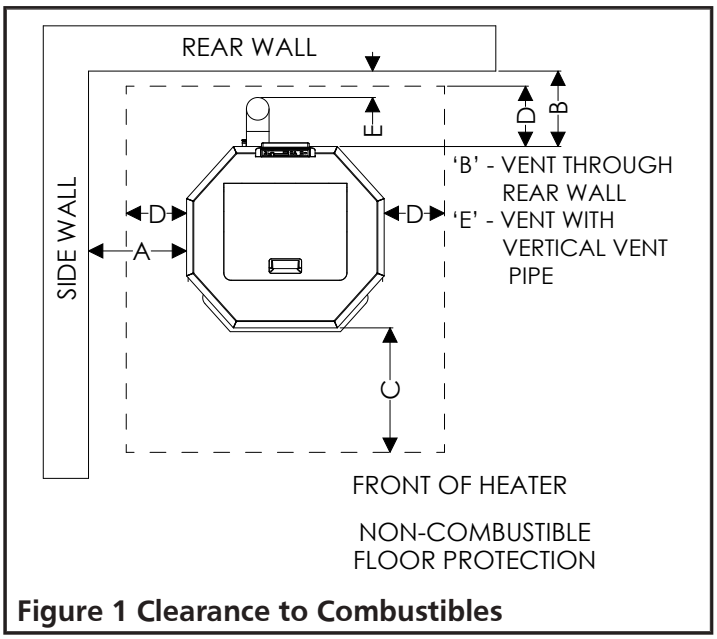


Figure 1 Clearance to Combustibles

	USA	CANADA
A	13" (330 mm)	13" (330 mm)
B	2" (51 mm)	2" (51 mm)
C	18" (457 mm)	18" (457 mm)
D	8" (203 mm)	8" (203 mm)
E	3" (76 mm)	3" (76 mm)

FLOORING SPACE & CLEARANCES

When installed on a combustible floor, non-combustible floor protection is required to:

- Cover the area beneath the stove and extend at least 18 inches (457 mm) to the front
- Cover the area at least 8 inches (203 mm) beyond each side of the room heater.
- Cover the area under the exhaust venting and 2 inches (50.8 mm) beyond each side.

Additionally, the wood pellet fire stove shall be positioned such that:

- It has at least 13" (330 mm) of clearance from the each side to the nearest body.
- It has at least 2" (51 mm) of clearance from the rear to the nearest body.
- Vertical runs of vent pipe must be at least 3" (76 mm) from any wall.

Finally, the area which the wood pellet fire stove is installed shall have a floor-to-ceiling distance of at least 84" (2134 mm).

FLOORING MATERIAL

Floor protection must be all of the following:

- Listed to UL 1618.
- At least 0.5" (13 mm) thick
- Constructed of non-combustible material.
- Have either:

Thermal resistance value R of 1.19 $\frac{(ft^2)(hr)(^0F)}{Btu}$

Thermal conductivity value k of 0.84 $\frac{(Btu)\ (inch)}{(ft^2)(hr)(^0F)}$

For assistance evaluating the suitability of substitute materials, the following equivalences of specifications and example below have been provided.

Thermal conductivity $k = \frac{thickness}{R}\ (\frac{(Btu)\ (inch)}{(ft^2)(hr)(^0F)}$ or $\frac{W}{(m)(^0K)})$ (Imperial or SI units)

Thermal conductance $C = \frac{1}{R}\ (\frac{(Btu)}{(ft^2)(hr)(^0F)}$ or $\frac{W}{(m^2)(^0K)})$

Example: Required to protect floor with R value of 1.19 $\frac{(ft^2)(hr)(^0F)}{Btu}$.

Evaluating merit of 2 inch (57 mm) thick brick with thermal conductivity k = 4.16 $\frac{(Btu)\ (inch)}{(ft^2)(hr)(^0F)}$ on top of inch (6.3 mm) thick mineral board that has C value of 2.3 $\frac{(Btu)}{(ft^2)(hr)(^0F)}$.

Step 1. Calculate the R value of each floor material

$$R_{BRICK} = \frac{thickness}{k} = \frac{2.25}{4.16} = 0.54$$

$$R_{BOARD} = \frac{1}{C} = \frac{1}{2.3} = 0.434$$

Step 2. Add the equivalent R values for each floor material

$$R_{BRICK} + R_{BOARD} = 0.54 + 0.434 = 0.974$$

Step 3. This combined R value is **insufficient** and so more protection must be provided. For example, by using 2 layers of bricks:

$$R_{BRICK} + R_{BRICK} + R_{BOARD} = 0.54 + 0.54 + 0.434 = 1.514$$

Step 4. Because this combined R value is larger than the specification, this is a sufficient method for protecting the floor area underneath the stove.

UNPACKING

1. Remove heater from carton.
2. Remove all protective packaging applied to heater for shipment.
3. Check heater for any shipping damage. If any damage is found immediately contact the manufacturer at 800-251-0001.

⚠ CAUTION: DAMAGED PARTS MAY COMPROMISE SAFE OPERATION.
- **DO NOT INSTALL INCOMPLETE COMPONENTS.**
- **DO NOT INSTALL SUBSTITUTE COMPONENTS.**
- **DO NOT INSTALL DAMAGED COMPONENTS.**

4. Some components are packaged unattached from the stove in order to ensure their safety during shipping. Please find the protective packaging, likely inside the stove door, to proceed with assembly.

ASSEMBLY

STEP 1 - Display Panel

Insert the display panel into the top and rear of the stove. Be sure that the display panel screen is facing towards the front of the stove. Secure the screen using two of the provided screws.

STEP 2 - Display Panel Power Cord

This cord should be wrapped up near the top of the stove. Insert free end into the back of the display panel (see figure 16 on page 15). This wire should already be connected to the stove's power board. This connection can be checked behind the access plate at the bottom and rear of stove.

STEP 3 - Main Power Cord

The main power cord attaches to the stove at the exposed socket in the rear of the stove. Once any necessary assembly of the display panel screen is complete, you may briefly plug your stove in to make sure that it functions properly before proceeding with installation. Unplug the stove once you confirm that the display panel works.

⚠ CAUTION: DO NOT LEAVE THE STOVE PLUGGED INTO ANY ELECTRICAL SUPPLY DURING ASSEMBLY OR INSTALLATION.

STEP 4 - Firepot

With the stove unplugged from any power supply, the firepot should be inserted into the stove so that it is securely positioned and also the hot surface igniter should be able to make physical contact with pellets that would be held in the firepot. See Figure 2 or 3.

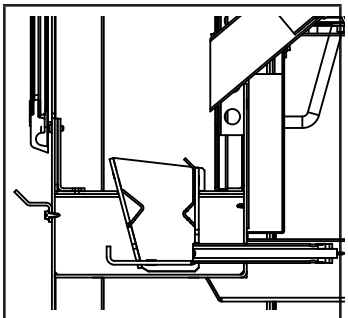


Figure 2 C80XL and C140XL firepot

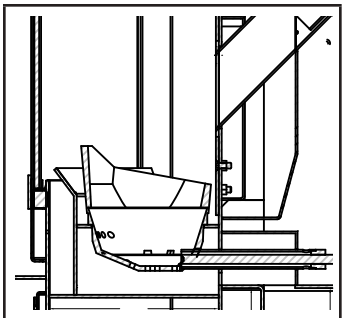


Figure 3 C3W80XL firepot

A cleaning tool is also packaged which facilitates safely cleaning the firepot perforations of debris.

STEP 5 - Air Intake Kit

Locate the air intake kit packaged with the stove. See Figure 4. Take measurements of your space and plan for the installation of horizontal venting to the outside as may be required per recommendations in "FRESH AIR AND VENTILATION REQUIREMENTS 1" on page 8. Follow all ventilation requirements and guidelines specified in "INSTALLATION" on page 8.

Figure 4 Intake Kit

Additional Assembly C80XL, C140XL

- The door handle: open the door, and screw the plastic grip onto the thread of the handle.

Figure 5 Door Handle

INSTALLATION

CONTACT INFORMATION

If you have any questions regarding ventilation options of your stove, contact either:

The manufacturer Enerco Group, Inc. at 1-800-251-0001. Our office hours are 8:00 AM – 5:00 PM, EST, Monday through Friday.

The National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) and request a copy of the latest editions of NFPA Standard 211. The mailing address of the NFPA is Batterymarch Park, Quincy, MA 02269.

⚠ WARNING: WHEN THIS STOVE IS NOT PROPERLY INSTALLED, A HOUSE FIRE MAY RESULT. TO REDUCE THE RISK OF FIRE, FOLLOW THE INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS. CONTACT LOCAL BUILDING OR FIRE OFFICIALS ABOUT RESTRICTIONS AND INSTALLATION INSPECTION REQUIREMENTS IN YOUR AREA.

⚠ CAUTION: ANY DEVIATION OR ALTERATION FROM THESE INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS MAY RESULT IN DAMAGE TO YOU, THE STOVE, YOUR CHIMNEY, AND YOUR HOME. YOUR WARRANTY MAY BECOME VOID. READ AND FOLLOW ALL INSTRUCTIONS. Contact manufacturer with any comments, concerns, or questions.

⚠ CAUTION: CONTACT LOCAL BUILDING OR FIRE OFFICIALS ABOUT RESTRICTIONS AND INSTALLATION INSPECTION REQUIREMENTS IN YOUR AREA.

PLANNING

Make sure that you have selected the correct stove for your heating requirements by checking the specifications table on page 3.

Take measurements of your space and plan for your chimney system as detailed in the following instructions.

This stove may be installed for use in a mobile home. In addition to the following instructions, review and adhere to the mandatory requirements on page 11.

ELECTRICAL CONSIDERATIONS

The rear of the stove will need to be within power cord distance, which is roughly 80 inches (203 cm), of an electrical outlet. Lay the power cord out such that it will not come into contact with the stove's surface.

FRESH AIR AND VENTILATION REQUIREMENTS

When deciding the location of the stove ensure that the space will always have a source of fresh air available. Failure to do so may result in air starvation of other fuel burning appliances and the possible development of hazardous conditions.

Provision for outside combustion air may be necessary to ensure that fuel-burning appliances do not discharge products of combustion into the house. Guidelines to determine the need for additional combustion air may not be adequate for every situation. If in doubt, it is advisable to provide additional air. Outside combustion air may be required if these or other indications suggest that infiltration air is inadequate:

- The wood pellet fired stove does not draw steadily, experiences smoke roll-out, burns poorly, or back-drafts, whether or not there is combustion present.
- Existing fuel-fired equipment in the house, such as fireplaces or other heating appliances, smell, do not operate properly, suffer smoke roll-out when opened, or back-draft, whether or not there is combustion present.
- Any of the above symptoms are alleviated by opening a window slightly on a calm (windless) day.
- The house is equipped with a well-sealed vapor barrier and tight fitting windows and/or has any powered devices which exhaust house air.
- There is excessive condensation on windows in the winter.
- A ventilation system is installed in the house.

Additional combustion air may be directly provided from the outdoors to the wood pellet fired stove by using the included air intake kit to connect to the inlet at the bottom and rear of the stove. Any such installation must satisfy Clause 4 of CSA Standard B365.

⚠ CAUTION: NEVER DRAW OUTSIDE COMBUSTION AIR FROM:

- A WALL, FLOOR OR CEILING CAVITY.
- AN ENCLOSED SPACE SUCH AS AN ATTIC, GARAGE OR CRAWL SPACE.

⚠ CAUTION: IF USING AN AIR INTAKE CONNECTION THEN THE STOVE MUST BE INSTALLED SUCH THAT IT IS ATTACHED TO THE STRUCTURE.

CONNECTOR REQUIREMENTS AND ASSEMBLY

⚠ CAUTION: A CHIMNEY CONNECTOR SHALL NOT PASS THROUGH AN ATTIC OR ROOF SPACE, CLOSET OR SIMILAR CONCEALED SPACE, OR A FLOOR, OR CEILING. WHERE PASSAGE THROUGH A WALL, OR PARTITION OF COMBUSTIBLE CONSTRUCTION IS DESIRED, THE INSTALLATION SHALL CONFORM TO CAN/CSA-B365, INSTALLATION CODE FOR SOLID-FUEL-BURNING APPLIANCES AND EQUIPMENT

Any connector pipes or elbows should be installed with the crimped end on the stove end of the path (not the chimney cap end) and should be secured with three evenly spaced sheet metal screws.

Connectors, elbows, and chimneys should be type 'L' or 'PL' and have a 80mm, or 3 inch diameter as the flue system is based on negative pressure in the combustion chamber and a slight overpressure on the flue gas outlet. It is therefore important that the flue gas connection is fitted correctly and is airtight.

It is recommended that connectors, elbows, and chimneys be at least 24 gauge, double walled, type B ventilation.

Note that bends in the exhaust path restricts air flow, reducing performance and provides a collection point for ash deposits requiring more frequent cleaning.

⚠ CAUTION: THE JOINTS OF ANY AND ALL CONNECTIONS FOR ANY VENTILATION SYSTEMS (COMBUSTION EXHAUST AND OPTIONAL INLET AIR DUCT) MUST BE SEALED WITH HIGH TEMPERATURE SILICONE.

GENERAL VENTING REQUIREMENTS

⚠ CAUTION: DO NOT CONNECT TO ANY AIR DISTRIBUTION DUCT OR SYSTEM.

⚠ CAUTION: DO NOT CONNECT THIS UNIT TO A CHIMNEY FLUE SERVING ANOTHER APPLIANCE.

⚠ CAUTION: DO NOT INSTALL A FLUE DAMPER IN THE EXHAUST VENTING SYSTEM OF THIS WOOD PELLET FIRED STOVE.

This wood pellet fire stove must be connected to either of the following:

- Class A listed chimney complying with the requirements for Type HT chimneys in the Standard for Chimneys, Factory-Built, Residential Type and Building Heating Appliance, UL 103.
- A International Conference of Building Officials (ICBO) standards for solid fuel Stoves code-approved masonry chimney.

VENT TERMINATION

- Install exhaust vent at clearances specified by the vent manufacturer.
- Install exhaust vent terminations at clearances specified by the vent manufacturer.
- If using the air intake kit, ensure that there is at least 12 inches clearance between the exhaust vent termination and the intake air inlet.
- It is recommended to keep at least 12" (30.5 cm) of clearance between any vent termination and windows, doors, or outside corners.
- Use silicone to create an effective vapor barrier at the location where the chimney or other component penetrates to the exterior of the structure.
- For additional requirements check local codes.

Any vertically terminated chimney systems must meet the following minimum requirements:

- Must be at least 15 feet (4.6 m) tall, measured from the top of the stove to the tip of the chimney cap.
- Must be at least 3 feet above the roof, measured from the highest point of contact with the roof and the tip of the chimney cap.
- Must be at least 2 feet (61 cm) above the highest point of the slope of the roof within 10 feet (305 cm) horizontally.

Any horizontally terminated chimney systems must meet the following minimum requirements:

- Must have at least 12" (30.5 cm) clearance above grade, veranda porch, deck or balcony (Including vegetation and mulch).

PASSING THROUGH A WALL

Where passage through a wall or partition of combustible construction is desired, the installation shall conform to chimney manufacturer's instructions.

NOTE: In Canada, installation must conform to CAN/CSA-B365 when passing through combustible construction, illustrated in figure 6 .

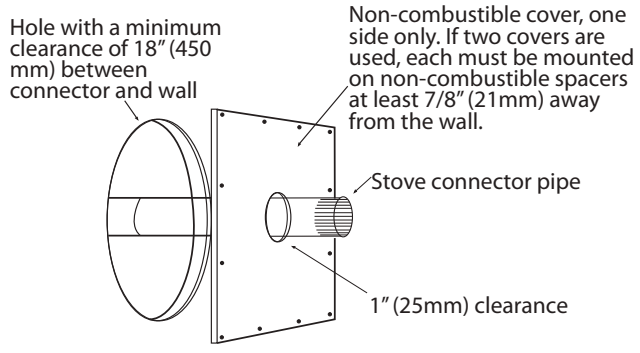


Figure 6
ONLY APPROVED CANADIAN WALL PASS THROUGH

NFPA 211 (US ONLY) APPROVED WALL PASS THROUGH TECHNIQUES

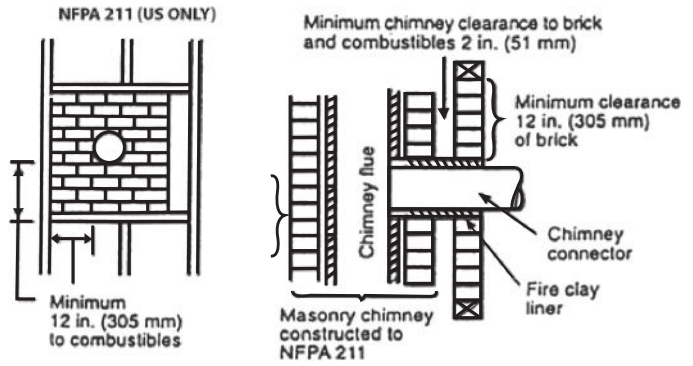


Figure 7 (US ONLY)

Brick Masonry: Minimum 3.5 inch (89 mm)thick brick masonry all framed into combustible wall with a minimum of 12 inch (305 mm) brick separation from clay liner to combustibles. The fireclay liner shall run from outer surface of brick wall to, but not beyond, the inner surface of chimney flue liner and shall be firmly cemented in place.

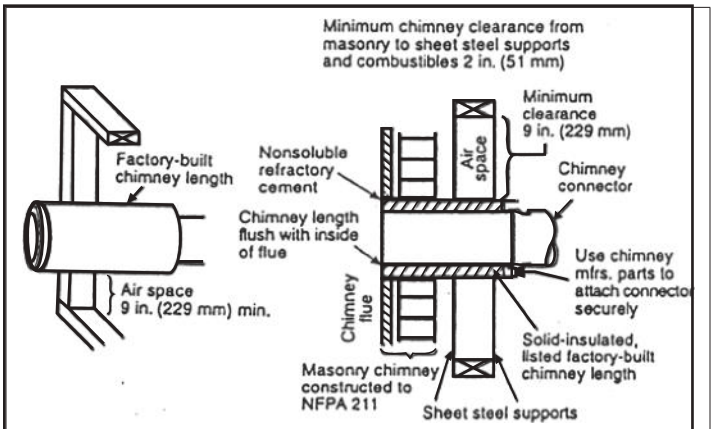


Figure 8 (US ONLY)

Insulated Sleeve: Solid-insulated, listed factory-built chimney length of the same inside diameter as the chimney connector and having 1 inch (25.4 cm) or more of insulation with a minimum 9 inch (229 mm) air space between the outer wall of the chimney length and combustibles.

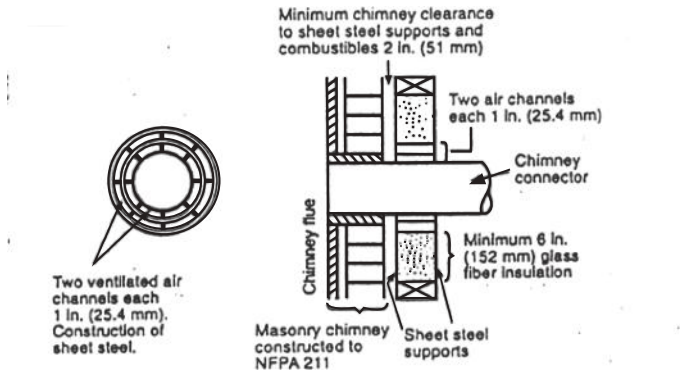


Figure 9 (US ONLY)

Ventilated Thimble: Sheet steel chimney connector, minimum 24 gauge in thickness, with a ventilated thimble, minimum 24 gauge in thickness, having two 1 inch (25.4 mm) air channels, separated from combustibles by a minimum of 6 inches (152 mm) of glass fiber insulation. Opening shall be covered, and thimble supported with a sheet steel support, minimum 24 gauge in thickness.

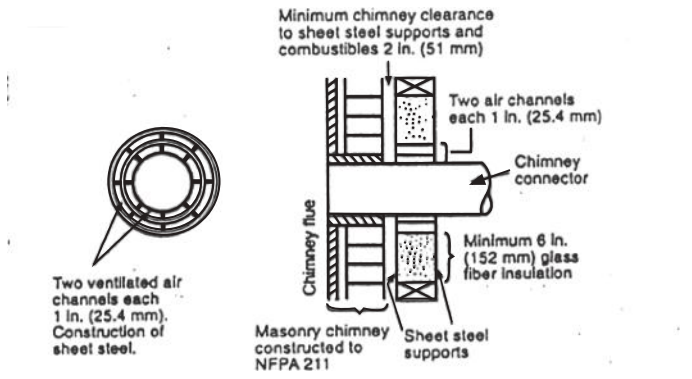


Figure 10 (US ONLY)

Chimney Section Pass-through: Solid insulated, listed factory-built chimney length with an inside diameter 2 inches (51 mm) larger than the chimney connector and having 1 inch (25.4 mm) or more of insulation, serving as a pass-through for a single wall sheet steel chimney connector of minimum 24 gauge thickness, with a minimum 2 inches (51 mm) of air space between the outer wall of chimney section and combustibles. Minimum length of chimney section shall be 12 inches (305 mm) chimney section spaced 1 inch (25.4 mm) away from connector using sheet steel support plates on both ends of chimney section. Opening shall be covered, and chimney section supported on both sides with sheet steel support securely fastened to wall surfaces of minimum 24 gauge thickness. Fasteners used to secure chimney section shall not penetrate chimney flue liner.

ADDITIONAL MOBILE HOME REQUIREMENTS

⚠ WARNING: DO NOT INSTALL IN SLEEPING ROOM.

PARTS & MATERIALS REQUIRED (NOT SUPPLIED)

- A 80mm diameter chimney which complies to UL 103, Standard for Factory-Built Chimneys for Residential Type and Building Heating Appliances.
- Ceiling thimble suitable for use in mobile home.
- Roof thimble suitable for use in mobile home.
- Spark arrestor suitable for use in mobile home.
- Roof flashing suitable for use in mobile home.

ADDITIONAL INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS

- The chimney shall attach directly to the room heater and shall extend at least 3 feet (0.9 m) above the part of the roof through which it passes.
- The top of the chimney is to be at least 2 feet (0.6 m) above the highest required elevation of any part of the mobile home within 10 feet (3 m) of the chimney.
- All roof-chimney terminations shall be able to be readily removed at or below an elevation of 13½ feet (4.1 m) above ground level and reinstalled without the use of special tools or instructions.
- The chimney assembly shall be provided with a mechanical securement means to secure the chimney to the ceiling support box.
- Chimney Guard Requirements:
  - — When the chimney exits the mobile home at a location other than through the roof, and exits at a point 7 feet (2.1 m) or less above the ground level on which the mobile home is positioned, a guard or method of enclosing the chimney shall be provided at the point of exit for a height up to 7 feet.
  - — The chimney guard shall not have any openings large enough that a 3/4 inch diameter rod can enter.
  - — The chimney guard shall not have any openings large enough that a 1/2 inch diameter rod can enter beyond 4 inches
- The stove must be on installed on a level surface which can support the weight of the stove.
- The stove must be bolted to the level surface so that it permanently secured and can not be moved, tipped, or have ventilation seals compromised.
- The stove must be provided a permanently ducted source of outside air to support combustion which meets the following requirements:
  - — The duct must be made of metal exclusively, not other materials such as plastic.
  - — The end of this duct must be equipped with a screen which prevents rodents from infiltrating.
  - — The end of this duct must be kept free of leaves, snow, ice, or other debris that could restrict air supply when the appliance is in operation.
- The joints of any and all connections for both of ventilation systems (the inlet air and the combustion exhaust) must be sealed with high temperature silicone.
- The chimney must comply with all applicable codes and requirements of the authority having jurisdiction.
- The chimney must be removed for any mobile home transportation, and reinstalled abiding all requirements after transportation.

The flue system is based on negative pressure in the combustion chamber and a slight overpressure on the flue gas outlet. It is therefore important that the flue gas connection is fitted correctly and is airtight.

⚠ CAUTION: THE STRUCTURAL INTEGRITY OF THE MOBILE HOME FLOOR, WALL, CEILING, AND ROOF MUST BE MAINTAINED.

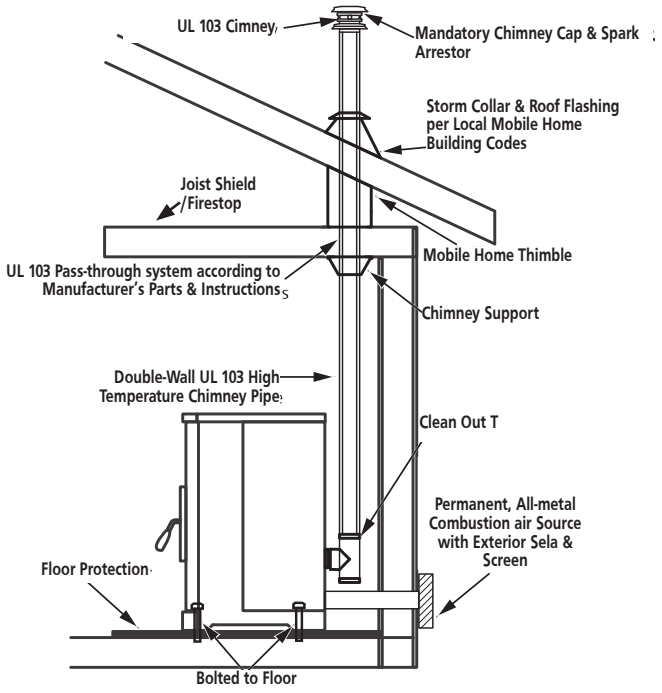


Figure 11 Mobile Home Vertical Chimney

LINED MASONRY CHIMNEY INSTRUCTIONS & DIAGRAM

This stove is designed to be vented through a masonry chimney which conforms to local building codes, fire codes, and latest edition of NFPA 211 US or CAN/ CSA-B365.

1. If the connection piping from the stove to a masonry chimney is made through a combustible wall, consult a qualified mason or chimney dealer for consultation. To ensure safety, the installation should only be done by a qualified installer. The installation must conform to the regulations established by local fire codes and building codes
2. The chimney connection must not be obstructed by the chimney connector pipes, such as the figure 12 below illustrates.

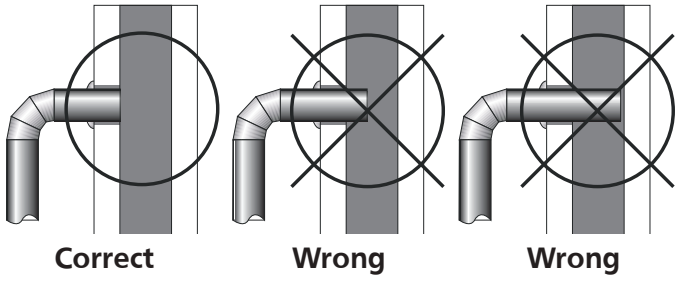


Figure 12 Connection Pipe & Chimney Connection

3. If there is an opening at the base of the chimney it must be closed tightly.

MANUFACTURED CHIMNEY INSTRUCTIONS & DIAGRAM

⚠ WARNING: DO NOT USE SINGLE-WALL CONNECTION PIPE AS A CHIMNEY.

This stove is designed to be used with either a UL 103HT (US)/ULC-S629 (CAN) listed manufactured chimney or an approved lined masonry chimney. Not all manufactured chimney are UL103 HT/ULC-S629 listed. Home centers, hardware stores, HVAC supply stores, and the Online websites of chimney manufacturers will be able to provide stove pipe that is rated to these standards.

This listing indicates that the Chimney is rated for high temperatures up to 2100˚F (1149˚C)

Only use components that all come from the same manufacturer. Do not mix brands of components for the same ventilation system.

The following figures illustrate various methods and requirements of using a manufactured chimney and connection pipes to vent the stove.

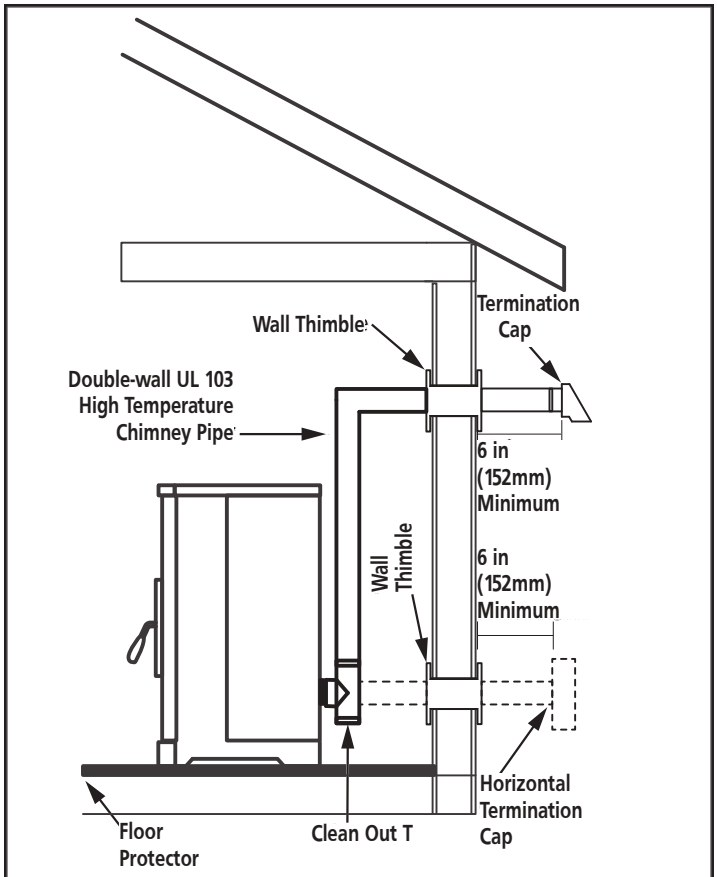


Figure 13 Manufactured Chimney through Wall

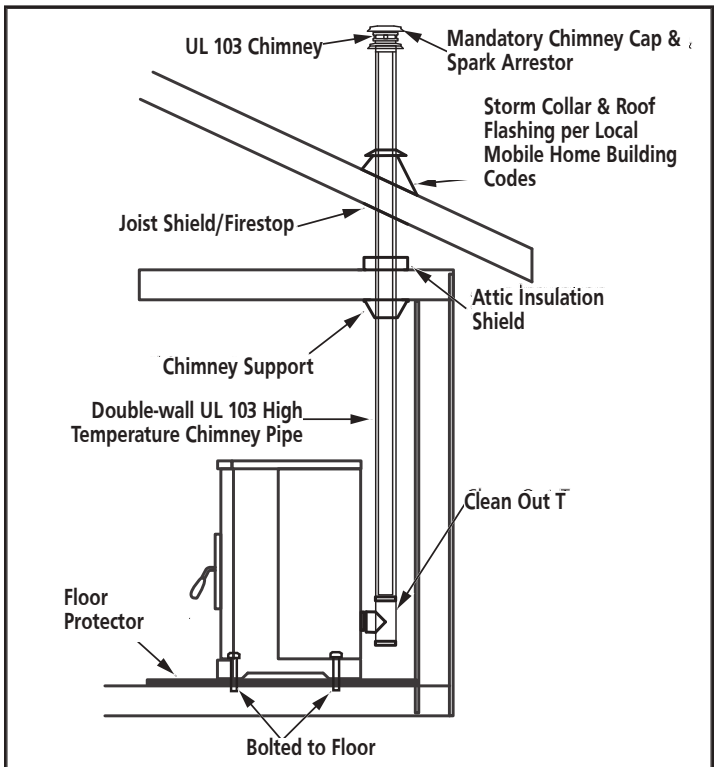


Figure 14 Manufactured Chimney through Attic

OPERATION

THEORY OF OPERATION

1. Combustion occurs in the fire pot, supported by air introduced to and under the fire pot. Note that some air blows in from the top of the combustion chamber; this helps keep ash and debris from accumulating on the door.
2. The exhaust blower draws combustion products from the stove and directs it out user-installed venting.
3. The auger transfers pellets from the hopper to the fire pot to sustain the fire.
4. A convection blower propagates air along the outside of the fire box, circulating warm and clean air into the room.

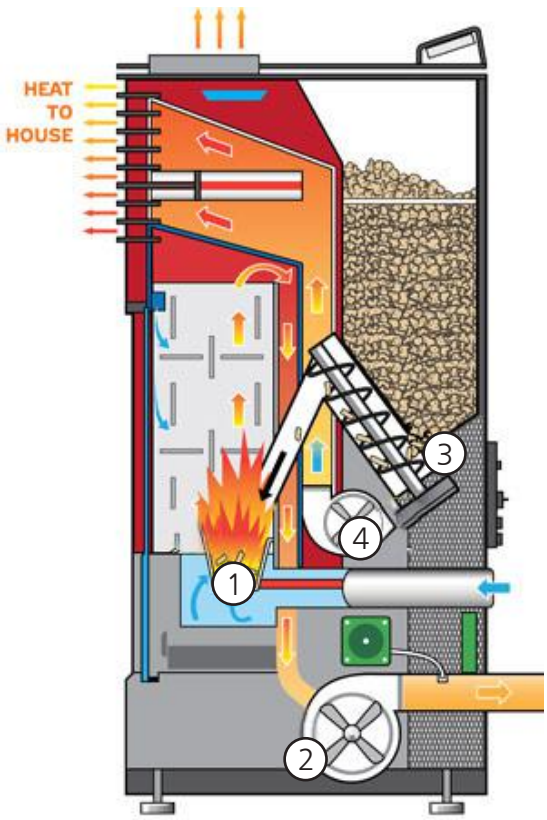


Figure 15 Stove Operation Process

APPROVED FUEL:

Do not use less than PFI premium-grade pellets. Use 100% natural wood pellets, untreated and without bonding agents added (max bark proportion of 5%) are the only fuel approved for use with this pellet stove. For best results see the specifications below:

- Calorific Value of 5.3 kWh/kg
- Density of 700 kg/m^3
- The pellets should be low ash (less than 1 % ash)
- The pellets should be less then 30mm long, with a diameter between 5 and 6.5 mm.
- Do not use the pellet sediment & debris at the bottom of the pellet container.
- Store pellets in sacks, made of environmentally neutral or biologically degradable plastic or from paper (2-3 layers / similar to cement packaging).

Use of wood pellets that do not meet these specifications may result in ignition difficulty, accelerated creosote or fly ash build up, incomplete combustion, low heat yield, and blackening of the glass in the door.

⚠ CAUTION: DO NOT USE CHEMICALS OR FLUIDS TO START THE FIRE.

⚠ CAUTION: DO NOT BURN GARBAGE OR FLAMMABLE FLUIDS SUCH AS GASOLINE, NAPHTHA OR ENGINE OIL.

⚠ CAUTION: NEVER ATTEMPT TO USE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS AS FUEL:

- Paper products, cardboard, or particleboard;
- Garbage;
- Animal remains or manure;
- Lawn clippings or yard waste;
- Waste petroleum products;
- Coal;
- Construction or demolition debris;
- Railroad ties or pressure-treated wood;
- Materials containing
  - —asbestos
  - —plastic
  - —rubber (including tires)
- Petroleum products such as
  - —paints
  - —paint thinners
  - —asphalt products

BURNING THESE MATERIALS MAY RESULT IN RELEASE OF TOXIC FUMES OR RENDER THE HEATER INEFFECTIVE AND CAUSE SMOKE

Do not store wood pellet fuel or other fire starting materials on floor protector, underneath stovepipe, or anywhere within minimum clearances from combustible surfaces specified on page 6.

Wood pellet fuel should be stored in a dry, well ventilated area.

OPERATING PRECAUTIONS

⚠ WARNING: HOT WHILE IN OPERATION. DO NOT TOUCH THE STOVE. KEEP CHILDREN, CLOTHING AND FURNITURE AWAY. CONTACT MAY CAUSE SKIN BURNS.

⚠ CAUTION: ENSURE THAT THE FIREPOT AND THE PAN UNDERNEATH ARE CLEAN AND IN THE PROPER OPERATING POSITION BEFORE USING THE STOVE.

⚠ WARNING: NEVER USE GASOLINE, GASOLINE-TYPE LANTERN FUEL, KEROSENE, CHARCOAL LIGHTER FLUID, OR SIMILAR LIQUIDS TO START OR 'FRESHEN UP' A FIRE IN THIS HEATER. KEEP ALL SUCH LIQUIDS WELL AWAY FROM THE HEATER WHILE IT IS IN USE.

PAINT CURING

To allow the paint to bond durably to the stove, start by running the stove on P1 High Power for at least 30 minutes. Provide cross ventilation to eliminate odors or smoke cause by this curing process.

OPERATING PROCEDURE: TURN ON STOVE

NOTE: If the display screen indicates that the stove is "Switching Off" the stove can not be interrupted. The Display Message will highlight to indicate that the state will not be changed. Only once the "Switching Off" cycle has finished and the exchanger has cooled can the stove be turned back on again.

1. Make sure that seals on the ash drawer and door are in good condition. If the stove has never been run before, add a handful of pellets directly to the firepot. Close the ash drawer and doors securely, and check that all side panels are all properly installed.

NOTE: DO NOT USE GRATES, IRONS, OR ANY OTHER METHODS OF SUPPORTING WOOD PELLET FUEL. ONLY THE FIREPOT SPECIFIC TO YOUR MODEL OF STOVE MAY BE USED.

2. Open the hopper. Ensure that there are a sufficient number of pellets to satisfy your heating requirements. Close the hopper.
3. Depress the power button for 3 seconds. The stove will begin to automatically progress through the following stages:
   - Cleaning Cycle: The firepot draws dust, ash, & remnants out.
   - Feeding Cycle: Pellets will be transported from the Pellet Hopper into the fire pot by the auger. This can take 5 to 15 minutes depending on the model of stove.
   - Lighting Cycle: The electrically powered hot surface igniter will power on for 8 minutes and begin combustion of the pellets in the firepot. The heater will remain in the Lighting Cycle until the exhaust smoke reaches a designated temperature.
   - Stabilization Cycle: The heater adjusts to fine tune the stove output to the desired temperature. This can take a few minutes
4. The stove has been successfully turned on.

OPERATING PROCEDURE: TURN OFF STOVE

NOTE: THE STOVE MAY BE TURNED OFF, REGARDLESS OF WHAT CYCLE THE DISPLAY SCREEN INDICATES THAT THE STOVE IS IN, BY DEPRESSING AND HOLDING THE POWER BUTTON FOR TWO SECONDS. ONCE THE DISPLAY SCREEN INDICATES THAT THE STOVE IS IN THE STABILIZATION CYCLE PRESS THE POWER BUTTON AGAIN. THE STOVE WILL ENTER THE COOLING CYCLE, STATED ON THE DISPLAY SCREEN.

⚠ CAUTION: AFTER THE COOLING CYCLE THE STOVE AUTOMATICALLY BEGINS THE PROCESS OF CYCLING ON.

1. Depress the power button for 3 seconds. The stove will begin to automatically progress through the following stages:
   - Switching Off: Any remaining fuel in the firepot will continue to burn and produce heat and flame. After 5 to 8 minutes the firepot ought to be devoid of fuel. The heat exchanger may then begin to cool off.
   - Goodbye: The final message from the display screen to designate that the stove has cooled.
2. The stove has been successfully turned off.

OPERATION WITH AN ELECTRICAL GENERATOR

This stove is designed to have the option of being powered by an electrical generator, though not all electrical generator's may be compatible with this stove. Consult the information regarding your generator's electrical regulator and make sure that it meets the electrical requirements of this stove, as stated on page 3.

MINIMIZING CREOSOTE FORMATION

See "MAINTENANCE" on page 19 for an explanation of Creosote formation and removal. To slow the build up of creosote within your chimney burn only the recommended fuel, see page 13.

DISPOSAL OF ASHES

> ⚠ **CAUTION:** EMBERS MAY BE OBSCURED BY ASH. HANDLE ASH WITH TOOLS SUFFICIENT FOR FIRE TENDING, NEVER DIRECTLY WITH YOUR HANDS. WEAR FIRE RETARDANT CLOTHING AND PROTECTIVE EYEWARE.

Ashes should be placed in a metal container with a tight fitting lid.

1. Other waste shall not be placed in ash containers.
2. The closed container of ashes should be placed on a noncombustible floor or on the ground, well away from all combustible materials, pending final disposal.
3. Wood mineral residue (approximately 1-2%) remains in the ash and is an excellent natural fertilizer product for all garden plants. Before disposing ashes of by burial in soil or otherwise locally dispersed, they should be retained in the closed container until all any and all cinders have thoroughly cooled and should also be "quenched" with water.

Remote Button Functionality:

The buttons on the remote controller affect the stoves operation in the same way that the mounted button do, explained in v:

Remote Controller Button	Mounted Button Counterpart

Note: There are no lights or display screen on the remote controller that can indicate to you that the button presses are being received by the stove. In order to remotely control the stove but also monitor its settings, try installing the Smart Stove app.

SMART STOVE WIFI CONNECTION

This stove can be monitored, controlled, and programmed by using the smart stove app by NHHATC which is available for iOS or android device through the app store.

Step 1. Download the Smart Stove app by NHHATC.

Step 2. Open the Smart Stove app. The app opens, by default, to the "Register" screen. Click on the "Register" button.

Step 3. Enter your email address in the "Email" field and click the "Get Verification Code" button.

Step 4. Enter the verification code that was emailed to you in the "Enter Verification Code" field.

Step 5. Now you can set a unique password for your device in the "Set Password" field and hit the "Done" button.

Step 6. If you have no other wifi enabled devices already added to this app there will be a large "Add Device" button in the center of the screen which you can select. Otherwise, select the + symbol in the top right of the screen.

Step 7. Make sure that your device is connected to the wifi network which you want the stove to be connected to.

Step 8. Make sure that the wood pellet fire stove is plugged into an electrical outlet and can be powered on.

Step 9. Follow the directions on the screen by pressing and holding the connection button for 3 seconds on the rear of the display panel as illustrated in the figure below. Once you observe the desired blinking pattern on the indicator light, press the confirmation button at the bottom of the screen.

Note: On the C80XL and C140XL, you must remove side panel to access rear of display panel. Refer to Removing Back & Side Panel in the Maintenance section.

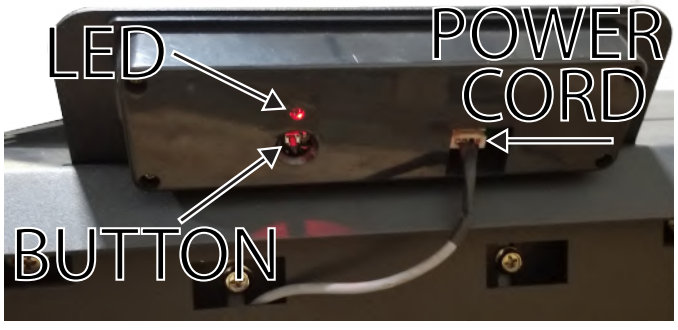


Figure 16 Display Panel Back (C3W80XL Shown)

Step 10. Enter the password for the wifi network so that the stove can connect to the wifi network.

Step 11. The stove will begin pairing with the device

running the application through the wifi network. This process may take a few minutes.

Step 12. After the device and stove are paired, you will be able to see the pellet stove as a connection option on the "Devices" tab at the bottom of the app screen.

Step 13. On your device, go to your device's wifi settings which will now include the stove as an option. Select the stove as your wifi connection.

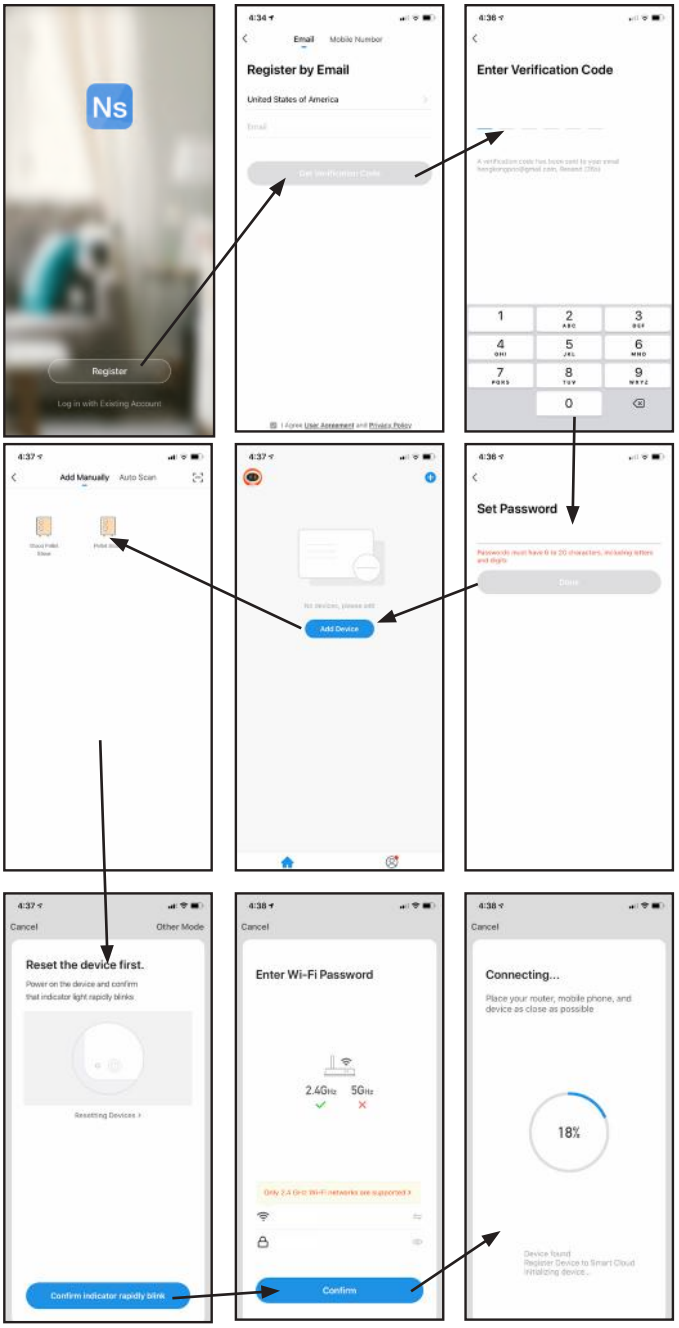
Step 14. Open the Smart Stove phone app again.

Step 15. You may now select this stove from this added devices list in order to monitor, control, and program the stoves operation.

WIFI CONTROLS

Once connected to the stove (See step 13 of Wifi Connection) you can remotely monitor and adjust the operation of the stove. See below for explanation:

- Device Name: it is possible to rename the stove, so that if you have multiple stoves set up for operation you can more easily differentiate between while using the smart stove application.
- Device Sharing: it is possible to share connection to the stove with other devices via SMS or email.
- Eco Mode: There are two ECO settings which can be selected which will conserve wood pellets while maintaining the desired temperature. Pressing the ECO button will allow you to toggle whether a specific eco setting is enabled, or to turn off the feature entirely.
    - ECO 1: The stove shuts off when the desired temperature has been reached. The stove will turn back once the room cools to a factory set temperature.
    - ECO 2: The stove turns to minimum power preset P4 when the desired temperature has been reached. The stove will turn on to higher power settings once the room cools to a factory set temperature.
- Preset configurations: There are four selectable configurations which adjust the speeds of the combustion fan and the room air circulation fan. Pressing the preset configuration button will allow you to toggle whether a specific preset configuration is enabled, or to turn off the feature entirely.
    - P1 [Maximum Power] Settings
    - P2 [Medium Power] Settings
    - P3 [Low Power] Settings
    - P4 [Minimum Power] Settings



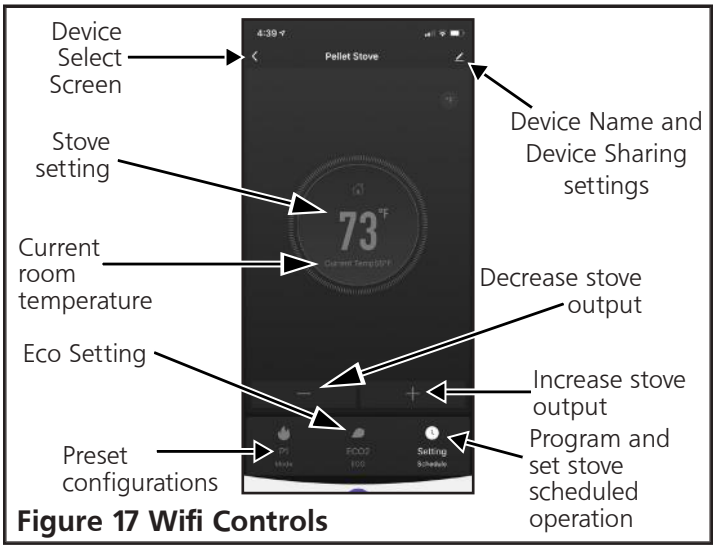


Figure 17 Wifi Controls

C80XL, C140XL, AND C3W80XL MULTI FUNCTION CONTROLS

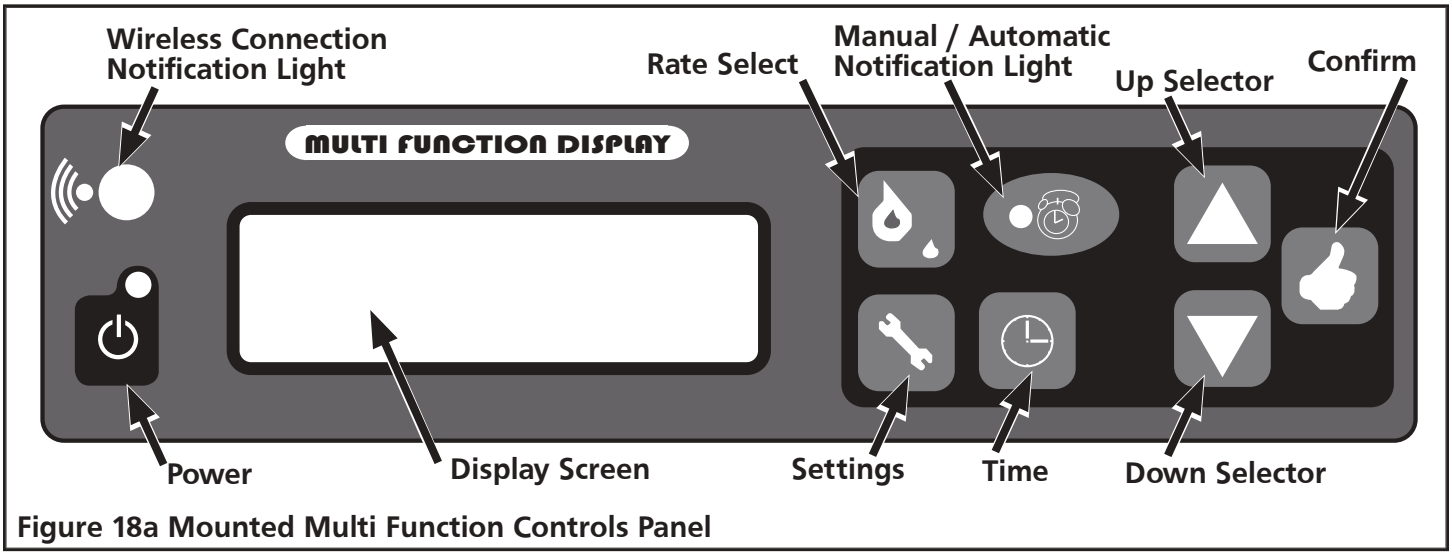


Figure 18a Mounted Multi Function Controls Panel

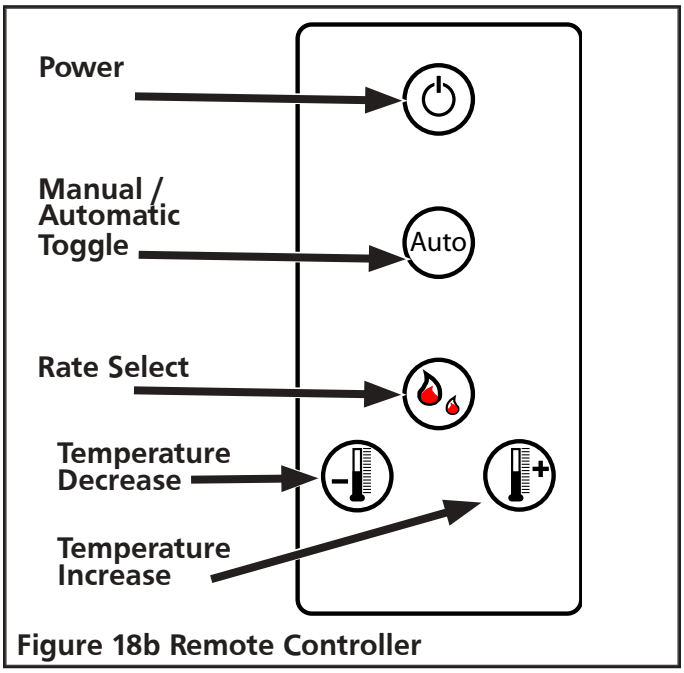


Figure 18b Remote Controller

Mounted Button Functionality: Normal Operation

	• The light illuminates when the stove is plugged into an electrical supply. • Press the power button to turn the display on for the purpose of adjusting settings. The screen will become dim after 10 seconds on inactivity. • Press and hold the power button for 3 seconds to begin stove heating if the stove was off. • Press and hold the power button for 3 seconds to begin stove shut off if the stove was on.

⚠ **CAUTION:** The manufacturer has programmed preset rates to ensure proper operation. It is not advised to reprogram rate settings.

	Press to cycle between temperature reports (in Fahrenheit) display in the top right of the multi function display screen: • ##(R): Room temperature • ##(S): Exhaust temperature • ##(P): Protection Temperature Sensor
	Press to increase the temperature which the stove is intended to heat the room to. This value is displayed in the top right of the multi function display screen as ##^{0}F.
	Press to decrease the temperature which the stove is intended to heat the room to. This value is displayed in the top right of the multi function display screen as ##^{0}F.
	Press to toggle the stove between manual control and programmed control. If the stove is in the program controlled setting then the notification light will be illuminated.
	Pressing the rate select will toggle between four configurable heating presets. The currently set preset is available in the top middle of the multi function display screen as P#. • P1 [Maximum Power] Settings • P2 [Medium Power] Settings • P3 [Low Power] Settings • P4 [Minimum Power] Settings
	• Press and hold the settings button for 2 seconds to enter the set up menu. • Press the settings button at any time to exit the set up menu.

MANUAL STOVE OPERATION

TO ADJUST THE AUGER (PELLET DROP RATE)

1. Cycle using the Rate Select button between settings P1, P2, P3, P4. Rates are outlined below:

P1: [Maximum] pellet drop rate

P2: [Medium] pellet drop rate

P3: [Low] pellet drop rate

P4: [Minimum] pellet drop rate

Note: If necessary, press and hold the "Time" button for 2-5 seconds to get the auger to spin.

TO ADJUST THE FANS

1. Press and hold the Settings button for 2 seconds.
2. Press the Confirm button to cycle to each of the Pellet Drop Rate Settings.
3. Adjust the "S" for Venting Fan and "F" for blower fan settings using the Up and Down Selectors buttons.
4. Use the Time button to switch between "S" and "F" Note: the lower the setting, the slower the fan. Only change settings by a few numbers at a time.
5. Press the Settings button to go back to home screen.

TO CHANGE THE TIME (RUNS ON 24-HOUR CLOCK)

1. Press and hold the Settings button for 2 seconds.
2. Press the Confirm button to cycle to Modify Clock.
3. Use the Time button to switch between hours and minutes.
4. Use the Up and Down Selector buttons to change the current selection.
5. Press the Settings button to go back to home.

TO PROGRAM AUTOMATIC ON/OFF

1. Press and hold the Settings button for 2 seconds.
2. Cycle through the settings using the Confirm button until days of the week are visible.
3. Use the Time button to change between days.
4. Use the Up and Down Selector buttons to adjust if you want the stove ON/OFF each day.

Note: Tall box is for ON; Short box is for OFF.

Note: Each box represents an hour of the day over a 24 hour period. The first box is 00:00 (Midnight) and the last box is 23:00 (11 PM).

5. Press the Settings button to go back to home.

CHANGING ECO MODES

1. Press and hold the Settings button until stove beeps.
2. Press (do not hold) the Confirm button seven times to cycle to the screen that reads "Eco Mode."
3. Press the Time button to swtich between the selected Eco Modes.
4. Press the Settings button to go back to home screen.

ECO 1 MODE

ECO 1: The stove shuts off when the desired temperature has been reached. The stove will turn back on once the room cools to a factory set temperature.

ECO 2 MODE

ECO 2: The stove turns to minimum power preset P4 when the desired temperature has been reached. The stove will turn on to higher power settings once the room cools to a factory set temperature.

CONTROL KEY

	CONFIRM
	UP SELECTOR
	DOWN SELECTOR
	TIME
	RATE SELECT
	SETTINGS

MAINTENANCE

This wood heater needs periodic inspection and repair for proper operation. It is against federal regulations to operate this wood heater in a manner inconsistent with operating instructions in this manual.

⚠ CAUTION: TURN OFF AND UNPLUG THE STOVE FROM ANY SOURCE OF ELECTRICAL POWER TO UNIT BEFORE PERFORMING ANY MAINTENANCE OR SERVICE OPERATIONS.

⚠ CAUTION: ALLOW STOVE TO COOL DOWN BEFORE PERFORMING ANY MAINTENANCE OR SERVICE OPERATIONS.

⚠ CAUTION: DURING ANY ASSEMBLY OR DISASSEMBLY, BE WARY TO NOT DROP ANY ITEMS (SCREWS, ETC.) INTO THE PELLET HOPPER. DEBRIS CAN JAM THE AUGER AND DAMAGE THE STOVE.

The frequency which your stove's requires cleaning and maintenance depends on the fuel that you use. High moisture, ash, dust, and chips can more than double the necessary maintenance. Use only the tested and recommended wooden pellets fuel.

Clean the fire pot and fire pan every day, before using the stove and while the stove is cooled down, the stove is unplugged, and there are no embers. Use a vacuum cleaner to remove ash and debris from the fire pot, and then lift the fire pot to also clean the fire pan. It is important that ash or debris does not block any air openings.

A general cleaning schedule is as follows:

- Fire Pot: After 10 bags of wood pellets, or every day. Whichever is more frequent.
- Ash Drawer: After 50 bags of wood pellets
- Passageways: After 100 bags of wood pellets
- Blower: After 100 bags of wood pellets

CLEANING: FIRE POT & PAN

⚠ CAUTION: IF STOVE IS INTENDED TO OPERATE CONTINUOUSLY, IT MUST BE TURNED OFF TWICE WITHIN EACH 24 HOUR PERIOD IN ORDER TO CLEAN THE FIRE POT AND FIRE PAN. ALWAYS ALLOW THE STOVE TO COOL DOWN AND ANY EMBERS TO EXTINGUISH BEFORE CLEANING THE FIRE POT AND FIRE PAN.

Make sure that you put the fire pot back onto the fire pan in the correct orientation, so that pellets can be added to the pot and successfully ignited for the next operation of the stove.

CLEANING: GLASS

⚠ WARNING: DO NOT CLEAN GLASS WHEN HOT.

Though the circulation of air across the glass reduces acidic ash build up, cleaning the glass in the stove door is still required periodically. Cleaning is necessary to prevent glass from being weakened which may increase likelihood of cracks. It is not acceptable to operate the stove with cracked or broken glass.

The best way to clean the door glass is using a damp cloth that has a smear of cool ash on it. For extra stubborn dirt, consult your local hardware store or stove specialist for a suitable cleaner.

⚠ WARNING: DO NOT CLEAN GLASS WITH ABRASIVE CLEANERS OR BY ANY OTHER PROCESS WHICH MAY SCRATCH OR DAMAGE THE GLASS.

CLEANING: INLET AND OUTLET PASSAGEWAYS

The inlet and outlet passageways should be cleaned at least once a year. Burning high ash pellets may require that the passageways are cleaned more frequently.

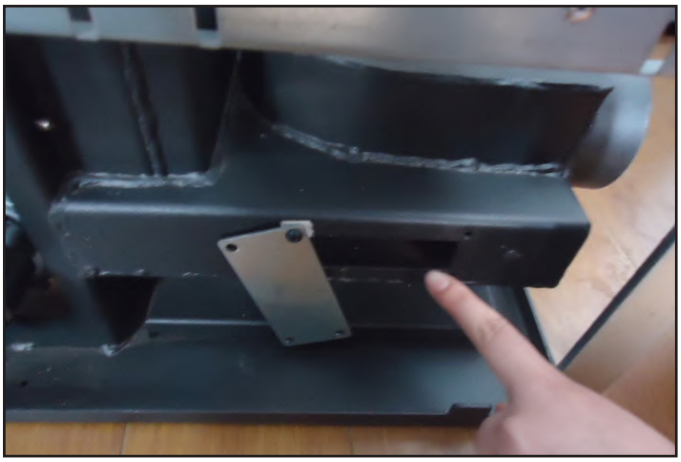


Figure 19 Inlet Duct

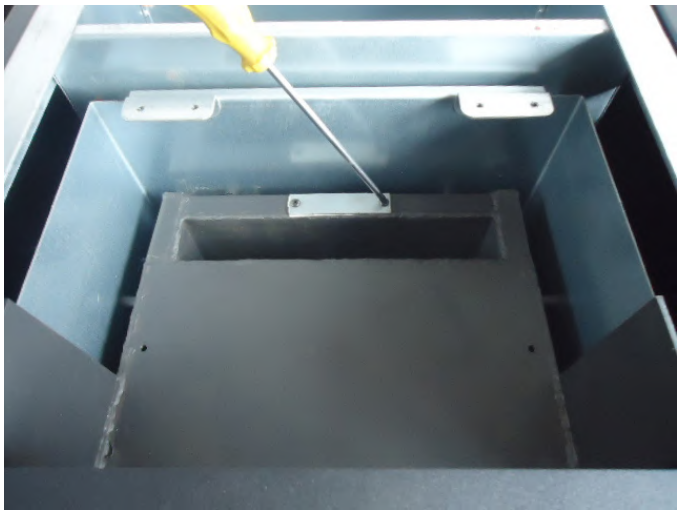


Figure 20 Outlet Duct

On each side of the stove there are two access covers that can be removed by removing the fastening screws. See Figures 21, 24 and 25. Turn off the stove, allow the stove to cool down, and unplug the stove before disassembly and cleaning. Insert a cleaning brush into the openings to loosen any ash build up and then use a vacuum cleaner to remove the loosened ash. Replace the covers and secure with the allen head screws.

There are two more openings to the inlet and outlet passageways which can be accessed by removing the ash drawer. Loosen the two 5/32" allen head screws shown in Figure 20. Rotate the covers to expose the opening. Use a cleaning brush to loosen any ash build up. Insert a cleaning brush into the openings to loosen any ash build up and then use a vacuum cleaner to remove the loosened ash. Rotate the covers back over the openings and secure with the allen screws.

CLEANING: CONVECTION BLOWER

When facing the heater, the blower motor responsible for introducing air for heating and circulation to the room is located on the right hand side. Remove or open the side panel to obtain access. Clean the convection blower as required, before using the stove and while the stove is cooled down, the stove is unplugged, and there are no embers. Take care to not damage the blower's blades during cleaning. Use a vacuum to remove any dust accumulation of the blower's blades or inside the blower duct.

C140XL

C80XL, C3W80XL

Figure 21 Convection Blower Disassembly

CLEANING: EXHAUST VENT PIPE

Inspect the exhaust venting system at least once a year to determine if cleaning is necessary. During start up, shut down, and erroneous operation of the stove incomplete combustion can produce ash, soot, and creosote. To clean the exhaust venting system insert an appropriate sized cleaning brush into the pipe to loosen and remove any ash or debris build up. Build up of debris and ash can restrict the flow of gases which will affect stove performance, and failure to remove creosote may result in a dangerous chimney fire.

FLY ASH - FORMATION AND NEED FOR REMOVAL

The products of combustion will contain small particles of fly ash. The fly ash will collect in the exhaust venting system and restrict the flow of the flue gases. Incomplete combustion, such as occurs during startup, shutdown, or incorrect operation of the room heater will lead to some soot formation which will collect in the exhaust venting system. The exhaust venting system should be inspected at least once every year to determine if cleaning is necessary. Use the appropriate sized chimney brush to remove ash and buildup from the venting.

CREOSOTE - FORMATION AND NEED FOR REMOVAL

Failure to remove creosote may result in a dangerous chimney fire.

When wood pellets burn at a low temperature they produce tar and other organic vapors, which combine with expelled moisture to form creosote. The creosote vapors condense in the relatively cool chimney flue of allow-temperature fire. As a result, creosote residue accumulates on the flue lining. When ignited this creosote makes an extremely hot fire. The chimney connector and chimney should be inspected at least once every few months during the heating season to determine if a creosote buildup has occurred. If a significant layer of creosote has accumulated (eighth of an inch, 3 mm, or more) it should be removed to reduce the risk of a chimney fire. Use the appropriate sized chimney brush to remove ash and buildup from the venting.

Be aware that the hotter the fire the less creosote is deposited, and weekly cleaning may be necessary in mild weather even though monthly cleaning may be enough in the coldest months. Contact your local municipal or provincial fire authority for information on how to handle a chimney fire. Have a clearly understood plan to handle a chimney fire.

REPLACING: GLASS

Replacing the door glass is only permitted by replacing the entire door assembly provided by the manufacturer. See pages 29 through 32.

⚠ WARNING: SUBSTITUTING ALTERNATE MATERIAL MAY SHATTER GLASS AND CAUSE INJURY.

REPLACING: SEALING GASKETS

Over time the sealing gaskets along the glass, door, or ash drawer may lose their rigidity. These seals are essential for providing a seal which allows the stove to operate safely. Inspect the gaskets periodically, and if they become worn contact the manufacturer for information on original or equivalent gasket.

To replace the gasket:

1. Ensure that all pellets are extinguished and that the stove is cool to the touch.
2. Remove old gasket and clean the gasket gutter.
3. Apply a thin coat of high temperature gasket cement along the inside of the gasket gutter.
4. Press the beginning of the replacement gasket into the most up and most left position of the prepared gasket gutter.
5. Continue pressing the replacement gasket clockwise along the gasket gutter until it has wrapped back to where the gasket was pressed in initially.
6. Trim any excess replacement gasket away ,and press the remaining end into the gutter to complete the seal.

Close the door, drawer, or ash drawer and allow 3 to 4 hours for the cement to set before operating the stove.

REPLACING: HOT SURFACE IGNITER

Ensure that the stove is off and allow it time to become cool to the touch. After gaining access to the back, undo the screw located on the back inside of the main body. Pull the hot surface igniter free, and install replacement service part. See Figure 22 and 24.

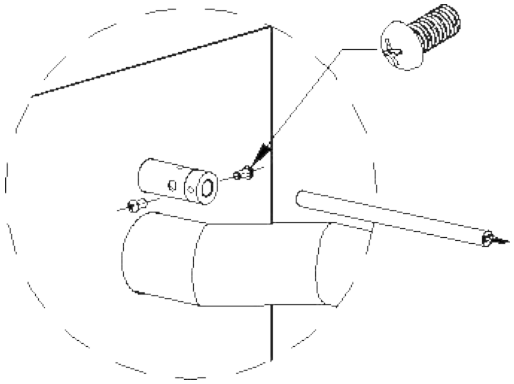


Figure 22 Igniter Disassembly

REPLACING: AUGER SYSTEM

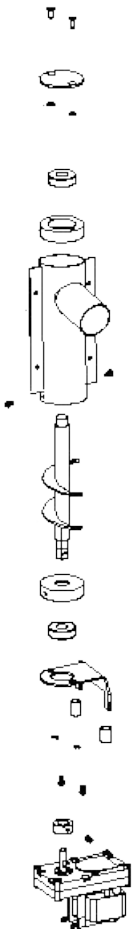


Figure 23 Auger Disassembly

Ensure that the stove is off and allow it time to become cool to the touch. After gaining access to the back, the auger can be disassembled part by part in the order indicated in Figure 23.

REMOVING BACK AND SIDE PANEL

Figure 24 C140XL Back & side disassembly

- To remove the C140XL side panels, remove the screws securing it on the rear of the heater. Then slide the panel along the side of the heater away from the front.
- To remove the C140XL rear plate, remove the 8 screws securing it at the bottom and rear of the stove.
- To remove the C80XL side panels, remove the screws securing it on the rear of the heater. Then pull the panel directly away from the heater.
- To open the side of the C3W80XL model, simply swing the side panel free of the magnetic lock.

REPLACING: HEAT EXCHANGE BLOWER

Unplug the heater. Disconnect any wiring leading to the Heat Exchange Blower. Remove the screws holding the mounting plate to the heater. Slowly remove blower and replace with new one. Replace screws and wiring.

Figure 25 C3W80XL Heat Exchange Blower

REPLACING: EXHAUST BLOWER

Unplug the heater. Disconnect any wiring leading to the Exhaust Blower. Remove the wing nuts holding the Exhaust Blower plate to the blower housing. Slowly remove blower and replace with new one. Replace wing nuts and wiring.

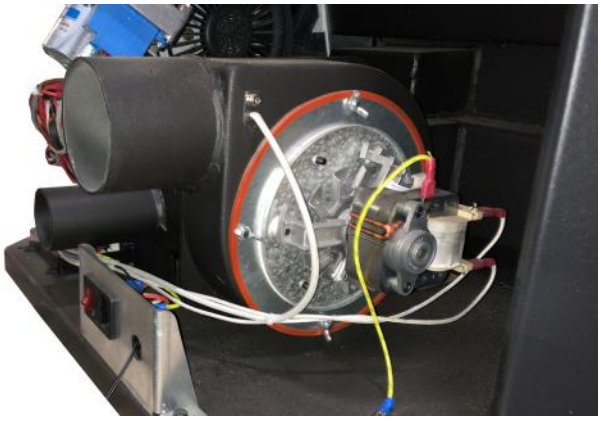


Figure 26 C3W80XL Exhaust Blower

SAFETY COMPONENTS

1. Vacuum Pressure Switch: A safety vacuum switch is located behind the left door, fastened to the base. If a low pressure is created in the firebox by a leak, opening the door to the firebox, a blocked flue, or an unsealed ash drawer then the switch will shut the stove off as a precaution. Error code E5 will appear on the display panel.
2. High Limit Thermostat: A high temperature limiter is installed on the bottom of the hopper. If this sensor is exposed to temperatures higher than 158 degrees then the stove is shut off.
3. Vent Pipe High Temperature Thermostat: A high temperature limiter is installed on the vent pipe. If this sensor is exposed to temperatures higher than 104 degrees then the circulation fan blower is switched on.
4. Vent Pipe Low Temperature Thermostat: If the stove cools below a minimum temperature the stove will switch off. This may occur when the operating procedure fails to quickly and sufficiently heat the stove.
5. Fuse: A fuse on the rear of the device protects the stove from power surges. See Figure 27.

Figure 27 Fuse

ERROR CODES

NOTE: IN THE EVENT OF A POWER FAILURE (ERROR CODE E7), A SMALL AMOUNT OF SMOKE MAY BE EMITTED. THIS LASTS 3 TO 5 MINUTES AND DOES NOT REPRESENT A SAFETY RISK.

⚠ **CAUTION: IF OVERHEATING HAS OCCURRED (ERROR CODES E5 AND E6), THEN AN INSPECTION, MAINTENANCE, AND/OR CLEANING MUST OCCUR BEFORE THE STOVE CAN SAFELY BE OPERATED AGAIN.**

After following the suggested solution steps, press the confirm button to clear the error code from the error code from the multi function display screen. Then go through the operation procedure specified on page 14 to restart the heater.

ERROR CODE	CAUSE	SOLUTION
E1	Exhaust temperature is below 40 - 45 °F Operation has been interrupted and the fire has been discontinued.	1. Check that the pellet hopper has fuel. 2. Check that the auger motor is not damaged and is able to fill the firepot with fuel.
E2	Failure to ignite the fuel in fire pot.	1. Check that there are no "clinkers" (glass like lumps of various sizes formed by debris exposed to high heat, more common when using low quality fuel) in fire pot. 2. Check that the firepot is sitting in the holder correctly and that the igniter is not obstructed. 3. Check that the exhaust gas temperature sensor switch, beside the combustion fan, is not broken. 4. Check that the igniter is not broken.
E5	Low pressure detected at the vacuum switch (located behind the left door, fastened to the base).	1. Check that the door, and ash drawer if present, has been closed properly. 2. Check that there is nothing obstructing the exhaust duct nor that the duct is leaking. 3. Check that the combustion fan is not broken.
E6	Failure at the high temperature sensor (located below the pellet hopper).	1. Check that the switch is not broken. 2. The temperature of the sensor is too high. The stove is not running properly. Call customer service.
E7	Power failure.	Press the Confirm button to clear the error code. Then restart the stove. You may chose to skip directly into the stabilization cycle by depressing and holding the rate selector button for 3 seconds.
ESC1	Short circuit at temperature sensor #1 (Exhaust)	1. Check wires and connection points. 2. Replace Motherboard.
ESO1	Open circuit at temperature sensor #1	1. Check wires and connection points. 2. Replace Motherboard.
ESC2	Short circuit at sensor #2, hopper temperature	1. Check wires and connection points. 2. Replace Motherboard.

ERROR CODES CONTINUED

ESO2	Open circuit at temperature sensor #2	1. Check wires and connection points. 2. Replace Motherboard.
ESC3	Short circuit at room temperature sensor (#3)	1. Check wires and connection points. 2. Replace Motherboard.
ESO3	Open circuit at temperature sensor #3	1. Check wires and connection points. 2. Replace Motherboard.

TROUBLESHOOTING

SYMPTOM	CAUSE	SOLUTION
Heater does not turn on.	Power Switch turned off.	Turn on power switch.
	Power Cord disconnected.	1. Press power cord tightly into the heater 2. Ensure that the wall socket is delivering 120 Volts.
	Fuse is blown.	Replace the fuse.
The blower does not turn on during Cleaning Cycle, Feeding Cycle, or Lighting Cycle.	This is normal.	There is no problem, the blower does not turn on until the stabilization cycle.
The blower does not turn on during Stabilization Cycle.	No power in stove or in control panel.	Check the power and wires.
	Mother board disconnected.	Make sure all terminals to mother board are connected.
	Low Temperature sensor is broken.	Replace the low temperature sensor.
During the Lighting phase the auger is not filling the firepot with pellets.	This is normal.	There is no problem, the auger does not operate during the Lighting phase.
During operation, besides the Lighting phase, the auger is not filling the firepot with pellets.	No fuel in Pellet Hopper.	Add Fuel to Pellet Hopper.
	Auger is blocked, jammed, or disconnected.	1. Unplug the unit so that it will not start suddenly and then unblock the auger. 2. Check that the auger is not blocked. If it is blocked, remove the cause of the jamming. 3. Check that the auger screw fastening the auger to the motor is secure.

TROUBLESHOOTING CONTINUED

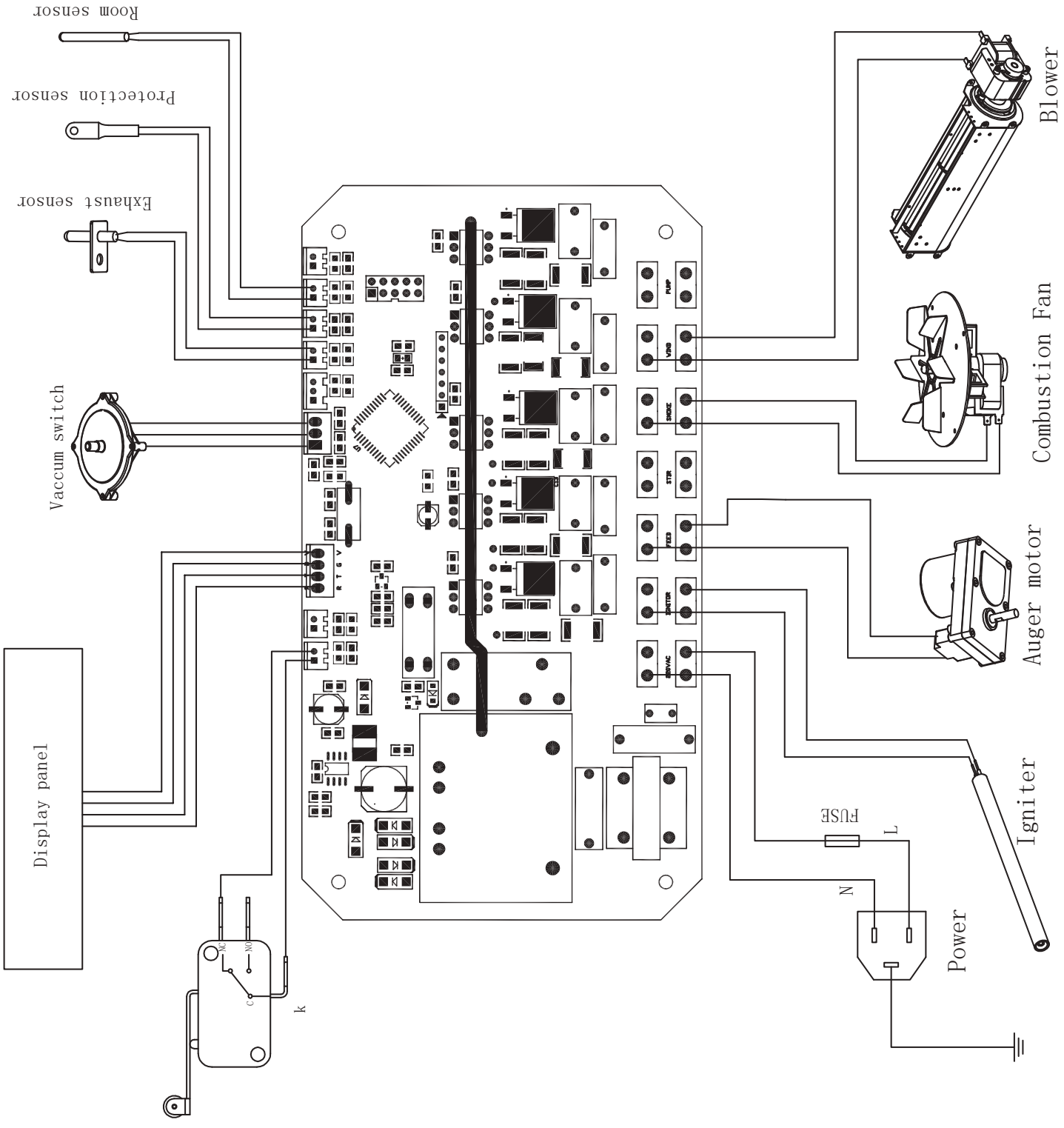
SYMPTOM	CAUSE	SOLUTION
Too much fuel in the firepot. The fuel can not be completely and thoroughly burned.	The feeding speed is faster than what combustion can support.	1. Increase the fan's speed to increase the rate of combustion. 2. Reduce the feeding speed.
Not enough fuel in the firepot.	The feeding speed is too low to support the rate of combustion.	1. Decrease the fan's speed to decrease the rate of combustion. 2. Increase the feeding speed.
After the fire has started, the stove turns off 15 minutes later.	The pellet hopper is low on fuel.	Check that the pellet hopper has a sufficient amount of fuel.
	The auger is not operating.	1. Unplug the unit so that it will not start suddenly and then unblock the auger. 2. Check that the auger is not blocked. If it is blocked, remove the cause of the jamming. 3. Check that the auger screw fastening the auger to the motor is secure.
	The 30 ° C temperature switch has triggered.	1. Check that wires to the switch are sufficiently connected. 2. Replace the 30 ° C temperature switch.
	The pressure switch inside the stove is broken.	Replace the pressure switch.
Orange flame, pellets piling up in firepot,carbon residue forming on glass.	Insufficient air for sufficient combustion.	1. Check that the air inlet vent in the front is open. 2. Check that the door and window gaskets are intact. 3. Check if the air inlet ducting and the combustion exhaust ducting are blocked. 4. Increase the cross sectional area of the ducting. 5. Increase the fan's speed to increase the rate of combustion. 6. Contact the manufacturer for assistance.

TROUBLESHOOTING CONTINUED

SYMPTOM	CAUSE	SOLUTION
The fire extinguishes and the power shuts off.	No fuel in Pellet Hopper.	Add Fuel to Pellet Hopper.
	Auger is blocked or jammed or disconnected.	1. Unplug the unit so that it will not start suddenly and then unblock the auger. 2. Check that the auger is not blocked. If it is blocked, remove the cause of the jamming. 3. Check that the auger screw fastening the auger to the motor is secure.
	The feeding speed is too low to support the rate of combustion.	1. Decrease the fan's speed to decrease the rate of combustion. 2. Increase the feeding speed.
	The 30 ° C temperature switch has triggered.	1. Check that wires to the switch are sufficiently connected. 2. Replace the 30 ° C temperature switch.
The fire extinguishes and the power shuts off (continued).	Requested temperature has been reached.	This is normal "ECO" mode behavior. The stove will automatically switch on once the ambient room temperature drops below the temperature that the stove is set to maintain.
The circulation blower continues to operate after the stove is cool and the fuel consumption has ceased.	The 30 ° C temperature switch has triggered.	1. Check that wires to the switch are sufficiently connected. 2. Replace the 30 ° C temperature switch.
The stove is not circulating a sufficient volume of sufficiently hot air.	The fuel is inadequate.	Use pellet fuel specified by this manual.
	The circulating blower is set too slow or is compromised.	1. If the blower is broken, change out the blower 2. If the mother board which connects to the blower is broken, change out the mother board.
	Heat exchange tubes or flue pass is dirty.	Clean the heat exchanger tubes or flue pass.

WIRING DIAGRAM

NOTE: IF ANY OF THE ORIGINAL WIRE AS SUPPLIED WITH THE APPLIANCE MUST BE REPLACED, IT MUST BE REPLACED WITH WIRING MATERIAL HAVING A TEMPERATURE RATING OF AT LEAST 105 C AND RATED FOR 600V



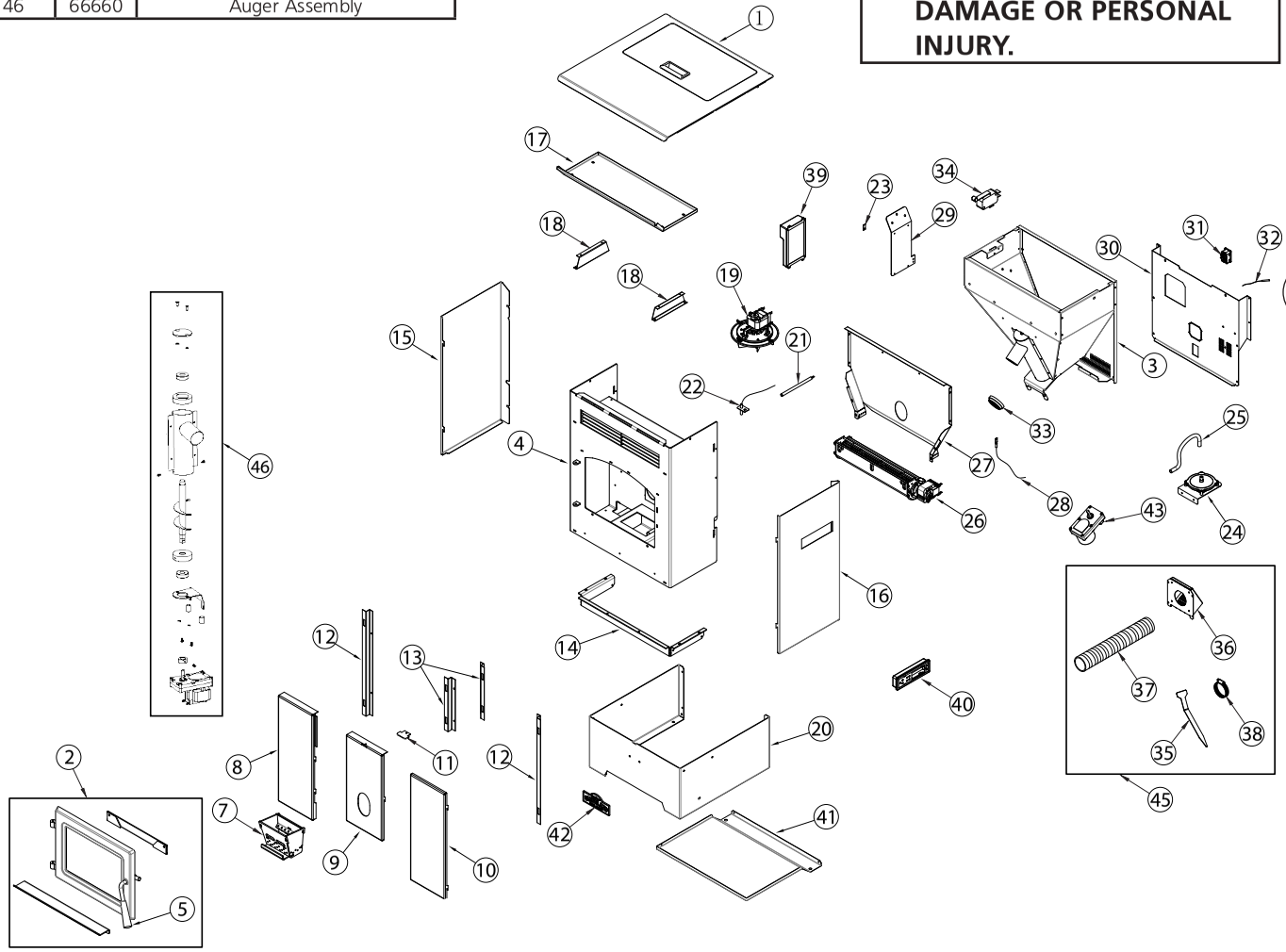
SERVICE PARTS MODEL C80XL

NO.	P/N	DESCRIPTION
1	66623	Top Cover
2	66624	Door Assembly
3	n/a	Hopper
4	n/a	Main Body
5	66603	Door Handle
7	66625	Fire Pot
8	n/a	Flue Board-Left
9	n/a	Flue Board-Middle
10	n/a	Flue Board-Right
11	n/a	Upper Flue Plate
12	n/a	Flue Fixed Plate-Long
13	n/a	Flue Fixed Plate-Short
14	n/a	Pedestal Fixed Plate
15	66736	Left Side panel
16	66737	Right Side panel
17	n/a	Thermal Insulation Plate
18	n/a	Insulation Support Plate
19	66607	Combustion Blower
20	n/a	Pedestal Plate
21	66608	Igniter
22	66609	Temperature Sensor
23	n/a	Grouding Screw
24	66628	Vacuum Switch
25	66629	Vacuum Switch Silicone Tube
26	66630	Circulation Blower
27	n/a	Chamber Insulation Cover
28	66613	Safety Sensor
29	n/a	Motherboard Fixed Plate
30	66631	Rear Cover
31	66615	Power Socket
32	66616	Room Sensor
33	66622	Silicone Rubber Sealing Ring
34	66617	Hopper Lid Switch
35	n/a	Cleaning Tool (see # 45)
36	n/a	Fresh Air Intake Vent (see # 45)

NO.	P/N	DESCRIPTION
37	n/a	Aluminum Expansion Tube (see # 45)
38	n/a	Clamp (see # 45)
39	66618	Motherboard
40	66619	Display Panel
41	n/a	Inner Pedestal Plate
42	n/a	Nameplate
43	66621	Auger Motor
44	66658	Remote (not shown)
45	66659	Accessory Kit
46	66660	Auger Assembly

NOTE: NOT ALL PARTS AVAILABLE. FOR QUESTIONS CONTACT MANUFACTURER.

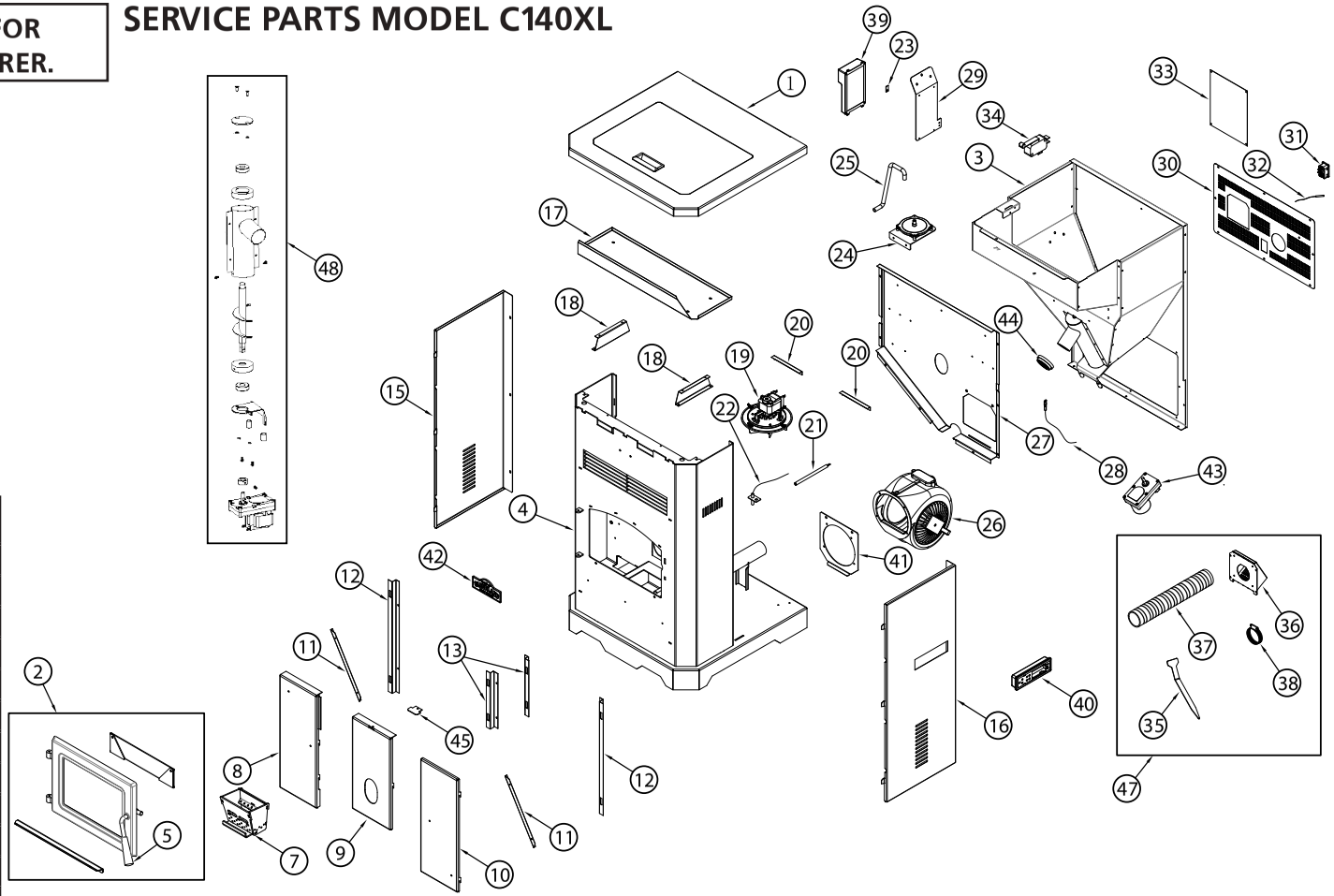
⚠ WARNING: FAILURE TO POSITION THE PARTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THESE DIAGRAMS OR FAILURE TO USE ONLY PARTS SPECIFICALLY APPROVED WITH THIS STOVE MAY RESULT IN PROPERTY DAMAGE OR PERSONAL INJURY.



NOTE: NOT ALL PARTS AVAILABLE. FOR QUESTIONS CONTACT MANUFACTURER.

⚠ WARNING: FAILURE TO POSITION THE PARTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THESE DIAGRAMS OR FAILURE TO USE ONLY PARTS SPECIFICALLY APPROVED WITH THIS STOVE MAY RESULT IN PROPERTY DAMAGE OR PERSONAL INJURY.

SERVICE PARTS MODEL C140XL



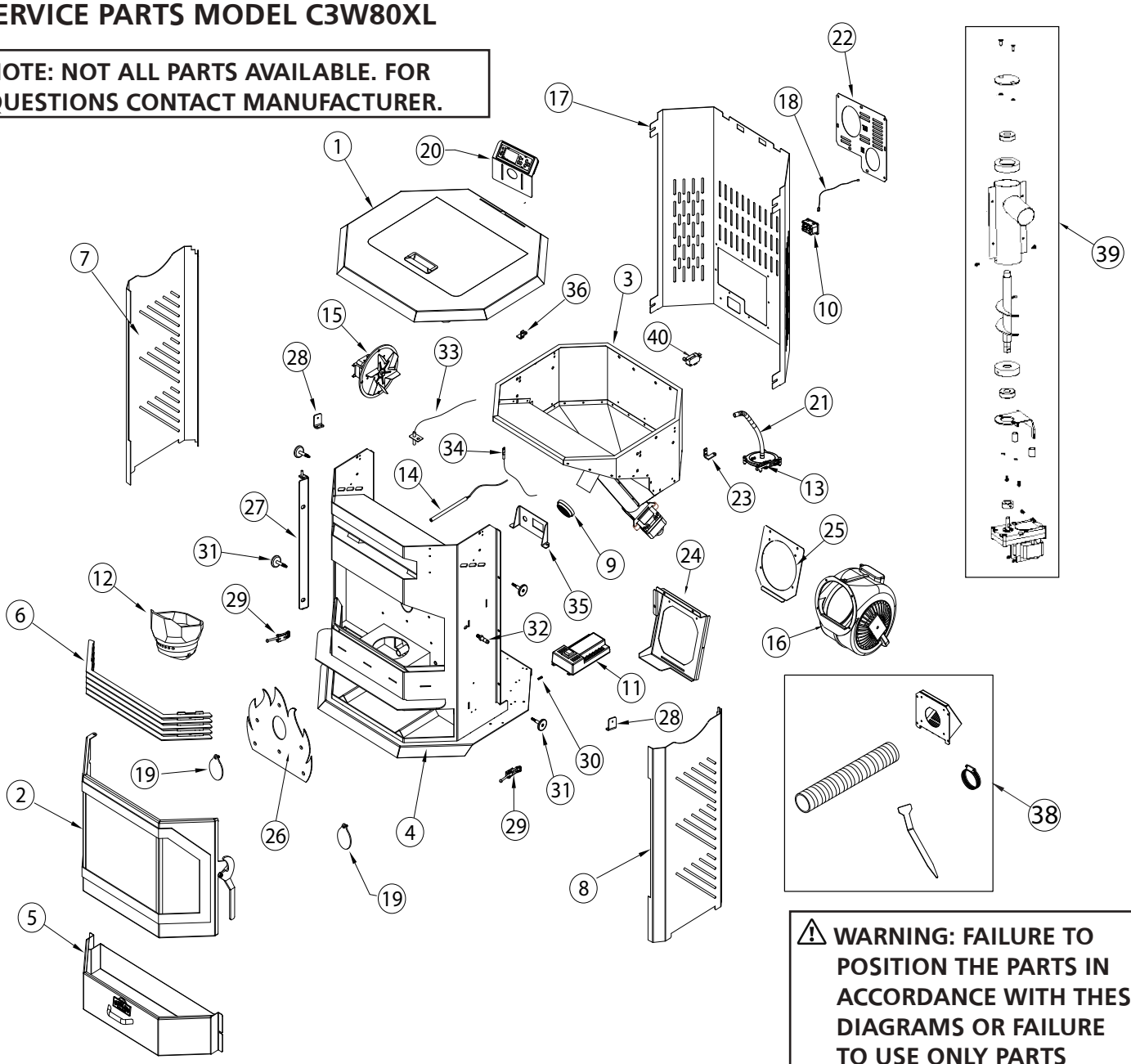
NO.	P/N	DESCRIPTION
1	66601	Top Cover
2	66602	Door Assembly
3	n/a	Hopper
4	n/a	Main Body
5	66603	Door Handle
7	66604	Fire Pot
8	n/a	Flue Plate-Left
9	n/a	Flue Plate-Middle
10	n/a	Flue Plate-Right
11	n/a	Flue Plate Reinforcement
12	n/a	Flue Fixed Plate-Long
13	n/a	Flue Fixed Plate-Short
15	66738	Left Side Panel
16	66739	Right Side Panel
17	n/a	Thermal Insulation Board
18	n/a	Insulation Support Plate
19	66607	Combustion Blower
20	n/a	Reinforcing Plate
21	66608	Igniter
22	66609	Temperature Sensor
23	n/a	Ground Screw
24	66610	Vacuum Switch
25	66611	Silicone Tube
26	66612	Circulation Blower
27	n/a	Chamber Insulation Cover

NO.	P/N	DESCRIPTION
28	66613	Safety Sensor
29	n/a	Motherboard Fixed Plate
30	66614	Rear Cover
31	66615	Power Socket
32	66616	Room Sensor
33	n/a	Rating Label
34	66617	Hopper Lid Switch
35	n/a	Cleaning Tool (see # 47)
36	n/a	Fresh Air Intake Vent (see # 47)
37	n/a	Aluminum Expansion Tube (see # 47)
38	n/a	Clamp (see # 47)

NO.	P/N	DESCRIPTION
39	66618	Motherboard
40	66619	Display Panel
41	66620	Blower Fixed Plate
42	n/a	Nameplate
43	66621	Auger Motor
44	66622	Silicone Rubber Sealing Ring
45	n/a	Upper Flue Plate
46	66658	Remote (not shown)
47	66659	Accessory Kit
48	66660	Auger Assembly

SERVICE PARTS MODEL C3W80XL

NOTE: NOT ALL PARTS AVAILABLE. FOR QUESTIONS CONTACT MANUFACTURER.



NO.	P/N	DESCRIPTION
1	66632	Top Cover
2	66633	Door
3	n/a	Hopper
4	n/a	Main Body
5	66634	Ash Pan
6	n/a	Decorative Plate
7	66740	Left Side Panel
8	66741	Right Side Panel
9	66622	Silicone Rubber Sealing Ring
10	66615	Power Socket
11	66637	Motherboard
12	66638	Fire Pot
13	66639	Vacuum Switch
14	66640	Igniter
15	66641	Combustion Blower
16	66612	Circulation Blower

NO.	P/N	DESCRIPTION
17	66742	Rear Cover
18	66643	Room Sensor
19	n/a	Flue Sealing Plate
20	66644	Display Panel
21	66645	Pressure Device Silicone Tube
22	66646	Rear Sealing Plate
23	66647	Right Side Panel Hinge
24	66648	Blower Bracket
25	66620	Blower Fixed Plate
26	n/a	Fireproof Plate
27	66649	Door Hinge
28	66650	Rear Cover Fixed Plate
29	66651	Ash Pan Lock Parts
30	n/a	Ground Screw
31	66652	Magnet
32	66653	Door, Latch

⚠ WARNING: FAILURE TO POSITION THE PARTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THESE DIAGRAMS OR FAILURE TO USE ONLY PARTS SPECIFICALLY APPROVED WITH THIS STOVE MAY RESULT IN PROPERTY DAMAGE OR PERSONAL INJURY.

NO.	P/N	DESCRIPTION
33	66654	Temperature Sensor
34	66655	Safety Sensor
35	66656	Socket Fixed Plate
36	66657	Left Side Panel Hinge
37	66658	Remote (not shown)
38	66659	Accessory Kit
39	66660	Auger Assembly
40	66617	Hopper Lid Switch

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK
ESTA PÁGINA INTENCIONALMENTE SE DEJA EN BLANCO
CETTE PAGE A ÉTÉ INTENTIONNELLEMENT LAISSÉE VIERGE

OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS AND OWNER'S MANUAL

Model #
C80XL
C140XL
C3W80XL

READ INSTRUCTIONS CAREFULLY: Please read this entire manual before installation and use of this pellet fuel-burning room heater. Failure to follow these instructions could result in property damage, bodily injury or even death. Do not allow anyone who has not read these instructions to assemble, light, adjust or operate the stove. Place instructions in a safe place for future reference.

WARNING:

USE ONLY MANUFACTURER'S REPLACEMENT PARTS. USE OF ANY OTHER PARTS COULD CAUSE INJURY OR DEATH. REPLACEMENT PARTS ARE ONLY AVAILABLE DIRECT FROM THE FACTORY AND MUST BE INSTALLED BY A QUALIFIED SERVICE AGENCY.

PARTS ORDERING INFORMATION:

PURCHASING: ACCESSORIES MAY BE PURCHASED AT ANY LOCAL DEALER OR DIRECT FROM THE FACTORY.

FOR INFORMATION REGARDING SERVICE:

Please call Toll-Free 1-800-251-0001
Our office hours are 8:00 AM – 5:00 PM, EST, Monday through Friday.
Please include the model number, date of purchase, and description of problem in all communication.

LIMITED WARRANTY:

Enerco Group, Inc. (EGI) warrants Pellet Fire Stoves to be free from imperfections in workmanship or material, at the date of manufacture. After installation, If covered components are found to be defective in workmanship or material during the applicable warranty period then the company, at its option, will repair or replace products returned by the buyer to the factory, transportation prepaid within applicable warranty period and found by the company to have imperfections in material or workmanship. The warranty period of the covered components is defined in the table below:

Components Covered	Warranty Period (Parts only, Labor not included)
Electrical	1 years
Steel parts (excluding fire pot)	5 years

If a part is damaged or missing, call our Technical Support Department at 1-800-251-0001.

Address any Warranty Claims to the Service Department, ENERCO GROUP, INC., 4560 W. 160TH ST., CLEVELAND, OHIO 44135. Include your name, address and telephone number, the model and serial number of your product, and include details concerning the claim. Also, supply us with the purchase date and the name and address of the dealer from whom you purchased our product.

The foregoing is the full extent of the responsibility of the Company. There are no other warranties, express or implied. Specifically there is no warranty of fitness for a particular purpose and there is no warranty of merchantability. In no event shall the Company be liable for delay caused by imperfections, for consequential damages, or for any charges of the expense of any nature incurred without its written consent. The cost of repair or replacement shall be the exclusive remedy for any breach of warranty. There is no warranty against infringement of the like and no implied warranty arising from course of dealing or usage of trade. This warranty will not apply to any product which has been repaired or altered outside of the factory in any respect which in our judgment affects its condition or operation. This warranty does not cover damage or breakage due to misuse, abuse or modifications. There is no warranty on any paint, glass, gasket or fire brick. There is no warranty on the fire pot. There is no warranty against damage caused by corrosion.

Some states do not allow the exclusion or limitation of incidental or consequential damages, so the above limitation or exclusion may not apply to you. This Warranty gives you specific legal rights, and you may have other rights which vary from state to state.

ENERCO GROUP, INC. reserves the right to make changes at any time, without notice or obligation, in colors, specifications, accessories, materials and models.

ENERCO GROUP INC., 4560 W. 160TH ST., CLEVELAND, OHIO 44135 • 1-800-251-0001
© 2022, Enerco Group. All rights reserved

ASTM E1509-2012 (R2017)
ULC S627-2000 (R2020)
ASTM E2779-2017
ASTM E2515-2017
CSA B415.1-2010 (R2020)

US Patent Pending

INSTALLER: Leave this manual with the appliance. CONSUMER: Save these Instructions for future reference.

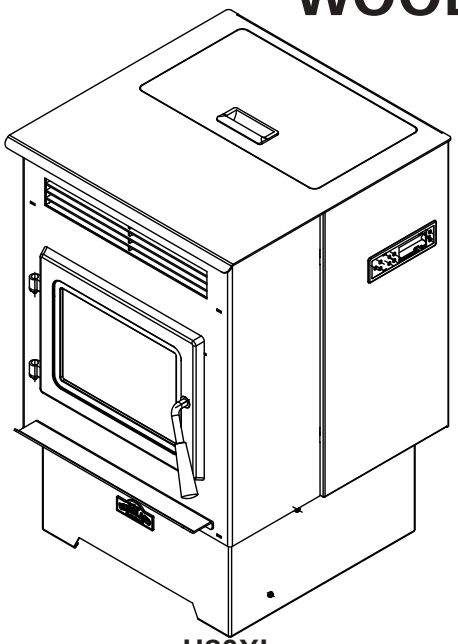
MASTER FORGE

OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS AND OWNER'S MANUAL

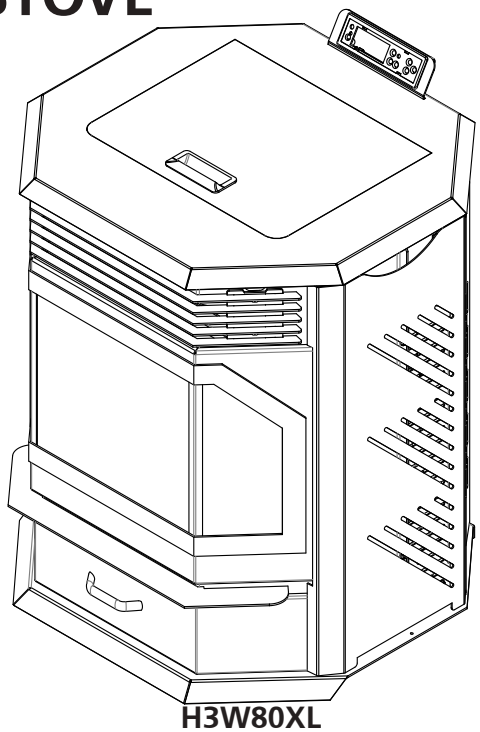
Model #
H80XL
H140XL
H3W80XL

READ INSTRUCTIONS CAREFULLY: Please read this entire manual before installation and use of this pellet fuel-burning room heater. Failure to follow these instructions could result in property damage, bodily injury or even death. Do not allow anyone who has not read these instructions to assemble, light, adjust or operate the stove. Place instructions in a safe place for future reference.

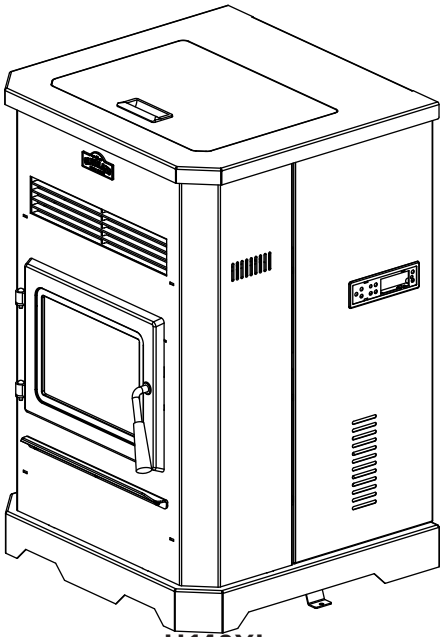
WOOD PELLET FIRE STOVE



H80XL



H3W80XL



H140XL

Ns

Apple Store

Ns

Google Play Store

THE AUTHORITY HAVING JURISDICTION (SUCH AS MUNICIPAL BUILDING DEPARTMENT, FIRE DEPARTMENT, FIRE PREVENTION BUREAU, ETC.) SHOULD BE CONSULTED BEFORE INSTALLATION TO DETERMINE ANY NEED TO OBTAIN A PERMIT. OBSERVE ALL LOCAL BUILDING CODES.

Enerco Group Inc.
4560 West 160th st Cleveland, Ohio 44135 1-800-251-0001

GENERAL HAZARD WARNING:

⚠ FAILURE TO COMPLY WITH THE PRECAUTIONS AND INSTRUCTIONS PROVIDED WITH THIS STOVE CAN RESULT IN DEATH, SERIOUS BODILY INJURY AND PROPERTY LOSS OR DAMAGE FROM HAZARDS OF FIRE, EXPLOSION, BURN, ASPHYXIATION, CARBON MONOXIDE POISONING, AND/OR ELECTRICAL SHOCK.

⚠ ONLY PERSONS WHO CAN UNDERSTAND AND FOLLOW THE INSTRUCTIONS SHOULD USE OR SERVICE THIS STOVE.

⚠ IF YOU NEED ASSISTANCE OR STOVE INFORMATION SUCH AS AN INSTRUCTIONS MANUAL, LABELS, ETC. CONTACT THE MANUFACTURER.

WARNING:

⚠ FIRE, BURN, INHALATION, AND EXPLOSION HAZARD. KEEP SOLID COMBUSTIBLES, SUCH AS BUILDING MATERIALS, PAPER OR CARDBOARD, A SAFE DISTANCE AWAY FROM THE STOVE AS RECOMMENDED BY THE INSTRUCTIONS NEVER USE THE STOVE IN SPACES WHICH DO OR MAY CONTAIN VOLATILE OR AIRBORNE COMBUSTIBLES, OR PRODUCTS SUCH AS GASOLINE, SOLVENTS, PAINT THINNER, DUST PARTICLES OR UNKNOWN CHEMICALS.

⚠**WARNING:** This product can expose you to chemicals including lead and lead compounds, which are known to the State of California to cause cancer and birth defects or other reproductive harm. For more information visit www.P65Warnings.ca.gov

Contents

SPECIFICATIONS 3
GETTING STARTED 4
SAFETY PRECAUTIONS 5
CLEARANCE TO COMBUSTIBLES 6
UNPACKING & ASSEMBLY 7
INSTALLATION 7
ADDITIONAL MOBILE HOME REQUIREMENTS 11
OPERATION 13
SMART STOVE WIFI CONNECTION 15
WIFI CONTROLS 16
MULTI FUNCTION CONTROLS 17
MANUAL STOVE OPERATION 18
MAINTENANCE 19
WIRING DIAGRAM 27
SERVICE PARTS 28

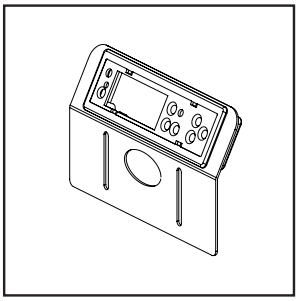
SPECIFICATIONS

Model #	H80XL	H140XL	H3W80XL
DIMENSIONS			
Stove Weight [LBS (kg)]	177 (80)	202 (97)	231 (105)
Stove Dimensions LxWxH [in (cm)]	23.5" x 21.75 " x 39.25" (59.7 x 55.2 x 99.7)	24.0" x 24.5 " x 39.5" (61.0 x 62.2 x 100.3)	26.18" x 24.53 " x 32" (66.5 x 62.3 x 81.3)
Air Inlet Pipe Diameter [in (mm)]	2" (50)	2" (50)	2" (50)
Air Outlet Pipe Diameter [in (mm)]	3" (80)	3" (80)	3" (80)
Pellet Hopper Capacity [LBS (kg)]	80 (36.3)	140 (63.5)	80 (36.3)
OPERATION SPECIFICATIONS			
Fuel	Wood Pellet	Wood Pellet	Wood Pellet
Heats approximately ** [ft^2 (m^2)]	1500 (139.4)	2500 (232.3)	1800 (167.2)
Carbon Monoxide Produced (g/min)	0.59 on High 0.77 on Low	0.00 on High 0.15 on Low	0.00 on High 0.09 on Low
Pellet Consumption Rate Low [LBS/HR (kg/HR)]	1.43 (0.65)	2.4 (1.09)	1.48 (0.67)
Pellet Consumption Rate Medium [LBS/HR (kg/HR)]	1.81 (0.82)	2.47 (1.12)	2.16 (0.98)
Pellet Consumption Rate High [LBS/HR (kg/HR)]	4.01 (1.82)	6.04 (2.74)	4.59 (2.08)
Stove Efficiency	81.4%	78.7%	80.8%
Heat Output Rate Low [BTU/HR (kW)]	9,739 (2.85)	16,149 (4.73)	10,151 (2.97)
Heat Output Rate Medium [BTU/HR (kW)]	12,537 (3.67)	16,644 (4.88)	14,792 (4.34)
Heat Output Rate High [BTU/HR (kW)]	28,165 (8.25)	39,460 (11.56)	31,107 (9.12)
ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS			
Electrical Supply Requirements [Voltage / Frequency / Phase]	120V / 60 Hz / Single	120V / 60 Hz / Single	120V / 60 Hz / Single
Electric Current During Lighting Phase [Amperes]	3.3	3.3	3.3
Auger Motor R.P.M.	2.4	2.4	2.4

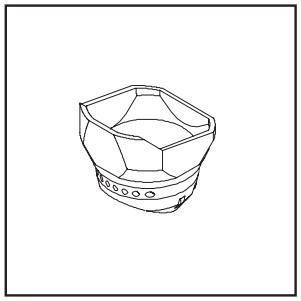
This manual describes the installation and operation of the brand "Master Forge" wood pellet fire stove. This stove meets the applicable U.S. Environmental Protection Agency's emission limits for pellet fired heaters sold after 2020. Under specific test conditions these stoves have been shown to deliver heat at rates ranging from:
H80XL: 9,739 to 28,165 Btu/hr
H140XL: 16,149 to 39,460 Btu/hr
H3W80XL: 10,151 to 31,107 Btu/hr

*BTU input/output will vary, depending on the brand of fuel you use in your Stove
** Depending on climate zone. Variations in climate and location affect attributes such as stove efficiency and CO produced.

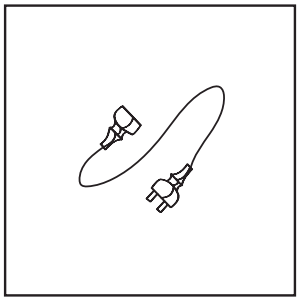
GETTING STARTED



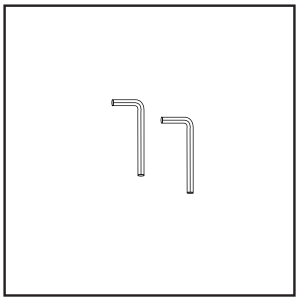
Display Panel



Firepot

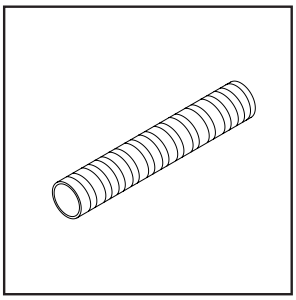


Main Power Cord

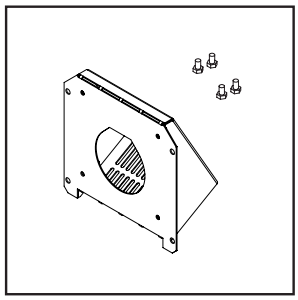


Allen Wrenches (x2)

ACCESSORY KIT

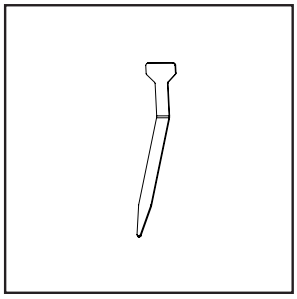


Flex Hose



Termination Cap and Screws (x4)

Hose Clamp



Cleaning Tool

WHAT YOU'LL NEED (NOT SUPPLIED)

TOOLS REQUIRED

- Tape Measure
- Phillips Screwdriver or Comparable Electric Screw Driver & Drill Bit.
- Stud Finder
- Plumb Bob
- Reciprocating Saw
- High Temperature Silicone or High Temperature Sealant or High Temparture Flue Tape
- Floor Protection (see "FLOORING SPACE" and "FLOORING MATERIAL" on page 6)
- Manufactured venting of 3" (80mm) in diameter of type "L" or "PL" which is listed to UL 641, ULC S609 (Standard for 650 C Factory-Built Chimneys), or ULC/ORD C441. Install per chimney manufacturer's instructions (see page 9)

SAFETY EQUIPMENT (RECOMMENDED)

- Safety Glasses
- Gloves
- Closed-toed Shoes
- A friend (the stove is heavy, do not attempt to move the stove without assistance)

SAFETY PRECAUTIONS

HAVE AN ESTABLISHED PLAN FOR WHAT TO DO IN THE EVENT OF A FIRE. CONTACT YOUR LOCAL FIRE AUTHORITY TO ACQUIRE INFORMATION AND A PLAN FOR WHAT TO DO IN THE EVENT OF A CHIMNEY FIRE.

⚠ **WARNING: DO NOT INSTALL IN SLEEPING ROOM.**

⚠ **CAUTION: HANDLE STOVE WITH CARE. AVOID STRIKING, SCRATCHING OR SLAMMING GLASS ASSEMBLIES. DO NOT OPERATE WITH CRACKED, BROKEN OR SCRATCHED GLASS.**

⚠ **WARNING: HOT WHILE IN OPERATION. KEEP CHILDREN, CLOTHING AND FURNITURE AWAY. CONTACT MAY CAUSE SKIN BURNS.**

⚠ **WARNING: NEVER LEAVE CHILDREN NEAR THE STOVE UNATTENDED WHILE THE STOVE IS OPERATING.**

⚠ **WARNING: DO NOT OVERFIRE. OVERFIRING THE APPLIANCE MAY CAUSE A FIRE. IF THE UNIT OR CHIMNEY CONNECTOR GLOWS, YOU ARE OVERFIRING.**

⚠ **WARNING: THIS WOOD HEATER HAS A MANUFACTURER-SET MINIMUM LOW BURN RATE THAT MUST NOT BE ALTERED. IT IS AGAINST FEDERAL REGULATIONS TO ALTER THIS SETTING OR OTHERWISE OPERATE THIS WOOD HEATER IN A MANNER INCONSISTENT WITH OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS IN THIS MANUAL.**

CARBON MONOXIDE

WARNING:

⚠ WHEN USED WITHOUT ADEQUATE COMBUSTION AND VENTILATION AIR, THIS STOVE MAY GIVE OFF EXCESSIVE CARBON MONOXIDE, AN ODORLESS, POISONOUS GAS.

WARNING:

⚠ EARLY SIGNS OF CARBON MONOXIDE POISONING RESEMBLE THE FLU, WITH HEADACHE, DIZZINESS AND/OR NAUSEA. IF YOU HAVE THESE SIGNS, STOVE MAY NOT BE WORKING PROPERLY. GET FRESH AIR AT ONCE! HAVE STOVE SERVICED.

SOME PEOPLE - PREGNANT WOMEN, PERSONS WITH HEART OR LUNG DISEASE, ANEMIA, THOSE UNDER THE INFLUENCE OF ALCOHOL, THOSE AT HIGH ALTITUDES - ARE MORE AFFECTED BY CARBON MONOXIDE THAN OTHERS.

Regardless of how safe this stove is, every fuel burning appliance creates Carbon Monoxide. It is always a good plan to reduce risk to you and your loved ones as much as possible by installing a Carbon Monoxide detector. It is recommended to install monitors in areas that are expected to generate carbon monoxide such as heater fueling areas, pellet fuel bulk storage areas, or sheds containing hydronic heaters. Follow the installation, operation, & maintenance instructions provided by the manufacturer of your detector.

SMOKE DETECTORS

Have at least 1 smoke detector on each floor of your building. Follow the installation, operation, & maintenance instructions provided by the manufacturer of your detector. Avoid false alarms by placing the detector outside the immediate vicinity of the stove. Typically a good installation location for smoke detectors is near bedrooms.

FOR MORE SAFETY INFORMATION

For auxiliary information regarding pellet stove safety and operation information contact the National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) by mail at:
NFPA, Batterymarch Park, Quincy, MA 02269
or visit the NFPA website:
https://www.nfpa.org/

CLEARANCE TO COMBUSTIBLES

The following stated clearances represent the minimum distances between the stove and any other object. No objects should encroach into this space. This includes but is not limited to carpet, furniture, children, pets, clothing, fuel, or any other object. These clearances may only be reduced by means approved by the regulatory authority having jurisdiction.

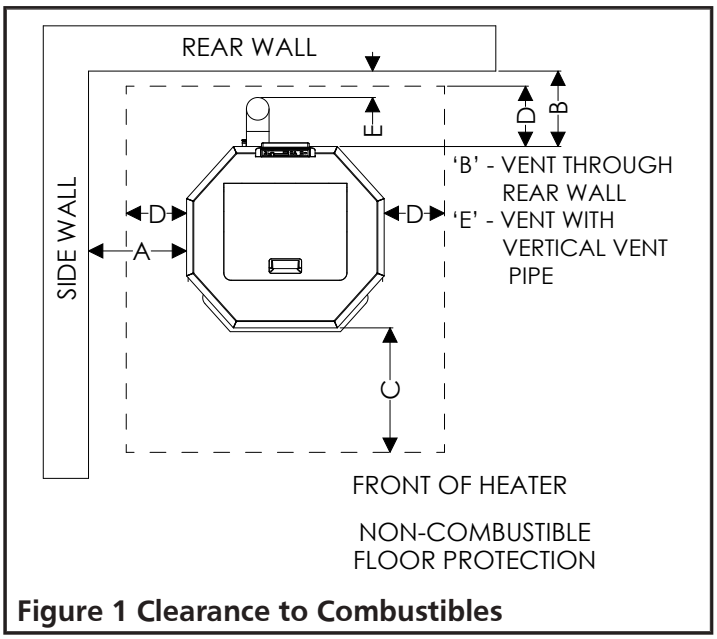


Figure 1 Clearance to Combustibles

	USA	CANADA
A	13" (330 mm)	13" (330 mm)
B	2" (51 mm)	2" (51 mm)
C	18" (457 mm)	18" (457 mm)
D	8" (203 mm)	8" (203 mm)
E	3" (76 mm)	3" (76 mm)

FLOORING SPACE & CLEARANCES

When installed on a combustible floor, non-combustible floor protection is required to:

- Cover the area beneath the stove and extend at least 18 inches (457 mm) to the front
- Cover the area at least 8 inches (203 mm) beyond each side of the room heater.
- Cover the area under the exhaust venting and 2 inches (50.8 mm) beyond each side.

Additionally, the wood pellet fire stove shall be positioned such that:

- It has at least 13" (330 mm) of clearance from the each side to the nearest body.
- It has at least 2" (51 mm) of clearance from the rear to the nearest body.
- Vertical runs of vent pipe must be at least 3" (76 mm) from any wall.

Finally, the area which the wood pellet fire stove is installed shall have a floor-to-ceiling distance of at least 84" (2134 mm).

FLOORING MATERIAL

Floor protection must be all of the following:

- Listed to UL 1618.
- At least 0.5" (13 mm) thick
- Constructed of non-combustible material.
- Have either:

  Thermal resistance value R of 1.19 $\frac{(ft^2)(hr)(^0F)}{Btu}$

  Thermal conductivity value k of 0.84 $\frac{(Btu)\ (inch)}{(ft^2)(hr)(^0F)}$

For assistance evaluating the suitability of substitute materials, the following equivalences of specifications and example below have been provided.

Thermal conductivity $k = \frac{thickness}{R}$ ($\frac{(Btu)\ (inch)}{(ft^2)(hr)(^0F)}$ or $\frac{W}{(m)(^0K)}$) (Imperial or SI units)

Thermal conductance $C = \frac{1}{R}$ ($\frac{(Btu)}{(ft^2)(hr)(^0F)}$ or $\frac{W}{(m^2)(^0K)}$)

Example: Required to protect floor with R value of 1.19 $\frac{(ft^2)(hr)(^0F)}{Btu}$.

Evaluating merit of 2 inch (57 mm) thick brick with thermal conductivity k = 4.16 $\frac{(Btu)\ (inch)}{(ft^2)(hr)(^0F)}$ on top of inch (6.3 mm) thick mineral board that has C value of 2.3 $\frac{(Btu)}{(ft^2)(hr)(^0F)}$.

Step 1. Calculate the R value of each floor material

$$R_{BRICK} = \frac{thickness}{k} = \frac{2.25}{4.16} = 0.54$$

$$R_{BOARD} = \frac{1}{C} = \frac{1}{2.3} = 0.434$$

Step 2. Add the equivalent R values for each floor material

$$R_{BRICK} + R_{BOARD} = 0.54 + 0.434 = 0.974$$

Step 3. This combined R value is **insufficient** and so more protection must be provided. For example, by using 2 layers of bricks:

$$R_{BRICK} + R_{BRICK} + R_{BOARD} = 0.54 + 0.54 + 0.434 = 1.514$$

Step 4. Because this combined R value is larger than the specification, this is a sufficient method for protecting the floor area underneath the stove.

UNPACKING

1. Remove heater from carton.
2. Remove all protective packaging applied to heater for shipment.
3. Check heater for any shipping damage. If any damage is found immediately contact the manufacturer at 800-251-0001.

⚠ CAUTION: DAMAGED PARTS MAY COMPROMISE SAFE OPERATION.
- **DO NOT INSTALL INCOMPLETE COMPONENTS.**
- **DO NOT INSTALL SUBSTITUTE COMPONENTS.**
- **DO NOT INSTALL DAMAGED COMPONENTS.**

4. Some components are packaged unattached from the stove in order to ensure their safety during shipping. Please find the protective packaging, likely inside the stove door, to proceed with assembly.

ASSEMBLY

STEP 1 - Display Panel

Insert the display panel into the top and rear of the stove. Be sure that the display panel screen is facing towards the front of the stove. Secure the screen using two of the provided screws.

STEP 2 - Display Panel Power Cord

This cord should be wrapped up near the top of the stove. Insert free end into the back of the display panel (see figure 16 on page 15). This wire should already be connected to the stove's power board. This connection can be checked behind the access plate at the bottom and rear of stove.

STEP 3 - Main Power Cord

The main power cord attaches to the stove at the exposed socket in the rear of the stove. Once any necessary assembly of the display panel screen is complete, you may briefly plug your stove in to make sure that it functions properly before proceeding with installation. Unplug the stove once you confirm that the display panel works.

⚠ CAUTION: DO NOT LEAVE THE STOVE PLUGGED INTO ANY ELECTRICAL SUPPLY DURING ASSEMBLY OR INSTALLATION.

STEP 4 - Firepot

With the stove unplugged from any power supply, the firepot should be inserted into the stove so that it is securely positioned and also the hot surface igniter should be able to make physical contact with pellets that would be held in the firepot. See Figure 2 or 3.

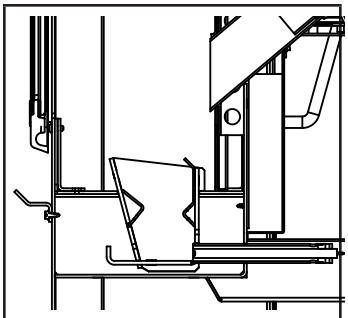


Figure 2 H80XL and H140XL firepot

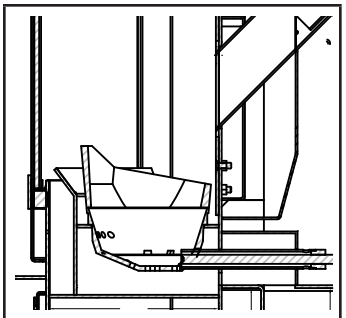


Figure 3 H3W80XL firepot

A cleaning tool is also packaged which facilitates safely cleaning the firepot perforations of debris.

STEP 5 - Air Intake Kit

Locate the air intake kit packaged with the stove. See Figure 4. Take measurements of your space and plan for the installation of horizontal venting to the outside as may be required per recommendations in "FRESH AIR AND VENTILATION REQUIREMENTS 1" on page 8. Follow all ventilation requirements and guidelines specified in "INSTALLATION" on page 8.

Figure 4 Intake Kit

Additional Assembly H80XL, H140XL

- The door handle: open the door, and screw the plastic grip onto the thread of the handle.

Figure 5 Door Handle

INSTALLATION

CONTACT INFORMATION

If you have any questions regarding ventilation options of your stove, contact either:

The manufacturer Enerco Group, Inc. at 1-800-251-0001. Our office hours are 8:00 AM – 5:00 PM, EST, Monday through Friday.

The National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) and request a copy of the latest editions of NFPA Standard 211. The mailing address of the NFPA is Batterymarch Park, Quincy, MA 02269.

⚠ WARNING: WHEN THIS STOVE IS NOT PROPERLY INSTALLED, A HOUSE FIRE MAY RESULT. TO REDUCE THE RISK OF FIRE, FOLLOW THE INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS. CONTACT LOCAL BUILDING OR FIRE OFFICIALS ABOUT RESTRICTIONS AND INSTALLATION INSPECTION REQUIREMENTS IN YOUR AREA.

⚠ CAUTION: ANY DEVIATION OR ALTERATION FROM THESE INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS MAY RESULT IN DAMAGE TO YOU, THE STOVE, YOUR CHIMNEY, AND YOUR HOME. YOUR WARRANTY MAY BECOME VOID. READ AND FOLLOW ALL INSTRUCTIONS. Contact Master Forge with any comments, concerns, or questions.

⚠ CAUTION: CONTACT LOCAL BUILDING OR FIRE OFFICIALS ABOUT RESTRICTIONS AND INSTALLATION INSPECTION REQUIREMENTS IN YOUR AREA.

PLANNING

Make sure that you have selected the correct stove for your heating requirements by checking the specifications table on page 3.

Take measurements of your space and plan for your chimney system as detailed in the following instructions.

This stove may be installed for use in a mobile home. In addition to the following instructions, review and adhere to the mandatory requirements on page 11.

ELECTRICAL CONSIDERATIONS

The rear of the stove will need to be within power cord distance, which is roughly 80 inches (203 cm), of an electrical outlet. Lay the power cord out such that it will not come into contact with the stove's surface.

FRESH AIR AND VENTILATION REQUIREMENTS

When deciding the location of the stove ensure that the space will always have a source of fresh air available. Failure to do so may result in air starvation of other fuel burning appliances and the possible development of hazardous conditions.

Provision for outside combustion air may be necessary to ensure that fuel-burning appliances do not discharge products of combustion into the house. Guidelines to determine the need for additional combustion air may not be adequate for every situation. If in doubt, it is advisable to provide additional air. Outside combustion air may be required if these or other indications suggest that infiltration air is inadequate:

- The wood pellet fired stove does not draw steadily, experiences smoke roll-out, burns poorly, or back-drafts, whether or not there is combustion present.
- Existing fuel-fired equipment in the house, such as fireplaces or other heating appliances, smell, do not operate properly, suffer smoke roll-out when opened, or back-draft, whether or not there is combustion present.
- Any of the above symptoms are alleviated by opening a window slightly on a calm (windless) day.
- The house is equipped with a well-sealed vapor barrier and tight fitting windows and/or has any powered devices which exhaust house air.
- There is excessive condensation on windows in the winter.
- A ventilation system is installed in the house.

Additional combustion air may be directly provided from the outdoors to the wood pellet fired stove by using the included air intake kit to connect to the inlet at the bottom and rear of the stove. Any such installation must satisfy Clause 4 of CSA Standard B365.

⚠ CAUTION: NEVER DRAW OUTSIDE COMBUSTION AIR FROM:

- A WALL, FLOOR OR CEILING CAVITY.
- AN ENCLOSED SPACE SUCH AS AN ATTIC, GARAGE OR CRAWL SPACE.

⚠ CAUTION: IF USING AN AIR INTAKE CONNECTION THEN THE STOVE MUST BE INSTALLED SUCH THAT IT IS ATTACHED TO THE STRUCTURE.

CONNECTOR REQUIREMENTS AND ASSEMBLY

⚠ CAUTION: A CHIMNEY CONNECTOR SHALL NOT PASS THROUGH AN ATTIC OR ROOF SPACE, CLOSET OR SIMILAR CONCEALED SPACE, OR A FLOOR, OR CEILING. WHERE PASSAGE THROUGH A WALL, OR PARTITION OF COMBUSTIBLE CONSTRUCTION IS DESIRED, THE INSTALLATION SHALL CONFORM TO CAN/CSA-B365, INSTALLATION CODE FOR SOLID-FUEL-BURNING APPLIANCES AND EQUIPMENT

Any connector pipes or elbows should be installed with the crimped end on the stove end of the path (not the chimney cap end) and should be secured with three evenly spaced sheet metal screws.

Connectors, elbows, and chimneys should be type 'L' or 'PL' and have a 80mm, or 3 inch diameter as the flue system is based on negative pressure in the combustion chamber and a slight overpressure on the flue gas outlet. It is therefore important that the flue gas connection is fitted correctly and is airtight.

It is recommended that connectors, elbows, and chimneys be at least 24 gauge, double walled, type B ventilation.

Note that bends in the exhaust path restricts air flow, reducing performance and provides a collection point for ash deposits requiring more frequent cleaning.

⚠ CAUTION: THE JOINTS OF ANY AND ALL CONNECTIONS FOR ANY VENTILATION SYSTEMS (COMBUSTION EXHAUST AND OPTIONAL INLET AIR DUCT) MUST BE SEALED WITH HIGH TEMPERATURE SILICONE.

GENERAL VENTING REQUIREMENTS

⚠ CAUTION: DO NOT CONNECT TO ANY AIR DISTRIBUTION DUCT OR SYSTEM.

⚠ CAUTION: DO NOT CONNECT THIS UNIT TO A CHIMNEY FLUE SERVING ANOTHER APPLIANCE.

⚠ CAUTION: DO NOT INSTALL A FLUE DAMPER IN THE EXHAUST VENTING SYSTEM OF THIS WOOD PELLET FIRED STOVE.

This wood pellet fire stove must be connected to either of the following:

- Class A listed chimney complying with the requirements for Type HT chimneys in the Standard for Chimneys, Factory-Built, Residential Type and Building Heating Appliance, UL 103.
- A International Conference of Building Officials (ICBO) standards for solid fuel Stoves code-approved masonry chimney.

VENT TERMINATION

- Install exhaust vent at clearances specified by the vent manufacturer.
- Install exhaust vent terminations at clearances specified by the vent manufacturer.
- If using the air intake kit, ensure that there is at least 12 inches clearance between the exhaust vent termination and the intake air inlet.
- It is recommended to keep at least 12" (30.5 cm) of clearance between any vent termination and windows, doors, or outside corners.
- Use silicone to create an effective vapor barrier at the location where the chimney or other component penetrates to the exterior of the structure.
- For additional requirements check local codes.

Any vertically terminated chimney systems must meet the following minimum requirements:

- Must be at least 15 feet (4.6 m) tall, measured from the top of the stove to the tip of the chimney cap.
- Must be at least 3 feet above the roof, measured from the highest point of contact with the roof and the tip of the chimney cap.
- Must be at least 2 feet (61 cm) above the highest point of the slope of the roof within 10 feet (305 cm) horizontally.

Any horizontally terminated chimney systems must meet the following minimum requirements:

- Must have at least 12" (30.5 cm) clearance above grade, veranda porch, deck or balcony (Including vegetation and mulch).

PASSING THROUGH A WALL

Where passage through a wall or partition of combustible construction is desired, the installation shall conform to chimney manufacturer's instructions.

NOTE: In Canada, installation must conform to CAN/CSA-B365 when passing through combustible construction, illustrated in figure 6 .

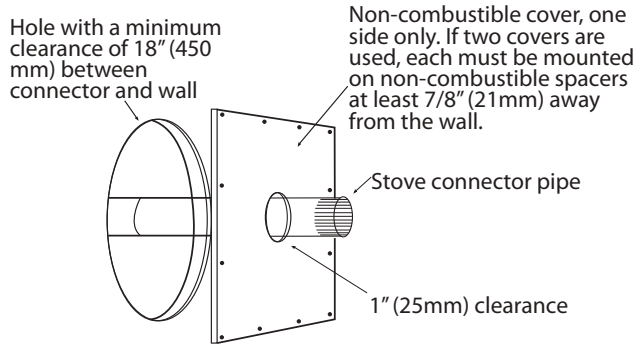


Figure 6
ONLY APPROVED CANADIAN WALL PASS THROUGH

NFPA 211 (US ONLY) APPROVED WALL PASS THROUGH TECHNIQUES

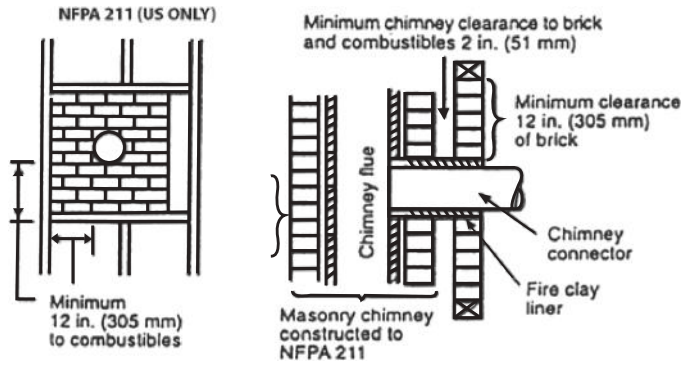


Figure 7 (US ONLY)

Brick Masonry: Minimum 3.5 inch (89 mm)thick brick masonry all framed into combustible wall with a minimum of 12 inch (305 mm) brick separation from clay liner to combustibles. The fireclay liner shall run from outer surface of brick wall to, but not beyond, the inner surface of chimney flue liner and shall be firmly cemented in place.

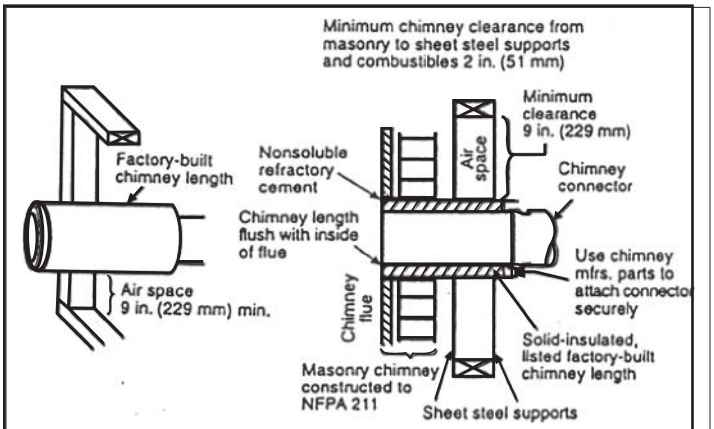


Figure 8 (US ONLY)

Insulated Sleeve: Solid-insulated, listed factory-built chimney length of the same inside diameter as the chimney connector and having 1 inch (25.4 cm) or more of insulation with a minimum 9 inch (229 mm) air space between the outer wall of the chimney length and combustibles.

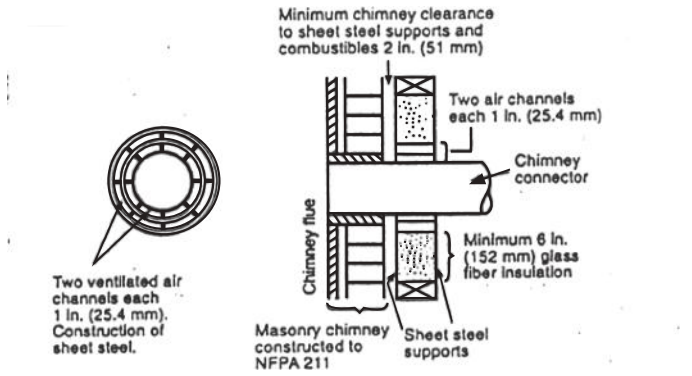


Figure 9 (US ONLY)

Ventilated Thimble: Sheet steel chimney connector, minimum 24 gauge in thickness, with a ventilated thimble, minimum 24 gauge in thickness, having two 1 inch (25.4 mm) air channels, separated from combustibles by a minimum of 6 inches (152 mm) of glass fiber insulation. Opening shall be covered, and thimble supported with a sheet steel support, minimum 24 gauge in thickness.

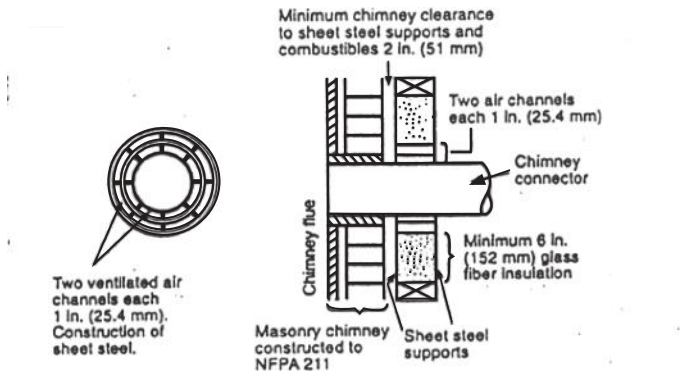


Figure 10 (US ONLY)

Chimney Section Pass-through: Solid insulated, listed factory-built chimney length with an inside diameter 2 inches (51 mm) larger than the chimney connector and having 1 inch (25.4 mm) or more of insulation, serving as a pass-through for a single wall sheet steel chimney connector of minimum 24 gauge thickness, with a minimum 2 inches (51 mm) of air space between the outer wall of chimney section and combustibles. Minimum length of chimney section shall be 12 inches (305 mm) chimney section spaced 1 inch (25.4 mm) away from connector using sheet steel support plates on both ends of chimney section. Opening shall be covered, and chimney section supported on both sides with sheet steel support securely fastened to wall surfaces of minimum 24 gauge thickness. Fasteners used to secure chimney section shall not penetrate chimney flue liner.

ADDITIONAL MOBILE HOME REQUIREMENTS

⚠ WARNING: DO NOT INSTALL IN SLEEPING ROOM.

PARTS & MATERIALS REQUIRED (NOT SUPPLIED)

- A 80mm diameter chimney which complies to UL 103, Standard for Factory-Built Chimneys for Residential Type and Building Heating Appliances.
- Ceiling thimble suitable for use in mobile home.
- Roof thimble suitable for use in mobile home.
- Spark arrestor suitable for use in mobile home.
- Roof flashing suitable for use in mobile home.

ADDITIONAL INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS

- The chimney shall attach directly to the room heater and shall extend at least 3 feet (0.9 m) above the part of the roof through which it passes.
- The top of the chimney is to be at least 2 feet (0.6 m) above the highest required elevation of any part of the mobile home within 10 feet (3 m) of the chimney.
- All roof-chimney terminations shall be able to be readily removed at or below an elevation of 13½ feet (4.1 m) above ground level and reinstalled without the use of special tools or instructions.
- The chimney assembly shall be provided with a mechanical securement means to secure the chimney to the ceiling support box.
- Chimney Guard Requirements:
  - — When the chimney exits the mobile home at a location other than through the roof, and exits at a point 7 feet (2.1 m) or less above the ground level on which the mobile home is positioned, a guard or method of enclosing the chimney shall be provided at the point of exit for a height up to 7 feet.
  - — The chimney guard shall not have any openings large enough that a 3/4 inch diameter rod can enter.
  - — The chimney guard shall not have any openings large enough that a 1/2 inch diameter rod can enter beyond 4 inches
- The stove must be on installed on a level surface which can support the weight of the stove.
- The stove must be bolted to the level surface so that it permanently secured and can not be moved, tipped, or have ventilation seals compromised.
- The stove must be provided a permanently ducted source of outside air to support combustion which meets the following requirements:
  - — The duct must be made of metal exclusively, not other materials such as plastic.
  - — The end of this duct must be equipped with a screen which prevents rodents from infiltrating.
  - — The end of this duct must be kept free of leaves, snow, ice, or other debris that could restrict air supply when the appliance is in operation.
- The joints of any and all connections for both of ventilation systems (the inlet air and the combustion exhaust) must be sealed with high temperature silicone.
- The chimney must comply with all applicable codes and requirements of the authority having jurisdiction.
- The chimney must be removed for any mobile home transportation, and reinstalled abiding all requirements after transportation.

The flue system is based on negative pressure in the combustion chamber and a slight overpressure on the flue gas outlet. It is therefore important that the flue gas connection is fitted correctly and is airtight.

⚠ CAUTION: THE STRUCTURAL INTEGRITY OF THE MOBILE HOME FLOOR, WALL, CEILING, AND ROOF MUST BE MAINTAINED.

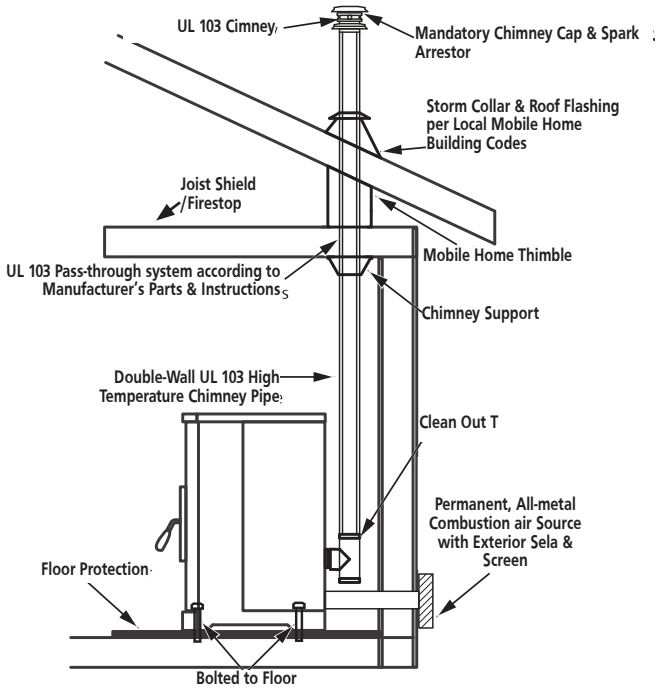


Figure 11 Mobile Home Vertical Chimney

LINED MASONRY CHIMNEY INSTRUCTIONS & DIAGRAM

This stove is designed to be vented through a masonry chimney which conforms to local building codes, fire codes, and latest edition of NFPA 211 US or CAN/ CSA-B365.

1. If the connection piping from the stove to a masonry chimney is made through a combustible wall, consult a qualified mason or chimney dealer for consultation. To ensure safety, the installation should only be done by a qualified installer. The installation must conform to the regulations established by local fire codes and building codes
2. The chimney connection must not be obstructed by the chimney connector pipes, such as the figure 12 below illustrates.

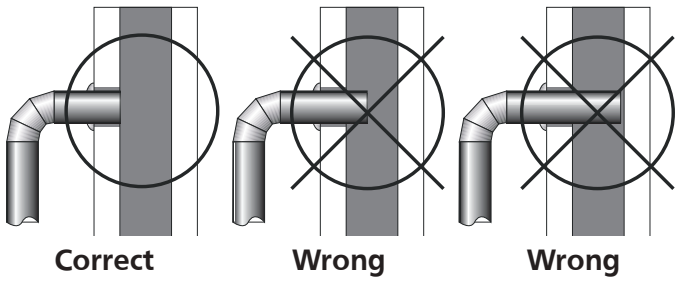


Figure 12 Connection Pipe & Chimney Connection

3. If there is an opening at the base of the chimney it must be closed tightly.

MANUFACTURED CHIMNEY INSTRUCTIONS & DIAGRAM

⚠ WARNING: DO NOT USE SINGLE-WALL CONNECTION PIPE AS A CHIMNEY.

This stove is designed to be used with either a UL 103HT (US)/ULC-S629 (CAN) listed manufactured chimney or an approved lined masonry chimney. Not all manufactured chimney are UL103 HT/ULC-S629 listed. Home centers, hardware stores, HVAC supply stores, and the Online websites of chimney manufacturers will be able to provide stove pipe that is rated to these standards.

This listing indicates that the Chimney is rated for high temperatures up to 2100 F (1149 C)

Only use components that all come from the same manufacturer. Do not mix brands of components for the same ventilation system.

The following figures illustrate various methods and requirements of using a manufactured chimney and connection pipes to vent the stove.

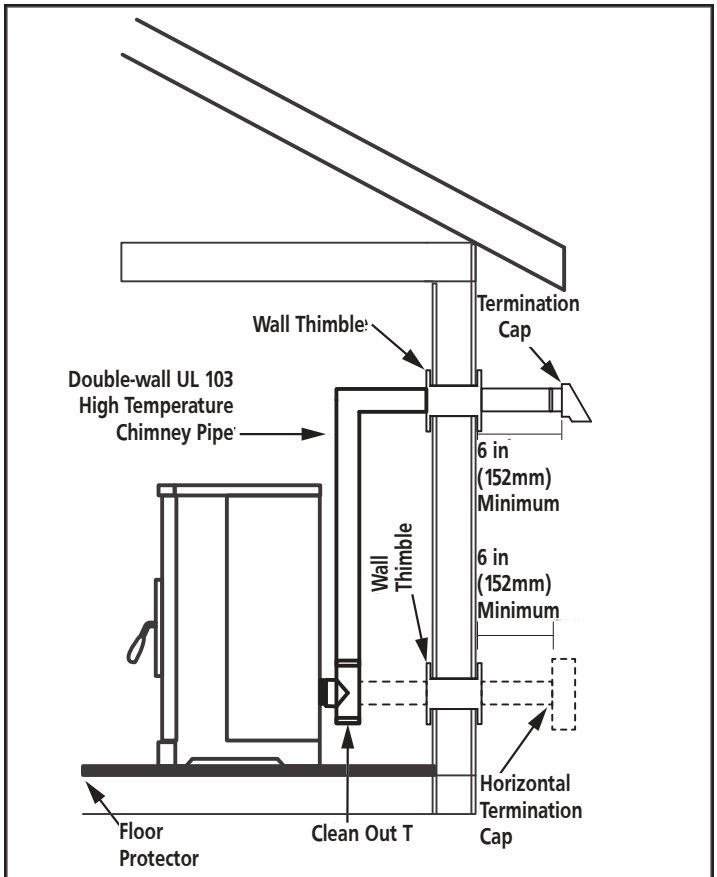


Figure 13 Manufactured Chimney through Wall

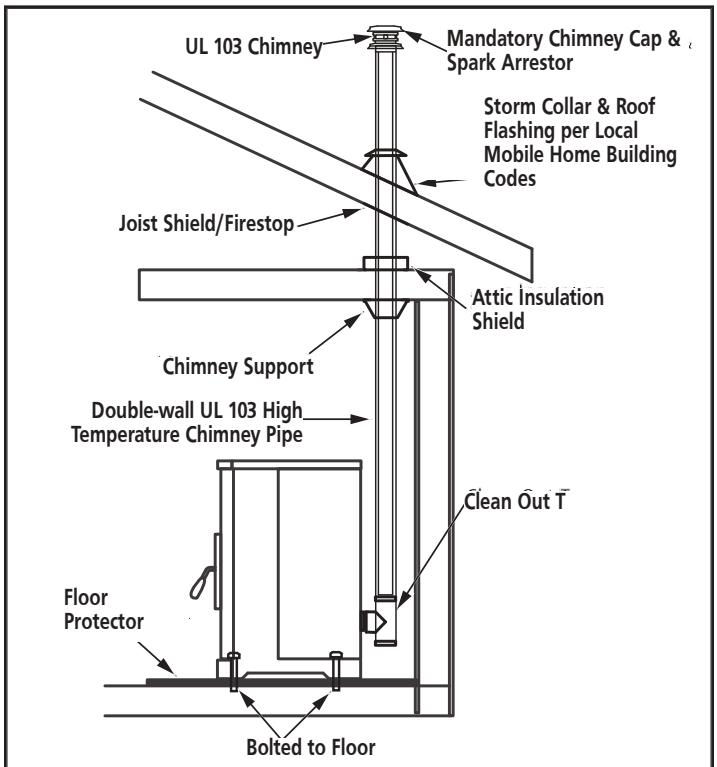


Figure 14 Manufactured Chimney through Attic

OPERATION

THEORY OF OPERATION

1. Combustion occurs in the fire pot, supported by air introduced to and under the fire pot. Note that some air blows in from the top of the combustion chamber; this helps keep ash and debris from accumulating on the door.
2. The exhaust blower draws combustion products from the stove and directs it out user-installed venting.
3. The auger transfers pellets from the hopper to the fire pot to sustain the fire.
4. A convection blower propagates air along the outside of the fire box, circulating warm and clean air into the room.

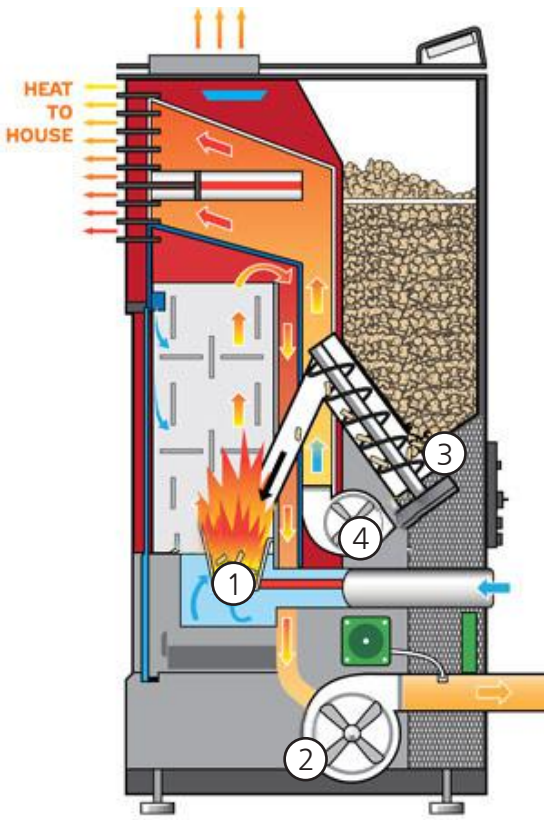


Figure 15 Stove Operation Process

APPROVED FUEL:

Do not use less than PFI premium-grade pellets. Use 100% natural wood pellets, untreated and without bonding agents added (max bark proportion of 5%) are the only fuel approved for use with this pellet stove. For best results see the specifications below:

- Calorific Value of 5.3 kWh/kg
- Density of 700 kg/m^3
- The pellets should be low ash (less than 1 % ash)
- The pellets should be less then 30mm long, with a diameter between 5 and 6.5 mm.
- Do not use the pellet sediment & debris at the bottom of the pellet container.
- Store pellets in sacks, made of environmentally neutral or biologically degradable plastic or from paper (2-3 layers / similar to cement packaging).

Use of wood pellets that do not meet these specifications may result in ignition difficulty, accelerated creosote or fly ash build up, incomplete combustion, low heat yield, and blackening of the glass in the door.

⚠ CAUTION: DO NOT USE CHEMICALS OR FLUIDS TO START THE FIRE.

⚠ CAUTION: DO NOT BURN GARBAGE OR FLAMMABLE FLUIDS SUCH AS GASOLINE, NAPHTHA OR ENGINE OIL.

⚠ CAUTION: NEVER ATTEMPT TO USE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS AS FUEL:

- Paper products, cardboard, or particleboard;
- Garbage;
- Animal remains or manure;
- Lawn clippings or yard waste;
- Waste petroleum products;
- Coal;
- Construction or demolition debris;
- Railroad ties or pressure-treated wood;
- Materials containing
  - —asbestos
  - —plastic
  - —rubber (including tires)
- Petroleum products such as
  - —paints
  - —paint thinners
  - —asphalt products

BURNING THESE MATERIALS MAY RESULT IN RELEASE OF TOXIC FUMES OR RENDER THE HEATER INEFFECTIVE AND CAUSE SMOKE

Do not store wood pellet fuel or other fire starting materials on floor protector, underneath stovepipe, or anywhere within minimum clearances from combustible surfaces specified on page 6.

Wood pellet fuel should be stored in a dry, well ventilated area.

OPERATING PRECAUTIONS

⚠ WARNING: HOT WHILE IN OPERATION. DO NOT TOUCH THE STOVE. KEEP CHILDREN, CLOTHING AND FURNITURE AWAY. CONTACT MAY CAUSE SKIN BURNS.

⚠ CAUTION: ENSURE THAT THE FIREPOT AND THE PAN UNDERNEATH ARE CLEAN AND IN THE PROPER OPERATING POSITION BEFORE USING THE STOVE.

⚠ WARNING: NEVER USE GASOLINE, GASOLINE-TYPE LANTERN FUEL, KEROSENE, CHARCOAL LIGHTER FLUID, OR SIMILAR LIQUIDS TO START OR 'FRESHEN UP' A FIRE IN THIS HEATER. KEEP ALL SUCH LIQUIDS WELL AWAY FROM THE HEATER WHILE IT IS IN USE.

PAINT CURING

To allow the paint to bond durably to the stove, start by running the stove on P1 High Power for at least 30 minutes. Provide cross ventilation to eliminate odors or smoke cause by this curing process.

OPERATING PROCEDURE: TURN ON STOVE

NOTE: If the display screen indicates that the stove is "Switching Off" the stove can not be interrupted. The Display Message will highlight to indicate that the state will not be changed. Only once the "Switching Off" cycle has finished and the exchanger has cooled can the stove be turned back on again.

1. Make sure that seals on the ash drawer and door are in good condition. If the stove has never been run before, add a handful of pellets directly to the firepot. Close the ash drawer and doors securely, and check that all side panels are all properly installed.

NOTE: DO NOT USE GRATES, IRONS, OR ANY OTHER METHODS OF SUPPORTING WOOD PELLET FUEL. ONLY THE FIREPOT SPECIFIC TO YOUR MODEL OF STOVE MAY BE USED.

2. Open the hopper. Ensure that there are a sufficient number of pellets to satisfy your heating requirements. Close the hopper.
3. Depress the power button for 3 seconds. The stove will begin to automatically progress through the following stages:
   - Cleaning Cycle: The firepot draws dust, ash, & remnants out.
   - Feeding Cycle: Pellets will be transported from the Pellet Hopper into the fire pot by the auger. This can take 5 to 15 minutes depending on the model of stove.
   - Lighting Cycle: The electrically powered hot surface igniter will power on for 8 minutes and begin combustion of the pellets in the firepot. The heater will remain in the Lighting Cycle until the exhaust smoke reaches a designated temperature.
   - Stabilization Cycle: The heater adjusts to fine tune the stove output to the desired temperature. This can take a few minutes
4. The stove has been successfully turned on.

OPERATING PROCEDURE: TURN OFF STOVE

NOTE: THE STOVE MAY BE TURNED OFF, REGARDLESS OF WHAT CYCLE THE DISPLAY SCREEN INDICATES THAT THE STOVE IS IN, BY DEPRESSING AND HOLDING THE POWER BUTTON FOR TWO SECONDS. ONCE THE DISPLAY SCREEN INDICATES THAT THE STOVE IS IN THE STABILIZATION CYCLE PRESS THE POWER BUTTON AGAIN. THE STOVE WILL ENTER THE COOLING CYCLE, STATED ON THE DISPLAY SCREEN.

⚠ CAUTION: AFTER THE COOLING CYCLE THE STOVE AUTOMATICALLY BEGINS THE PROCESS OF CYCLING ON.

1. Depress the power button for 3 seconds. The stove will begin to automatically progress through the following stages:
   - Switching Off: Any remaining fuel in the firepot will continue to burn and produce heat and flame. After 5 to 8 minutes the firepot ought to be devoid of fuel. The heat exchanger may then begin to cool off.
   - Goodbye: The final message from the display screen to designate that the stove has cooled.
2. The stove has been successfully turned off.

OPERATION WITH AN ELECTRICAL GENERATOR

This stove is designed to have the option of being powered by an electrical generator, though not all electrical generator's may be compatible with this stove. Consult the information regarding your generator's electrical regulator and make sure that it meets the electrical requirements of this stove, as stated on page 3.

MINIMIZING CREOSOTE FORMATION

See "MAINTENANCE" on page 19 for an explanation of Creosote formation and removal. To slow the build up of creosote within your chimney burn only the recommended fuel, see page 13.

DISPOSAL OF ASHES

> ⚠ **CAUTION:** EMBERS MAY BE OBSCURED BY ASH. HANDLE ASH WITH TOOLS SUFFICIENT FOR FIRE TENDING, NEVER DIRECTLY WITH YOUR HANDS. WEAR FIRE RETARDANT CLOTHING AND PROTECTIVE EYEWARE.

Ashes should be placed in a metal container with a tight fitting lid.

1. Other waste shall not be placed in ash containers.
2. The closed container of ashes should be placed on a noncombustible floor or on the ground, well away from all combustible materials, pending final disposal.
3. Wood mineral residue (approximately 1-2%) remains in the ash and is an excellent natural fertilizer product for all garden plants. Before disposing ashes of by burial in soil or otherwise locally dispersed, they should be retained in the closed container until all any and all cinders have thoroughly cooled and should also be "quenched" with water.

Remote Button Functionality:

The buttons on the remote controller affect the stoves operation in the same way that the mounted button do, explained in v:

Remote Controller Button	Mounted Button Counterpart

Note: There are no lights or display screen on the remote controller that can indicate to you that the button presses are being received by the stove. In order to remotely control the stove but also monitor its settings, try installing the Smart Stove app.

SMART STOVE WIFI CONNECTION

This stove can be monitored, controlled, and programmed by using the smart stove app by NHHATC which is available for iOS or android device through the app store.

Step 1. Download the Smart Stove app by NHHATC.

Step 2. Open the Smart Stove app. The app opens, by default, to the "Register" screen. Click on the "Register" button.

Step 3. Enter your email address in the "Email" field and click the "Get Verification Code" button.

Step 4. Enter the verification code that was emailed to you in the "Enter Verification Code" field.

Step 5. Now you can set a unique password for your device in the "Set Password" field and hit the "Done" button.

Step 6. If you have no other wifi enabled devices already added to this app there will be a large "Add Device" button in the center of the screen which you can select. Otherwise, select the + symbol in the top right of the screen.

Step 7. Make sure that your device is connected to the wifi network which you want the stove to be connected to.

Step 8. Make sure that the wood pellet fire stove is plugged into an electrical outlet and can be powered on.

Step 9. Follow the directions on the screen by pressing and holding the connection button for 3 seconds on the rear of the display panel as illustrated in the figure below. Once you observe the desired blinking pattern on the indicator light, press the confirmation button at the bottom of the screen.

Note: On the H80XL and H140XL, you must remove side panel to access rear of display panel. Refer to Removing Back & Side Panel in the Maintenance section.

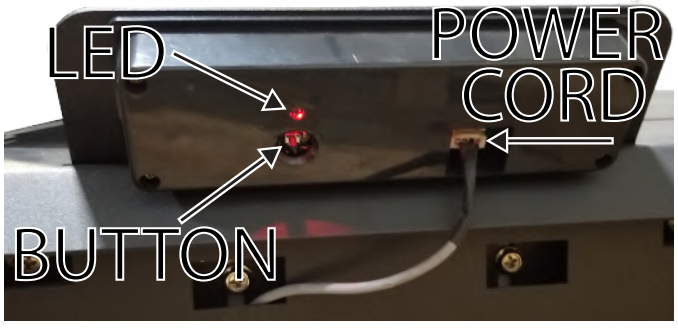


Figure 16 Display Panel Back (H3W80XL Shown)

Step 10. Enter the password for the wifi network so that the stove can connect to the wifi network.

Step 11. The stove will begin pairing with the device

running the application through the wifi network. This process may take a few minutes.

Step 12. After the device and stove are paired, you will be able to see the pellet stove as a connection option on the "Devices" tab at the bottom of the app screen.

Step 13. On your device, go to your device's wifi settings which will now include the stove as an option. Select the stove as your wifi connection.

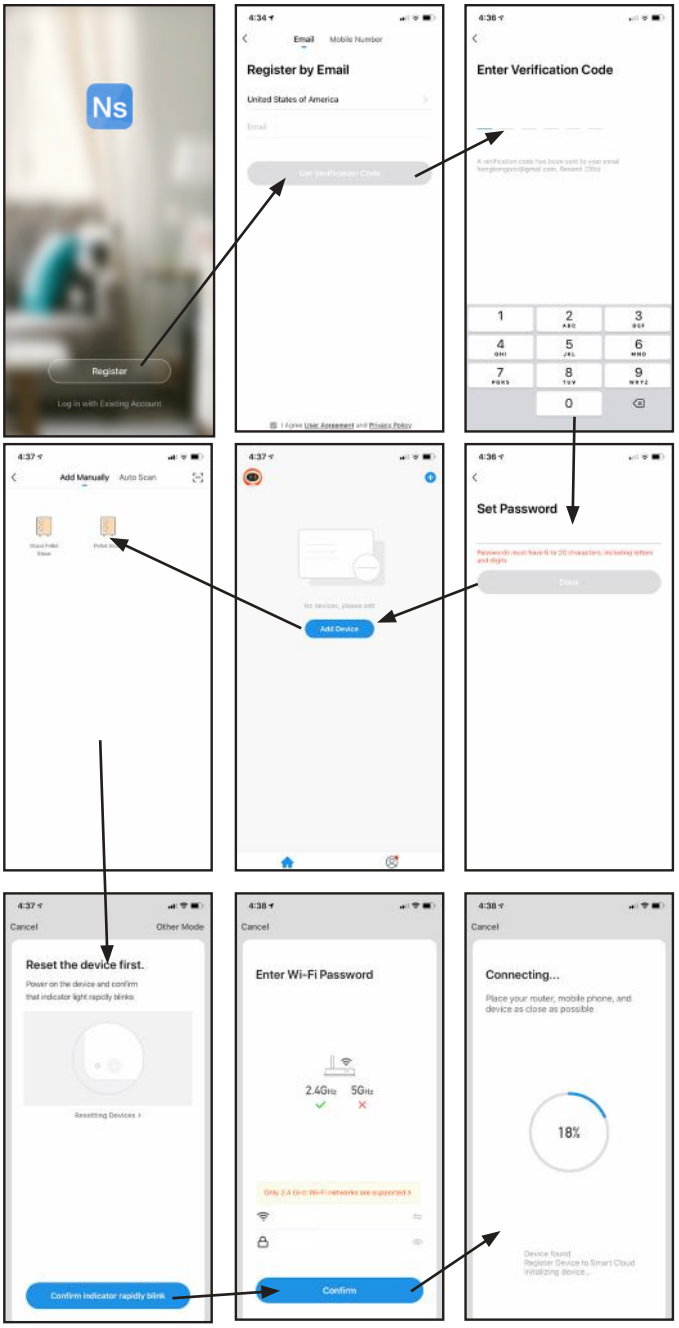
Step 14. Open the Smart Stove phone app again.

Step 15. You may now select this stove from this added devices list in order to monitor, control, and program the stoves operation.

WIFI CONTROLS

Once connected to the stove (See step 13 of Wifi Connection) you can remotely monitor and adjust the operation of the stove. See below for explanation:

- Device Name: it is possible to rename the stove, so that if you have multiple stoves set up for operation you can more easily differentiate between while using the smart stove application.
- Device Sharing: it is possible to share connection to the stove with other devices via SMS or email.
- Eco Mode: There are two ECO settings which can be selected which will conserve wood pellets while maintaining the desired temperature. Pressing the ECO button will allow you to toggle whether a specific eco setting is enabled, or to turn off the feature entirely.
    - ECO 1: The stove shuts off when the desired temperature has been reached. The stove will turn back once the room cools to a factory set temperature.
    - ECO 2: The stove turns to minimum power preset P4 when the desired temperature has been reached. The stove will turn on to higher power settings once the room cools to a factory set temperature.
- Preset configurations: There are four selectable configurations which adjust the speeds of the combustion fan and the room air circulation fan. Pressing the preset configuration button will allow you to toggle whether a specific preset configuration is enabled, or to turn off the feature entirely.
    - P1 [Maximum Power] Settings
    - P2 [Medium Power] Settings
    - P3 [Low Power] Settings
    - P4 [Minimum Power] Settings



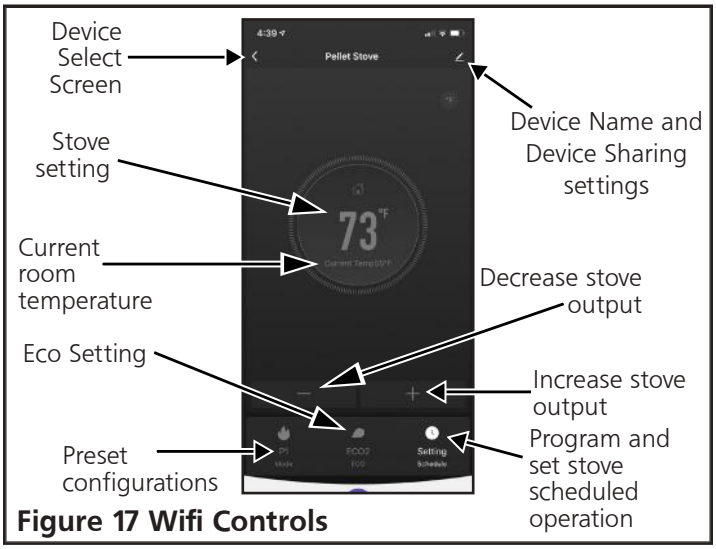


Figure 17 Wifi Controls

H80XL, H140XL, AND H3W80XL MULTI FUNCTION CONTROLS

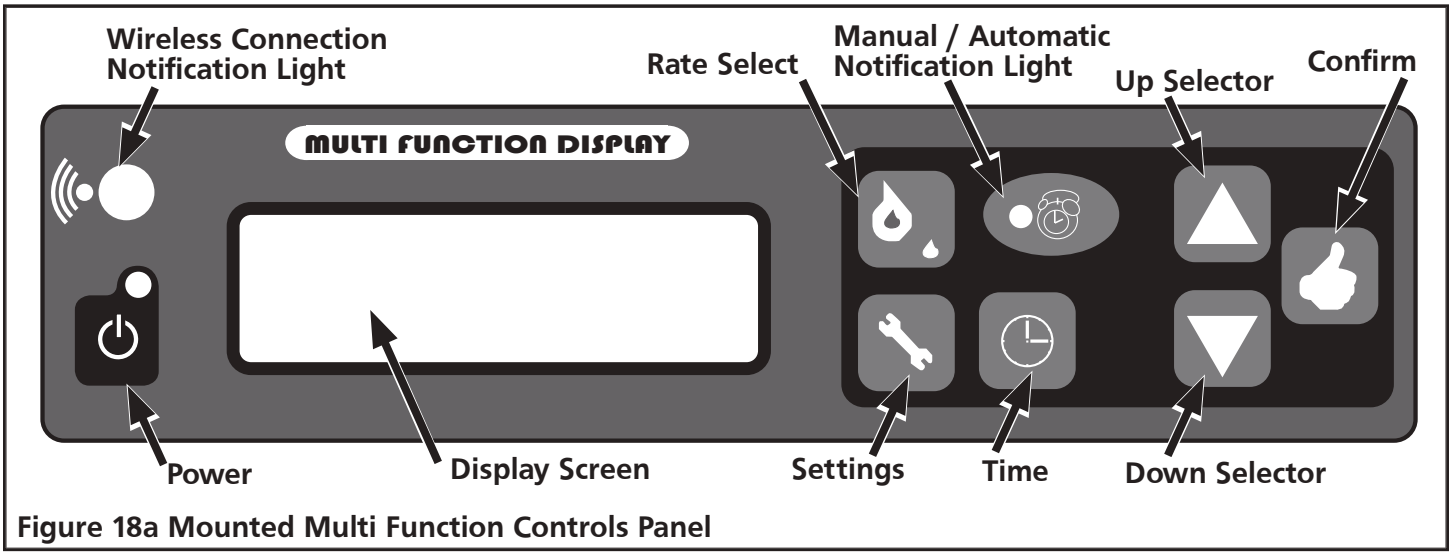


Figure 18a Mounted Multi Function Controls Panel

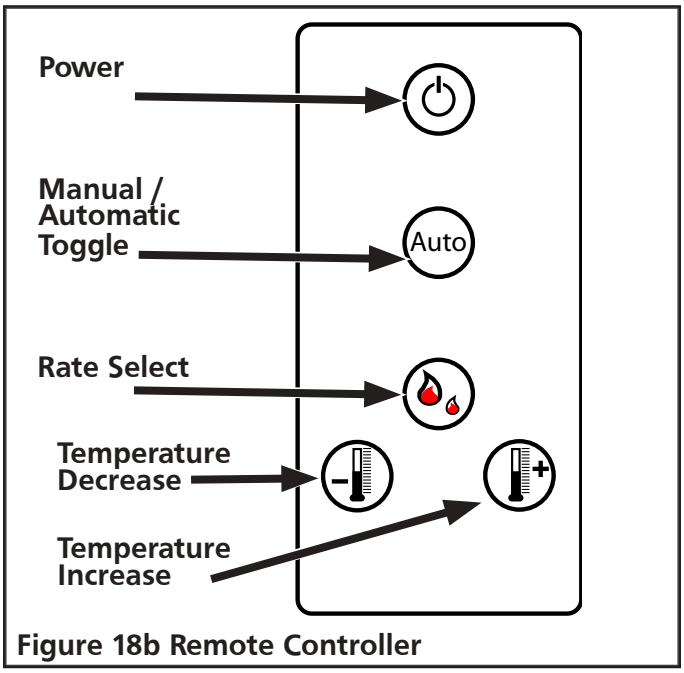


Figure 18b Remote Controller

Mounted Button Functionality: Normal Operation

	• The light illuminates when the stove is plugged into an electrical supply. • Press the power button to turn the display on for the purpose of adjusting settings. The screen will become dim after 10 seconds on inactivity. • Press and hold the power button for 3 seconds to begin stove heating if the stove was off. • Press and hold the power button for 3 seconds to begin stove shut off if the stove was on.

⚠ **CAUTION:** The manufacturer has programmed preset rates to ensure proper operation. It is not advised to reprogram rate settings.

	Press to cycle between temperature reports (in Fahrenheit) display in the top right of the multi function display screen: • ##(R): Room temperature • ##(S): Exhaust temperature • ##(P): Protection Temperature Sensor
	Press to increase the temperature which the stove is intended to heat the room to. This value is displayed in the top right of the multi function display screen as ##^{0}F.
	Press to decrease the temperature which the stove is intended to heat the room to. This value is displayed in the top right of the multi function display screen as ##^{0}F.
	Press to toggle the stove between manual control and programmed control. If the stove is in the program controlled setting then the notification light will be illuminated.
	Pressing the rate select will toggle between four configurable heating presets. The currently set preset is available in the top middle of the multi function display screen as P#. • P1 [Maximum Power] Settings • P2 [Medium Power] Settings • P3 [Low Power] Settings • P4 [Minimum Power] Settings
	• Press and hold the settings button for 2 seconds to enter the set up menu. • Press the settings button at any time to exit the set up menu.

MANUAL STOVE OPERATION

TO ADJUST THE AUGER (PELLET DROP RATE)

1. Cycle using the Rate Select button between settings P1, P2, P3, P4. Rates are outlined below:

P1: [Maximum] pellet drop rate

P2: [Medium] pellet drop rate

P3: [Low] pellet drop rate

P4: [Minimum] pellet drop rate

Note: If necessary, press and hold the "Time" button for 2-5 seconds to get the auger to spin.

TO ADJUST THE FANS

1. Press and hold the Settings button for 2 seconds.
2. Press the Confirm button to cycle to each of the Pellet Drop Rate Settings.
3. Adjust the "S" for Venting Fan and "F" for blower fan settings using the Up and Down Selectors buttons.
4. Use the Time button to switch between "S" and "F" Note: the lower the setting, the slower the fan. Only change settings by a few numbers at a time.
5. Press the Settings button to go back to home screen.

TO CHANGE THE TIME (RUNS ON 24-HOUR CLOCK)

1. Press and hold the Settings button for 2 seconds.
2. Press the Confirm button to cycle to Modify Clock.
3. Use the Time button to switch between hours and minutes.
4. Use the Up and Down Selector buttons to change the current selection.
5. Press the Settings button to go back to home.

TO PROGRAM AUTOMATIC ON/OFF

1. Press and hold the Settings button for 2 seconds.
2. Cycle through the settings using the Confirm button until days of the week are visible.
3. Use the Time button to change between days.
4. Use the Up and Down Selector buttons to adjust if you want the stove ON/OFF each day.

Note: Tall box is for ON; Short box is for OFF.

Note: Each box represents an hour of the day over a 24 hour period. The first box is 00:00 (Midnight) and the last box is 23:00 (11 PM).

5. Press the Settings button to go back to home.

CHANGING ECO MODES

1. Press and hold the Settings button until stove beeps.
2. Press (do not hold) the Confirm button seven times to cycle to the screen that reads "Eco Mode."
3. Press the Time button to swtich between the selected Eco Modes.
4. Press the Settings button to go back to home screen.

ECO 1 MODE

ECO 1: The stove shuts off when the desired temperature has been reached. The stove will turn back on once the room cools to a factory set temperature.

ECO 2 MODE

ECO 2: The stove turns to minimum power preset P4 when the desired temperature has been reached. The stove will turn on to higher power settings once the room cools to a factory set temperature.

CONTROL KEY

	CONFIRM
	UP SELECTOR
	DOWN SELECTOR
	TIME
	RATE SELECT
	SETTINGS

MAINTENANCE

This wood heater needs periodic inspection and repair for proper operation. It is against federal regulations to operate this wood heater in a manner inconsistent with operating instructions in this manual.

⚠ CAUTION: TURN OFF AND UNPLUG THE STOVE FROM ANY SOURCE OF ELECTRICAL POWER TO UNIT BEFORE PERFORMING ANY MAINTENANCE OR SERVICE OPERATIONS.

⚠ CAUTION: ALLOW STOVE TO COOL DOWN BEFORE PERFORMING ANY MAINTENANCE OR SERVICE OPERATIONS.

⚠ CAUTION: DURING ANY ASSEMBLY OR DISASSEMBLY, BE WARY TO NOT DROP ANY ITEMS (SCREWS, ETC.) INTO THE PELLET HOPPER. DEBRIS CAN JAM THE AUGER AND DAMAGE THE STOVE.

The frequency which your stove's requires cleaning and maintenance depends on the fuel that you use. High moisture, ash, dust, and chips can more than double the necessary maintenance. Use only the tested and recommended wooden pellets fuel.

Clean the fire pot and fire pan every day, before using the stove and while the stove is cooled down, the stove is unplugged, and there are no embers. Use a vacuum cleaner to remove ash and debris from the fire pot, and then lift the fire pot to also clean the fire pan. It is important that ash or debris does not block any air openings.

A general cleaning schedule is as follows:

- Fire Pot: After 10 bags of wood pellets, or every day. Whichever is more frequent.
- Ash Drawer: After 50 bags of wood pellets
- Passageways: After 100 bags of wood pellets
- Blower: After 100 bags of wood pellets

CLEANING: FIRE POT & PAN

⚠ CAUTION: IF STOVE IS INTENDED TO OPERATE CONTINUOUSLY, IT MUST BE TURNED OFF TWICE WITHIN EACH 24 HOUR PERIOD IN ORDER TO CLEAN THE FIRE POT AND FIRE PAN. ALWAYS ALLOW THE STOVE TO COOL DOWN AND ANY EMBERS TO EXTINGUISH BEFORE CLEANING THE FIRE POT AND FIRE PAN.

Make sure that you put the fire pot back onto the fire pan in the correct orientation, so that pellets can be added to the pot and successfully ignited for the next operation of the stove.

CLEANING: GLASS

⚠ WARNING: DO NOT CLEAN GLASS WHEN HOT.

Though the circulation of air across the glass reduces acidic ash build up, cleaning the glass in the stove door is still required periodically. Cleaning is necessary to prevent glass from being weakened which may increase likelihood of cracks. It is not acceptable to operate the stove with cracked or broken glass.

The best way to clean the door glass is using a damp cloth that has a smear of cool ash on it. For extra stubborn dirt, consult your local hardware store or stove specialist for a suitable cleaner.

⚠ WARNING: DO NOT CLEAN GLASS WITH ABRASIVE CLEANERS OR BY ANY OTHER PROCESS WHICH MAY SCRATCH OR DAMAGE THE GLASS.

CLEANING: INLET AND OUTLET PASSAGEWAYS

The inlet and outlet passageways should be cleaned at least once a year. Burning high ash pellets may require that the passageways are cleaned more frequently.

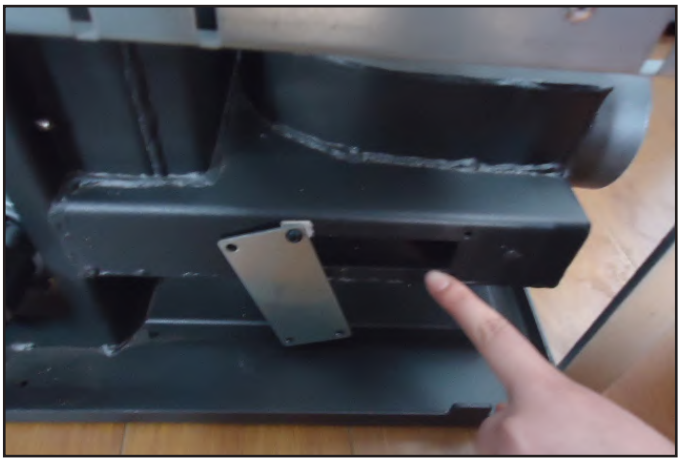


Figure 19 Inlet Duct

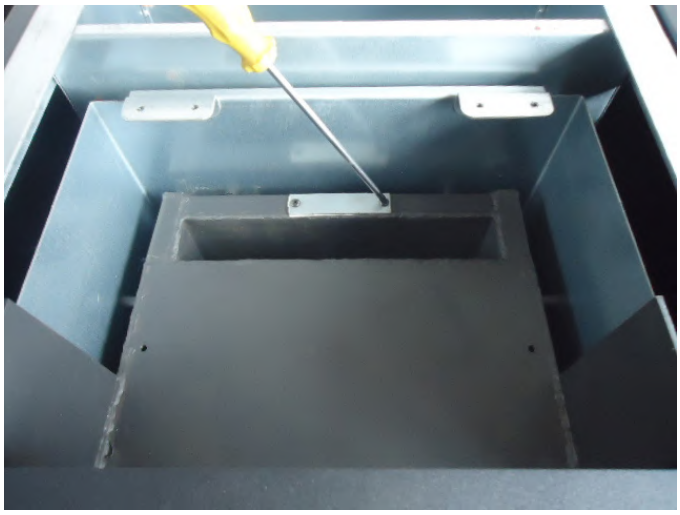


Figure 20 Outlet Duct

On each side of the stove there are two access covers that can be removed by removing the fastening screws. See Figures 21, 24 and 25. Turn off the stove, allow the stove to cool down, and unplug the stove before disassembly and cleaning. Insert a cleaning brush into the openings to loosen any ash build up and then use a vacuum cleaner to remove the loosened ash. Replace the covers and secure with the allen head screws.

There are two more openings to the inlet and outlet passageways which can be accessed by removing the ash drawer. Loosen the two 5/32" allen head screws shown in Figure 20. Rotate the covers to expose the opening. Use a cleaning brush to loosen any ash build up. Insert a cleaning brush into the openings to loosen any ash build up and then use a vacuum cleaner to remove the loosened ash. Rotate the covers back over the openings and secure with the allen screws.

CLEANING: CONVECTION BLOWER

When facing the heater, the blower motor responsible for introducing air for heating and circulation to the room is located on the right hand side. Remove or open the side panel to obtain access. Clean the convection blower as required, before using the stove and while the stove is cooled down, the stove is unplugged, and there are no embers. Take care to not damage the blower's blades during cleaning. Use a vacuum to remove any dust accumulation of the blower's blades or inside the blower duct.

H140XL

H80XL, H3W80XL

Figure 21 Convection Blower Disassembly

CLEANING: EXHAUST VENT PIPE

Inspect the exhaust venting system at least once a year to determine if cleaning is necessary. During start up, shut down, and erroneous operation of the stove incomplete combustion can produce ash, soot, and creosote. To clean the exhaust venting system insert an appropriate sized cleaning brush into the pipe to loosen and remove any ash or debris build up. Build up of debris and ash can restrict the flow of gases which will affect stove performance, and failure to remove creosote may result in a dangerous chimney fire.

FLY ASH - FORMATION AND NEED FOR REMOVAL

The products of combustion will contain small particles of fly ash. The fly ash will collect in the exhaust venting system and restrict the flow of the flue gases. Incomplete combustion, such as occurs during startup, shutdown, or incorrect operation of the room heater will lead to some soot formation which will collect in the exhaust venting system. The exhaust venting system should be inspected at least once every year to determine if cleaning is necessary. Use the appropriate sized chimney brush to remove ash and buildup from the venting.

CREOSOTE - FORMATION AND NEED FOR REMOVAL

Failure to remove creosote may result in a dangerous chimney fire.

When wood pellets burn at a low temperature they produce tar and other organic vapors, which combine with expelled moisture to form creosote. The creosote vapors condense in the relatively cool chimney flue of allow-temperature fire. As a result, creosote residue accumulates on the flue lining. When ignited this creosote makes an extremely hot fire. The chimney connector and chimney should be inspected at least once every few months during the heating season to determine if a creosote buildup has occurred. If a significant layer of creosote has accumulated (eighth of an inch, 3 mm, or more) it should be removed to reduce the risk of a chimney fire. Use the appropriate sized chimney brush to remove ash and buildup from the venting.

Be aware that the hotter the fire the less creosote is deposited, and weekly cleaning may be necessary in mild weather even though monthly cleaning may be enough in the coldest months. Contact your local municipal or provincial fire authority for information on how to handle a chimney fire. Have a clearly understood plan to handle a chimney fire.

REPLACING: GLASS

Replacing the door glass is only permitted by replacing the entire door assembly provided by the manufacturer. See pages 29 through 32.

⚠ **WARNING: SUBSTITUTING ALTERNATE MATERIAL MAY SHATTER GLASS AND CAUSE INJURY.**

REPLACING: SEALING GASKETS

Over time the sealing gaskets along the glass, door, or ash drawer may lose their rigidity. These seals are essential for providing a seal which allows the stove to operate safely. Inspect the gaskets periodically, and if they become worn contact the manufacturer for information on original or equivalent gasket.

To replace the gasket:

1. Ensure that all pellets are extinguished and that the stove is cool to the touch.
2. Remove old gasket and clean the gasket gutter.
3. Apply a thin coat of high temperature gasket cement along the inside of the gasket gutter.
4. Press the beginning of the replacement gasket into the most up and most left position of the prepared gasket gutter.
5. Continue pressing the replacement gasket clockwise along the gasket gutter until it has wrapped back to where the gasket was pressed in initially.
6. Trim any excess replacement gasket away ,and press the remaining end into the gutter to complete the seal.

Close the door, drawer, or ash drawer and allow 3 to 4 hours for the cement to set before operating the stove.

REPLACING: HOT SURFACE IGNITER

Ensure that the stove is off and allow it time to become cool to the touch. After gaining access to the back, undo the screw located on the back inside of the main body. Pull the hot surface igniter free, and install replacement service part. See Figure 22 and 24.

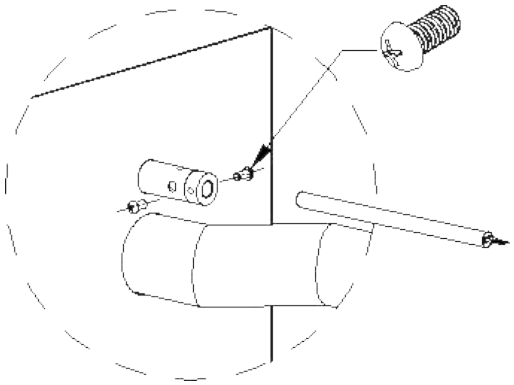


Figure 22 Igniter Disassembly

REPLACING: AUGER SYSTEM

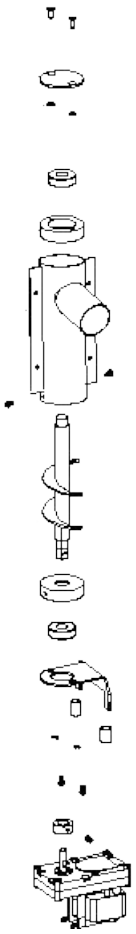


Figure 23 Auger Disassembly

Ensure that the stove is off and allow it time to become cool to the touch. After gaining access to the back, the auger can be disassembled part by part in the order indicated in Figure 23.

REMOVING BACK AND SIDE PANEL

Figure 24 H140XL Back & side disassembly

- To remove the H140XL side panels, remove the screws securing it on the rear of the heater. Then slide the panel along the side of the heater away from the front.
- To remove the H140XL rear plate, remove the 8 screws securing it at the bottom and rear of the stove.
- To remove the H80XL side panels, remove the screws securing it on the rear of the heater. Then pull the panel directly away from the heater.
- To open the side of the H3W80XL model, simply swing the side panel free of the magnetic lock.

REPLACING: HEAT EXCHANGE BLOWER

Unplug the heater. Disconnect any wiring leading to the Heat Exchange Blower. Remove the screws holding the mounting plate to the heater. Slowly remove blower and replace with new one. Replace screws and wiring.

Figure 25 H3W80XL Heat Exchange Blower

REPLACING: EXHAUST BLOWER

Unplug the heater. Disconnect any wiring leading to the Exhaust Blower. Remove the wing nuts holding the Exhaust Blower plate to the blower housing. Slowly remove blower and replace with new one. Replace wing nuts and wiring.

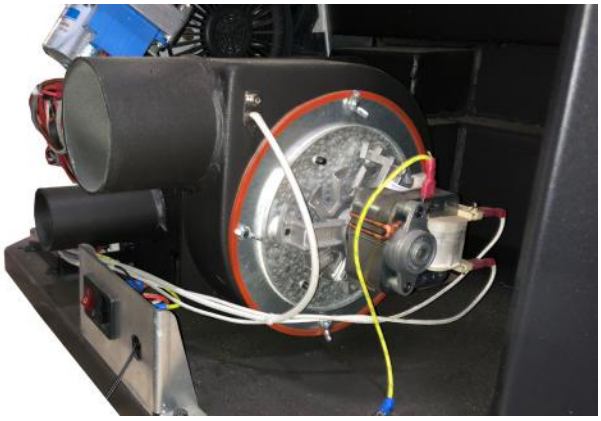


Figure 26 H3W80XL Exhaust Blower

SAFETY COMPONENTS

1. Vacuum Pressure Switch: A safety vacuum switch is located behind the left door, fastened to the base. If a low pressure is created in the firebox by a leak, opening the door to the firebox, a blocked flue, or an unsealed ash drawer then the switch will shut the stove off as a precaution. Error code E5 will appear on the display panel.
2. High Limit Thermostat: A high temperature limiter is installed on the bottom of the hopper. If this sensor is exposed to temperatures higher than 158 degrees then the stove is shut off.
3. Vent Pipe High Temperature Thermostat: A high temperature limiter is installed on the vent pipe. If this sensor is exposed to temperatures higher than 104 degrees then the circulation fan blower is switched on.
4. Vent Pipe Low Temperature Thermostat: If the stove cools below a minimum temperature the stove will switch off. This may occur when the operating procedure fails to quickly and sufficiently heat the stove.
5. Fuse: A fuse on the rear of the device protects the stove from power surges. See Figure 27.

Figure 27 Fuse

ERROR CODES

NOTE: IN THE EVENT OF A POWER FAILURE (ERROR CODE E7), A SMALL AMOUNT OF SMOKE MAY BE EMITTED. THIS LASTS 3 TO 5 MINUTES AND DOES NOT REPRESENT A SAFETY RISK.

⚠ **CAUTION: IF OVERHEATING HAS OCCURRED (ERROR CODES E5 AND E6), THEN AN INSPECTION, MAINTENANCE, AND/OR CLEANING MUST OCCUR BEFORE THE STOVE CAN SAFELY BE OPERATED AGAIN.**

After following the suggested solution steps, press the confirm button to clear the error code from the error code from the multi function display screen. Then go through the operation procedure specified on page 14 to restart the heater.

ERROR CODE	CAUSE	SOLUTION
E1	Exhaust temperature is below 40 - 45 °F Operation has been interrupted and the fire has been discontinued.	1. Check that the pellet hopper has fuel. 2. Check that the auger motor is not damaged and is able to fill the firepot with fuel.
E2	Failure to ignite the fuel in fire pot.	1. Check that there are no "clinkers" (glass like lumps of various sizes formed by debris exposed to high heat, more common when using low quality fuel) in fire pot. 2. Check that the firepot is sitting in the holder correctly and that the igniter is not obstructed. 3. Check that the exhaust gas temperature sensor switch, beside the combustion fan, is not broken. 4. Check that the igniter is not broken.
E5	Low pressure detected at the vacuum switch (located behind the left door, fastened to the base).	1. Check that the door, and ash drawer if present, has been closed properly. 2. Check that there is nothing obstructing the exhaust duct nor that the duct is leaking. 3. Check that the combustion fan is not broken.
E6	Failure at the high temperature sensor (located below the pellet hopper).	1. Check that the switch is not broken. 2. The temperature of the sensor is too high. The stove is not running properly. Call customer service.
E7	Power failure.	Press the Confirm button to clear the error code. Then restart the stove. You may chose to skip directly into the stabilization cycle by depressing and holding the rate selector button for 3 seconds.
ESC1	Short circuit at temperature sensor #1 (Exhaust)	1. Check wires and connection points. 2. Replace Motherboard.
ESO1	Open circuit at temperature sensor #1	1. Check wires and connection points. 2. Replace Motherboard.
ESC2	Short circuit at sensor #2, hopper temperature	1. Check wires and connection points. 2. Replace Motherboard.

ERROR CODES CONTINUED

ESO2	Open circuit at temperature sensor #2	1. Check wires and connection points. 2. Replace Motherboard.
ESC3	Short circuit at room temperature sensor (#3)	1. Check wires and connection points. 2. Replace Motherboard.
ESO3	Open circuit at temperature sensor #3	1. Check wires and connection points. 2. Replace Motherboard.

TROUBLESHOOTING

SYMPTOM	CAUSE	SOLUTION
Heater does not turn on.	Power Switch turned off.	Turn on power switch.
	Power Cord disconnected.	1. Press power cord tightly into the heater 2. Ensure that the wall socket is delivering 120 Volts.
	Fuse is blown.	Replace the fuse.
The blower does not turn on during Cleaning Cycle, Feeding Cycle, or Lighting Cycle.	This is normal.	There is no problem, the blower does not turn on until the stabilization cycle.
The blower does not turn on during Stabilization Cycle.	No power in stove or in control panel.	Check the power and wires.
	Mother board disconnected.	Make sure all terminals to mother board are connected.
	Low Temperature sensor is broken.	Replace the low temperature sensor.
During the Lighting phase the auger is not filling the firepot with pellets.	This is normal.	There is no problem, the auger does not operate during the Lighting phase.
During operation, besides the Lighting phase, the auger is not filling the firepot with pellets.	No fuel in Pellet Hopper.	Add Fuel to Pellet Hopper.
	Auger is blocked, jammed, or disconnected.	1. Unplug the unit so that it will not start suddenly and then unblock the auger. 2. Check that the auger is not blocked. If it is blocked, remove the cause of the jamming. 3. Check that the auger screw fastening the auger to the motor is secure.

TROUBLESHOOTING CONTINUED

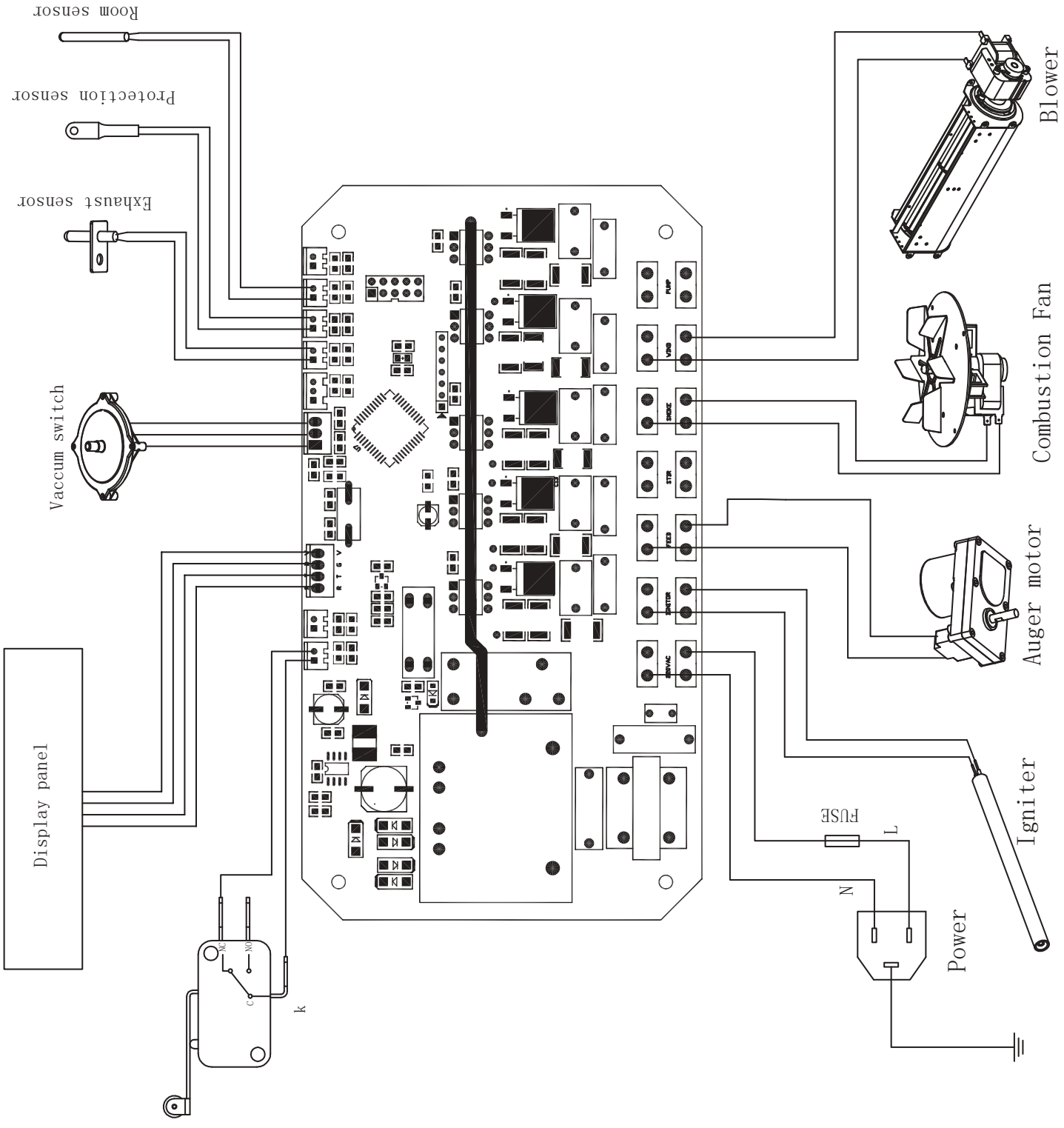
SYMPTOM	CAUSE	SOLUTION
Too much fuel in the firepot. The fuel can not be completely and thoroughly burned.	The feeding speed is faster than what combustion can support.	1. Increase the fan's speed to increase the rate of combustion. 2. Reduce the feeding speed.
Not enough fuel in the firepot.	The feeding speed is too low to support the rate of combustion.	1. Decrease the fan's speed to decrease the rate of combustion. 2. Increase the feeding speed.
After the fire has started, the stove turns off 15 minutes later.	The pellet hopper is low on fuel.	Check that the pellet hopper has a sufficient amount of fuel.
	The auger is not operating.	1. Unplug the unit so that it will not start suddenly and then unblock the auger. 2. Check that the auger is not blocked. If it is blocked, remove the cause of the jamming. 3. Check that the auger screw fastening the auger to the motor is secure.
	The 30 ° C temperature switch has triggered.	1. Check that wires to the switch are sufficiently connected. 2. Replace the 30 ° C temperature switch.
	The pressure switch inside the stove is broken.	Replace the pressure switch.
Orange flame, pellets piling up in firepot,carbon residue forming on glass.	Insufficient air for sufficient combustion.	1. Check that the air inlet vent in the front is open. 2. Check that the door and window gaskets are intact. 3. Check if the air inlet ducting and the combustion exhaust ducting are blocked. 4. Increase the cross sectional area of the ducting. 5. Increase the fan's speed to increase the rate of combustion. 6. Contact the manufacturer for assistance.

TROUBLESHOOTING CONTINUED

SYMPTOM	CAUSE	SOLUTION
The fire extinguishes and the power shuts off.	No fuel in Pellet Hopper.	Add Fuel to Pellet Hopper.
	Auger is blocked or jammed or disconnected.	1. Unplug the unit so that it will not start suddenly and then unblock the auger. 2. Check that the auger is not blocked. If it is blocked, remove the cause of the jamming. 3. Check that the auger screw fastening the auger to the motor is secure.
	The feeding speed is too low to support the rate of combustion.	1. Decrease the fan's speed to decrease the rate of combustion. 2. Increase the feeding speed.
	The 30 ° C temperature switch has triggered.	1. Check that wires to the switch are sufficiently connected. 2. Replace the 30 ° C temperature switch.
The fire extinguishes and the power shuts off (continued).	Requested temperature has been reached.	This is normal "ECO" mode behavior. The stove will automatically switch on once the ambient room temperature drops below the temperature that the stove is set to maintain.
The circulation blower continues to operate after the stove is cool and the fuel consumption has ceased.	The 30 ° C temperature switch has triggered.	1. Check that wires to the switch are sufficiently connected. 2. Replace the 30 ° C temperature switch.
The stove is not circulating a sufficient volume of sufficiently hot air.	The fuel is inadequate.	Use pellet fuel specified by this manual.
	The circulating blower is set too slow or is compromised.	1. If the blower is broken, change out the blower 2. If the mother board which connects to the blower is broken, change out the mother board.
	Heat exchange tubes or flue pass is dirty.	Clean the heat exchanger tubes or flue pass.

WIRING DIAGRAM

NOTE: IF ANY OF THE ORIGINAL WIRE AS SUPPLIED WITH THE APPLIANCE MUST BE REPLACED, IT MUST BE REPLACED WITH WIRING MATERIAL HAVING A TEMPERATURE RATING OF AT LEAST 105 C AND RATED FOR 600V



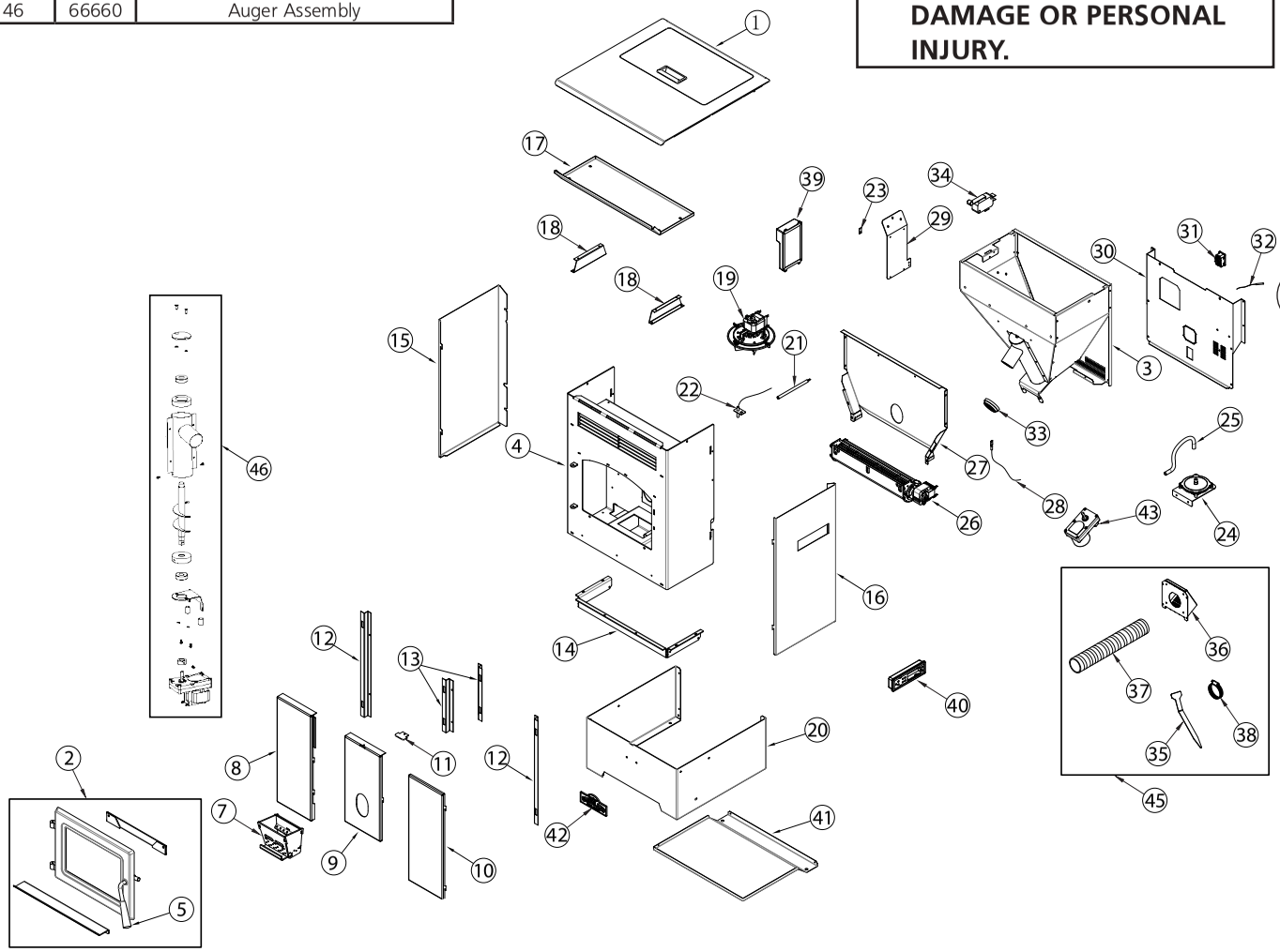
SERVICE PARTS MODEL H80XL

NO.	P/N	DESCRIPTION
1	66623	Top Cover
2	66624	Door Assembly
3	n/a	Hopper
4	n/a	Main Body
5	66603	Door Handle
7	66625	Fire Pot
8	n/a	Flue Board-Left
9	n/a	Flue Board-Middle
10	n/a	Flue Board-Right
11	n/a	Upper Flue Plate
12	n/a	Flue Fixed Plate-Long
13	n/a	Flue Fixed Plate-Short
14	n/a	Pedestal Fixed Plate
15	66736	Left Side panel
16	66737	Right Side panel
17	n/a	Thermal Insulation Plate
18	n/a	Insulation Support Plate
19	66607	Combustion Blower
20	n/a	Pedestal Plate
21	66608	Igniter
22	66609	Temperature Sensor
23	n/a	Grouding Screw
24	66628	Vacuum Switch
25	66629	Vacuum Switch Silicone Tube
26	66630	Circulation Blower
27	n/a	Chamber Insulation Cover
28	66613	Safety Sensor
29	n/a	Motherboard Fixed Plate
30	66631	Rear Cover
31	66615	Power Socket
32	66616	Room Sensor
33	66622	Silicone Rubber Sealing Ring
34	66617	Hopper Lid Switch
35	n/a	Cleaning Tool (see # 45)
36	n/a	Fresh Air Intake Vent (see # 45)

NO.	P/N	DESCRIPTION
37	n/a	Aluminum Expansion Tube (see # 45)
38	n/a	Clamp (see # 45)
39	66618	Motherboard
40	66619	Display Panel
41	n/a	Inner Pedestal Plate
42	n/a	Nameplate
43	66621	Auger Motor
44	66658	Remote (not shown)
45	66659	Accessory Kit
46	66660	Auger Assembly

NOTE: NOT ALL PARTS AVAILABLE. FOR QUESTIONS CONTACT MANUFACTURER.

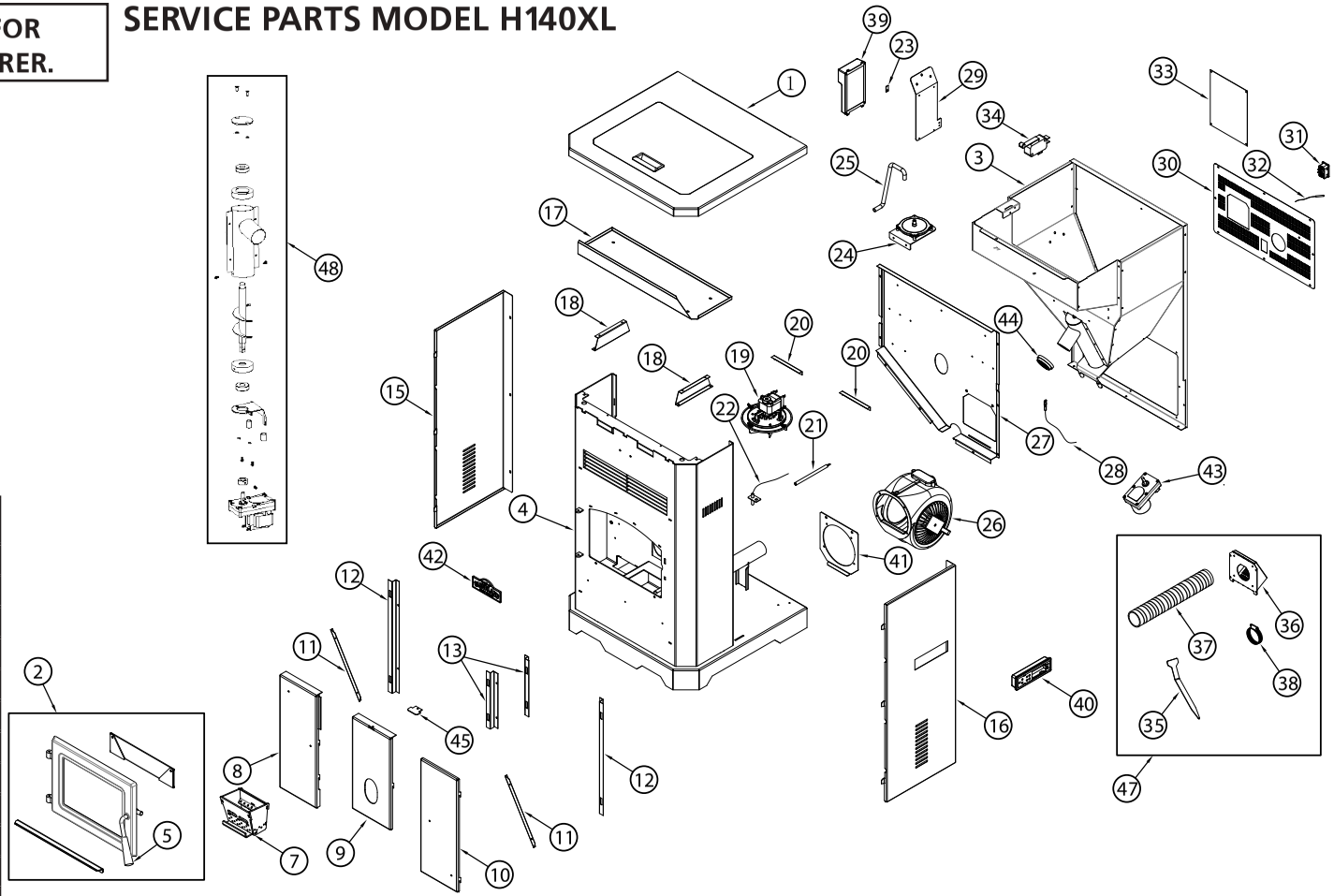
⚠ WARNING: FAILURE TO POSITION THE PARTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THESE DIAGRAMS OR FAILURE TO USE ONLY PARTS SPECIFICALLY APPROVED WITH THIS STOVE MAY RESULT IN PROPERTY DAMAGE OR PERSONAL INJURY.



NOTE: NOT ALL PARTS AVAILABLE. FOR QUESTIONS CONTACT MANUFACTURER.

⚠ WARNING: FAILURE TO POSITION THE PARTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THESE DIAGRAMS OR FAILURE TO USE ONLY PARTS SPECIFICALLY APPROVED WITH THIS STOVE MAY RESULT IN PROPERTY DAMAGE OR PERSONAL INJURY.

SERVICE PARTS MODEL H140XL



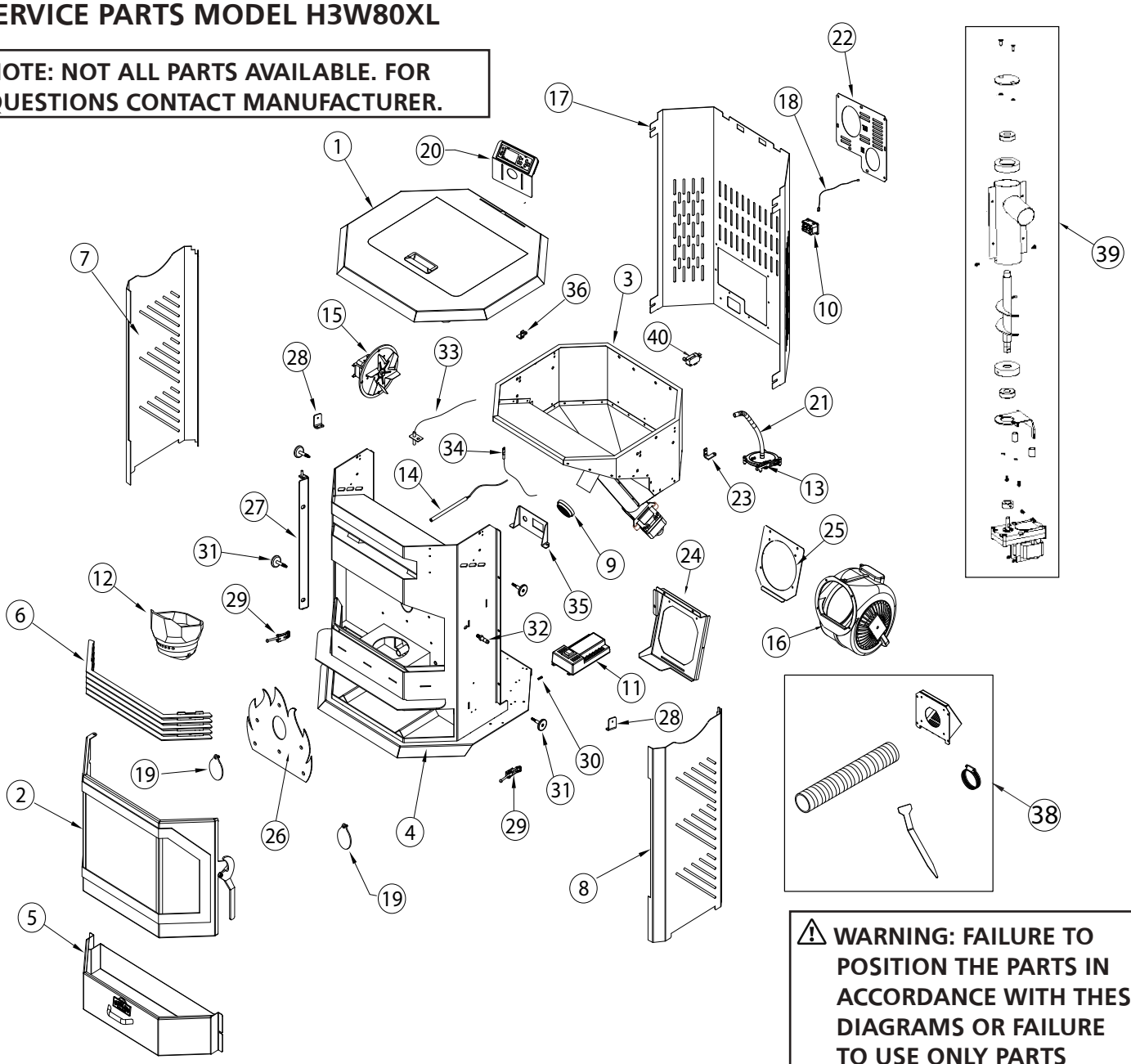
NO.	P/N	DESCRIPTION
1	66601	Top Cover
2	66602	Door Assembly
3	n/a	Hopper
4	n/a	Main Body
5	66603	Door Handle
7	66604	Fire Pot
8	n/a	Flue Plate-Left
9	n/a	Flue Plate-Middle
10	n/a	Flue Plate-Right
11	n/a	Flue Plate Reinforcement
12	n/a	Flue Fixed Plate-Long
13	n/a	Flue Fixed Plate-Short
15	66738	Left Side Panel
16	66739	Right Side Panel
17	n/a	Thermal Insulation Board
18	n/a	Insulation Support Plate
19	66607	Combustion Blower
20	n/a	Reinforcing Plate
21	66608	Igniter
22	66609	Temperature Sensor
23	n/a	Ground Screw
24	66610	Vacuum Switch
25	66611	Silicone Tube
26	66612	Circulation Blower
27	n/a	Chamber Insulation Cover

NO.	P/N	DESCRIPTION
28	66613	Safety Sensor
29	n/a	Motherboard Fixed Plate
30	66614	Rear Cover
31	66615	Power Socket
32	66616	Room Sensor
33	n/a	Rating Label
34	66617	Hopper Lid Switch
35	n/a	Cleaning Tool (see # 47)
36	n/a	Fresh Air Intake Vent (see # 47)
37	n/a	Aluminum Expansion Tube (see # 47)
38	n/a	Clamp (see # 47)

NO.	P/N	DESCRIPTION
39	66618	Motherboard
40	66619	Display Panel
41	66620	Blower Fixed Plate
42	n/a	Nameplate
43	66621	Auger Motor
44	66622	Silicone Rubber Sealing Ring
45	n/a	Upper Flue Plate
46	66658	Remote (not shown)
47	66659	Accessory Kit
48	66660	Auger Assembly

SERVICE PARTS MODEL H3W80XL

NOTE: NOT ALL PARTS AVAILABLE. FOR QUESTIONS CONTACT MANUFACTURER.



NO.	P/N	DESCRIPTION
1	66632	Top Cover
2	66633	Door
3	n/a	Hopper
4	n/a	Main Body
5	66634	Ash Pan
6	n/a	Decorative Plate
7	66740	Left Side Panel
8	66741	Right Side Panel
9	66622	Silicone Rubber Sealing Ring
10	66615	Power Socket
11	66637	Motherboard
12	66638	Fire Pot
13	66639	Vacuum Switch
14	66640	Igniter
15	66641	Combustion Blower
16	66612	Circulation Blower

NO.	P/N	DESCRIPTION
17	66742	Rear Cover
18	66643	Room Sensor
19	n/a	Flue Sealing Plate
20	66644	Display Panel
21	66645	Pressure Device Silicone Tube
22	66646	Rear Sealing Plate
23	66647	Right Side Panel Hinge
24	66648	Blower Bracket
25	66620	Blower Fixed Plate
26	n/a	Fireproof Plate
27	66649	Door Hinge
28	66650	Rear Cover Fixed Plate
29	66651	Ash Pan Lock Parts
30	n/a	Ground Screw
31	66652	Magnet
32	66653	Door, Latch

⚠ WARNING: FAILURE TO POSITION THE PARTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THESE DIAGRAMS OR FAILURE TO USE ONLY PARTS SPECIFICALLY APPROVED WITH THIS STOVE MAY RESULT IN PROPERTY DAMAGE OR PERSONAL INJURY.

NO.	P/N	DESCRIPTION
33	66654	Temperature Sensor
34	66655	Safety Sensor
35	66656	Socket Fixed Plate
36	66657	Left Side Panel Hinge
37	66658	Remote (not shown)
38	66659	Accessory Kit
39	66660	Auger Assembly
40	66617	Hopper Lid Switch

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK
ESTA PÁGINA INTENCIONALMENTE SE DEJA EN BLANCO
CETTE PAGE A ÉTÉ INTENTIONNELLEMENT LAISSÉE VIERGE

OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS AND OWNER'S MANUAL

Model #
H80XL
H140XL
H3W80XL

READ INSTRUCTIONS CAREFULLY: Please read this entire manual before installation and use of this pellet fuel-burning room heater. Failure to follow these instructions could result in property damage, bodily injury or even death. Do not allow anyone who has not read these instructions to assemble, light, adjust or operate the stove. Place instructions in a safe place for future reference.

WARNING:

USE ONLY MANUFACTURER'S REPLACEMENT PARTS. USE OF ANY OTHER PARTS COULD CAUSE INJURY OR DEATH. REPLACEMENT PARTS ARE ONLY AVAILABLE DIRECT FROM THE FACTORY AND MUST BE INSTALLED BY A QUALIFIED SERVICE AGENCY.

PARTS ORDERING INFORMATION:

PURCHASING: ACCESSORIES MAY BE PURCHASED AT ANY MASTER FORGE LOCAL DEALER OR DIRECT FROM THE FACTORY

FOR INFORMATION REGARDING SERVICE:

Please call Toll-Free 1-800-251-0001
Our office hours are 8:00 AM – 5:00 PM, EST, Monday through Friday.
Please include the model number, date of purchase, and description of problem in all communication.

LIMITED WARRANTY:

Enerco Group, Inc. (EGI) warrants Master Forge Pellet Fire Stoves to be free from imperfections in workmanship or material, at the date of manufacture. After installation, If covered components are found to be defective in workmanship or material during the applicable warranty period then the company, at its option, will repair or replace products returned by the buyer to the factory, transportation prepaid within applicable warranty period and found by the company to have imperfections in material or workmanship. The warranty period of the covered components is defined in the table below:

Components Covered	Warranty Period (Parts only, Labor not included)
Electrical	1 years
Steel parts (excluding fire pot)	5 years

If a part is damaged or missing, call our Technical Support Department at 1-800-251-0001.

Address any Warranty Claims to the Service Department, ENERCO GROUP, INC., 4560 W. 160TH ST., CLEVELAND, OHIO 44135. Include your name, address and telephone number, the model and serial number of your product, and include details concerning the claim. Also, supply us with the purchase date and the name and address of the dealer from whom you purchased our product.

The foregoing is the full extent of the responsibility of the Company. There are no other warranties, express or implied. Specifically there is no warranty of fitness for a particular purpose and there is no warranty of merchantability. In no event shall the Company be liable for delay caused by imperfections, for consequential damages, or for any charges of the expense of any nature incurred without its written consent. The cost of repair or replacement shall be the exclusive remedy for any breach of warranty. There is no warranty against infringement of the like and no implied warranty arising from course of dealing or usage of trade. This warranty will not apply to any product which has been repaired or altered outside of the factory in any respect which in our judgment affects its condition or operation. This warranty does not cover damage or breakage due to misuse, abuse or modifications. There is no warranty on any paint, glass, gasket or fire brick. There is no warranty on the fire pot. There is no warranty against damage caused by corrosion.

Some states do not allow the exclusion or limitation of incidental or consequential damages, so the above limitation or exclusion may not apply to you. This Warranty gives you specific legal rights, and you may have other rights which vary from state to state.

ENERCO GROUP, INC. reserves the right to make changes at any time, without notice or obligation, in colors, specifications, accessories, materials and models.

ENERCO GROUP INC., 4560 W. 160TH ST., CLEVELAND, OHIO 44135 • 1-800-251-0001
© 2022, Enerco Group. All rights reserved

ASTM E1509-2012 (R2017)
ULC S627-2000 (R2020)
ASTM E2779-2017
ASTM E2515-2017
CSA B415.1-2010 (R2020)

US Patent Pending

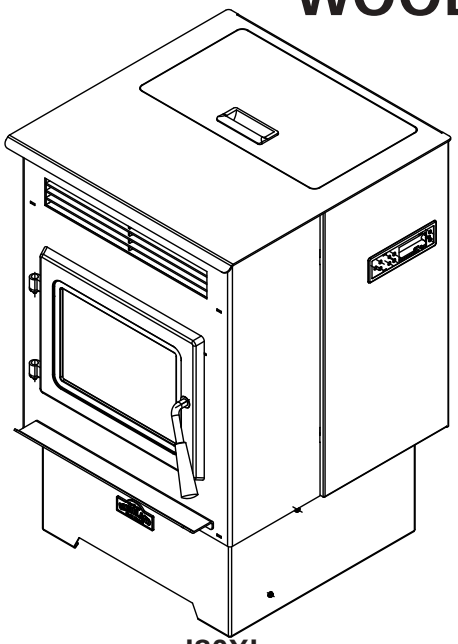
INSTALLER: Leave this manual with the appliance. CONSUMER: Save these Instructions for future reference.

OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS AND OWNER'S MANUAL

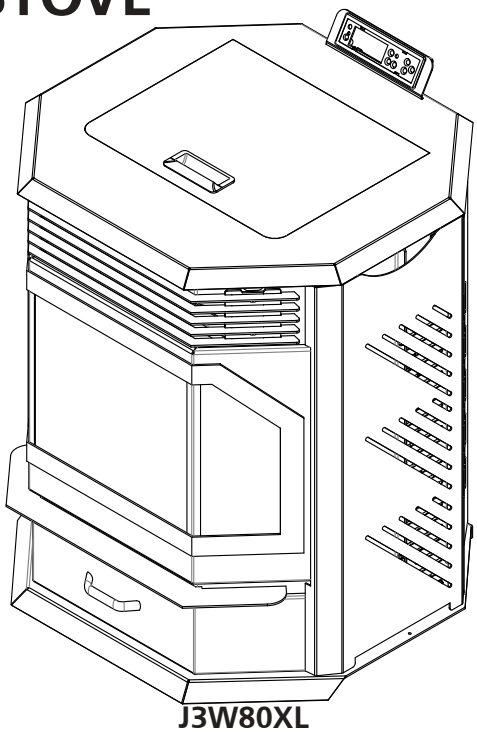
Model #
J80XL
J140XL
J3W80XL

READ INSTRUCTIONS CAREFULLY: Please read this entire manual before installation and use of this pellet fuel-burning room heater. Failure to follow these instructions could result in property damage, bodily injury or even death. Do not allow anyone who has not read these instructions to assemble, light, adjust or operate the stove. Place instructions in a safe place for future reference.

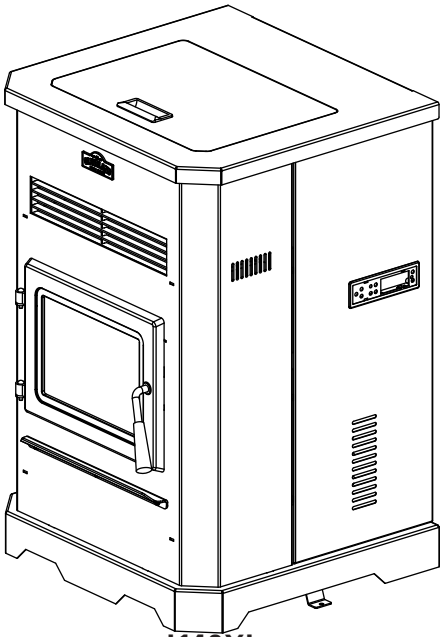
WOOD PELLET FIRE STOVE



J80XL



J3W80XL



J140XL

Apple Store

Google Play Store

THE AUTHORITY HAVING JURISDICTION (SUCH AS MUNICIPAL BUILDING DEPARTMENT, FIRE DEPARTMENT, FIRE PREVENTION BUREAU, ETC.) SHOULD BE CONSULTED BEFORE INSTALLATION TO DETERMINE ANY NEED TO OBTAIN A PERMIT. OBSERVE ALL LOCAL BUILDING CODES.

Enerco Group Inc.
4560 West 160th st Cleveland, Ohio 44135 1-800-251-0001

GENERAL HAZARD WARNING:

⚠ FAILURE TO COMPLY WITH THE PRECAUTIONS AND INSTRUCTIONS PROVIDED WITH THIS STOVE CAN RESULT IN DEATH, SERIOUS BODILY INJURY AND PROPERTY LOSS OR DAMAGE FROM HAZARDS OF FIRE, EXPLOSION, BURN, ASPHYXIATION, CARBON MONOXIDE POISONING, AND/OR ELECTRICAL SHOCK.

⚠ ONLY PERSONS WHO CAN UNDERSTAND AND FOLLOW THE INSTRUCTIONS SHOULD USE OR SERVICE THIS STOVE.

⚠ IF YOU NEED ASSISTANCE OR STOVE INFORMATION SUCH AS AN INSTRUCTIONS MANUAL, LABELS, ETC. CONTACT THE MANUFACTURER.

WARNING:

⚠ FIRE, BURN, INHALATION, AND EXPLOSION HAZARD. KEEP SOLID COMBUSTIBLES, SUCH AS BUILDING MATERIALS, PAPER OR CARDBOARD, A SAFE DISTANCE AWAY FROM THE STOVE AS RECOMMENDED BY THE INSTRUCTIONS NEVER USE THE STOVE IN SPACES WHICH DO OR MAY CONTAIN VOLATILE OR AIRBORNE COMBUSTIBLES, OR PRODUCTS SUCH AS GASOLINE, SOLVENTS, PAINT THINNER, DUST PARTICLES OR UNKNOWN CHEMICALS.

⚠**WARNING:** This product can expose you to chemicals including lead and lead compounds, which are known to the State of California to cause cancer and birth defects or other reproductive harm. For more information visit www.P65Warnings.ca.gov

Contents

SPECIFICATIONS 3
GETTING STARTED 4
SAFETY PRECAUTIONS 5
CLEARANCE TO COMBUSTIBLES 6
UNPACKING & ASSEMBLY 7
INSTALLATION 7
ADDITIONAL MOBILE HOME REQUIREMENTS 11
OPERATION 13
SMART STOVE WIFI CONNECTION 15
WIFI CONTROLS 16
MULTI FUNCTION CONTROLS 17
MANUAL STOVE OPERATION 18
MAINTENANCE 19
WIRING DIAGRAM 27
SERVICE PARTS 28

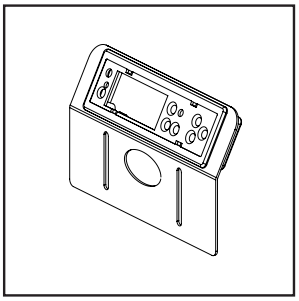
SPECIFICATIONS

Model #	J80XL	J140XL	J3W80XL
DIMENSIONS			
Stove Weight [LBS (kg)]	177 (80)	202 (97)	231 (105)
Stove Dimensions LxWxH [in (cm)]	23.5" x 21.75 " x 39.25" (59.7 x 55.2 x 99.7)	24.0" x 24.5 " x 39.5" (61.0 x 62.2 x 100.3)	26.18" x 24.53 " x 32" (66.5 x 62.3 x 81.3)
Air Inlet Pipe Diameter [in (mm)]	2" (50)	2" (50)	2" (50)
Air Outlet Pipe Diameter [in (mm)]	3" (80)	3" (80)	3" (80)
Pellet Hopper Capacity [LBS (kg)]	80 (36.3)	140 (63.5)	80 (36.3)
OPERATION SPECIFICATIONS			
Fuel	Wood Pellet	Wood Pellet	Wood Pellet
Heats approximately ** [ft^2 (m^2)]	1500 (139.4)	2500 (232.3)	1800 (167.2)
Carbon Monoxide Produced (g/min)	0.59 on High 0.77 on Low	0.00 on High 0.15 on Low	0.00 on High 0.09 on Low
Pellet Consumption Rate Low [LBS/HR (kg/HR)]	1.43 (0.65)	2.4 (1.09)	1.48 (0.67)
Pellet Consumption Rate Medium [LBS/HR (kg/HR)]	1.81 (0.82)	2.47 (1.12)	2.16 (0.98)
Pellet Consumption Rate High [LBS/HR (kg/HR)]	4.01 (1.82)	6.04 (2.74)	4.59 (2.08)
Stove Efficiency	81.4%	78.7%	80.8%
Heat Output Rate Low [BTU/HR (kW)]	9,739 (2.85)	16,149 (4.73)	10,151 (2.97)
Heat Output Rate Medium [BTU/HR (kW)]	12,537 (3.67)	16,644 (4.88)	14,792 (4.34)
Heat Output Rate High [BTU/HR (kW)]	28,165 (8.25)	39,460 (11.56)	31,107 (9.12)
ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS			
Electrical Supply Requirements [Voltage / Frequency / Phase]	120V / 60 Hz / Single	120V / 60 Hz / Single	120V / 60 Hz / Single
Electric Current During Lighting Phase [Amperes]	3.3	3.3	3.3
Auger Motor R.P.M.	2.4	2.4	2.4

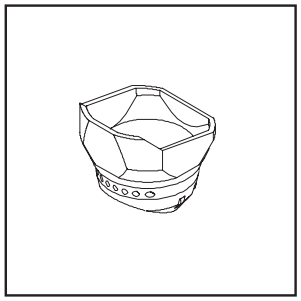
This manual describes the installation and operation of the wood pellet fire stove. This stove meets the applicable U.S. Environmental Protection Agency's emission limits for pellet fired heaters sold after 2020. Under specific test conditions these stoves have been shown to deliver heat at rates ranging from:
J80XL: 9,739 to 28,165 Btu/hr
J140XL: 16,149 to 39,460 Btu/hr
J3W80XL: 10,151 to 31,107 Btu/hr

*BTU input/output will vary, depending on the brand of fuel you use in your Stove
** Depending on climate zone. Variations in climate and location affect attributes such as stove efficiency and CO produced.

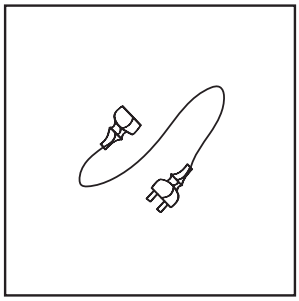
GETTING STARTED



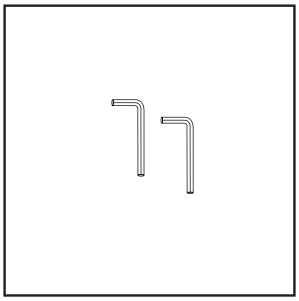
Display Panel



Firepot

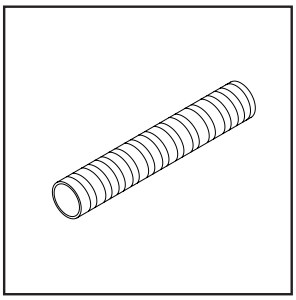


Main Power Cord

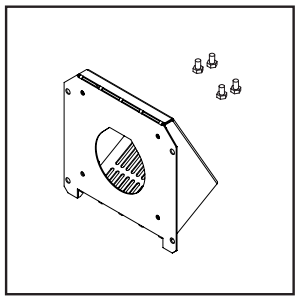


Allen Wrenches (x2)

ACCESSORY KIT

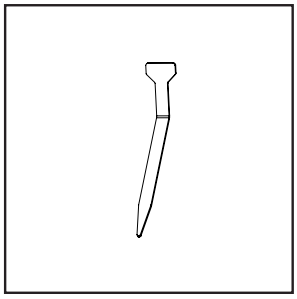


Flex Hose



Termination Cap and Screws (x4)

Hose Clamp



Cleaning Tool

WHAT YOU'LL NEED (NOT SUPPLIED)

TOOLS REQUIRED

- Tape Measure
- Phillips Screwdriver or Comparable Electric Screw Driver & Drill Bit.
- Stud Finder
- Plumb Bob
- Reciprocating Saw
- High Temperature Silicone or High Temperature Sealant or High Temparture Flue Tape
- Floor Protection (see "FLOORING SPACE" and "FLOORING MATERIAL" on page 6)
- Manufactured venting of 3" (80mm) in diameter of type "L" or "PL" which is listed to UL 641, ULC S609 (Standard for 650 C Factory-Built Chimneys), or ULC/ORD C441. Install per chimney manufacturer's instructions (see page 9)

SAFETY EQUIPMENT (RECOMMENDED)

- Safety Glasses
- Gloves
- Closed-toed Shoes
- A friend (the stove is heavy, do not attempt to move the stove without assistance)

SAFETY PRECAUTIONS

HAVE AN ESTABLISHED PLAN FOR WHAT TO DO IN THE EVENT OF A FIRE. CONTACT YOUR LOCAL FIRE AUTHORITY TO ACQUIRE INFORMATION AND A PLAN FOR WHAT TO DO IN THE EVENT OF A CHIMNEY FIRE.

⚠ **WARNING: DO NOT INSTALL IN SLEEPING ROOM.**

⚠ **CAUTION: HANDLE STOVE WITH CARE. AVOID STRIKING, SCRATCHING OR SLAMMING GLASS ASSEMBLIES. DO NOT OPERATE WITH CRACKED, BROKEN OR SCRATCHED GLASS.**

⚠ **WARNING: HOT WHILE IN OPERATION. KEEP CHILDREN, CLOTHING AND FURNITURE AWAY. CONTACT MAY CAUSE SKIN BURNS.**

⚠ **WARNING: NEVER LEAVE CHILDREN NEAR THE STOVE UNATTENDED WHILE THE STOVE IS OPERATING.**

⚠ **WARNING: DO NOT OVERFIRE. OVERFIRING THE APPLIANCE MAY CAUSE A FIRE. IF THE UNIT OR CHIMNEY CONNECTOR GLOWS, YOU ARE OVERFIRING.**

⚠ **WARNING: THIS WOOD HEATER HAS A MANUFACTURER-SET MINIMUM LOW BURN RATE THAT MUST NOT BE ALTERED. IT IS AGAINST FEDERAL REGULATIONS TO ALTER THIS SETTING OR OTHERWISE OPERATE THIS WOOD HEATER IN A MANNER INCONSISTENT WITH OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS IN THIS MANUAL.**

CARBON MONOXIDE

WARNING:

⚠ WHEN USED WITHOUT ADEQUATE COMBUSTION AND VENTILATION AIR, THIS STOVE MAY GIVE OFF EXCESSIVE CARBON MONOXIDE, AN ODORLESS, POISONOUS GAS.

WARNING:

⚠ EARLY SIGNS OF CARBON MONOXIDE POISONING RESEMBLE THE FLU, WITH HEADACHE, DIZZINESS AND/OR NAUSEA. IF YOU HAVE THESE SIGNS, STOVE MAY NOT BE WORKING PROPERLY. GET FRESH AIR AT ONCE! HAVE STOVE SERVICED.

SOME PEOPLE - PREGNANT WOMEN, PERSONS WITH HEART OR LUNG DISEASE, ANEMIA, THOSE UNDER THE INFLUENCE OF ALCOHOL, THOSE AT HIGH ALTITUDES - ARE MORE AFFECTED BY CARBON MONOXIDE THAN OTHERS.

Regardless of how safe this stove is, every fuel burning appliance creates Carbon Monoxide. It is always a good plan to reduce risk to you and your loved ones as much as possible by installing a Carbon Monoxide detector. It is recommended to install monitors in areas that are expected to generate carbon monoxide such as heater fueling areas, pellet fuel bulk storage areas, or sheds containing hydronic heaters. Follow the installation, operation, & maintenance instructions provided by the manufacturer of your detector.

SMOKE DETECTORS

Have at least 1 smoke detector on each floor of your building. Follow the installation, operation, & maintenance instructions provided by the manufacturer of your detector. Avoid false alarms by placing the detector outside the immediate vicinity of the stove. Typically a good installation location for smoke detectors is near bedrooms.

FOR MORE SAFETY INFORMATION

For auxiliary information regarding pellet stove safety and operation information contact the National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) by mail at:
NFPA, Batterymarch Park, Quincy, MA 02269
or visit the NFPA website:
https://www.nfpa.org/

CLEARANCE TO COMBUSTIBLES

The following stated clearances represent the minimum distances between the stove and any other object. No objects should encroach into this space. This includes but is not limited to carpet, furniture, children, pets, clothing, fuel, or any other object. These clearances may only be reduced by means approved by the regulatory authority having jurisdiction.

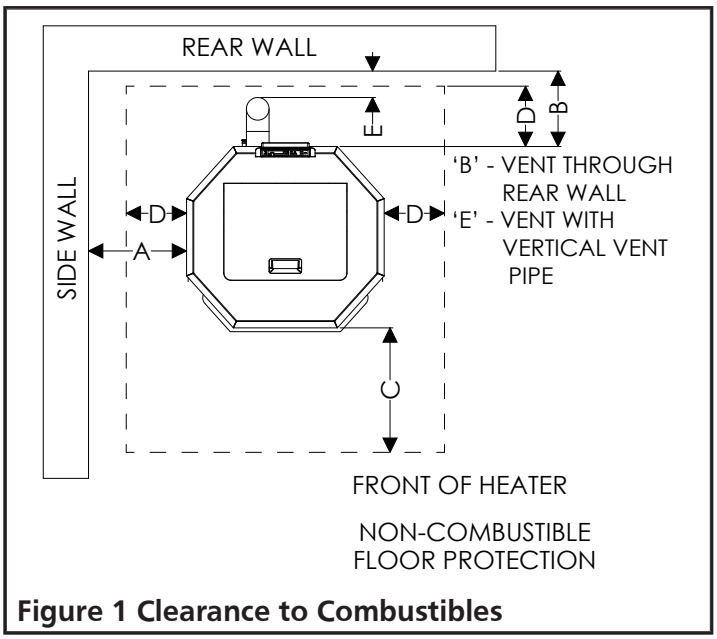


Figure 1 Clearance to Combustibles

	USA	CANADA
A	13" (330 mm)	13" (330 mm)
B	2" (51 mm)	2" (51 mm)
C	18" (457 mm)	18" (457 mm)
D	8" (203 mm)	8" (203 mm)
E	3" (76 mm)	3" (76 mm)

FLOORING SPACE & CLEARANCES

When installed on a combustible floor, non-combustible floor protection is required to:

- Cover the area beneath the stove and extend at least 18 inches (457 mm) to the front
- Cover the area at least 8 inches (203 mm) beyond each side of the room heater.
- Cover the area under the exhaust venting and 2 inches (50.8 mm) beyond each side.

Additionally, the wood pellet fire stove shall be positioned such that:

- It has at least 13" (330 mm) of clearance from the each side to the nearest body.
- It has at least 2" (51 mm) of clearance from the rear to the nearest body.
- Vertical runs of vent pipe must be at least 3" (76 mm) from any wall.

Finally, the area which the wood pellet fire stove is installed shall have a floor-to-ceiling distance of at least 84" (2134 mm).

FLOORING MATERIAL

Floor protection must be all of the following:

- Listed to UL 1618.
- At least 0.5" (13 mm) thick
- Constructed of non-combustible material.
- Have either:

Thermal resistance value R of 1.19 $\frac{(ft^2)(hr)(^0F)}{Btu}$

Thermal conductivity value k of 0.84 $\frac{(Btu)\ (inch)}{(ft^2)(hr)(^0F)}$

For assistance evaluating the suitability of substitute materials, the following equivalences of specifications and example below have been provided.

Thermal conductivity $k = \frac{thickness}{R}\ (\frac{(Btu)\ (inch)}{(ft^2)(hr)(^0F)}$ or $\frac{W}{(m)(^0K)})$ (Imperial or SI units)

Thermal conductance $C = \frac{1}{R}\ (\frac{(Btu)}{(ft^2)(hr)(^0F)}$ or $\frac{W}{(m^2)(^0K)})$

Example: Required to protect floor with R value of 1.19 $\frac{(ft^2)(hr)(^0F)}{Btu}$.

Evaluating merit of 2 inch (57 mm) thick brick with thermal conductivity k = 4.16 $\frac{(Btu)\ (inch)}{(ft^2)(hr)(^0F)}$ on top of inch (6.3 mm) thick mineral board that has C value of 2.3 $\frac{(Btu)}{(ft^2)(hr)(^0F)}$.

Step 1. Calculate the R value of each floor material

$$R_{BRICK} = \frac{thickness}{k} = \frac{2.25}{4.16} = 0.54$$

$$R_{BOARD} = \frac{1}{C} = \frac{1}{2.3} = 0.434$$

Step 2. Add the equivalent R values for each floor material

$$R_{BRICK} + R_{BOARD} = 0.54 + 0.434 = 0.974$$

Step 3. This combined R value is **insufficient** and so more protection must be provided. For example, by using 2 layers of bricks:

$$R_{BRICK} + R_{BRICK} + R_{BOARD} = 0.54 + 0.54 + 0.434 = 1.514$$

Step 4. Because this combined R value is larger than the specification, this is a sufficient method for protecting the floor area underneath the stove.

UNPACKING

1. Remove heater from carton.
2. Remove all protective packaging applied to heater for shipment.
3. Check heater for any shipping damage. If any damage is found immediately contact the manufacturer at 800-251-0001.

⚠ CAUTION: DAMAGED PARTS MAY COMPROMISE SAFE OPERATION.
- **DO NOT INSTALL INCOMPLETE COMPONENTS.**
- **DO NOT INSTALL SUBSTITUTE COMPONENTS.**
- **DO NOT INSTALL DAMAGED COMPONENTS.**

4. Some components are packaged unattached from the stove in order to ensure their safety during shipping. Please find the protective packaging, likely inside the stove door, to proceed with assembly.

ASSEMBLY

STEP 1 - Display Panel

Insert the display panel into the top and rear of the stove. Be sure that the display panel screen is facing towards the front of the stove. Secure the screen using two of the provided screws.

STEP 2 - Display Panel Power Cord

This cord should be wrapped up near the top of the stove. Insert free end into the back of the display panel (see figure 16 on page 15). This wire should already be connected to the stove's power board. This connection can be checked behind the access plate at the bottom and rear of stove.

STEP 3 - Main Power Cord

The main power cord attaches to the stove at the exposed socket in the rear of the stove. Once any necessary assembly of the display panel screen is complete, you may briefly plug your stove in to make sure that it functions properly before proceeding with installation. Unplug the stove once you confirm that the display panel works.

⚠ CAUTION: DO NOT LEAVE THE STOVE PLUGGED INTO ANY ELECTRICAL SUPPLY DURING ASSEMBLY OR INSTALLATION.

STEP 4 - Firepot

With the stove unplugged from any power supply, the firepot should be inserted into the stove so that it is securely positioned and also the hot surface igniter should be able to make physical contact with pellets that would be held in the firepot. See Figure 2 or 3.

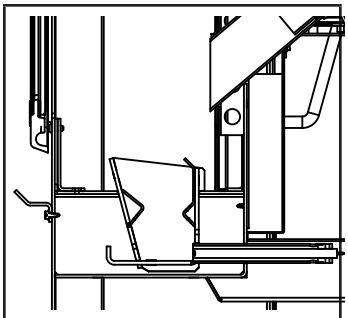


Figure 2 J80XL and J140XL firepot

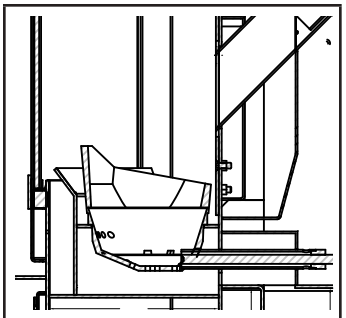


Figure 3 J3W80XL firepot

A cleaning tool is also packaged which facilitates safely cleaning the firepot perforations of debris.

STEP 5 - Air Intake Kit

Locate the air intake kit packaged with the stove. See Figure 4. Take measurements of your space and plan for the installation of horizontal venting to the outside as may be required per recommendations in "FRESH AIR AND VENTILATION REQUIREMENTS 1" on page 8. Follow all ventilation requirements and guidelines specified in "INSTALLATION" on page 8.

Figure 4 Intake Kit

Additional Assembly J80XL, J140XL

- The door handle: open the door, and screw the plastic grip onto the thread of the handle.

Figure 5 Door Handle

INSTALLATION

CONTACT INFORMATION

If you have any questions regarding ventilation options of your stove, contact either:

The manufacturer Enerco Group, Inc. at 1-800-251-0001. Our office hours are 8:00 AM – 5:00 PM, EST, Monday through Friday.

The National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) and request a copy of the latest editions of NFPA Standard 211. The mailing address of the NFPA is Batterymarch Park, Quincy, MA 02269.

⚠ WARNING: WHEN THIS STOVE IS NOT PROPERLY INSTALLED, A HOUSE FIRE MAY RESULT. TO REDUCE THE RISK OF FIRE, FOLLOW THE INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS. CONTACT LOCAL BUILDING OR FIRE OFFICIALS ABOUT RESTRICTIONS AND INSTALLATION INSPECTION REQUIREMENTS IN YOUR AREA.

⚠ CAUTION: ANY DEVIATION OR ALTERATION FROM THESE INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS MAY RESULT IN DAMAGE TO YOU, THE STOVE, YOUR CHIMNEY, AND YOUR HOME. YOUR WARRANTY MAY BECOME VOID. READ AND FOLLOW ALL INSTRUCTIONS. Contact manufacturer with any comments, concerns, or questions.

⚠ CAUTION: CONTACT LOCAL BUILDING OR FIRE OFFICIALS ABOUT RESTRICTIONS AND INSTALLATION INSPECTION REQUIREMENTS IN YOUR AREA.

PLANNING

Make sure that you have selected the correct stove for your heating requirements by checking the specifications table on page 3.

Take measurements of your space and plan for your chimney system as detailed in the following instructions.

This stove may be installed for use in a mobile home. In addition to the following instructions, review and adhere to the mandatory requirements on page 11.

ELECTRICAL CONSIDERATIONS

The rear of the stove will need to be within power cord distance, which is roughly 80 inches (203 cm), of an electrical outlet. Lay the power cord out such that it will not come into contact with the stove's surface.

FRESH AIR AND VENTILATION REQUIREMENTS

When deciding the location of the stove ensure that the space will always have a source of fresh air available. Failure to do so may result in air starvation of other fuel burning appliances and the possible development of hazardous conditions.

Provision for outside combustion air may be necessary to ensure that fuel-burning appliances do not discharge products of combustion into the house. Guidelines to determine the need for additional combustion air may not be adequate for every situation. If in doubt, it is advisable to provide additional air. Outside combustion air may be required if these or other indications suggest that infiltration air is inadequate:

- The wood pellet fired stove does not draw steadily, experiences smoke roll-out, burns poorly, or back-drafts, whether or not there is combustion present.
- Existing fuel-fired equipment in the house, such as fireplaces or other heating appliances, smell, do not operate properly, suffer smoke roll-out when opened, or back-draft, whether or not there is combustion present.
- Any of the above symptoms are alleviated by opening a window slightly on a calm (windless) day.
- The house is equipped with a well-sealed vapor barrier and tight fitting windows and/or has any powered devices which exhaust house air.
- There is excessive condensation on windows in the winter.
- A ventilation system is installed in the house.

Additional combustion air may be directly provided from the outdoors to the wood pellet fired stove by using the included air intake kit to connect to the inlet at the bottom and rear of the stove. Any such installation must satisfy Clause 4 of CSA Standard B365.

⚠ CAUTION: NEVER DRAW OUTSIDE COMBUSTION AIR FROM:

- A WALL, FLOOR OR CEILING CAVITY.
- AN ENCLOSED SPACE SUCH AS AN ATTIC, GARAGE OR CRAWL SPACE.

⚠ CAUTION: IF USING AN AIR INTAKE CONNECTION THEN THE STOVE MUST BE INSTALLED SUCH THAT IT IS ATTACHED TO THE STRUCTURE.

CONNECTOR REQUIREMENTS AND ASSEMBLY

⚠ CAUTION: A CHIMNEY CONNECTOR SHALL NOT PASS THROUGH AN ATTIC OR ROOF SPACE, CLOSET OR SIMILAR CONCEALED SPACE, OR A FLOOR, OR CEILING. WHERE PASSAGE THROUGH A WALL, OR PARTITION OF COMBUSTIBLE CONSTRUCTION IS DESIRED, THE INSTALLATION SHALL CONFORM TO CAN/CSA-B365, INSTALLATION CODE FOR SOLID-FUEL-BURNING APPLIANCES AND EQUIPMENT

Any connector pipes or elbows should be installed with the crimped end on the stove end of the path (not the chimney cap end) and should be secured with three evenly spaced sheet metal screws.

Connectors, elbows, and chimneys should be type 'L' or 'PL' and have a 80mm, or 3 inch diameter as the flue system is based on negative pressure in the combustion chamber and a slight overpressure on the flue gas outlet. It is therefore important that the flue gas connection is fitted correctly and is airtight.

It is recommended that connectors, elbows, and chimneys be at least 24 gauge, double walled, type B ventilation.

Note that bends in the exhaust path restricts air flow, reducing performance and provides a collection point for ash deposits requiring more frequent cleaning.

⚠ CAUTION: THE JOINTS OF ANY AND ALL CONNECTIONS FOR ANY VENTILATION SYSTEMS (COMBUSTION EXHAUST AND OPTIONAL INLET AIR DUCT) MUST BE SEALED WITH HIGH TEMPERATURE SILICONE.

GENERAL VENTING REQUIREMENTS

⚠ CAUTION: DO NOT CONNECT TO ANY AIR DISTRIBUTION DUCT OR SYSTEM.

⚠ CAUTION: DO NOT CONNECT THIS UNIT TO A CHIMNEY FLUE SERVING ANOTHER APPLIANCE.

⚠ CAUTION: DO NOT INSTALL A FLUE DAMPER IN THE EXHAUST VENTING SYSTEM OF THIS WOOD PELLET FIRED STOVE.

This wood pellet fire stove must be connected to either of the following:

- Class A listed chimney complying with the requirements for Type HT chimneys in the Standard for Chimneys, Factory-Built, Residential Type and Building Heating Appliance, UL 103.
- A International Conference of Building Officials (ICBO) standards for solid fuel Stoves code-approved masonry chimney.

VENT TERMINATION

- Install exhaust vent at clearances specified by the vent manufacturer.
- Install exhaust vent terminations at clearances specified by the vent manufacturer.
- If using the air intake kit, ensure that there is at least 12 inches clearance between the exhaust vent termination and the intake air inlet.
- It is recommended to keep at least 12" (30.5 cm) of clearance between any vent termination and windows, doors, or outside corners.
- Use silicone to create an effective vapor barrier at the location where the chimney or other component penetrates to the exterior of the structure.
- For additional requirements check local codes.

Any vertically terminated chimney systems must meet the following minimum requirements:

- Must be at least 15 feet (4.6 m) tall, measured from the top of the stove to the tip of the chimney cap.
- Must be at least 3 feet above the roof, measured from the highest point of contact with the roof and the tip of the chimney cap.
- Must be at least 2 feet (61 cm) above the highest point of the slope of the roof within 10 feet (305 cm) horizontally.

Any horizontally terminated chimney systems must meet the following minimum requirements:

- Must have at least 12" (30.5 cm) clearance above grade, veranda porch, deck or balcony (Including vegetation and mulch).

PASSING THROUGH A WALL

Where passage through a wall or partition of combustible construction is desired, the installation shall conform to chimney manufacturer's instructions.

NOTE: In Canada, installation must conform to CAN/CSA-B365 when passing through combustible construction, illustrated in figure 6 .

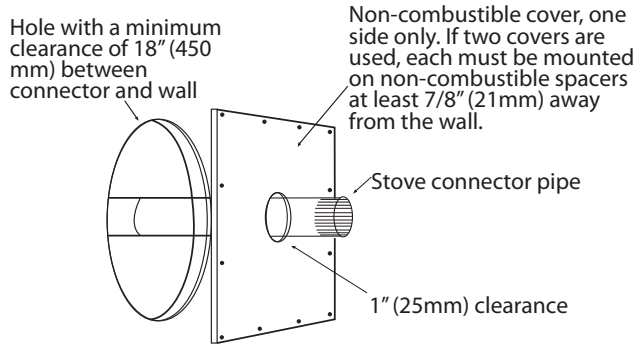


Figure 6
ONLY APPROVED CANADIAN WALL PASS THROUGH

NFPA 211 (US ONLY) APPROVED WALL PASS THROUGH TECHNIQUES

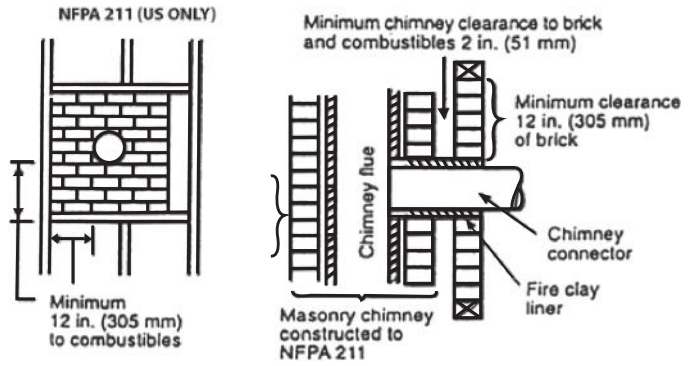


Figure 7 (US ONLY)

Brick Masonry: Minimum 3.5 inch (89 mm)thick brick masonry all framed into combustible wall with a minimum of 12 inch (305 mm) brick separation from clay liner to combustibles. The fireclay liner shall run from outer surface of brick wall to, but not beyond, the inner surface of chimney flue liner and shall be firmly cemented in place.

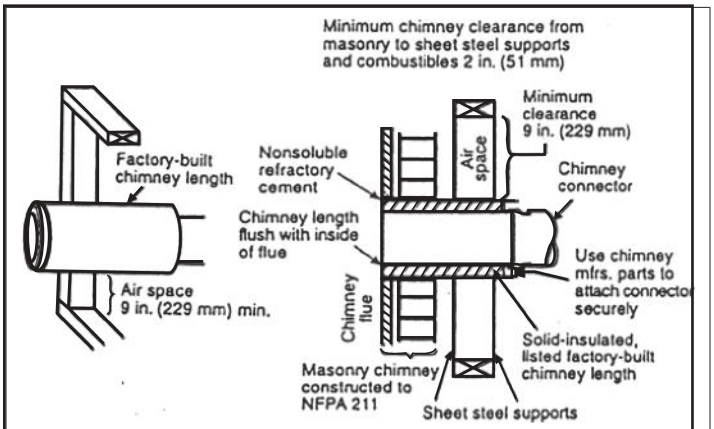


Figure 8 (US ONLY)

Insulated Sleeve: Solid-insulated, listed factory-built chimney length of the same inside diameter as the chimney connector and having 1 inch (25.4 cm) or more of insulation with a minimum 9 inch (229 mm) air space between the outer wall of the chimney length and combustibles.

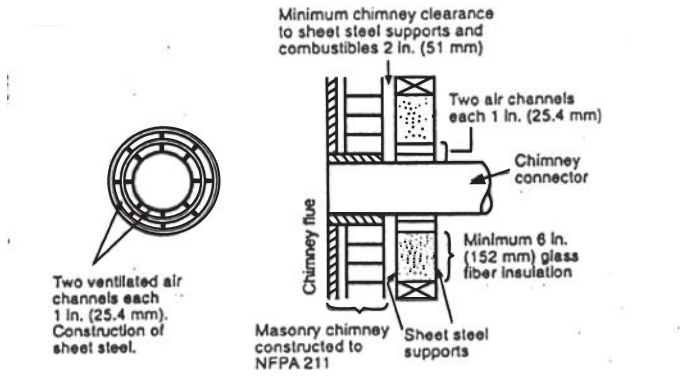


Figure 9 (US ONLY)

Ventilated Thimble: Sheet steel chimney connector, minimum 24 gauge in thickness, with a ventilated thimble, minimum 24 gauge in thickness, having two 1 inch (25.4 mm) air channels, separated from combustibles by a minimum of 6 inches (152 mm) of glass fiber insulation. Opening shall be covered, and thimble supported with a sheet steel support, minimum 24 gauge in thickness.

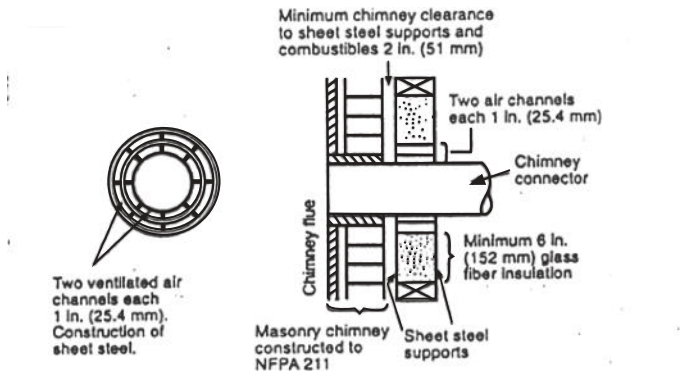


Figure 10 (US ONLY)

Chimney Section Pass-through: Solid insulated, listed factory-built chimney length with an inside diameter 2 inches (51 mm) larger than the chimney connector and having 1 inch (25.4 mm) or more of insulation, serving as a pass-through for a single wall sheet steel chimney connector of minimum 24 gauge thickness, with a minimum 2 inches (51 mm) of air space between the outer wall of chimney section and combustibles. Minimum length of chimney section shall be 12 inches (305 mm) chimney section spaced 1 inch (25.4 mm) away from connector using sheet steel support plates on both ends of chimney section. Opening shall be covered, and chimney section supported on both sides with sheet steel support securely fastened to wall surfaces of minimum 24 gauge thickness. Fasteners used to secure chimney section shall not penetrate chimney flue liner.

ADDITIONAL MOBILE HOME REQUIREMENTS

⚠ WARNING: DO NOT INSTALL IN SLEEPING ROOM.

PARTS & MATERIALS REQUIRED (NOT SUPPLIED)

- A 80mm diameter chimney which complies to UL 103, Standard for Factory-Built Chimneys for Residential Type and Building Heating Appliances.
- Ceiling thimble suitable for use in mobile home.
- Roof thimble suitable for use in mobile home.
- Spark arrestor suitable for use in mobile home.
- Roof flashing suitable for use in mobile home.

ADDITIONAL INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS

- The chimney shall attach directly to the room heater and shall extend at least 3 feet (0.9 m) above the part of the roof through which it passes.
- The top of the chimney is to be at least 2 feet (0.6 m) above the highest required elevation of any part of the mobile home within 10 feet (3 m) of the chimney.
- All roof-chimney terminations shall be able to be readily removed at or below an elevation of 13½ feet (4.1 m) above ground level and reinstalled without the use of special tools or instructions.
- The chimney assembly shall be provided with a mechanical securement means to secure the chimney to the ceiling support box.
- Chimney Guard Requirements:
  - — When the chimney exits the mobile home at a location other than through the roof, and exits at a point 7 feet (2.1 m) or less above the ground level on which the mobile home is positioned, a guard or method of enclosing the chimney shall be provided at the point of exit for a height up to 7 feet.
  - — The chimney guard shall not have any openings large enough that a 3/4 inch diameter rod can enter.
  - — The chimney guard shall not have any openings large enough that a 1/2 inch diameter rod can enter beyond 4 inches
- The stove must be on installed on a level surface which can support the weight of the stove.
- The stove must be bolted to the level surface so that it permanently secured and can not be moved, tipped, or have ventilation seals compromised.
- The stove must be provided a permanently ducted source of outside air to support combustion which meets the following requirements:
  - — The duct must be made of metal exclusively, not other materials such as plastic.
  - — The end of this duct must be equipped with a screen which prevents rodents from infiltrating.
  - — The end of this duct must be kept free of leaves, snow, ice, or other debris that could restrict air supply when the appliance is in operation.
- The joints of any and all connections for both of ventilation systems (the inlet air and the combustion exhaust) must be sealed with high temperature silicone.
- The chimney must comply with all applicable codes and requirements of the authority having jurisdiction.
- The chimney must be removed for any mobile home transportation, and reinstalled abiding all requirements after transportation.

The flue system is based on negative pressure in the combustion chamber and a slight overpressure on the flue gas outlet. It is therefore important that the flue gas connection is fitted correctly and is airtight.

⚠ CAUTION: THE STRUCTURAL INTEGRITY OF THE MOBILE HOME FLOOR, WALL, CEILING, AND ROOF MUST BE MAINTAINED.

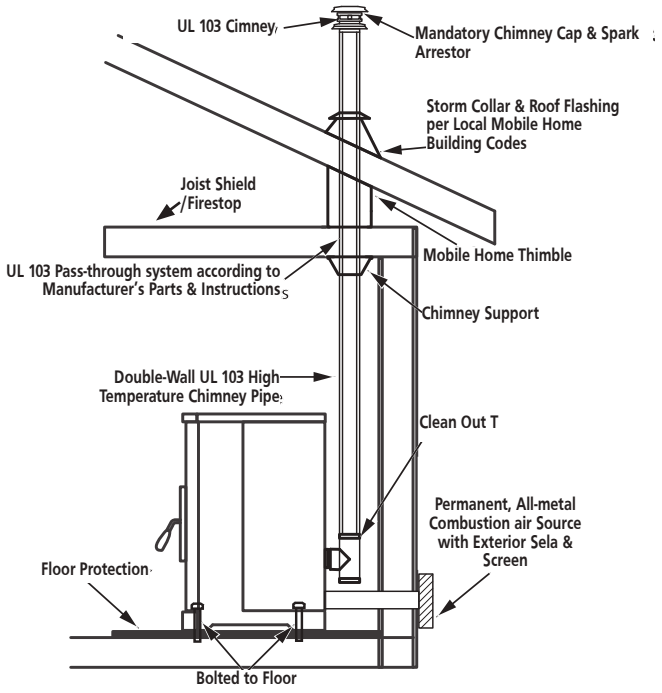


Figure 11 Mobile Home Vertical Chimney

LINED MASONRY CHIMNEY INSTRUCTIONS & DIAGRAM

This stove is designed to be vented through a masonry chimney which conforms to local building codes, fire codes, and latest edition of NFPA 211 US or CAN/ CSA-B365.

1. If the connection piping from the stove to a masonry chimney is made through a combustible wall, consult a qualified mason or chimney dealer for consultation. To ensure safety, the installation should only be done by a qualified installer. The installation must conform to the regulations established by local fire codes and building codes
2. The chimney connection must not be obstructed by the chimney connector pipes, such as the figure 12 below illustrates.

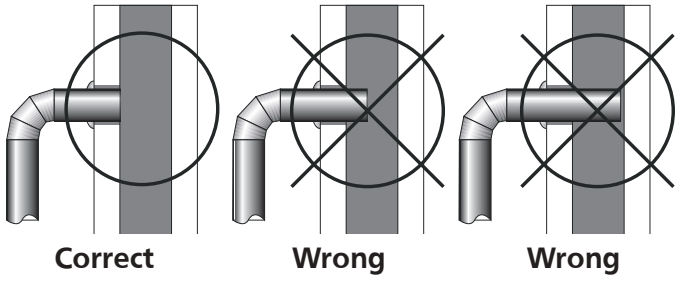


Figure 12 Connection Pipe & Chimney Connection

3. If there is an opening at the base of the chimney it must be closed tightly.

MANUFACTURED CHIMNEY INSTRUCTIONS & DIAGRAM

⚠ WARNING: DO NOT USE SINGLE-WALL CONNECTION PIPE AS A CHIMNEY.

This stove is designed to be used with either a UL 103HT (US)/ULC-S629 (CAN) listed manufactured chimney or an approved lined masonry chimney. Not all manufactured chimney are UL103 HT/ULC-S629 listed. Home centers, hardware stores, HVAC supply stores, and the Online websites of chimney manufacturers will be able to provide stove pipe that is rated to these standards.

This listing indicates that the Chimney is rated for high temperatures up to 2100˚F (1149˚C)

Only use components that all come from the same manufacturer. Do not mix brands of components for the same ventilation system.

The following figures illustrate various methods and requirements of using a manufactured chimney and connection pipes to vent the stove.

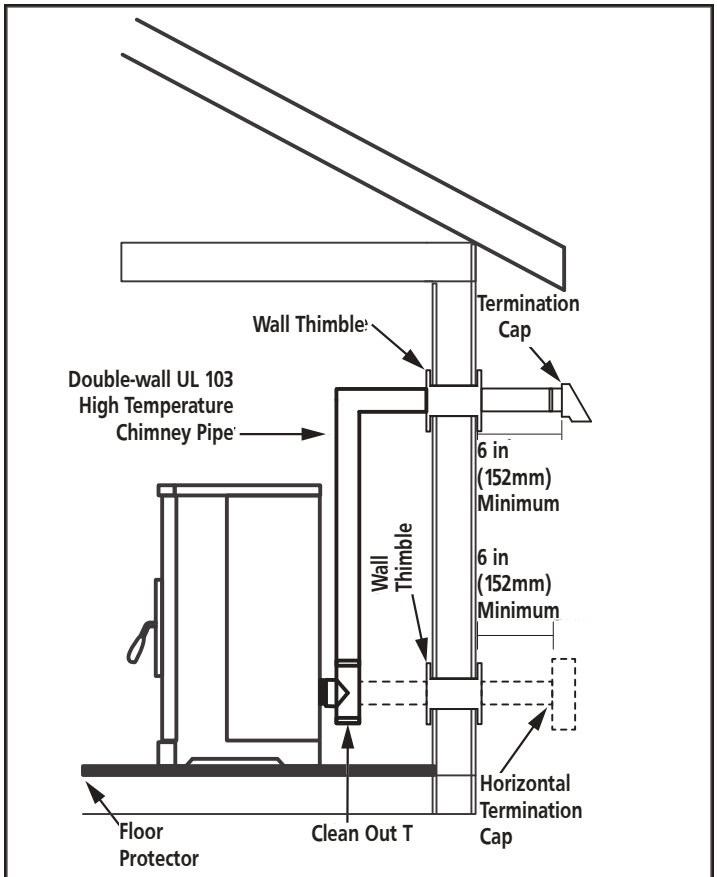


Figure 13 Manufactured Chimney through Wall

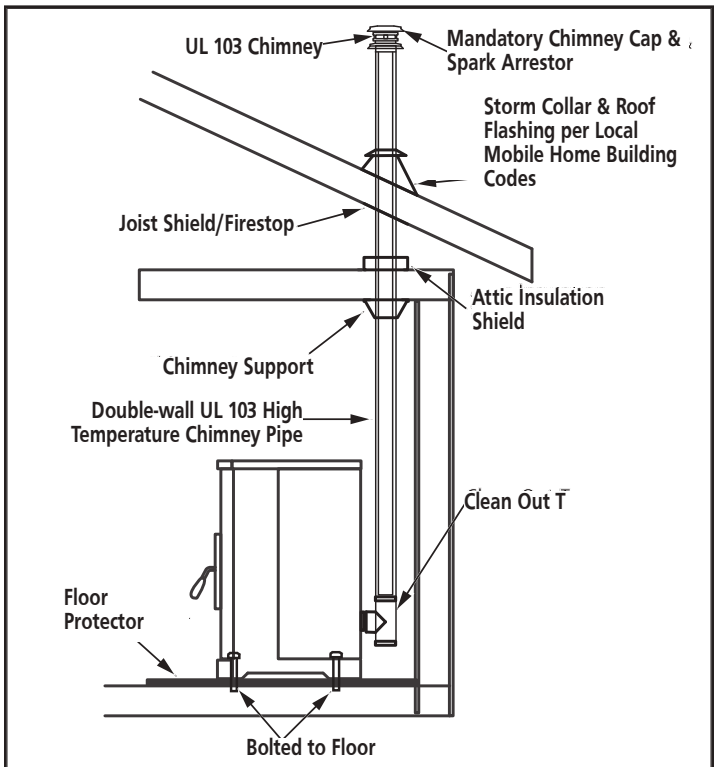


Figure 14 Manufactured Chimney through Attic

OPERATION

THEORY OF OPERATION

1. Combustion occurs in the fire pot, supported by air introduced to and under the fire pot. Note that some air blows in from the top of the combustion chamber; this helps keep ash and debris from accumulating on the door.
2. The exhaust blower draws combustion products from the stove and directs it out user-installed venting.
3. The auger transfers pellets from the hopper to the fire pot to sustain the fire.
4. A convection blower propagates air along the outside of the fire box, circulating warm and clean air into the room.

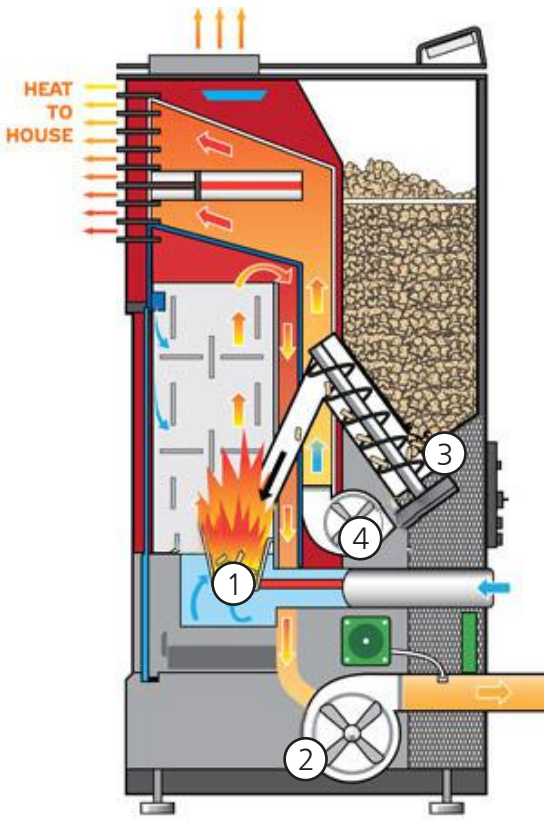


Figure 15 Stove Operation Process

APPROVED FUEL:

Do not use less than PFI premium-grade pellets. Use 100% natural wood pellets, untreated and without bonding agents added (max bark proportion of 5%) are the only fuel approved for use with this pellet stove. For best results see the specifications below:

- Calorific Value of 5.3 kWh/kg
- Density of 700 kg/m^3
- The pellets should be low ash (less than 1 % ash)
- The pellets should be less then 30mm long, with a diameter between 5 and 6.5 mm.
- Do not use the pellet sediment & debris at the bottom of the pellet container.
- Store pellets in sacks, made of environmentally neutral or biologically degradable plastic or from paper (2-3 layers / similar to cement packaging).

Use of wood pellets that do not meet these specifications may result in ignition difficulty, accelerated creosote or fly ash build up, incomplete combustion, low heat yield, and blackening of the glass in the door.

⚠ CAUTION: DO NOT USE CHEMICALS OR FLUIDS TO START THE FIRE.

⚠ CAUTION: DO NOT BURN GARBAGE OR FLAMMABLE FLUIDS SUCH AS GASOLINE, NAPHTHA OR ENGINE OIL.

⚠ CAUTION: NEVER ATTEMPT TO USE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS AS FUEL:

- Paper products, cardboard, or particleboard;
- Garbage;
- Animal remains or manure;
- Lawn clippings or yard waste;
- Waste petroleum products;
- Coal;
- Construction or demolition debris;
- Railroad ties or pressure-treated wood;
- Materials containing
  - —asbestos
  - —plastic
  - —rubber (including tires)
- Petroleum products such as
  - —paints
  - —paint thinners
  - —asphalt products

BURNING THESE MATERIALS MAY RESULT IN RELEASE OF TOXIC FUMES OR RENDER THE HEATER INEFFECTIVE AND CAUSE SMOKE

Do not store wood pellet fuel or other fire starting materials on floor protector, underneath stovepipe, or anywhere within minimum clearances from combustible surfaces specified on page 6.

Wood pellet fuel should be stored in a dry, well ventilated area.

OPERATING PRECAUTIONS

⚠ WARNING: HOT WHILE IN OPERATION. DO NOT TOUCH THE STOVE. KEEP CHILDREN, CLOTHING AND FURNITURE AWAY. CONTACT MAY CAUSE SKIN BURNS.

⚠ CAUTION: ENSURE THAT THE FIREPOT AND THE PAN UNDERNEATH ARE CLEAN AND IN THE PROPER OPERATING POSITION BEFORE USING THE STOVE.

⚠ WARNING: NEVER USE GASOLINE, GASOLINE-TYPE LANTERN FUEL, KEROSENE, CHARCOAL LIGHTER FLUID, OR SIMILAR LIQUIDS TO START OR 'FRESHEN UP' A FIRE IN THIS HEATER. KEEP ALL SUCH LIQUIDS WELL AWAY FROM THE HEATER WHILE IT IS IN USE.

PAINT CURING

To allow the paint to bond durably to the stove, start by running the stove on P1 High Power for at least 30 minutes. Provide cross ventilation to eliminate odors or smoke cause by this curing process.

OPERATING PROCEDURE: TURN ON STOVE

NOTE: If the display screen indicates that the stove is "Switching Off" the stove can not be interrupted. The Display Message will highlight to indicate that the state will not be changed. Only once the "Switching Off" cycle has finished and the exchanger has cooled can the stove be turned back on again.

1. Make sure that seals on the ash drawer and door are in good condition. If the stove has never been run before, add a handful of pellets directly to the firepot. Close the ash drawer and doors securely, and check that all side panels are all properly installed.

NOTE: DO NOT USE GRATES, IRONS, OR ANY OTHER METHODS OF SUPPORTING WOOD PELLET FUEL. ONLY THE FIREPOT SPECIFIC TO YOUR MODEL OF STOVE MAY BE USED.

2. Open the hopper. Ensure that there are a sufficient number of pellets to satisfy your heating requirements. Close the hopper.
3. Depress the power button for 3 seconds. The stove will begin to automatically progress through the following stages:
   - Cleaning Cycle: The firepot draws dust, ash, & remnants out.
   - Feeding Cycle: Pellets will be transported from the Pellet Hopper into the fire pot by the auger. This can take 5 to 15 minutes depending on the model of stove.
   - Lighting Cycle: The electrically powered hot surface igniter will power on for 8 minutes and begin combustion of the pellets in the firepot. The heater will remain in the Lighting Cycle until the exhaust smoke reaches a designated temperature.
   - Stabilization Cycle: The heater adjusts to fine tune the stove output to the desired temperature. This can take a few minutes
4. The stove has been successfully turned on.

OPERATING PROCEDURE: TURN OFF STOVE

NOTE: THE STOVE MAY BE TURNED OFF, REGARDLESS OF WHAT CYCLE THE DISPLAY SCREEN INDICATES THAT THE STOVE IS IN, BY DEPRESSING AND HOLDING THE POWER BUTTON FOR TWO SECONDS. ONCE THE DISPLAY SCREEN INDICATES THAT THE STOVE IS IN THE STABILIZATION CYCLE PRESS THE POWER BUTTON AGAIN. THE STOVE WILL ENTER THE COOLING CYCLE, STATED ON THE DISPLAY SCREEN.

⚠ CAUTION: AFTER THE COOLING CYCLE THE STOVE AUTOMATICALLY BEGINS THE PROCESS OF CYCLING ON.

1. Depress the power button for 3 seconds. The stove will begin to automatically progress through the following stages:
   - Switching Off: Any remaining fuel in the firepot will continue to burn and produce heat and flame. After 5 to 8 minutes the firepot ought to be devoid of fuel. The heat exchanger may then begin to cool off.
   - Goodbye: The final message from the display screen to designate that the stove has cooled.
2. The stove has been successfully turned off.

OPERATION WITH AN ELECTRICAL GENERATOR

This stove is designed to have the option of being powered by an electrical generator, though not all electrical generator's may be compatible with this stove. Consult the information regarding your generator's electrical regulator and make sure that it meets the electrical requirements of this stove, as stated on page 3.

MINIMIZING CREOSOTE FORMATION

See "MAINTENANCE" on page 19 for an explanation of Creosote formation and removal. To slow the build up of creosote within your chimney burn only the recommended fuel, see page 13.

DISPOSAL OF ASHES

> ⚠ **CAUTION:** EMBERS MAY BE OBSCURED BY ASH. HANDLE ASH WITH TOOLS SUFFICIENT FOR FIRE TENDING, NEVER DIRECTLY WITH YOUR HANDS. WEAR FIRE RETARDANT CLOTHING AND PROTECTIVE EYEWARE.

Ashes should be placed in a metal container with a tight fitting lid.

1. Other waste shall not be placed in ash containers.
2. The closed container of ashes should be placed on a noncombustible floor or on the ground, well away from all combustible materials, pending final disposal.
3. Wood mineral residue (approximately 1-2%) remains in the ash and is an excellent natural fertilizer product for all garden plants. Before disposing ashes of by burial in soil or otherwise locally dispersed, they should be retained in the closed container until all any and all cinders have thoroughly cooled and should also be "quenched" with water.

Remote Button Functionality:

The buttons on the remote controller affect the stoves operation in the same way that the mounted button do, explained in v:

Remote Controller Button	Mounted Button Counterpart

Note: There are no lights or display screen on the remote controller that can indicate to you that the button presses are being received by the stove. In order to remotely control the stove but also monitor its settings, try installing the Smart Stove app.

SMART STOVE WIFI CONNECTION

This stove can be monitored, controlled, and programmed by using the smart stove app by NHHATC which is available for iOS or android device through the app store.

Step 1. Download the Smart Stove app by NHHATC.

Step 2. Open the Smart Stove app. The app opens, by default, to the "Register" screen. Click on the "Register" button.

Step 3. Enter your email address in the "Email" field and click the "Get Verification Code" button.

Step 4. Enter the verification code that was emailed to you in the "Enter Verification Code" field.

Step 5. Now you can set a unique password for your device in the "Set Password" field and hit the "Done" button.

Step 6. If you have no other wifi enabled devices already added to this app there will be a large "Add Device" button in the center of the screen which you can select. Otherwise, select the + symbol in the top right of the screen.

Step 7. Make sure that your device is connected to the wifi network which you want the stove to be connected to.

Step 8. Make sure that the wood pellet fire stove is plugged into an electrical outlet and can be powered on.

Step 9. Follow the directions on the screen by pressing and holding the connection button for 3 seconds on the rear of the display panel as illustrated in the figure below. Once you observe the desired blinking pattern on the indicator light, press the confirmation button at the bottom of the screen.

Note: On the J80XL and J140XL, you must remove side panel to access rear of display panel. Refer to Removing Back & Side Panel in the Maintenance section.

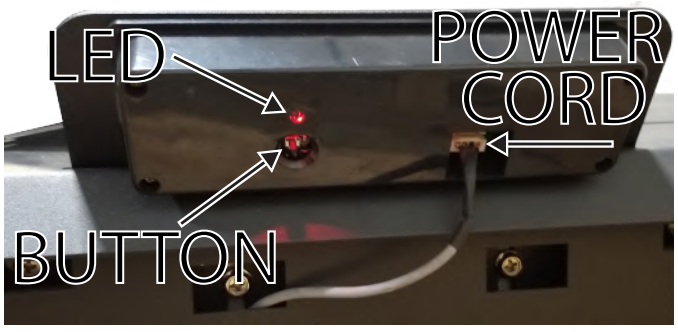


Figure 16 Display Panel Back (J3W80XL Shown)

Step 10. Enter the password for the wifi network so that the stove can connect to the wifi network.

Step 11. The stove will begin pairing with the device running the application through the wifi

network. This process may take a few minutes.

Step 12. After the device and stove are paired, you will be able to see the pellet stove as a connection option on the "Devices" tab at the bottom of the app screen.

Step 13. On your device, go to your device's wifi settings which will now include the stove as an option. Select the stove as your wifi connection.

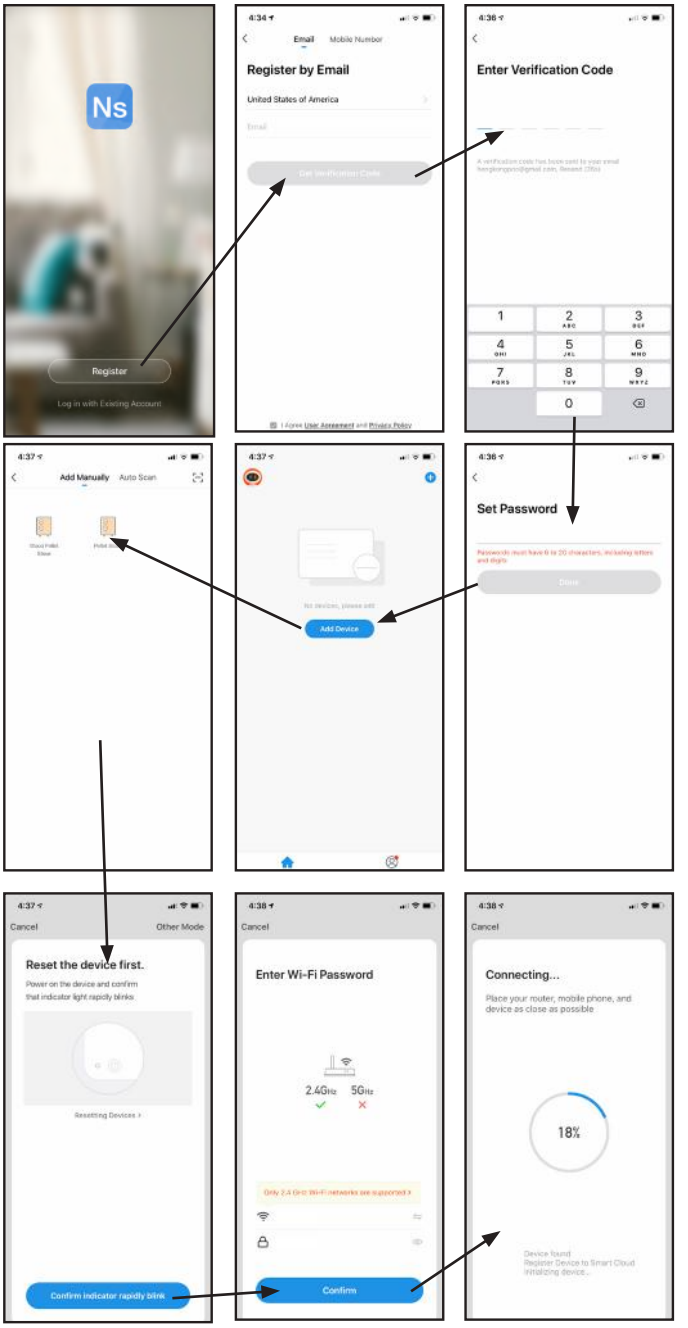
Step 14. Open the Smart Stove phone app again.

Step 15. You may now select this stove from this added devices list in order to monitor, control, and program the stoves operation.

WIFI CONTROLS

Once connected to the stove (See step 13 of Wifi Connection) you can remotely monitor and adjust the operation of the stove. See below for explanation:

- Device Name: it is possible to rename the stove, so that if you have multiple stoves set up for operation you can more easily differentiate between while using the smart stove application.
- Device Sharing: it is possible to share connection to the stove with other devices via SMS or email.
- Eco Mode: There are two ECO settings which can be selected which will conserve wood pellets while maintaining the desired temperature. Pressing the ECO button will allow you to toggle whether a specific eco setting is enabled, or to turn off the feature entirely.
    - ECO 1: The stove shuts off when the desired temperature has been reached. The stove will turn back once the room cools to a factory set temperature.
    - ECO 2: The stove turns to minimum power preset P4 when the desired temperature has been reached. The stove will turn on to higher power settings once the room cools to a factory set temperature.
- Preset configurations: There are four selectable configurations which adjust the speeds of the combustion fan and the room air circulation fan. Pressing the preset configuration button will allow you to toggle whether a specific preset configuration is enabled, or to turn off the feature entirely.
    - P1 [Maximum Power] Settings
    - P2 [Medium Power] Settings
    - P3 [Low Power] Settings
    - P4 [Minimum Power] Settings



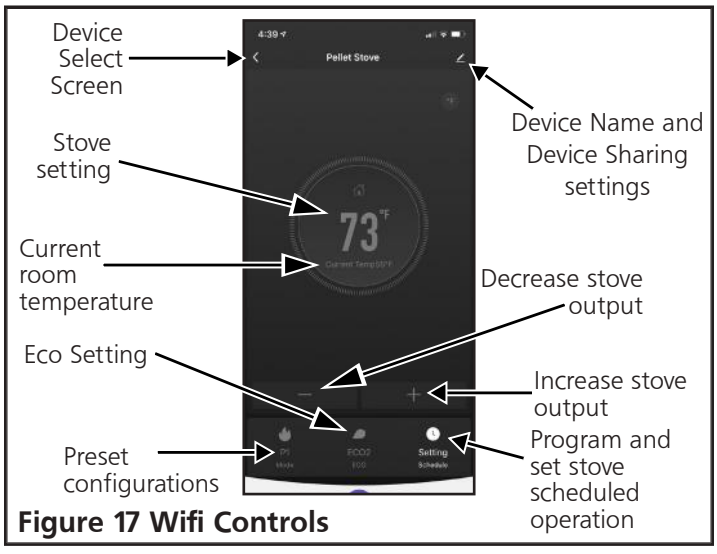


Figure 17 Wifi Controls

J80XL, J140XL, AND J3W80XL MULTI FUNCTION CONTROLS

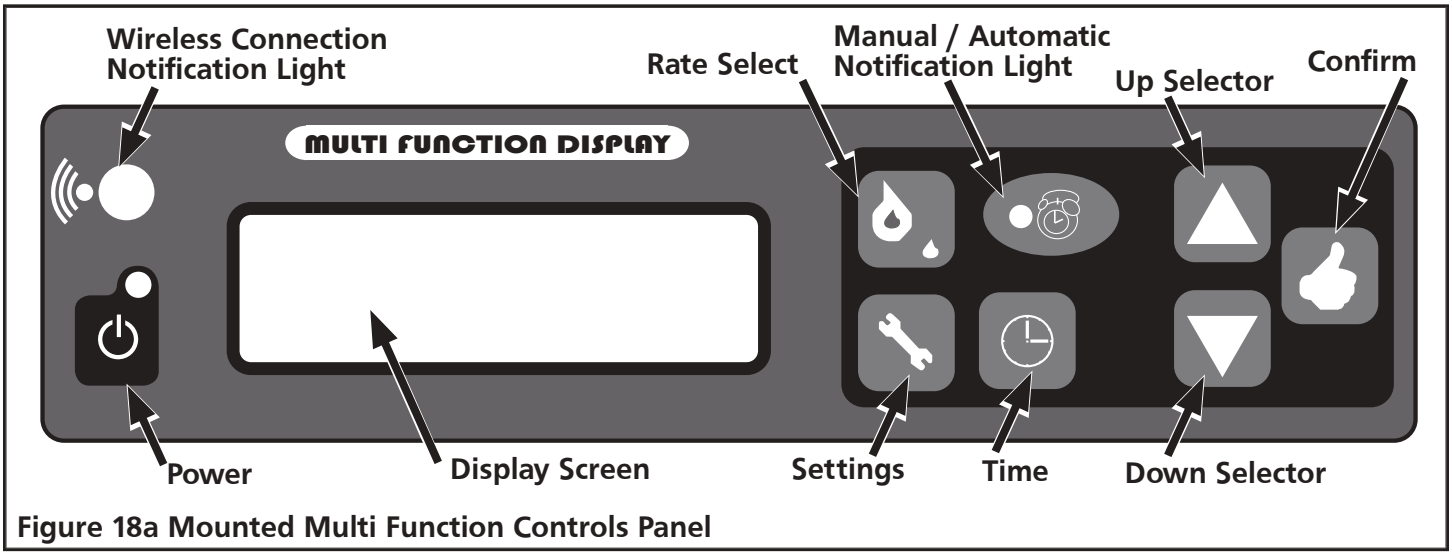


Figure 18a Mounted Multi Function Controls Panel

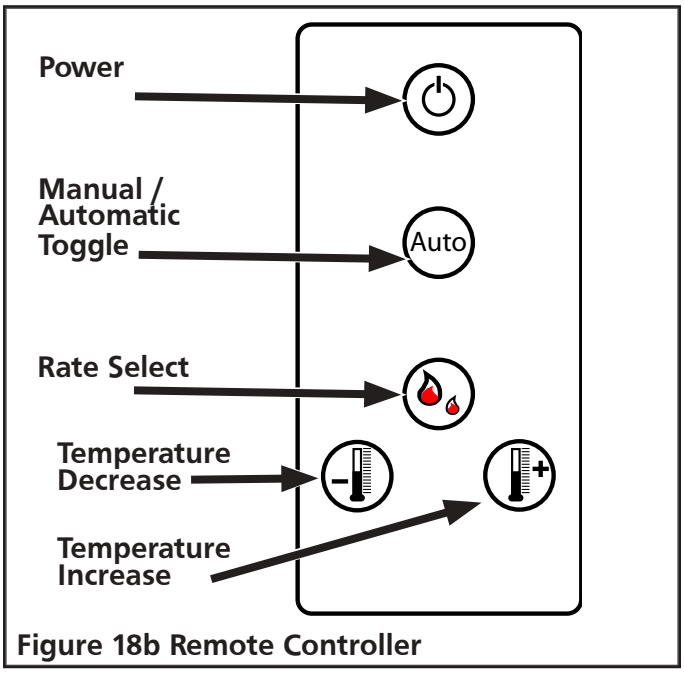


Figure 18b Remote Controller

Mounted Button Functionality: Normal Operation

	• The light illuminates when the stove is plugged into an electrical supply. • Press the power button to turn the display on for the purpose of adjusting settings. The screen will become dim after 10 seconds on inactivity. • Press and hold the power button for 3 seconds to begin stove heating if the stove was off. • Press and hold the power button for 3 seconds to begin stove shut off if the stove was on.

⚠ **CAUTION:** The manufacturer has programmed preset rates to ensure proper operation. It is not advised to reprogram rate settings.

	Press to cycle between temperature reports (in Fahrenheit) display in the top right of the multi function display screen: • ##(R): Room temperature • ##(S): Exhaust temperature • ##(P): Protection Temperature Sensor
	Press to increase the temperature which the stove is intended to heat the room to. This value is displayed in the top right of the multi function display screen as ##^{0}F.
	Press to decrease the temperature which the stove is intended to heat the room to. This value is displayed in the top right of the multi function display screen as ##^{0}F.
	Press to toggle the stove between manual control and programmed control. If the stove is in the program controlled setting then the notification light will be illuminated.
	Pressing the rate select will toggle between four configurable heating presets. The currently set preset is available in the top middle of the multi function display screen as P#. • P1 [Maximum Power] Settings • P2 [Medium Power] Settings • P3 [Low Power] Settings • P4 [Minimum Power] Settings
	• Press and hold the settings button for 2 seconds to enter the set up menu. • Press the settings button at any time to exit the set up menu.

MANUAL STOVE OPERATION

TO ADJUST THE AUGER (PELLET DROP RATE)

1. Cycle using the Rate Select button between settings P1, P2, P3, P4. Rates are outlined below:

P1: [Maximum] pellet drop rate

P2: [Medium] pellet drop rate

P3: [Low] pellet drop rate

P4: [Minimum] pellet drop rate

Note: If necessary, press and hold the "Time" button for 2-5 seconds to get the auger to spin.

TO ADJUST THE FANS

1. Press and hold the Settings button for 2 seconds.
2. Press the Confirm button to cycle to each of the Pellet Drop Rate Settings.
3. Adjust the "S" for Venting Fan and "F" for blower fan settings using the Up and Down Selectors buttons.
4. Use the Time button to switch between "S" and "F" Note: the lower the setting, the slower the fan. Only change settings by a few numbers at a time.
5. Press the Settings button to go back to home screen.

TO CHANGE THE TIME (RUNS ON 24-HOUR CLOCK)

1. Press and hold the Settings button for 2 seconds.
2. Press the Confirm button to cycle to Modify Clock.
3. Use the Time button to switch between hours and minutes.
4. Use the Up and Down Selector buttons to change the current selection.
5. Press the Settings button to go back to home.

TO PROGRAM AUTOMATIC ON/OFF

1. Press and hold the Settings button for 2 seconds.
2. Cycle through the settings using the Confirm button until days of the week are visible.
3. Use the Time button to change between days.
4. Use the Up and Down Selector buttons to adjust if you want the stove ON/OFF each day.

Note: Tall box is for ON; Short box is for OFF.

Note: Each box represents an hour of the day over a 24 hour period. The first box is 00:00 (Midnight) and the last box is 23:00 (11 PM).

5. Press the Settings button to go back to home.

CHANGING ECO MODES

1. Press and hold the Settings button until stove beeps.
2. Press (do not hold) the Confirm button seven times to cycle to the screen that reads "Eco Mode."
3. Press the Time button to swtich between the selected Eco Modes.
4. Press the Settings button to go back to home screen.

ECO 1 MODE

ECO 1: The stove shuts off when the desired temperature has been reached. The stove will turn back on once the room cools to a factory set temperature.

ECO 2 MODE

ECO 2: The stove turns to minimum power preset P4 when the desired temperature has been reached. The stove will turn on to higher power settings once the room cools to a factory set temperature.

CONTROL KEY

	CONFIRM
	UP SELECTOR
	DOWN SELECTOR
	TIME
	RATE SELECT
	SETTINGS

MAINTENANCE

This wood heater needs periodic inspection and repair for proper operation. It is against federal regulations to operate this wood heater in a manner inconsistent with operating instructions in this manual.

⚠ CAUTION: TURN OFF AND UNPLUG THE STOVE FROM ANY SOURCE OF ELECTRICAL POWER TO UNIT BEFORE PERFORMING ANY MAINTENANCE OR SERVICE OPERATIONS.

⚠ CAUTION: ALLOW STOVE TO COOL DOWN BEFORE PERFORMING ANY MAINTENANCE OR SERVICE OPERATIONS.

⚠ CAUTION: DURING ANY ASSEMBLY OR DISASSEMBLY, BE WARY TO NOT DROP ANY ITEMS (SCREWS, ETC.) INTO THE PELLET HOPPER. DEBRIS CAN JAM THE AUGER AND DAMAGE THE STOVE.

The frequency which your stove's requires cleaning and maintenance depends on the fuel that you use. High moisture, ash, dust, and chips can more than double the necessary maintenance. Use only the tested and recommended wooden pellets fuel.

Clean the fire pot and fire pan every day, before using the stove and while the stove is cooled down, the stove is unplugged, and there are no embers. Use a vacuum cleaner to remove ash and debris from the fire pot, and then lift the fire pot to also clean the fire pan. It is important that ash or debris does not block any air openings.

A general cleaning schedule is as follows:

- Fire Pot: After 10 bags of wood pellets, or every day. Whichever is more frequent.
- Ash Drawer: After 50 bags of wood pellets
- Passageways: After 100 bags of wood pellets
- Blower: After 100 bags of wood pellets

CLEANING: FIRE POT & PAN

⚠ CAUTION: IF STOVE IS INTENDED TO OPERATE CONTINUOUSLY, IT MUST BE TURNED OFF TWICE WITHIN EACH 24 HOUR PERIOD IN ORDER TO CLEAN THE FIRE POT AND FIRE PAN. ALWAYS ALLOW THE STOVE TO COOL DOWN AND ANY EMBERS TO EXTINGUISH BEFORE CLEANING THE FIRE POT AND FIRE PAN.

Make sure that you put the fire pot back onto the fire pan in the correct orientation, so that pellets can be added to the pot and successfully ignited for the next operation of the stove.

CLEANING: GLASS

⚠ WARNING: DO NOT CLEAN GLASS WHEN HOT.

Though the circulation of air across the glass reduces acidic ash build up, cleaning the glass in the stove door is still required periodically. Cleaning is necessary to prevent glass from being weakened which may increase likelihood of cracks. It is not acceptable to operate the stove with cracked or broken glass.

The best way to clean the door glass is using a damp cloth that has a smear of cool ash on it. For extra stubborn dirt, consult your local hardware store or stove specialist for a suitable cleaner.

⚠ WARNING: DO NOT CLEAN GLASS WITH ABRASIVE CLEANERS OR BY ANY OTHER PROCESS WHICH MAY SCRATCH OR DAMAGE THE GLASS.

CLEANING: INLET AND OUTLET PASSAGEWAYS

The inlet and outlet passageways should be cleaned at least once a year. Burning high ash pellets may require that the passageways are cleaned more frequently.

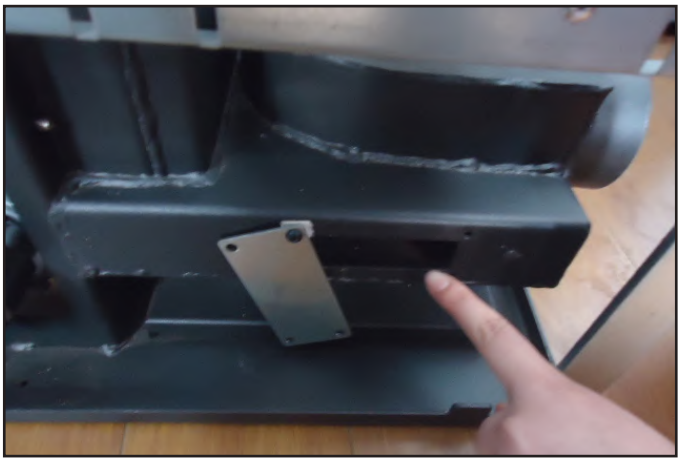


Figure 19 Inlet Duct

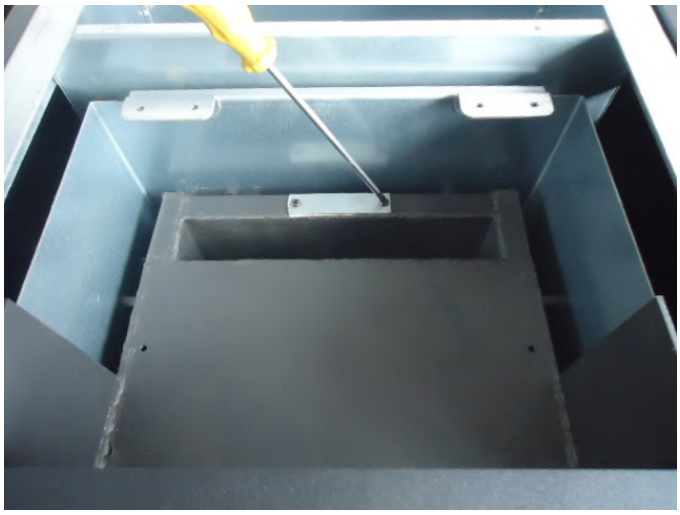


Figure 20 Outlet Duct

On each side of the stove there are two access covers that can be removed by removing the fastening screws. See Figures 21, 24 and 25. Turn off the stove, allow the stove to cool down, and unplug the stove before disassembly and cleaning. Insert a cleaning brush into the openings to loosen any ash build up and then use a vacuum cleaner to remove the loosened ash. Replace the covers and secure with the allen head screws.

There are two more openings to the inlet and outlet passageways which can be accessed by removing the ash drawer. Loosen the two 5/32" allen head screws shown in Figure 20. Rotate the covers to expose the opening. Use a cleaning brush to loosen any ash build up. Insert a cleaning brush into the openings to loosen any ash build up and then use a vacuum cleaner to remove the loosened ash. Rotate the covers back over the openings and secure with the allen screws.

CLEANING: CONVECTION BLOWER

When facing the heater, the blower motor responsible for introducing air for heating and circulation to the room is located on the right hand side. Remove or open the side panel to obtain access. Clean the convection blower as required, before using the stove and while the stove is cooled down, the stove is unplugged, and there are no embers. Take care to not damage the blower's blades during cleaning. Use a vacuum to remove any dust accumulation of the blower's blades or inside the blower duct.

J140XL

J80XL, J3W80XL

Figure 21 Convection Blower Disassembly

CLEANING: EXHAUST VENT PIPE

Inspect the exhaust venting system at least once a year to determine if cleaning is necessary. During start up, shut down, and erroneous operation of the stove incomplete combustion can produce ash, soot, and creosote. To clean the exhaust venting system insert an appropriate sized cleaning brush into the pipe to loosen and remove any ash or debris build up. Build up of debris and ash can restrict the flow of gases which will affect stove performance, and failure to remove creosote may result in a dangerous chimney fire.

FLY ASH - FORMATION AND NEED FOR REMOVAL

The products of combustion will contain small particles of fly ash. The fly ash will collect in the exhaust venting system and restrict the flow of the flue gases. Incomplete combustion, such as occurs during startup, shutdown, or incorrect operation of the room heater will lead to some soot formation which will collect in the exhaust venting system. The exhaust venting system should be inspected at least once every year to determine if cleaning is necessary. Use the appropriate sized chimney brush to remove ash and buildup from the venting.

CREOSOTE - FORMATION AND NEED FOR REMOVAL

Failure to remove creosote may result in a dangerous chimney fire.

When wood pellets burn at a low temperature they produce tar and other organic vapors, which combine with expelled moisture to form creosote. The creosote vapors condense in the relatively cool chimney flue of allow-temperature fire. As a result, creosote residue accumulates on the flue lining. When ignited this creosote makes an extremely hot fire. The chimney connector and chimney should be inspected at least once every few months during the heating season to determine if a creosote buildup has occurred. If a significant layer of creosote has accumulated (eighth of an inch, 3 mm, or more) it should be removed to reduce the risk of a chimney fire. Use the appropriate sized chimney brush to remove ash and buildup from the venting.

Be aware that the hotter the fire the less creosote is deposited, and weekly cleaning may be necessary in mild weather even though monthly cleaning may be enough in the coldest months. Contact your local municipal or provincial fire authority for information on how to handle a chimney fire. Have a clearly understood plan to handle a chimney fire.

REPLACING: GLASS

Replacing the door glass is only permitted by replacing the entire door assembly provided by the manufacturer. See pages 29 through 32.

⚠ WARNING: SUBSTITUTING ALTERNATE MATERIAL MAY SHATTER GLASS AND CAUSE INJURY.

REPLACING: SEALING GASKETS

Over time the sealing gaskets along the glass, door, or ash drawer may lose their rigidity. These seals are essential for providing a seal which allows the stove to operate safely. Inspect the gaskets periodically, and if they become worn contact the manufacturer for information on original or equivalent gasket.

To replace the gasket:

1. Ensure that all pellets are extinguished and that the stove is cool to the touch.
2. Remove old gasket and clean the gasket gutter.
3. Apply a thin coat of high temperature gasket cement along the inside of the gasket gutter.
4. Press the beginning of the replacement gasket into the most up and most left position of the prepared gasket gutter.
5. Continue pressing the replacement gasket clockwise along the gasket gutter until it has wrapped back to where the gasket was pressed in initially.
6. Trim any excess replacement gasket away ,and press the remaining end into the gutter to complete the seal.

Close the door, drawer, or ash drawer and allow 3 to 4 hours for the cement to set before operating the stove.

REPLACING: HOT SURFACE IGNITER

Ensure that the stove is off and allow it time to become cool to the touch. After gaining access to the back, undo the screw located on the back inside of the main body. Pull the hot surface igniter free, and install replacement service part. See Figure 22 and 24.

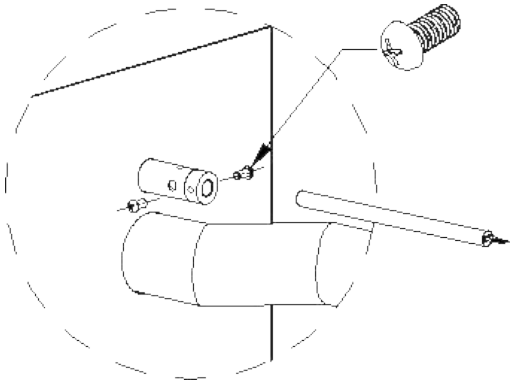


Figure 22 Igniter Disassembly

REPLACING: AUGER SYSTEM

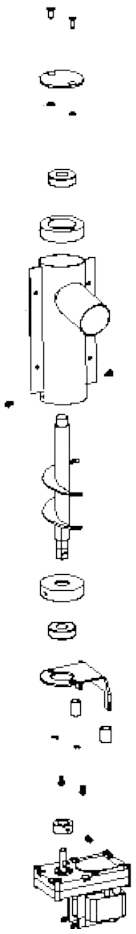


Figure 23 Auger Disassembly

Ensure that the stove is off and allow it time to become cool to the touch. After gaining access to the back, the auger can be disassembled part by part in the order indicated in Figure 23.

REMOVING BACK AND SIDE PANEL

Figure 24 J140XL Back & side disassembly

- To remove the J140XL side panels, remove the screws securing it on the rear of the heater. Then slide the panel along the side of the heater away from the front.
- To remove the J140XL rear plate, remove the 8 screws securing it at the bottom and rear of the stove.
- To remove the J80XL side panels, remove the screws securing it on the rear of the heater. Then pull the panel directly away from the heater.
- To open the side of the J3W80XL model, simply swing the side panel free of the magnetic lock.

REPLACING: HEAT EXCHANGE BLOWER

Unplug the heater. Disconnect any wiring leading to the Heat Exchange Blower. Remove the screws holding the mounting plate to the heater. Slowly remove blower and replace with new one. Replace screws and wiring.

Figure 25 J3W80XL Heat Exchange Blower

REPLACING: EXHAUST BLOWER

Unplug the heater. Disconnect any wiring leading to the Exhaust Blower. Remove the wing nuts holding the Exhaust Blower plate to the blower housing. Slowly remove blower and replace with new one. Replace wing nuts and wiring.

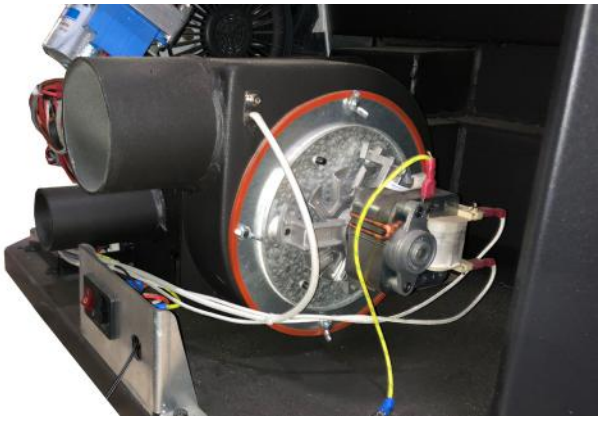


Figure 26 J3W80XL Exhaust Blower

SAFETY COMPONENTS

1. Vacuum Pressure Switch: A safety vacuum switch is located behind the left door, fastened to the base. If a low pressure is created in the firebox by a leak, opening the door to the firebox, a blocked flue, or an unsealed ash drawer then the switch will shut the stove off as a precaution. Error code E5 will appear on the display panel.
2. High Limit Thermostat: A high temperature limiter is installed on the bottom of the hopper. If this sensor is exposed to temperatures higher than 158 degrees then the stove is shut off.
3. Vent Pipe High Temperature Thermostat: A high temperature limiter is installed on the vent pipe. If this sensor is exposed to temperatures higher than 104 degrees then the circulation fan blower is switched on.
4. Vent Pipe Low Temperature Thermostat: If the stove cools below a minimum temperature the stove will switch off. This may occur when the operating procedure fails to quickly and sufficiently heat the stove.
5. Fuse: A fuse on the rear of the device protects the stove from power surges. See Figure 27.

Figure 27 Fuse

ERROR CODES

NOTE: IN THE EVENT OF A POWER FAILURE (ERROR CODE E7), A SMALL AMOUNT OF SMOKE MAY BE EMITTED. THIS LASTS 3 TO 5 MINUTES AND DOES NOT REPRESENT A SAFETY RISK.

⚠ **CAUTION: IF OVERHEATING HAS OCCURRED (ERROR CODES E5 AND E6), THEN AN INSPECTION, MAINTENANCE, AND/OR CLEANING MUST OCCUR BEFORE THE STOVE CAN SAFELY BE OPERATED AGAIN.**

After following the suggested solution steps, press the confirm button to clear the error code from the error code from the multi function display screen. Then go through the operation procedure specified on page 14 to restart the heater.

ERROR CODE	CAUSE	SOLUTION
E1	Exhaust temperature is below 40 - 45 °F Operation has been interrupted and the fire has been discontinued.	1. Check that the pellet hopper has fuel. 2. Check that the auger motor is not damaged and is able to fill the firepot with fuel.
E2	Failure to ignite the fuel in fire pot.	1. Check that there are no "clinkers" (glass like lumps of various sizes formed by debris exposed to high heat, more common when using low quality fuel) in fire pot. 2. Check that the firepot is sitting in the holder correctly and that the igniter is not obstructed. 3. Check that the exhaust gas temperature sensor switch, beside the combustion fan, is not broken. 4. Check that the igniter is not broken.
E5	Low pressure detected at the vacuum switch (located behind the left door, fastened to the base).	1. Check that the door, and ash drawer if present, has been closed properly. 2. Check that there is nothing obstructing the exhaust duct nor that the duct is leaking. 3. Check that the combustion fan is not broken.
E6	Failure at the high temperature sensor (located below the pellet hopper).	1. Check that the switch is not broken. 2. The temperature of the sensor is too high. The stove is not running properly. Call customer service.
E7	Power failure.	Press the Confirm button to clear the error code. Then restart the stove. You may chose to skip directly into the stabilization cycle by depressing and holding the rate selector button for 3 seconds.
ESC1	Short circuit at temperature sensor #1 (Exhaust)	1. Check wires and connection points. 2. Replace Motherboard.
ESO1	Open circuit at temperature sensor #1	1. Check wires and connection points. 2. Replace Motherboard.
ESC2	Short circuit at sensor #2, hopper temperature	1. Check wires and connection points. 2. Replace Motherboard.

ERROR CODES CONTINUED

ESO2	Open circuit at temperature sensor #2	1. Check wires and connection points. 2. Replace Motherboard.
ESC3	Short circuit at room temperature sensor (#3)	1. Check wires and connection points. 2. Replace Motherboard.
ESO3	Open circuit at temperature sensor #3	1. Check wires and connection points. 2. Replace Motherboard.

TROUBLESHOOTING

SYMPTOM	CAUSE	SOLUTION
Heater does not turn on.	Power Switch turned off.	Turn on power switch.
	Power Cord disconnected.	1. Press power cord tightly into the heater 2. Ensure that the wall socket is delivering 120 Volts.
	Fuse is blown.	Replace the fuse.
The blower does not turn on during Cleaning Cycle, Feeding Cycle, or Lighting Cycle.	This is normal.	There is no problem, the blower does not turn on until the stabilization cycle.
The blower does not turn on during Stabilization Cycle.	No power in stove or in control panel.	Check the power and wires.
	Mother board disconnected.	Make sure all terminals to mother board are connected.
	Low Temperature sensor is broken.	Replace the low temperature sensor.
During the Lighting phase the auger is not filling the firepot with pellets.	This is normal.	There is no problem, the auger does not operate during the Lighting phase.
During operation, besides the Lighting phase, the auger is not filling the firepot with pellets.	No fuel in Pellet Hopper.	Add Fuel to Pellet Hopper.
	Auger is blocked, jammed, or disconnected.	1. Unplug the unit so that it will not start suddenly and then unblock the auger. 2. Check that the auger is not blocked. If it is blocked, remove the cause of the jamming. 3. Check that the auger screw fastening the auger to the motor is secure.

TROUBLESHOOTING CONTINUED

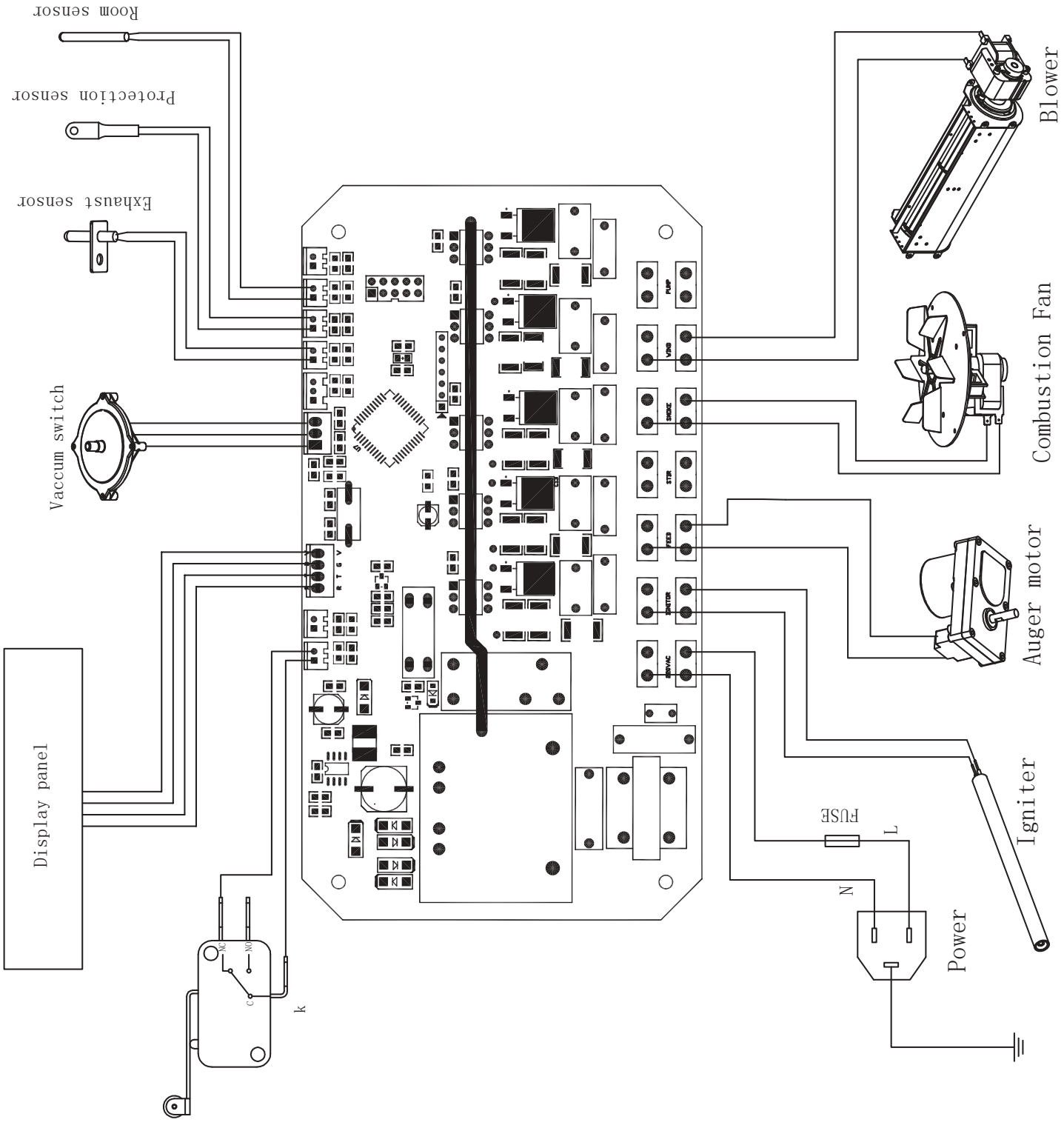
SYMPTOM	CAUSE	SOLUTION
Too much fuel in the firepot. The fuel can not be completely and thoroughly burned.	The feeding speed is faster than what combustion can support.	1. Increase the fan's speed to increase the rate of combustion. 2. Reduce the feeding speed.
Not enough fuel in the firepot.	The feeding speed is too low to support the rate of combustion.	1. Decrease the fan's speed to decrease the rate of combustion. 2. Increase the feeding speed.
After the fire has started, the stove turns off 15 minutes later.	The pellet hopper is low on fuel.	Check that the pellet hopper has a sufficient amount of fuel.
	The auger is not operating.	1. Unplug the unit so that it will not start suddenly and then unblock the auger. 2. Check that the auger is not blocked. If it is blocked, remove the cause of the jamming. 3. Check that the auger screw fastening the auger to the motor is secure.
	The 30 ° C temperature switch has triggered.	1. Check that wires to the switch are sufficiently connected. 2. Replace the 30 ° C temperature switch.
	The pressure switch inside the stove is broken.	Replace the pressure switch.
Orange flame, pellets piling up in firepot,carbon residue forming on glass.	Insufficient air for sufficient combustion.	1. Check that the air inlet vent in the front is open. 2. Check that the door and window gaskets are intact. 3. Check if the air inlet ducting and the combustion exhaust ducting are blocked. 4. Increase the cross sectional area of the ducting. 5. Increase the fan's speed to increase the rate of combustion. 6. Contact the manufacturer for assistance.

TROUBLESHOOTING CONTINUED

SYMPTOM	CAUSE	SOLUTION
The fire extinguishes and the power shuts off.	No fuel in Pellet Hopper.	Add Fuel to Pellet Hopper.
	Auger is blocked or jammed or disconnected.	1. Unplug the unit so that it will not start suddenly and then unblock the auger. 2. Check that the auger is not blocked. If it is blocked, remove the cause of the jamming. 3. Check that the auger screw fastening the auger to the motor is secure.
	The feeding speed is too low to support the rate of combustion.	1. Decrease the fan's speed to decrease the rate of combustion. 2. Increase the feeding speed.
	The 30 ° C temperature switch has triggered.	1. Check that wires to the switch are sufficiently connected. 2. Replace the 30 ° C temperature switch.
The fire extinguishes and the power shuts off (continued).	Requested temperature has been reached.	This is normal "ECO" mode behavior. The stove will automatically switch on once the ambient room temperature drops below the temperature that the stove is set to maintain.
The circulation blower continues to operate after the stove is cool and the fuel consumption has ceased.	The 30 ° C temperature switch has triggered.	1. Check that wires to the switch are sufficiently connected. 2. Replace the 30 ° C temperature switch.
The stove is not circulating a sufficient volume of sufficiently hot air.	The fuel is inadequate.	Use pellet fuel specified by this manual.
	The circulating blower is set too slow or is compromised.	1. If the blower is broken, change out the blower 2. If the mother board which connects to the blower is broken, change out the mother board.
	Heat exchange tubes or flue pass is dirty.	Clean the heat exchanger tubes or flue pass.

WIRING DIAGRAM

NOTE: IF ANY OF THE ORIGINAL WIRE AS SUPPLIED WITH THE APPLIANCE MUST BE REPLACED, IT MUST BE REPLACED WITH WIRING MATERIAL HAVING A TEMPERATURE RATING OF AT LEAST 105 C AND RATED FOR 600V



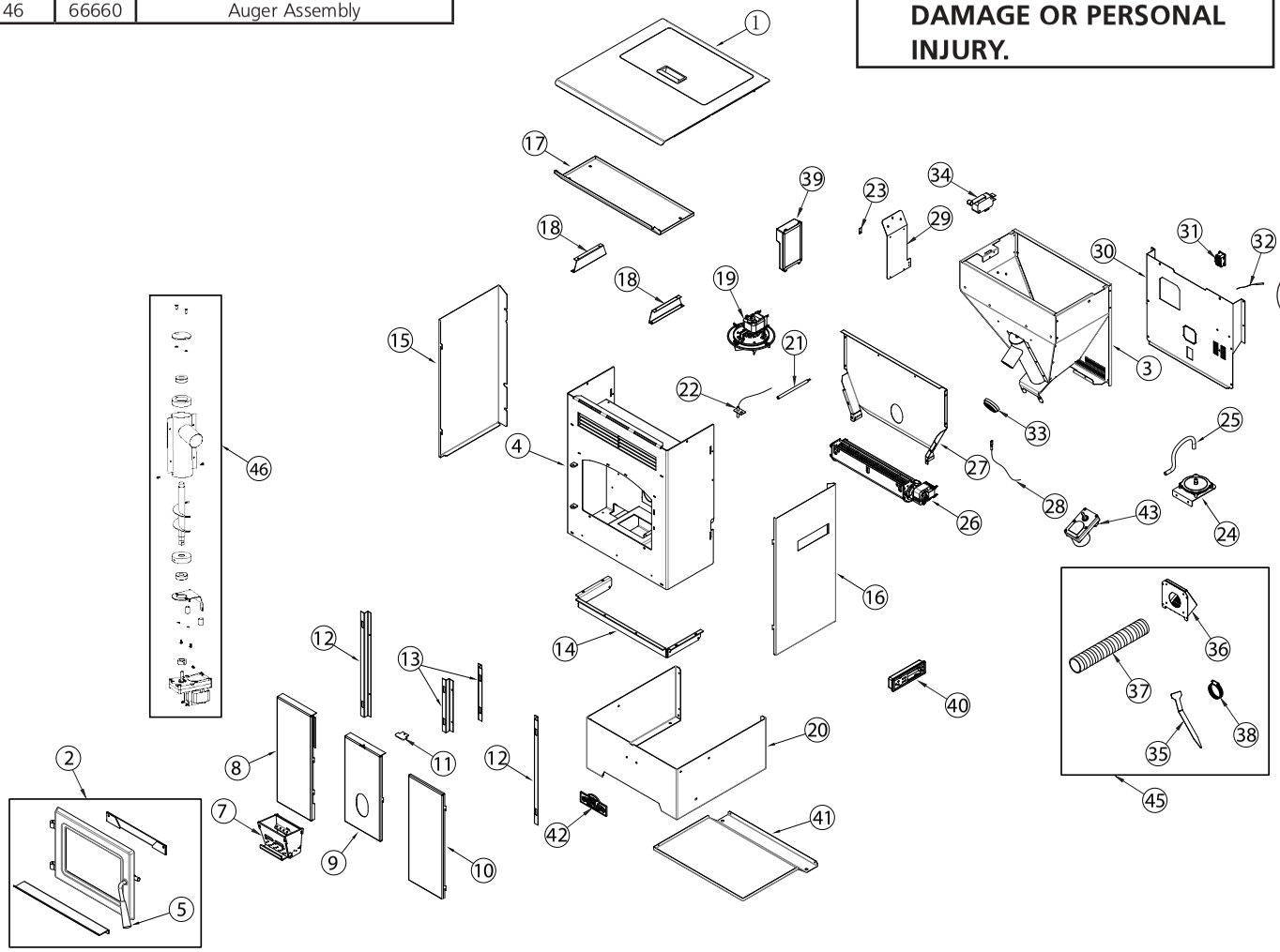
SERVICE PARTS MODEL J80XL

NO.	P/N	DESCRIPTION
1	66623	Top Cover
2	66624	Door Assembly
3	n/a	Hopper
4	n/a	Main Body
5	66603	Door Handle
7	66625	Fire Pot
8	n/a	Flue Board-Left
9	n/a	Flue Board-Middle
10	n/a	Flue Board-Right
11	n/a	Upper Flue Plate
12	n/a	Flue Fixed Plate-Long
13	n/a	Flue Fixed Plate-Short
14	n/a	Pedestal Fixed Plate
15	66736	Left Side panel
16	66737	Right Side panel
17	n/a	Thermal Insulation Plate
18	n/a	Insulation Support Plate
19	66607	Combustion Blower
20	n/a	Pedestal Plate
21	66608	Igniter
22	66609	Temperature Sensor
23	n/a	Grouding Screw
24	66628	Vacuum Switch
25	66629	Vacuum Switch Silicone Tube
26	66630	Circulation Blower
27	n/a	Chamber Insulation Cover
28	66613	Safety Sensor
29	n/a	Motherboard Fixed Plate
30	66631	Rear Cover
31	66615	Power Socket
32	66616	Room Sensor
33	66622	Silicone Rubber Sealing Ring
34	66617	Hopper Lid Switch
35	n/a	Cleaning Tool (see # 45)
36	n/a	Fresh Air Intake Vent (see # 45)

NO.	P/N	DESCRIPTION
37	n/a	Aluminum Expansion Tube (see # 45)
38	n/a	Clamp (see # 45)
39	66618	Motherboard
40	66619	Display Panel
41	n/a	Inner Pedestal Plate
42	n/a	Nameplate
43	66621	Auger Motor
44	66658	Remote (not shown)
45	66659	Accessory Kit
46	66660	Auger Assembly

NOTE: NOT ALL PARTS AVAILABLE. FOR QUESTIONS CONTACT MANUFACTURER.

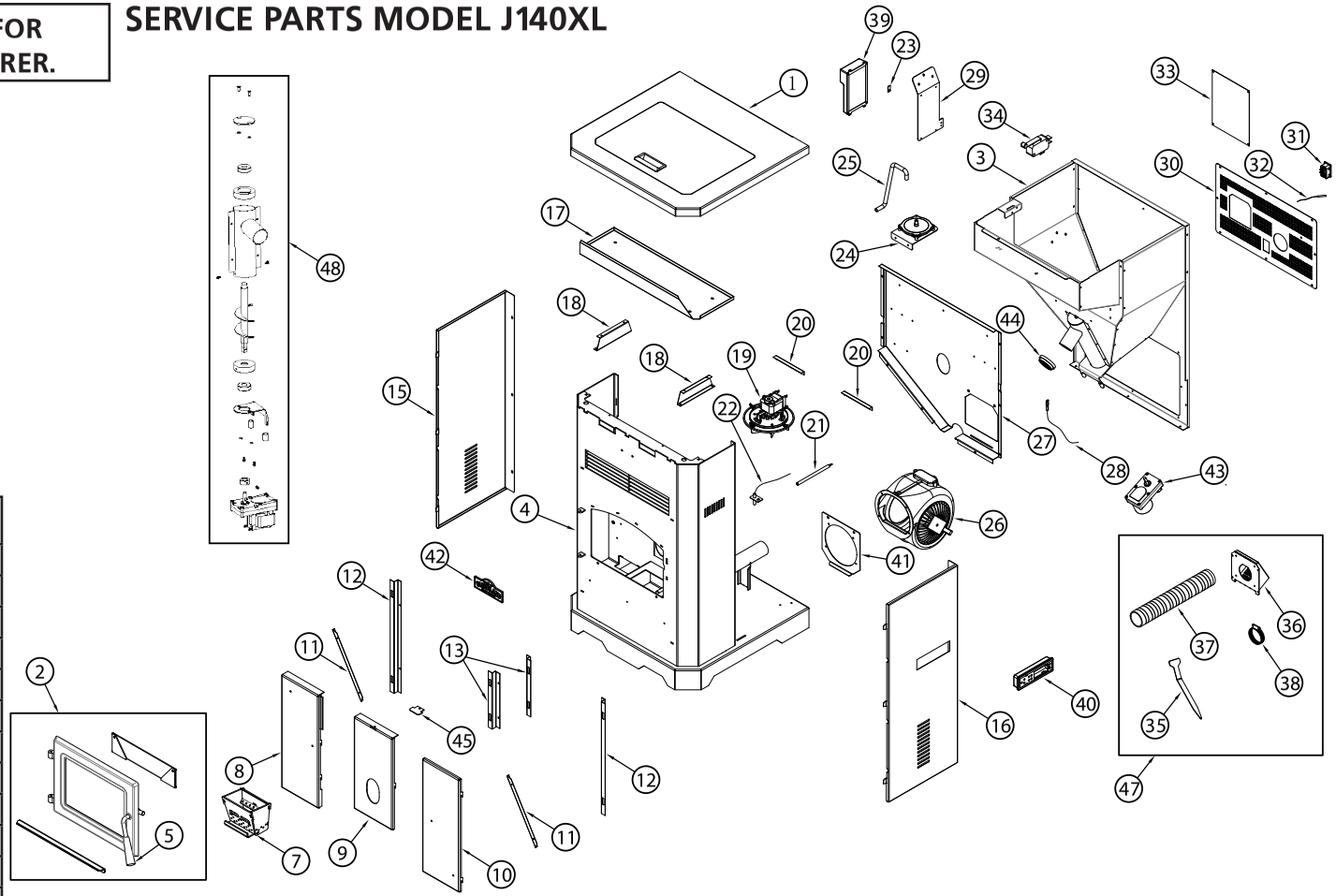
⚠ WARNING: FAILURE TO POSITION THE PARTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THESE DIAGRAMS OR FAILURE TO USE ONLY PARTS SPECIFICALLY APPROVED WITH THIS STOVE MAY RESULT IN PROPERTY DAMAGE OR PERSONAL INJURY.



NOTE: NOT ALL PARTS AVAILABLE. FOR QUESTIONS CONTACT MANUFACTURER.

⚠ WARNING: FAILURE TO POSITION THE PARTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THESE DIAGRAMS OR FAILURE TO USE ONLY PARTS SPECIFICALLY APPROVED WITH THIS STOVE MAY RESULT IN PROPERTY DAMAGE OR PERSONAL INJURY.

SERVICE PARTS MODEL J140XL



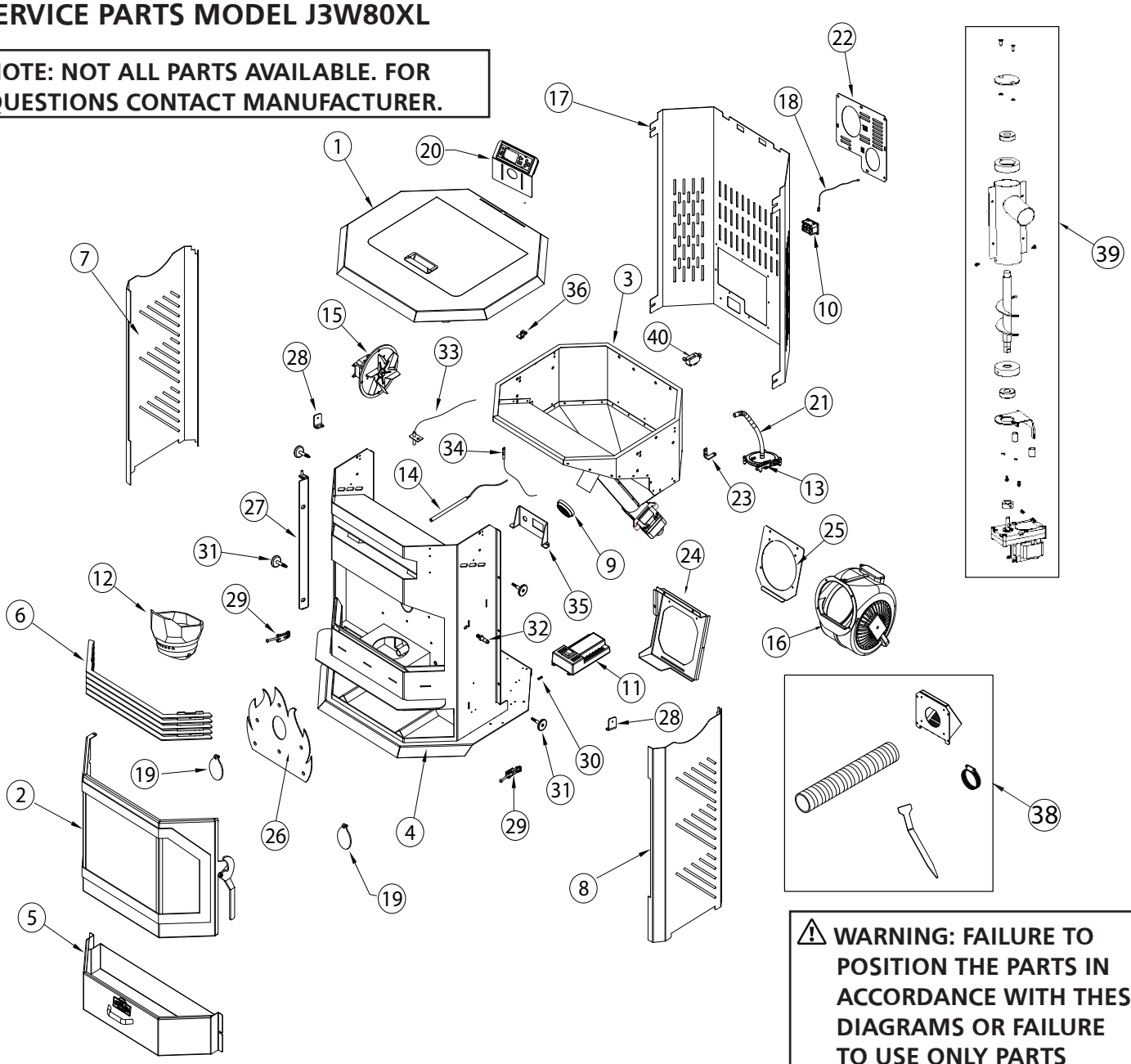
NO.	P/N	DESCRIPTION
1	66601	Top Cover
2	66602	Door Assembly
3	n/a	Hopper
4	n/a	Main Body
5	66603	Door Handle
7	66604	Fire Pot
8	n/a	Flue Plate-Left
9	n/a	Flue Plate-Middle
10	n/a	Flue Plate-Right
11	n/a	Flue Plate Reinforcement
12	n/a	Flue Fixed Plate-Long
13	n/a	Flue Fixed Plate-Short
15	66738	Left Side Panel
16	66739	Right Side Panel
17	n/a	Thermal Insulation Board
18	n/a	Insulation Support Plate
19	66607	Combustion Blower
20	n/a	Reinforcing Plate
21	66608	Igniter
22	66609	Temperature Sensor
23	n/a	Ground Screw
24	66610	Vacuum Switch
25	66611	Silicone Tube
26	66612	Circulation Blower
27	n/a	Chamber Insulation Cover

NO.	P/N	DESCRIPTION
28	66613	Safety Sensor
29	n/a	Motherboard Fixed Plate
30	66614	Rear Cover
31	66615	Power Socket
32	66616	Room Sensor
33	n/a	Rating Label
34	66617	Hopper Lid Switch
35	n/a	Cleaning Tool (see # 47)
36	n/a	Fresh Air Intake Vent (see # 47)
37	n/a	Aluminum Expansion Tube (see # 47)
38	n/a	Clamp (see # 47)

NO.	P/N	DESCRIPTION
39	66618	Motherboard
40	66619	Display Panel
41	66620	Blower Fixed Plate
42	n/a	Nameplate
43	66621	Auger Motor
44	66622	Silicone Rubber Sealing Ring
45	n/a	Upper Flue Plate
46	66658	Remote (not shown)
47	66659	Accessory Kit
48	66660	Auger Assembly

SERVICE PARTS MODEL J3W80XL

NOTE: NOT ALL PARTS AVAILABLE. FOR QUESTIONS CONTACT MANUFACTURER.



NO.	P/N	DESCRIPTION
1	66632	Top Cover
2	66633	Door
3	n/a	Hopper
4	n/a	Main Body
5	66634	Ash Pan
6	n/a	Decorative Plate
7	66740	Left Side Panel
8	66741	Right Side Panel
9	66622	Silicone Rubber Sealing Ring
10	66615	Power Socket
11	66637	Motherboard
12	66638	Fire Pot
13	66639	Vacuum Switch
14	66640	Igniter
15	66641	Combustion Blower
16	66612	Circulation Blower

NO.	P/N	DESCRIPTION
17	66742	Rear Cover
18	66643	Room Sensor
19	n/a	Flue Sealing Plate
20	66644	Display Panel
21	66645	Pressure Device Silicone Tube
22	66646	Rear Sealing Plate
23	66647	Right Side Panel Hinge
24	66648	Blower Bracket
25	66620	Blower Fixed Plate
26	n/a	Fireproof Plate
27	66649	Door Hinge
28	66650	Rear Cover Fixed Plate
29	66651	Ash Pan Lock Parts
30	n/a	Ground Screw
31	66652	Magnet
32	66653	Door, Latch

⚠ WARNING: FAILURE TO POSITION THE PARTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THESE DIAGRAMS OR FAILURE TO USE ONLY PARTS SPECIFICALLY APPROVED WITH THIS STOVE MAY RESULT IN PROPERTY DAMAGE OR PERSONAL INJURY.

NO.	P/N	DESCRIPTION
33	66654	Temperature Sensor
34	66655	Safety Sensor
35	66656	Socket Fixed Plate
36	66657	Left Side Panel Hinge
37	66658	Remote (not shown)
38	66659	Accessory Kit
39	66660	Auger Assembly
40	66617	Hopper Lid Switch

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK
ESTA PÁGINA INTENCIONALMENTE SE DEJA EN BLANCO
CETTE PAGE A ÉTÉ INTENTIONNELLEMENT LAISSÉE VIERGE

OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS AND OWNER'S MANUAL

Model #
J80XL
J140XL
J3W80XL

READ INSTRUCTIONS CAREFULLY: Please read this entire manual before installation and use of this pellet fuel-burning room heater. Failure to follow these instructions could result in property damage, bodily injury or even death. Do not allow anyone who has not read these instructions to assemble, light, adjust or operate the stove. Place instructions in a safe place for future reference.

WARNING:

USE ONLY MANUFACTURER'S REPLACEMENT PARTS. USE OF ANY OTHER PARTS COULD CAUSE INJURY OR DEATH. REPLACEMENT PARTS ARE ONLY AVAILABLE DIRECT FROM THE FACTORY AND MUST BE INSTALLED BY A QUALIFIED SERVICE AGENCY.

PARTS ORDERING INFORMATION:

PURCHASING: ACCESSORIES MAY BE PURCHASED AT ANY LOCAL DEALER OR DIRECT FROM THE FACTORY.

FOR INFORMATION REGARDING SERVICE:

Please call Toll-Free 1-800-251-0001
Our office hours are 8:00 AM – 5:00 PM, EST, Monday through Friday.
Please include the model number, date of purchase, and description of problem in all communication.

LIMITED WARRANTY:

Enerco Group, Inc. (EGI) warrants Pellet Fire Stoves to be free from imperfections in workmanship or material, at the date of manufacture. After installation, If covered components are found to be defective in workmanship or material during the applicable warranty period then the company, at its option, will repair or replace products returned by the buyer to the factory, transportation prepaid within applicable warranty period and found by the company to have imperfections in material or workmanship. The warranty period of the covered components is defined in the table below:

Components Covered	Warranty Period (Parts only, Labor not included)
Electrical	1 years
Steel parts (excluding fire pot)	5 years

If a part is damaged or missing, call our Technical Support Department at 1-800-251-0001.

Address any Warranty Claims to the Service Department, ENERCO GROUP, INC., 4560 W. 160TH ST., CLEVELAND, OHIO 44135. Include your name, address and telephone number, the model and serial number of your product, and include details concerning the claim. Also, supply us with the purchase date and the name and address of the dealer from whom you purchased our product.

The foregoing is the full extent of the responsibility of the Company. There are no other warranties, express or implied. Specifically there is no warranty of fitness for a particular purpose and there is no warranty of merchantability. In no event shall the Company be liable for delay caused by imperfections, for consequential damages, or for any charges of the expense of any nature incurred without its written consent. The cost of repair or replacement shall be the exclusive remedy for any breach of warranty. There is no warranty against infringement of the like and no implied warranty arising from course of dealing or usage of trade. This warranty will not apply to any product which has been repaired or altered outside of the factory in any respect which in our judgment affects its condition or operation. This warranty does not cover damage or breakage due to misuse, abuse or modifications. There is no warranty on any paint, glass, gasket or fire brick. There is no warranty on the fire pot. There is no warranty against damage caused by corrosion.

Some states do not allow the exclusion or limitation of incidental or consequential damages, so the above limitation or exclusion may not apply to you. This Warranty gives you specific legal rights, and you may have other rights which vary from state to state.

ENERCO GROUP, INC. reserves the right to make changes at any time, without notice or obligation, in colors, specifications, accessories, materials and models.

ENERCO GROUP INC., 4560 W. 160TH ST., CLEVELAND, OHIO 44135 • 1-800-251-0001
© 2022, Enerco Group. All rights reserved

ASTM E1509-2012 (R2017)
ULC S627-2000 (R2020)
ASTM E2779-2017
ASTM E2515-2017
CSA B415.1-2010 (R2020)

US Patent Pending

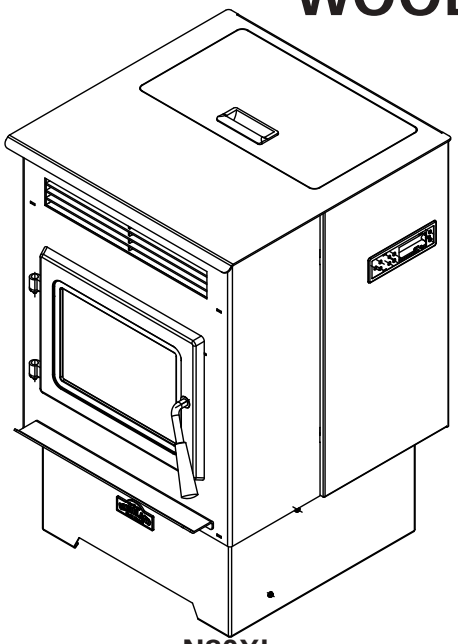
INSTALLER: Leave this manual with the appliance. CONSUMER: Save these Instructions for future reference.

OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS AND OWNER'S MANUAL

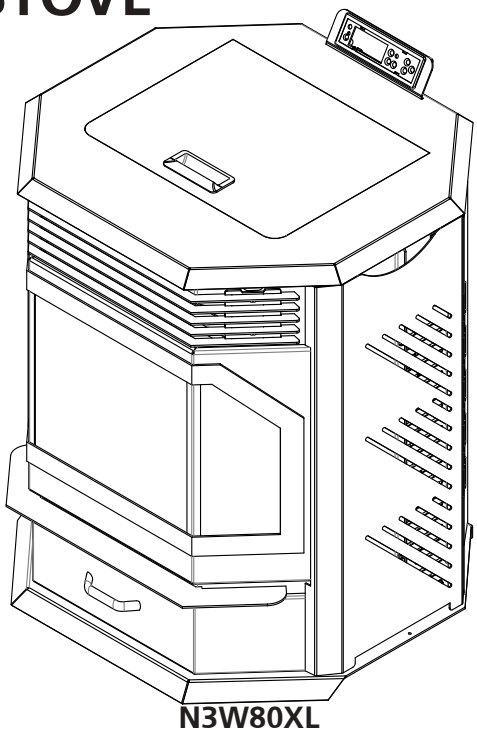
Model #
N80XL
N140XL
N3W80XL

READ INSTRUCTIONS CAREFULLY: Please read this entire manual before installation and use of this pellet fuel-burning room heater. Failure to follow these instructions could result in property damage, bodily injury or even death. Do not allow anyone who has not read these instructions to assemble, light, adjust or operate the stove. Place instructions in a safe place for future reference.

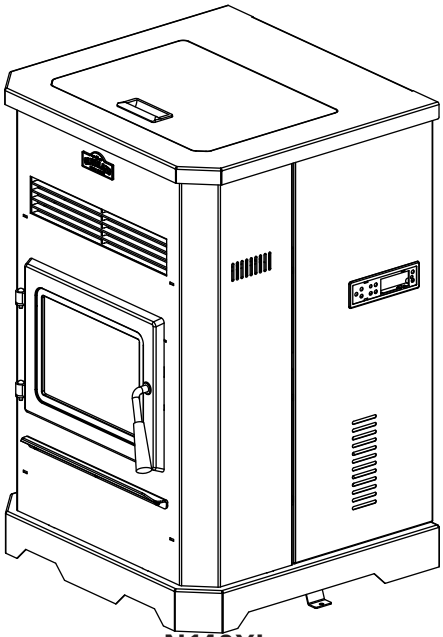
WOOD PELLET FIRE STOVE



N80XL



N3W80XL



N140XL

Apple Store

Google Play Store

THE AUTHORITY HAVING JURISDICTION (SUCH AS MUNICIPAL BUILDING DEPARTMENT, FIRE DEPARTMENT, FIRE PREVENTION BUREAU, ETC.) SHOULD BE CONSULTED BEFORE INSTALLATION TO DETERMINE ANY NEED TO OBTAIN A PERMIT. OBSERVE ALL LOCAL BUILDING CODES.

Enerco Group Inc.
4560 West 160th st Cleveland, Ohio 44135 1-800-251-0001

GENERAL HAZARD WARNING:

⚠ FAILURE TO COMPLY WITH THE PRECAUTIONS AND INSTRUCTIONS PROVIDED WITH THIS STOVE CAN RESULT IN DEATH, SERIOUS BODILY INJURY AND PROPERTY LOSS OR DAMAGE FROM HAZARDS OF FIRE, EXPLOSION, BURN, ASPHYXIATION, CARBON MONOXIDE POISONING, AND/OR ELECTRICAL SHOCK.

⚠ ONLY PERSONS WHO CAN UNDERSTAND AND FOLLOW THE INSTRUCTIONS SHOULD USE OR SERVICE THIS STOVE.

⚠ IF YOU NEED ASSISTANCE OR STOVE INFORMATION SUCH AS AN INSTRUCTIONS MANUAL, LABELS, ETC. CONTACT THE MANUFACTURER.

WARNING:

⚠ FIRE, BURN, INHALATION, AND EXPLOSION HAZARD. KEEP SOLID COMBUSTIBLES, SUCH AS BUILDING MATERIALS, PAPER OR CARDBOARD, A SAFE DISTANCE AWAY FROM THE STOVE AS RECOMMENDED BY THE INSTRUCTIONS NEVER USE THE STOVE IN SPACES WHICH DO OR MAY CONTAIN VOLATILE OR AIRBORNE COMBUSTIBLES, OR PRODUCTS SUCH AS GASOLINE, SOLVENTS, PAINT THINNER, DUST PARTICLES OR UNKNOWN CHEMICALS.

⚠**WARNING:** This product can expose you to chemicals including lead and lead compounds, which are known to the State of California to cause cancer and birth defects or other reproductive harm. For more information visit www.P65Warnings.ca.gov

Contents

SPECIFICATIONS 3
GETTING STARTED 4
SAFETY PRECAUTIONS 5
CLEARANCE TO COMBUSTIBLES 6
UNPACKING & ASSEMBLY 7
INSTALLATION 7
ADDITIONAL MOBILE HOME REQUIREMENTS 11
OPERATION 13
SMART STOVE WIFI CONNECTION 15
WIFI CONTROLS 16
MULTI FUNCTION CONTROLS 17
MANUAL STOVE OPERATION 18
MAINTENANCE 19
WIRING DIAGRAM 27
SERVICE PARTS 28

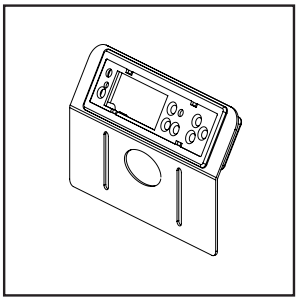
SPECIFICATIONS

Model #	N80XL	N140XL	N3W80XL
DIMENSIONS			
Stove Weight [LBS (kg)]	177 (80)	202 (97)	231 (105)
Stove Dimensions LxWxH [in (cm)]	23.5" x 21.75 " x 39.25" (59.7 x 55.2 x 99.7)	24.0" x 24.5 " x 39.5" (61.0 x 62.2 x 100.3)	26.18" x 24.53 " x 32" (66.5 x 62.3 x 81.3)
Air Inlet Pipe Diameter [in (mm)]	2" (50)	2" (50)	2" (50)
Air Outlet Pipe Diameter [in (mm)]	3" (80)	3" (80)	3" (80)
Pellet Hopper Capacity [LBS (kg)]	80 (36.3)	140 (63.5)	80 (36.3)
OPERATION SPECIFICATIONS			
Fuel	Wood Pellet	Wood Pellet	Wood Pellet
Heats approximately ** [ft^2 (m^2)]	1500 (139.4)	2500 (232.3)	1800 (167.2)
Carbon Monoxide Produced (g/min)	0.59 on High 0.77 on Low	0.00 on High 0.15 on Low	0.00 on High 0.09 on Low
Pellet Consumption Rate Low [LBS/HR (kg/HR)]	1.43 (0.65)	2.4 (1.09)	1.48 (0.67)
Pellet Consumption Rate Medium [LBS/HR (kg/HR)]	1.81 (0.82)	2.47 (1.12)	2.16 (0.98)
Pellet Consumption Rate High [LBS/HR (kg/HR)]	4.01 (1.82)	6.04 (2.74)	4.59 (2.08)
Stove Efficiency	81.4%	78.7%	80.8%
Heat Output Rate Low [BTU/HR (kW)]	9,739 (2.85)	16,149 (4.73)	10,151 (2.97)
Heat Output Rate Medium [BTU/HR (kW)]	12,537 (3.67)	16,644 (4.88)	14,792 (4.34)
Heat Output Rate High [BTU/HR (kW)]	28,165 (8.25)	39,460 (11.56)	31,107 (9.12)
ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS			
Electrical Supply Requirements [Voltage / Frequency / Phase]	120V / 60 Hz / Single	120V / 60 Hz / Single	120V / 60 Hz / Single
Electric Current During Lighting Phase [Amperes]	3.3	3.3	3.3
Auger Motor R.P.M.	2.4	2.4	2.4

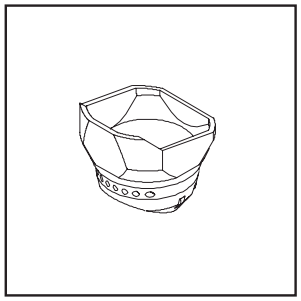
This manual describes the installation and operation of the wood pellet fire stove. This stove meets the applicable U.S. Environmental Protection Agency's emission limits for pellet fired heaters sold after 2020. Under specific test conditions these stoves have been shown to deliver heat at rates ranging from:
N80XL: 9,739 to 28,165 Btu/hr
N140XL: 16,149 to 39,460 Btu/hr
N3W80XL: 10,151 to 31,107 Btu/hr

*BTU input/output will vary, depending on the brand of fuel you use in your Stove
** Depending on climate zone. Variations in climate and location affect attributes such as stove efficiency and CO produced.

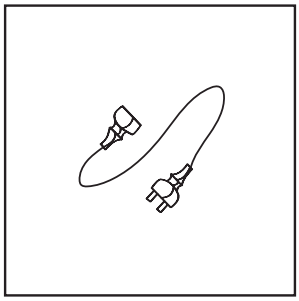
GETTING STARTED



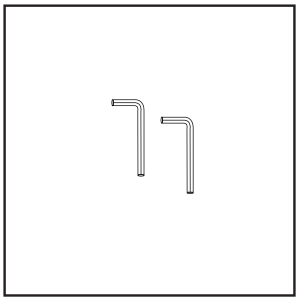
Display Panel



Firepot

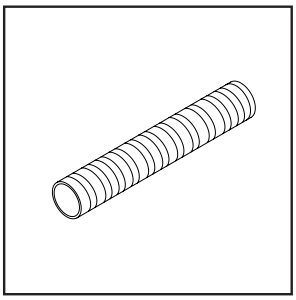


Main Power Cord

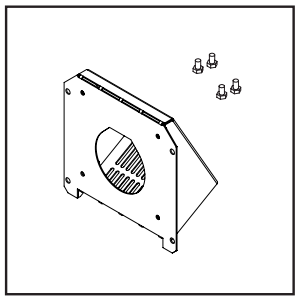


Allen Wrenches (x2)

ACCESSORY KIT

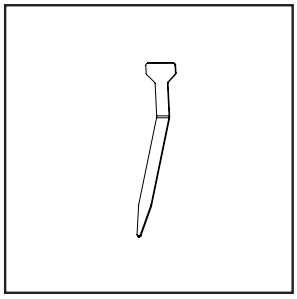


Flex Hose



Termination Cap and Screws (x4)

Hose Clamp



Cleaning Tool

WHAT YOU'LL NEED (NOT SUPPLIED)

TOOLS REQUIRED

- Tape Measure
- Phillips Screwdriver or Comparable Electric Screw Driver & Drill Bit.
- Stud Finder
- Plumb Bob
- Reciprocating Saw
- High Temperature Silicone or High Temperature Sealant or High Temparture Flue Tape
- Floor Protection (see "FLOORING SPACE" and "FLOORING MATERIAL" on page 6)
- Manufactured venting of 3" (80mm) in diameter of type "L" or "PL" which is listed to UL 641, ULC S609 (Standard for 650 C Factory-Built Chimneys), or ULC/ORD C441. Install per chimney manufacturer's instructions (see page 9)

SAFETY EQUIPMENT (RECOMMENDED)

- Safety Glasses
- Gloves
- Closed-toed Shoes
- A friend (the stove is heavy, do not attempt to move the stove without assistance)

SAFETY PRECAUTIONS

HAVE AN ESTABLISHED PLAN FOR WHAT TO DO IN THE EVENT OF A FIRE. CONTACT YOUR LOCAL FIRE AUTHORITY TO ACQUIRE INFORMATION AND A PLAN FOR WHAT TO DO IN THE EVENT OF A CHIMNEY FIRE.

⚠ **WARNING: DO NOT INSTALL IN SLEEPING ROOM.**

⚠ **CAUTION: HANDLE STOVE WITH CARE. AVOID STRIKING, SCRATCHING OR SLAMMING GLASS ASSEMBLIES. DO NOT OPERATE WITH CRACKED, BROKEN OR SCRATCHED GLASS.**

⚠ **WARNING: HOT WHILE IN OPERATION. KEEP CHILDREN, CLOTHING AND FURNITURE AWAY. CONTACT MAY CAUSE SKIN BURNS.**

⚠ **WARNING: NEVER LEAVE CHILDREN NEAR THE STOVE UNATTENDED WHILE THE STOVE IS OPERATING.**

⚠ **WARNING: DO NOT OVERFIRE. OVERFIRING THE APPLIANCE MAY CAUSE A FIRE. IF THE UNIT OR CHIMNEY CONNECTOR GLOWS, YOU ARE OVERFIRING.**

⚠ **WARNING: THIS WOOD HEATER HAS A MANUFACTURER-SET MINIMUM LOW BURN RATE THAT MUST NOT BE ALTERED. IT IS AGAINST FEDERAL REGULATIONS TO ALTER THIS SETTING OR OTHERWISE OPERATE THIS WOOD HEATER IN A MANNER INCONSISTENT WITH OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS IN THIS MANUAL.**

CARBON MONOXIDE

WARNING:

⚠ WHEN USED WITHOUT ADEQUATE COMBUSTION AND VENTILATION AIR, THIS STOVE MAY GIVE OFF EXCESSIVE CARBON MONOXIDE, AN ODORLESS, POISONOUS GAS.

WARNING:

⚠ EARLY SIGNS OF CARBON MONOXIDE POISONING RESEMBLE THE FLU, WITH HEADACHE, DIZZINESS AND/OR NAUSEA. IF YOU HAVE THESE SIGNS, STOVE MAY NOT BE WORKING PROPERLY. GET FRESH AIR AT ONCE! HAVE STOVE SERVICED.

SOME PEOPLE - PREGNANT WOMEN, PERSONS WITH HEART OR LUNG DISEASE, ANEMIA, THOSE UNDER THE INFLUENCE OF ALCOHOL, THOSE AT HIGH ALTITUDES - ARE MORE AFFECTED BY CARBON MONOXIDE THAN OTHERS.

Regardless of how safe this stove is, every fuel burning appliance creates Carbon Monoxide. It is always a good plan to reduce risk to you and your loved ones as much as possible by installing a Carbon Monoxide detector. It is recommended to install monitors in areas that are expected to generate carbon monoxide such as heater fueling areas, pellet fuel bulk storage areas, or sheds containing hydronic heaters. Follow the installation, operation, & maintenance instructions provided by the manufacturer of your detector.

SMOKE DETECTORS

Have at least 1 smoke detector on each floor of your building. Follow the installation, operation, & maintenance instructions provided by the manufacturer of your detector. Avoid false alarms by placing the detector outside the immediate vicinity of the stove. Typically a good installation location for smoke detectors is near bedrooms.

FOR MORE SAFETY INFORMATION

For auxiliary information regarding pellet stove safety and operation information contact the National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) by mail at:
NFPA, Batterymarch Park, Quincy, MA 02269
or visit the NFPA website:
https://www.nfpa.org/

CLEARANCE TO COMBUSTIBLES

The following stated clearances represent the minimum distances between the stove and any other object. No objects should encroach into this space. This includes but is not limited to carpet, furniture, children, pets, clothing, fuel, or any other object. These clearances may only be reduced by means approved by the regulatory authority having jurisdiction.

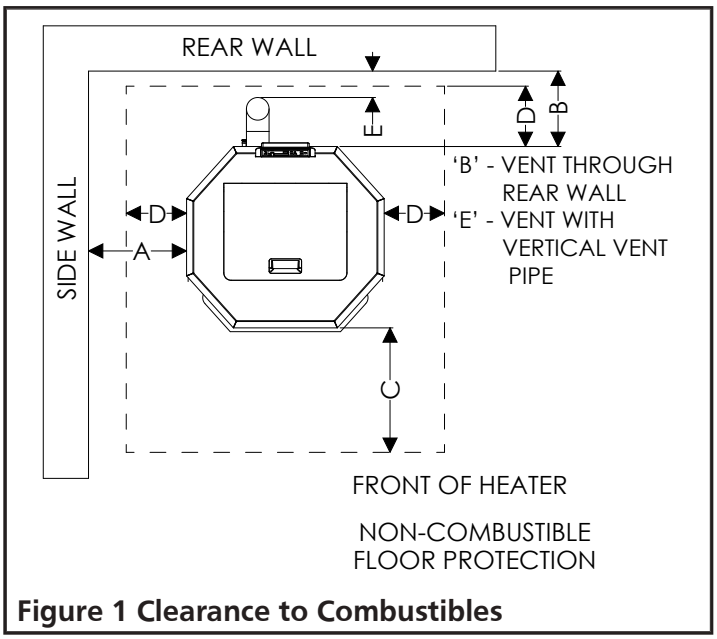


Figure 1 Clearance to Combustibles

	USA	CANADA
A	13" (330 mm)	13" (330 mm)
B	2" (51 mm)	2" (51 mm)
C	18" (457 mm)	18" (457 mm)
D	8" (203 mm)	8" (203 mm)
E	3" (76 mm)	3" (76 mm)

FLOORING SPACE & CLEARANCES

When installed on a combustible floor, non-combustible floor protection is required to:

- Cover the area beneath the stove and extend at least 18 inches (457 mm) to the front
- Cover the area at least 8 inches (203 mm) beyond each side of the room heater.
- Cover the area under the exhaust venting and 2 inches (50.8 mm) beyond each side.

Additionally, the wood pellet fire stove shall be positioned such that:

- It has at least 13" (330 mm) of clearance from the each side to the nearest body.
- It has at least 2" (51 mm) of clearance from the rear to the nearest body.
- Vertical runs of vent pipe must be at least 3" (76 mm) from any wall.

Finally, the area which the wood pellet fire stove is installed shall have a floor-to-ceiling distance of at least 84" (2134 mm).

FLOORING MATERIAL

Floor protection must be all of the following:

- Listed to UL 1618.
- At least 0.5" (13 mm) thick
- Constructed of non-combustible material.
- Have either:

Thermal resistance value R of 1.19 $\frac{(ft^2)(hr)(^0F)}{Btu}$

Thermal conductivity value k of 0.84 $\frac{(Btu)\ (inch)}{(ft^2)(hr)(^0F)}$

For assistance evaluating the suitability of substitute materials, the following equivalences of specifications and example below have been provided.

Thermal conductivity $k = \frac{thickness}{R}\ (\frac{(Btu)\ (inch)}{(ft^2)(hr)(^0F)}$ or $\frac{W}{(m)(^0K)})$ (Imperial or SI units)

Thermal conductance $C = \frac{1}{R}\ (\frac{(Btu)}{(ft^2)(hr)(^0F)}$ or $\frac{W}{(m^2)(^0K)})$

Example: Required to protect floor with R value of 1.19 $\frac{(ft^2)(hr)(^0F)}{Btu}$.

Evaluating merit of 2 inch (57 mm) thick brick with thermal conductivity k = 4.16 $\frac{(Btu)\ (inch)}{(ft^2)(hr)(^0F)}$ on top of inch (6.3 mm) thick mineral board that has C value of 2.3 $\frac{(Btu)}{(ft^2)(hr)(^0F)}$.

Step 1. Calculate the R value of each floor material

$$R_{BRICK} = \frac{thickness}{k} = \frac{2.25}{4.16} = 0.54$$

$$R_{BOARD} = \frac{1}{C} = \frac{1}{2.3} = 0.434$$

Step 2. Add the equivalent R values for each floor material

$$R_{BRICK} + R_{BOARD} = 0.54 + 0.434 = 0.974$$

Step 3. This combined R value is **insufficient** and so more protection must be provided. For example, by using 2 layers of bricks:

$$R_{BRICK} + R_{BRICK} + R_{BOARD} = 0.54 + 0.54 + 0.434 = 1.514$$

Step 4. Because this combined R value is larger than the specification, this is a sufficient method for protecting the floor area underneath the stove.

UNPACKING

1. Remove heater from carton.
2. Remove all protective packaging applied to heater for shipment.
3. Check heater for any shipping damage. If any damage is found immediately contact the manufacturer at 800-251-0001.

⚠ CAUTION: DAMAGED PARTS MAY COMPROMISE SAFE OPERATION.
- **DO NOT INSTALL INCOMPLETE COMPONENTS.**
- **DO NOT INSTALL SUBSTITUTE COMPONENTS.**
- **DO NOT INSTALL DAMAGED COMPONENTS.**

4. Some components are packaged unattached from the stove in order to ensure their safety during shipping. Please find the protective packaging, likely inside the stove door, to proceed with assembly.

ASSEMBLY

STEP 1 - Display Panel

Insert the display panel into the top and rear of the stove. Be sure that the display panel screen is facing towards the front of the stove. Secure the screen using two of the provided screws.

STEP 2 - Display Panel Power Cord

This cord should be wrapped up near the top of the stove. Insert free end into the back of the display panel (see figure 16 on page 15). This wire should already be connected to the stove's power board. This connection can be checked behind the access plate at the bottom and rear of stove.

STEP 3 - Main Power Cord

The main power cord attaches to the stove at the exposed socket in the rear of the stove. Once any necessary assembly of the display panel screen is complete, you may briefly plug your stove in to make sure that it functions properly before proceeding with installation. Unplug the stove once you confirm that the display panel works.

⚠ CAUTION: DO NOT LEAVE THE STOVE PLUGGED INTO ANY ELECTRICAL SUPPLY DURING ASSEMBLY OR INSTALLATION.

STEP 4 - Firepot

With the stove unplugged from any power supply, the firepot should be inserted into the stove so that it is securely positioned and also the hot surface igniter should be able to make physical contact with pellets that would be held in the firepot. See Figure 2 or 3.

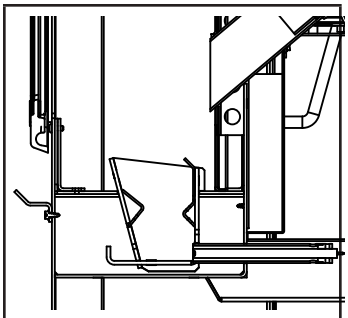


Figure 2 N80XL and N140XL firepot

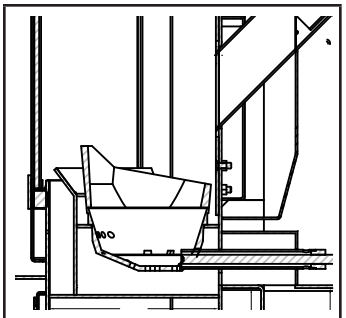


Figure 3 N3W80XL firepot

A cleaning tool is also packaged which facilitates safely cleaning the firepot perforations of debris.

STEP 5 - Air Intake Kit

Locate the air intake kit packaged with the stove. See Figure 4. Take measurements of your space and plan for the installation of horizontal venting to the outside as may be required per recommendations in "FRESH AIR AND VENTILATION REQUIREMENTS 1" on page 8. Follow all ventilation requirements and guidelines specified in "INSTALLATION" on page 8.

Figure 4 Intake Kit

Additional Assembly N80XL, N140XL

- The door handle: open the door, and screw the plastic grip onto the thread of the handle.

Figure 5 Door Handle

INSTALLATION

CONTACT INFORMATION

If you have any questions regarding ventilation options of your stove, contact either:

The manufacturer Enerco Group, Inc. at 1-800-251-0001. Our office hours are 8:00 AM – 5:00 PM, EST, Monday through Friday.

The National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) and request a copy of the latest editions of NFPA Standard 211. The mailing address of the NFPA is Batterymarch Park, Quincy, MA 02269.

⚠ WARNING: WHEN THIS STOVE IS NOT PROPERLY INSTALLED, A HOUSE FIRE MAY RESULT. TO REDUCE THE RISK OF FIRE, FOLLOW THE INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS. CONTACT LOCAL BUILDING OR FIRE OFFICIALS ABOUT RESTRICTIONS AND INSTALLATION INSPECTION REQUIREMENTS IN YOUR AREA.

⚠ CAUTION: ANY DEVIATION OR ALTERATION FROM THESE INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS MAY RESULT IN DAMAGE TO YOU, THE STOVE, YOUR CHIMNEY, AND YOUR HOME. YOUR WARRANTY MAY BECOME VOID. READ AND FOLLOW ALL INSTRUCTIONS. Contact manufacturer with any comments, concerns, or questions.

⚠ CAUTION: CONTACT LOCAL BUILDING OR FIRE OFFICIALS ABOUT RESTRICTIONS AND INSTALLATION INSPECTION REQUIREMENTS IN YOUR AREA.

PLANNING

Make sure that you have selected the correct stove for your heating requirements by checking the specifications table on page 3.

Take measurements of your space and plan for your chimney system as detailed in the following instructions.

This stove may be installed for use in a mobile home. In addition to the following instructions, review and adhere to the mandatory requirements on page 11.

ELECTRICAL CONSIDERATIONS

The rear of the stove will need to be within power cord distance, which is roughly 80 inches (203 cm), of an electrical outlet. Lay the power cord out such that it will not come into contact with the stove's surface.

FRESH AIR AND VENTILATION REQUIREMENTS

When deciding the location of the stove ensure that the space will always have a source of fresh air available. Failure to do so may result in air starvation of other fuel burning appliances and the possible development of hazardous conditions.

Provision for outside combustion air may be necessary to ensure that fuel-burning appliances do not discharge products of combustion into the house. Guidelines to determine the need for additional combustion air may not be adequate for every situation. If in doubt, it is advisable to provide additional air. Outside combustion air may be required if these or other indications suggest that infiltration air is inadequate:

- The wood pellet fired stove does not draw steadily, experiences smoke roll-out, burns poorly, or back-drafts, whether or not there is combustion present.
- Existing fuel-fired equipment in the house, such as fireplaces or other heating appliances, smell, do not operate properly, suffer smoke roll-out when opened, or back-draft, whether or not there is combustion present.
- Any of the above symptoms are alleviated by opening a window slightly on a calm (windless) day.
- The house is equipped with a well-sealed vapor barrier and tight fitting windows and/or has any powered devices which exhaust house air.
- There is excessive condensation on windows in the winter.
- A ventilation system is installed in the house.

Additional combustion air may be directly provided from the outdoors to the wood pellet fired stove by using the included air intake kit to connect to the inlet at the bottom and rear of the stove. Any such installation must satisfy Clause 4 of CSA Standard B365.

⚠ CAUTION: NEVER DRAW OUTSIDE COMBUSTION AIR FROM:

- A WALL, FLOOR OR CEILING CAVITY.
- AN ENCLOSED SPACE SUCH AS AN ATTIC, GARAGE OR CRAWL SPACE.

⚠ CAUTION: IF USING AN AIR INTAKE CONNECTION THEN THE STOVE MUST BE INSTALLED SUCH THAT IT IS ATTACHED TO THE STRUCTURE.

CONNECTOR REQUIREMENTS AND ASSEMBLY

⚠ CAUTION: A CHIMNEY CONNECTOR SHALL NOT PASS THROUGH AN ATTIC OR ROOF SPACE, CLOSET OR SIMILAR CONCEALED SPACE, OR A FLOOR, OR CEILING. WHERE PASSAGE THROUGH A WALL, OR PARTITION OF COMBUSTIBLE CONSTRUCTION IS DESIRED, THE INSTALLATION SHALL CONFORM TO CAN/CSA-B365, INSTALLATION CODE FOR SOLID-FUEL-BURNING APPLIANCES AND EQUIPMENT

Any connector pipes or elbows should be installed with the crimped end on the stove end of the path (not the chimney cap end) and should be secured with three evenly spaced sheet metal screws.

Connectors, elbows, and chimneys should be type 'L' or 'PL' and have a 80mm, or 3 inch diameter as the flue system is based on negative pressure in the combustion chamber and a slight overpressure on the flue gas outlet. It is therefore important that the flue gas connection is fitted correctly and is airtight.

It is recommended that connectors, elbows, and chimneys be at least 24 gauge, double walled, type B ventilation.

Note that bends in the exhaust path restricts air flow, reducing performance and provides a collection point for ash deposits requiring more frequent cleaning.

⚠ CAUTION: THE JOINTS OF ANY AND ALL CONNECTIONS FOR ANY VENTILATION SYSTEMS (COMBUSTION EXHAUST AND OPTIONAL INLET AIR DUCT) MUST BE SEALED WITH HIGH TEMPERATURE SILICONE.

GENERAL VENTING REQUIREMENTS

⚠ CAUTION: DO NOT CONNECT TO ANY AIR DISTRIBUTION DUCT OR SYSTEM.

⚠ CAUTION: DO NOT CONNECT THIS UNIT TO A CHIMNEY FLUE SERVING ANOTHER APPLIANCE.

⚠ CAUTION: DO NOT INSTALL A FLUE DAMPER IN THE EXHAUST VENTING SYSTEM OF THIS WOOD PELLET FIRED STOVE.

This wood pellet fire stove must be connected to either of the following:

- Class A listed chimney complying with the requirements for Type HT chimneys in the Standard for Chimneys, Factory-Built, Residential Type and Building Heating Appliance, UL 103.
- A International Conference of Building Officials (ICBO) standards for solid fuel Stoves code-approved masonry chimney.

VENT TERMINATION

- Install exhaust vent at clearances specified by the vent manufacturer.
- Install exhaust vent terminations at clearances specified by the vent manufacturer.
- If using the air intake kit, ensure that there is at least 12 inches clearance between the exhaust vent termination and the intake air inlet.
- It is recommended to keep at least 12" (30.5 cm) of clearance between any vent termination and windows, doors, or outside corners.
- Use silicone to create an effective vapor barrier at the location where the chimney or other component penetrates to the exterior of the structure.
- For additional requirements check local codes.

Any vertically terminated chimney systems must meet the following minimum requirements:

- Must be at least 15 feet (4.6 m) tall, measured from the top of the stove to the tip of the chimney cap.
- Must be at least 3 feet above the roof, measured from the highest point of contact with the roof and the tip of the chimney cap.
- Must be at least 2 feet (61 cm) above the highest point of the slope of the roof within 10 feet (305 cm) horizontally.

Any horizontally terminated chimney systems must meet the following minimum requirements:

- Must have at least 12" (30.5 cm) clearance above grade, veranda porch, deck or balcony (Including vegetation and mulch).

PASSING THROUGH A WALL

Where passage through a wall or partition of combustible construction is desired, the installation shall conform to chimney manufacturer's instructions.

NOTE: In Canada, installation must conform to CAN/CSA-B365 when passing through combustible construction, illustrated in figure 6 .

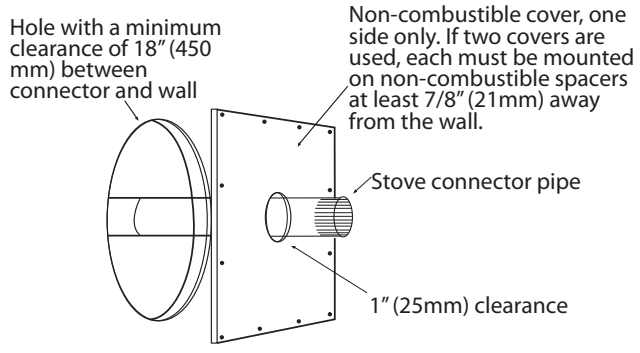


Figure 6
ONLY APPROVED CANADIAN WALL PASS THROUGH

NFPA 211 (US ONLY) APPROVED WALL PASS THROUGH TECHNIQUES

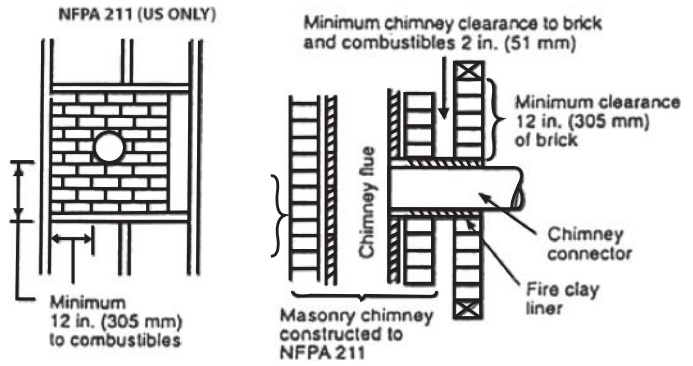


Figure 7 (US ONLY)

Brick Masonry: Minimum 3.5 inch (89 mm)thick brick masonry all framed into combustible wall with a minimum of 12 inch (305 mm) brick separation from clay liner to combustibles. The fireclay liner shall run from outer surface of brick wall to, but not beyond, the inner surface of chimney flue liner and shall be firmly cemented in place.

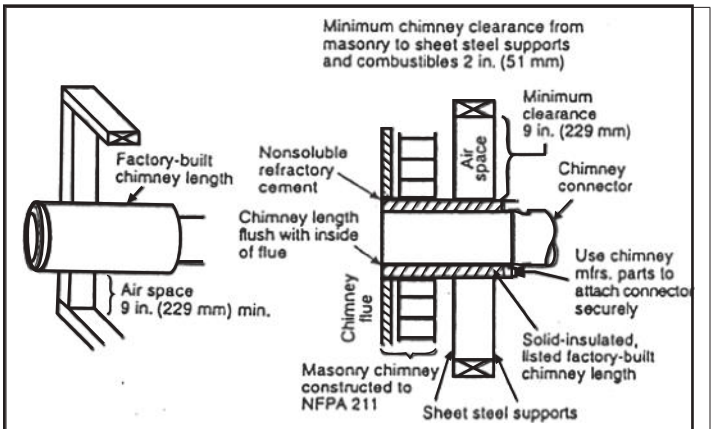


Figure 8 (US ONLY)

Insulated Sleeve: Solid-insulated, listed factory-built chimney length of the same inside diameter as the chimney connector and having 1 inch (25.4 cm) or more of insulation with a minimum 9 inch (229 mm) air space between the outer wall of the chimney length and combustibles.

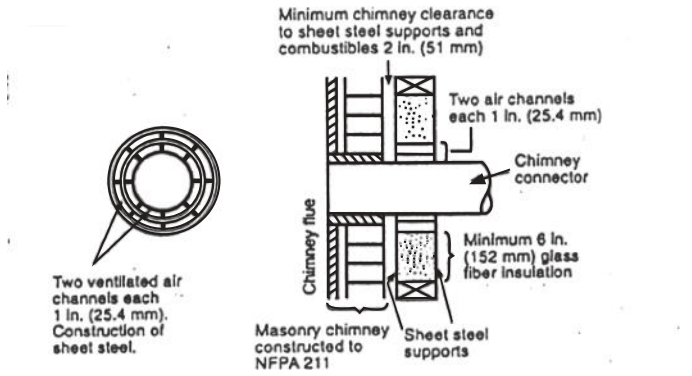


Figure 9 (US ONLY)

Ventilated Thimble: Sheet steel chimney connector, minimum 24 gauge in thickness, with a ventilated thimble, minimum 24 gauge in thickness, having two 1 inch (25.4 mm) air channels, separated from combustibles by a minimum of 6 inches (152 mm) of glass fiber insulation. Opening shall be covered, and thimble supported with a sheet steel support, minimum 24 gauge in thickness.

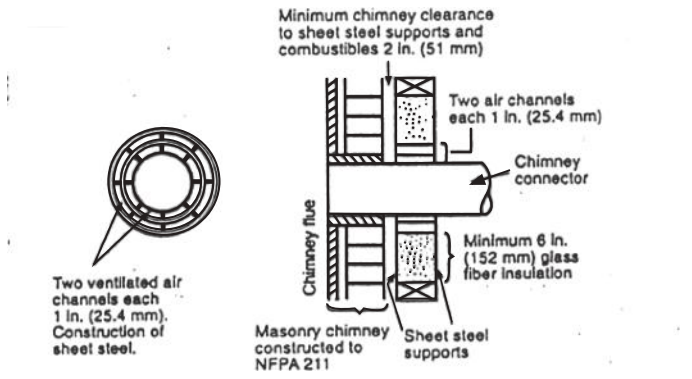


Figure 10 (US ONLY)

Chimney Section Pass-through: Solid insulated, listed factory-built chimney length with an inside diameter 2 inches (51 mm) larger than the chimney connector and having 1 inch (25.4 mm) or more of insulation, serving as a pass-through for a single wall sheet steel chimney connector of minimum 24 gauge thickness, with a minimum 2 inches (51 mm) of air space between the outer wall of chimney section and combustibles. Minimum length of chimney section shall be 12 inches (305 mm) chimney section spaced 1 inch (25.4 mm) away from connector using sheet steel support plates on both ends of chimney section. Opening shall be covered, and chimney section supported on both sides with sheet steel support securely fastened to wall surfaces of minimum 24 gauge thickness. Fasteners used to secure chimney section shall not penetrate chimney flue liner.

ADDITIONAL MOBILE HOME REQUIREMENTS

⚠ WARNING: DO NOT INSTALL IN SLEEPING ROOM.

PARTS & MATERIALS REQUIRED (NOT SUPPLIED)

- A 80mm diameter chimney which complies to UL 103, Standard for Factory-Built Chimneys for Residential Type and Building Heating Appliances.
- Ceiling thimble suitable for use in mobile home.
- Roof thimble suitable for use in mobile home.
- Spark arrestor suitable for use in mobile home.
- Roof flashing suitable for use in mobile home.

ADDITIONAL INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS

- The chimney shall attach directly to the room heater and shall extend at least 3 feet (0.9 m) above the part of the roof through which it passes.
- The top of the chimney is to be at least 2 feet (0.6 m) above the highest required elevation of any part of the mobile home within 10 feet (3 m) of the chimney.
- All roof-chimney terminations shall be able to be readily removed at or below an elevation of 13½ feet (4.1 m) above ground level and reinstalled without the use of special tools or instructions.
- The chimney assembly shall be provided with a mechanical securement means to secure the chimney to the ceiling support box.
- Chimney Guard Requirements:
  - — When the chimney exits the mobile home at a location other than through the roof, and exits at a point 7 feet (2.1 m) or less above the ground level on which the mobile home is positioned, a guard or method of enclosing the chimney shall be provided at the point of exit for a height up to 7 feet.
  - — The chimney guard shall not have any openings large enough that a 3/4 inch diameter rod can enter.
  - — The chimney guard shall not have any openings large enough that a 1/2 inch diameter rod can enter beyond 4 inches
- The stove must be on installed on a level surface which can support the weight of the stove.
- The stove must be bolted to the level surface so that it permanently secured and can not be moved, tipped, or have ventilation seals compromised.
- The stove must be provided a permanently ducted source of outside air to support combustion which meets the following requirements:
  - — The duct must be made of metal exclusively, not other materials such as plastic.
  - — The end of this duct must be equipped with a screen which prevents rodents from infiltrating.
  - — The end of this duct must be kept free of leaves, snow, ice, or other debris that could restrict air supply when the appliance is in operation.
- The joints of any and all connections for both of ventilation systems (the inlet air and the combustion exhaust) must be sealed with high temperature silicone.
- The chimney must comply with all applicable codes and requirements of the authority having jurisdiction.
- The chimney must be removed for any mobile home transportation, and reinstalled abiding all requirements after transportation.

The flue system is based on negative pressure in the combustion chamber and a slight overpressure on the flue gas outlet. It is therefore important that the flue gas connection is fitted correctly and is airtight.

⚠ CAUTION: THE STRUCTURAL INTEGRITY OF THE MOBILE HOME FLOOR, WALL, CEILING, AND ROOF MUST BE MAINTAINED.

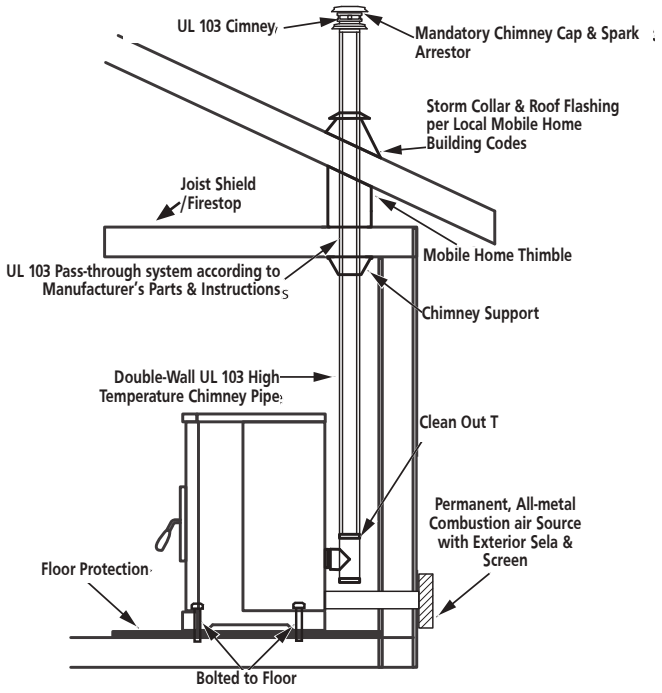


Figure 11 Mobile Home Vertical Chimney

LINED MASONRY CHIMNEY INSTRUCTIONS & DIAGRAM

This stove is designed to be vented through a masonry chimney which conforms to local building codes, fire codes, and latest edition of NFPA 211 US or CAN/ CSA-B365.

1. If the connection piping from the stove to a masonry chimney is made through a combustible wall, consult a qualified mason or chimney dealer for consultation. To ensure safety, the installation should only be done by a qualified installer. The installation must conform to the regulations established by local fire codes and building codes
2. The chimney connection must not be obstructed by the chimney connector pipes, such as the figure 12 below illustrates.

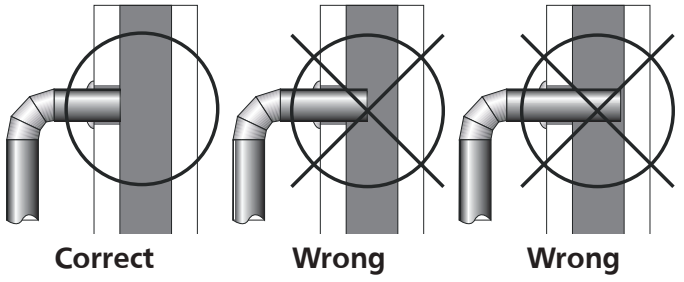


Figure 12 Connection Pipe & Chimney Connection

3. If there is an opening at the base of the chimney it must be closed tightly.

MANUFACTURED CHIMNEY INSTRUCTIONS & DIAGRAM

⚠ WARNING: DO NOT USE SINGLE-WALL CONNECTION PIPE AS A CHIMNEY.

This stove is designed to be used with either a UL 103HT (US)/ULC-S629 (CAN) listed manufactured chimney or an approved lined masonry chimney. Not all manufactured chimney are UL103 HT/ULC-S629 listed. Home centers, hardware stores, HVAC supply stores, and the Online websites of chimney manufacturers will be able to provide stove pipe that is rated to these standards.

This listing indicates that the Chimney is rated for high temperatures up to 2100˚F (1149˚C)

Only use components that all come from the same manufacturer. Do not mix brands of components for the same ventilation system.

The following figures illustrate various methods and requirements of using a manufactured chimney and connection pipes to vent the stove.

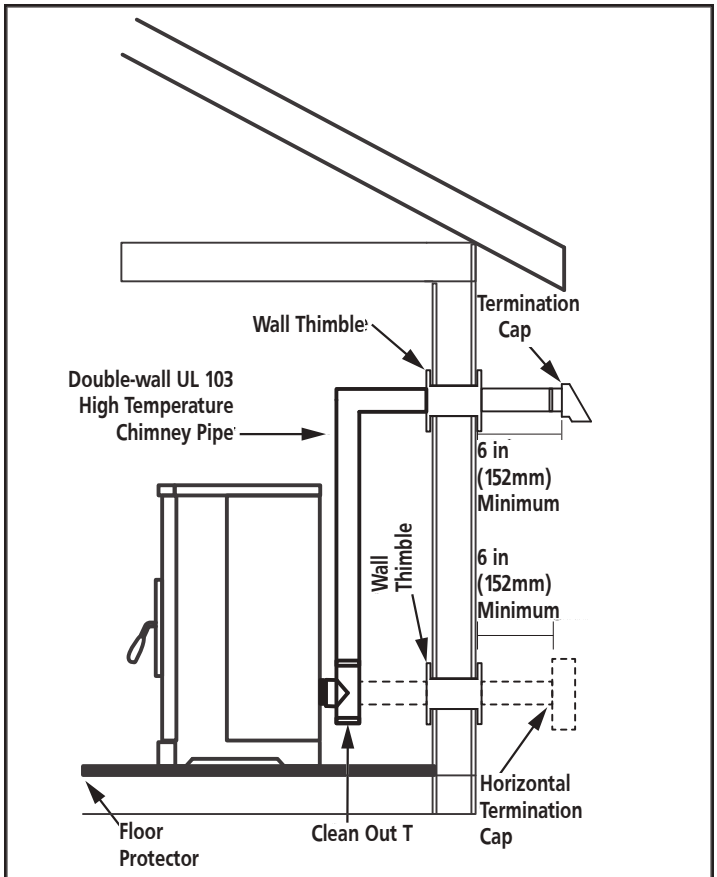


Figure 13 Manufactured Chimney through Wall

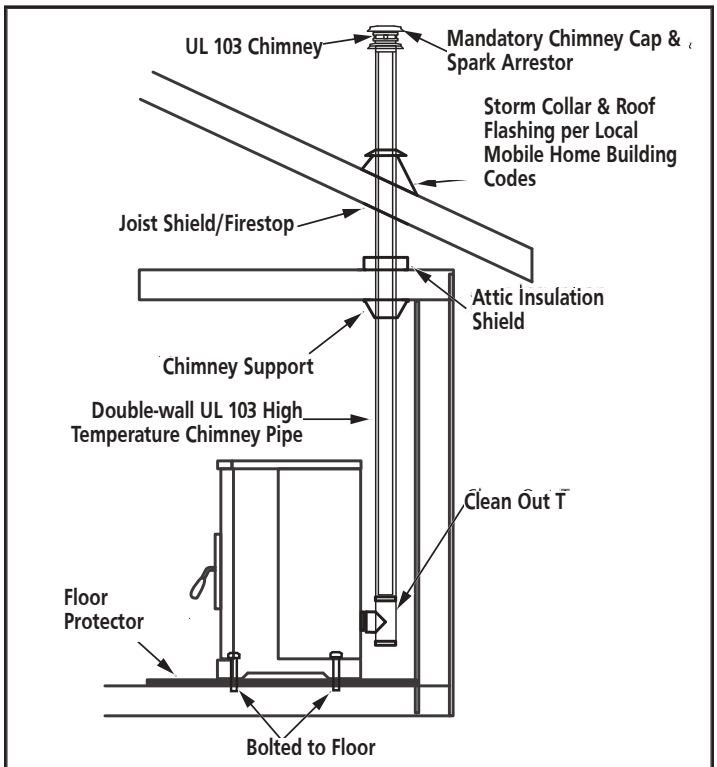


Figure 14 Manufactured Chimney through Attic

OPERATION

THEORY OF OPERATION

1. Combustion occurs in the fire pot, supported by air introduced to and under the fire pot. Note that some air blows in from the top of the combustion chamber; this helps keep ash and debris from accumulating on the door.
2. The exhaust blower draws combustion products from the stove and directs it out user-installed venting.
3. The auger transfers pellets from the hopper to the fire pot to sustain the fire.
4. A convection blower propagates air along the outside of the fire box, circulating warm and clean air into the room.

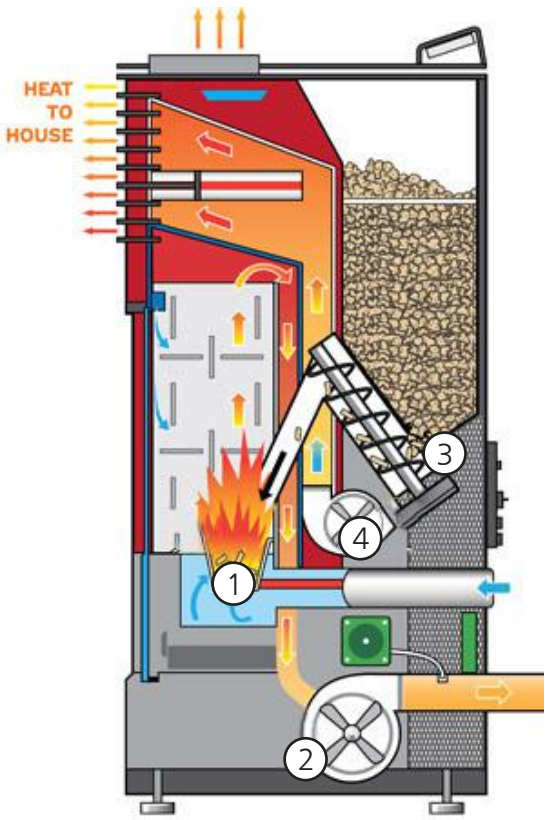


Figure 15 Stove Operation Process

APPROVED FUEL:

Do not use less than PFI premium-grade pellets. Use 100% natural wood pellets, untreated and without bonding agents added (max bark proportion of 5%) are the only fuel approved for use with this pellet stove. For best results see the specifications below:

- Calorific Value of 5.3 kWh/kg
- Density of 700 kg/m^3
- The pellets should be low ash (less than 1 % ash)
- The pellets should be less then 30mm long, with a diameter between 5 and 6.5 mm.
- Do not use the pellet sediment & debris at the bottom of the pellet container.
- Store pellets in sacks, made of environmentally neutral or biologically degradable plastic or from paper (2-3 layers / similar to cement packaging).

Use of wood pellets that do not meet these specifications may result in ignition difficulty, accelerated creosote or fly ash build up, incomplete combustion, low heat yield, and blackening of the glass in the door.

⚠ CAUTION: DO NOT USE CHEMICALS OR FLUIDS TO START THE FIRE.

⚠ CAUTION: DO NOT BURN GARBAGE OR FLAMMABLE FLUIDS SUCH AS GASOLINE, NAPHTHA OR ENGINE OIL.

⚠ CAUTION: NEVER ATTEMPT TO USE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS AS FUEL:

- Paper products, cardboard, or particleboard;
- Garbage;
- Animal remains or manure;
- Lawn clippings or yard waste;
- Waste petroleum products;
- Coal;
- Construction or demolition debris;
- Railroad ties or pressure-treated wood;
- Materials containing
  - —asbestos
  - —plastic
  - —rubber (including tires)
- Petroleum products such as
  - —paints
  - —paint thinners
  - —asphalt products

BURNING THESE MATERIALS MAY RESULT IN RELEASE OF TOXIC FUMES OR RENDER THE HEATER INEFFECTIVE AND CAUSE SMOKE

Do not store wood pellet fuel or other fire starting materials on floor protector, underneath stovepipe, or anywhere within minimum clearances from combustible surfaces specified on page 6.

Wood pellet fuel should be stored in a dry, well ventilated area.

OPERATING PRECAUTIONS

⚠ WARNING: HOT WHILE IN OPERATION. DO NOT TOUCH THE STOVE. KEEP CHILDREN, CLOTHING AND FURNITURE AWAY. CONTACT MAY CAUSE SKIN BURNS.

⚠ CAUTION: ENSURE THAT THE FIREPOT AND THE PAN UNDERNEATH ARE CLEAN AND IN THE PROPER OPERATING POSITION BEFORE USING THE STOVE.

⚠ WARNING: NEVER USE GASOLINE, GASOLINE-TYPE LANTERN FUEL, KEROSENE, CHARCOAL LIGHTER FLUID, OR SIMILAR LIQUIDS TO START OR 'FRESHEN UP' A FIRE IN THIS HEATER. KEEP ALL SUCH LIQUIDS WELL AWAY FROM THE HEATER WHILE IT IS IN USE.

PAINT CURING

To allow the paint to bond durably to the stove, start by running the stove on P1 High Power for at least 30 minutes. Provide cross ventilation to eliminate odors or smoke cause by this curing process.

OPERATING PROCEDURE: TURN ON STOVE

NOTE: If the display screen indicates that the stove is "Switching Off" the stove can not be interrupted. The Display Message will highlight to indicate that the state will not be changed. Only once the "Switching Off" cycle has finished and the exchanger has cooled can the stove be turned back on again.

1. Make sure that seals on the ash drawer and door are in good condition. If the stove has never been run before, add a handful of pellets directly to the firepot. Close the ash drawer and doors securely, and check that all side panels are all properly installed.

NOTE: DO NOT USE GRATES, IRONS, OR ANY OTHER METHODS OF SUPPORTING WOOD PELLET FUEL. ONLY THE FIREPOT SPECIFIC TO YOUR MODEL OF STOVE MAY BE USED.

2. Open the hopper. Ensure that there are a sufficient number of pellets to satisfy your heating requirements. Close the hopper.
3. Depress the power button for 3 seconds. The stove will begin to automatically progress through the following stages:
   - Cleaning Cycle: The firepot draws dust, ash, & remnants out.
   - Feeding Cycle: Pellets will be transported from the Pellet Hopper into the fire pot by the auger. This can take 5 to 15 minutes depending on the model of stove.
   - Lighting Cycle: The electrically powered hot surface igniter will power on for 8 minutes and begin combustion of the pellets in the firepot. The heater will remain in the Lighting Cycle until the exhaust smoke reaches a designated temperature.
   - Stabilization Cycle: The heater adjusts to fine tune the stove output to the desired temperature. This can take a few minutes
4. The stove has been successfully turned on.

OPERATING PROCEDURE: TURN OFF STOVE

NOTE: THE STOVE MAY BE TURNED OFF, REGARDLESS OF WHAT CYCLE THE DISPLAY SCREEN INDICATES THAT THE STOVE IS IN, BY DEPRESSING AND HOLDING THE POWER BUTTON FOR TWO SECONDS. ONCE THE DISPLAY SCREEN INDICATES THAT THE STOVE IS IN THE STABILIZATION CYCLE PRESS THE POWER BUTTON AGAIN. THE STOVE WILL ENTER THE COOLING CYCLE, STATED ON THE DISPLAY SCREEN.

⚠ CAUTION: AFTER THE COOLING CYCLE THE STOVE AUTOMATICALLY BEGINS THE PROCESS OF CYCLING ON.

1. Depress the power button for 3 seconds. The stove will begin to automatically progress through the following stages:
   - Switching Off: Any remaining fuel in the firepot will continue to burn and produce heat and flame. After 5 to 8 minutes the firepot ought to be devoid of fuel. The heat exchanger may then begin to cool off.
   - Goodbye: The final message from the display screen to designate that the stove has cooled.
2. The stove has been successfully turned off.

OPERATION WITH AN ELECTRICAL GENERATOR

This stove is designed to have the option of being powered by an electrical generator, though not all electrical generator's may be compatible with this stove. Consult the information regarding your generator's electrical regulator and make sure that it meets the electrical requirements of this stove, as stated on page 3.

MINIMIZING CREOSOTE FORMATION

See "MAINTENANCE" on page 19 for an explanation of Creosote formation and removal. To slow the build up of creosote within your chimney burn only the recommended fuel, see page 13.

DISPOSAL OF ASHES

⚠ **CAUTION:** EMBERS MAY BE OBSCURED BY ASH. HANDLE ASH WITH TOOLS SUFFICIENT FOR FIRE TENDING, NEVER DIRECTLY WITH YOUR HANDS. WEAR FIRE RETARDANT CLOTHING AND PROTECTIVE EYEWARE.

Ashes should be placed in a metal container with a tight fitting lid.

1. Other waste shall not be placed in ash containers.
2. The closed container of ashes should be placed on a noncombustible floor or on the ground, well away from all combustible materials, pending final disposal.
3. Wood mineral residue (approximately 1-2%) remains in the ash and is an excellent natural fertilizer product for all garden plants. Before disposing ashes of by burial in soil or otherwise locally dispersed, they should be retained in the closed container until all any and all cinders have thoroughly cooled and should also be "quenched" with water.

Remote Button Functionality:

The buttons on the remote controller affect the stoves operation in the same way that the mounted button do, explained in v:

Remote Controller Button	Mounted Button Counterpart

Note: There are no lights or display screen on the remote controller that can indicate to you that the button presses are being received by the stove. In order to remotely control the stove but also monitor its settings, try installing the Smart Stove app.

SMART STOVE WIFI CONNECTION

This stove can be monitored, controlled, and programmed by using the smart stove app by NHHATC which is available for iOS or android device through the app store.

Step 1. Download the Smart Stove app by NHHATC.

Step 2. Open the Smart Stove app. The app opens, by default, to the "Register" screen. Click on the "Register" button.

Step 3. Enter your email address in the "Email" field and click the "Get Verification Code" button.

Step 4. Enter the verification code that was emailed to you in the "Enter Verification Code" field.

Step 5. Now you can set a unique password for your device in the "Set Password" field and hit the "Done" button.

Step 6. If you have no other wifi enabled devices already added to this app there will be a large "Add Device" button in the center of the screen which you can select. Otherwise, select the + symbol in the top right of the screen.

Step 7. Make sure that your device is connected to the wifi network which you want the stove to be connected to.

Step 8. Make sure that the wood pellet fire stove is plugged into an electrical outlet and can be powered on.

Step 9. Follow the directions on the screen by pressing and holding the connection button for 3 seconds on the rear of the display panel as illustrated in the figure below. Once you observe the desired blinking pattern on the indicator light, press the confirmation button at the bottom of the screen.

Note: On the N80XL and N140XL, you must remove side panel to access rear of display panel. Refer to Removing Back & Side Panel in the Maintenance section.

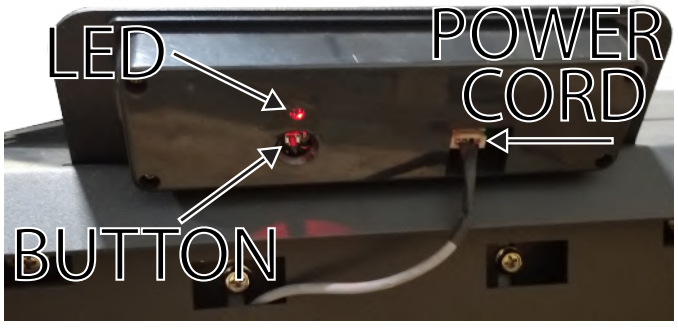


Figure 16 Display Panel Back (N3W80XL Shown)

Step 10. Enter the password for the wifi network so that the stove can connect to the wifi network.

Step 11. The stove will begin pairing with the device

running the application through the wifi network. This process may take a few minutes.

Step 12. After the device and stove are paired, you will be able to see the pellet stove as a connection option on the "Devices" tab at the bottom of the app screen.

Step 13. On your device, go to your device's wifi settings which will now include the stove as an option. Select the stove as your wifi connection.

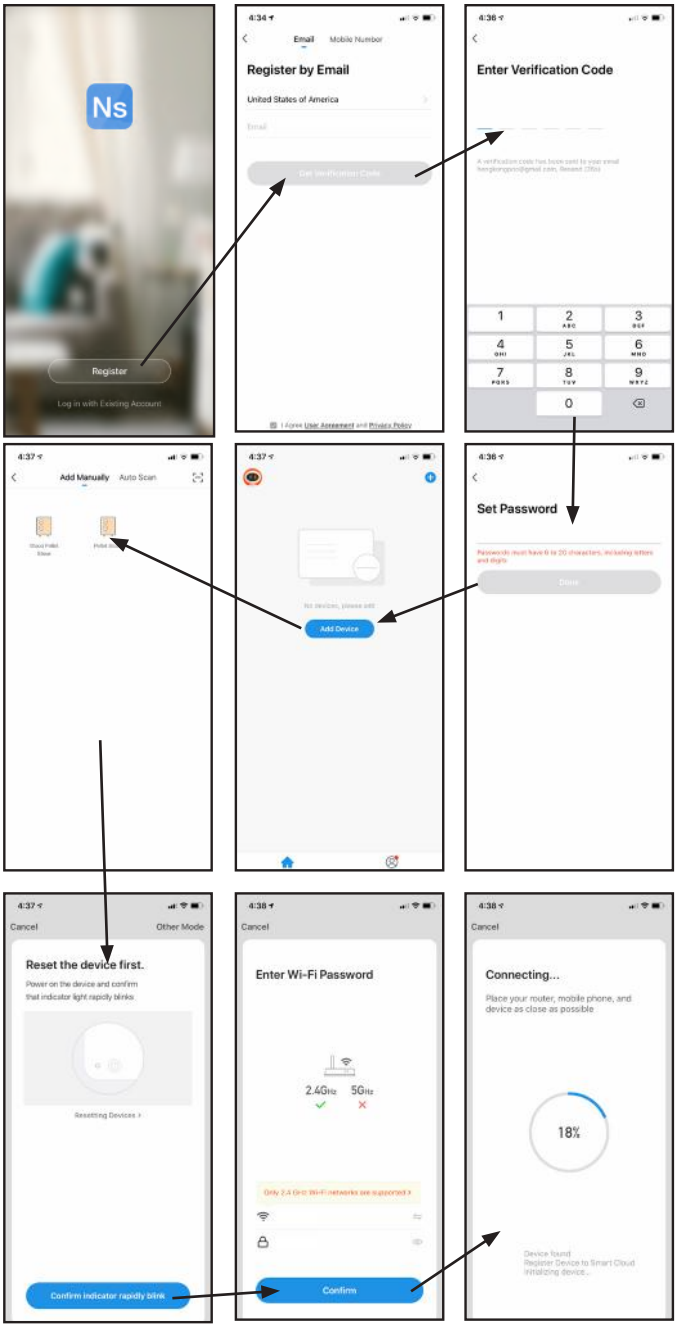
Step 14. Open the Smart Stove phone app again.

Step 15. You may now select this stove from this added devices list in order to monitor, control, and program the stoves operation.

WIFI CONTROLS

Once connected to the stove (See step 13 of Wifi Connection) you can remotely monitor and adjust the operation of the stove. See below for explanation:

- Device Name: it is possible to rename the stove, so that if you have multiple stoves set up for operation you can more easily differentiate between while using the smart stove application.
- Device Sharing: it is possible to share connection to the stove with other devices via SMS or email.
- Eco Mode: There are two ECO settings which can be selected which will conserve wood pellets while maintaining the desired temperature. Pressing the ECO button will allow you to toggle whether a specific eco setting is enabled, or to turn off the feature entirely.
    - ECO 1: The stove shuts off when the desired temperature has been reached. The stove will turn back once the room cools to a factory set temperature.
    - ECO 2: The stove turns to minimum power preset P4 when the desired temperature has been reached. The stove will turn on to higher power settings once the room cools to a factory set temperature.
- Preset configurations: There are four selectable configurations which adjust the speeds of the combustion fan and the room air circulation fan. Pressing the preset configuration button will allow you to toggle whether a specific preset configuration is enabled, or to turn off the feature entirely.
    - P1 [Maximum Power] Settings
    - P2 [Medium Power] Settings
    - P3 [Low Power] Settings
    - P4 [Minimum Power] Settings



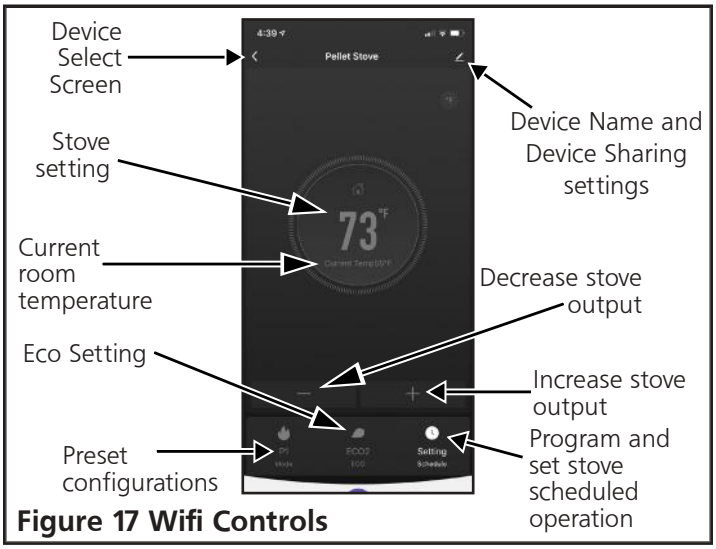


Figure 17 Wifi Controls

N80XL, N140XL, AND N3W80XL MULTI FUNCTION CONTROLS

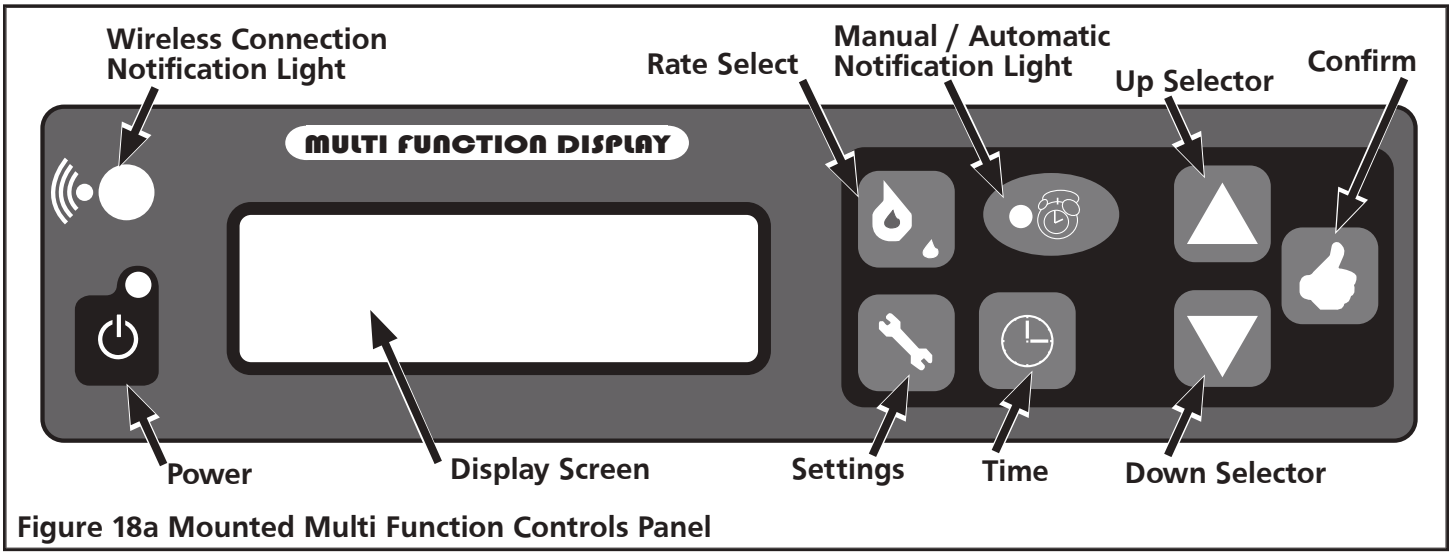


Figure 18a Mounted Multi Function Controls Panel

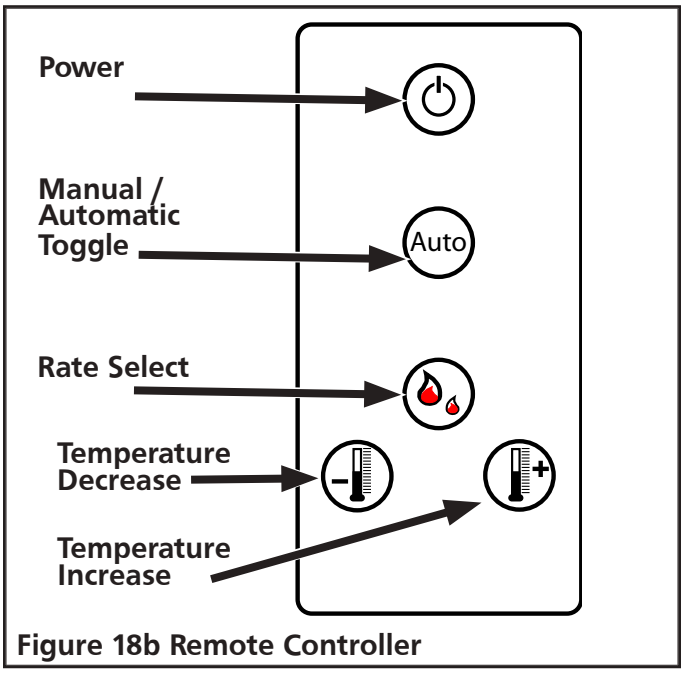


Figure 18b Remote Controller

Mounted Button Functionality: Normal Operation

	• The light illuminates when the stove is plugged into an electrical supply. • Press the power button to turn the display on for the purpose of adjusting settings. The screen will become dim after 10 seconds on inactivity. • Press and hold the power button for 3 seconds to begin stove heating if the stove was off. • Press and hold the power button for 3 seconds to begin stove shut off if the stove was on.

⚠ **CAUTION:** The manufacturer has programmed preset rates to ensure proper operation. It is not advised to reprogram rate settings.

	Press to cycle between temperature reports (in Fahrenheit) display in the top right of the multi function display screen: • ##(R): Room temperature • ##(S): Exhaust temperature • ##(P): Protection Temperature Sensor
	Press to increase the temperature which the stove is intended to heat the room to. This value is displayed in the top right of the multi function display screen as ##^{0}F.
	Press to decrease the temperature which the stove is intended to heat the room to. This value is displayed in the top right of the multi function display screen as ##^{0}F.
	Press to toggle the stove between manual control and programmed control. If the stove is in the program controlled setting then the notification light will be illuminated.
	Pressing the rate select will toggle between four configurable heating presets. The currently set preset is available in the top middle of the multi function display screen as P#. • P1 [Maximum Power] Settings • P2 [Medium Power] Settings • P3 [Low Power] Settings • P4 [Minimum Power] Settings
	• Press and hold the settings button for 2 seconds to enter the set up menu. • Press the settings button at any time to exit the set up menu.

MANUAL STOVE OPERATION

TO ADJUST THE AUGER (PELLET DROP RATE)

1. Cycle using the Rate Select button between settings P1, P2, P3, P4. Rates are outlined below:

P1: [Maximum] pellet drop rate

P2: [Medium] pellet drop rate

P3: [Low] pellet drop rate

P4: [Minimum] pellet drop rate

Note: If necessary, press and hold the "Time" button for 2-5 seconds to get the auger to spin.

TO ADJUST THE FANS

1. Press and hold the Settings button for 2 seconds.
2. Press the Confirm button to cycle to each of the Pellet Drop Rate Settings.
3. Adjust the "S" for Venting Fan and "F" for blower fan settings using the Up and Down Selectors buttons.
4. Use the Time button to switch between "S" and "F" Note: the lower the setting, the slower the fan. Only change settings by a few numbers at a time.
5. Press the Settings button to go back to home screen.

TO CHANGE THE TIME (RUNS ON 24-HOUR CLOCK)

1. Press and hold the Settings button for 2 seconds.
2. Press the Confirm button to cycle to Modify Clock.
3. Use the Time button to switch between hours and minutes.
4. Use the Up and Down Selector buttons to change the current selection.
5. Press the Settings button to go back to home.

TO PROGRAM AUTOMATIC ON/OFF

1. Press and hold the Settings button for 2 seconds.
2. Cycle through the settings using the Confirm button until days of the week are visible.
3. Use the Time button to change between days.
4. Use the Up and Down Selector buttons to adjust if you want the stove ON/OFF each day.

Note: Tall box is for ON; Short box is for OFF.

Note: Each box represents an hour of the day over a 24 hour period. The first box is 00:00 (Midnight) and the last box is 23:00 (11 PM).

5. Press the Settings button to go back to home.

CHANGING ECO MODES

1. Press and hold the Settings button until stove beeps.
2. Press (do not hold) the Confirm button seven times to cycle to the screen that reads "Eco Mode."
3. Press the Time button to swtich between the selected Eco Modes.
4. Press the Settings button to go back to home screen.

ECO 1 MODE

ECO 1: The stove shuts off when the desired temperature has been reached. The stove will turn back on once the room cools to a factory set temperature.

ECO 2 MODE

ECO 2: The stove turns to minimum power preset P4 when the desired temperature has been reached. The stove will turn on to higher power settings once the room cools to a factory set temperature.

CONTROL KEY

	CONFIRM
	UP SELECTOR
	DOWN SELECTOR
	TIME
	RATE SELECT
	SETTINGS

MAINTENANCE

This wood heater needs periodic inspection and repair for proper operation. It is against federal regulations to operate this wood heater in a manner inconsistent with operating instructions in this manual.

⚠ CAUTION: TURN OFF AND UNPLUG THE STOVE FROM ANY SOURCE OF ELECTRICAL POWER TO UNIT BEFORE PERFORMING ANY MAINTENANCE OR SERVICE OPERATIONS.

⚠ CAUTION: ALLOW STOVE TO COOL DOWN BEFORE PERFORMING ANY MAINTENANCE OR SERVICE OPERATIONS.

⚠ CAUTION: DURING ANY ASSEMBLY OR DISASSEMBLY, BE WARY TO NOT DROP ANY ITEMS (SCREWS, ETC.) INTO THE PELLET HOPPER. DEBRIS CAN JAM THE AUGER AND DAMAGE THE STOVE.

The frequency which your stove's requires cleaning and maintenance depends on the fuel that you use. High moisture, ash, dust, and chips can more than double the necessary maintenance. Use only the tested and recommended wooden pellets fuel.

Clean the fire pot and fire pan every day, before using the stove and while the stove is cooled down, the stove is unplugged, and there are no embers. Use a vacuum cleaner to remove ash and debris from the fire pot, and then lift the fire pot to also clean the fire pan. It is important that ash or debris does not block any air openings.

A general cleaning schedule is as follows:

- Fire Pot: After 10 bags of wood pellets, or every day. Whichever is more frequent.
- Ash Drawer: After 50 bags of wood pellets
- Passageways: After 100 bags of wood pellets
- Blower: After 100 bags of wood pellets

CLEANING: FIRE POT & PAN

⚠ CAUTION: IF STOVE IS INTENDED TO OPERATE CONTINUOUSLY, IT MUST BE TURNED OFF TWICE WITHIN EACH 24 HOUR PERIOD IN ORDER TO CLEAN THE FIRE POT AND FIRE PAN. ALWAYS ALLOW THE STOVE TO COOL DOWN AND ANY EMBERS TO EXTINGUISH BEFORE CLEANING THE FIRE POT AND FIRE PAN.

Make sure that you put the fire pot back onto the fire pan in the correct orientation, so that pellets can be added to the pot and successfully ignited for the next operation of the stove.

CLEANING: GLASS

⚠ WARNING: DO NOT CLEAN GLASS WHEN HOT.

Though the circulation of air across the glass reduces acidic ash build up, cleaning the glass in the stove door is still required periodically. Cleaning is necessary to prevent glass from being weakened which may increase likelihood of cracks. It is not acceptable to operate the stove with cracked or broken glass.

The best way to clean the door glass is using a damp cloth that has a smear of cool ash on it. For extra stubborn dirt, consult your local hardware store or stove specialist for a suitable cleaner.

⚠ WARNING: DO NOT CLEAN GLASS WITH ABRASIVE CLEANERS OR BY ANY OTHER PROCESS WHICH MAY SCRATCH OR DAMAGE THE GLASS.

CLEANING: INLET AND OUTLET PASSAGEWAYS

The inlet and outlet passageways should be cleaned at least once a year. Burning high ash pellets may require that the passageways are cleaned more frequently.

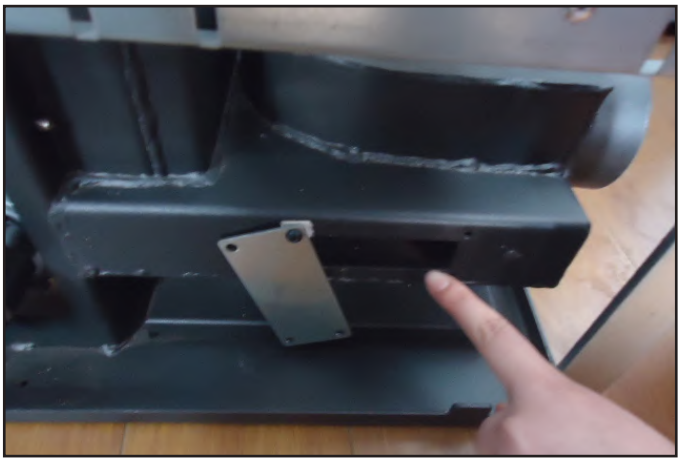


Figure 19 Inlet Duct

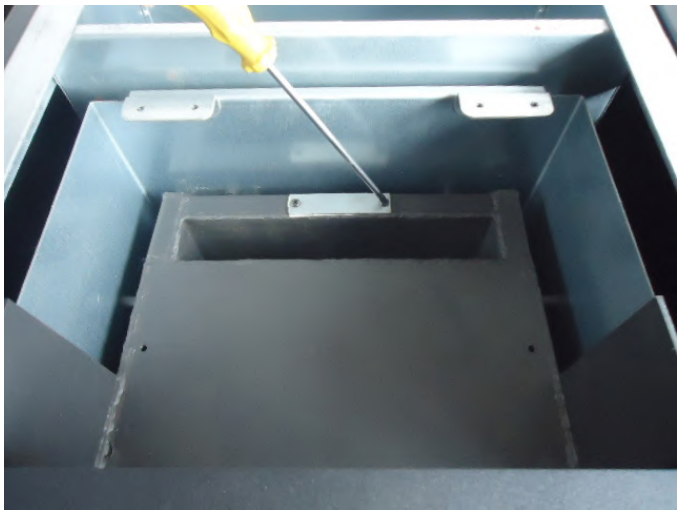


Figure 20 Outlet Duct

On each side of the stove there are two access covers that can be removed by removing the fastening screws. See Figures 21, 24 and 25. Turn off the stove, allow the stove to cool down, and unplug the stove before disassembly and cleaning. Insert a cleaning brush into the openings to loosen any ash build up and then use a vacuum cleaner to remove the loosened ash. Replace the covers and secure with the allen head screws.

There are two more openings to the inlet and outlet passageways which can be accessed by removing the ash drawer. Loosen the two 5/32" allen head screws shown in Figure 20. Rotate the covers to expose the opening. Use a cleaning brush to loosen any ash build up. Insert a cleaning brush into the openings to loosen any ash build up and then use a vacuum cleaner to remove the loosened ash. Rotate the covers back over the openings and secure with the allen screws.

CLEANING: CONVECTION BLOWER

When facing the heater, the blower motor responsible for introducing air for heating and circulation to the room is located on the right hand side. Remove or open the side panel to obtain access. Clean the convection blower as required, before using the stove and while the stove is cooled down, the stove is unplugged, and there are no embers. Take care to not damage the blower's blades during cleaning. Use a vacuum to remove any dust accumulation of the blower's blades or inside the blower duct.

N140XL

N80XL, N3W80XL

Figure 21 Convection Blower Disassembly

CLEANING: EXHAUST VENT PIPE

Inspect the exhaust venting system at least once a year to determine if cleaning is necessary. During start up, shut down, and erroneous operation of the stove incomplete combustion can produce ash, soot, and creosote. To clean the exhaust venting system insert an appropriate sized cleaning brush into the pipe to loosen and remove any ash or debris build up. Build up of debris and ash can restrict the flow of gases which will affect stove performance, and failure to remove creosote may result in a dangerous chimney fire.

FLY ASH - FORMATION AND NEED FOR REMOVAL

The products of combustion will contain small particles of fly ash. The fly ash will collect in the exhaust venting system and restrict the flow of the flue gases. Incomplete combustion, such as occurs during startup, shutdown, or incorrect operation of the room heater will lead to some soot formation which will collect in the exhaust venting system. The exhaust venting system should be inspected at least once every year to determine if cleaning is necessary. Use the appropriate sized chimney brush to remove ash and buildup from the venting.

CREOSOTE - FORMATION AND NEED FOR REMOVAL

Failure to remove creosote may result in a dangerous chimney fire.

When wood pellets burn at a low temperature they produce tar and other organic vapors, which combine with expelled moisture to form creosote. The creosote vapors condense in the relatively cool chimney flue of allow-temperature fire. As a result, creosote residue accumulates on the flue lining. When ignited this creosote makes an extremely hot fire. The chimney connector and chimney should be inspected at least once every few months during the heating season to determine if a creosote buildup has occurred. If a significant layer of creosote has accumulated (eighth of an inch, 3 mm, or more) it should be removed to reduce the risk of a chimney fire. Use the appropriate sized chimney brush to remove ash and buildup from the venting.

Be aware that the hotter the fire the less creosote is deposited, and weekly cleaning may be necessary in mild weather even though monthly cleaning may be enough in the coldest months. Contact your local municipal or provincial fire authority for information on how to handle a chimney fire. Have a clearly understood plan to handle a chimney fire.

REPLACING: GLASS

Replacing the door glass is only permitted by replacing the entire door assembly provided by the manufacturer. See pages 29 through 32.

⚠ WARNING: SUBSTITUTING ALTERNATE MATERIAL MAY SHATTER GLASS AND CAUSE INJURY.

REPLACING: SEALING GASKETS

Over time the sealing gaskets along the glass, door, or ash drawer may lose their rigidity. These seals are essential for providing a seal which allows the stove to operate safely. Inspect the gaskets periodically, and if they become worn contact the manufacturer for information on original or equivalent gasket.

To replace the gasket:

1. Ensure that all pellets are extinguished and that the stove is cool to the touch.
2. Remove old gasket and clean the gasket gutter.
3. Apply a thin coat of high temperature gasket cement along the inside of the gasket gutter.
4. Press the beginning of the replacement gasket into the most up and most left position of the prepared gasket gutter.
5. Continue pressing the replacement gasket clockwise along the gasket gutter until it has wrapped back to where the gasket was pressed in initially.
6. Trim any excess replacement gasket away ,and press the remaining end into the gutter to complete the seal.

Close the door, drawer, or ash drawer and allow 3 to 4 hours for the cement to set before operating the stove.

REPLACING: HOT SURFACE IGNITER

Ensure that the stove is off and allow it time to become cool to the touch. After gaining access to the back, undo the screw located on the back inside of the main body. Pull the hot surface igniter free, and install replacement service part. See Figure 22 and 24.

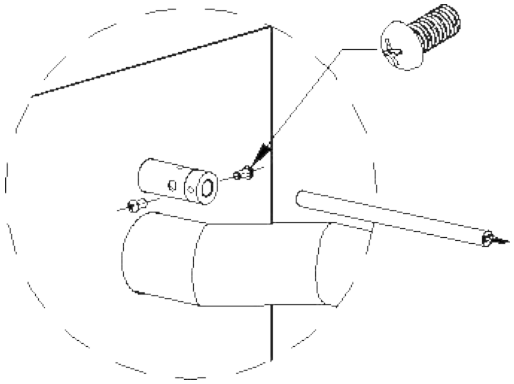


Figure 22 Igniter Disassembly

REPLACING: AUGER SYSTEM

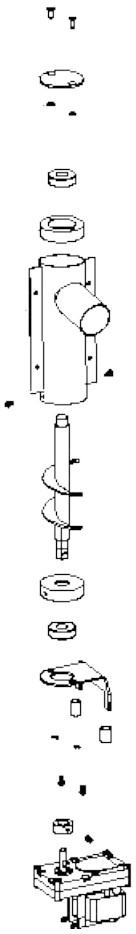


Figure 23 Auger Disassembly

Ensure that the stove is off and allow it time to become cool to the touch. After gaining access to the back, the auger can be disassembled part by part in the order indicated in Figure 23.

REMOVING BACK AND SIDE PANEL

Figure 24 N140XL Back & side disassembly

- To remove the N140XL side panels, remove the screws securing it on the rear of the heater. Then slide the panel along the side of the heater away from the front.
- To remove the N140XL rear plate, remove the 8 screws securing it at the bottom and rear of the stove.
- To remove the N80XL side panels, remove the screws securing it on the rear of the heater. Then pull the panel directly away from the heater.
- To open the side of the N3W80XL model, simply swing the side panel free of the magnetic lock.

REPLACING: HEAT EXCHANGE BLOWER

Unplug the heater. Disconnect any wiring leading to the Heat Exchange Blower. Remove the screws holding the mounting plate to the heater. Slowly remove blower and replace with new one. Replace screws and wiring.

Figure 25 N3W80XL Heat Exchange Blower

REPLACING: EXHAUST BLOWER

Unplug the heater. Disconnect any wiring leading to the Exhaust Blower. Remove the wing nuts holding the Exhaust Blower plate to the blower housing. Slowly remove blower and replace with new one. Replace wing nuts and wiring.

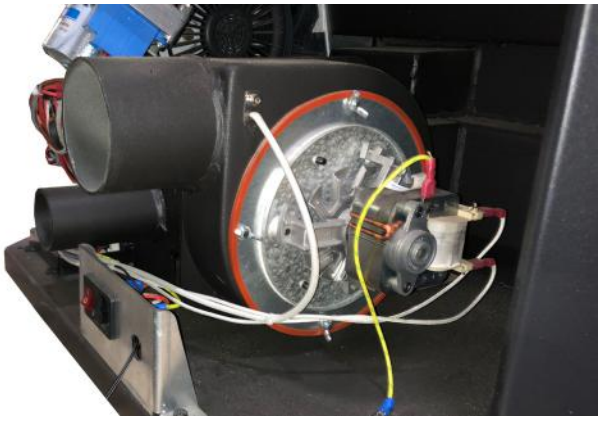


Figure 26 N3W80XL Exhaust Blower

SAFETY COMPONENTS

1. Vacuum Pressure Switch: A safety vacuum switch is located behind the left door, fastened to the base. If a low pressure is created in the firebox by a leak, opening the door to the firebox, a blocked flue, or an unsealed ash drawer then the switch will shut the stove off as a precaution. Error code E5 will appear on the display panel.
2. High Limit Thermostat: A high temperature limiter is installed on the bottom of the hopper. If this sensor is exposed to temperatures higher than 158 degrees then the stove is shut off.
3. Vent Pipe High Temperature Thermostat: A high temperature limiter is installed on the vent pipe. If this sensor is exposed to temperatures higher than 104 degrees then the circulation fan blower is switched on.
4. Vent Pipe Low Temperature Thermostat: If the stove cools below a minimum temperature the stove will switch off. This may occur when the operating procedure fails to quickly and sufficiently heat the stove.
5. Fuse: A fuse on the rear of the device protects the stove from power surges. See Figure 27.

Figure 27 Fuse

ERROR CODES

NOTE: IN THE EVENT OF A POWER FAILURE (ERROR CODE E7), A SMALL AMOUNT OF SMOKE MAY BE EMITTED. THIS LASTS 3 TO 5 MINUTES AND DOES NOT REPRESENT A SAFETY RISK.

⚠ **CAUTION: IF OVERHEATING HAS OCCURRED (ERROR CODES E5 AND E6), THEN AN INSPECTION, MAINTENANCE, AND/OR CLEANING MUST OCCUR BEFORE THE STOVE CAN SAFELY BE OPERATED AGAIN.**

After following the suggested solution steps, press the confirm button to clear the error code from the error code from the multi function display screen. Then go through the operation procedure specified on page 14 to restart the heater.

ERROR CODE	CAUSE	SOLUTION
E1	Exhaust temperature is below 40 - 45 °F Operation has been interrupted and the fire has been discontinued.	1. Check that the pellet hopper has fuel. 2. Check that the auger motor is not damaged and is able to fill the firepot with fuel.
E2	Failure to ignite the fuel in fire pot.	1. Check that there are no "clinkers" (glass like lumps of various sizes formed by debris exposed to high heat, more common when using low quality fuel) in fire pot. 2. Check that the firepot is sitting in the holder correctly and that the igniter is not obstructed. 3. Check that the exhaust gas temperature sensor switch, beside the combustion fan, is not broken. 4. Check that the igniter is not broken.
E5	Low pressure detected at the vacuum switch (located behind the left door, fastened to the base).	1. Check that the door, and ash drawer if present, has been closed properly. 2. Check that there is nothing obstructing the exhaust duct nor that the duct is leaking. 3. Check that the combustion fan is not broken.
E6	Failure at the high temperature sensor (located below the pellet hopper).	1. Check that the switch is not broken. 2. The temperature of the sensor is too high. The stove is not running properly. Call customer service.
E7	Power failure.	Press the Confirm button to clear the error code. Then restart the stove. You may chose to skip directly into the stabilization cycle by depressing and holding the rate selector button for 3 seconds.
ESC1	Short circuit at temperature sensor #1 (Exhaust)	1. Check wires and connection points. 2. Replace Motherboard.
ESO1	Open circuit at temperature sensor #1	1. Check wires and connection points. 2. Replace Motherboard.
ESC2	Short circuit at sensor #2, hopper temperature	1. Check wires and connection points. 2. Replace Motherboard.

ERROR CODES CONTINUED

ESO2	Open circuit at temperature sensor #2	1. Check wires and connection points. 2. Replace Motherboard.
ESC3	Short circuit at room temperature sensor (#3)	1. Check wires and connection points. 2. Replace Motherboard.
ESO3	Open circuit at temperature sensor #3	1. Check wires and connection points. 2. Replace Motherboard.

TROUBLESHOOTING

SYMPTOM	CAUSE	SOLUTION
Heater does not turn on.	Power Switch turned off.	Turn on power switch.
	Power Cord disconnected.	1. Press power cord tightly into the heater 2. Ensure that the wall socket is delivering 120 Volts.
	Fuse is blown.	Replace the fuse.
The blower does not turn on during Cleaning Cycle, Feeding Cycle, or Lighting Cycle.	This is normal.	There is no problem, the blower does not turn on until the stabilization cycle.
The blower does not turn on during Stabilization Cycle.	No power in stove or in control panel.	Check the power and wires.
	Mother board disconnected.	Make sure all terminals to mother board are connected.
	Low Temperature sensor is broken.	Replace the low temperature sensor.
During the Lighting phase the auger is not filling the firepot with pellets.	This is normal.	There is no problem, the auger does not operate during the Lighting phase.
During operation, besides the Lighting phase, the auger is not filling the firepot with pellets.	No fuel in Pellet Hopper.	Add Fuel to Pellet Hopper.
	Auger is blocked, jammed, or disconnected.	1. Unplug the unit so that it will not start suddenly and then unblock the auger. 2. Check that the auger is not blocked. If it is blocked, remove the cause of the jamming. 3. Check that the auger screw fastening the auger to the motor is secure.

TROUBLESHOOTING CONTINUED

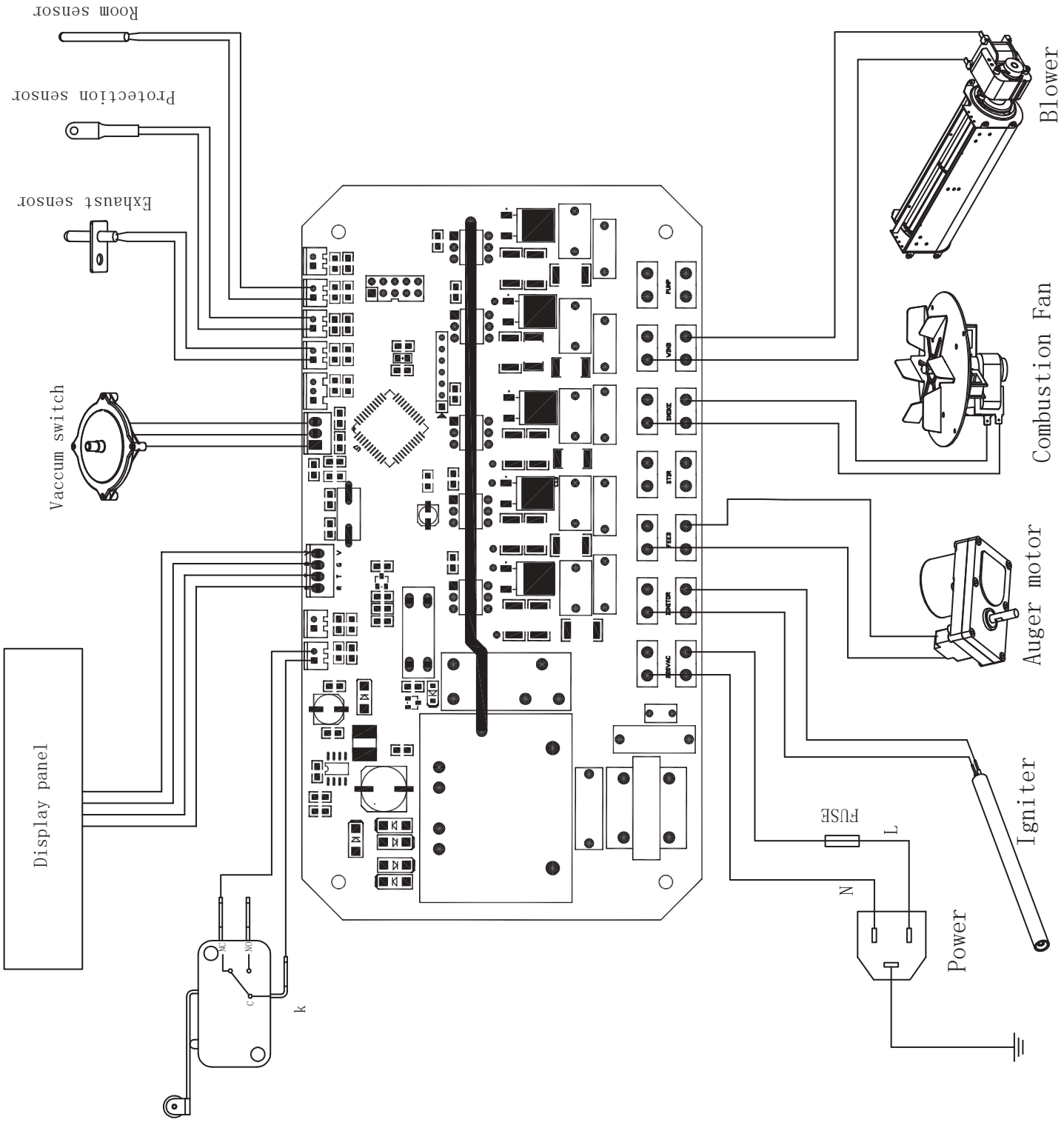
SYMPTOM	CAUSE	SOLUTION
Too much fuel in the firepot. The fuel can not be completely and thoroughly burned.	The feeding speed is faster than what combustion can support.	1. Increase the fan's speed to increase the rate of combustion. 2. Reduce the feeding speed.
Not enough fuel in the firepot.	The feeding speed is too low to support the rate of combustion.	1. Decrease the fan's speed to decrease the rate of combustion. 2. Increase the feeding speed.
After the fire has started, the stove turns off 15 minutes later.	The pellet hopper is low on fuel.	Check that the pellet hopper has a sufficient amount of fuel.
	The auger is not operating.	1. Unplug the unit so that it will not start suddenly and then unblock the auger. 2. Check that the auger is not blocked. If it is blocked, remove the cause of the jamming. 3. Check that the auger screw fastening the auger to the motor is secure.
	The 30 ° C temperature switch has triggered.	1. Check that wires to the switch are sufficiently connected. 2. Replace the 30 ° C temperature switch.
	The pressure switch inside the stove is broken.	Replace the pressure switch.
Orange flame, pellets piling up in firepot,carbon residue forming on glass.	Insufficient air for sufficient combustion.	1. Check that the air inlet vent in the front is open. 2. Check that the door and window gaskets are intact. 3. Check if the air inlet ducting and the combustion exhaust ducting are blocked. 4. Increase the cross sectional area of the ducting. 5. Increase the fan's speed to increase the rate of combustion. 6. Contact the manufacturer for assistance.

TROUBLESHOOTING CONTINUED

SYMPTOM	CAUSE	SOLUTION
The fire extinguishes and the power shuts off.	No fuel in Pellet Hopper.	Add Fuel to Pellet Hopper.
	Auger is blocked or jammed or disconnected.	1. Unplug the unit so that it will not start suddenly and then unblock the auger. 2. Check that the auger is not blocked. If it is blocked, remove the cause of the jamming. 3. Check that the auger screw fastening the auger to the motor is secure.
	The feeding speed is too low to support the rate of combustion.	1. Decrease the fan's speed to decrease the rate of combustion. 2. Increase the feeding speed.
	The 30 ° C temperature switch has triggered.	1. Check that wires to the switch are sufficiently connected. 2. Replace the 30 ° C temperature switch.
The fire extinguishes and the power shuts off (continued).	Requested temperature has been reached.	This is normal "ECO" mode behavior. The stove will automatically switch on once the ambient room temperature drops below the temperature that the stove is set to maintain.
The circulation blower continues to operate after the stove is cool and the fuel consumption has ceased.	The 30 ° C temperature switch has triggered.	1. Check that wires to the switch are sufficiently connected. 2. Replace the 30 ° C temperature switch.
The stove is not circulating a sufficient volume of sufficiently hot air.	The fuel is inadequate.	Use pellet fuel specified by this manual.
	The circulating blower is set too slow or is compromised.	1. If the blower is broken, change out the blower 2. If the mother board which connects to the blower is broken, change out the mother board.
	Heat exchange tubes or flue pass is dirty.	Clean the heat exchanger tubes or flue pass.

WIRING DIAGRAM

NOTE: IF ANY OF THE ORIGINAL WIRE AS SUPPLIED WITH THE APPLIANCE MUST BE REPLACED, IT MUST BE REPLACED WITH WIRING MATERIAL HAVING A TEMPERATURE RATING OF AT LEAST 105 C AND RATED FOR 600V



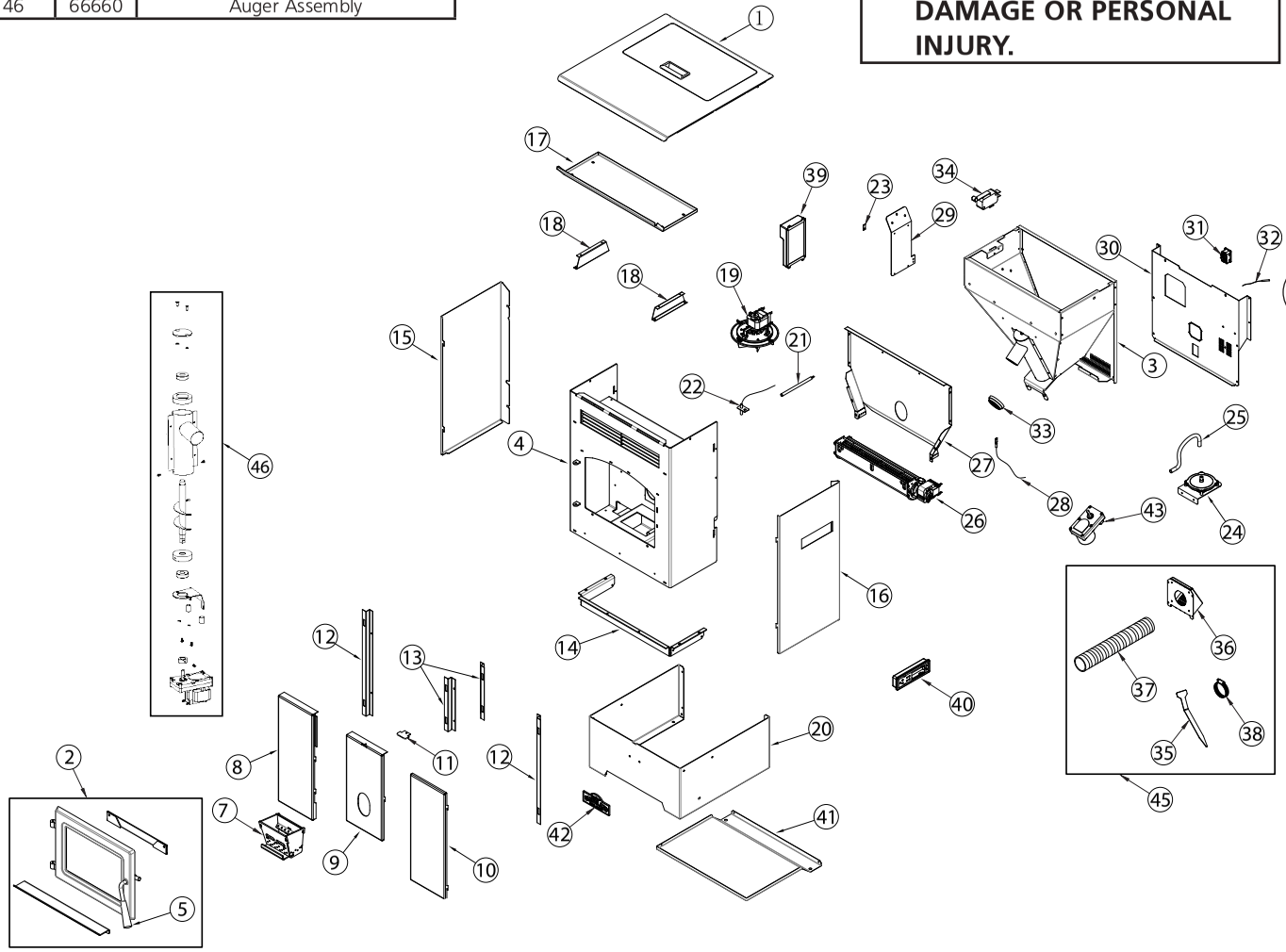
SERVICE PARTS MODEL N80XL

NO.	P/N	DESCRIPTION
1	66623	Top Cover
2	66624	Door Assembly
3	n/a	Hopper
4	n/a	Main Body
5	66603	Door Handle
7	66625	Fire Pot
8	n/a	Flue Board-Left
9	n/a	Flue Board-Middle
10	n/a	Flue Board-Right
11	n/a	Upper Flue Plate
12	n/a	Flue Fixed Plate-Long
13	n/a	Flue Fixed Plate-Short
14	n/a	Pedestal Fixed Plate
15	66736	Left Side panel
16	66737	Right Side panel
17	n/a	Thermal Insulation Plate
18	n/a	Insulation Support Plate
19	66607	Combustion Blower
20	n/a	Pedestal Plate
21	66608	Igniter
22	66609	Temperature Sensor
23	n/a	Grouding Screw
24	66628	Vacuum Switch
25	66629	Vacuum Switch Silicone Tube
26	66630	Circulation Blower
27	n/a	Chamber Insulation Cover
28	66613	Safety Sensor
29	n/a	Motherboard Fixed Plate
30	66631	Rear Cover
31	66615	Power Socket
32	66616	Room Sensor
33	66622	Silicone Rubber Sealing Ring
34	66617	Hopper Lid Switch
35	n/a	Cleaning Tool (see # 45)
36	n/a	Fresh Air Intake Vent (see # 45)

NO.	P/N	DESCRIPTION
37	n/a	Aluminum Expansion Tube (see # 45)
38	n/a	Clamp (see # 45)
39	66618	Motherboard
40	66619	Display Panel
41	n/a	Inner Pedestal Plate
42	n/a	Nameplate
43	66621	Auger Motor
44	66658	Remote (not shown)
45	66659	Accessory Kit
46	66660	Auger Assembly

NOTE: NOT ALL PARTS AVAILABLE. FOR QUESTIONS CONTACT MANUFACTURER.

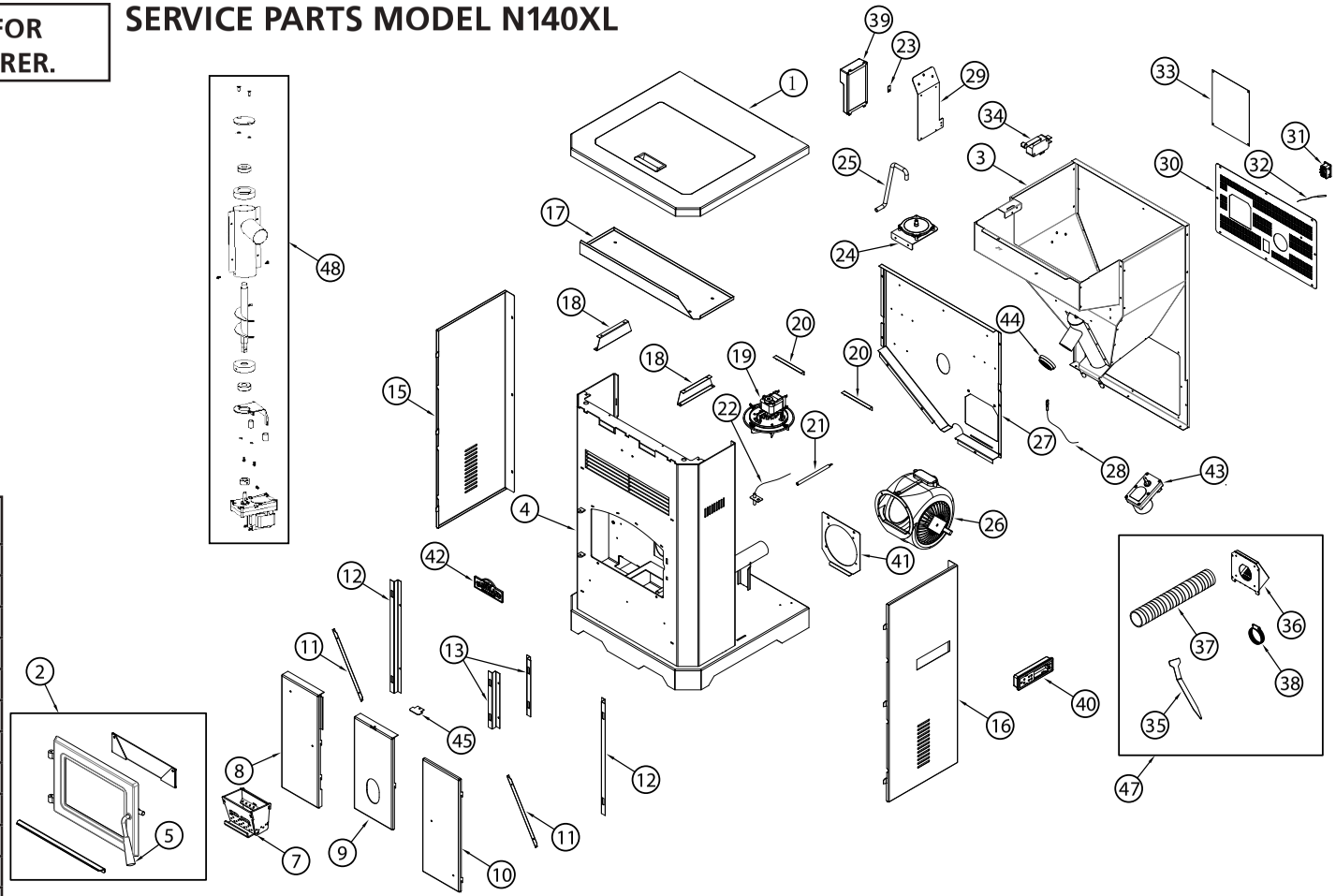
⚠ WARNING: FAILURE TO POSITION THE PARTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THESE DIAGRAMS OR FAILURE TO USE ONLY PARTS SPECIFICALLY APPROVED WITH THIS STOVE MAY RESULT IN PROPERTY DAMAGE OR PERSONAL INJURY.



NOTE: NOT ALL PARTS AVAILABLE. FOR QUESTIONS CONTACT MANUFACTURER.

⚠ WARNING: FAILURE TO POSITION THE PARTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THESE DIAGRAMS OR FAILURE TO USE ONLY PARTS SPECIFICALLY APPROVED WITH THIS STOVE MAY RESULT IN PROPERTY DAMAGE OR PERSONAL INJURY.

SERVICE PARTS MODEL N140XL



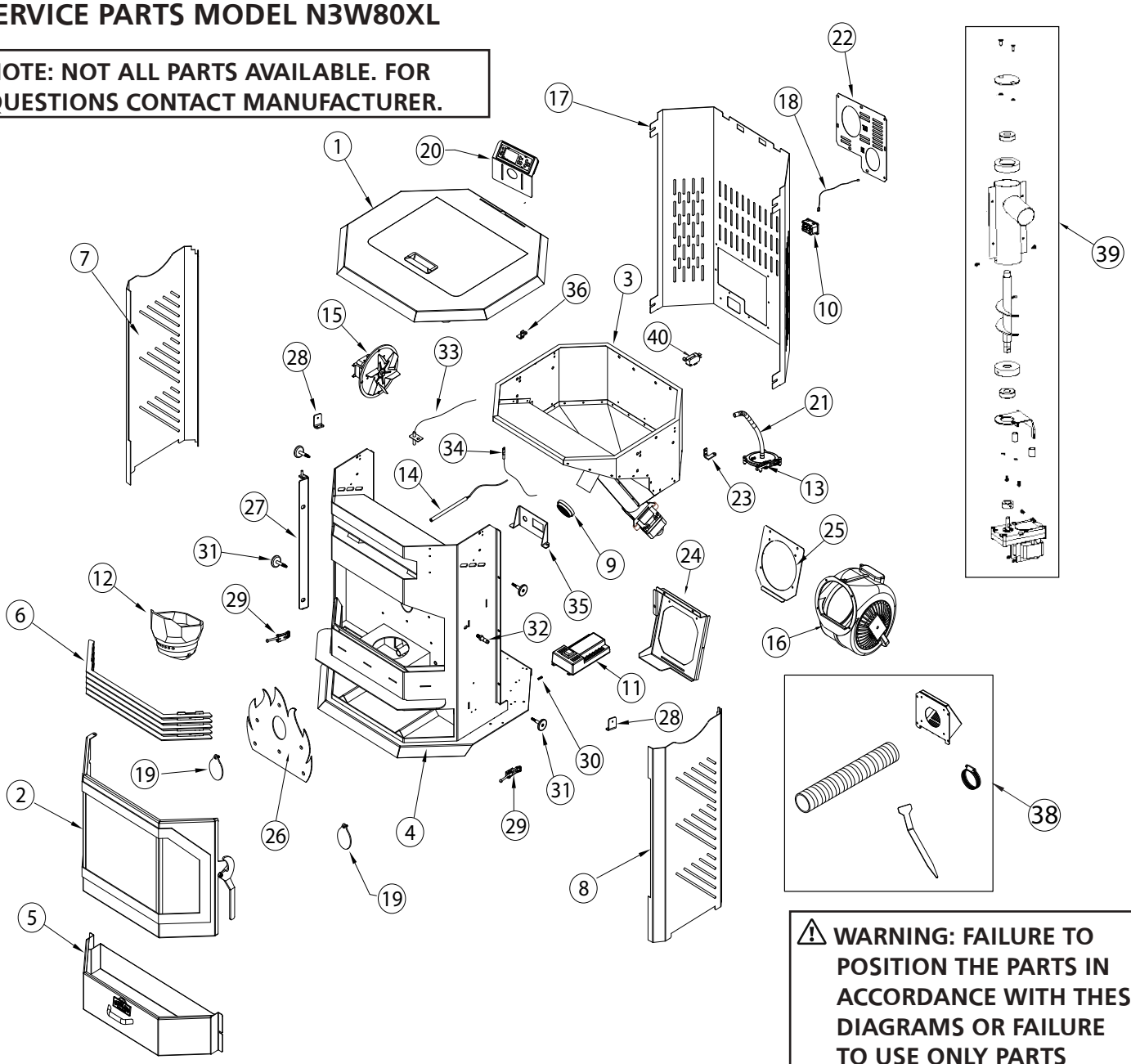
NO.	P/N	DESCRIPTION
1	66601	Top Cover
2	66602	Door Assembly
3	n/a	Hopper
4	n/a	Main Body
5	66603	Door Handle
7	66604	Fire Pot
8	n/a	Flue Plate-Left
9	n/a	Flue Plate-Middle
10	n/a	Flue Plate-Right
11	n/a	Flue Plate Reinforcement
12	n/a	Flue Fixed Plate-Long
13	n/a	Flue Fixed Plate-Short
15	66738	Left Side Panel
16	66739	Right Side Panel
17	n/a	Thermal Insulation Board
18	n/a	Insulation Support Plate
19	66607	Combustion Blower
20	n/a	Reinforcing Plate
21	66608	Igniter
22	66609	Temperature Sensor
23	n/a	Ground Screw
24	66610	Vacuum Switch
25	66611	Silicone Tube
26	66612	Circulation Blower
27	n/a	Chamber Insulation Cover

NO.	P/N	DESCRIPTION
28	66613	Safety Sensor
29	n/a	Motherboard Fixed Plate
30	66614	Rear Cover
31	66615	Power Socket
32	66616	Room Sensor
33	n/a	Rating Label
34	66617	Hopper Lid Switch
35	n/a	Cleaning Tool (see # 47)
36	n/a	Fresh Air Intake Vent (see # 47)
37	n/a	Aluminum Expansion Tube (see # 47)
38	n/a	Clamp (see # 47)

NO.	P/N	DESCRIPTION
39	66618	Motherboard
40	66619	Display Panel
41	66620	Blower Fixed Plate
42	n/a	Nameplate
43	66621	Auger Motor
44	66622	Silicone Rubber Sealing Ring
45	n/a	Upper Flue Plate
46	66658	Remote (not shown)
47	66659	Accessory Kit
48	66660	Auger Assembly

SERVICE PARTS MODEL N3W80XL

NOTE: NOT ALL PARTS AVAILABLE. FOR QUESTIONS CONTACT MANUFACTURER.



NO.	P/N	DESCRIPTION
1	66632	Top Cover
2	66633	Door
3	n/a	Hopper
4	n/a	Main Body
5	66634	Ash Pan
6	n/a	Decorative Plate
7	66740	Left Side Panel
8	66741	Right Side Panel
9	66622	Silicone Rubber Sealing Ring
10	66615	Power Socket
11	66637	Motherboard
12	66638	Fire Pot
13	66639	Vacuum Switch
14	66640	Igniter
15	66641	Combustion Blower
16	66612	Circulation Blower

NO.	P/N	DESCRIPTION
17	66742	Rear Cover
18	66643	Room Sensor
19	n/a	Flue Sealing Plate
20	66644	Display Panel
21	66645	Pressure Device Silicone Tube
22	66646	Rear Sealing Plate
23	66647	Right Side Panel Hinge
24	66648	Blower Bracket
25	66620	Blower Fixed Plate
26	n/a	Fireproof Plate
27	66649	Door Hinge
28	66650	Rear Cover Fixed Plate
29	66651	Ash Pan Lock Parts
30	n/a	Ground Screw
31	66652	Magnet
32	66653	Door, Latch

⚠ WARNING: FAILURE TO POSITION THE PARTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THESE DIAGRAMS OR FAILURE TO USE ONLY PARTS SPECIFICALLY APPROVED WITH THIS STOVE MAY RESULT IN PROPERTY DAMAGE OR PERSONAL INJURY.

NO.	P/N	DESCRIPTION
33	66654	Temperature Sensor
34	66655	Safety Sensor
35	66656	Socket Fixed Plate
36	66657	Left Side Panel Hinge
37	66658	Remote (not shown)
38	66659	Accessory Kit
39	66660	Auger Assembly
40	66617	Hopper Lid Switch

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK
ESTA PÁGINA INTENCIONALMENTE SE DEJA EN BLANCO
CETTE PAGE A ÉTÉ INTENTIONNELLEMENT LAISSÉE VIERGE

OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS AND OWNER'S MANUAL

Model #
N80XL
N140XL
N3W80XL

READ INSTRUCTIONS CAREFULLY: Please read this entire manual before installation and use of this pellet fuel-burning room heater. Failure to follow these instructions could result in property damage, bodily injury or even death. Do not allow anyone who has not read these instructions to assemble, light, adjust or operate the stove. Place instructions in a safe place for future reference.

WARNING:

USE ONLY MANUFACTURER'S REPLACEMENT PARTS. USE OF ANY OTHER PARTS COULD CAUSE INJURY OR DEATH. REPLACEMENT PARTS ARE ONLY AVAILABLE DIRECT FROM THE FACTORY AND MUST BE INSTALLED BY A QUALIFIED SERVICE AGENCY.

PARTS ORDERING INFORMATION:

PURCHASING: ACCESSORIES MAY BE PURCHASED AT ANY LOCAL DEALER OR DIRECT FROM THE FACTORY.

FOR INFORMATION REGARDING SERVICE:

Please call Toll-Free 1-800-251-0001
Our office hours are 8:00 AM – 5:00 PM, EST, Monday through Friday.
Please include the model number, date of purchase, and description of problem in all communication.

LIMITED WARRANTY:

Enerco Group, Inc. (EGI) warrants Pellet Fire Stoves to be free from imperfections in workmanship or material, at the date of manufacture. After installation, If covered components are found to be defective in workmanship or material during the applicable warranty period then the company, at its option, will repair or replace products returned by the buyer to the factory, transportation prepaid within applicable warranty period and found by the company to have imperfections in material or workmanship. The warranty period of the covered components is defined in the table below:

Components Covered	Warranty Period (Parts only, Labor not included)
Electrical	1 years
Steel parts (excluding fire pot)	5 years

If a part is damaged or missing, call our Technical Support Department at 1-800-251-0001.

Address any Warranty Claims to the Service Department, ENERCO GROUP, INC., 4560 W. 160TH ST., CLEVELAND, OHIO 44135. Include your name, address and telephone number, the model and serial number of your product, and include details concerning the claim. Also, supply us with the purchase date and the name and address of the dealer from whom you purchased our product.

The foregoing is the full extent of the responsibility of the Company. There are no other warranties, express or implied. Specifically there is no warranty of fitness for a particular purpose and there is no warranty of merchantability. In no event shall the Company be liable for delay caused by imperfections, for consequential damages, or for any charges of the expense of any nature incurred without its written consent. The cost of repair or replacement shall be the exclusive remedy for any breach of warranty. There is no warranty against infringement of the like and no implied warranty arising from course of dealing or usage of trade. This warranty will not apply to any product which has been repaired or altered outside of the factory in any respect which in our judgment affects its condition or operation. This warranty does not cover damage or breakage due to misuse, abuse or modifications. There is no warranty on any paint, glass, gasket or fire brick. There is no warranty on the fire pot. There is no warranty against damage caused by corrosion.

Some states do not allow the exclusion or limitation of incidental or consequential damages, so the above limitation or exclusion may not apply to you. This Warranty gives you specific legal rights, and you may have other rights which vary from state to state.

ENERCO GROUP, INC. reserves the right to make changes at any time, without notice or obligation, in colors, specifications, accessories, materials and models.

ENERCO GROUP INC., 4560 W. 160TH ST., CLEVELAND, OHIO 44135 • 1-800-251-0001
© 2022, Enerco Group. All rights reserved

ASTM E1509-2012 (R2017)
ULC S627-2000 (R2020)
ASTM E2779-2017
ASTM E2515-2017
CSA B415.1-2010 (R2020)

US Patent Pending

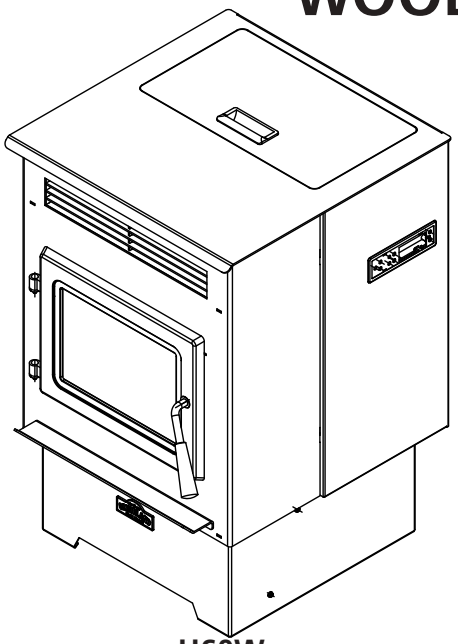
INSTALLER: Leave this manual with the appliance. CONSUMER: Save these Instructions for future reference.

OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS AND OWNER'S MANUAL

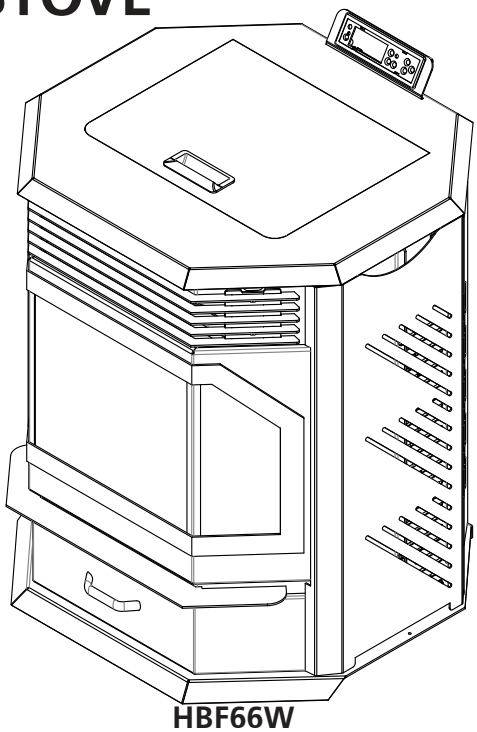
Model #
H60W
H130W
HBF66W

READ INSTRUCTIONS CAREFULLY: Please read this entire manual before installation and use of this pellet fuel-burning room heater. Failure to follow these instructions could result in property damage, bodily injury or even death. Do not allow anyone who has not read these instructions to assemble, light, adjust or operate the stove. Place instructions in a safe place for future reference.

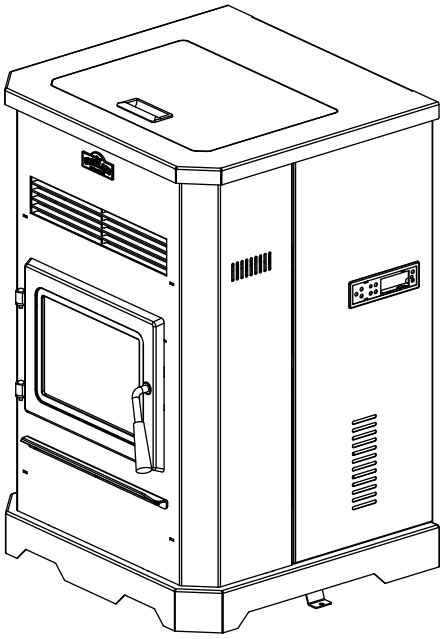
WOOD PELLET FIRE STOVE



H60W



HBF66W



H130W

Ns

Apple Store

Ns

Google Play Store

THE AUTHORITY HAVING JURISDICTION (SUCH AS MUNICIPAL BUILDING DEPARTMENT, FIRE DEPARTMENT, FIRE PREVENTION BUREAU, ETC.) SHOULD BE CONSULTED BEFORE INSTALLATION TO DETERMINE ANY NEED TO OBTAIN A PERMIT. OBSERVE ALL LOCAL BUILDING CODES.

Enerco Group Inc.
4560 West 160th st Cleveland, Ohio 44135 1-800-251-0001

GENERAL HAZARD WARNING:

⚠ FAILURE TO COMPLY WITH THE PRECAUTIONS AND INSTRUCTIONS PROVIDED WITH THIS STOVE CAN RESULT IN DEATH, SERIOUS BODILY INJURY AND PROPERTY LOSS OR DAMAGE FROM HAZARDS OF FIRE, EXPLOSION, BURN, ASPHYXIATION, CARBON MONOXIDE POISONING, AND/OR ELECTRICAL SHOCK.

⚠ ONLY PERSONS WHO CAN UNDERSTAND AND FOLLOW THE INSTRUCTIONS SHOULD USE OR SERVICE THIS STOVE.

⚠ IF YOU NEED ASSISTANCE OR STOVE INFORMATION SUCH AS AN INSTRUCTIONS MANUAL, LABELS, ETC. CONTACT THE MANUFACTURER.

WARNING:

⚠ FIRE, BURN, INHALATION, AND EXPLOSION HAZARD. KEEP SOLID COMBUSTIBLES, SUCH AS BUILDING MATERIALS, PAPER OR CARDBOARD, A SAFE DISTANCE AWAY FROM THE STOVE AS RECOMMENDED BY THE INSTRUCTIONS NEVER USE THE STOVE IN SPACES WHICH DO OR MAY CONTAIN VOLATILE OR AIRBORNE COMBUSTIBLES, OR PRODUCTS SUCH AS GASOLINE, SOLVENTS, PAINT THINNER, DUST PARTICLES OR UNKNOWN CHEMICALS.

⚠**WARNING:** This product can expose you to chemicals including lead and lead compounds, which are known to the State of California to cause cancer and birth defects or other reproductive harm. For more information visit www.P65Warnings.ca.gov

Contents

SPECIFICATIONS.....3

GETTING STARTED.....4

SAFETY PRECAUTIONS.....5

CLEARANCE TO COMBUSTIBLES.....6

UNPACKING & ASSEMBLY.....7

INSTALLATION.....7

ADDITIONAL MOBILE HOME REQUIREMENTS ..11

OPERATION.....13

SMART STOVE WIFI CONNECTION.....15

WIFI CONTROLS.....16

MULTI FUNCTION CONTROLS.....17

MANUAL STOVE OPERATION.....18

MAINTENANCE.....19

WIRING DIAGRAM.....27

SERVICE PARTS.....28

FCC INFORMATION

CAUTION: Changes or modifications not expressly approved by the party responsible for compliance could void the user's authority to operate the equipment.

NOTE: This equipment has been tested and found to comply with the limits for a Class B digital device, pursuant to part 15 of the FCC Rules. These limits are designed to provide reasonable protection against harmful interference in a residential installation. This equipment generates, uses and can radiate radio frequency energy and, if not installed and used in accordance with the instructions, may cause harmful interference to radio communications. However, there is no guarantee that interference will not occur in a particular installation. If this equipment does cause harmful interference to radio or television reception, which can be determined by turning the equipment off and on, the user is encouraged to try to correct the interference by one or more of the following measures:

- Reorient or relocate the receiving antenna.
- Increase the separation between the equipment and receiver.
- Connect the equipment into an outlet on a circuit different from that to which the receiver is connected.
- Consult the dealer or an experienced radio/TV technician for help.

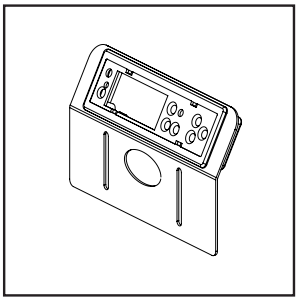
SPECIFICATIONS

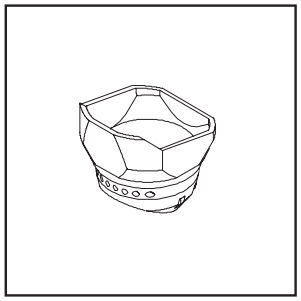
Model #	H60W	H130W	HBF66W
DIMENSIONS			
Stove Weight [LBS (kg)]	198 (90)	221 (100)	265 (120)
Stove Dimensions LxWxH [in (cm)]	23.5" x 21.75 " x 33.25" (59.7 x 55.2 x 84.5)	24.0" x 24.5 " x 36.5" (61.0 x 62.2 x 92.7)	26.18" x 24.53 " x 30.39" (66.5 x 62.3 x 77.2)
Air Inlet Pipe Diameter [in (mm)]	2" (50)	2" (50)	2" (50)
Air Outlet Pipe Diameter [in (mm)]	3" (80)	3" (80)	3" (80)
Pellet Hopper Capacity [LBS (kg)]	60 (27.2)	130 (59.0)	66 (29.9)
OPERATION SPECIFICATIONS			
Fuel	Wood Pellet	Wood Pellet	Wood Pellet
Heats approximately ** [ft^2 (m^2)]	1500 (139.4)	2500 (232.3)	1800 (167.2)
Carbon Monoxide Produced (g/min)	0.59 on High 0.77 on Low	0.00 on High 0.15 on Low	0.00 on High 0.09 on Low
Pellet Consumption Rate Low [LBS/ HR (kg/HR)]	1.43 (0.65 - Dry)	2.4 (1.09 - Dry)	1.48 (0.67 - Dry)
Pellet Consumption Rate Medium [LBS/HR (kg/HR)]	1.81 (0.82 - Dry)	2.47 (1.12 - Dry)	2.16 (0.98 - Dry)
Pellet Consumption Rate High [LBS/ HR (kg/HR)]	4.01 (1.82 - Dry)	6.04 (2.74 - Dry)	4.59 (2.08 - Dry)
Stove Efficiency	81.4%	78.7%	80.8%
Heat Output Rate Low [BTU/HR (kW)]	9,739 (2.85)	16,149 (4.73)	10,151 (2.97)
Heat Output Rate Medium [BTU/HR (kW)]	12,537 (3.67)	16,644 (4.88)	14,792 (4.34)
Heat Output Rate High [BTU/HR (kW)]	28,165 (8.25)	39,460 (11.56)	31,107 (9.12)
ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS			
Electrical Supply Requirements [Voltage / Frequency / Phase]	120V / 60 Hz / Single	120V / 60 Hz / Single	120V / 60 Hz / Single
Electric Current During Lighting Phase [Amperes]	3.3	3.3	3.3
Auger Motor R.P.M.	2.4	2.4	2.4

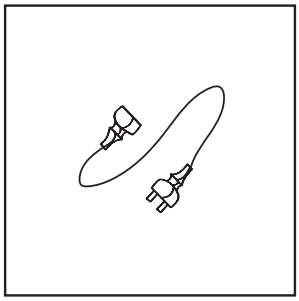
This manual describes the installation and operation of the wood pellet fire stove. This stove meets the applicable U.S. Environmental Protection Agency's emission limits for pellet fired heaters sold after 2020. Under specific test conditions these stoves have been shown to deliver heat at rates ranging from:
H60W: 9,739 to 28,165 Btu/hr
H130W: 16,149 to 39,460 Btu/hr
HBF66W: 10,151 to 31,107 Btu/hr

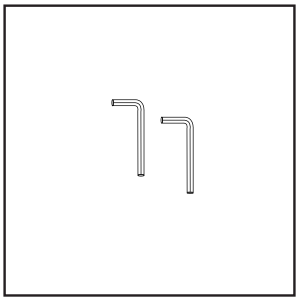
*BTU input/output will vary, depending on the brand of fuel you use in your Stove
** Depending on climate zone. Variations in climate and location affect attributes such as stove efficiency and CO produced.

GETTING STARTED

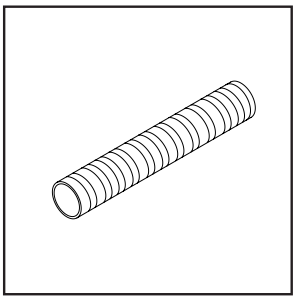

Display Panel

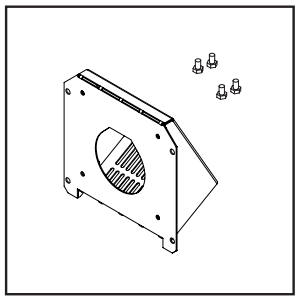

Firepot


Main Power Cord

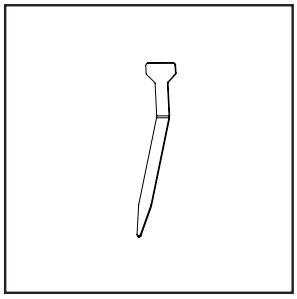

Allen Wrenches (x2)

ACCESSORY KIT


Flex Hose


Termination Cap and Screws (x4)

Hose Clamp


Cleaning Tool

WHAT YOU'LL NEED (NOT SUPPLIED)

TOOLS REQUIRED

- Tape Measure
- Phillips Screwdriver or Comparable Electric Screw Driver & Drill Bit.
- Stud Finder
- Plumb Bob
- Reciprocating Saw
- High Temperature Silicone or High Temperature Sealant or High Temparture Flue Tape
- Floor Protection (see "FLOORING SPACE" and "FLOORING MATERIAL" on page 6)
- Manufactured venting of 3" (80mm) in diameter of type "L" or "PL" which is listed to UL 641, ULC S609 (Standard for 650 C Factory-Built Chimneys), or ULC/ORD C441. Install per chimney manufacturer's instructions (see page 9)

SAFETY EQUIPMENT (RECOMMENDED)

- Safety Glasses
- Gloves
- Closed-toed Shoes
- A friend (the stove is heavy, do not attempt to move the stove without assistance)

BATTERY INFORMATION FOR REMOTE

The remote that is shipped with your stove comes with one (1) 3V CR2025 Lithium Battery installed.

IMPORTANT:

- Non-rechargeable batteries are not to be recharged.
- Batteries are to be inserted with the correct polarity.
- Exhausted batteries are to be removed from the remote.
- Caution for ingestion.

⚠ WARNING: DO NOT DISPOSE OF BATTERIES IN FIRE. BATTERIES MAY EXPLODE OR LEAK.

SAFETY PRECAUTIONS

HAVE AN ESTABLISHED PLAN FOR WHAT TO DO IN THE EVENT OF A FIRE. CONTACT YOUR LOCAL FIRE AUTHORITY TO ACQUIRE INFORMATION AND A PLAN FOR WHAT TO DO IN THE EVENT OF A CHIMNEY FIRE.

⚠ **WARNING: DO NOT INSTALL IN SLEEPING ROOM.**

⚠ **CAUTION: HANDLE STOVE WITH CARE. AVOID STRIKING, SCRATCHING OR SLAMMING GLASS ASSEMBLIES. DO NOT OPERATE WITH CRACKED, BROKEN OR SCRATCHED GLASS.**

⚠ **WARNING: HOT WHILE IN OPERATION. KEEP CHILDREN, CLOTHING AND FURNITURE AWAY. CONTACT MAY CAUSE SKIN BURNS.**

⚠ **WARNING: NEVER LEAVE CHILDREN NEAR THE STOVE UNATTENDED WHILE THE STOVE IS OPERATING.**

⚠ **WARNING: DO NOT OVERFIRE. OVERFIRING THE APPLIANCE MAY CAUSE A FIRE. IF THE UNIT OR CHIMNEY CONNECTOR GLOWS, YOU ARE OVERFIRING.**

⚠ **WARNING: THIS WOOD HEATER HAS A MANUFACTURER-SET MINIMUM LOW BURN RATE THAT MUST NOT BE ALTERED. IT IS AGAINST FEDERAL REGULATIONS TO ALTER THIS SETTING OR OTHERWISE OPERATE THIS WOOD HEATER IN A MANNER INCONSISTENT WITH OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS IN THIS MANUAL.**

CARBON MONOXIDE

WARNING:

⚠ WHEN USED WITHOUT ADEQUATE COMBUSTION AND VENTILATION AIR, THIS STOVE MAY GIVE OFF EXCESSIVE CARBON MONOXIDE, AN ODORLESS, POISONOUS GAS.

WARNING:

⚠ EARLY SIGNS OF CARBON MONOXIDE POISONING RESEMBLE THE FLU, WITH HEADACHE, DIZZINESS AND/OR NAUSEA. IF YOU HAVE THESE SIGNS, STOVE MAY NOT BE WORKING PROPERLY. GET FRESH AIR AT ONCE! HAVE STOVE SERVICED.

SOME PEOPLE - PREGNANT WOMEN, PERSONS WITH HEART OR LUNG DISEASE, ANEMIA, THOSE UNDER THE INFLUENCE OF ALCOHOL, THOSE AT HIGH ALTITUDES - ARE MORE AFFECTED BY CARBON MONOXIDE THAN OTHERS.

Regardless of how safe this stove is, every fuel burning appliance creates Carbon Monoxide. It is always a good plan to reduce risk to you and your loved ones as much as possible by installing a Carbon Monoxide detector. It is recommended to install monitors in areas that are expected to generate carbon monoxide such as heater fueling areas, pellet fuel bulk storage areas, or sheds containing hydronic heaters. Follow the installation, operation, & maintenance instructions provided by the manufacturer of your detector.

SMOKE DETECTORS

Have at least 1 smoke detector on each floor of your building. Follow the installation, operation, & maintenance instructions provided by the manufacturer of your detector. Avoid false alarms by placing the detector outside the immediate vicinity of the stove. Typically a good installation location for smoke detectors is near bedrooms.

FOR MORE SAFETY INFORMATION

For auxiliary information regarding pellet stove safety and operation information contact the National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) by mail at:
NFPA, Batterymarch Park, Quincy, MA 02269
or visit the NFPA website:
https://www.nfpa.org/

CLEARANCE TO COMBUSTIBLES

The following stated clearances represent the minimum distances between the stove and any other object. No objects should encroach into this space. This includes but is not limited to carpet, furniture, children, pets, clothing, fuel, or any other object. These clearances may only be reduced by means approved by the regulatory authority having jurisdiction.

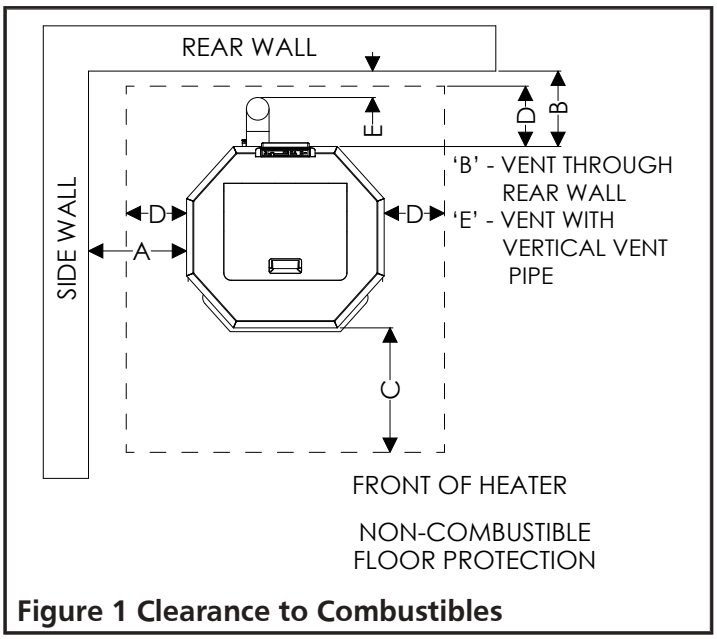


Figure 1 Clearance to Combustibles

	USA	CANADA
A	13" (330 mm)	13" (330 mm)
B	2" (51 mm)	2" (51 mm)
C	18" (457 mm)	18" (457 mm)
D	8" (203 mm)	8" (203 mm)
E	3" (76 mm)	3" (76 mm)

FLOORING SPACE & CLEARANCES

When installed on a combustible floor, non-combustible floor protection is required to:

- Cover the area beneath the stove and extend at least 18 inches (457 mm) to the front
- Cover the area at least 8 inches (203 mm) beyond each side of the room heater.
- Cover the area under the exhaust venting and 2 inches (50.8 mm) beyond each side.

Additionally, the wood pellet fire stove shall be positioned such that:

- It has at least 13" (330 mm) of clearance from the each side to the nearest body.
- It has at least 2" (51 mm) of clearance from the rear to the nearest body.
- Vertical runs of vent pipe must be at least 3" (76 mm) from any wall.

Finally, the area which the wood pellet fire stove is installed shall have a floor-to-ceiling distance of at least 84" (2134 mm).

FLOORING MATERIAL

Floor protection must be all of the following:

- Listed to UL 1618.
- At least 0.5" (13 mm) thick
- Constructed of non-combustible material.
- Have either:

  Thermal resistance value R of 1.19 $\frac{(ft^2)(hr)(^0F)}{Btu}$

  Thermal conductivity value k of 0.84 $\frac{(Btu)\ (inch)}{(ft^2)(hr)(^0F)}$

For assistance evaluating the suitability of substitute materials, the following equivalences of specifications and example below have been provided.

Thermal conductivity $k = \frac{thickness}{R}$ ($\frac{(Btu)\ (inch)}{(ft^2)(hr)(^0F)}$ or $\frac{W}{(m)(^0K)}$) (Imperial or SI units)

Thermal conductance $C = \frac{1}{R}$ ($\frac{(Btu)}{(ft^2)(hr)(^0F)}$ or $\frac{W}{(m^2)(^0K)}$)

Example: Required to protect floor with R value of 1.19 $\frac{(ft^2)(hr)(^0F)}{Btu}$.

Evaluating merit of 2 inch (57 mm) thick brick with thermal conductivity k = 4.16 $\frac{(Btu)\ (inch)}{(ft^2)(hr)(^0F)}$ on top of inch (6.3 mm) thick mineral board that has C value of 2.3 $\frac{(Btu)}{(ft^2)(hr)(^0F)}$.

Step 1. Calculate the R value of each floor material

$$R_{BRICK} = \frac{thickness}{k} = \frac{2.25}{4.16} = 0.54$$

$$R_{BOARD} = \frac{1}{C} = \frac{1}{2.3} = 0.434$$

Step 2. Add the equivalent R values for each floor material

$$R_{BRICK} + R_{BOARD} = 0.54 + 0.434 = 0.974$$

Step 3. This combined R value is **insufficient** and so more protection must be provided. For example, by using 2 layers of bricks:

$$R_{BRICK} + R_{BRICK} + R_{BOARD} = 0.54 + 0.54 + 0.434 = 1.514$$

Step 4. Because this combined R value is larger than the specification, this is a sufficient method for protecting the floor area underneath the stove.

UNPACKING

1. Remove heater from carton.
2. Remove all protective packaging applied to heater for shipment.
3. Check heater for any shipping damage. If any damage is found immediately contact the manufacturer at 800-251-0001.

⚠ CAUTION: DAMAGED PARTS MAY COMPROMISE SAFE OPERATION.
- **DO NOT INSTALL INCOMPLETE COMPONENTS.**
- **DO NOT INSTALL SUBSTITUTE COMPONENTS.**
- **DO NOT INSTALL DAMAGED COMPONENTS.**

4. Some components are packaged unattached from the stove in order to ensure their safety during shipping. Please find the protective packaging, likely inside the stove door, to proceed with assembly.

ASSEMBLY

STEP 1 - Display Panel

Insert the display panel into the top and rear of the stove. Be sure that the display panel screen is facing towards the front of the stove. Secure the screen using two of the provided screws.

STEP 2 - Display Panel Power Cord

This cord should be wrapped up near the top of the stove. Insert free end into the back of the display panel (see figure 16 on page 15). This wire should already be connected to the stove's power board. This connection can be checked behind the access plate at the bottom and rear of stove.

STEP 3 - Main Power Cord

The main power cord attaches to the stove at the exposed socket in the rear of the stove. Once any necessary assembly of the display panel screen is complete, you may briefly plug your stove in to make sure that it functions properly before proceeding with installation. Unplug the stove once you confirm that the display panel works.

⚠ CAUTION: DO NOT LEAVE THE STOVE PLUGGED INTO ANY ELECTRICAL SUPPLY DURING ASSEMBLY OR INSTALLATION.

STEP 4 - Firepot

With the stove unplugged from any power supply, the firepot should be inserted into the stove so that it is securely positioned and also the hot surface igniter should be able to make physical contact with pellets that would be held in the firepot. See Figure 2 or 3.

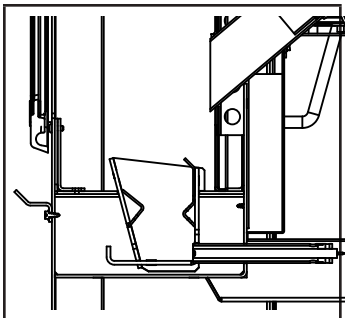


Figure 2 H60W and H130W firepot

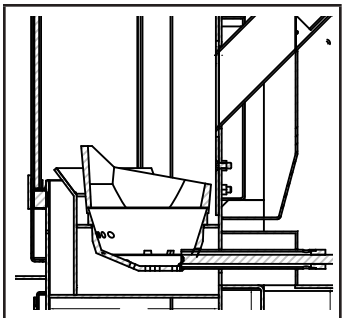


Figure 3 HBF66W firepot

A cleaning tool is also packaged which facilitates safely cleaning the firepot perforations of debris.

STEP 5 - Air Intake Kit

Locate the air intake kit packaged with the stove. See Figure 4. Take measurements of your space and plan for the installation of horizontal venting to the outside as may be required per recommendations in "FRESH AIR AND VENTILATION REQUIREMENTS 1" on page 8. Follow all ventilation requirements and guidelines specified in "INSTALLATION" on page 8.

Figure 4 Intake Kit

Additional Assembly H60W, H130W

- The door handle: open the door, and screw the plastic grip onto the thread of the handle.

Figure 5 Door Handle

INSTALLATION

CONTACT INFORMATION

If you have any questions regarding ventilation options of your stove, contact either:

The manufacturer Enerco Group at 1-800-251-0001. Our office hours are 8:00 AM – 5:00 PM, EST, Monday through Friday.

The National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) and request a copy of the latest editions of NFPA Standard 211. The mailing address of the NFPA is Batterymarch Park, Quincy, MA 02269.

⚠ **WARNING: WHEN THIS STOVE IS NOT PROPERLY INSTALLED, A HOUSE FIRE MAY RESULT. TO REDUCE THE RISK OF FIRE, FOLLOW THE INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS. CONTACT LOCAL BUILDING OR FIRE OFFICIALS ABOUT RESTRICTIONS AND INSTALLATION INSPECTION REQUIREMENTS IN YOUR AREA.**

⚠ **CAUTION: ANY DEVIATION OR ALTERATION FROM THESE INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS MAY RESULT IN DAMAGE TO YOU, THE STOVE, YOUR CHIMNEY, AND YOUR HOME. YOUR WARRANTY MAY BECOME VOID. READ AND FOLLOW ALL INSTRUCTIONS. Contact manufacturer with any comments, concerns, or questions.**

⚠ **CAUTION: CONTACT LOCAL BUILDING OR FIRE OFFICIALS ABOUT RESTRICTIONS AND INSTALLATION INSPECTION REQUIREMENTS IN YOUR AREA.**

PLANNING

Make sure that you have selected the correct stove for your heating requirements by checking the specifications table on page 3.

Take measurements of your space and plan for your chimney system as detailed in the following instructions.

This stove may be installed for use in a mobile home. In addition to the following instructions, review and adhere to the mandatory requirements on page 11.

ELECTRICAL CONSIDERATIONS

The rear of the stove will need to be within power cord distance, which is roughly 80 inches (203 cm), of an electrical outlet. Lay the power cord out such that it will not come into contact with the stove's surface.

FRESH AIR AND VENTILATION REQUIREMENTS

When deciding the location of the stove ensure that the space will always have a source of fresh air available. Failure to do so may result in air starvation of other fuel burning appliances and the possible development of hazardous conditions.

Provision for outside combustion air may be necessary to ensure that fuel-burning appliances do not discharge products of combustion into the house. Guidelines to determine the need for additional combustion air may not be adequate for every situation. If in doubt, it is advisable to provide additional air. Outside combustion air may be required if these or other indications suggest that infiltration air is inadequate:

- The wood pellet fired stove does not draw steadily, experiences smoke roll-out, burns poorly, or back-drafts, whether or not there is combustion present.
- Existing fuel-fired equipment in the house, such as fireplaces or other heating appliances, smell, do not operate properly, suffer smoke roll-out when opened, or back-draft, whether or not there is combustion present.
- Any of the above symptoms are alleviated by opening a window slightly on a calm (windless) day.
- The house is equipped with a well-sealed vapor barrier and tight fitting windows and/or has any powered devices which exhaust house air.
- There is excessive condensation on windows in the winter.
- A ventilation system is installed in the house.

Additional combustion air may be directly provided from the outdoors to the wood pellet fired stove by using the included air intake kit to connect to the inlet at the bottom and rear of the stove. Any such installation must satisfy Clause 4 of CSA Standard B365.

⚠ **CAUTION: NEVER DRAW OUTSIDE COMBUSTION AIR FROM:**

- A WALL, FLOOR OR CEILING CAVITY.
- AN ENCLOSED SPACE SUCH AS AN ATTIC, GARAGE OR CRAWL SPACE.

⚠ **CAUTION:** IF USING AN AIR INTAKE CONNECTION THEN THE STOVE MUST BE INSTALLED SUCH THAT IT IS ATTACHED TO THE STRUCTURE.

CONNECTOR REQUIREMENTS AND ASSEMBLY

⚠ CAUTION: A CHIMNEY CONNECTOR SHALL NOT PASS THROUGH AN ATTIC OR ROOF SPACE, CLOSET OR SIMILAR CONCEALED SPACE, OR A FLOOR, OR CEILING. WHERE PASSAGE THROUGH A WALL, OR PARTITION OF COMBUSTIBLE CONSTRUCTION IS DESIRED, THE INSTALLATION SHALL CONFORM TO CAN/CSA-B365, INSTALLATION CODE FOR SOLID-FUEL-BURNING APPLIANCES AND EQUIPMENT

Any connector pipes or elbows should be installed with the crimped end on the stove end of the path (not the chimney cap end) and should be secured with three evenly spaced sheet metal screws.

Connectors, elbows, and chimneys should be type 'L' or 'PL' and have a 80mm, or 3 inch diameter as the flue system is based on negative pressure in the combustion chamber and a slight overpressure on the flue gas outlet. It is therefore important that the flue gas connection is fitted correctly and is airtight.

It is recommended that connectors, elbows, and chimneys be at least 24 gauge, double walled, type B ventilation.

Note that bends in the exhaust path restricts air flow, reducing performance and provides a collection point for ash deposits requiring more frequent cleaning.

⚠ CAUTION: THE JOINTS OF ANY AND ALL CONNECTIONS FOR ANY VENTILATION SYSTEMS (COMBUSTION EXHAUST AND OPTIONAL INLET AIR DUCT) MUST BE SEALED WITH HIGH TEMPERATURE SILICONE.

GENERAL VENTING REQUIREMENTS

⚠ CAUTION: DO NOT CONNECT TO ANY AIR DISTRIBUTION DUCT OR SYSTEM.

⚠ CAUTION: DO NOT CONNECT THIS UNIT TO A CHIMNEY FLUE SERVING ANOTHER APPLIANCE.

⚠ CAUTION: DO NOT INSTALL A FLUE DAMPER IN THE EXHAUST VENTING SYSTEM OF THIS WOOD PELLET FIRED STOVE.

This wood pellet fire stove must be connected to either of the following:

- Class A listed chimney complying with the requirements for Type HT chimneys in the Standard for Chimneys, Factory-Built, Residential Type and Building Heating Appliance, UL 103.
- A International Conference of Building Officials (ICBO) standards for solid fuel Stoves code-approved masonry chimney.

VENT TERMINATION

- Install exhaust vent at clearances specified by the vent manufacturer.
- Install exhaust vent terminations at clearances specified by the vent manufacturer.
- If using the air intake kit, ensure that there is at least 12 inches clearance between the exhaust vent termination and the intake air inlet.
- It is recommended to keep at least 12" (30.5 cm) of clearance between any vent termination and windows, doors, or outside corners.
- Use silicone to create an effective vapor barrier at the location where the chimney or other component penetrates to the exterior of the structure.
- For additional requirements check local codes.

Any vertically terminated chimney systems must meet the following minimum requirements:

- Must be at least 15 feet (4.6 m) tall, measured from the top of the stove to the tip of the chimney cap.
- Must be at least 3 feet above the roof, measured from the highest point of contact with the roof and the tip of the chimney cap.
- Must be at least 2 feet (61 cm) above the highest point of the slope of the roof within 10 feet (305 cm) horizontally.

Any horizontally terminated chimney systems must meet the following minimum requirements:

- Must have at least 12" (30.5 cm) clearance above grade, veranda porch, deck or balcony (Including vegetation and mulch).

PASSING THROUGH A WALL

Where passage through a wall or partition of combustible construction is desired, the installation shall conform to chimney manufacturer's instructions.

NOTE: In Canada, installation must conform to CAN/CSA-B365 when passing through combustible construction, illustrated in figure 6 .

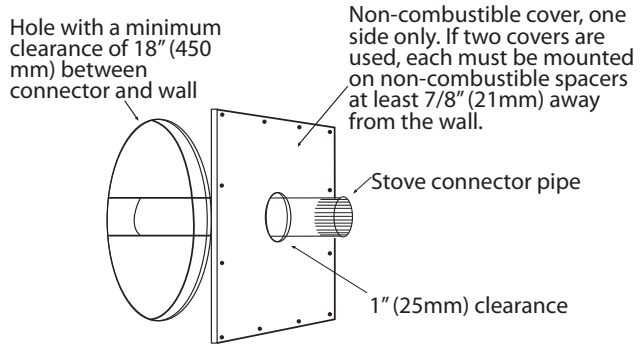


Figure 6
ONLY APPROVED CANADIAN WALL PASS THROUGH

NFPA 211 (US ONLY) APPROVED WALL PASS THROUGH TECHNIQUES

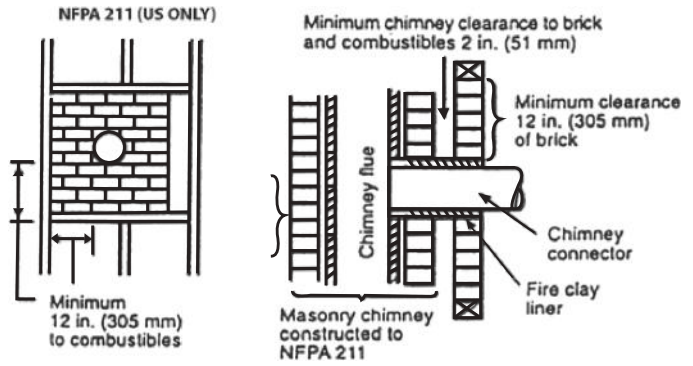


Figure 7 (US ONLY)

Brick Masonry: Minimum 3.5 inch (89 mm)thick brick masonry all framed into combustible wall with a minimum of 12 inch (305 mm) brick separation from clay liner to combustibles. The fireclay liner shall run from outer surface of brick wall to, but not beyond, the inner surface of chimney flue liner and shall be firmly cemented in place.

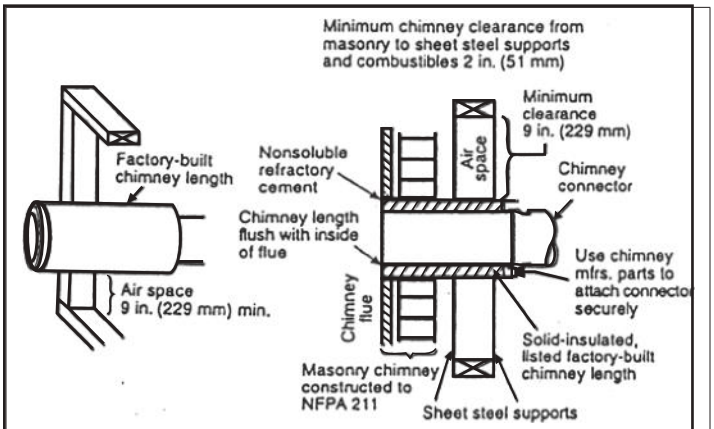


Figure 8 (US ONLY)

Insulated Sleeve: Solid-insulated, listed factory-built chimney length of the same inside diameter as the chimney connector and having 1 inch (25.4 cm) or more of insulation with a minimum 9 inch (229 mm) air space between the outer wall of the chimney length and combustibles.

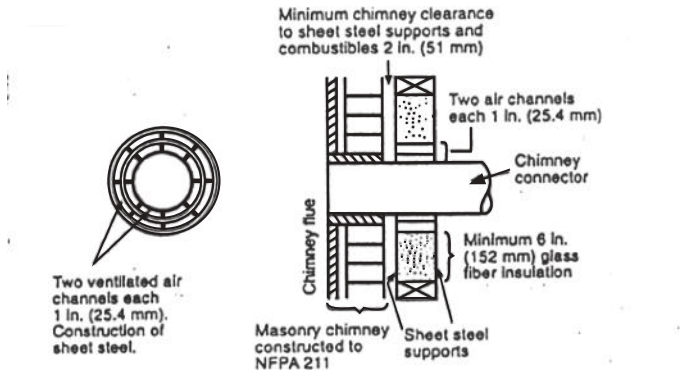


Figure 9 (US ONLY)

Ventilated Thimble: Sheet steel chimney connector, minimum 24 gauge in thickness, with a ventilated thimble, minimum 24 gauge in thickness, having two 1 inch (25.4 mm) air channels, separated from combustibles by a minimum of 6 inches (152 mm) of glass fiber insulation. Opening shall be covered, and thimble supported with a sheet steel support, minimum 24 gauge in thickness.

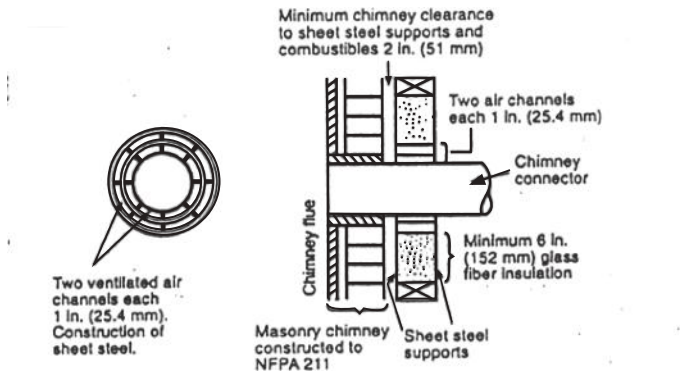


Figure 10 (US ONLY)

Chimney Section Pass-through: Solid insulated, listed factory-built chimney length with an inside diameter 2 inches (51 mm) larger than the chimney connector and having 1 inch (25.4 mm) or more of insulation, serving as a pass-through for a single wall sheet steel chimney connector of minimum 24 gauge thickness, with a minimum 2 inches (51 mm) of air space between the outer wall of chimney section and combustibles. Minimum length of chimney section shall be 12 inches (305 mm) chimney section spaced 1 inch (25.4 mm) away from connector using sheet steel support plates on both ends of chimney section. Opening shall be covered, and chimney section supported on both sides with sheet steel support securely fastened to wall surfaces of minimum 24 gauge thickness. Fasteners used to secure chimney section shall not penetrate chimney flue liner.

ADDITIONAL MOBILE HOME REQUIREMENTS

⚠ WARNING: DO NOT INSTALL IN SLEEPING ROOM.

PARTS & MATERIALS REQUIRED (NOT SUPPLIED)

- A 80mm diameter chimney which complies to UL 103, Standard for Factory-Built Chimneys for Residential Type and Building Heating Appliances.
- Ceiling thimble suitable for use in mobile home.
- Roof thimble suitable for use in mobile home.
- Spark arrestor suitable for use in mobile home.
- Roof flashing suitable for use in mobile home.

ADDITIONAL INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS

- The chimney shall attach directly to the room heater and shall extend at least 3 feet (0.9 m) above the part of the roof through which it passes.
- The top of the chimney is to be at least 2 feet (0.6 m) above the highest required elevation of any part of the mobile home within 10 feet (3 m) of the chimney.
- All roof-chimney terminations shall be able to be readily removed at or below an elevation of 13½ feet (4.1 m) above ground level and reinstalled without the use of special tools or instructions.
- The chimney assembly shall be provided with a mechanical securement means to secure the chimney to the ceiling support box.
- Chimney Guard Requirements:
  - — When the chimney exits the mobile home at a location other than through the roof, and exits at a point 7 feet (2.1 m) or less above the ground level on which the mobile home is positioned, a guard or method of enclosing the chimney shall be provided at the point of exit for a height up to 7 feet.
  - — The chimney guard shall not have any openings large enough that a 3/4 inch diameter rod can enter.
  - — The chimney guard shall not have any openings large enough that a 1/2 inch diameter rod can enter beyond 4 inches
- The stove must be on installed on a level surface which can support the weight of the stove.
- The stove must be bolted to the level surface so that it permanently secured and can not be moved, tipped, or have ventilation seals compromised.
- The stove must be provided a permanently ducted source of outside air to support combustion which meets the following requirements:
  - — The duct must be made of metal exclusively, not other materials such as plastic.
  - — The end of this duct must be equipped with a screen which prevents rodents from infiltrating.
  - — The end of this duct must be kept free of leaves, snow, ice, or other debris that could restrict air supply when the appliance is in operation.
- The joints of any and all connections for both of ventilation systems (the inlet air and the combustion exhaust) must be sealed with high temperature silicone.
- The chimney must comply with all applicable codes and requirements of the authority having jurisdiction.
- The chimney must be removed for any mobile home transportation, and reinstalled abiding all requirements after transportation.

The flue system is based on negative pressure in the combustion chamber and a slight overpressure on the flue gas outlet. It is therefore important that the flue gas connection is fitted correctly and is airtight.

⚠ CAUTION: THE STRUCTURAL INTEGRITY OF THE MOBILE HOME FLOOR, WALL, CEILING, AND ROOF MUST BE MAINTAINED.

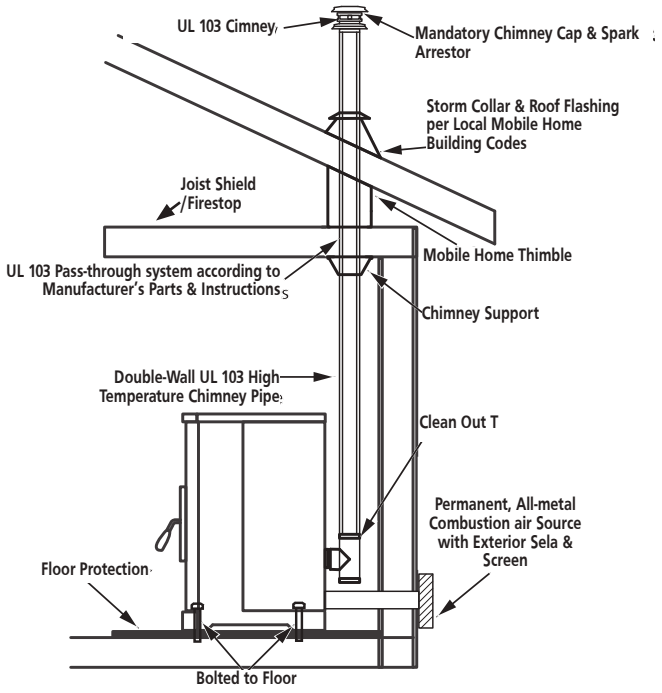


Figure 11 Mobile Home Vertical Chimney

LINED MASONRY CHIMNEY INSTRUCTIONS & DIAGRAM

This stove is designed to be vented through a masonry chimney which conforms to local building codes, fire codes, and latest edition of NFPA 211 US or CAN/ CSA-B365.

1. If the connection piping from the stove to a masonry chimney is made through a combustible wall, consult a qualified mason or chimney dealer for consultation. To ensure safety, the installation should only be done by a qualified installer. The installation must conform to the regulations established by local fire codes and building codes
2. The chimney connection must not be obstructed by the chimney connector pipes, such as the figure 12 below illustrates.

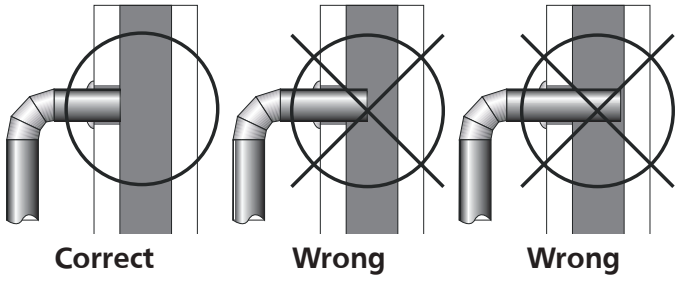


Figure 12 Connection Pipe & Chimney Connection

3. If there is an opening at the base of the chimney it must be closed tightly.

MANUFACTURED CHIMNEY INSTRUCTIONS & DIAGRAM

⚠ WARNING: DO NOT USE SINGLE-WALL CONNECTION PIPE AS A CHIMNEY.

This stove is designed to be used with either a UL 103HT (US)/ULC-S629 (CAN) listed manufactured chimney or an approved lined masonry chimney. Not all manufactured chimney are UL103 HT/ULC-S629 listed. Home centers, hardware stores, HVAC supply stores, and the Online websites of chimney manufacturers will be able to provide stove pipe that is rated to these standards.

This listing indicates that the Chimney is rated for high temperatures up to 2100 F (1149 C)

Only use components that all come from the same manufacturer. Do not mix brands of components for the same ventilation system.

The following figures illustrate various methods and requirements of using a manufactured chimney and connection pipes to vent the stove.

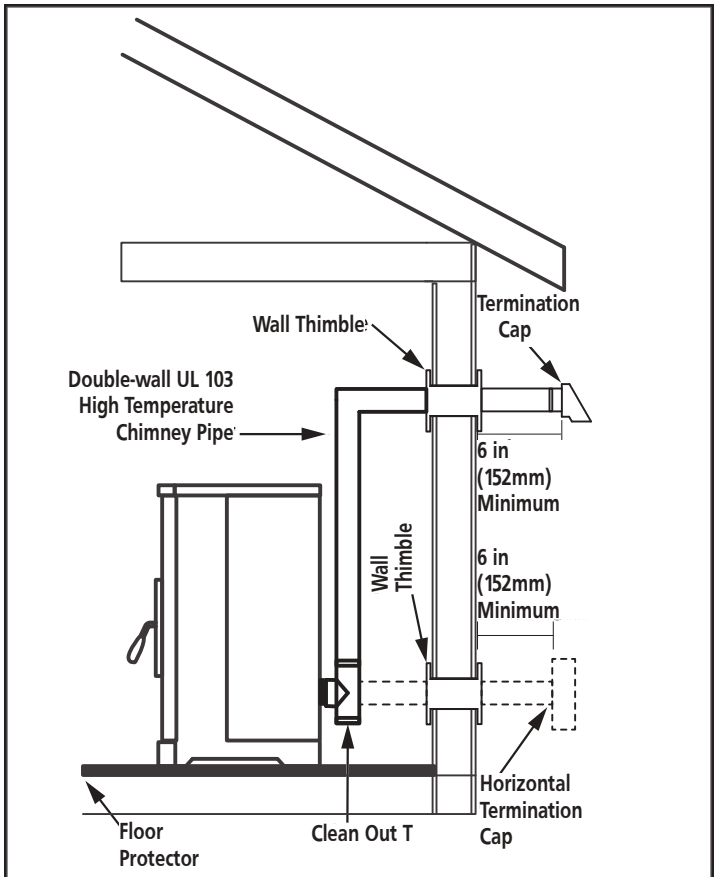


Figure 13 Manufactured Chimney through Wall

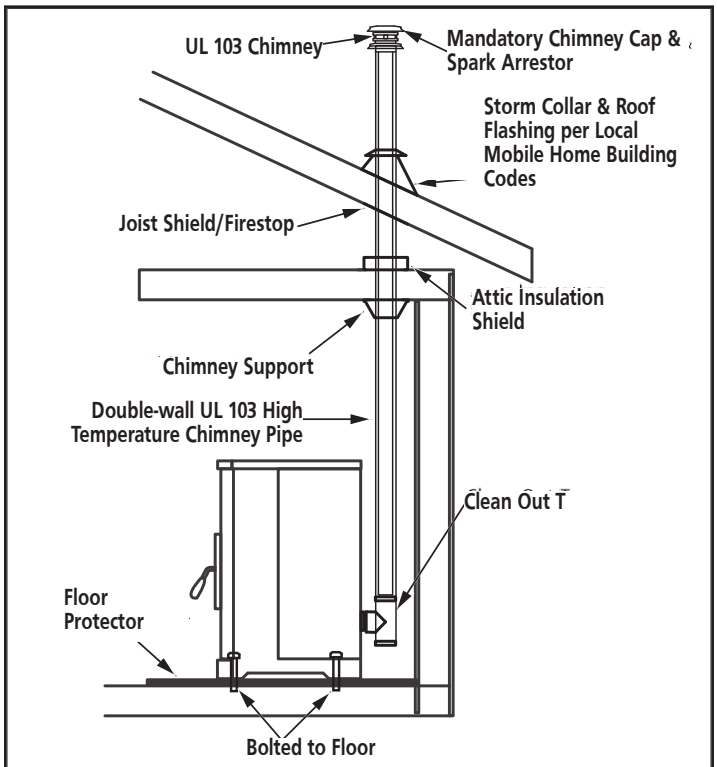


Figure 14 Manufactured Chimney through Attic

OPERATION

THEORY OF OPERATION

1. Combustion occurs in the fire pot, supported by air introduced to and under the fire pot. Note that some air blows in from the top of the combustion chamber; this helps keep ash and debris from accumulating on the door.
2. The exhaust blower draws combustion products from the stove and directs it out user-installed venting.
3. The auger transfers pellets from the hopper to the fire pot to sustain the fire.
4. A convection blower propagates air along the outside of the fire box, circulating warm and clean air into the room.

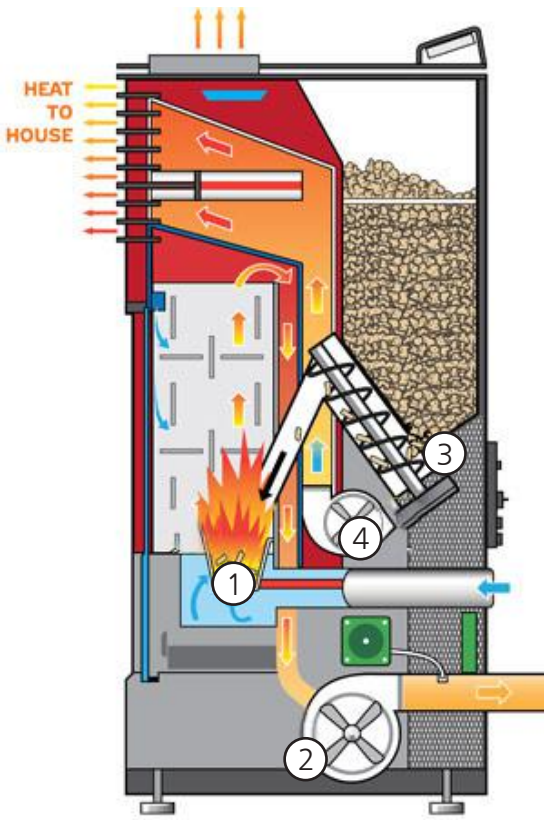


Figure 15 Stove Operation Process

APPROVED FUEL:

Do not use less than PFI premium-grade pellets. Use 100% natural wood pellets, untreated and without bonding agents added (max bark proportion of 5%) are the only fuel approved for use with this pellet stove. For best results see the specifications below:

- Calorific Value of 5.3 kWh/kg
- Density of 700 kg/m^3
- The pellets should be low ash (less than 1 % ash)
- The pellets should be less then 30mm long, with a diameter between 5 and 6.5 mm.
- Do not use the pellet sediment & debris at the bottom of the pellet container.
- Store pellets in sacks, made of environmentally neutral or biologically degradable plastic or from paper (2-3 layers / similar to cement packaging).

Use of wood pellets that do not meet these specifications may result in ignition difficulty, accelerated creosote or flyash build up, incomplete combustion, low heat yield, and blackening of the glass in the door.

⚠ CAUTION: DO NOT USE CHEMICALS OR FLUIDS TO START THE FIRE.

⚠ CAUTION: DO NOT BURN GARBAGE OR FLAMMABLE FLUIDS SUCH AS GASOLINE, NAPHTHA OR ENGINE OIL.

⚠ CAUTION: NEVER ATTEMPT TO USE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS AS FUEL:

- Paper products, cardboard, or particleboard;
- Garbage;
- Animal remains or manure;
- Lawn clippings or yard waste;
- Waste petroleum products;
- Coal;
- Construction or demolition debris;
- Railroad ties or pressure-treated wood;
- Materials containing
  - —asbestos
  - —plastic
  - —rubber (including tires)
- Petroleum products such as
  - —paints
  - —paint thinners
  - —asphalt products

BURNING THESE MATERIALS MAY RESULT IN RELEASE OF TOXIC FUMES OR RENDER THE HEATER INEFFECTIVE AND CAUSE SMOKE

Do not store wood pellet fuel or other fire starting materials on floor protector, underneath stovepipe, or anywhere within minimum clearances from combustible surfaces specified on page 6.

Wood pellet fuel should be stored in a dry, well ventilated area.

OPERATING PRECAUTIONS

⚠ WARNING: HOT WHILE IN OPERATION. DO NOT TOUCH THE STOVE. KEEP CHILDREN, CLOTHING AND FURNITURE AWAY. CONTACT MAY CAUSE SKIN BURNS.

⚠ CAUTION: ENSURE THAT THE FIREPOT AND THE PAN UNDERNEATH ARE CLEAN AND IN THE PROPER OPERATING POSITION BEFORE USING THE STOVE.

⚠ WARNING: NEVER USE GASOLINE, GASOLINE-TYPE LANTERN FUEL, KEROSENE, CHARCOAL LIGHTER FLUID, OR SIMILAR LIQUIDS TO START OR 'FRESHEN UP' A FIRE IN THIS HEATER. KEEP ALL SUCH LIQUIDS WELL AWAY FROM THE HEATER WHILE IT IS IN USE.

PAINT CURING

To allow the paint to bond durably to the stove, start by running the stove on P1 High Power for at least 30 minutes. Provide cross ventilation to eliminate odors or smoke cause by this curing process.

OPERATING PROCEDURE: TURN ON STOVE

NOTE: If the display screen indicates that the stove is "Switching Off" the stove can not be interrupted. The Display Message will highlight to indicate that the state will not be changed. Only once the "Switching Off" cycle has finished and the exchanger has cooled can the stove be turned back on again.

1. Make sure that seals on the ash drawer and door are in good condition. If the stove has never been run before, add a handful of pellets directly to the firepot. Close the ash drawer and doors securely, and check that all side panels are all properly installed.

NOTE: DO NOT USE GRATES, IRONS, OR ANY OTHER METHODS OF SUPPORTING WOOD PELLET FUEL. ONLY THE FIREPOT SPECIFIC TO YOUR MODEL OF STOVE MAY BE USED.

2. Open the hopper. Ensure that there are a sufficient number of pellets to satisfy your heating requirements. Close the hopper.
3. Depress the power button for 3 seconds. The stove will begin to automatically progress through the following stages:
   - Cleaning Cycle: The firepot draws dust, ash, & remnants out.
   - Feeding Cycle: Pellets will be transported from the Pellet Hopper into the fire pot by the auger. This can take 5 to 15 minutes depending on the model of stove.
   - Lighting Cycle: The electrically powered hot surface igniter will power on for 8 minutes and begin combustion of the pellets in the firepot. The heater will remain in the Lighting Cycle until the exhaust smoke reaches a designated temperature.
   - Stabilization Cycle: The heater adjusts to fine tune the stove output to the desired temperature. This can take a few minutes
4. The stove has been successfully turned on.

OPERATING PROCEDURE: TURN OFF STOVE

NOTE: THE STOVE MAY BE TURNED OFF, REGARDLESS OF WHAT CYCLE THE DISPLAY SCREEN INDICATES THAT THE STOVE IS IN, BY DEPRESSING AND HOLDING THE POWER BUTTON FOR TWO SECONDS. ONCE THE DISPLAY SCREEN INDICATES THAT THE STOVE IS IN THE STABILIZATION CYCLE PRESS THE POWER BUTTON AGAIN. THE STOVE WILL ENTER THE COOLING CYCLE, STATED ON THE DISPLAY SCREEN.

⚠ CAUTION: AFTER THE COOLING CYCLE THE STOVE AUTOMATICALLY BEGINS THE PROCESS OF CYCLING ON.

1. Depress the power button for 3 seconds. The stove will begin to automatically progress through the following stages:
   - Switching Off: Any remaining fuel in the firepot will continue to burn and produce heat and flame. After 5 to 8 minutes the firepot ought to be devoid of fuel. The heat exchanger may then begin to cool off.
   - Goodbye: The final message from the display screen to designate that the stove has cooled.
2. The stove has been successfully turned off.

OPERATION WITH AN ELECTRICAL GENERATOR

This stove is designed to have the option of being powered by an electrical generator, though not all electrical generator's may be compatible with this stove. Consult the information regarding your generator's electrical regulator and make sure that it meets the electrical requirements of this stove, as stated on page 3.

MINIMIZING CREOSOTE FORMATION

See "MAINTENANCE" on page 19 for an explanation of Creosote formation and removal. To slow the build up of creosote within your chimney burn only the recommended fuel, see page 13.

DISPOSAL OF ASHES

> ⚠ **CAUTION:** EMBERS MAY BE OBSCURED BY ASH. HANDLE ASH WITH TOOLS SUFFICIENT FOR FIRE TENDING, NEVER DIRECTLY WITH YOUR HANDS. WEAR FIRE RETARDANT CLOTHING AND PROTECTIVE EYEWARE.

Ashes should be placed in a metal container with a tight fitting lid.

1. Other waste shall not be placed in ash containers.
2. The closed container of ashes should be placed on a noncombustible floor or on the ground, well away from all combustible materials, pending final disposal.
3. Wood mineral residue (approximately 1-2%) remains in the ash and is an excellent natural fertilizer product for all garden plants. Before disposing ashes of by burial in soil or otherwise locally dispersed, they should be retained in the closed container until all any and all cinders have thoroughly cooled and should also be "quenched" with water.

Remote Button Functionality:

The buttons on the remote controller affect the stoves operation in the same way that the mounted button do, explained in v:

Remote Controller Button	Mounted Button Counterpart

Note: There are no lights or display screen on the remote controller that can indicate to you that the button presses are being received by the stove. In order to remotely control the stove but also monitor its settings, try installing the Smart Stove app.

SMART STOVE WIFI CONNECTION

This stove can be monitored, controlled, and programmed by using the smart stove app by NHHATC which is available for iOS or android device through the app store.

Step 1. Download the Smart Stove app by NHHATC.

Step 2. Open the Smart Stove app. The app opens, by default, to the "Register" screen. Click on the "Register" button.

Step 3. Enter your email address in the "Email" field and click the "Get Verification Code" button.

Step 4. Enter the verification code that was emailed to you in the "Enter Verification Code" field.

Step 5. Now you can set a unique password for your device in the "Set Password" field and hit the "Done" button.

Step 6. If you have no other wifi enabled devices already added to this app there will be a large "Add Device" button in the center of the screen which you can select. Otherwise, select the + symbol in the top right of the screen.

Step 7. Make sure that your device is connected to the wifi network which you want the stove to be connected to.

Step 8. Make sure that the wood pellet fire stove is plugged into an electrical outlet and can be powered on.

Step 9. Follow the directions on the screen by pressing and holding the connection button for 3 seconds on the rear of the display panel as illustrated in the figure below. Once you observe the desired blinking pattern on the indicator light, press the confirmation button at the bottom of the screen.

Note: On the H60W and H130W, you must remove side panel to access rear of display panel. Refer to Removing Back & Side Panel in the Maintenance section.

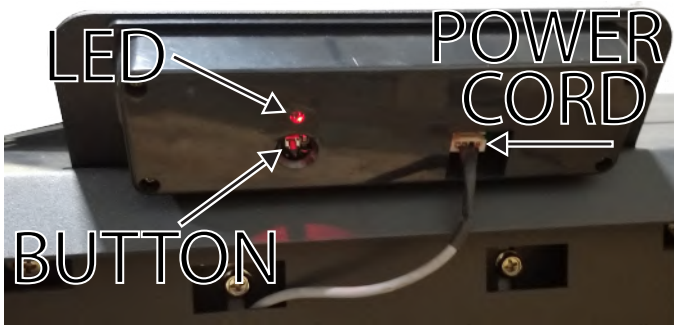


Figure 16 Display Panel Back (HBF66W Shown)

Step 10. Enter the password for the wifi network so that the stove can connect to the wifi network.

Step 11. The stove will begin pairing with the device running the application through the wifi

network. This process may take a few minutes.

Step 12. After the device and stove are paired, you will be able to see the pellet stove as a connection option on the "Devices" tab at the bottom of the app screen.

Step 13. On your device, go to your device's wifi settings which will now include the stove as an option. Select the stove as your wifi connection.

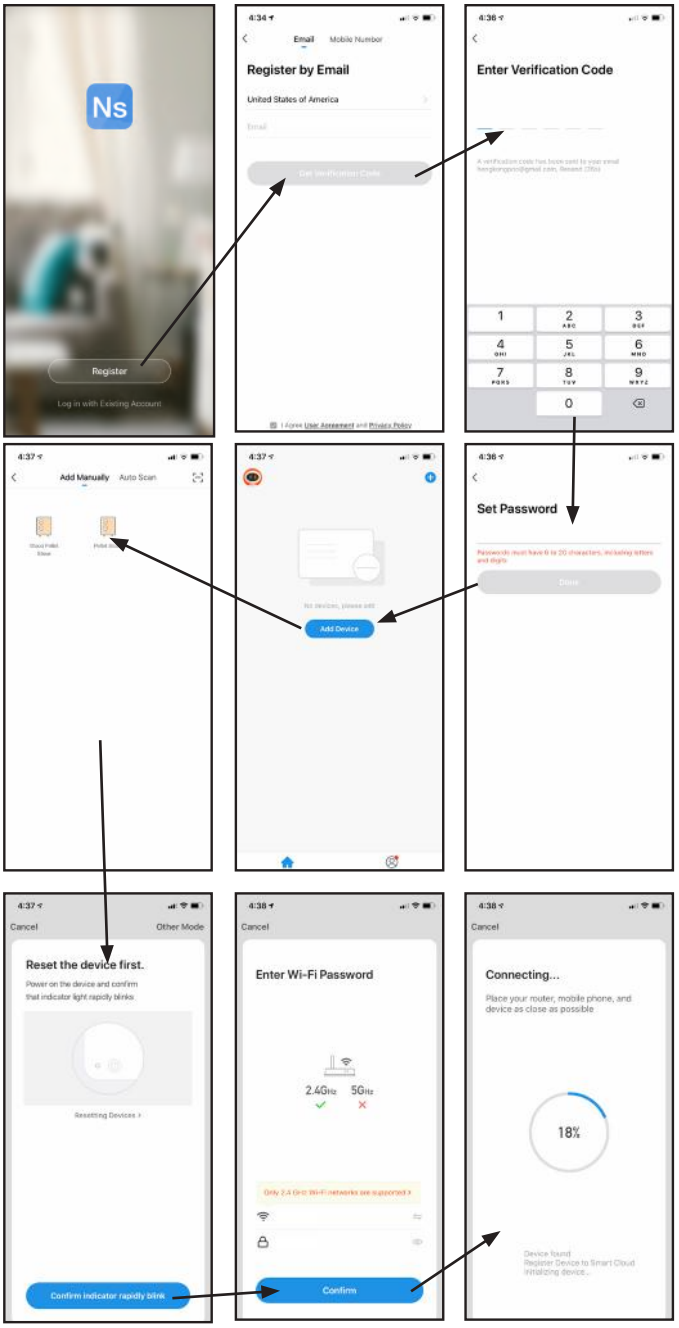
Step 14. Open the Smart Stove phone app again.

Step 15. You may now select this stove from this added devices list in order to monitor, control, and program the stoves operation.

WIFI CONTROLS

Once connected to the stove (See step 13 of Wifi Connection) you can remotely monitor and adjust the operation of the stove. See below for explanation:

- Device Name: it is possible to rename the stove, so that if you have multiple stoves set up for operation you can more easily differentiate between while using the smart stove application.
- Device Sharing: it is possible to share connection to the stove with other devices via SMS or email.
- Eco Mode: There are two ECO settings which can be selected which will conserve wood pellets while maintaining the desired temperature. Pressing the ECO button will allow you to toggle whether a specific eco setting is enabled, or to turn off the feature entirely.
    - ECO 1: The stove shuts off when the desired temperature has been reached. The stove will turn back once the room cools to a factory set temperature.
    - ECO 2: The stove turns to minimum power preset P4 when the desired temperature has been reached. The stove will turn on to higher power settings once the room cools to a factory set temperature.
- Preset configurations: There are four selectable configurations which adjust the speeds of the combustion fan and the room air circulation fan. Pressing the preset configuration button will allow you to toggle whether a specific preset configuration is enabled, or to turn off the feature entirely.
    - P1 [Maximum Power] Settings
    - P2 [Medium Power] Settings
    - P3 [Low Power] Settings
    - P4 [Minimum Power] Settings



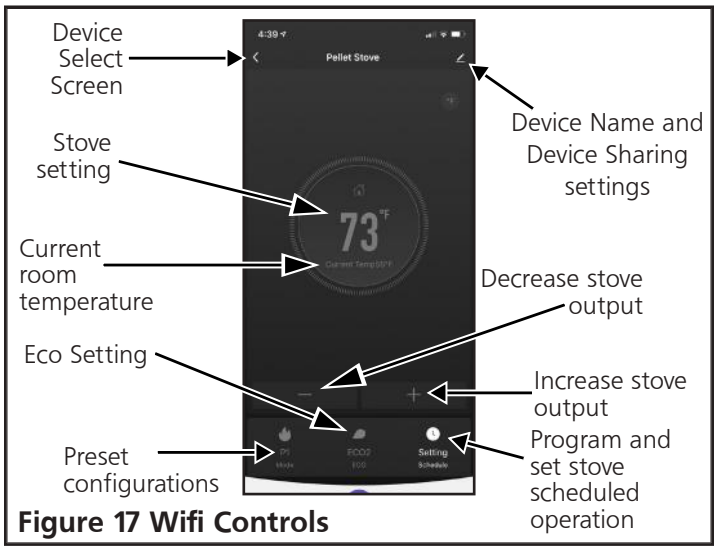


Figure 17 Wifi Controls

H60W, H130W, AND HBF66W MULTI FUNCTION CONTROLS

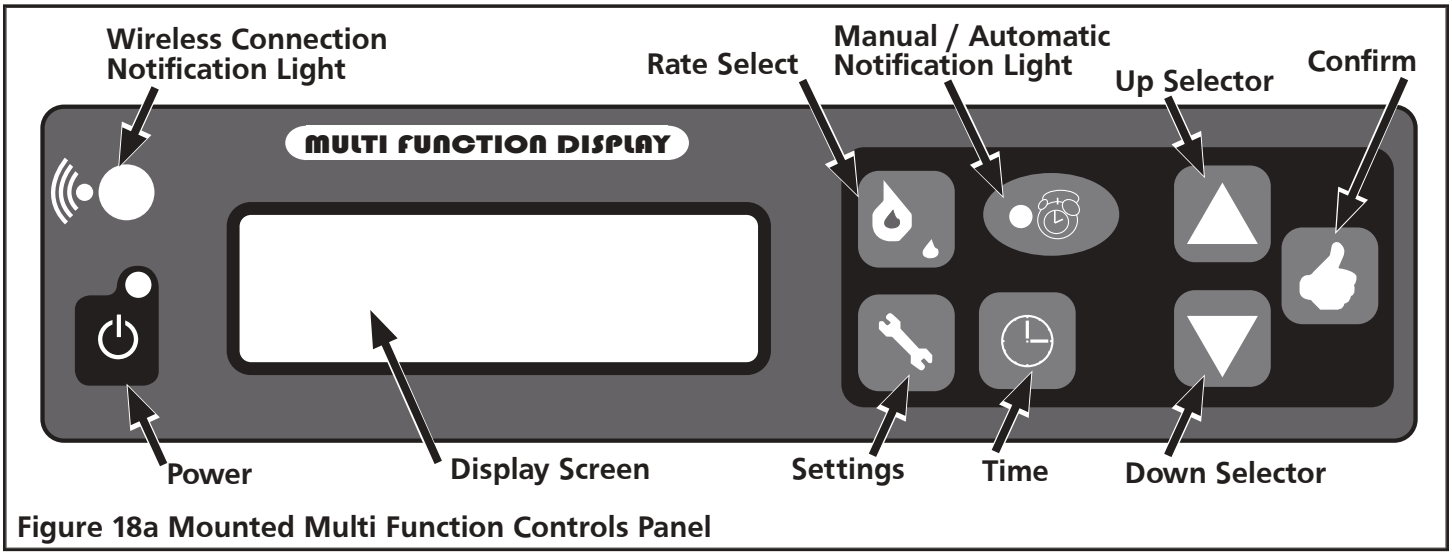


Figure 18a Mounted Multi Function Controls Panel

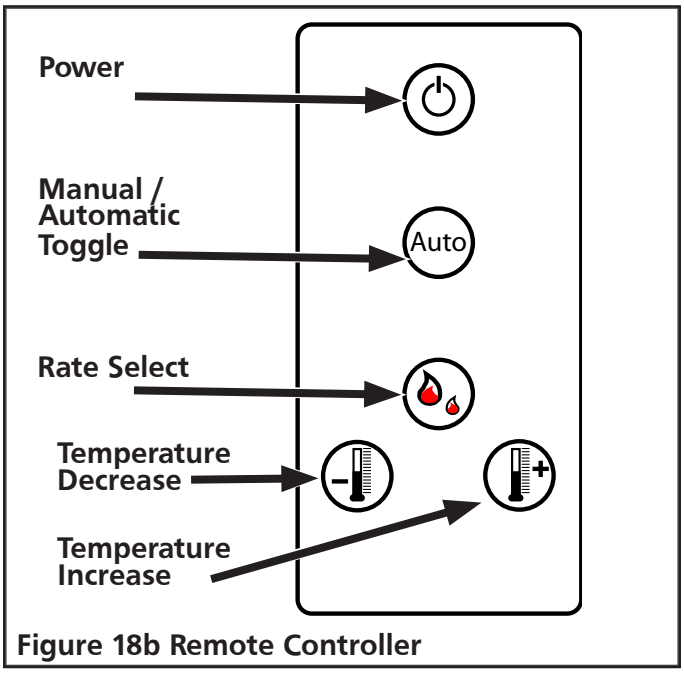


Figure 18b Remote Controller

Mounted Button Functionality: Normal Operation

	• The light illuminates when the stove is plugged into an electrical supply. • Press the power button to turn the display on for the purpose of adjusting settings. The screen will become dim after 10 seconds on inactivity. • Press and hold the power button for 3 seconds to begin stove heating if the stove was off. • Press and hold the power button for 3 seconds to begin stove shut off if the stove was on.

⚠ **CAUTION:** The manufacturer has programmed preset rates to ensure proper operation. It is not advised to reprogram rate settings.

	Press to cycle between temperature reports (in Fahrenheit) display in the top right of the multi function display screen: • ##(R): Room temperature • ##(S): Exhaust temperature • ##(P): Protection Temperature Sensor
	Press to increase the temperature which the stove is intended to heat the room to. This value is displayed in the top right of the multi function display screen as ##^{0}F.
	Press to decrease the temperature which the stove is intended to heat the room to. This value is displayed in the top right of the multi function display screen as ##^{0}F.
	Press to toggle the stove between manual control and programmed control. If the stove is in the program controlled setting then the notification light will be illuminated.
	Pressing the rate select will toggle between four configurable heating presets. The currently set preset is available in the top middle of the multi function display screen as P#. • P1 [Maximum Power] Settings • P2 [Medium Power] Settings • P3 [Low Power] Settings • P4 [Minimum Power] Settings
	• Press and hold the settings button for 2 seconds to enter the set up menu. • Press the settings button at any time to exit the set up menu.

MANUAL STOVE OPERATION

TO ADJUST THE AUGER (PELLET DROP RATE)

1. Cycle using the Rate Select button between settings P1, P2, P3, P4. Rates are outlined below:

P1: [Maximum] pellet drop rate

P2: [Medium] pellet drop rate

P3: [Low] pellet drop rate

P4: [Minimum] pellet drop rate

Note: If necessary, press and hold the "Time" button for 2-5 seconds to get the auger to spin.

TO ADJUST THE FANS

1. Press and hold the Settings button for 2 seconds.
2. Press the Confirm button to cycle to each of the Pellet Drop Rate Settings.
3. Adjust the "S" for Venting Fan and "F" for blower fan settings using the Up and Down Selectors buttons.
4. Use the Time button to switch between "S" and "F" Note: the lower the setting, the slower the fan. Only change settings by a few numbers at a time.
5. Press the Settings button to go back to home screen.

TO CHANGE THE TIME (RUNS ON 24-HOUR CLOCK)

1. Press and hold the Settings button for 2 seconds.
2. Press the Confirm button to cycle to Modify Clock.
3. Use the Time button to switch between hours and minutes.
4. Use the Up and Down Selector buttons to change the current selection.
5. Press the Settings button to go back to home.

TO PROGRAM AUTOMATIC ON/OFF

1. Press and hold the Settings button for 2 seconds.
2. Cycle through the settings using the Confirm button until days of the week are visible.
3. Use the Time button to change between days.
4. Use the Up and Down Selector buttons to adjust if you want the stove ON/OFF each day.

Note: Tall box is for ON; Short box is for OFF.

Note: Each box represents an hour of the day over a 24 hour period. The first box is 00:00 (Midnight) and the last box is 23:00 (11 PM).

5. Press the Settings button to go back to home.

CHANGING ECO MODES

1. Press and hold the Settings button until stove beeps.
2. Press (do not hold) the Confirm button seven times to cycle to the screen that reads "Eco Mode."
3. Press the Time button to swtich between the selected Eco Modes.
4. Press the Settings button to go back to home screen.

ECO 1 MODE

ECO 1: The stove shuts off when the desired temperature has been reached. The stove will turn back on once the room cools to a factory set temperature.

ECO 2 MODE

ECO 2: The stove turns to minimum power preset P4 when the desired temperature has been reached. The stove will turn on to higher power settings once the room cools to a factory set temperature.

CONTROL KEY

	CONFIRM
	UP SELECTOR
	DOWN SELECTOR
	TIME
	RATE SELECT
	SETTINGS

MAINTENANCE

This wood heater needs periodic inspection and repair for proper operation. It is against federal regulations to operate this wood heater in a manner inconsistent with operating instructions in this manual.

⚠ CAUTION: TURN OFF AND UNPLUG THE STOVE FROM ANY SOURCE OF ELECTRICAL POWER TO UNIT BEFORE PERFORMING ANY MAINTENANCE OR SERVICE OPERATIONS.

⚠ CAUTION: ALLOW STOVE TO COOL DOWN BEFORE PERFORMING ANY MAINTENANCE OR SERVICE OPERATIONS.

⚠ CAUTION: DURING ANY ASSEMBLY OR DISASSEMBLY, BE WARY TO NOT DROP ANY ITEMS (SCREWS, ETC.) INTO THE PELLET HOPPER. DEBRIS CAN JAM THE AUGER AND DAMAGE THE STOVE.

The frequency which your stove's requires cleaning and maintenance depends on the fuel that you use. High moisture, ash, dust, and chips can more than double the necessary maintenance. Use only the tested and recommended wooden pellets fuel.

Clean the fire pot and fire pan every day, before using the stove and while the stove is cooled down, the stove is unplugged, and there are no embers. Use a vacuum cleaner to remove ash and debris from the fire pot, and then lift the fire pot to also clean the fire pan. It is important that ash or debris does not block any air openings.

A general cleaning schedule is as follows:

- Fire Pot: After 10 bags of wood pellets, or every day. Whichever is more frequent.
- Ash Drawer: After 50 bags of wood pellets
- Passageways: After 100 bags of wood pellets
- Blower: After 100 bags of wood pellets

CLEANING: FIRE POT & PAN

⚠ CAUTION: IF STOVE IS INTENDED TO OPERATE CONTINUOUSLY, IT MUST BE TURNED OFF TWICE WITHIN EACH 24 HOUR PERIOD IN ORDER TO CLEAN THE FIRE POT AND FIRE PAN. ALWAYS ALLOW THE STOVE TO COOL DOWN AND ANY EMBERS TO EXTINGUISH BEFORE CLEANING THE FIRE POT AND FIRE PAN.

Make sure that you put the fire pot back onto the fire pan in the correct orientation, so that pellets can be added to the pot and successfully ignited for the next operation of the stove.

CLEANING: GLASS

⚠ WARNING: DO NOT CLEAN GLASS WHEN HOT.

Though the circulation of air across the glass reduces acidic ash build up, cleaning the glass in the stove door is still required periodically. Cleaning is necessary to prevent glass from being weakened which may increase likelihood of cracks. It is not acceptable to operate the stove with cracked or broken glass.

The best way to clean the door glass is using a damp cloth that has a smear of cool ash on it. For extra stubborn dirt, consult your local hardware store or stove specialist for a suitable cleaner.

⚠ WARNING: DO NOT CLEAN GLASS WITH ABRASIVE CLEANERS OR BY ANY OTHER PROCESS WHICH MAY SCRATCH OR DAMAGE THE GLASS.

CLEANING: INLET AND OUTLET PASSAGEWAYS

The inlet and outlet passageways should be cleaned at least once a year. Burning high ash pellets may require that the passageways are cleaned more frequently.

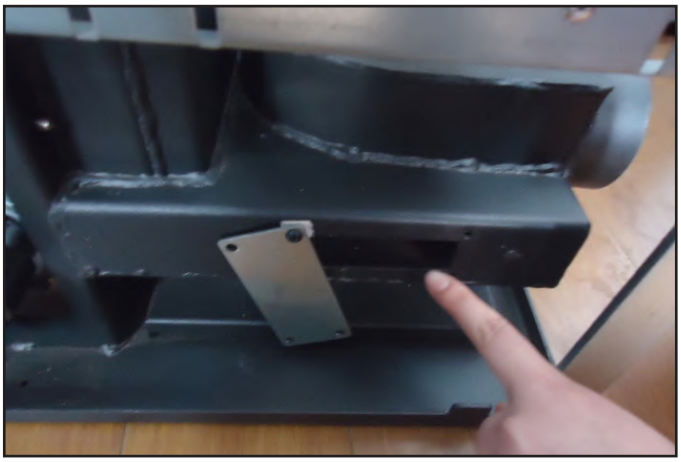


Figure 19 Inlet Duct

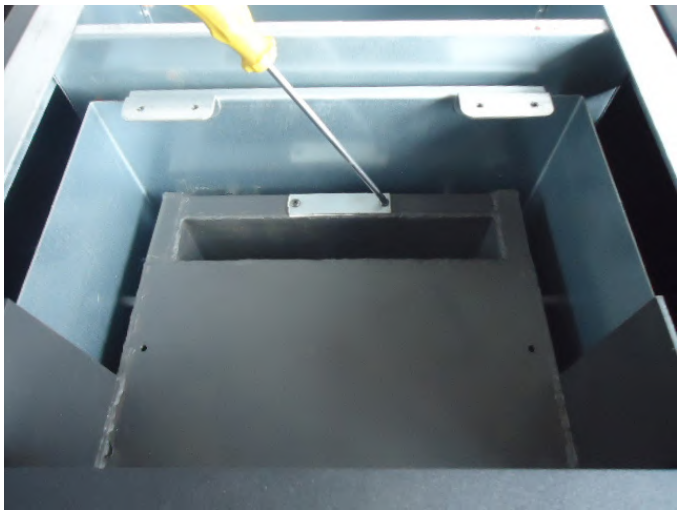


Figure 20 Outlet Duct

On each side of the stove there are two access covers that can be removed by removing the fastening screws. See Figures 21, 24 and 25. Turn off the stove, allow the stove to cool down, and unplug the stove before disassembly and cleaning. Insert a cleaning brush into the openings to loosen any ash build up and then use a vacuum cleaner to remove the loosened ash. Replace the covers and secure with the allen head screws.

There are two more openings to the inlet and outlet passageways which can be accessed by removing the ash drawer. Loosen the two 5/32" allen head screws shown in Figure 20. Rotate the covers to expose the opening. Use a cleaning brush to loosen any ash build up. Insert a cleaning brush into the openings to loosen any ash build up and then use a vacuum cleaner to remove the loosened ash. Rotate the covers back over the openings and secure with the allen screws.

CLEANING: CONVECTION BLOWER

When facing the heater, the blower motor responsible for introducing air for heating and circulation to the room is located on the right hand side. Remove or open the side panel to obtain access. Clean the convection blower as required, before using the stove and while the stove is cooled down, the stove is unplugged, and there are no embers. Take care to not damage the blower's blades during cleaning. Use a vacuum to remove any dust accumulation of the blower's blades or inside the blower duct.

H130W

H60W, HBF66W

Figure 21 Convection Blower Disassembly

CLEANING: EXHAUST VENT PIPE

Inspect the exhaust venting system at least once a year to determine if cleaning is necessary. During start up, shut down, and erroneous operation of the stove incomplete combustion can produce ash, soot, and creosote. To clean the exhaust venting system insert an appropriate sized cleaning brush into the pipe to loosen and remove any ash or debris build up. Build up of debris and ash can restrict the flow of gases which will affect stove performance, and failure to remove creosote may result in a dangerous chimney fire.

FLYASH - FORMATION AND NEED FOR REMOVAL

The products of combustion will contain small particles of flyash. The flyash will collect in the exhaust venting system and restrict the flow of the flue gases. Incomplete combustion, such as occurs during startup, shutdown, or incorrect operation of the room heater will lead to some soot formation which will collect in the exhaust venting system. The exhaust venting system should be inspected at least once every year to determine if cleaning is necessary. Use the appropriate sized chimney brush to remove ash and buildup from the venting.

CREOSOTE - FORMATION AND NEED FOR REMOVAL

Failure to remove creosote may result in a dangerous chimney fire.

When wood pellets burn at a low temperature they produce tar and other organic vapors, which combine with expelled moisture to form creosote. The creosote vapors condense in the relatively cool chimney flue of allow-temperature fire. As a result, creosote residue accumulates on the flue lining. When ignited this creosote makes an extremely hot fire. The chimney connector and chimney should be inspected at least once every few months during the heating season to determine if a creosote buildup has occurred. If a significant layer of creosote has accumulated (eighth of an inch, 3 mm, or more) it should be removed to reduce the risk of a chimney fire. Use the appropriate sized chimney brush to remove ash and buildup from the venting.

Be aware that the hotter the fire the less creosote is deposited, and weekly cleaning may be necessary in mild weather even though monthly cleaning may be enough in the coldest months. Contact your local municipal or provincial fire authority for information on how to handle a chimney fire. Have a clearly understood plan to handle a chimney fire.

REPLACING: GLASS

Replacing the door glass is only permitted by replacing the entire door assembly provided by the manufacturer. See pages 29 through 32.

⚠ **WARNING: SUBSTITUTING ALTERNATE MATERIAL MAY SHATTER GLASS AND CAUSE INJURY.**

REPLACING: SEALING GASKETS

Over time the sealing gaskets along the glass, door, or ash drawer may lose their rigidity. These seals are essential for providing a seal which allows the stove to operate safely. Inspect the gaskets periodically, and if they become worn contact the manufacturer for information on original or equivalent gasket.

To replace the gasket:

1. Ensure that all pellets are extinguished and that the stove is cool to the touch.
2. Remove old gasket and clean the gasket gutter.
3. Apply a thin coat of high temperature gasket cement along the inside of the gasket gutter.
4. Press the beginning of the replacement gasket into the most up and most left position of the prepared gasket gutter.
5. Continue pressing the replacement gasket clockwise along the gasket gutter until it has wrapped back to where the gasket was pressed in initially.
6. Trim any excess replacement gasket away ,and press the remaining end into the gutter to complete the seal.

Close the door, drawer, or ash drawer and allow 3 to 4 hours for the cement to set before operating the stove.

REPLACING: HOT SURFACE IGNITER

Ensure that the stove is off and allow it time to become cool to the touch. After gaining access to the back, undo the screw located on the back inside of the main body. Pull the hot surface igniter free, and install replacement service part. See Figure 22 and 24.

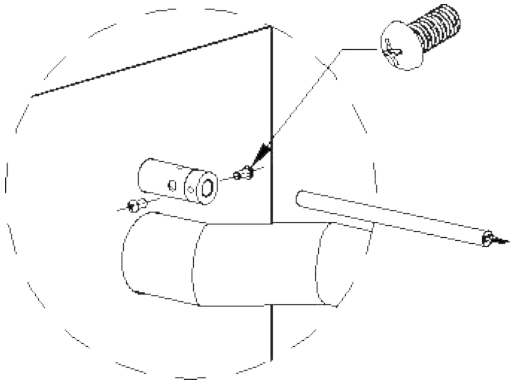


Figure 22 Igniter Disassembly

REPLACING: AUGER SYSTEM

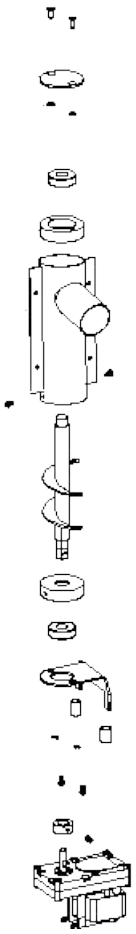


Figure 23 Auger Disassembly

Ensure that the stove is off and allow it time to become cool to the touch. After gaining access to the back, the auger can be disassembled part by part in the order indicated in Figure 23.

REMOVING BACK AND SIDE PANEL

Figure 24 H130W Back & side disassembly

- To remove the H130W side panels, remove the screws securing it on the rear of the heater. Then slide the panel along the side of the heater away from the front.
- To remove the H130W rear plate, remove the 8 screws securing it at the bottom and rear of the stove.
- To remove the H60W side panels, remove the screws securing it on the rear of the heater. Then pull the panel directly away from the heater.
- To open the side of the HBF66W model, simply swing the side panel free of the magnetic lock.

REPLACING: HEAT EXCHANGE BLOWER

Unplug the heater. Disconnect any wiring leading to the Heat Exchange Blower. Remove the screws holding the mounting plate to the heater. Slowly remove blower and replace with new one. Replace screws and wiring.

Figure 25 HBF66W Heat Exchange Blower

REPLACING: EXHAUST BLOWER

Unplug the heater. Disconnect any wiring leading to the Exhaust Blower. Remove the wing nuts holding the Exhaust Blower plate to the blower housing. Slowly remove blower and replace with new one. Replace wing nuts and wiring.

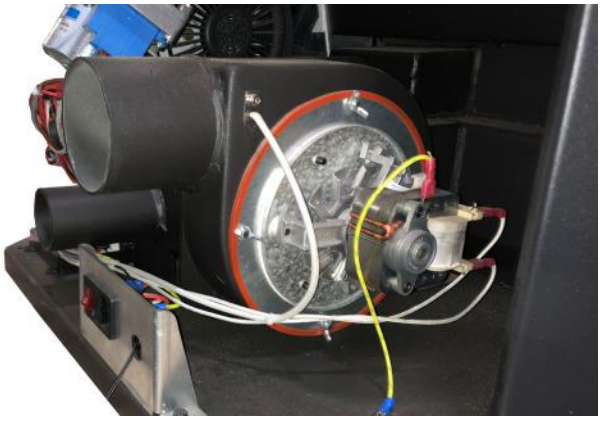


Figure 26 HBF66W Exhaust Blower

SAFETY COMPONENTS

1. Vacuum Pressure Switch: A safety vacuum switch is located behind the left door, fastened to the base. If a low pressure is created in the firebox by a leak, opening the door to the firebox, a blocked flue, or an unsealed ash drawer then the switch will shut the stove off as a precaution. Error code E5 will appear on the display panel.
2. High Limit Thermostat: A high temperature limiter is installed on the bottom of the hopper. If this sensor is exposed to temperatures higher than 158 degrees then the stove is shut off.
3. Vent Pipe High Temperature Thermostat: A high temperature limiter is installed on the vent pipe. If this sensor is exposed to temperatures higher than 104 degrees then the circulation fan blower is switched on.
4. Vent Pipe Low Temperature Thermostat: If the stove cools below a minimum temperature the stove will switch off. This may occur when the operating procedure fails to quickly and sufficiently heat the stove.
5. Fuse: A fuse on the rear of the device protects the stove from power surges. See Figure 27.

Figure 27 Fuse

ERROR CODES

NOTE: IN THE EVENT OF A POWER FAILURE (ERROR CODE E7), A SMALL AMOUNT OF SMOKE MAY BE EMITTED. THIS LASTS 3 TO 5 MINUTES AND DOES NOT REPRESENT A SAFETY RISK.

⚠ **CAUTION: IF OVERHEATING HAS OCCURRED (ERROR CODES E5 AND E6), THEN AN INSPECTION, MAINTENANCE, AND/OR CLEANING MUST OCCUR BEFORE THE STOVE CAN SAFELY BE OPERATED AGAIN.**

After following the suggested solution steps, press the confirm button to clear the error code from the error code from the multi function display screen. Then go through the operation procedure specified on page 14 to restart the heater.

ERROR CODE	CAUSE	SOLUTION
E1	Exhaust temperature is below 40 - 45 °C Operation has been interrupted and the fire has been discontinued.	1. Check that the pellet hopper has fuel. 2. Check that the auger motor is not damaged and is able to fill the firepot with fuel.
E2	Failure to ignite the fuel in fire pot.	1. Check that there are no "clinkers" (glass like lumps of various sizes formed by debris exposed to high heat, more common when using low quality fuel) in fire pot. 2. Check that the firepot is sitting in the holder correctly and that the igniter is not obstructed. 3. Check that the exhaust gas temperature sensor switch, beside the combustion fan, is not broken. 4. Check that the igniter is not broken.
E5	Low pressure detected at the vacuum switch (refer to exploded view).	1. Check that the door, and ash drawer if present, has been closed properly. 2. Check that there is nothing obstructing the exhaust duct nor that the duct is leaking. 3. Check that the combustion fan is not broken.
E6	Failure at the high temperature sensor (located below the pellet hopper).	1. Check that the switch is not broken. 2. The temperature of the sensor is too high. The stove is not running properly. Call customer service.
E7	Power failure.	Press the Confirm button to clear the error code. Then restart the stove. You may chose to skip directly into the stabilization cycle by depressing and holding the rate selector button for 3 seconds.
ESC1	Short circuit at temperature sensor #1 (Exhaust)	1. Check wires and connection points. 2. Replace Motherboard.
ESO1	Open circuit at temperature sensor #1	1. Check wires and connection points. 2. Replace Motherboard.
ESC2	Short circuit at sensor #2, hopper temperature	1. Check wires and connection points. 2. Replace Motherboard.

ERROR CODES CONTINUED

ESO2	Open circuit at temperature sensor #2	1. Check wires and connection points. 2. Replace Motherboard.
ESC3	Short circuit at room temperature sensor (#3)	1. Check wires and connection points. 2. Replace Motherboard.
ESO3	Open circuit at temperature sensor #3	1. Check wires and connection points. 2. Replace Motherboard.

TROUBLESHOOTING

SYMPTOM	CAUSE	SOLUTION
Heater does not turn on.	Power Switch turned off.	Turn on power switch.
	Power Cord disconnected.	1. Press power cord tightly into the heater 2. Ensure that the wall socket is delivering 120 Volts.
	Fuse is blown.	Replace the fuse.
The blower does not turn on during Cleaning Cycle, Feeding Cycle, or Lighting Cycle.	This is normal.	There is no problem, the blower does not turn on until the stabilization cycle.
The blower does not turn on during Stabilization Cycle.	No power in stove or in control panel.	Check the power and wires.
	Mother board disconnected.	Make sure all terminals to mother board are connected.
	Low Temperature sensor is broken.	Replace the low temperature sensor.
During the Lighting phase the auger is not filling the firepot with pellets.	This is normal.	There is no problem, the auger does not operate during the Lighting phase.
During operation, besides the Lighting phase, the auger is not filling the firepot with pellets.	No fuel in Pellet Hopper.	Add Fuel to Pellet Hopper.
	Auger is blocked, jammed, or disconnected.	1. Unplug the unit so that it will not start suddenly and then unblock the auger. 2. Check that the auger is not blocked. If it is blocked, remove the cause of the jamming. 3. Check that the auger screw fastening the auger to the motor is secure.

TROUBLESHOOTING CONTINUED

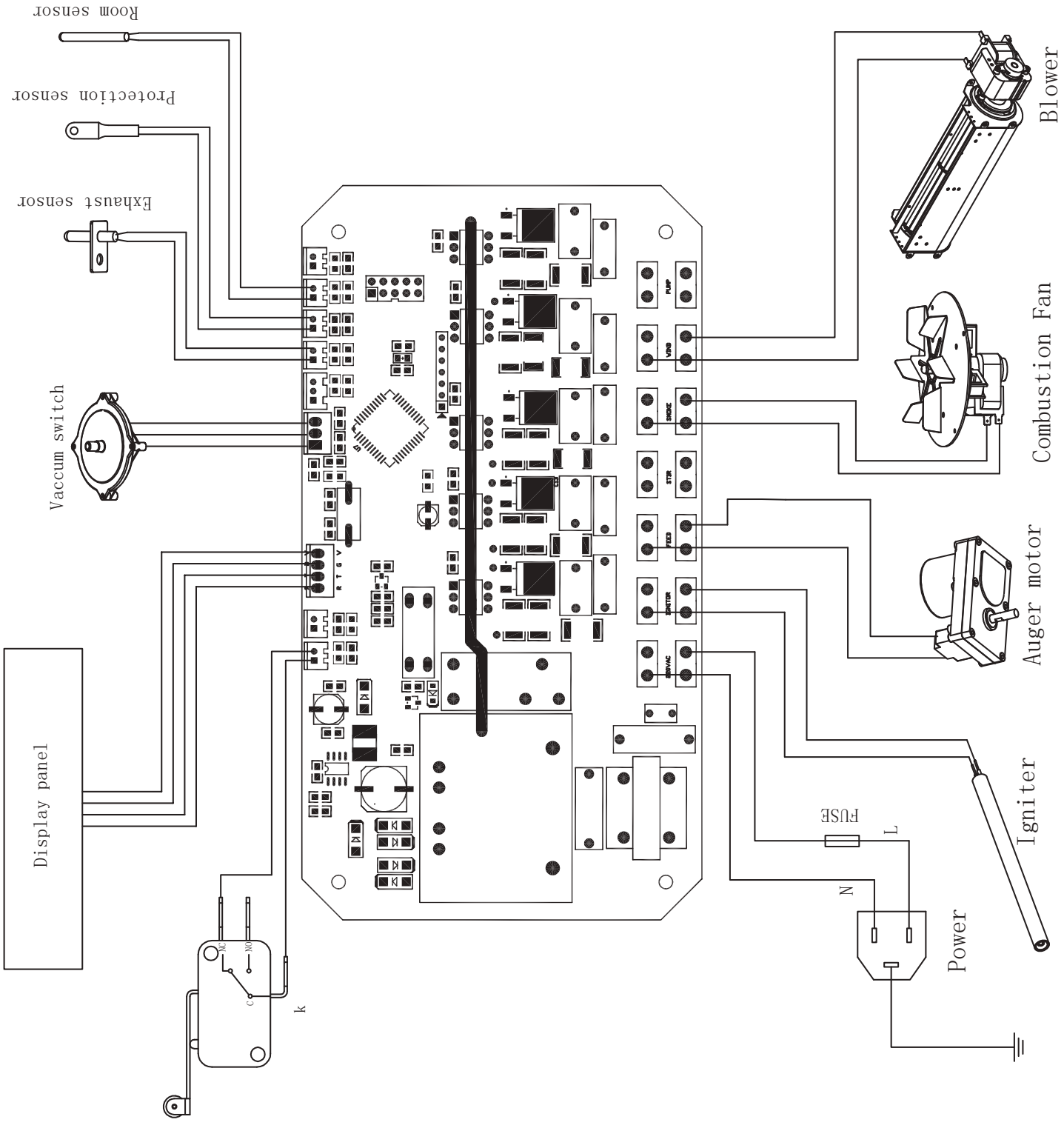
SYMPTOM	CAUSE	SOLUTION
Too much fuel in the firepot. The fuel can not be completely and thoroughly burned.	The feeding speed is faster than what combustion can support.	1. Increase the fan's speed to increase the rate of combustion. 2. Reduce the feeding speed.
Not enough fuel in the firepot.	The feeding speed is too low to support the rate of combustion.	1. Decrease the fan's speed to decrease the rate of combustion. 2. Increase the feeding speed.
After the fire has started, the stove turns off 15 minutes later.	The pellet hopper is low on fuel.	Check that the pellet hopper has a sufficient amount of fuel.
	The auger is not operating.	1. Unplug the unit so that it will not start suddenly and then unblock the auger. 2. Check that the auger is not blocked. If it is blocked, remove the cause of the jamming. 3. Check that the auger screw fastening the auger to the motor is secure.
	The 30 ° C temperature switch has triggered.	1. Check that wires to the switch are sufficiently connected. 2. Replace the 30 ° C temperature switch.
	The pressure switch inside the stove is broken.	Replace the pressure switch.
Orange flame, pellets piling up in firepot,carbon residue forming on glass.	Insufficient air for sufficient combustion.	1. Check that the air inlet vent in the front is open. 2. Check that the door and window gaskets are intact. 3. Check if the air inlet ducting and the combustion exhaust ducting are blocked. 4. Increase the cross sectional area of the ducting. 5. Increase the fan's speed to increase the rate of combustion. 6. Contact the manufacturer for assistance.

TROUBLESHOOTING CONTINUED

SYMPTOM	CAUSE	SOLUTION
The fire extinguishes and the power shuts off.	No fuel in Pellet Hopper.	Add Fuel to Pellet Hopper.
	Auger is blocked or jammed or disconnected.	1. Unplug the unit so that it will not start suddenly and then unblock the auger. 2. Check that the auger is not blocked. If it is blocked, remove the cause of the jamming. 3. Check that the auger screw fastening the auger to the motor is secure.
	The feeding speed is too low to support the rate of combustion.	1. Decrease the fan's speed to decrease the rate of combustion. 2. Increase the feeding speed.
	The 30 ° C temperature switch has triggered.	1. Check that wires to the switch are sufficiently connected. 2. Replace the 30 ° C temperature switch.
The fire extinguishes and the power shuts off (continued).	Requested temperature has been reached.	This is normal "ECO" mode behavior. The stove will automatically switch on once the ambient room temperature drops below the temperature that the stove is set to maintain.
The circulation blower continues to operate after the stove is cool and the fuel consumption has ceased.	The 30 ° C temperature switch has triggered.	1. Check that wires to the switch are sufficiently connected. 2. Replace the 30 ° C temperature switch.
The stove is not circulating a sufficient volume of sufficiently hot air.	The fuel is inadequate.	Use pellet fuel specified by this manual.
	The circulating blower is set too slow or is compromised.	1. If the blower is broken, change out the blower 2. If the mother board which connects to the blower is broken, change out the mother board.
	Heat exchange tubes or flue pass is dirty.	Clean the heat exchanger tubes or flue pass.

WIRING DIAGRAM

NOTE: IF ANY OF THE ORIGINAL WIRE AS SUPPLIED WITH THE APPLIANCE MUST BE REPLACED, IT MUST BE REPLACED WITH WIRING MATERIAL HAVING A TEMPERATURE RATING OF AT LEAST 105 C AND RATED FOR 600V



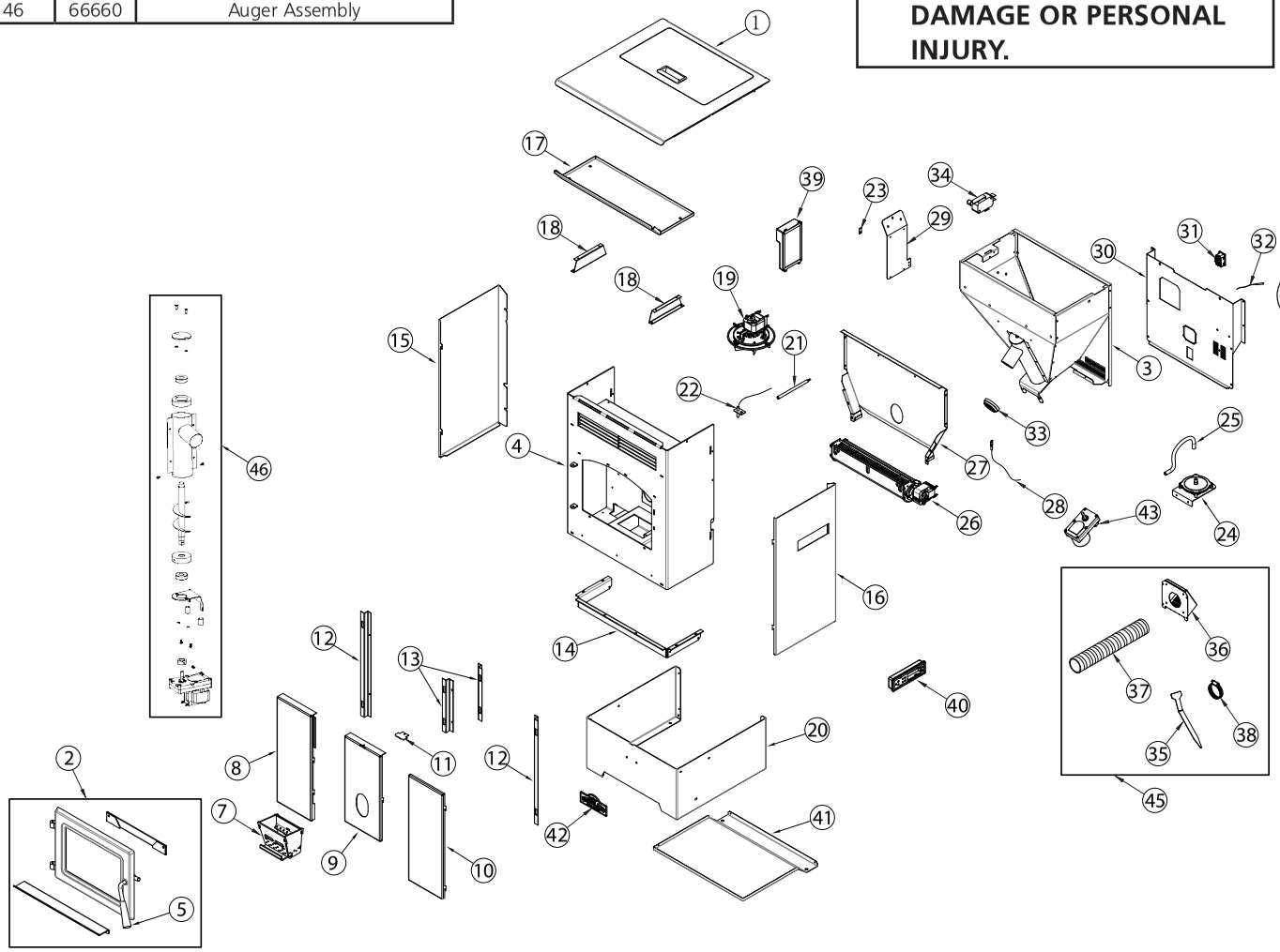
SERVICE PARTS MODEL H60W

NO.	P/N	DESCRIPTION
1	66623	Top Cover
2	66624	Door Assembly
3	n/a	Hopper
4	n/a	Main Body
5	66603	Door Handle
7	66625	Fire Pot
8	n/a	Flue Board-Left
9	n/a	Flue Board-Middle
10	n/a	Flue Board-Right
11	n/a	Upper Flue Plate
12	n/a	Flue Fixed Plate-Long
13	n/a	Flue Fixed Plate-Short
14	n/a	Pedestal Fixed Plate
15	66626	Left Side panel
16	66627	Right Side panel
17	n/a	Thermal Insulation Plate
18	n/a	Insulation Support Plate
19	66607	Combustion Blower
20	n/a	Pedestal Plate
21	66608	Igniter
22	66609	Exhaust Sensor
23	n/a	Grouding Screw
24	66628	Vacuum Switch
25	66629	Vacuum Switch Silicone Tube
26	66630	Circulation Blower
27	n/a	Chamber Insulation Cover
28	66613	Hopper Safety Sensor
29	n/a	Motherboard Fixed Plate
30	66631	Rear Cover
31	66615	Power Socket
32	66616	Room Sensor
33	66622	Silicone Rubber Sealing Ring
34	66617	Hopper Lid Switch
35	n/a	Cleaning Tool (see # 45)
36	n/a	Fresh Air Intake Vent (see # 45)

NO.	P/N	DESCRIPTION
37	n/a	Aluminum Expansion Tube (see # 45)
38	n/a	Clamp (see # 45)
39	66618	Motherboard
40	66619	Display Panel
41	n/a	Inner Pedestal Plate
42	n/a	Nameplate
43	66621	Auger Motor
44	66658	Remote (not shown)
45	66659	Accessory Kit
46	66660	Auger Assembly

NOTE: NOT ALL PARTS AVAILABLE. FOR QUESTIONS CONTACT MANUFACTURER.

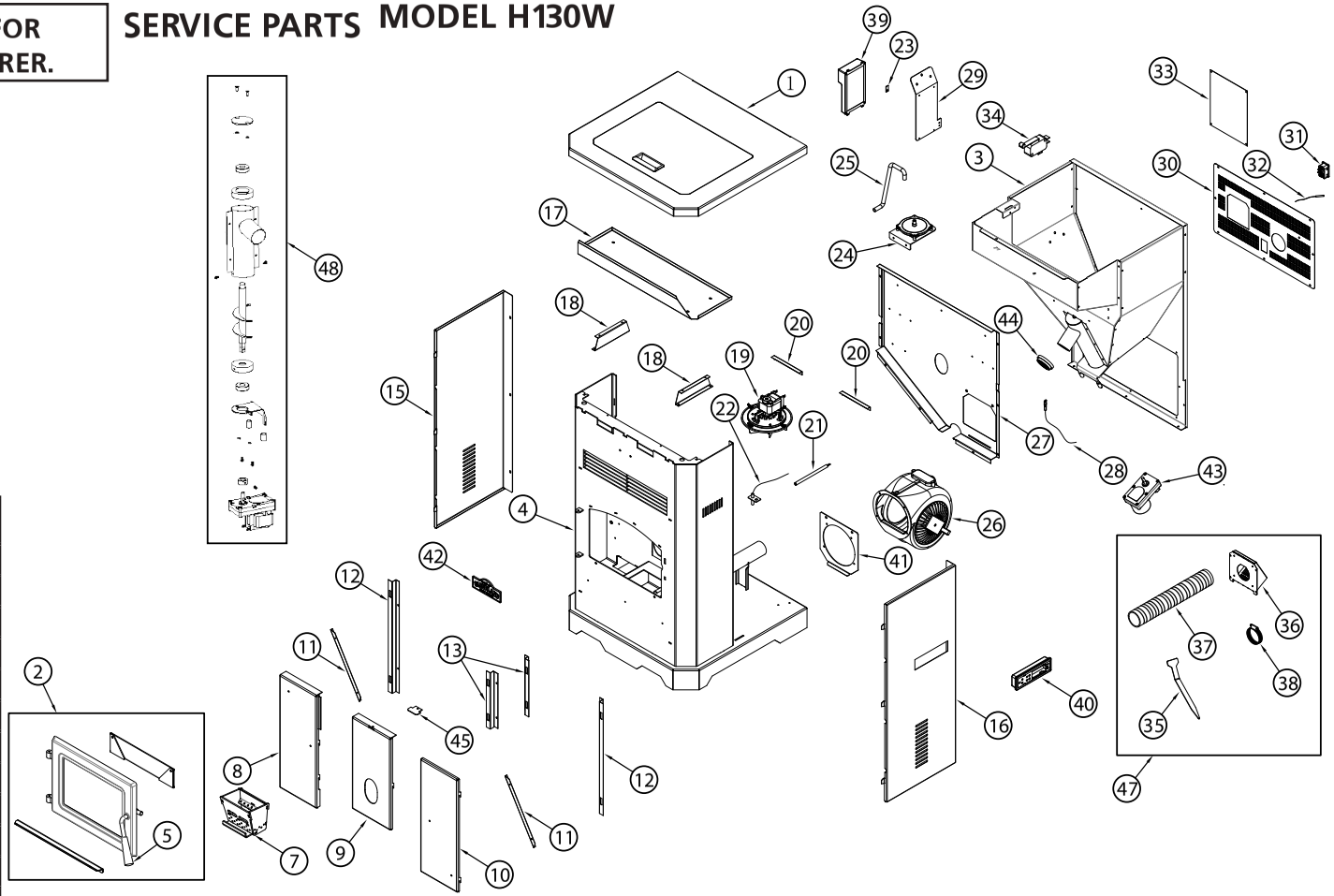
⚠ WARNING: FAILURE TO POSITION THE PARTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THESE DIAGRAMS OR FAILURE TO USE ONLY PARTS SPECIFICALLY APPROVED WITH THIS STOVE MAY RESULT IN PROPERTY DAMAGE OR PERSONAL INJURY.



NOTE: NOT ALL PARTS AVAILABLE. FOR QUESTIONS CONTACT MANUFACTURER.

⚠ WARNING: FAILURE TO POSITION THE PARTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THESE DIAGRAMS OR FAILURE TO USE ONLY PARTS SPECIFICALLY APPROVED WITH THIS STOVE MAY RESULT IN PROPERTY DAMAGE OR PERSONAL INJURY.

SERVICE PARTS MODEL H130W



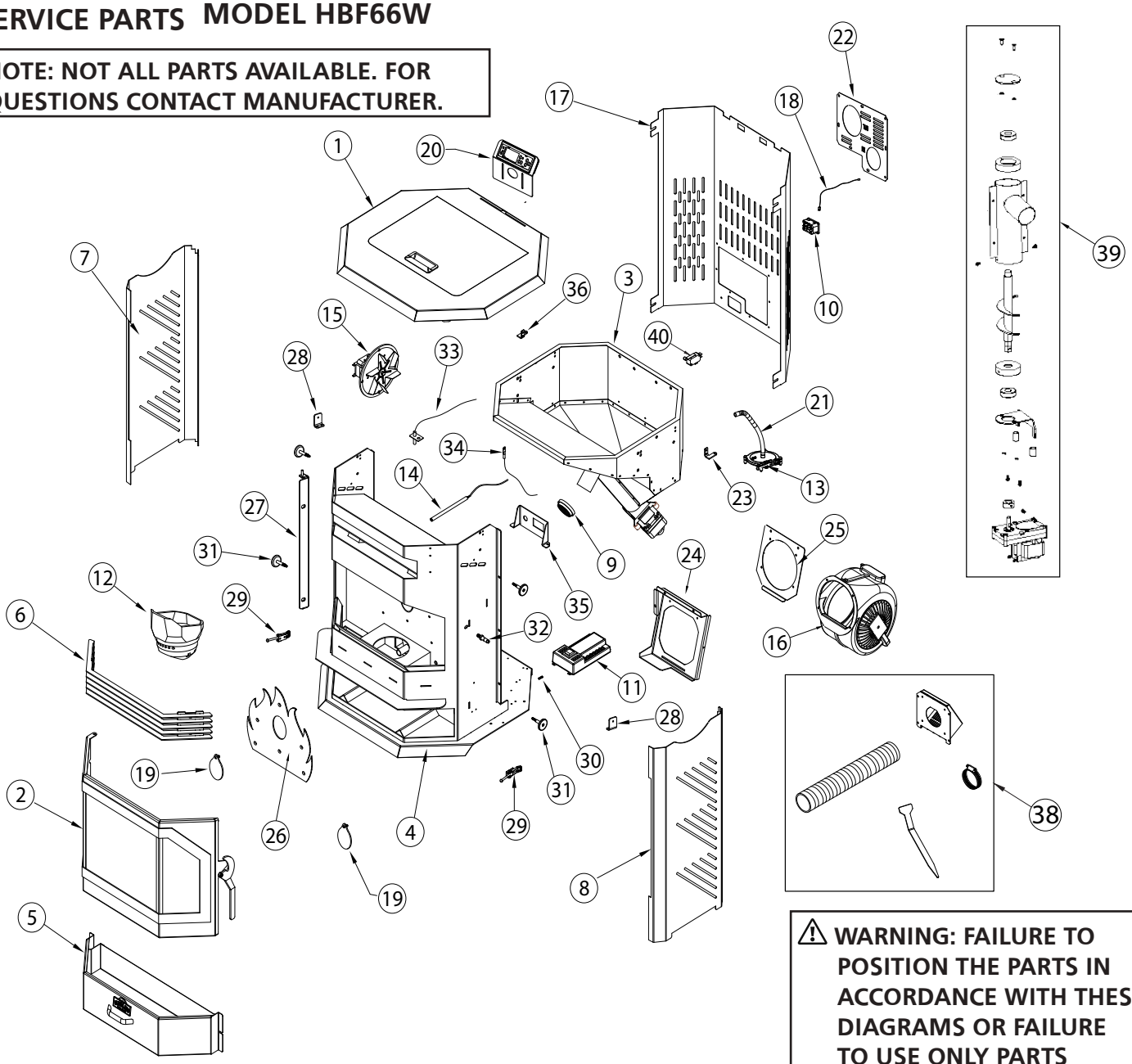
NO.	P/N	DESCRIPTION
1	66601	Top Cover
2	66602	Door Assembly
3	n/a	Hopper
4	n/a	Main Body
5	66603	Door Handle
7	66604	Fire Pot
8	n/a	Flue Plate-Left
9	n/a	Flue Plate-Middle
10	n/a	Flue Plate-Right
11	n/a	Flue Plate Reinforcement
12	n/a	Flue Fixed Plate-Long
13	n/a	Flue Fixed Plate-Short
15	66605	Left Side Panel
16	66606	Right Side Panel
17	n/a	Thermal Insulation Board
18	n/a	Insulation Support Plate
19	66607	Combustion Blower
20	n/a	Reinforcing Plate
21	66608	Igniter
22	66609	Exhaust Sensor
23	n/a	Ground Screw
24	66610	Vacuum Switch
25	66611	Silicone Tube
26	66612	Circulation Blower
27	n/a	Chamber Insulation Cover

NO.	P/N	DESCRIPTION
28	66613	Hopper Safety Sensor
29	n/a	Motherboard Fixed Plate
30	66614	Rear Cover
31	66615	Power Socket
32	66616	Room Sensor
33	n/a	Rating Label
34	66617	Hopper Lid Switch
35	n/a	Cleaning Tool (see # 47)
36	n/a	Fresh Air Intake Vent (see # 47)
37	n/a	Aluminum Expansion Tube (see # 47)
38	n/a	Clamp (see # 47)

NO.	P/N	DESCRIPTION
39	66618	Motherboard
40	66619	Display Panel
41	66620	Blower Fixed Plate
42	n/a	Nameplate
43	66621	Auger Motor
44	66622	Silicone Rubber Sealing Ring
45	n/a	Upper Flue Plate
46	66658	Remote (not shown)
47	66659	Accessory Kit
48	66660	Auger Assembly

SERVICE PARTS MODEL HBF66W

NOTE: NOT ALL PARTS AVAILABLE. FOR QUESTIONS CONTACT MANUFACTURER.



NO.	P/N	DESCRIPTION
1	66632	Top Cover
2	66633	Door
3	n/a	Hopper
4	n/a	Main Body
5	66634	Ash Pan
6	n/a	Decorative Plate
7	66635	Left Side Panel
8	66636	Right Side Panel
9	66622	Silicone Rubber Sealing Ring
10	66615	Power Socket
11	66637	Motherboard
12	66638	Fire Pot
13	66639	Vacuum Switch
14	66640	Igniter
15	66641	Combustion Blower
16	66612	Circulation Blower

NO.	P/N	DESCRIPTION
17	66642	Rear Cover
18	66643	Room Sensor
19	n/a	Flue Sealing Plate
20	66644	Display Panel
21	66645	Pressure Device Silicone Tube
22	66646	Rear Sealing Plate
23	66647	Right Side Panel Hinge
24	66648	Blower Bracket
25	66620	Blower Fixed Plate
26	n/a	Fireproof Plate
27	66649	Door Hinge
28	66650	Rear Cover Fixed Plate
29	66651	Ash Pan Lock Parts
30	n/a	Ground Screw
31	66652	Magnet
32	66653	Door, Latch

⚠ WARNING: FAILURE TO POSITION THE PARTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THESE DIAGRAMS OR FAILURE TO USE ONLY PARTS SPECIFICALLY APPROVED WITH THIS STOVE MAY RESULT IN PROPERTY DAMAGE OR PERSONAL INJURY.

NO.	P/N	DESCRIPTION
33	66654	Exhaust Sensor
34	66655	Hopper Safety Sensor
35	66656	Socket Fixed Plate
36	66657	Left Side Panel Hinge
37	66658	Remote (not shown)
38	66659	Accessory Kit
39	66660	Auger Assembly
40	66617	Hopper Lid Switch

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK
ESTA PÁGINA INTENCIONALMENTE SE DEJA EN BLANCO
CETTE PAGE A ÉTÉ INTENTIONNELLEMENT LAISSÉE VIERGE

OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS AND OWNER'S MANUAL

Model #
H60W
H130W
HBF66W

READ INSTRUCTIONS CAREFULLY: Please read this entire manual before installation and use of this pellet fuel-burning room heater. Failure to follow these instructions could result in property damage, bodily injury or even death. Do not allow anyone who has not read these instructions to assemble, light, adjust or operate the stove. Place instructions in a safe place for future reference.

WARNING:

USE ONLY MANUFACTURER'S REPLACEMENT PARTS. USE OF ANY OTHER PARTS COULD CAUSE INJURY OR DEATH. REPLACEMENT PARTS ARE ONLY AVAILABLE DIRECT FROM THE FACTORY AND MUST BE INSTALLED BY A QUALIFIED SERVICE AGENCY.

PARTS ORDERING INFORMATION:

PURCHASING: ACCESSORIES MAY BE PURCHASED AT ANY LOCAL DEALER OR DIRECT FROM THE FACTORY

FOR INFORMATION REGARDING SERVICE:

Please call Toll-Free 1-800-251-0001
Our office hours are 8:00 AM – 5:00 PM, EST, Monday through Friday.
Please include the model number, date of purchase, and description of problem in all communication.

LIMITED WARRANTY:

Enerco Group, Inc. (EGI) warrants Wood Pellet Fire Stoves to be free from imperfections in workmanship or material, at the date of manufacture. After installation, If covered components are found to be defective in workmanship or material during the applicable warranty period then the company, at its option, will repair or replace products returned by the buyer to the factory, transportation prepaid within applicable warranty period and found by the company to have imperfections in material or workmanship. The warranty period of the covered components is defined in the table below:

Components Covered	Warranty Period (Parts only, Labor not included)
Electrical	1 years
Steel parts (excluding fire pot)	5 years

If a part is damaged or missing, call our Technical Support Department at 1-800-251-0001.

Address any Warranty Claims to the Service Department, Enerco Group, Inc., 4560 W. 160TH ST., CLEVELAND, OHIO 44135. Include your name, address and telephone number, the model and serial number of your product, and include details concerning the claim. Also, supply us with the purchase date and the name and address of the dealer from whom you purchased our product.

The foregoing is the full extent of the responsibility of the Company. There are no other warranties, express or implied. Specifically there is no warranty of fitness for a particular purpose and there is no warranty of merchantability. In no event shall the Company be liable for delay caused by imperfections, for consequential damages, or for any charges of the expense of any nature incurred without its written consent. The cost of repair or replacement shall be the exclusive remedy for any breach of warranty. There is no warranty against infringement of the like and no implied warranty arising from course of dealing or usage of trade. This warranty will not apply to any product which has been repaired or altered outside of the factory in any respect which in our judgment affects its condition or operation. This warranty does not cover damage or breakage due to misuse, abuse or modifications. There is no warranty on any paint, glass, gasket or fire brick. There is no warranty on the fire pot. There is no warranty against damage caused by corrosion.

Some states do not allow the exclusion or limitation of incidental or consequential damages, so the above limitation or exclusion may not apply to you. This Warranty gives you specific legal rights, and you may have other rights which vary from state to state.

Enerco Group, Inc. reserves the right to make changes at any time, without notice or obligation, in colors, specifications, accessories, materials and models.

Enerco Group, Inc., 4560 W. 160TH ST., CLEVELAND, OHIO 44135 • 1-800-251-0001
© 2022, Enerco Group. All rights reserved

ASTM E1509-2012 (R2017)
ULC S627-2000 (R2020)
ASTM E2779-2017
ASTM E2515-2017
CSA B415.1-2010 (R2020)

US Patent Pending

INSTALLER: Leave this manual with the appliance. CONSUMER: Save these Instructions for future reference.

OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS AND OWNER'S MANUAL

Model #
H60WTS
H130WTS
HBF66WTS

READ INSTRUCTIONS CAREFULLY: Please read this entire manual before installation and use of this pellet fuel-burning room heater. Failure to follow these instructions could result in property damage, bodily injury or even death. Do not allow anyone who has not read these instructions to assemble, light, adjust or operate the stove. Place instructions in a safe place for future reference.

WOOD PELLET FIRE STOVE

H60WTS

HBF66WTS

H130WTS

Apple Store

Google Play Store

THE AUTHORITY HAVING JURISDICTION (SUCH AS MUNICIPAL BUILDING DEPARTMENT, FIRE DEPARTMENT, FIRE PREVENTION BUREAU, ETC.) SHOULD BE CONSULTED BEFORE INSTALLATION TO DETERMINE ANY NEED TO OBTAIN A PERMIT. OBSERVE ALL LOCAL BUILDING CODES.

Enerco Group Inc.
4560 West 160th st Cleveland, Ohio 44135 1-800 251 0001

66900 REV A

GENERAL HAZARD WARNING:

⚠ FAILURE TO COMPLY WITH THE PRECAUTIONS AND INSTRUCTIONS PROVIDED WITH THIS STOVE CAN RESULT IN DEATH, SERIOUS BODILY INJURY AND PROPERTY LOSS OR DAMAGE FROM HAZARDS OF FIRE, EXPLOSION, BURN, ASPHYXIATION, CARBON MONOXIDE POISONING, AND/OR ELECTRICAL SHOCK.

⚠ ONLY PERSONS WHO CAN UNDERSTAND AND FOLLOW THE INSTRUCTIONS SHOULD USE OR SERVICE THIS STOVE.

⚠ IF YOU NEED ASSISTANCE OR STOVE INFORMATION SUCH AS AN INSTRUCTIONS MANUAL, LABELS, ETC. CONTACT THE MANUFACTURER.

WARNING:

⚠ FIRE, BURN, INHALATION, AND EXPLOSION HAZARD. KEEP SOLID COMBUSTIBLES, SUCH AS BUILDING MATERIALS, PAPER OR CARDBOARD, A SAFE DISTANCE AWAY FROM THE STOVE AS RECOMMENDED BY THE INSTRUCTIONS NEVER USE THE STOVE IN SPACES WHICH DO OR MAY CONTAIN VOLATILE OR AIRBORNE COMBUSTIBLES, OR PRODUCTS SUCH AS GASOLINE, SOLVENTS, PAINT THINNER, DUST PARTICLES OR UNKNOWN CHEMICALS.

⚠**WARNING:** This product can expose you to chemicals including lead and lead compounds, which are known to the State of California to cause cancer and birth defects or other reproductive harm. For more information visit www.P65Warnings.ca.gov

Contents

SPECIFICATIONS 3
GETTING STARTED 4
SAFETY PRECAUTIONS 5
CLEARANCE TO COMBUSTIBLES 6
UNPACKING & ASSEMBLY 7
INSTALLATION 8
ADDITIONAL MOBILE HOME REQUIREMENTS 11
OPERATION 13
SMART STOVE WIFI CONNECTION 15
WIFI CONTROLS 16
MULTI FUNCTION CONTROLS 17
MAINTENANCE 18
WIRING DIAGRAM 26
SERVICE PARTS 27

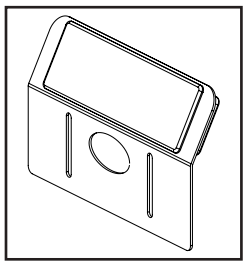
SPECIFICATIONS

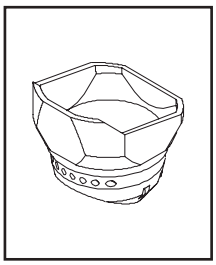
Model #	H60WTS	H130WTS	HBF66WTS
DIMENSIONS			
Stove Weight [LBS (kg)]	198 (90)	221 (100)	265 (120)
Stove Dimensions LxWxH [in (cm)]	23.5" x 21.75 " x 33.25" (59.7 x 55.2 x 84.5)	24.0" x 24.5 " x 36.5" (61.0 x 62.2 x 92.7)	26.18" x 24.53 " x 30.39" (66.5 x 62.3 x 77.2)
Air Inlet Pipe Diameter [in (mm)]	2" (50)	2" (50)	2" (50)
Air Outlet Pipe Diameter [in (mm)]	3" (80)	3" (80)	3" (80)
Pellet Hopper Capacity [LBS (kg)]	60 (27.2)	130 (59.0)	66 (29.9)
OPERATION SPECIFICATIONS			
Fuel	Wood Pellet	Wood Pellet	Wood Pellet
Heats approximately ** [ft^2 (m^2)]	1200 (111.5)	2500 (232.3)	2500 (232.3)
Carbon Monoxide Produced (g/min)	0.59 on High 0.77 on Low	0.00 on High 0.15 on Low	0.00 on High 0.09 on Low
Pellet Consumption Rate Low [LBS/HR (kg/HR)]	1.43 (0.65 - Dry)	2.4 (1.09 - Dry)	1.48 (0.67 - Dry)
Pellet Consumption Rate Medium [LBS/HR (kg/HR)]	1.81 (0.82 - Dry)	2.47 (1.12 - Dry)	2.16 (0.98 - Dry)
Pellet Consumption Rate High [LBS/HR (kg/HR)]	4.01 (1.82 - Dry)	6.04 (2.74 - Dry)	4.59 (2.08 - Dry)
Stove Efficiency	81.4%	78.7%	80.8%
Heat Output Rate Low [BTU/HR (kW)]	9,739 (2.85)	16,149 (4.73)	10,151 (2.97)
Heat Output Rate Medium [BTU/HR (kW)]	12,537 (3.67)	16,644 (4.88)	14,792 (4.34)
Heat Output Rate High [BTU/HR (kW)]	28,165 (8.25)	39,460 (11.56)	31,107 (9.12)
ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS			
Electrical Supply Requirements [Voltage / Frequency / Phase]	120V / 60 Hz / Single	120V / 60 Hz / Single	120V / 60 Hz / Single
Electric Current During Lighting Phase [Amperes]	3.3	3.3	3.3
Auger Motor R.P.M.	2.4	2.4	2.4

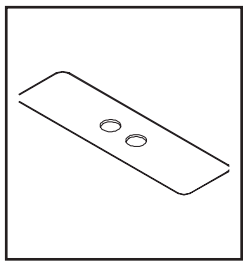
This manual describes the installation and operation of the wood pellet fire stove. This stove meets the applicable U.S. Environmental Protection Agency's emission limits for pellet fired heaters sold after 2020. Under specific test conditions these stoves have been shown to deliver heat at rates ranging from:
H60WTS: 9,739 to 28,165 Btu/hr
H130WTS: 16,149 to 39,460 Btu/hr
HBF66WTS: 10,151 to 31,107 Btu/hr

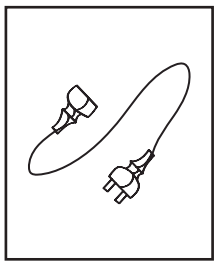
*BTU input/output will vary, depending on the brand of fuel you use in your Stove
** Depending on climate zone. Variations in climate and location affect attributes such as stove efficiency and CO produced.

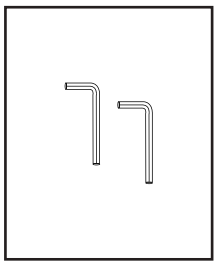
GETTING STARTED


Display Panel

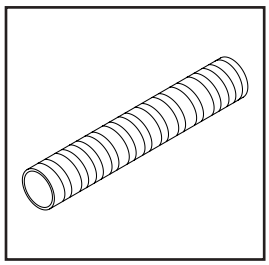

Firepot

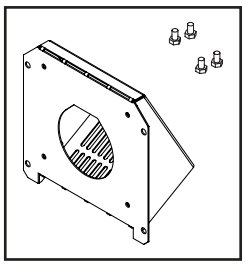

Cover

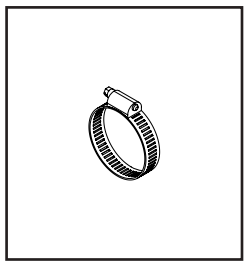

Main Power Cord

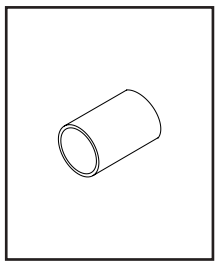

Allen Wrenches (x2)

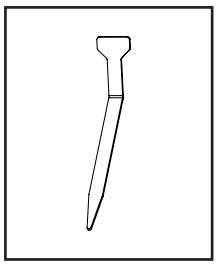
ACCESSORY KIT


Flex Hose


Termination Cap and Screws (x4)


Hose Clamp


Fresh Air Adapter


Cleaning Tool

WHAT YOU'LL NEED (NOT SUPPLIED)

TOOLS REQUIRED

- Tape Measure
- Phillips Screwdriver or Comparable Electric Screw Driver & Drill Bit.
- Stud Finder
- Plumb Bob
- Reciprocating Saw
- High Temperature Silicone or High Temperature Sealant or High Temparture Flue Tape
- Floor Protection (see "FLOORING SPACE" and "FLOORING MATERIAL" on page 6)
- Manufactured venting of 3" (80mm) in diameter of type "L" or "PL" which is listed to UL 641, ULC S609 (Standard for 650 C Factory-Built Chimneys), or ULC/ORD C441. Install per chimney manufacturer's instructions (see page 9)

SAFETY EQUIPMENT (RECOMMENDED)

- Safety Glasses
- Gloves
- Closed-toed Shoes
- A friend (the stove is heavy, do not attempt to move the stove without assistance)

SAFETY PRECAUTIONS

HAVE AN ESTABLISHED PLAN FOR WHAT TO DO IN THE EVENT OF A FIRE. CONTACT YOUR LOCAL FIRE AUTHORITY TO ACQUIRE INFORMATION AND A PLAN FOR WHAT TO DO IN THE EVENT OF A CHIMNEY FIRE.

⚠ **WARNING: DO NOT INSTALL IN SLEEPING ROOM.**

⚠ **CAUTION: HANDLE STOVE WITH CARE. AVOID STRIKING, SCRATCHING OR SLAMMING GLASS ASSEMBLIES. DO NOT OPERATE WITH CRACKED, BROKEN OR SCRATCHED GLASS.**

⚠ **WARNING: HOT WHILE IN OPERATION. KEEP CHILDREN, CLOTHING AND FURNITURE AWAY. CONTACT MAY CAUSE SKIN BURNS.**

⚠ **WARNING: NEVER LEAVE CHILDREN NEAR THE STOVE UNATTENDED WHILE THE STOVE IS OPERATING.**

⚠ **WARNING: DO NOT OVERFIRE. OVERFIRING THE APPLIANCE MAY CAUSE A FIRE. IF THE UNIT OR CHIMNEY CONNECTOR GLOWS, YOU ARE OVERFIRING.**

⚠ **WARNING: THIS WOOD HEATER HAS A MANUFACTURER-SET MINIMUM LOW BURN RATE THAT MUST NOT BE ALTERED. IT IS AGAINST FEDERAL REGULATIONS TO ALTER THIS SETTING OR OTHERWISE OPERATE THIS WOOD HEATER IN A MANNER INCONSISTENT WITH OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS IN THIS MANUAL.**

CARBON MONOXIDE

WARNING:

⚠ WHEN USED WITHOUT ADEQUATE COMBUSTION AND VENTILATION AIR, THIS STOVE MAY GIVE OFF EXCESSIVE CARBON MONOXIDE, AN ODORLESS, POISONOUS GAS.

WARNING:

⚠ EARLY SIGNS OF CARBON MONOXIDE POISONING RESEMBLE THE FLU, WITH HEADACHE, DIZZINESS AND/OR NAUSEA. IF YOU HAVE THESE SIGNS, STOVE MAY NOT BE WORKING PROPERLY. GET FRESH AIR AT ONCE! HAVE STOVE SERVICED.

SOME PEOPLE - PREGNANT WOMEN, PERSONS WITH HEART OR LUNG DISEASE, ANEMIA, THOSE UNDER THE INFLUENCE OF ALCOHOL, THOSE AT HIGH ALTITUDES - ARE MORE AFFECTED BY CARBON MONOXIDE THAN OTHERS.

Regardless of how safe this stove is, every fuel burning appliance creates Carbon Monoxide. It is always a good plan to reduce risk to you and your loved ones as much as possible by installing a Carbon Monoxide detector. It is recommended to install monitors in areas that are expected to generate carbon monoxide such as heater fueling areas, pellet fuel bulk storage areas, or sheds containing hydronic heaters. Follow the installation, operation, & maintenance instructions provided by the manufacturer of your detector.

SMOKE DETECTORS

Have at least 1 smoke detector on each floor of your building. Follow the installation, operation, & maintenance instructions provided by the manufacturer of your detector. Avoid false alarms by placing the detector outside the immediate vicinity of the stove. Typically a good installation location for smoke detectors is near bedrooms.

FOR MORE SAFETY INFORMATION

For auxiliary information regarding pellet stove safety and operation information contact the National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) by mail at:
NFPA, Batterymarch Park, Quincy, MA 02269
or visit the NFPA website:
https://www.nfpa.org/

CLEARANCE TO COMBUSTIBLES

The following stated clearances represent the minimum distances between the stove and any other object. No objects should encroach into this space. This includes but is not limited to carpet, furniture, children, pets, clothing, fuel, or any other object. These clearances may only be reduced by means approved by the regulatory authority having jurisdiction.

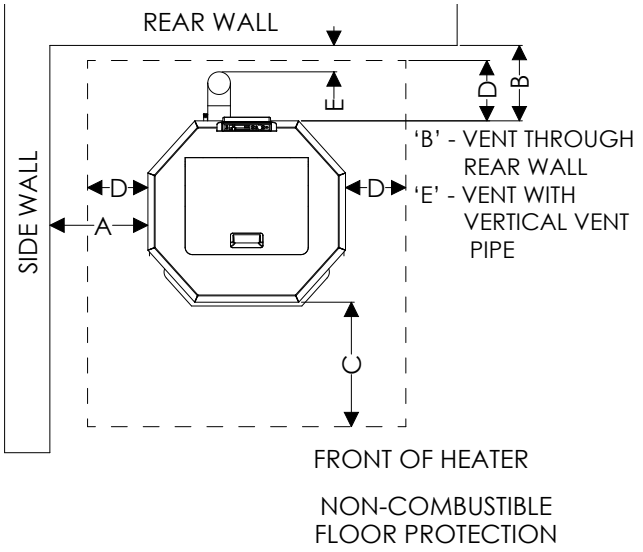


Figure 1 Clearance to Combustibles

	USA	CANADA
A	13" (330 mm)	13" (330 mm)
B	2" (51 mm)	2" (51 mm)
C	18" (457 mm)	18" (457 mm)
D	8" (203 mm)	8" (203 mm)
E	3" (76 mm)	3" (76 mm)

FLOORING SPACE & CLEARANCES

When installed on a combustible floor, non-combustible floor protection is required to:

- Cover the area beneath the stove and extend at least 18 inches (457 mm) to the front
- Cover the area at least 8 inches (203 mm) beyond each side of the room heater.
- Cover the area under the exhaust venting and 2 inches (50.8 mm) beyond each side.

Additionally, the wood pellet fire stove shall be positioned such that:

- It has at least 13" (330 mm) of clearance from the each side to the nearest body.
- It has at least 2" (51 mm) of clearance from the rear to the nearest body.
- Vertical runs of vent pipe must be at least 3" (76 mm) from any wall.

Finally, the area which the wood pellet fire stove is installed shall have a floor-to-ceiling distance of at least 84" (2134 mm).

FLOORING MATERIAL

Floor protection must be all of the following:

- Listed to UL 1618.
- At least 0.5" (13 mm) thick
- Constructed of non-combustible material.
- Have either:

  Thermal resistance value R of 1.19 $\frac{(ft^2)(hr)(^0F)}{Btu}$

  Thermal conductivity value k of 0.84 $\frac{(Btu)\ (inch)}{(ft^2)(hr)(^0F)}$

For assistance evaluating the suitability of substitute materials, the following equivalences of specifications and example below have been provided.

Thermal conductivity $k = \frac{thickness}{R}\ (\frac{(Btu)\ (inch)}{(ft^2)(hr)(^0F)}\ \text{or}\ \frac{W}{(m)(^0K)})$ (Imperial or SI units)

Thermal conductance $C = \frac{1}{R}\ (\frac{(Btu)}{(ft^2)(hr)(^0F)}\ \text{or}\ \frac{W}{(m^2)(^0K)})$

Example: Required to protect floor with R value of 1.19 $\frac{(ft^2)(hr)(^0F)}{Btu}$.

Evaluating merit of 2 inch (57 mm) thick brick with thermal conductivity k = 4.16 $\frac{(Btu)\ (inch)}{(ft^2)(hr)(^0F)}$ on top of inch (6.3 mm) thick mineral board that has C value of 2.3 $\frac{(Btu)}{(ft^2)(hr)(^0F)}$.

Step 1. Calculate the R value of each floor material

$$R_{BRICK} = \frac{thickness}{k} = \frac{2.25}{4.16} = 0.54$$

$$R_{BOARD} = \frac{1}{C} = \frac{1}{2.3} = 0.434$$

Step 2. Add the equivalent R values for each floor material

$$R_{BRICK} + R_{BOARD} = 0.54 + 0.434 = 0.974$$

Step 3. This combined R value is **insufficient** and so more protection must be provided. For example, by using 2 layers of bricks:

$$R_{BRICK} + R_{BRICK} + R_{BOARD} = 0.54 + 0.54 + 0.434 = 1.514$$

Step 4. Because this combined R value is larger than the specification, this is a sufficient method for protecting the floor area underneath the stove.

UNPACKING

1. Remove heater from carton.
2. Remove all protective packaging applied to heater for shipment.
3. Check heater for any shipping damage. If any damage is found immediately contact the manufacturer at 800-251-0001.

⚠ CAUTION: DAMAGED PARTS MAY COMPROMISE SAFE OPERATION.
- **DO NOT INSTALL INCOMPLETE COMPONENTS.**
- **DO NOT INSTALL SUBSTITUTE COMPONENTS.**
- **DO NOT INSTALL DAMAGED COMPONENTS.**

4. Some components are packaged unattached from the stove in order to ensure their safety during shipping. Please find the protective packaging, likely inside the stove door, to proceed with assembly.

ASSEMBLY

STEP 1 - Display Panel

Insert the display panel into the top and rear of the stove. Be sure that the display panel screen is facing towards the front of the stove. Secure the screen using two of the provided screws.

STEP 2 - Display Panel Power Cord

This cord should be wrapped up near the top of the stove. Insert free end into the back of the display panel (see figure 16 on page 15). This wire should already be connected to the stove's power board. This connection can be checked behind the access plate at the bottom and rear of stove.

STEP 3 - Main Power Cord

The main power cord attaches to the stove at the exposed socket in the rear of the stove. Once any necessary assembly of the display panel screen is complete, you may briefly plug your stove in to make sure that it functions properly before proceeding with installation. Unplug the stove once you confirm that the display panel works.

⚠ CAUTION: DO NOT LEAVE THE STOVE PLUGGED INTO ANY ELECTRICAL SUPPLY DURING ASSEMBLY OR INSTALLATION.

STEP 4 - Firepot

With the stove unplugged from any power supply, the firepot should be inserted into the stove so that it is securely positioned and also the hot surface igniter should be able to make physical contact with pellets that would be held in the firepot. See Figure 2 or 3.

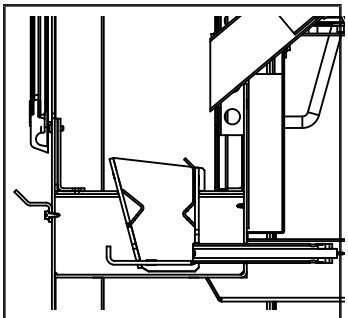


Figure 2 H60WTS and H130WTS firepot

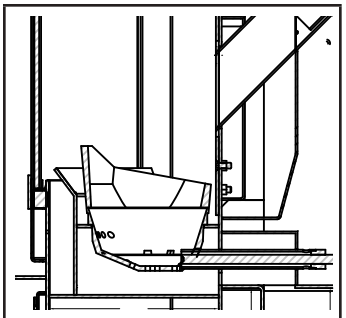


Figure 3 HBF66WTS firepot

A cleaning tool is also packaged which facilitates safely cleaning the firepot perforations of debris.

STEP 5 - Air Intake Kit

Locate the air intake kit packaged with the stove. See Figure 4. Take measurements of your space and plan for the installation of horizontal venting to the outside as may be required per recommendations in "FRESH AIR AND VENTILATION REQUIREMENTS 1" on page 8. Follow all ventilation requirements and guidelines specified in "INSTALLATION" on page 8.

Figure 4 Intake Kit

Additional Assembly H60WTS, H130WTS

- The door handle: open the door, and screw the plastic grip onto the thread of the handle.

Figure 5 Door Handle

INSTALLATION

CONTACT INFORMATION

If you have any questions regarding ventilation options of your stove, contact either:

The manufacturer Enerco Group, Inc. at 1-800-251-0001. Our office hours are 8:00 AM – 5:00 PM, EST, Monday through Friday.

The National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) and request a copy of the latest editions of NFPA Standard 211. The mailing address of the NFPA is Batterymarch Park, Quincy, MA 02269.

⚠ WARNING: WHEN THIS STOVE IS NOT PROPERLY INSTALLED, A HOUSE FIRE MAY RESULT. TO REDUCE THE RISK OF FIRE, FOLLOW THE INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS. CONTACT LOCAL BUILDING OR FIRE OFFICIALS ABOUT RESTRICTIONS AND INSTALLATION INSPECTION REQUIREMENTS IN YOUR AREA.

⚠ CAUTION: ANY DEVIATION OR ALTERATION FROM THESE INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS MAY RESULT IN DAMAGE TO YOU, THE STOVE, YOUR CHIMNEY, AND YOUR HOME. YOUR WARRANTY MAY BECOME VOID. READ AND FOLLOW ALL INSTRUCTIONS. Contact Enerco Group with any comments, concerns, or questions.

⚠ CAUTION: CONTACT LOCAL BUILDING OR FIRE OFFICIALS ABOUT RESTRICTIONS AND INSTALLATION INSPECTION REQUIREMENTS IN YOUR AREA.

PLANNING

Make sure that you have selected the correct stove for your heating requirements by checking the specifications table on page 3.

Take measurements of your space and plan for your chimney system as detailed in the following instructions.

This stove may be installed for use in a mobile home. In addition to the following instructions, review and adhere to the mandatory requirements on page 11.

ELECTRICAL CONSIDERATIONS

The rear of the stove will need to be within power cord distance, which is roughly 80 inches (203 cm), of an electrical outlet. Lay the power cord out such that it will not come into contact with the stove's surface.

FRESH AIR AND VENTILATION REQUIREMENTS

When deciding the location of the stove ensure that the space will always have a source of fresh air available. Failure to do so may result in air starvation of other fuel burning appliances and the possible development of hazardous conditions.

Provision for outside combustion air may be necessary to ensure that fuel-burning appliances do not discharge products of combustion into the house. Guidelines to determine the need for additional combustion air may not be adequate for every situation. If in doubt, it is advisable to provide additional air. Outside combustion air may be required if these or other indications suggest that infiltration air is inadequate:

- The wood pellet fired stove does not draw steadily, experiences smoke roll-out, burns poorly, or back-drafts, whether or not there is combustion present.
- Existing fuel-fired equipment in the house, such as fireplaces or other heating appliances, smell, do not operate properly, suffer smoke roll-out when opened, or back-draft, whether or not there is combustion present.
- Any of the above symptoms are alleviated by opening a window slightly on a calm (windless) day.
- The house is equipped with a well-sealed vapor barrier and tight fitting windows and/or has any powered devices which exhaust house air.
- There is excessive condensation on windows in the winter.
- A ventilation system is installed in the house.

Additional combustion air may be directly provided from the outdoors to the wood pellet fired stove by using the included air intake kit to connect to the inlet at the bottom and rear of the stove. Any such installation must satisfy Clause 4 of CSA Standard B365.

⚠ CAUTION: NEVER DRAW OUTSIDE COMBUSTION AIR FROM:

- A WALL, FLOOR OR CEILING CAVITY.
- AN ENCLOSED SPACE SUCH AS AN ATTIC, GARAGE OR CRAWL SPACE.

⚠ CAUTION: IF USING AN AIR INTAKE CONNECTION THEN THE STOVE MUST BE INSTALLED SUCH THAT IT IS ATTACHED TO THE STRUCTURE.

CONNECTOR REQUIREMENTS AND ASSEMBLY

⚠ CAUTION: A CHIMNEY CONNECTOR SHALL NOT PASS THROUGH AN ATTIC OR ROOF SPACE, CLOSET OR SIMILAR CONCEALED SPACE, OR A FLOOR, OR CEILING. WHERE PASSAGE THROUGH A WALL, OR PARTITION OF COMBUSTIBLE CONSTRUCTION IS DESIRED, THE INSTALLATION SHALL CONFORM TO CAN/CSA-B365, INSTALLATION CODE FOR SOLID-FUEL-BURNING APPLIANCES AND EQUIPMENT

Any connector pipes or elbows should be installed with the crimped end on the stove end of the path (not the chimney cap end) and should be secured with three evenly spaced sheet metal screws.

Connectors, elbows, and chimneys should be type 'L' or 'PL' and have a 80mm, or 3 inch diameter as the flue system is based on negative pressure in the combustion chamber and a slight overpressure on the flue gas outlet. It is therefore important that the flue gas connection is fitted correctly and is airtight.

It is recommended that connectors, elbows, and chimneys be at least 24 gauge, double walled, type B ventilation.

Note that bends in the exhaust path restricts air flow, reducing performance and provides a collection point for ash deposits requiring more frequent cleaning.

⚠ CAUTION: THE JOINTS OF ANY AND ALL CONNECTIONS FOR ANY VENTILATION SYSTEMS (COMBUSTION EXHAUST AND OPTIONAL INLET AIR DUCT) MUST BE SEALED WITH HIGH TEMPERATURE SILICONE.

GENERAL VENTING REQUIREMENTS

⚠ CAUTION: DO NOT CONNECT TO ANY AIR DISTRIBUTION DUCT OR SYSTEM.

⚠ CAUTION: DO NOT CONNECT THIS UNIT TO A CHIMNEY FLUE SERVING ANOTHER APPLIANCE.

⚠ CAUTION: DO NOT INSTALL A FLUE DAMPER IN THE EXHAUST VENTING SYSTEM OF THIS WOOD PELLET FIRED STOVE.

This wood pellet fire stove must be connected to either of the following:

- Class A listed chimney complying with the requirements for Type HT chimneys in the Standard for Chimneys, Factory-Built, Residential Type and Building Heating Appliance, UL 103.
- A International Conference of Building Officials (ICBO) standards for solid fuel Stoves code-approved masonry chimney.

VENT TERMINATION

- Install exhaust vent at clearances specified by the vent manufacturer.
- Install exhaust vent terminations at clearances specified by the vent manufacturer.
- If using the air intake kit, ensure that there is at least 12 inches clearance between the exhaust vent termination and the intake air inlet.
- It is recommended to keep at least 12" (30.5 cm) of clearance between any vent termination and windows, doors, or outside corners.
- Use silicone to create an effective vapor barrier at the location where the chimney or other component penetrates to the exterior of the structure.
- For additional requirements check local codes.

Any vertically terminated chimney systems must meet the following minimum requirements:

- Must be at least 15 feet (4.6 m) tall, measured from the top of the stove to the tip of the chimney cap.
- Must be at least 3 feet above the roof, measured from the highest point of contact with the roof and the tip of the chimney cap.
- Must be at least 2 feet (61 cm) above the highest point of the slope of the roof within 10 feet (305 cm) horizontally.

Any horizontally terminated chimney systems must meet the following minimum requirements:

- Must have at least 12" (30.5 cm) clearance above grade, veranda porch, deck or balcony (Including vegetation and mulch).

PASSING THROUGH A WALL

Where passage through a wall or partition of combustible construction is desired, the installation shall conform to chimney manufacturer's instructions.

NOTE: In Canada, installation must conform to CAN/CSA-B365 when passing through combustible construction, illustrated in figure 6 .

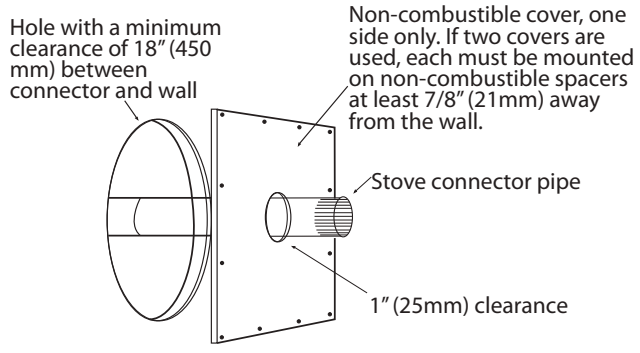


Figure 6
ONLY APPROVED CANADIAN WALL PASS THROUGH

NFPA 211 (US ONLY) APPROVED WALL PASS THROUGH TECHNIQUES

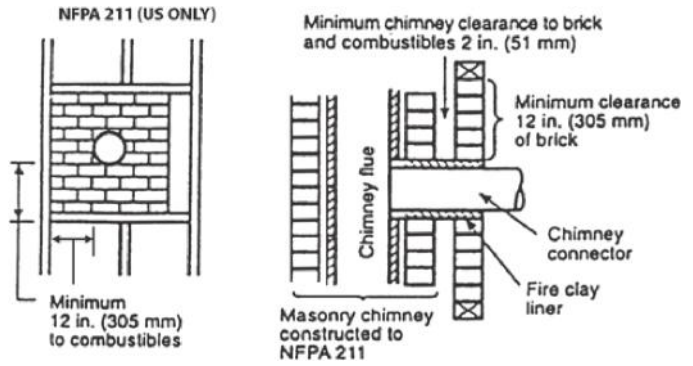


Figure 7 (US ONLY)

Brick Masonry: Minimum 3.5 inch (89 mm)thick brick masonry all framed into combustible wall with a minimum of 12 inch (305 mm) brick separation from clay liner to combustibles. The fireclay liner shall run from outer surface of brick wall to, but not beyond, the inner surface of chimney flue liner and shall be firmly cemented in place.

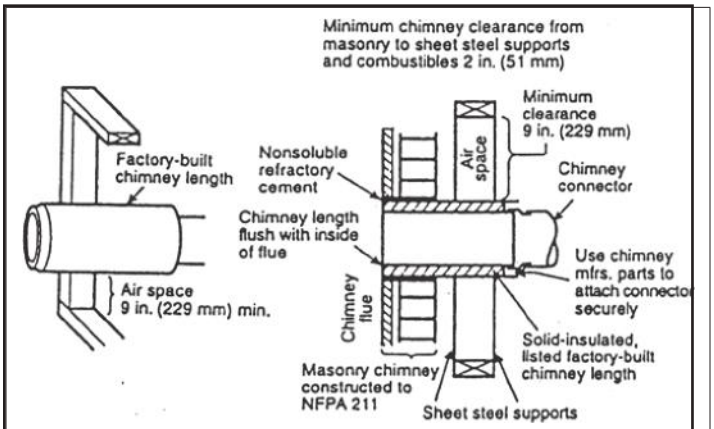


Figure 8 (US ONLY)

Insulated Sleeve: Solid-insulated, listed factory-built chimney length of the same inside diameter as the chimney connector and having 1 inch (25.4 cm) or more of insulation with a minimum 9 inch (229 mm) air space between the outer wall of the chimney length and combustibles.

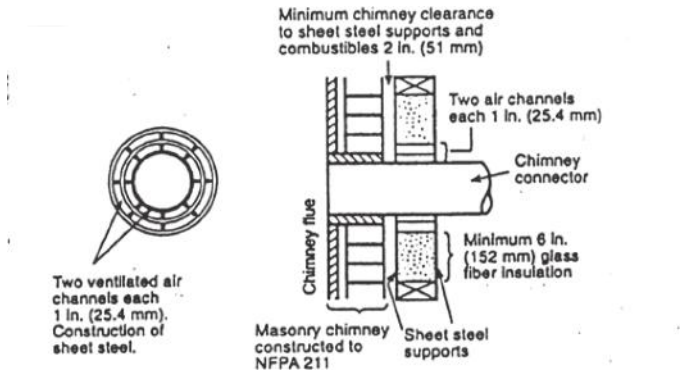


Figure 9 (US ONLY)

Ventilated Thimble: Sheet steel chimney connector, minimum 24 gauge in thickness, with a ventilated thimble, minimum 24 gauge in thickness, having two 1 inch (25.4 mm) air channels, separated from combustibles by a minimum of 6 inches (152 mm) of glass fiber insulation. Opening shall be covered, and thimble supported with a sheet steel support, minimum 24 gauge in thickness.

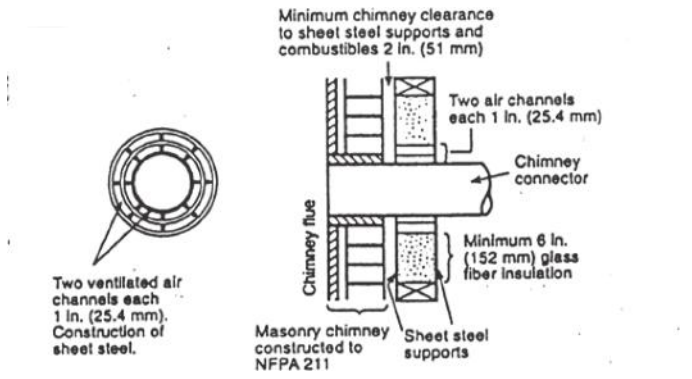


Figure 10 (US ONLY)

Chimney Section Pass-through: Solid insulated, listed factory-built chimney length with an inside diameter 2 inches (51 mm) larger than the chimney connector and having 1 inch (25.4 mm) or more of insulation, serving as a pass-through for a single wall sheet steel chimney connector of minimum 24 gauge thickness, with a minimum 2 inches (51 mm) of air space between the outer wall of chimney section and combustibles. Minimum length of chimney section shall be 12 inches (305 mm) chimney section spaced 1 inch (25.4 mm) away from connector using sheet steel support plates on both ends of chimney section. Opening shall be covered, and chimney section supported on both sides with sheet steel support securely fastened to wall surfaces of minimum 24 gauge thickness. Fasteners used to secure chimney section shall not penetrate chimney flue liner.

ADDITIONAL MOBILE HOME REQUIREMENTS

⚠ WARNING: DO NOT INSTALL IN SLEEPING ROOM.

PARTS & MATERIALS REQUIRED (NOT SUPPLIED)

- A 80mm diameter chimney which complies to UL 103, Standard for Factory-Built Chimneys for Residential Type and Building Heating Appliances.
- Ceiling thimble suitable for use in mobile home.
- Roof thimble suitable for use in mobile home.
- Spark arrestor suitable for use in mobile home.
- Roof flashing suitable for use in mobile home.

ADDITIONAL INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS

- The chimney shall attach directly to the room heater and shall extend at least 3 feet (0.9 m) above the part of the roof through which it passes.
- The top of the chimney is to be at least 2 feet (0.6 m) above the highest required elevation of any part of the mobile home within 10 feet (3 m) of the chimney.
- All roof-chimney terminations shall be able to be readily removed at or below an elevation of 13½ feet (4.1 m) above ground level and reinstalled without the use of special tools or instructions.
- The chimney assembly shall be provided with a mechanical securement means to secure the chimney to the ceiling support box.
- Chimney Guard Requirements:
  - — When the chimney exits the mobile home at a location other than through the roof, and exits at a point 7 feet (2.1 m) or less above the ground level on which the mobile home is positioned, a guard or method of enclosing the chimney shall be provided at the point of exit for a height up to 7 feet.
  - — The chimney guard shall not have any openings large enough that a 3/4 inch diameter rod can enter.
  - — The chimney guard shall not have any openings large enough that a 1/2 inch diameter rod can enter beyond 4 inches
- The stove must be on installed on a level surface which can support the weight of the stove.
- The stove must be bolted to the level surface so that it permanently secured and can not be moved, tipped, or have ventilation seals compromised.
- The stove must be provided a permanently ducted source of outside air to support combustion which meets the following requirements:
  - — The duct must be made of metal exclusively, not other materials such as plastic.
  - — The end of this duct must be equipped with a screen which prevents rodents from infiltrating.
  - — The end of this duct must be kept free of leaves, snow, ice, or other debris that could restrict air supply when the appliance is in operation.
- The joints of any and all connections for both of ventilation systems (the inlet air and the combustion exhaust) must be sealed with high temperature silicone.
- The chimney must comply with all applicable codes and requirements of the authority having jurisdiction.
- The chimney must be removed for any mobile home transportation, and reinstalled abiding all requirements after transportation.

The flue system is based on negative pressure in the combustion chamber and a slight overpressure on the flue gas outlet. It is therefore important that the flue gas connection is fitted correctly and is airtight.

⚠ CAUTION: THE STRUCTURAL INTEGRITY OF THE MOBILE HOME FLOOR, WALL, CEILING, AND ROOF MUST BE MAINTAINED.

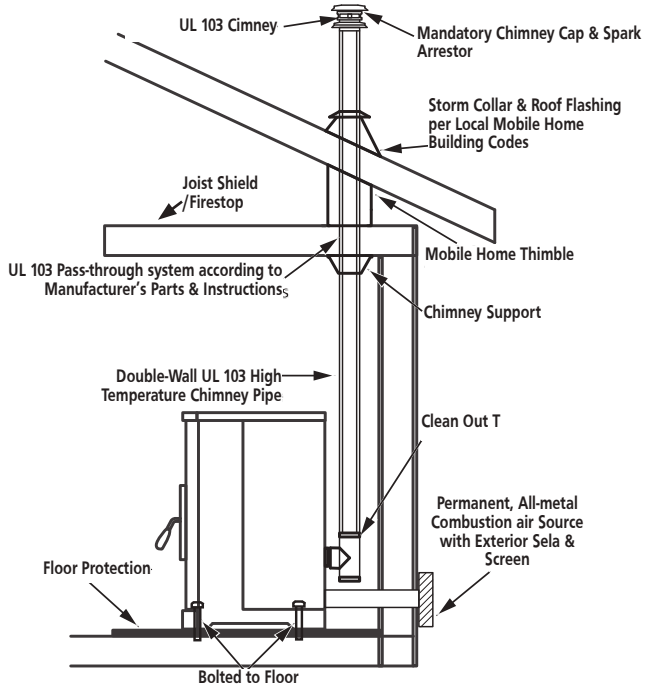


Figure 11 Mobile Home Vertical Chimney

LINED MASONRY CHIMNEY INSTRUCTIONS & DIAGRAM

This stove is designed to be vented through a masonry chimney which conforms to local building codes, fire codes, and latest edition of NFPA 211 US or CAN/ CSA-B365.

1. If the connection piping from the stove to a masonry chimney is made through a combustible wall, consult a qualified mason or chimney dealer for consultation. To ensure safety, the installation should only be done by a qualified installer. The installation must conform to the regulations established by local fire codes and building codes
2. The chimney connection must not be obstructed by the chimney connector pipes, such as the figure 12 below illustrates.

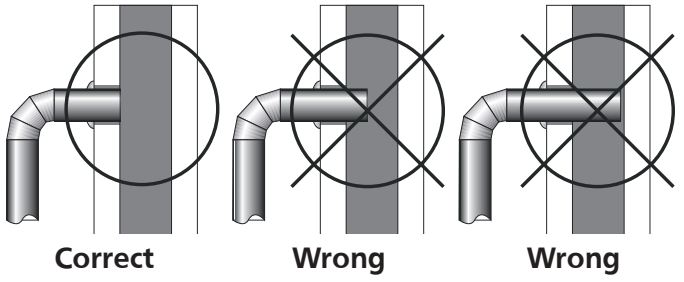


Figure 12 Connection Pipe & Chimney Connection

3. If there is an opening at the base of the chimney it must be closed tightly.

MANUFACTURED CHIMNEY INSTRUCTIONS & DIAGRAM

⚠ WARNING: DO NOT USE SINGLE-WALL CONNECTION PIPE AS A CHIMNEY.

This stove is designed to be used with either a UL 103HT (US)/ULC-S629 (CAN) listed manufactured chimney or an approved lined masonry chimney. Not all manufactured chimney are UL103 HT/ULC-S629 listed. Home centers, hardware stores, HVAC supply stores, and the Online websites of chimney manufacturers will be able to provide stove pipe that is rated to these standards.

This listing indicates that the Chimney is rated for high temperatures up to 2100 F (1149 C)

Only use components that all come from the same manufacturer. Do not mix brands of components for the same ventilation system.

The following figures illustrate various methods and requirements of using a manufactured chimney and connection pipes to vent the stove.

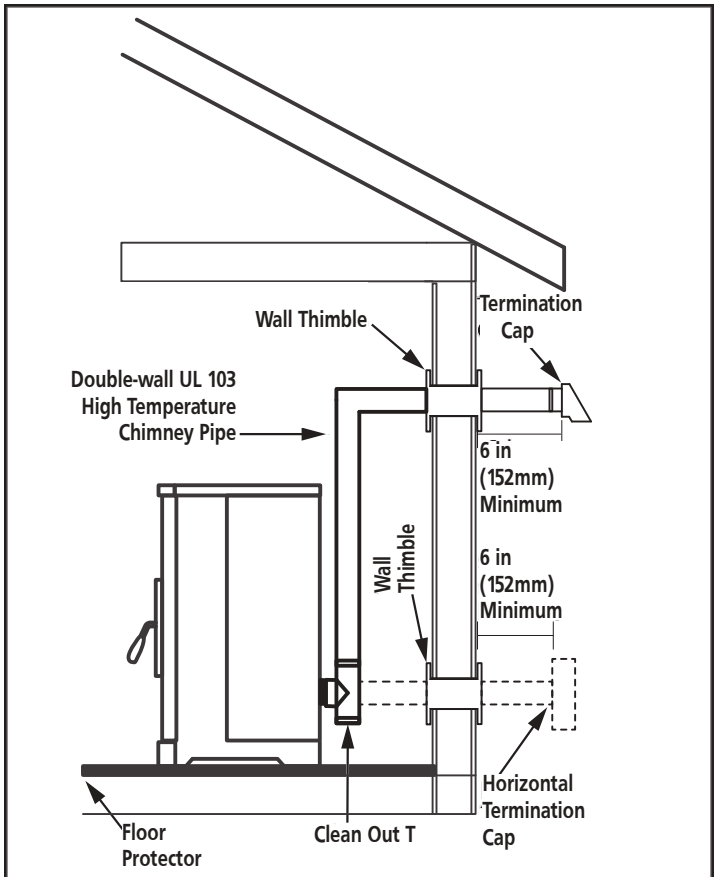


Figure 13 Manufactured Chimney through Wall

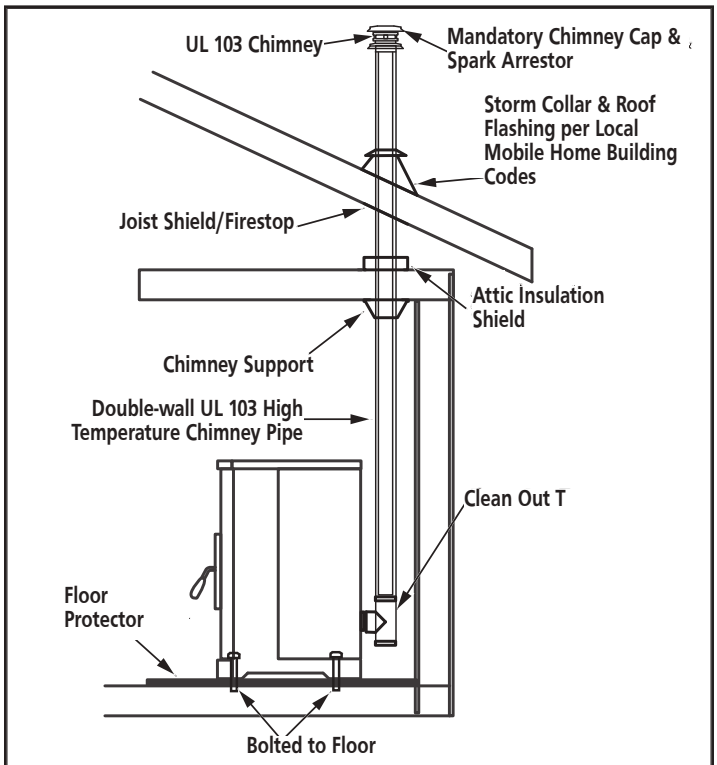


Figure 14 Manufactured Chimney through Attic

OPERATION

THEORY OF OPERATION

1. Combustion occurs in the fire pot, supported by air introduced to and under the fire pot. Note that some air blows in from the top of the combustion chamber; this helps keep ash and debris from accumulating on the door.
2. The exhaust blower draws combustion products from the stove and directs it out user-installed venting.
3. The auger transfers pellets from the hopper to the fire pot to sustain the fire.
4. A convection blower propagates air along the outside of the fire box, circulating warm and clean air into the room.

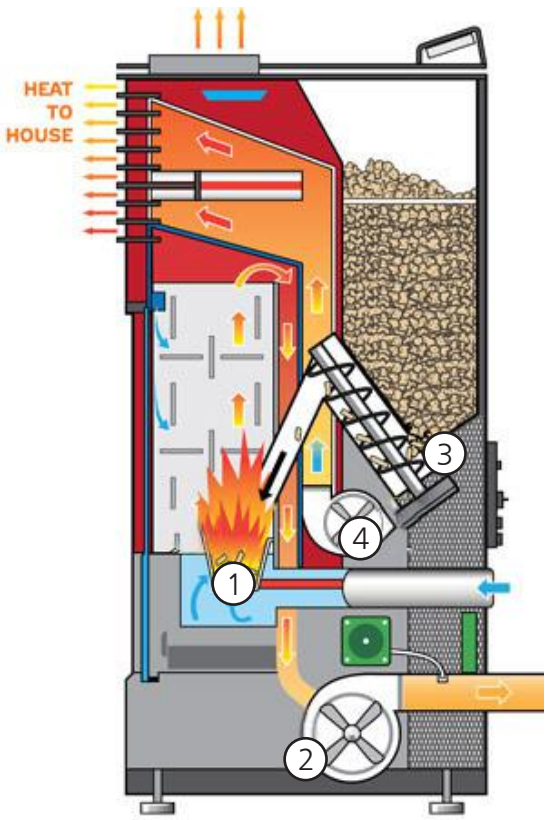


Figure 15 Stove Operation Process

APPROVED FUEL:

Do not use less than PFI premium-grade pellets. Use 100% natural wood pellets, untreated and without bonding agents added (max bark proportion of 5%) are the only fuel approved for use with this pellet stove. For best results see the specifications below:

- Calorific Value of 5.3 kWh/kg
- Density of 700 kg/m^3
- The pellets should be low ash (less than 1 % ash)
- The pellets should be less then 30mm long, with a diameter between 5 and 6.5 mm.
- Do not use the pellet sediment & debris at the bottom of the pellet container.
- Store pellets in sacks, made of environmentally neutral or biologically degradable plastic or from paper (2-3 layers / similar to cement packaging).

Use of wood pellets that do not meet these specifications may result in ignition difficulty, accelerated creosote or flyash build up, incomplete combustion, low heat yield, and blackening of the glass in the door.

⚠ CAUTION: DO NOT USE CHEMICALS OR FLUIDS TO START THE FIRE.

⚠ CAUTION: DO NOT BURN GARBAGE OR FLAMMABLE FLUIDS SUCH AS GASOLINE, NAPHTHA OR ENGINE OIL.

⚠ CAUTION: NEVER ATTEMPT TO USE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS AS FUEL:

- Paper products, cardboard, or particleboard;
- Garbage;
- Animal remains or manure;
- Lawn clippings or yard waste;
- Waste petroleum products;
- Coal;
- Construction or demolition debris;
- Railroad ties or pressure-treated wood;
- Materials containing
  - —asbestos
  - —plastic
  - —rubber (including tires)
- Petroleum products such as
  - —paints
  - —paint thinners
  - —asphalt products

BURNING THESE MATERIALS MAY RESULT IN RELEASE OF TOXIC FUMES OR RENDER THE HEATER INEFFECTIVE AND CAUSE SMOKE

Do not store wood pellet fuel or other fire starting materials on floor protector, underneath stovepipe, or anywhere within minimum clearances from combustible surfaces specified on page 6.

Wood pellet fuel should be stored in a dry, well ventilated area.

⚠ CAUTION: DO NOT store unused pellets in the stove for future use as they may collect moisture. Using wet or damp pellets may result in ignition difficulty, incomplete combustion, and the potential for a hopper fire.

OPERATING PRECAUTIONS

⚠ WARNING: HOT WHILE IN OPERATION. DO NOT TOUCH THE STOVE. KEEP CHILDREN, CLOTHING AND FURNITURE AWAY. CONTACT MAY CAUSE SKIN BURNS.

⚠ CAUTION: ENSURE THAT THE FIREPOT AND THE PAN UNDERNEATH ARE CLEAN AND IN THE PROPER OPERATING POSITION BEFORE USING THE STOVE.

⚠ WARNING: NEVER USE GASOLINE, GASOLINE-TYPE LANTERN FUEL, KEROSENE, CHARCOAL LIGHTER FLUID, OR SIMILAR LIQUIDS TO START OR 'FRESHEN UP' A FIRE IN THIS HEATER. KEEP ALL SUCH LIQUIDS WELL AWAY FROM THE HEATER WHILE IT IS IN USE.

PAINT CURING

To allow the paint to bond durably to the stove, start by running the stove on P1 Maximum Power for at least 30 minutes. Provide cross ventilation to eliminate odors or smoke cause by this curing process.

OPERATING PROCEDURE: TURN ON STOVE

NOTE: If the display screen indicates that the stove is "Switching Off" the stove can not be interrupted. The Display Message will highlight to indicate that the state will not be changed. Only once the "Switching Off" cycle has finished and the exchanger has cooled can the stove be turned back on again.

1. Make sure that seals on the ash drawer and door are in good condition. If the stove has never been run before, add a handful of pellets directly to the firepot. Close the ash drawer and doors securely, and check that all side panels are all properly installed.

NOTE: DO NOT USE GRATES, IRONS, OR ANY OTHER METHODS OF SUPPORTING WOOD PELLET FUEL. ONLY THE FIREPOT SPECIFIC TO YOUR MODEL OF STOVE MAY BE USED.

2. Open the hopper. Ensure that there are a sufficient number of pellets to satisfy your heating requirements. Close the hopper.
3. Press the power button. The stove will begin to automatically progress through the following stages:
   - Cleaning Cycle: The firepot draws dust, ash, & remnants out.
   - Feeding Cycle: Pellets will be transported from the Pellet Hopper into the fire pot by the auger. This can take 5 to 15 minutes depending on the model of stove.
   - Lighting Cycle: The electrically powered hot surface igniter will power on for 8 minutes and begin combustion of the pellets in the firepot. The heater will remain in the Lighting Cycle until the exhaust smoke reaches a designated temperature.
   - Stabilization Cycle: The heater adjusts to fine tune the stove output to the desired temperature. This can take a few minutes
4. The stove has been successfully turned on.

OPERATING PROCEDURE: TURN OFF STOVE

NOTE: THE STOVE MAY BE TURNED OFF, REGARDLESS OF WHAT CYCLE THE DISPLAY SCREEN INDICATES THAT THE STOVE IS IN, BY DEPRESSING AND HOLDING THE POWER BUTTON FOR TWO SECONDS. ONCE THE DISPLAY SCREEN INDICATES THAT THE STOVE IS IN THE STABILIZATION CYCLE PRESS THE POWER BUTTON AGAIN. THE STOVE WILL ENTER THE COOLING CYCLE, STATED ON THE DISPLAY SCREEN.

⚠ CAUTION: AFTER THE COOLING CYCLE THE STOVE AUTOMATICALLY BEGINS THE PROCESS OF CYCLING ON.

1. Press the power button. The stove will begin to automatically progress through the following stages:
   - Switching Off: Any remaining fuel in the firepot will continue to burn and produce heat and flame. After 5 to 8 minutes the firepot ought to be devoid of fuel. The heat exchanger may then begin to cool off.
   - Goodbye: The final message from the display screen to designate that the stove has cooled.
2. The stove has been successfully turned off.

OPERATION WITH AN ELECTRICAL GENERATOR

This stove is designed to have the option of being powered by an electrical generator, though not all electrical generator's may be compatible with this stove. Consult the information regarding your generator's electrical regulator and make sure that it meets the electrical requirements of this stove, as stated on page 3.

MINIMIZING CREOSOTE FORMATION

See "MAINTENANCE" on page 18 for an explanation of Creosote formation and removal. To slow the build up of creosote within your chimney burn only the recommended fuel, see page 13.

DISPOSAL OF ASHES

> ⚠ **CAUTION:** EMBERS MAY BE OBSCURED BY ASH. HANDLE ASH WITH TOOLS SUFFICIENT FOR FIRE TENDING, NEVER DIRECTLY WITH YOUR HANDS. WEAR FIRE RETARDANT CLOTHING AND PROTECTIVE EYEWARE.

Ashes should be placed in a metal container with a tight fitting lid.

1. Other waste shall not be placed in ash containers.
2. The closed container of ashes should be placed on a noncombustible floor or on the ground, well away from all combustible materials, pending final disposal.
3. Wood mineral residue (approximately 1-2%) remains in the ash and is an excellent natural fertilizer product for all garden plants. Before disposing ashes of by burial in soil or otherwise locally dispersed, they should be retained in the closed container until all any and all cinders have thoroughly cooled and should also be "quenched" with water.

SMART STOVE WIFI CONNECTION

This stove can be monitored, controlled, and programmed by using the smart stove app by NHHATC which is available for iOS or android device through the app store.

Step 1. Download the Smart Stove app by NHHATC.

Step 2. Open the Smart Stove app. The app opens, by default, to the "Register" screen. Click on the "Register" button.

Step 3. Enter your email address in the "Email" field and click the "Get Verification Code" button.

Step 4. Enter the verification code that was emailed to you in the "Enter Verification Code" field.

Step 5. Now you can set a unique password for your device in the "Set Password" field and hit the "Done" button.

Step 6. If you have no other wifi enabled devices already added to this app there will be a large "Add Device" button in the center of the screen which you can select. Otherwise, select the + symbol in the top right of the screen.

Step 7. Make sure that your device is connected to the wifi network which you want the stove to be connected to.

Step 8. Make sure that the wood pellet fire stove is plugged into an electrical outlet and can be powered on.

Step 9. Follow the directions on the screen by pressing and holding the connection button for 3 seconds on the back bottom of the stove as illustrated in the figure below. Once you observe the desired blinking pattern on the indicator light, press the confirmation button at the bottom of the screen.

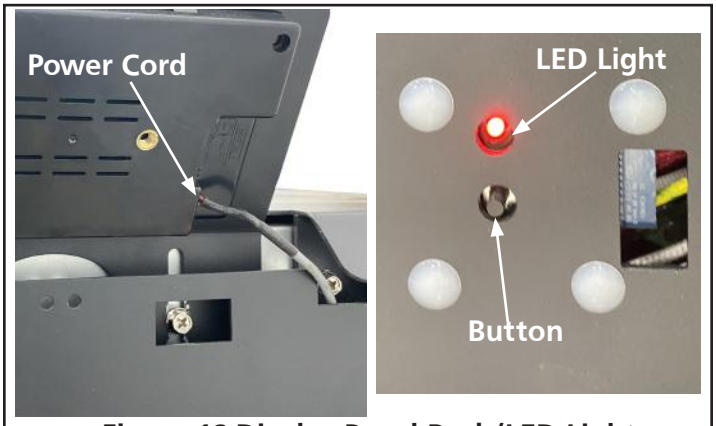


Figure 16 Display Panel Back/LED Light

Step 10. Enter the password for the wifi network so that the stove can connect to the wifi network.

Step 11. The stove will begin pairing with the device running the application through the wifi network. This process may take a few minutes.

Step 12. After the device and stove are paired, you will be able to see the pellet stove as a connection option on the "Devices" tab at the bottom of the app screen.

Step 13. On your device, go to your device's wifi settings which will now include the stove as an option. Select the stove as your wifi connection.

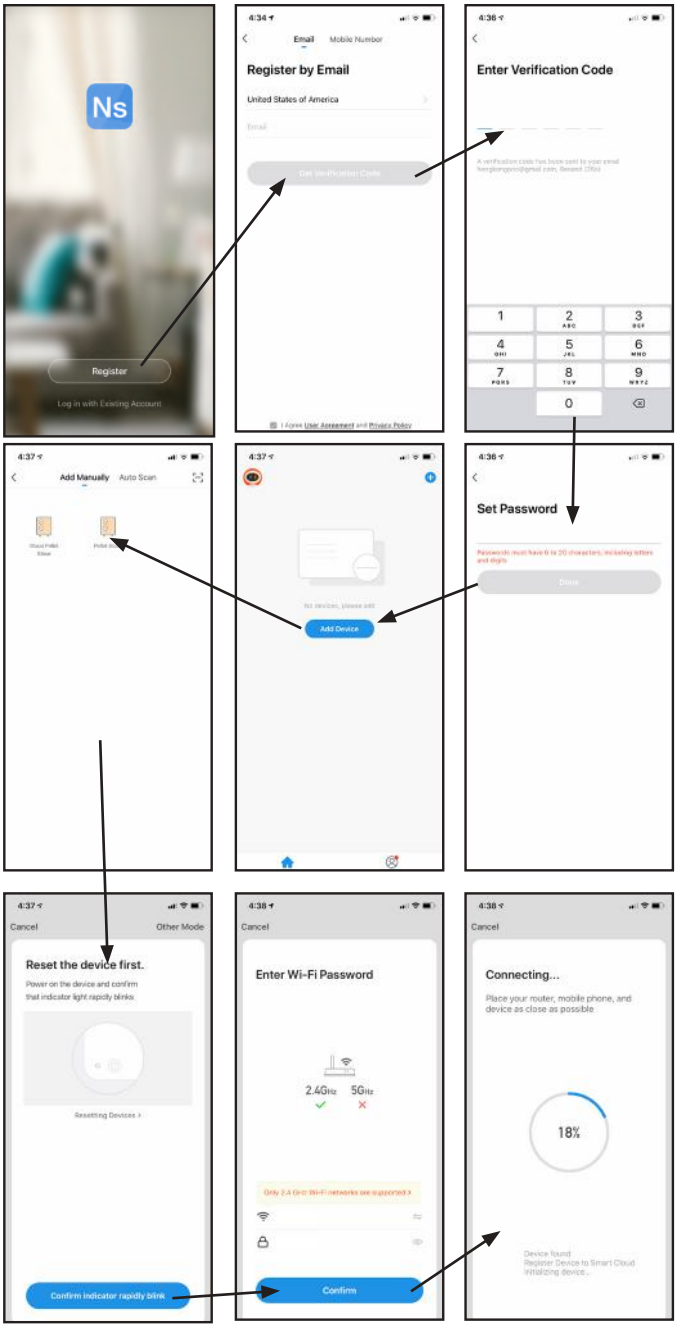
Step 14. Open the Smart Stove phone app again.

Step 15. You may now select this stove from this added devices list in order to monitor, control, and program the stoves operation.

WIFI CONTROLS

Once connected to the stove (See step 13 of Wifi Connection) you an remotely monitor and adjust the operation of the stove. See below for explanation:

- Device Name: it is possible to rename the stove, so that if you have multiple stoves set up for operation you can more easily differentiate between while using the smart stove application.
- Device Sharing: it is possible to share connection to the stove with other devices via SMS or email.
- Eco Mode: There are two ECO settings which can be selected which will conserve wood pellets while maintaining the desired temperature. Pressing the ECO button will allow you to toggle whether a specific eco setting is enabled, or to turn off the feature entirely.
    - ECO 1: The stove shuts off when the desired temperature has been reached. The stove will turn back once the room cools to a factory set temperature.
    - ECO 2: The stove turns to minimum power preset P4 when the desired temperature has been reached. The stove will turn on to higher power settings once the room cools to a factory set temperature.
- Preset configurations: There are four selectable configurations which adjust the speeds of the combustion fan and the room air circulation fan. Pressing the preset configuration button will allow you to toggle whether a specific preset configuration is enabled, or to turn off the feature entirely.
    - P1 [Maximum Power] Settings
    - P2 [Medium Power] Settings
    - P3 [Low Power] Settings
    - P4 [Minimum Power] Settings



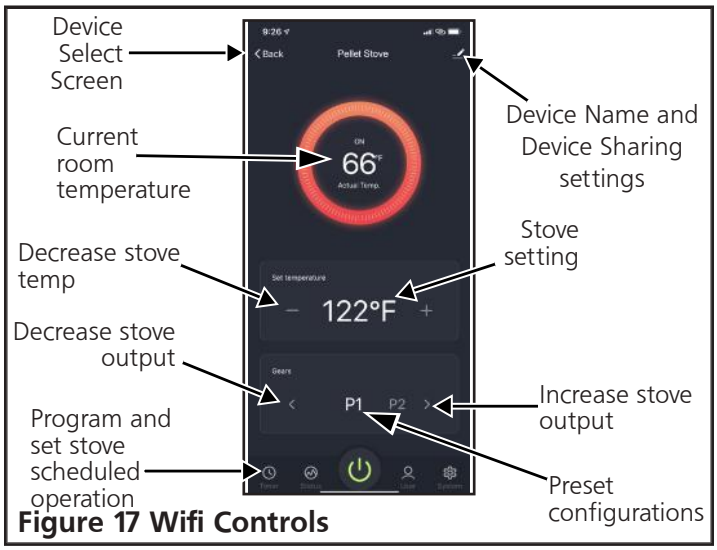


Figure 17 Wifi Controls

H60WTS, H130WTS, AND HBF66WTS MULTI FUNCTION CONTROLS

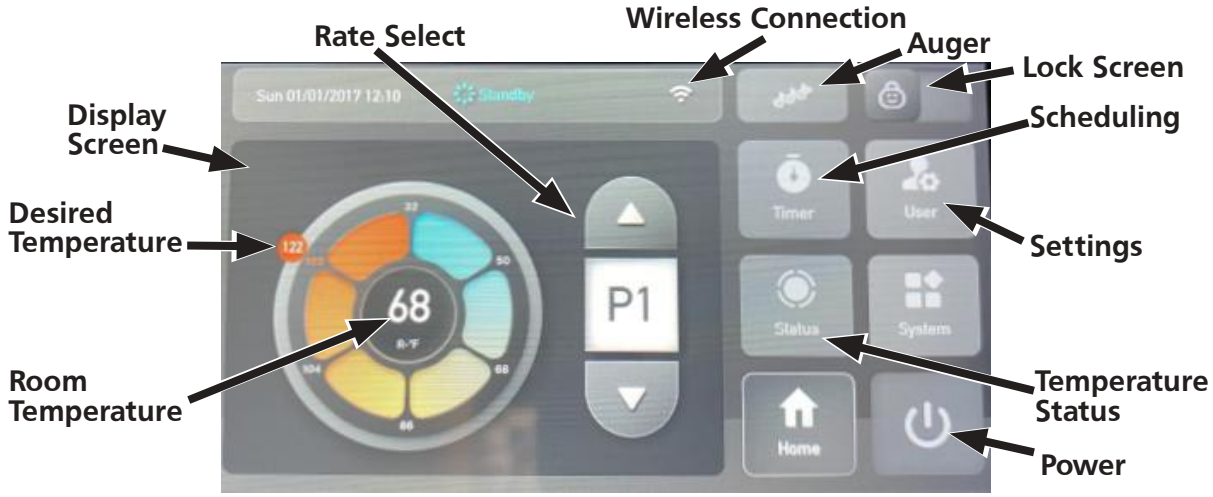


Figure 18a Mounted Multi Function Display Panel

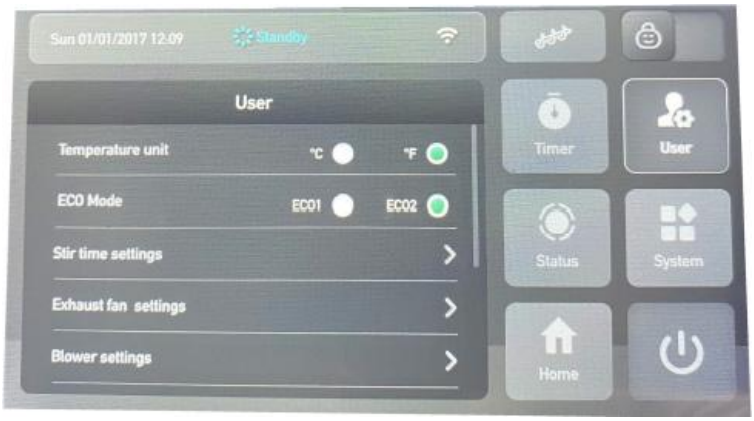


Figure 18b User Menu

Mounted Button Functionality: Normal Operation

Power
- Press to begin stove heating if the stove was off.
- Press to begin stove shut off if the stove was on.

Temperature Status
- Press to see temperature readings of the stove.
- Displays the exhaust pipe temp, the hopper protection temp and number of run hours etc.

Settings
- Press to enter User Settings Menu (Figure 17b).
- On this menu, you may select ˚F or ˚C, ECO Mode (see Wi-Fi controls for explanation), Stir Time/Exhaust Fan/Blower settings, etc.

Scheduling
- Press to enter desired run times.

Lock Screen
- Lock screen will illuminate when screen is locked in a Programmed Mode.

Auger
- Allows user to use/engage the auger directly, prep/pre-feed the firepot, or get pellets into the auger/unit prior to lighting.

Rate Select
- Pressing the rate select arrows will toggle between four configurable heating presets (see Wi-Fi controls for explanation of P#'s). The currently set preset is displayed between the Up and Down arrows.

Desired Temperature
- Using your finger, press down and rotate around the wheel to desired temperature (only applicable when using Thermostat and ECO modes).

⚠ **CAUTION:** The manufacturer has programmed preset rates to ensure proper operation. It is not advised to reprogram rate settings.

MAINTENANCE

This wood heater needs periodic inspection and repair for proper operation. It is against federal regulations to operate this wood heater in a manner inconsistent with operating instructions in this manual.

⚠ CAUTION: TURN OFF AND UNPLUG THE STOVE FROM ANY SOURCE OF ELECTRICAL POWER TO UNIT BEFORE PERFORMING ANY MAINTENANCE OR SERVICE OPERATIONS.

⚠ CAUTION: ALLOW STOVE TO COOL DOWN BEFORE PERFORMING ANY MAINTENANCE OR SERVICE OPERATIONS.

⚠ CAUTION: DURING ANY ASSEMBLY OR DISASSEMBLY, BE WARY TO NOT DROP ANY ITEMS (SCREWS, ETC.) INTO THE PELLET HOPPER. DEBRIS CAN JAM THE AUGER AND DAMAGE THE STOVE.

The frequency which your stove's requires cleaning and maintenance depends on the fuel that you use. High moisture, ash, dust, and chips can more than double the necessary maintenance. Use only the tested and recommended wooden pellets fuel.

Clean the fire pot and fire pan every day, before using the stove and while the stove is cooled down, the stove is unplugged, and there are no embers. Use a vacuum cleaner to remove ash and debris from the fire pot, and then lift the fire pot to also clean the fire pan. It is important that ash or debris does not block any air openings.

A general cleaning schedule is as follows:

- Fire Pot: After 10 bags of wood pellets, or every day. Whichever is more frequent.
- Ash Drawer: After 50 bags of wood pellets
- Passageways: After 100 bags of wood pellets
- Blower: After 100 bags of wood pellets

CLEANING: FIRE POT & PAN

⚠ CAUTION: IF STOVE IS INTENDED TO OPERATE CONTINUOUSLY, IT MUST BE TURNED OFF TWICE WITHIN EACH 24 HOUR PERIOD IN ORDER TO CLEAN THE FIRE POT AND FIRE PAN. ALWAYS ALLOW THE STOVE TO COOL DOWN AND ANY EMBERS TO EXTINGUISH BEFORE CLEANING THE FIRE POT AND FIRE PAN.

Make sure that you put the fire pot back onto the fire pan in the correct orientation, so that pellets can be added to the pot and successfully ignited for the next operation of the stove.

CLEANING: GLASS

⚠ WARNING: DO NOT CLEAN GLASS WHEN HOT.

Though the circulation of air across the glass reduces acidic ash build up, cleaning the glass in the stove door is still required periodically. Cleaning is necessary to prevent glass from being weakened which may increase likelihood of cracks. It is not acceptable to operate the stove with cracked or broken glass.

The best way to clean the door glass is using a damp cloth that has a smear of cool ash on it. For extra stubborn dirt, consult your local hardware store or stove specialist for a suitable cleaner.

⚠ WARNING: DO NOT CLEAN GLASS WITH ABRASIVE CLEANERS OR BY ANY OTHER PROCESS WHICH MAY SCRATCH OR DAMAGE THE GLASS.

CLEANING: INLET AND OUTLET PASSAGEWAYS

The inlet and outlet passageways should be cleaned at least once a year. Burning high ash pellets may require that the passageways are cleaned more frequently.

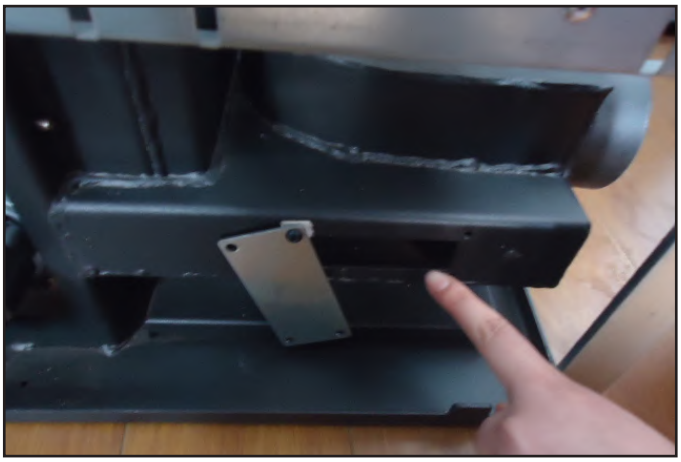


Figure 19 Inlet Duct

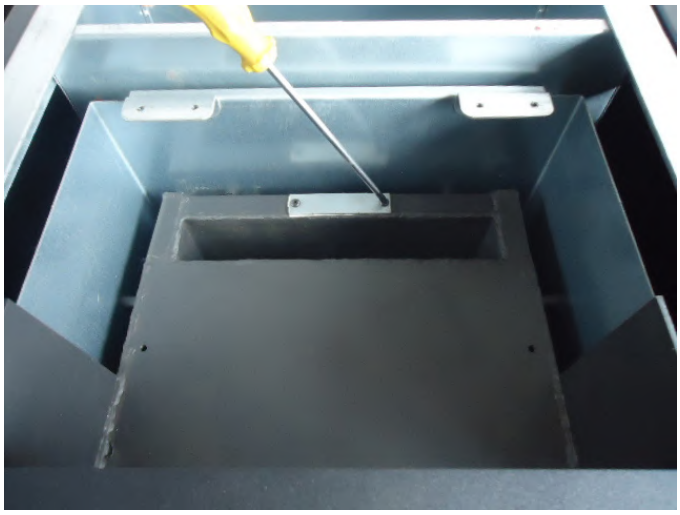


Figure 20 Outlet Duct

On each side of the stove there are two access covers that can be removed by removing the fastening screws. See Figures 21, 24 and 25. Turn off the stove, allow the stove to cool down, and unplug the stove before disassembly and cleaning. Insert a cleaning brush into the openings to loosen any ash build up and then use a vacuum cleaner to remove the loosened ash. Replace the covers and secure with the allen head screws.

There are two more openings to the inlet and outlet passageways which can be accessed by removing the ash drawer. Loosen the two 5/32" allen head screws shown in Figure 20. Rotate the covers to expose the opening. Use a cleaning brush to loosen any ash build up. Insert a cleaning brush into the openings to loosen any ash build up and then use a vacuum cleaner to remove the loosened ash. Rotate the covers back over the openings and secure with the allen screws.

CLEANING: CONVECTION BLOWER

When facing the heater, the blower motor responsible for introducing air for heating and circulation to the room is located on the right hand side. Remove or open the side panel to obtain access. Clean the convection blower as required, before using the stove and while the stove is cooled down, the stove is unplugged, and there are no embers. Take care to not damage the blower's blades during cleaning. Use a vacuum to remove any dust accumulation of the blower's blades or inside the blower duct.

H130WTS

H60WTS, HBF66WTS

Figure 21 Convection Blower Disassembly

CLEANING: EXHAUST VENT PIPE

Inspect the exhaust venting system at least once a year to determine if cleaning is necessary. During start up, shut down, and erroneous operation of the stove incomplete combustion can produce ash, soot, and creosote. To clean the exhaust venting system insert an appropriate sized cleaning brush into the pipe to loosen and remove any ash or debris build up. Build up of debris and ash can restrict the flow of gases which will affect stove performance, and failure to remove creosote may result in a dangerous chimney fire.

FLYASH - FORMATION AND NEED FOR REMOVAL

The products of combustion will contain small particles of flyash. The flyash will collect in the exhaust venting system and restrict the flow of the flue gases. Incomplete combustion, such as occurs during startup, shutdown, or incorrect operation of the room heater will lead to some soot formation which will collect in the exhaust venting system. The exhaust venting system should be inspected at least once every year to determine if cleaning is necessary. Use the appropriate sized chimney brush to remove ash and buildup from the venting.

CREOSOTE - FORMATION AND NEED FOR REMOVAL

Failure to remove creosote may result in a dangerous chimney fire.

When wood pellets burn at a low temperature they produce tar and other organic vapors, which combine with expelled moisture to form creosote. The creosote vapors condense in the relatively cool chimney flue of allow-temperature fire. As a result, creosote residue accumulates on the flue lining. When ignited this creosote makes an extremely hot fire. The chimney connector and chimney should be inspected at least once every few months during the heating season to determine if a creosote buildup has occurred. If a significant layer of creosote has accumulated (eighth of an inch, 3 mm, or more) it should be removed to reduce the risk of a chimney fire. Use the appropriate sized chimney brush to remove ash and buildup from the venting.

Be aware that the hotter the fire the less creosote is deposited, and weekly cleaning may be necessary in mild weather even though monthly cleaning may be enough in the coldest months. Contact your local municipal or provincial fire authority for information on how to handle a chimney fire. Have a clearly understood plan to handle a chimney fire.

REPLACING: GLASS

Replacing the door glass is only permitted by replacing the entire door assembly provided by the manufacturer. See pages 28 through 30.

⚠ WARNING: SUBSTITUTING ALTERNATE MATERIAL MAY SHATTER GLASS AND CAUSE INJURY.

REPLACING: SEALING GASKETS

Over time the sealing gaskets along the glass, door, or ash drawer may lose their rigidity. These seals are essential for providing a seal which allows the stove to operate safely. Inspect the gaskets periodically, and if they become worn contact the manufacturer for information on original or equivalent gasket.

To replace the gasket:

1. Ensure that all pellets are extinguished and that the stove is cool to the touch.
2. Remove old gasket and clean the gasket gutter.
3. Apply a thin coat of high temperature gasket cement along the inside of the gasket gutter.
4. Press the beginning of the replacement gasket into the most up and most left position of the prepared gasket gutter.
5. Continue pressing the replacement gasket clockwise along the gasket gutter until it has wrapped back to where the gasket was pressed in initially.
6. Trim any excess replacement gasket away ,and press the remaining end into the gutter to complete the seal.

Close the door, drawer, or ash drawer and allow 3 to 4 hours for the cement to set before operating the stove.

REPLACING: HOT SURFACE IGNITER

Ensure that the stove is off and allow it time to become cool to the touch. After gaining access to the back, undo the screw located on the back inside of the main body. Pull the hot surface igniter free, and install replacement service part. See Figure 22 and 24.

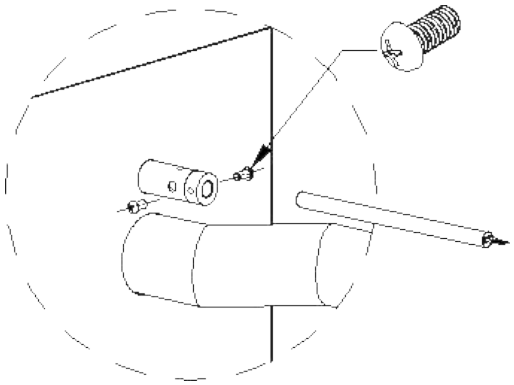


Figure 22 Igniter Disassembly

REPLACING: AUGER SYSTEM

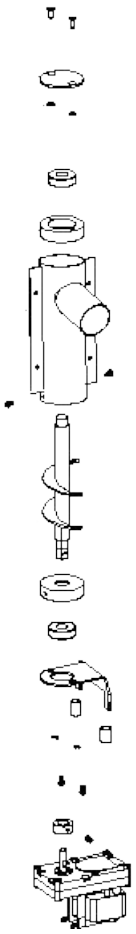


Figure 23 Auger Disassembly

Ensure that the stove is off and allow it time to become cool to the touch. After gaining access to the back, the auger can be disassembled part by part in the order indicated in Figure 23.

REMOVING BACK AND SIDE PANEL

Figure 24 H130WTS Back & side disassembly

- To remove the H130WTS side panels, remove the screws securing it on the rear of the heater. Then slide the panel along the side of the heater away from the front.
- To remove the H130WTS rear plate, remove the 8 screws securing it at the bottom and rear of the stove.
- To remove the H60WTS side panels, remove the screws securing it on the rear of the heater. Then pull the panel directly away from the heater.
- To open the side of the HBF66WTS model, simply swing the side panel free of the magnetic lock.

REPLACING: HEAT EXCHANGE BLOWER

Unplug the heater. Disconnect any wiring leading to the Heat Exchange Blower. Remove the screws holding the mounting plate to the heater. Slowly remove blower and replace with new one. Replace screws and wiring.

Figure 25 HBF66WTS Heat Exchange Blower

REPLACING: EXHAUST BLOWER

Unplug the heater. Disconnect any wiring leading to the Exhaust Blower. Remove the wing nuts holding the Exhaust Blower plate to the blower housing. Slowly remove blower and replace with new one. Replace wing nuts and wiring.

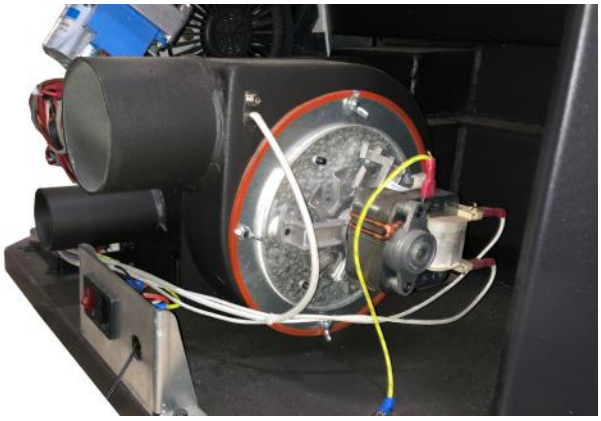


Figure 26 HBF66WTS Exhaust Blower

SAFETY COMPONENTS

1. Vacuum Pressure Switch: A safety vacuum switch is located behind the left door, fastened to the base. If a low pressure is created in the firebox by a leak, opening the door to the firebox, a blocked flue, or an unsealed ash drawer then the switch will shut the stove off as a precaution. Error code E5 will appear on the display panel.
2. High Limit Thermostat: A high temperature limiter is installed on the bottom of the hopper. If this sensor is exposed to temperatures higher than 158 degrees then the stove is shut off.
3. Vent Pipe High Temperature Thermostat: A high temperature limiter is installed on the vent pipe. If this sensor is exposed to temperatures higher than 104 degrees then the circulation fan blower is switched on.
4. Vent Pipe Low Temperature Thermostat: If the stove cools below a minimum temperature the stove will switch off. This may occur when the operating procedure fails to quickly and sufficiently heat the stove.
5. Fuse: A fuse on the rear of the device protects the stove from power surges. See Figure 27.

Figure 27 Fuse

ERROR CODES

NOTE: IN THE EVENT OF A POWER FAILURE (ERROR CODE E7), A SMALL AMOUNT OF SMOKE MAY BE EMITTED. THIS LASTS 3 TO 5 MINUTES AND DOES NOT REPRESENT A SAFETY RISK.

⚠ **CAUTION: IF OVERHEATING HAS OCCURRED (ERROR CODES E5 AND E6), THEN AN INSPECTION, MAINTENANCE, AND/OR CLEANING MUST OCCUR BEFORE THE STOVE CAN SAFELY BE OPERATED AGAIN.**

After following the suggested solution steps, press the confirm button to clear the error code from the error code from the multi function display screen. Then go through the operation procedure specified on page 14 to restart the heater.

ERROR CODE	CAUSE	SOLUTION
E1	Exhaust temperature is below 40 - 45 °F Operation has been interrupted and the fire has been discontinued.	1. Check that the pellet hopper has fuel. 2. Check that the auger motor is not damaged and is able to fill the firepot with fuel.
E2	Failure to ignite the fuel in fire pot.	1. Check that there are no "clinkers" (glass like lumps of various sizes formed by debris exposed to high heat, more common when using low quality fuel) in fire pot. 2. Check that the firepot is sitting in the holder correctly and that the igniter is not obstructed. 3. Check that the exhaust gas temperature sensor switch, beside the combustion fan, is not broken. 4. Check that the igniter is not broken.
E5	Low pressure detected at the vacuum switch (located behind the left door, fastened to the base).	1. Check that the door, and ash drawer if present, has been closed properly. 2. Check that there is nothing obstructing the exhaust duct nor that the duct is leaking. 3. Check that the combustion fan is not broken.
E6	Failure at the high temperature sensor (located below the pellet hopper).	1. Check that the switch is not broken. 2. The temperature of the sensor is too high. The stove is not running properly. Call customer service.
E7	Power failure.	Press the Confirm button to clear the error code. Then restart the stove. You may chose to skip directly into the stabilization cycle by depressing and holding the rate selector button for 3 seconds.
E9	Hopper sensor. Hopper low on pellets.	1. Replenish pellets in hopper.
ESC1	Short circuit at temperature sensor #1.	1. Check wires and connection points. 2. Replace Motherboard.
ESO1	Open circuit at temperature sensor #1.	1. Check wires and connection points. 2. Replace Motherboard.

ERROR CODES CONTINUED

ESC2	Short circuit at temperature sensor #2.	1. Check wires and connection points. 2. Replace Motherboard.
ESO2	Open circuit at temperature sensor #2	1. Check wires and connection points. 2. Replace Motherboard.
ESC3	Short circuit at temperature sensor #3	1. Check wires and connection points. 2. Replace Motherboard.
ESO3	Open circuit at temperature sensor #3	1. Check wires and connection points. 2. Replace Motherboard.

TROUBLESHOOTING

SYMPTOM	CAUSE	SOLUTION
Heater does not turn on.	Power Switch turned off.	Turn on power switch.
	Power Cord disconnected.	1. Press power cord tightly into the heater 2. Ensure that the wall socket is delivering 120 Volts.
	Fuse is blown.	Replace the fuse.
The blower does not turn on during Cleaning Cycle, Feeding Cycle, or Lighting Cycle.	This is normal.	There is no problem, the blower does not turn on until the stabilization cycle.
The blower does not turn on during Stabilization Cycle.	No power in stove or in control panel.	Check the power and wires.
	Mother board disconnected.	Make sure all terminals to mother board are connected.
	Low Temperature sensor is broken.	Replace the low temperature sensor.
During the Lighting phase the auger is not filling the firepot with pellets.	This is normal.	There is no problem, the auger does not operate during the Lighting phase.

TROUBLESHOOTING CONTINUED

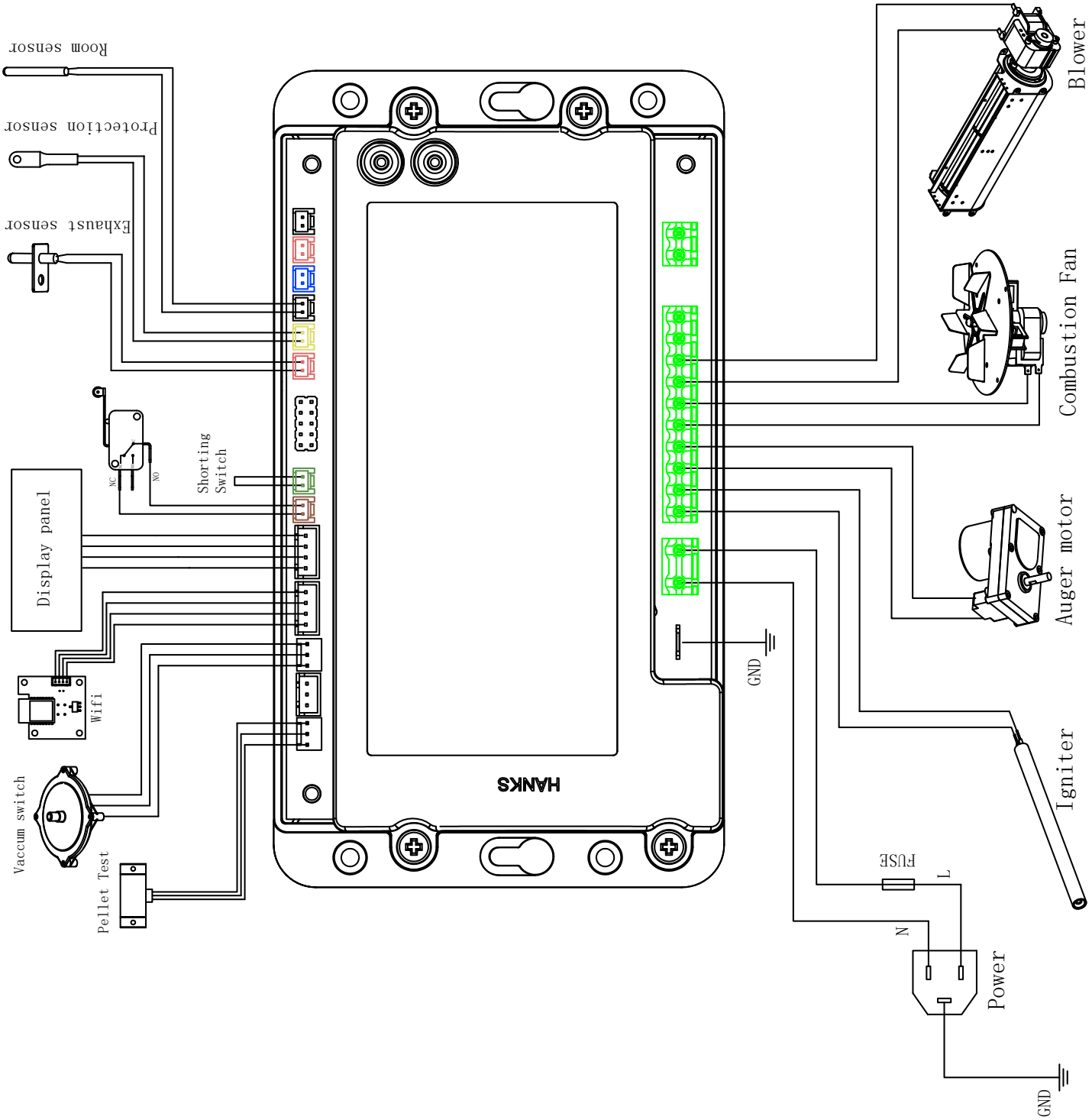
SYMPTOM	CAUSE	SOLUTION
During operation, besides the Lighting phase, the auger is not filling the firepot with pellets.	No fuel in Pellet Hopper.	Add Fuel to Pellet Hopper.
	Auger is blocked, jammed, or disconnected.	1. Unplug the unit so that it will not start suddenly and then unblock the auger. 2. Check that the auger is not blocked. If it is blocked, remove the cause of the jamming. 3. Check that the auger screw fastening the auger to the motor is secure.
Too much fuel in the firepot. The fuel can not be completely and thoroughly burned.	The feeding speed is faster than what combustion can support.	1. Increase the fan's speed to increase the rate of combustion. 2. Reduce the feeding speed.
Not enough fuel in the firepot.	The feeding speed is too low to support the rate of combustion.	1. Decrease the fan's speed to decrease the rate of combustion. 2. Increase the feeding speed.
After the fire has started, the stove turns off 15 minutes later.	The pellet hopper is low on fuel.	Check that the pellet hopper has a sufficient amount of fuel.
	The auger is not operating.	1. Unplug the unit so that it will not start suddenly and then unblock the auger. 2. Check that the auger is not blocked. If it is blocked, remove the cause of the jamming. 3. Check that the auger screw fastening the auger to the motor is secure.
	The 30 ° C temperature switch has triggered.	1. Check that wires to the switch are sufficiently connected. 2. Replace the 30 ° C temperature switch.
	The pressure switch inside the stove is broken.	Replace the pressure switch.
Orange flame, pellets piling up in firepot,carbon residue forming on glass.	Insufficient air for sufficient combustion.	1. Check that the air inlet vent in the front is open. 2. Check that the door and window gaskets are intact. 3. Check if the air inlet ducting and the combustion exhaust ducting are blocked. 4. Increase the cross sectional area of the ducting. 5. Increase the fan's speed to increase the rate of combustion. 6. Contact the manufacturer for assistance.

TROUBLESHOOTING CONTINUED

SYMPTOM	CAUSE	SOLUTION
The fire extinguishes and the power shuts off.	No fuel in Pellet Hopper.	Add Fuel to Pellet Hopper.
	Auger is blocked or jammed or disconnected.	1. Unplug the unit so that it will not start suddenly and then unblock the auger. 2. Check that the auger is not blocked. If it is blocked, remove the cause of the jamming. 3. Check that the auger screw fastening the auger to the motor is secure.
	The feeding speed is too low to support the rate of combustion.	1. Decrease the fan's speed to decrease the rate of combustion. 2. Increase the feeding speed.
	The 30 ° C temperature switch has triggered.	1. Check that wires to the switch are sufficiently connected. 2. Replace the 30 ° C temperature switch.
The fire extinguishes and the power shuts off (continued).	Requested temperature has been reached.	This is normal "ECO" mode behavior. The stove will automatically switch on once the ambient room temperature drops below the temperature that the stove is set to maintain.
The circulation blower continues to operate after the stove is cool and the fuel consumption has ceased.	The 30 ° C temperature switch has triggered.	1. Check that wires to the switch are sufficiently connected. 2. Replace the 30 ° C temperature switch.
The stove is not circulating a sufficient volume of sufficiently hot air.	The fuel is inadequate.	Use pellet fuel specified by this manual.
	The circulating blower is set too slow or is compromised.	1. If the blower is broken, change out the blower 2. If the mother board which connects to the blower is broken, change out the mother board.
	Heat exchange tubes or flue pass is dirty.	Clean the heat exchanger tubes or flue pass.

WIRING DIAGRAM

NOTE: IF ANY OF THE ORIGINAL WIRE AS SUPPLIED WITH THE APPLIANCE MUST BE REPLACED, IT MUST BE REPLACED WITH WIRING MATERIAL HAVING A TEMPERATURE RATING OF AT LEAST 105 C AND RATED FOR 600V



SERVICE PARTS MODEL H60WTS

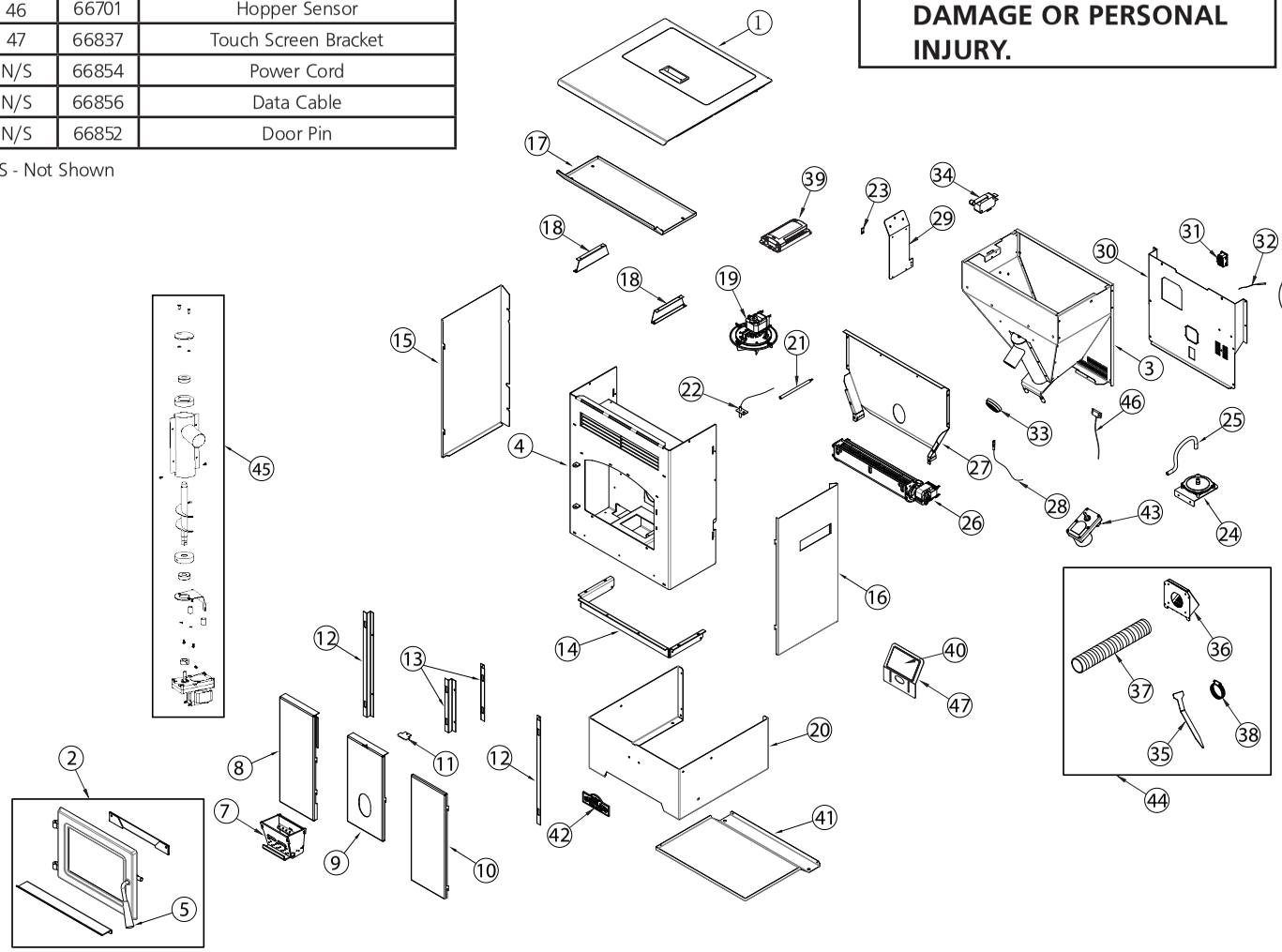
NO.	P/N	DESCRIPTION
1	66623	Top Cover
2	66624	Door Assembly
3	n/a	Hopper
4	n/a	Main Body
5	66603	Door Handle
7	66625	Fire Pot
8	n/a	Flue Board-Left
9	n/a	Flue Board-Middle
10	n/a	Flue Board-Right
11	n/a	Upper Flue Plate
12	n/a	Flue Fixed Plate-Long
13	n/a	Flue Fixed Plate-Short
14	n/a	Pedestal Fixed Plate
15	66626	Left Side panel
16	66627	Right Side panel
17	n/a	Thermal Insulation Plate
18	n/a	Insulation Support Plate
19	66607	Combustion Blower
20	n/a	Pedestal Plate
21	66608	Igniter
22	66609	Exhaust Sensor
23	n/a	Grouding Screw
24	66628	Vacuum Switch
25	66629	Vacuum Switch Silicone Tube
26	66630	Circulation Blower
27	n/a	Chamber Insulation Cover
28	66613	Hopper Safety Sensor
29	n/a	Motherboard Fixed Plate
30	66631	Rear Cover
31	66615	Power Socket
32	66616	Room Sensor
33	66622	Silicone Rubber Sealing Ring
34	66617	Hopper Lid Switch
35	n/a	Cleaning Tool (see # 45)
36	n/a	Fresh Air Intake Vent (see # 45)

NO.	P/N	DESCRIPTION
37	n/a	Aluminum Expansion Tube (see # 45)
38	n/a	Clamp (see # 45)
39	66661	Motherboard
40	66702	Touch Screen
41	n/a	Inner Pedestal Plate
42	n/a	Nameplate
43	66621	Auger Motor
44	66659	Accessory Kit
45	66660	Auger Assembly
46	66701	Hopper Sensor
47	66837	Touch Screen Bracket
N/S	66854	Power Cord
N/S	66856	Data Cable
N/S	66852	Door Pin

N/S - Not Shown

NOTE: NOT ALL PARTS AVAILABLE. FOR QUESTIONS CONTACT MANUFACTURER.

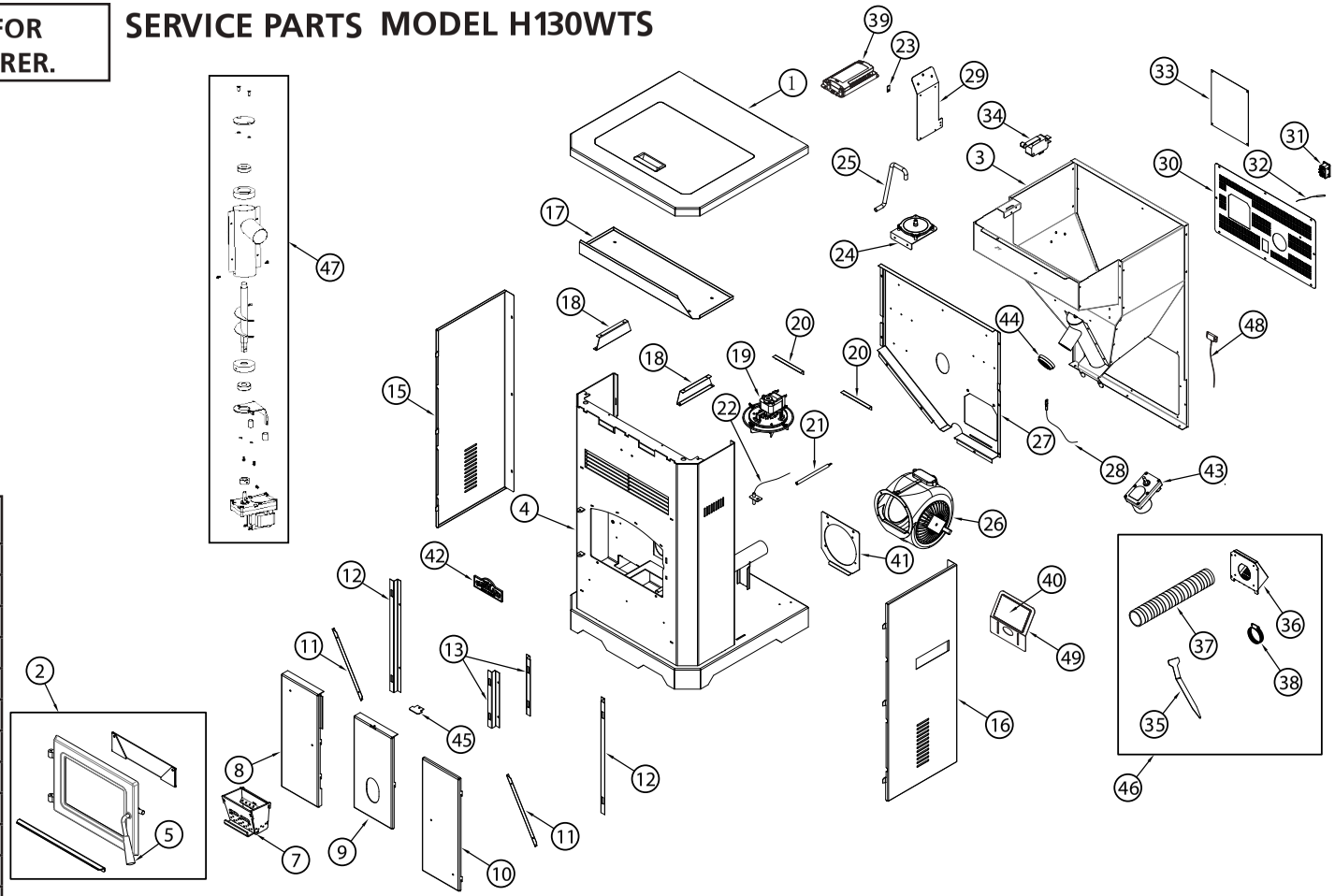
⚠ WARNING: FAILURE TO POSITION THE PARTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THESE DIAGRAMS OR FAILURE TO USE ONLY PARTS SPECIFICALLY APPROVED WITH THIS STOVE MAY RESULT IN PROPERTY DAMAGE OR PERSONAL INJURY.



NOTE: NOT ALL PARTS AVAILABLE. FOR QUESTIONS CONTACT MANUFACTURER.

⚠ WARNING: FAILURE TO POSITION THE PARTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THESE DIAGRAMS OR FAILURE TO USE ONLY PARTS SPECIFICALLY APPROVED WITH THIS STOVE MAY RESULT IN PROPERTY DAMAGE OR PERSONAL INJURY.

SERVICE PARTS MODEL H130WTS



NO.	P/N	DESCRIPTION
1	66601	Top Cover
2	66602	Door Assembly
3	n/a	Hopper
4	n/a	Main Body
5	66603	Door Handle
7	66604	Fire Pot
8	n/a	Flue Plate-Left
9	n/a	Flue Plate-Middle
10	n/a	Flue Plate-Right
11	n/a	Flue Plate Reinforcement
12	n/a	Flue Fixed Plate-Long
13	n/a	Flue Fixed Plate-Short
15	66605	Left Side Panel
16	66606	Right Side Panel
17	n/a	Thermal Insulation Board
18	n/a	Insulation Support Plate
19	66607	Combustion Blower
20	n/a	Reinforcing Plate
21	66608	Igniter
22	66609	Exhaust Sensor
23	n/a	Ground Screw
24	66610	Vacuum Switch
25	66611	Silicone Tube
26	66612	Circulation Blower
27	n/a	Chamber Insulation Cover
28	66613	Hopper Safety Sensor

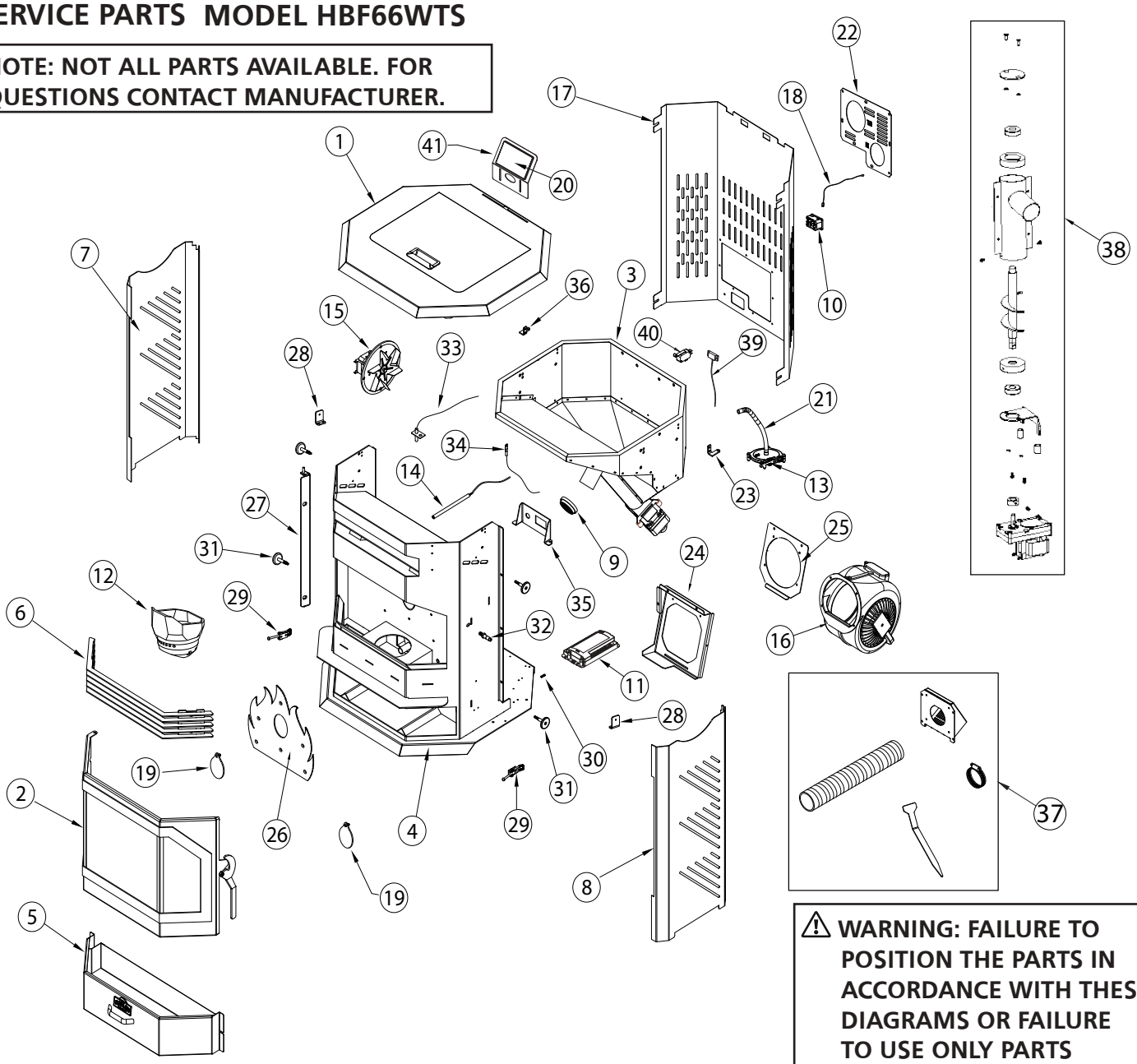
NO.	P/N	DESCRIPTION
29	n/a	Motherboard Fixed Plate
30	66614	Rear Cover
31	66615	Power Socket
32	66616	Room Sensor
33	n/a	Rating Label
34	66617	Hopper Lid Switch
35	n/a	Cleaning Tool (see # 47)
36	n/a	Fresh Air Intake Vent (see # 47)
37	n/a	Aluminum Expansion Tube (see # 47)
38	n/a	Clamp (see # 47)
39	66662	Motherboard
40	66702	Touch Screen

NO.	P/N	DESCRIPTION
41	66620	Blower Fixed Plate
42	n/a	Nameplate
43	66621	Auger Motor
44	66622	Silicone Rubber Sealing Ring
45	n/a	Upper Flue Plate
46	66659	Accessory Kit
47	66660	Auger Assembly
48	66701	Hopper Sensor
49	66837	Touch Screen Bracket
N/S	66854	Power Cord
N/S	66856	Data Cable
N/S	66852	Door Pin

N/S - Not Shown

SERVICE PARTS MODEL HBF66WTS

NOTE: NOT ALL PARTS AVAILABLE. FOR QUESTIONS CONTACT MANUFACTURER.



NO.	P/N	DESCRIPTION
1	66632	Top Cover
2	66633	Door
3	n/a	Hopper
4	n/a	Main Body
5	66634	Ash Pan
6	n/a	Decorative Plate
7	66635	Left Side Panel
8	66636	Right Side Panel
9	66622	Silicone Rubber Sealing Ring
10	66615	Power Socket
11	66663	Motherboard
12	66638	Fire Pot
13	66639	Vacuum Switch
14	66640	Igniter
15	66641	Combustion Blower
16	66612	Circulation Blower
17	66642	Rear Cover

NO.	P/N	DESCRIPTION
18	66643	Room Sensor
19	n/a	Flue Sealing Plate
20	66702	Touch Screen
21	66645	Pressure Device Silicone Tube
22	66646	Rear Sealing Plate
23	66647	Right Side Panel Hinge
24	66648	Blower Bracket
25	66620	Blower Fixed Plate
26	n/a	Fireproof Plate
27	66649	Door Hinge
28	66650	Rear Cover Fixed Plate
29	66651	Ash Pan Lock Parts
30	n/a	Ground Screw
31	66652	Magnet
32	66653	Door, Latch
33	66654	Exhaust Sensor
34	66655	Hopper Safety Sensor

⚠ WARNING: FAILURE TO POSITION THE PARTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THESE DIAGRAMS OR FAILURE TO USE ONLY PARTS SPECIFICALLY APPROVED WITH THIS STOVE MAY RESULT IN PROPERTY DAMAGE OR PERSONAL INJURY.

NO.	P/N	DESCRIPTION
35	66656	Socket Fixed Plate
36	66657	Left Side Panel Hinge
37	66659	Accessory Kit
38	66660	Auger Assembly
39	66701	Hopper Sensor
40	66617	Hopper Lid Switch
41	66837	Touch Screen Bracket
N/S	66854	Power Cord
N/S	66856	Data Cable
N/S	66859	Door Pin

N/S - Not Shown

OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS AND OWNER'S MANUAL

Model #
H60WTS
H130WTS
HBF66WTS

READ INSTRUCTIONS CAREFULLY: Please read this entire manual before installation and use of this pellet fuel-burning room heater. Failure to follow these instructions could result in property damage, bodily injury or even death. Do not allow anyone who has not read these instructions to assemble, light, adjust or operate the stove. Place instructions in a safe place for future reference.

WARNING:

USE ONLY MANUFACTURER'S REPLACEMENT PARTS. USE OF ANY OTHER PARTS COULD CAUSE INJURY OR DEATH. REPLACEMENT PARTS ARE ONLY AVAILABLE DIRECT FROM THE FACTORY AND MUST BE INSTALLED BY A QUALIFIED SERVICE AGENCY.

PARTS ORDERING INFORMATION:

PURCHASING: ACCESSORIES MAY BE PURCHASED AT ANY LOCAL DEALER OR DIRECT FROM THE FACTORY

FOR INFORMATION REGARDING SERVICE:

Please call Toll-Free 1-800-251-0001
Our office hours are 8:00 AM – 5:00 PM, EST, Monday through Friday.
Please include the model number, date of purchase, and description of problem in all communication.

LIMITED WARRANTY:

Enerco Group, Inc. (EGI) warrants Wood Pellet Fire Stoves to be free from imperfections in workmanship or material, at the date of manufacture. After installation, If covered components are found to be defective in workmanship or material during the applicable warranty period then the company, at its option, will repair or replace products returned by the buyer to the factory, transportation prepaid within applicable warranty period and found by the company to have imperfections in material or workmanship. The warranty period of the covered components is defined in the table below:

Components Covered	Warranty Period (Parts only, Labor not included)
Electrical	1 years
Steel parts (excluding fire pot)	5 years

If a part is damaged or missing, call our Technical Support Department at 1-800-251-0001.

Address any Warranty Claims to the Service Department, ENerco Group, Inc., 4560 W. 160TH ST., CLEVELAND, OHIO 44135. Include your name, address and telephone number, the model and serial number of your product, and include details concerning the claim. Also, supply us with the purchase date and the name and address of the dealer from whom you purchased our product.

The foregoing is the full extent of the responsibility of the Company. There are no other warranties, express or implied. Specifically there is no warranty of fitness for a particular purpose and there is no warranty of merchantability. In no event shall the Company be liable for delay caused by imperfections, for consequential damages, or for any charges of the expense of any nature incurred without its written consent. The cost of repair or replacement shall be the exclusive remedy for any breach of warranty. There is no warranty against infringement of the like and no implied warranty arising from course of dealing or usage of trade. This warranty will not apply to any product which has been repaired or altered outside of the factory in any respect which in our judgment affects its condition or operation. This warranty does not cover damage or breakage due to misuse, abuse or modifications. There is no warranty on any paint, glass, gasket or fire brick. There is no warranty on the fire pot. There is no warranty against damage caused by corrosion.

Some states do not allow the exclusion or limitation of incidental or consequential damages, so the above limitation or exclusion may not apply to you. This Warranty gives you specific legal rights, and you may have other rights which vary from state to state.

Enerco Group, Inc. reserves the right to make changes at any time, without notice or obligation, in colors, specifications, accessories, materials and models.

Enerco Group, Inc., 4560 W. 160TH ST., CLEVELAND, OHIO 44135 • 1-800-251-0001
© 2023. All rights reserved

US Patent Pending

ASTM E1509-2012 (R2017)
ULC S627-2000 (R2020)
ASTM E2779-2017
ASTM E2515-2017
CSA B415.1-2010 (R2020)

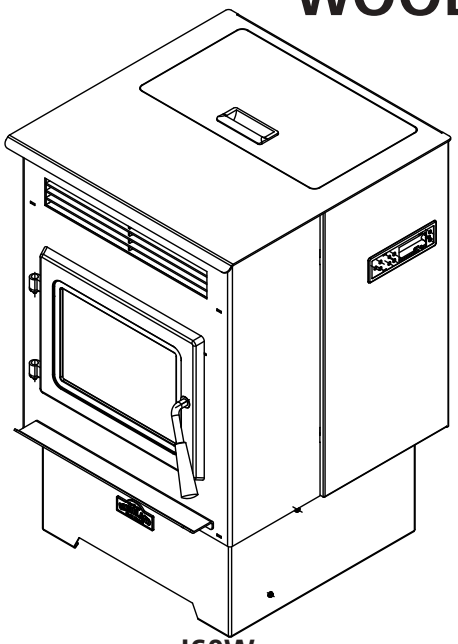
INSTALLER: Leave this manual with the appliance. CONSUMER: Save these Instructions for future reference.

OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS AND OWNER'S MANUAL

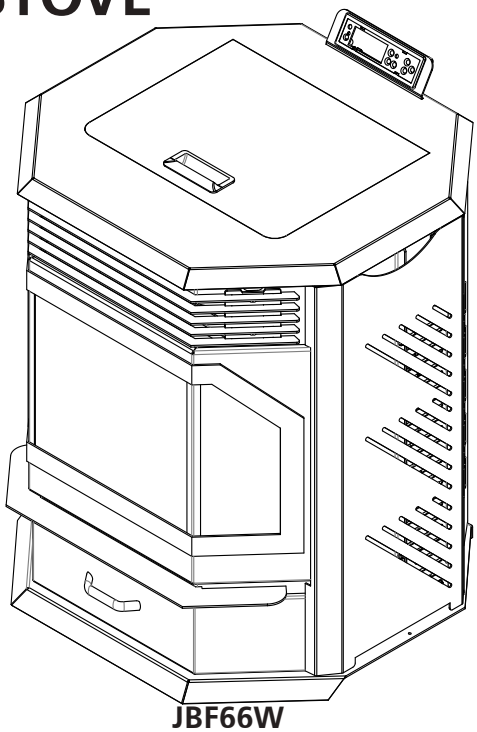
Model #
J60W
J130W
JBF66W

READ INSTRUCTIONS CAREFULLY: Please read this entire manual before installation and use of this pellet fuel-burning room heater. Failure to follow these instructions could result in property damage, bodily injury or even death. Do not allow anyone who has not read these instructions to assemble, light, adjust or operate the stove. Place instructions in a safe place for future reference.

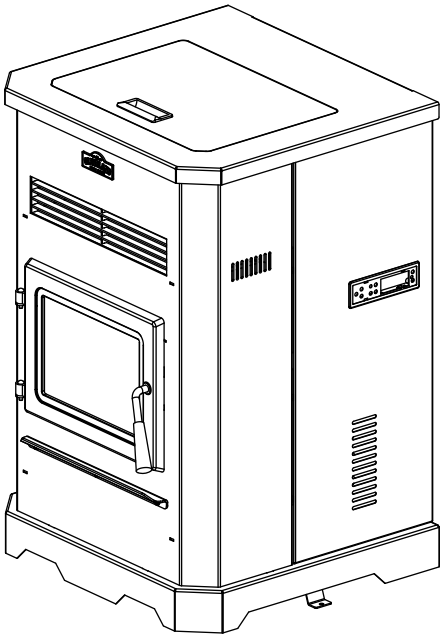
WOOD PELLET FIRE STOVE



J60W



JBF66W



J130W

Apple Store

Google Play Store

THE AUTHORITY HAVING JURISDICTION (SUCH AS MUNICIPAL BUILDING DEPARTMENT, FIRE DEPARTMENT, FIRE PREVENTION BUREAU, ETC.) SHOULD BE CONSULTED BEFORE INSTALLATION TO DETERMINE ANY NEED TO OBTAIN A PERMIT. OBSERVE ALL LOCAL BUILDING CODES.

Enerco Group Inc.
4560 West 160th st Cleveland, Ohio 44135 1-800-251-0001

GENERAL HAZARD WARNING:

⚠ FAILURE TO COMPLY WITH THE PRECAUTIONS AND INSTRUCTIONS PROVIDED WITH THIS STOVE CAN RESULT IN DEATH, SERIOUS BODILY INJURY AND PROPERTY LOSS OR DAMAGE FROM HAZARDS OF FIRE, EXPLOSION, BURN, ASPHYXIATION, CARBON MONOXIDE POISONING, AND/OR ELECTRICAL SHOCK.

⚠ ONLY PERSONS WHO CAN UNDERSTAND AND FOLLOW THE INSTRUCTIONS SHOULD USE OR SERVICE THIS STOVE.

⚠ IF YOU NEED ASSISTANCE OR STOVE INFORMATION SUCH AS AN INSTRUCTIONS MANUAL, LABELS, ETC. CONTACT THE MANUFACTURER.

WARNING:

⚠ FIRE, BURN, INHALATION, AND EXPLOSION HAZARD. KEEP SOLID COMBUSTIBLES, SUCH AS BUILDING MATERIALS, PAPER OR CARDBOARD, A SAFE DISTANCE AWAY FROM THE STOVE AS RECOMMENDED BY THE INSTRUCTIONS NEVER USE THE STOVE IN SPACES WHICH DO OR MAY CONTAIN VOLATILE OR AIRBORNE COMBUSTIBLES, OR PRODUCTS SUCH AS GASOLINE, SOLVENTS, PAINT THINNER, DUST PARTICLES OR UNKNOWN CHEMICALS.

⚠**WARNING:** This product can expose you to chemicals including lead and lead compounds, which are known to the State of California to cause cancer and birth defects or other reproductive harm. For more information visit www.P65Warnings.ca.gov

Contents

SPECIFICATIONS.....3

GETTING STARTED.....4

SAFETY PRECAUTIONS.....5

CLEARANCE TO COMBUSTIBLES.....6

UNPACKING & ASSEMBLY.....7

INSTALLATION.....7

ADDITIONAL MOBILE HOME REQUIREMENTS ..11

OPERATION.....13

SMART STOVE WIFI CONNECTION.....15

WIFI CONTROLS.....16

MULTI FUNCTION CONTROLS.....17

MANUAL STOVE OPERATION.....18

MAINTENANCE.....19

WIRING DIAGRAM.....27

SERVICE PARTS.....28

FCC INFORMATION

CAUTION: Changes or modifications not expressly approved by the party responsible for compliance could void the user's authority to operate the equipment.

NOTE: This equipment has been tested and found to comply with the limits for a Class B digital device, pursuant to part 15 of the FCC Rules. These limits are designed to provide reasonable protection against harmful interference in a residential installation. This equipment generates, uses and can radiate radio frequency energy and, if not installed and used in accordance with the instructions, may cause harmful interference to radio communications. However, there is no guarantee that interference will not occur in a particular installation. If this equipment does cause harmful interference to radio or television reception, which can be determined by turning the equipment off and on, the user is encouraged to try to correct the interference by one or more of the following measures:

- Reorient or relocate the receiving antenna.
- Increase the separation between the equipment and receiver.
- Connect the equipment into an outlet on a circuit different from that to which the receiver is connected.
- Consult the dealer or an experienced radio/TV technician for help.

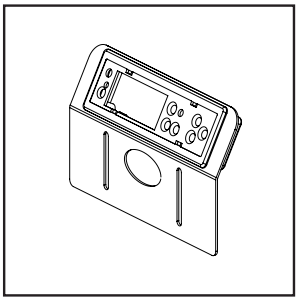
SPECIFICATIONS

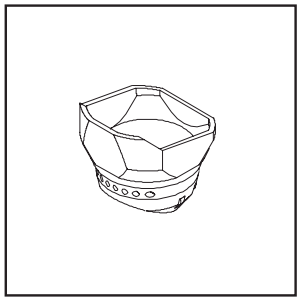
Model #	J60W	J130W	JBF66W
DIMENSIONS			
Stove Weight [LBS (kg)]	198 (90)	221 (100)	265 (120)
Stove Dimensions LxWxH [in (cm)]	23.5" x 21.75 " x 33.25" (59.7 x 55.2 x 84.5)	24.0" x 24.5 " x 36.5" (61.0 x 62.2 x 92.7)	26.18" x 24.53 " x 30.39" (66.5 x 62.3 x 77.2)
Air Inlet Pipe Diameter [in (mm)]	2" (50)	2" (50)	2" (50)
Air Outlet Pipe Diameter [in (mm)]	3" (80)	3" (80)	3" (80)
Pellet Hopper Capacity [LBS (kg)]	60 (27.2)	130 (59.0)	66 (29.9)
OPERATION SPECIFICATIONS			
Fuel	Wood Pellet	Wood Pellet	Wood Pellet
Heats approximately ** [ft^2 (m^2)]	1500 (139.4)	2500 (232.3)	1800 (167.2)
Carbon Monoxide Produced (g/min)	0.59 on High 0.77 on Low	0.00 on High 0.15 on Low	0.00 on High 0.09 on Low
Pellet Consumption Rate Low [LBS/ HR (kg/HR)]	1.43 (0.65 - Dry)	2.4 (1.09 - Dry)	1.48 (0.67 - Dry)
Pellet Consumption Rate Medium [LBS/HR (kg/HR)]	1.81 (0.82 - Dry)	2.47 (1.12 - Dry)	2.16 (0.98 - Dry)
Pellet Consumption Rate High [LBS/ HR (kg/HR)]	4.01 (1.82 - Dry)	6.04 (2.74 - Dry)	4.59 (2.08 - Dry)
Stove Efficiency	81.4%	78.7%	80.8%
Heat Output Rate Low [BTU/HR (kW)]	9,739 (2.85)	16,149 (4.73)	10,151 (2.97)
Heat Output Rate Medium [BTU/HR (kW)]	12,537 (3.67)	16,644 (4.88)	14,792 (4.34)
Heat Output Rate High [BTU/HR (kW)]	28,165 (8.25)	39,460 (11.56)	31,107 (9.12)
ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS			
Electrical Supply Requirements [Voltage / Frequency / Phase]	120V / 60 Hz / Single	120V / 60 Hz / Single	120V / 60 Hz / Single
Electric Current During Lighting Phase [Amperes]	3.3	3.3	3.3
Auger Motor R.P.M.	2.4	2.4	2.4

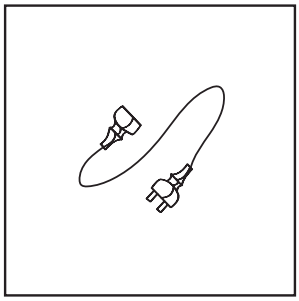
This manual describes the installation and operation of the wood pellet fire stove. This stove meets the applicable U.S. Environmental Protection Agency's emission limits for pellet fired heaters sold after 2020. Under specific test conditions these stoves have been shown to deliver heat at rates ranging from:
J60W: 9,739 to 28,165 Btu/hr
J130W: 16,149 to 39,460 Btu/hr
JBF66W: 10,151 to 31,107 Btu/hr

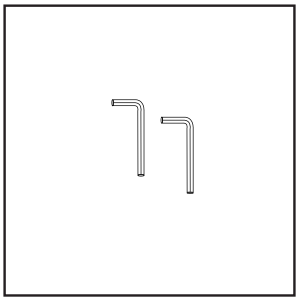
*BTU input/output will vary, depending on the brand of fuel you use in your Stove
** Depending on climate zone. Variations in climate and location affect attributes such as stove efficiency and CO produced.

GETTING STARTED

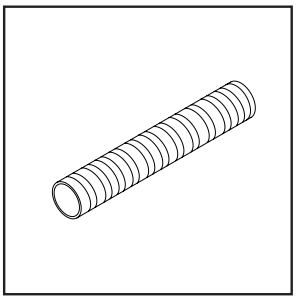

Display Panel

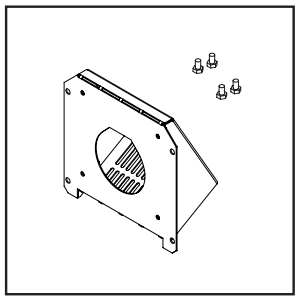

Firepot


Main Power Cord

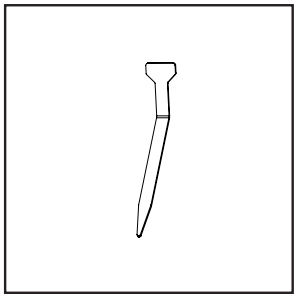

Allen Wrenches (x2)

ACCESSORY KIT


Flex Hose


Termination Cap and Screws (x4)

Hose Clamp


Cleaning Tool

WHAT YOU'LL NEED (NOT SUPPLIED)

TOOLS REQUIRED

- Tape Measure
- Phillips Screwdriver or Comparable Electric Screw Driver & Drill Bit.
- Stud Finder
- Plumb Bob
- Reciprocating Saw
- High Temperature Silicone or High Temperature Sealant or High Temparture Flue Tape
- Floor Protection (see "FLOORING SPACE" and "FLOORING MATERIAL" on page 6)
- Manufactured venting of 3" (80mm) in diameter of type "L" or "PL" which is listed to UL 641, ULC S609 (Standard for 650 C Factory-Built Chimneys), or ULC/ORD C441. Install per chimney manufacturer's instructions (see page 9)

SAFETY EQUIPMENT (RECOMMENDED)

- Safety Glasses
- Gloves
- Closed-toed Shoes
- A friend (the stove is heavy, do not attempt to move the stove without assistance)

BATTERY INFORMATION FOR REMOTE

The remote that is shipped with your stove comes with one (1) 3V CR2025 Lithium Battery installed.

IMPORTANT:

- Non-rechargeable batteries are not to be recharged.
- Batteries are to be inserted with the correct polarity.
- Exhausted batteries are to be removed from the remote.
- Caution for ingestion.

⚠ WARNING: DO NOT DISPOSE OF BATTERIES IN FIRE. BATTERIES MAY EXPLODE OR LEAK.

SAFETY PRECAUTIONS

HAVE AN ESTABLISHED PLAN FOR WHAT TO DO IN THE EVENT OF A FIRE. CONTACT YOUR LOCAL FIRE AUTHORITY TO ACQUIRE INFORMATION AND A PLAN FOR WHAT TO DO IN THE EVENT OF A CHIMNEY FIRE.

⚠ **WARNING: DO NOT INSTALL IN SLEEPING ROOM.**

⚠ **CAUTION: HANDLE STOVE WITH CARE. AVOID STRIKING, SCRATCHING OR SLAMMING GLASS ASSEMBLIES. DO NOT OPERATE WITH CRACKED, BROKEN OR SCRATCHED GLASS.**

⚠ **WARNING: HOT WHILE IN OPERATION. KEEP CHILDREN, CLOTHING AND FURNITURE AWAY. CONTACT MAY CAUSE SKIN BURNS.**

⚠ **WARNING: NEVER LEAVE CHILDREN NEAR THE STOVE UNATTENDED WHILE THE STOVE IS OPERATING.**

⚠ **WARNING: DO NOT OVERFIRE. OVERFIRING THE APPLIANCE MAY CAUSE A FIRE. IF THE UNIT OR CHIMNEY CONNECTOR GLOWS, YOU ARE OVERFIRING.**

⚠ **WARNING: THIS WOOD HEATER HAS A MANUFACTURER-SET MINIMUM LOW BURN RATE THAT MUST NOT BE ALTERED. IT IS AGAINST FEDERAL REGULATIONS TO ALTER THIS SETTING OR OTHERWISE OPERATE THIS WOOD HEATER IN A MANNER INCONSISTENT WITH OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS IN THIS MANUAL.**

CARBON MONOXIDE

WARNING:

⚠ WHEN USED WITHOUT ADEQUATE COMBUSTION AND VENTILATION AIR, THIS STOVE MAY GIVE OFF EXCESSIVE CARBON MONOXIDE, AN ODORLESS, POISONOUS GAS.

WARNING:

⚠ EARLY SIGNS OF CARBON MONOXIDE POISONING RESEMBLE THE FLU, WITH HEADACHE, DIZZINESS AND/OR NAUSEA. IF YOU HAVE THESE SIGNS, STOVE MAY NOT BE WORKING PROPERLY. GET FRESH AIR AT ONCE! HAVE STOVE SERVICED.

SOME PEOPLE - PREGNANT WOMEN, PERSONS WITH HEART OR LUNG DISEASE, ANEMIA, THOSE UNDER THE INFLUENCE OF ALCOHOL, THOSE AT HIGH ALTITUDES - ARE MORE AFFECTED BY CARBON MONOXIDE THAN OTHERS.

Regardless of how safe this stove is, every fuel burning appliance creates Carbon Monoxide. It is always a good plan to reduce risk to you and your loved ones as much as possible by installing a Carbon Monoxide detector. It is recommended to install monitors in areas that are expected to generate carbon monoxide such as heater fueling areas, pellet fuel bulk storage areas, or sheds containing hydronic heaters. Follow the installation, operation, & maintenance instructions provided by the manufacturer of your detector.

SMOKE DETECTORS

Have at least 1 smoke detector on each floor of your building. Follow the installation, operation, & maintenance instructions provided by the manufacturer of your detector. Avoid false alarms by placing the detector outside the immediate vicinity of the stove. Typically a good installation location for smoke detectors is near bedrooms.

FOR MORE SAFETY INFORMATION

For auxiliary information regarding pellet stove safety and operation information contact the National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) by mail at:
NFPA, Batterymarch Park, Quincy, MA 02269
or visit the NFPA website:
https://www.nfpa.org/

CLEARANCE TO COMBUSTIBLES

The following stated clearances represent the minimum distances between the stove and any other object. No objects should encroach into this space. This includes but is not limited to carpet, furniture, children, pets, clothing, fuel, or any other object. These clearances may only be reduced by means approved by the regulatory authority having jurisdiction.

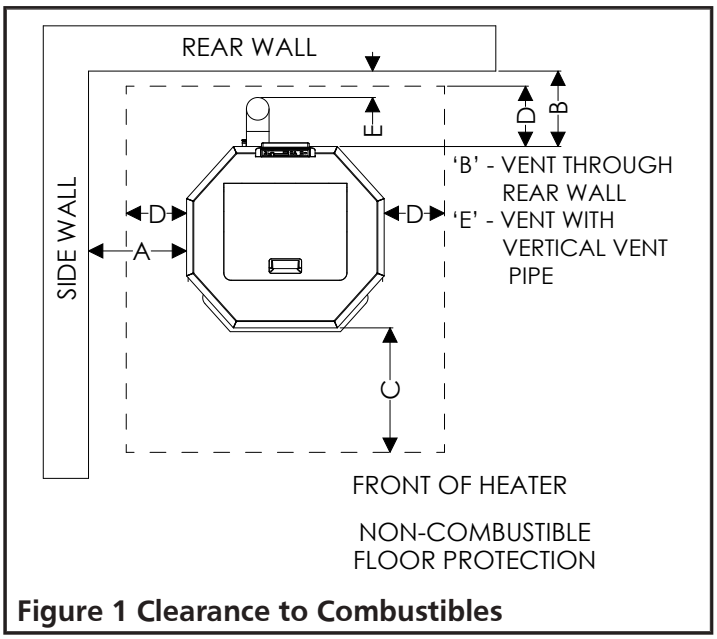


Figure 1 Clearance to Combustibles

	USA	CANADA
A	13" (330 mm)	13" (330 mm)
B	2" (51 mm)	2" (51 mm)
C	18" (457 mm)	18" (457 mm)
D	8" (203 mm)	8" (203 mm)
E	3" (76 mm)	3" (76 mm)

FLOORING SPACE & CLEARANCES

When installed on a combustible floor, non-combustible floor protection is required to:

- Cover the area beneath the stove and extend at least 18 inches (457 mm) to the front
- Cover the area at least 8 inches (203 mm) beyond each side of the room heater.
- Cover the area under the exhaust venting and 2 inches (50.8 mm) beyond each side.

Additionally, the wood pellet fire stove shall be positioned such that:

- It has at least 13" (330 mm) of clearance from the each side to the nearest body.
- It has at least 2" (51 mm) of clearance from the rear to the nearest body.
- Vertical runs of vent pipe must be at least 3" (76 mm) from any wall.

Finally, the area which the wood pellet fire stove is installed shall have a floor-to-ceiling distance of at least 84" (2134 mm).

FLOORING MATERIAL

Floor protection must be all of the following:

- Listed to UL 1618.
- At least 0.5" (13 mm) thick
- Constructed of non-combustible material.
- Have either:

  Thermal resistance value R of 1.19 $\frac{(ft^2)(hr)(^0F)}{Btu}$

  Thermal conductivity value k of 0.84 $\frac{(Btu)\ (inch)}{(ft^2)(hr)(^0F)}$

For assistance evaluating the suitability of substitute materials, the following equivalences of specifications and example below have been provided.

Thermal conductivity $k = \frac{thickness}{R}$ ($\frac{(Btu)\ (inch)}{(ft^2)(hr)(^0F)}$ or $\frac{W}{(m)(^0K)}$) (Imperial or SI units)

Thermal conductance $C = \frac{1}{R}$ ($\frac{(Btu)}{(ft^2)(hr)(^0F)}$ or $\frac{W}{(m^2)(^0K)}$)

Example: Required to protect floor with R value of 1.19 $\frac{(ft^2)(hr)(^0F)}{Btu}$.

Evaluating merit of 2 inch (57 mm) thick brick with thermal conductivity k = 4.16 $\frac{(Btu)\ (inch)}{(ft^2)(hr)(^0F)}$ on top of inch (6.3 mm) thick mineral board that has C value of 2.3 $\frac{(Btu)}{(ft^2)(hr)(^0F)}$.

Step 1. Calculate the R value of each floor material

$$R_{BRICK} = \frac{thickness}{k} = \frac{2.25}{4.16} = 0.54$$

$$R_{BOARD} = \frac{1}{C} = \frac{1}{2.3} = 0.434$$

Step 2. Add the equivalent R values for each floor material

$$R_{BRICK} + R_{BOARD} = 0.54 + 0.434 = 0.974$$

Step 3. This combined R value is **insufficient** and so more protection must be provided. For example, by using 2 layers of bricks:

$$R_{BRICK} + R_{BRICK} + R_{BOARD} = 0.54 + 0.54 + 0.434 = 1.514$$

Step 4. Because this combined R value is larger than the specification, this is a sufficient method for protecting the floor area underneath the stove.

UNPACKING

1. Remove heater from carton.
2. Remove all protective packaging applied to heater for shipment.
3. Check heater for any shipping damage. If any damage is found immediately contact the manufacturer at 800-251-0001.

⚠ CAUTION: DAMAGED PARTS MAY COMPROMISE SAFE OPERATION.
- **DO NOT INSTALL INCOMPLETE COMPONENTS.**
- **DO NOT INSTALL SUBSTITUTE COMPONENTS.**
- **DO NOT INSTALL DAMAGED COMPONENTS.**

4. Some components are packaged unattached from the stove in order to ensure their safety during shipping. Please find the protective packaging, likely inside the stove door, to proceed with assembly.

ASSEMBLY

STEP 1 - Display Panel

Insert the display panel into the top and rear of the stove. Be sure that the display panel screen is facing towards the front of the stove. Secure the screen using two of the provided screws.

STEP 2 - Display Panel Power Cord

This cord should be wrapped up near the top of the stove. Insert free end into the back of the display panel (see figure 16 on page 15). This wire should already be connected to the stove's power board. This connection can be checked behind the access plate at the bottom and rear of stove.

STEP 3 - Main Power Cord

The main power cord attaches to the stove at the exposed socket in the rear of the stove. Once any necessary assembly of the display panel screen is complete, you may briefly plug your stove in to make sure that it functions properly before proceeding with installation. Unplug the stove once you confirm that the display panel works.

⚠ CAUTION: DO NOT LEAVE THE STOVE PLUGGED INTO ANY ELECTRICAL SUPPLY DURING ASSEMBLY OR INSTALLATION.

STEP 4 - Firepot

With the stove unplugged from any power supply, the firepot should be inserted into the stove so that it is securely positioned and also the hot surface igniter should be able to make physical contact with pellets that would be held in the firepot. See Figure 2 or 3.

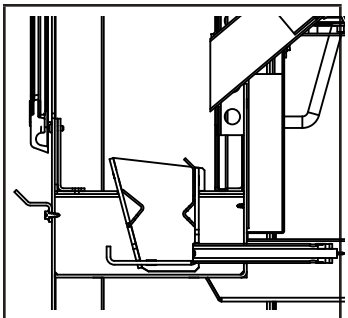


Figure 2 J60W and J130W firepot

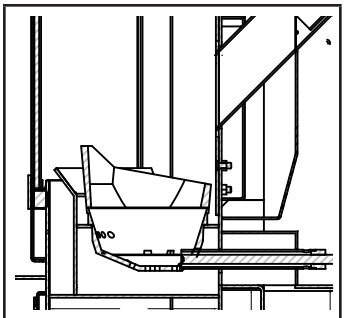


Figure 3 JBF66W firepot

A cleaning tool is also packaged which facilitates safely cleaning the firepot perforations of debris.

STEP 5 - Air Intake Kit

Locate the air intake kit packaged with the stove. See Figure 4. Take measurements of your space and plan for the installation of horizontal venting to the outside as may be required per recommendations in "FRESH AIR AND VENTILATION REQUIREMENTS 1" on page 8. Follow all ventilation requirements and guidelines specified in "INSTALLATION" on page 8.

Figure 4 Intake Kit

Additional Assembly J60W, J130W

- The door handle: open the door, and screw the plastic grip onto the thread of the handle.

Figure 5 Door Handle

INSTALLATION

CONTACT INFORMATION

If you have any questions regarding ventilation options of your stove, contact either:

The manufacturer Enerco Group at 1-800-251-0001. Our office hours are 8:00 AM – 5:00 PM, EST, Monday through Friday.

The National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) and request a copy of the latest editions of NFPA Standard 211. The mailing address of the NFPA is Batterymarch Park, Quincy, MA 02269.

⚠ **WARNING: WHEN THIS STOVE IS NOT PROPERLY INSTALLED, A HOUSE FIRE MAY RESULT. TO REDUCE THE RISK OF FIRE, FOLLOW THE INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS. CONTACT LOCAL BUILDING OR FIRE OFFICIALS ABOUT RESTRICTIONS AND INSTALLATION INSPECTION REQUIREMENTS IN YOUR AREA.**

⚠ **CAUTION: ANY DEVIATION OR ALTERATION FROM THESE INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS MAY RESULT IN DAMAGE TO YOU, THE STOVE, YOUR CHIMNEY, AND YOUR HOME. YOUR WARRANTY MAY BECOME VOID. READ AND FOLLOW ALL INSTRUCTIONS. Contact manufacturer with any comments, concerns, or questions.**

⚠ **CAUTION: CONTACT LOCAL BUILDING OR FIRE OFFICIALS ABOUT RESTRICTIONS AND INSTALLATION INSPECTION REQUIREMENTS IN YOUR AREA.**

PLANNING

Make sure that you have selected the correct stove for your heating requirements by checking the specifications table on page 3.

Take measurements of your space and plan for your chimney system as detailed in the following instructions.

This stove may be installed for use in a mobile home. In addition to the following instructions, review and adhere to the mandatory requirements on page 11.

ELECTRICAL CONSIDERATIONS

The rear of the stove will need to be within power cord distance, which is roughly 80 inches (203 cm), of an electrical outlet. Lay the power cord out such that it will not come into contact with the stove's surface.

FRESH AIR AND VENTILATION REQUIREMENTS

When deciding the location of the stove ensure that the space will always have a source of fresh air available. Failure to do so may result in air starvation of other fuel burning appliances and the possible development of hazardous conditions.

Provision for outside combustion air may be necessary to ensure that fuel-burning appliances do not discharge products of combustion into the house. Guidelines to determine the need for additional combustion air may not be adequate for every situation. If in doubt, it is advisable to provide additional air. Outside combustion air may be required if these or other indications suggest that infiltration air is inadequate:

- The wood pellet fired stove does not draw steadily, experiences smoke roll-out, burns poorly, or back-drafts, whether or not there is combustion present.
- Existing fuel-fired equipment in the house, such as fireplaces or other heating appliances, smell, do not operate properly, suffer smoke roll-out when opened, or back-draft, whether or not there is combustion present.
- Any of the above symptoms are alleviated by opening a window slightly on a calm (windless) day.
- The house is equipped with a well-sealed vapor barrier and tight fitting windows and/or has any powered devices which exhaust house air.
- There is excessive condensation on windows in the winter.
- A ventilation system is installed in the house.

Additional combustion air may be directly provided from the outdoors to the wood pellet fired stove by using the included air intake kit to connect to the inlet at the bottom and rear of the stove. Any such installation must satisfy Clause 4 of CSA Standard B365.

⚠ **CAUTION: NEVER DRAW OUTSIDE COMBUSTION AIR FROM:**

- A WALL, FLOOR OR CEILING CAVITY.
- AN ENCLOSED SPACE SUCH AS AN ATTIC, GARAGE OR CRAWL SPACE.

⚠ **CAUTION:** IF USING AN AIR INTAKE CONNECTION THEN THE STOVE MUST BE INSTALLED SUCH THAT IT IS ATTACHED TO THE STRUCTURE.

CONNECTOR REQUIREMENTS AND ASSEMBLY

⚠ CAUTION: A CHIMNEY CONNECTOR SHALL NOT PASS THROUGH AN ATTIC OR ROOF SPACE, CLOSET OR SIMILAR CONCEALED SPACE, OR A FLOOR, OR CEILING. WHERE PASSAGE THROUGH A WALL, OR PARTITION OF COMBUSTIBLE CONSTRUCTION IS DESIRED, THE INSTALLATION SHALL CONFORM TO CAN/CSA-B365, INSTALLATION CODE FOR SOLID-FUEL-BURNING APPLIANCES AND EQUIPMENT

Any connector pipes or elbows should be installed with the crimped end on the stove end of the path (not the chimney cap end) and should be secured with three evenly spaced sheet metal screws.

Connectors, elbows, and chimneys should be type 'L' or 'PL' and have a 80mm, or 3 inch diameter as the flue system is based on negative pressure in the combustion chamber and a slight overpressure on the flue gas outlet. It is therefore important that the flue gas connection is fitted correctly and is airtight.

It is recommended that connectors, elbows, and chimneys be at least 24 gauge, double walled, type B ventilation.

Note that bends in the exhaust path restricts air flow, reducing performance and provides a collection point for ash deposits requiring more frequent cleaning.

⚠ CAUTION: THE JOINTS OF ANY AND ALL CONNECTIONS FOR ANY VENTILATION SYSTEMS (COMBUSTION EXHAUST AND OPTIONAL INLET AIR DUCT) MUST BE SEALED WITH HIGH TEMPERATURE SILICONE.

GENERAL VENTING REQUIREMENTS

⚠ CAUTION: DO NOT CONNECT TO ANY AIR DISTRIBUTION DUCT OR SYSTEM.

⚠ CAUTION: DO NOT CONNECT THIS UNIT TO A CHIMNEY FLUE SERVING ANOTHER APPLIANCE.

⚠ CAUTION: DO NOT INSTALL A FLUE DAMPER IN THE EXHAUST VENTING SYSTEM OF THIS WOOD PELLET FIRED STOVE.

This wood pellet fire stove must be connected to either of the following:

- Class A listed chimney complying with the requirements for Type HT chimneys in the Standard for Chimneys, Factory-Built, Residential Type and Building Heating Appliance, UL 103.
- A International Conference of Building Officials (ICBO) standards for solid fuel Stoves code-approved masonry chimney.

VENT TERMINATION

- Install exhaust vent at clearances specified by the vent manufacturer.
- Install exhaust vent terminations at clearances specified by the vent manufacturer.
- If using the air intake kit, ensure that there is at least 12 inches clearance between the exhaust vent termination and the intake air inlet.
- It is recommended to keep at least 12" (30.5 cm) of clearance between any vent termination and windows, doors, or outside corners.
- Use silicone to create an effective vapor barrier at the location where the chimney or other component penetrates to the exterior of the structure.
- For additional requirements check local codes.

Any vertically terminated chimney systems must meet the following minimum requirements:

- Must be at least 15 feet (4.6 m) tall, measured from the top of the stove to the tip of the chimney cap.
- Must be at least 3 feet above the roof, measured from the highest point of contact with the roof and the tip of the chimney cap.
- Must be at least 2 feet (61 cm) above the highest point of the slope of the roof within 10 feet (305 cm) horizontally.

Any horizontally terminated chimney systems must meet the following minimum requirements:

- Must have at least 12" (30.5 cm) clearance above grade, veranda porch, deck or balcony (Including vegetation and mulch).

PASSING THROUGH A WALL

Where passage through a wall or partition of combustible construction is desired, the installation shall conform to chimney manufacturer's instructions.

NOTE: In Canada, installation must conform to CAN/CSA-B365 when passing through combustible construction, illustrated in figure 6 .

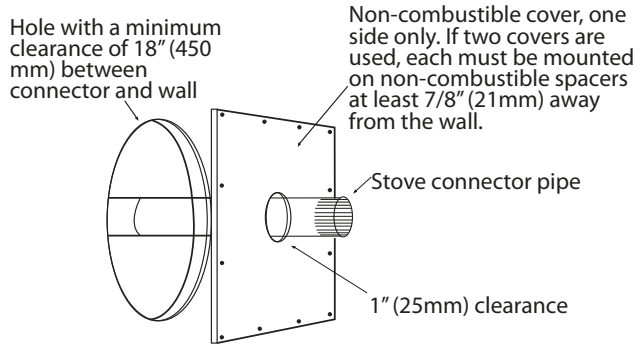


Figure 6
ONLY APPROVED CANADIAN WALL PASS THROUGH

NFPA 211 (US ONLY) APPROVED WALL PASS THROUGH TECHNIQUES

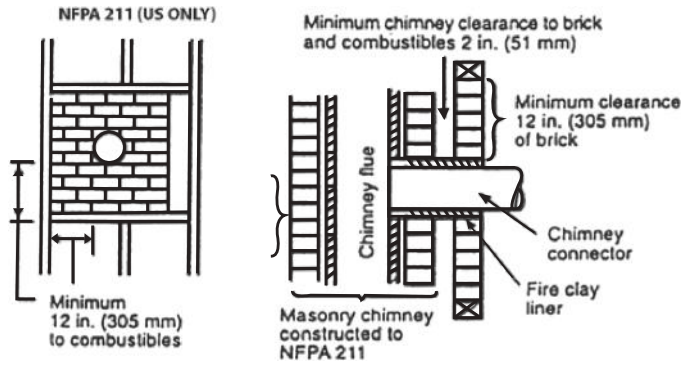


Figure 7 (US ONLY)

Brick Masonry: Minimum 3.5 inch (89 mm)thick brick masonry all framed into combustible wall with a minimum of 12 inch (305 mm) brick separation from clay liner to combustibles. The fireclay liner shall run from outer surface of brick wall to, but not beyond, the inner surface of chimney flue liner and shall be firmly cemented in place.

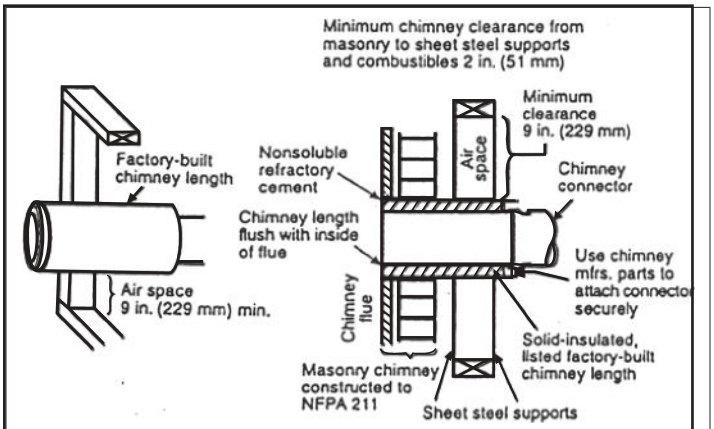


Figure 8 (US ONLY)

Insulated Sleeve: Solid-insulated, listed factory-built chimney length of the same inside diameter as the chimney connector and having 1 inch (25.4 cm) or more of insulation with a minimum 9 inch (229 mm) air space between the outer wall of the chimney length and combustibles.

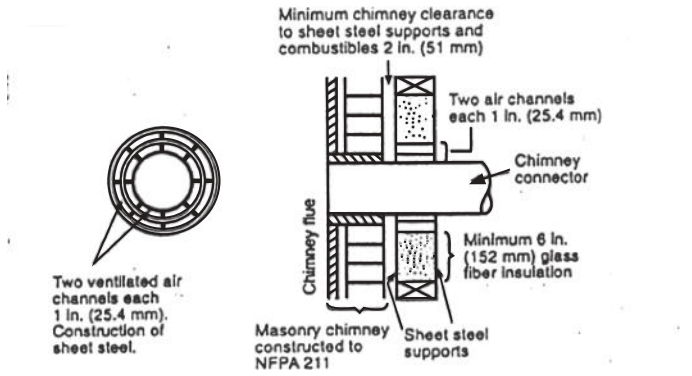


Figure 9 (US ONLY)

Ventilated Thimble: Sheet steel chimney connector, minimum 24 gauge in thickness, with a ventilated thimble, minimum 24 gauge in thickness, having two 1 inch (25.4 mm) air channels, separated from combustibles by a minimum of 6 inches (152 mm) of glass fiber insulation. Opening shall be covered, and thimble supported with a sheet steel support, minimum 24 gauge in thickness.

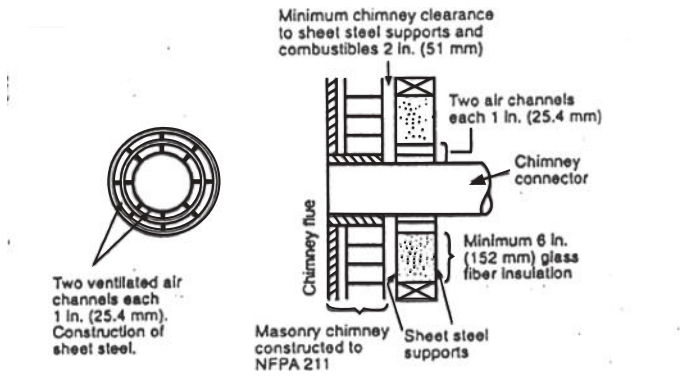


Figure 10 (US ONLY)

Chimney Section Pass-through: Solid insulated, listed factory-built chimney length with an inside diameter 2 inches (51 mm) larger than the chimney connector and having 1 inch (25.4 mm) or more of insulation, serving as a pass-through for a single wall sheet steel chimney connector of minimum 24 gauge thickness, with a minimum 2 inches (51 mm) of air space between the outer wall of chimney section and combustibles. Minimum length of chimney section shall be 12 inches (305 mm) chimney section spaced 1 inch (25.4 mm) away from connector using sheet steel support plates on both ends of chimney section. Opening shall be covered, and chimney section supported on both sides with sheet steel support securely fastened to wall surfaces of minimum 24 gauge thickness. Fasteners used to secure chimney section shall not penetrate chimney flue liner.

ADDITIONAL MOBILE HOME REQUIREMENTS

⚠ WARNING: DO NOT INSTALL IN SLEEPING ROOM.

PARTS & MATERIALS REQUIRED (NOT SUPPLIED)

- A 80mm diameter chimney which complies to UL 103, Standard for Factory-Built Chimneys for Residential Type and Building Heating Appliances.
- Ceiling thimble suitable for use in mobile home.
- Roof thimble suitable for use in mobile home.
- Spark arrestor suitable for use in mobile home.
- Roof flashing suitable for use in mobile home.

ADDITIONAL INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS

- The chimney shall attach directly to the room heater and shall extend at least 3 feet (0.9 m) above the part of the roof through which it passes.
- The top of the chimney is to be at least 2 feet (0.6 m) above the highest required elevation of any part of the mobile home within 10 feet (3 m) of the chimney.
- All roof-chimney terminations shall be able to be readily removed at or below an elevation of 13½ feet (4.1 m) above ground level and reinstalled without the use of special tools or instructions.
- The chimney assembly shall be provided with a mechanical securement means to secure the chimney to the ceiling support box.
- Chimney Guard Requirements:
  - — When the chimney exits the mobile home at a location other than through the roof, and exits at a point 7 feet (2.1 m) or less above the ground level on which the mobile home is positioned, a guard or method of enclosing the chimney shall be provided at the point of exit for a height up to 7 feet.
  - — The chimney guard shall not have any openings large enough that a 3/4 inch diameter rod can enter.
  - — The chimney guard shall not have any openings large enough that a 1/2 inch diameter rod can enter beyond 4 inches
- The stove must be on installed on a level surface which can support the weight of the stove.
- The stove must be bolted to the level surface so that it permanently secured and can not be moved, tipped, or have ventilation seals compromised.
- The stove must be provided a permanently ducted source of outside air to support combustion which meets the following requirements:
  - — The duct must be made of metal exclusively, not other materials such as plastic.
  - — The end of this duct must be equipped with a screen which prevents rodents from infiltrating.
  - — The end of this duct must be kept free of leaves, snow, ice, or other debris that could restrict air supply when the appliance is in operation.
- The joints of any and all connections for both of ventilation systems (the inlet air and the combustion exhaust) must be sealed with high temperature silicone.
- The chimney must comply with all applicable codes and requirements of the authority having jurisdiction.
- The chimney must be removed for any mobile home transportation, and reinstalled abiding all requirements after transportation.

The flue system is based on negative pressure in the combustion chamber and a slight overpressure on the flue gas outlet. It is therefore important that the flue gas connection is fitted correctly and is airtight.

⚠ CAUTION: THE STRUCTURAL INTEGRITY OF THE MOBILE HOME FLOOR, WALL, CEILING, AND ROOF MUST BE MAINTAINED.

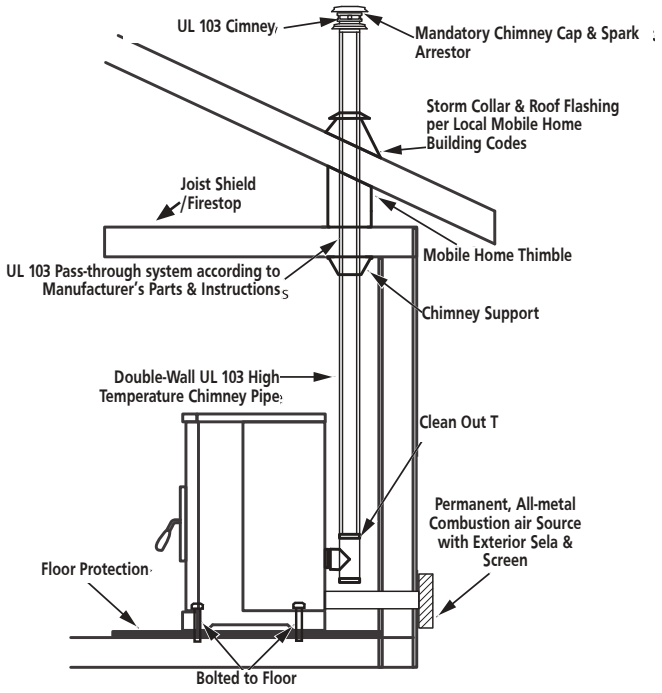


Figure 11 Mobile Home Vertical Chimney

LINED MASONRY CHIMNEY INSTRUCTIONS & DIAGRAM

This stove is designed to be vented through a masonry chimney which conforms to local building codes, fire codes, and latest edition of NFPA 211 US or CAN/ CSA-B365.

1. If the connection piping from the stove to a masonry chimney is made through a combustible wall, consult a qualified mason or chimney dealer for consultation. To ensure safety, the installation should only be done by a qualified installer. The installation must conform to the regulations established by local fire codes and building codes
2. The chimney connection must not be obstructed by the chimney connector pipes, such as the figure 12 below illustrates.

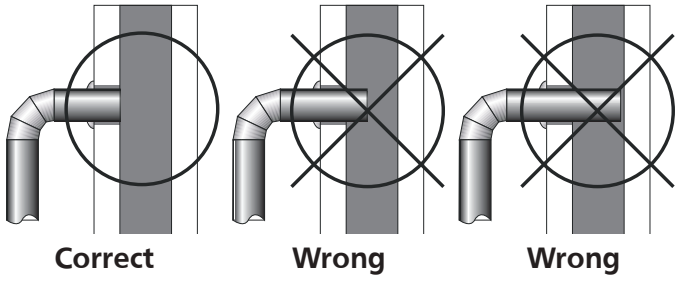


Figure 12 Connection Pipe & Chimney Connection

3. If there is an opening at the base of the chimney it must be closed tightly.

MANUFACTURED CHIMNEY INSTRUCTIONS & DIAGRAM

⚠ WARNING: DO NOT USE SINGLE-WALL CONNECTION PIPE AS A CHIMNEY.

This stove is designed to be used with either a UL 103HT (US)/ULC-S629 (CAN) listed manufactured chimney or an approved lined masonry chimney. Not all manufactured chimney are UL103 HT/ULC-S629 listed. Home centers, hardware stores, HVAC supply stores, and the Online websites of chimney manufacturers will be able to provide stove pipe that is rated to these standards.

This listing indicates that the Chimney is rated for high temperatures up to 2100 F (1149 C)

Only use components that all come from the same manufacturer. Do not mix brands of components for the same ventilation system.

The following figures illustrate various methods and requirements of using a manufactured chimney and connection pipes to vent the stove.

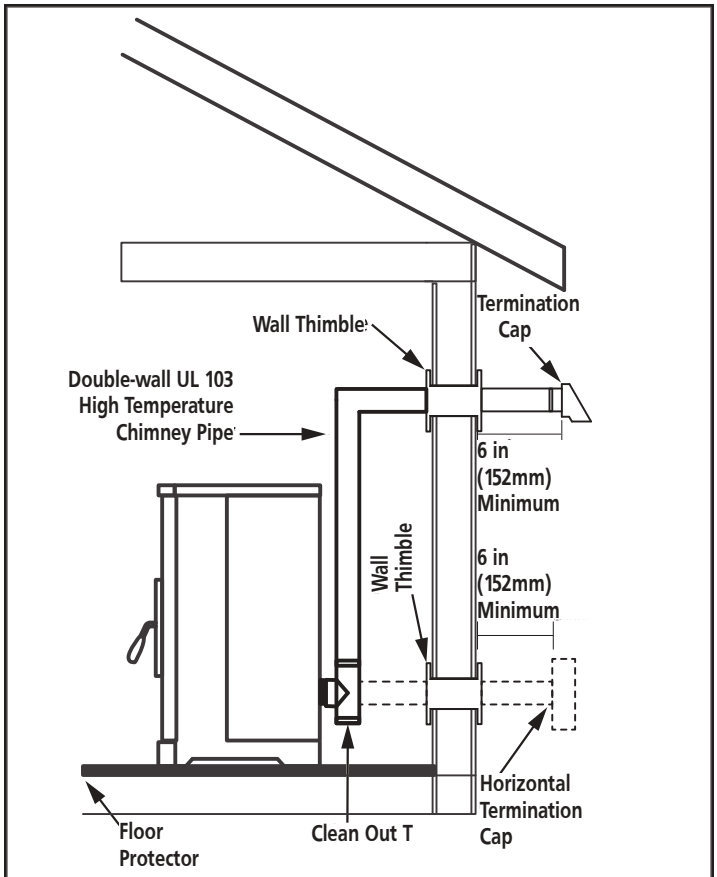


Figure 13 Manufactured Chimney through Wall

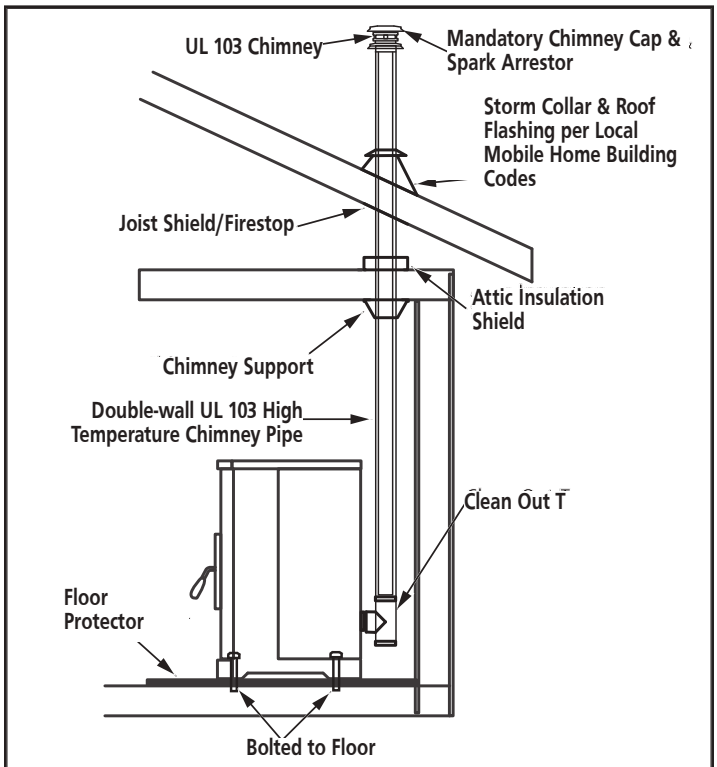


Figure 14 Manufactured Chimney through Attic

OPERATION

THEORY OF OPERATION

1. Combustion occurs in the fire pot, supported by air introduced to and under the fire pot. Note that some air blows in from the top of the combustion chamber; this helps keep ash and debris from accumulating on the door.
2. The exhaust blower draws combustion products from the stove and directs it out user-installed venting.
3. The auger transfers pellets from the hopper to the fire pot to sustain the fire.
4. A convection blower propagates air along the outside of the fire box, circulating warm and clean air into the room.

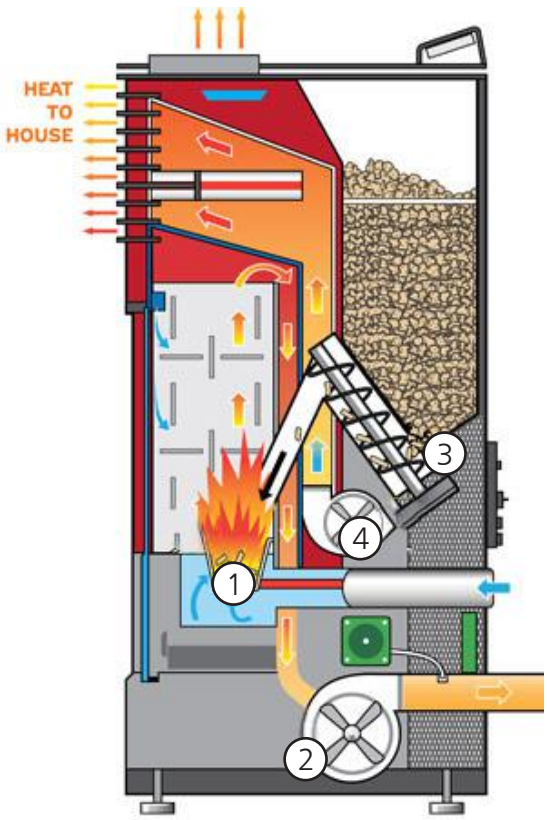


Figure 15 Stove Operation Process

APPROVED FUEL:

Do not use less than PFI premium-grade pellets. Use 100% natural wood pellets, untreated and without bonding agents added (max bark proportion of 5%) are the only fuel approved for use with this pellet stove. For best results see the specifications below:

- Calorific Value of 5.3 kWh/kg
- Density of 700 kg/m^3
- The pellets should be low ash (less than 1 % ash)
- The pellets should be less then 30mm long, with a diameter between 5 and 6.5 mm.
- Do not use the pellet sediment & debris at the bottom of the pellet container.
- Store pellets in sacks, made of environmentally neutral or biologically degradable plastic or from paper (2-3 layers / similar to cement packaging).

Use of wood pellets that do not meet these specifications may result in ignition difficulty, accelerated creosote or flyash build up, incomplete combustion, low heat yield, and blackening of the glass in the door.

⚠ CAUTION: DO NOT USE CHEMICALS OR FLUIDS TO START THE FIRE.

⚠ CAUTION: DO NOT BURN GARBAGE OR FLAMMABLE FLUIDS SUCH AS GASOLINE, NAPHTHA OR ENGINE OIL.

⚠ CAUTION: NEVER ATTEMPT TO USE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS AS FUEL:

- Paper products, cardboard, or particleboard;
- Garbage;
- Animal remains or manure;
- Lawn clippings or yard waste;
- Waste petroleum products;
- Coal;
- Construction or demolition debris;
- Railroad ties or pressure-treated wood;
- Materials containing
  - —asbestos
  - —plastic
  - —rubber (including tires)
- Petroleum products such as
  - —paints
  - —paint thinners
  - —asphalt products

BURNING THESE MATERIALS MAY RESULT IN RELEASE OF TOXIC FUMES OR RENDER THE HEATER INEFFECTIVE AND CAUSE SMOKE

Do not store wood pellet fuel or other fire starting materials on floor protector, underneath stovepipe, or anywhere within minimum clearances from combustible surfaces specified on page 6.

Wood pellet fuel should be stored in a dry, well ventilated area.

OPERATING PRECAUTIONS

⚠ WARNING: HOT WHILE IN OPERATION. DO NOT TOUCH THE STOVE. KEEP CHILDREN, CLOTHING AND FURNITURE AWAY. CONTACT MAY CAUSE SKIN BURNS.

⚠ CAUTION: ENSURE THAT THE FIREPOT AND THE PAN UNDERNEATH ARE CLEAN AND IN THE PROPER OPERATING POSITION BEFORE USING THE STOVE.

⚠ WARNING: NEVER USE GASOLINE, GASOLINE-TYPE LANTERN FUEL, KEROSENE, CHARCOAL LIGHTER FLUID, OR SIMILAR LIQUIDS TO START OR 'FRESHEN UP' A FIRE IN THIS HEATER. KEEP ALL SUCH LIQUIDS WELL AWAY FROM THE HEATER WHILE IT IS IN USE.

PAINT CURING

To allow the paint to bond durably to the stove, start by running the stove on P1 High Power for at least 30 minutes. Provide cross ventilation to eliminate odors or smoke cause by this curing process.

OPERATING PROCEDURE: TURN ON STOVE

NOTE: If the display screen indicates that the stove is "Switching Off" the stove can not be interrupted. The Display Message will highlight to indicate that the state will not be changed. Only once the "Switching Off" cycle has finished and the exchanger has cooled can the stove be turned back on again.

1. Make sure that seals on the ash drawer and door are in good condition. If the stove has never been run before, add a handful of pellets directly to the firepot. Close the ash drawer and doors securely, and check that all side panels are all properly installed.

NOTE: DO NOT USE GRATES, IRONS, OR ANY OTHER METHODS OF SUPPORTING WOOD PELLET FUEL. ONLY THE FIREPOT SPECIFIC TO YOUR MODEL OF STOVE MAY BE USED.

2. Open the hopper. Ensure that there are a sufficient number of pellets to satisfy your heating requirements. Close the hopper.
3. Depress the power button for 3 seconds. The stove will begin to automatically progress through the following stages:
   - Cleaning Cycle: The firepot draws dust, ash, & remnants out.
   - Feeding Cycle: Pellets will be transported from the Pellet Hopper into the fire pot by the auger. This can take 5 to 15 minutes depending on the model of stove.
   - Lighting Cycle: The electrically powered hot surface igniter will power on for 8 minutes and begin combustion of the pellets in the firepot. The heater will remain in the Lighting Cycle until the exhaust smoke reaches a designated temperature.
   - Stabilization Cycle: The heater adjusts to fine tune the stove output to the desired temperature. This can take a few minutes
4. The stove has been successfully turned on.

OPERATING PROCEDURE: TURN OFF STOVE

NOTE: THE STOVE MAY BE TURNED OFF, REGARDLESS OF WHAT CYCLE THE DISPLAY SCREEN INDICATES THAT THE STOVE IS IN, BY DEPRESSING AND HOLDING THE POWER BUTTON FOR TWO SECONDS. ONCE THE DISPLAY SCREEN INDICATES THAT THE STOVE IS IN THE STABILIZATION CYCLE PRESS THE POWER BUTTON AGAIN. THE STOVE WILL ENTER THE COOLING CYCLE, STATED ON THE DISPLAY SCREEN.

⚠ CAUTION: AFTER THE COOLING CYCLE THE STOVE AUTOMATICALLY BEGINS THE PROCESS OF CYCLING ON.

1. Depress the power button for 3 seconds. The stove will begin to automatically progress through the following stages:
   - Switching Off: Any remaining fuel in the firepot will continue to burn and produce heat and flame. After 5 to 8 minutes the firepot ought to be devoid of fuel. The heat exchanger may then begin to cool off.
   - Goodbye: The final message from the display screen to designate that the stove has cooled.
2. The stove has been successfully turned off.

OPERATION WITH AN ELECTRICAL GENERATOR

This stove is designed to have the option of being powered by an electrical generator, though not all electrical generator's may be compatible with this stove. Consult the information regarding your generator's electrical regulator and make sure that it meets the electrical requirements of this stove, as stated on page 3.

MINIMIZING CREOSOTE FORMATION

See "MAINTENANCE" on page 19 for an explanation of Creosote formation and removal. To slow the build up of creosote within your chimney burn only the recommended fuel, see page 13.

DISPOSAL OF ASHES

> ⚠ **CAUTION:** EMBERS MAY BE OBSCURED BY ASH. HANDLE ASH WITH TOOLS SUFFICIENT FOR FIRE TENDING, NEVER DIRECTLY WITH YOUR HANDS. WEAR FIRE RETARDANT CLOTHING AND PROTECTIVE EYEWARE.

Ashes should be placed in a metal container with a tight fitting lid.

1. Other waste shall not be placed in ash containers.
2. The closed container of ashes should be placed on a noncombustible floor or on the ground, well away from all combustible materials, pending final disposal.
3. Wood mineral residue (approximately 1-2%) remains in the ash and is an excellent natural fertilizer product for all garden plants. Before disposing ashes of by burial in soil or otherwise locally dispersed, they should be retained in the closed container until all any and all cinders have thoroughly cooled and should also be "quenched" with water.

Remote Button Functionality:

The buttons on the remote controller affect the stoves operation in the same way that the mounted button do, explained in v:

Remote Controller Button	Mounted Button Counterpart

Note: There are no lights or display screen on the remote controller that can indicate to you that the button presses are being received by the stove. In order to remotely control the stove but also monitor its settings, try installing the Smart Stove app.

SMART STOVE WIFI CONNECTION

This stove can be monitored, controlled, and programmed by using the smart stove app by NHHATC which is available for iOS or android device through the app store.

Step 1. Download the Smart Stove app by NHHATC.

Step 2. Open the Smart Stove app. The app opens, by default, to the "Register" screen. Click on the "Register" button.

Step 3. Enter your email address in the "Email" field and click the "Get Verification Code" button.

Step 4. Enter the verification code that was emailed to you in the "Enter Verification Code" field.

Step 5. Now you can set a unique password for your device in the "Set Password" field and hit the "Done" button.

Step 6. If you have no other wifi enabled devices already added to this app there will be a large "Add Device" button in the center of the screen which you can select. Otherwise, select the + symbol in the top right of the screen.

Step 7. Make sure that your device is connected to the wifi network which you want the stove to be connected to.

Step 8. Make sure that the wood pellet fire stove is plugged into an electrical outlet and can be powered on.

Step 9. Follow the directions on the screen by pressing and holding the connection button for 3 seconds on the rear of the display panel as illustrated in the figure below. Once you observe the desired blinking pattern on the indicator light, press the confirmation button at the bottom of the screen.

Note: On the J60W and J130W, you must remove side panel to access rear of display panel. Refer to Removing Back & Side Panel in the Maintenance section.

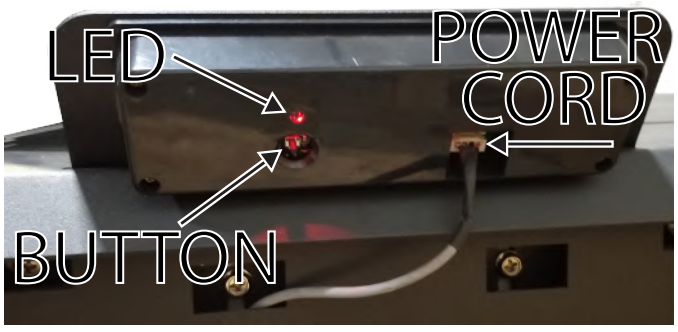


Figure 16 Display Panel Back (JBF66W Shown)

Step 10. Enter the password for the wifi network so that the stove can connect to the wifi network.

Step 11. The stove will begin pairing with the device running the application through the wifi

network. This process may take a few minutes.

Step 12. After the device and stove are paired, you will be able to see the pellet stove as a connection option on the "Devices" tab at the bottom of the app screen.

Step 13. On your device, go to your device's wifi settings which will now include the stove as an option. Select the stove as your wifi connection.

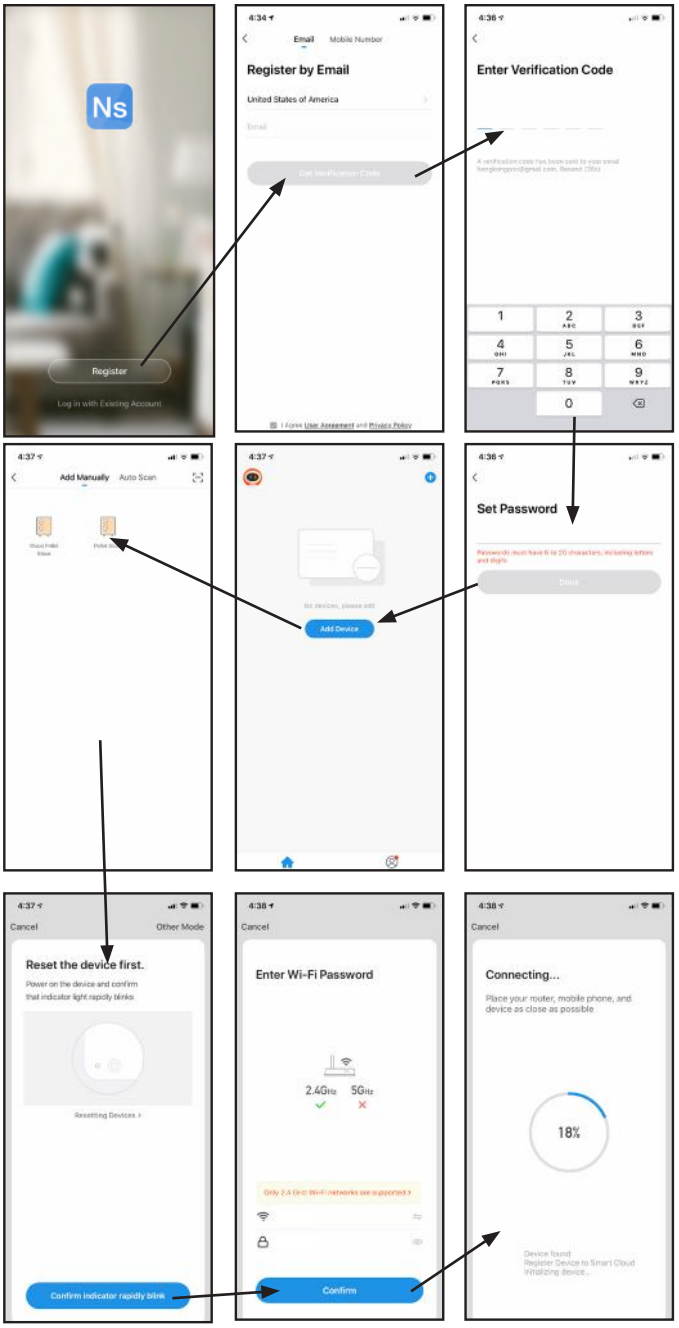
Step 14. Open the Smart Stove phone app again.

Step 15. You may now select this stove from this added devices list in order to monitor, control, and program the stoves operation.

WIFI CONTROLS

Once connected to the stove (See step 13 of Wifi Connection) you can remotely monitor and adjust the operation of the stove. See below for explanation:

- Device Name: it is possible to rename the stove, so that if you have multiple stoves set up for operation you can more easily differentiate between while using the smart stove application.
- Device Sharing: it is possible to share connection to the stove with other devices via SMS or email.
- Eco Mode: There are two ECO settings which can be selected which will conserve wood pellets while maintaining the desired temperature. Pressing the ECO button will allow you to toggle whether a specific eco setting is enabled, or to turn off the feature entirely.
    - ECO 1: The stove shuts off when the desired temperature has been reached. The stove will turn back once the room cools to a factory set temperature.
    - ECO 2: The stove turns to minimum power preset P4 when the desired temperature has been reached. The stove will turn on to higher power settings once the room cools to a factory set temperature.
- Preset configurations: There are four selectable configurations which adjust the speeds of the combustion fan and the room air circulation fan. Pressing the preset configuration button will allow you to toggle whether a specific preset configuration is enabled, or to turn off the feature entirely.
    - P1 [Maximum Power] Settings
    - P2 [Medium Power] Settings
    - P3 [Low Power] Settings
    - P4 [Minimum Power] Settings



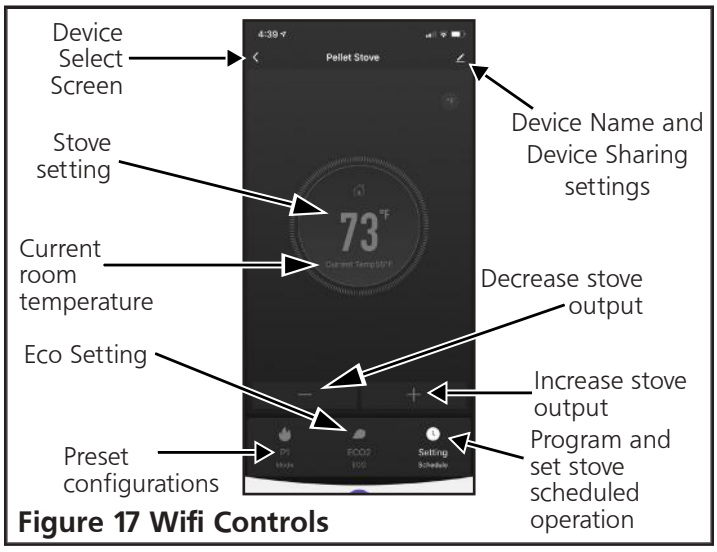


Figure 17 Wifi Controls

J60W, J130W, AND JBF66W MULTI FUNCTION CONTROLS

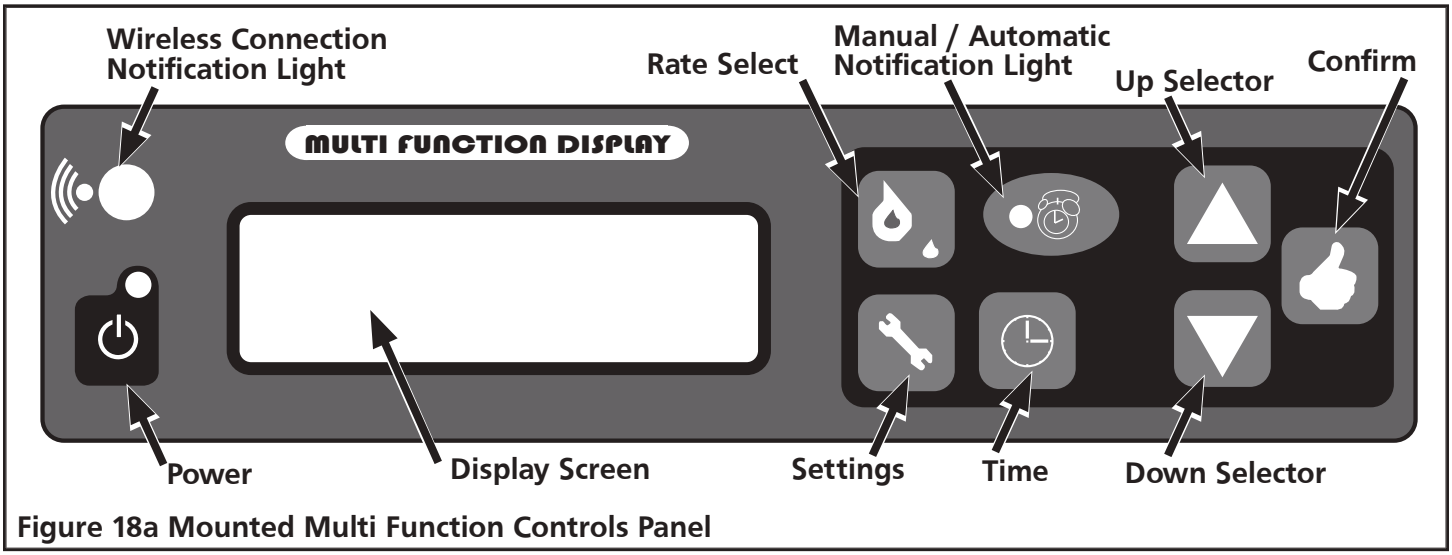


Figure 18a Mounted Multi Function Controls Panel

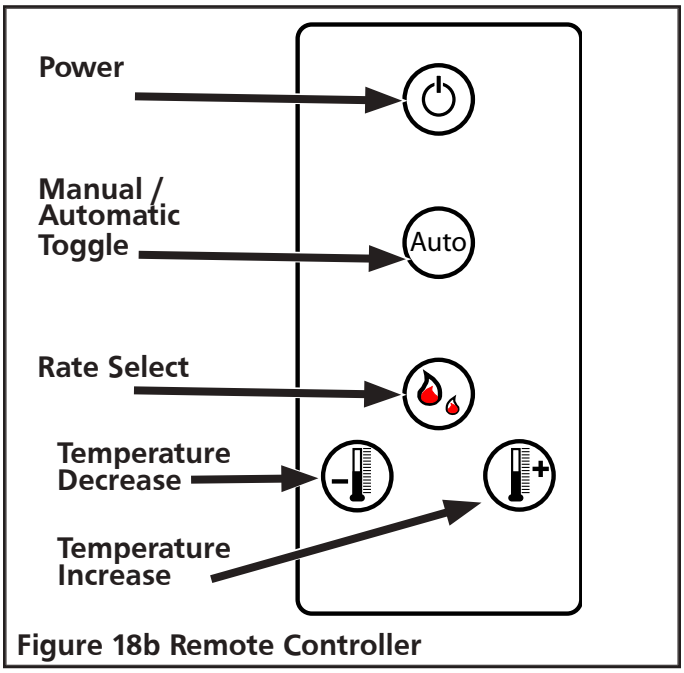


Figure 18b Remote Controller

Mounted Button Functionality: Normal Operation

	• The light illuminates when the stove is plugged into an electrical supply. • Press the power button to turn the display on for the purpose of adjusting settings. The screen will become dim after 10 seconds on inactivity. • Press and hold the power button for 3 seconds to begin stove heating if the stove was off. • Press and hold the power button for 3 seconds to begin stove shut off if the stove was on.

⚠ **CAUTION:** The manufacturer has programmed preset rates to ensure proper operation. It is not advised to reprogram rate settings.

	Press to cycle between temperature reports (in Fahrenheit) display in the top right of the multi function display screen: • ##(R): Room temperature • ##(S): Exhaust temperature • ##(P): Protection Temperature Sensor
	Press to increase the temperature which the stove is intended to heat the room to. This value is displayed in the top right of the multi function display screen as ##^{0}F.
	Press to decrease the temperature which the stove is intended to heat the room to. This value is displayed in the top right of the multi function display screen as ##^{0}F.
	Press to toggle the stove between manual control and programmed control. If the stove is in the program controlled setting then the notification light will be illuminated.
	Pressing the rate select will toggle between four configurable heating presets. The currently set preset is available in the top middle of the multi function display screen as P#. • P1 [Maximum Power] Settings • P2 [Medium Power] Settings • P3 [Low Power] Settings • P4 [Minimum Power] Settings
	• Press and hold the settings button for 2 seconds to enter the set up menu. • Press the settings button at any time to exit the set up menu.

MANUAL STOVE OPERATION

TO ADJUST THE AUGER (PELLET DROP RATE)

1. Cycle using the Rate Select button between settings P1, P2, P3, P4. Rates are outlined below:

P1: [Maximum] pellet drop rate

P2: [Medium] pellet drop rate

P3: [Low] pellet drop rate

P4: [Minimum] pellet drop rate

Note: If necessary, press and hold the "Time" button for 2-5 seconds to get the auger to spin.

TO ADJUST THE FANS

1. Press and hold the Settings button for 2 seconds.
2. Press the Confirm button to cycle to each of the Pellet Drop Rate Settings.
3. Adjust the "S" for Venting Fan and "F" for blower fan settings using the Up and Down Selectors buttons.
4. Use the Time button to switch between "S" and "F" Note: the lower the setting, the slower the fan. Only change settings by a few numbers at a time.
5. Press the Settings button to go back to home screen.

TO CHANGE THE TIME (RUNS ON 24-HOUR CLOCK)

1. Press and hold the Settings button for 2 seconds.
2. Press the Confirm button to cycle to Modify Clock.
3. Use the Time button to switch between hours and minutes.
4. Use the Up and Down Selector buttons to change the current selection.
5. Press the Settings button to go back to home.

TO PROGRAM AUTOMATIC ON/OFF

1. Press and hold the Settings button for 2 seconds.
2. Cycle through the settings using the Confirm button until days of the week are visible.
3. Use the Time button to change between days.
4. Use the Up and Down Selector buttons to adjust if you want the stove ON/OFF each day.

Note: Tall box is for ON; Short box is for OFF.

Note: Each box represents an hour of the day over a 24 hour period. The first box is 00:00 (Midnight) and the last box is 23:00 (11 PM).

5. Press the Settings button to go back to home.

CHANGING ECO MODES

1. Press and hold the Settings button until stove beeps.
2. Press (do not hold) the Confirm button seven times to cycle to the screen that reads "Eco Mode."
3. Press the Time button to swtich between the selected Eco Modes.
4. Press the Settings button to go back to home screen.

ECO 1 MODE

ECO 1: The stove shuts off when the desired temperature has been reached. The stove will turn back on once the room cools to a factory set temperature.

ECO 2 MODE

ECO 2: The stove turns to minimum power preset P4 when the desired temperature has been reached. The stove will turn on to higher power settings once the room cools to a factory set temperature.

CONTROL KEY

	CONFIRM
	UP SELECTOR
	DOWN SELECTOR
	TIME
	RATE SELECT
	SETTINGS

MAINTENANCE

This wood heater needs periodic inspection and repair for proper operation. It is against federal regulations to operate this wood heater in a manner inconsistent with operating instructions in this manual.

⚠ CAUTION: TURN OFF AND UNPLUG THE STOVE FROM ANY SOURCE OF ELECTRICAL POWER TO UNIT BEFORE PERFORMING ANY MAINTENANCE OR SERVICE OPERATIONS.

⚠ CAUTION: ALLOW STOVE TO COOL DOWN BEFORE PERFORMING ANY MAINTENANCE OR SERVICE OPERATIONS.

⚠ CAUTION: DURING ANY ASSEMBLY OR DISASSEMBLY, BE WARY TO NOT DROP ANY ITEMS (SCREWS, ETC.) INTO THE PELLET HOPPER. DEBRIS CAN JAM THE AUGER AND DAMAGE THE STOVE.

The frequency which your stove's requires cleaning and maintenance depends on the fuel that you use. High moisture, ash, dust, and chips can more than double the necessary maintenance. Use only the tested and recommended wooden pellets fuel.

Clean the fire pot and fire pan every day, before using the stove and while the stove is cooled down, the stove is unplugged, and there are no embers. Use a vacuum cleaner to remove ash and debris from the fire pot, and then lift the fire pot to also clean the fire pan. It is important that ash or debris does not block any air openings.

A general cleaning schedule is as follows:

- Fire Pot: After 10 bags of wood pellets, or every day. Whichever is more frequent.
- Ash Drawer: After 50 bags of wood pellets
- Passageways: After 100 bags of wood pellets
- Blower: After 100 bags of wood pellets

CLEANING: FIRE POT & PAN

⚠ CAUTION: IF STOVE IS INTENDED TO OPERATE CONTINUOUSLY, IT MUST BE TURNED OFF TWICE WITHIN EACH 24 HOUR PERIOD IN ORDER TO CLEAN THE FIRE POT AND FIRE PAN. ALWAYS ALLOW THE STOVE TO COOL DOWN AND ANY EMBERS TO EXTINGUISH BEFORE CLEANING THE FIRE POT AND FIRE PAN.

Make sure that you put the fire pot back onto the fire pan in the correct orientation, so that pellets can be added to the pot and successfully ignited for the next operation of the stove.

CLEANING: GLASS

⚠ WARNING: DO NOT CLEAN GLASS WHEN HOT.

Though the circulation of air across the glass reduces acidic ash build up, cleaning the glass in the stove door is still required periodically. Cleaning is necessary to prevent glass from being weakened which may increase likelihood of cracks. It is not acceptable to operate the stove with cracked or broken glass.

The best way to clean the door glass is using a damp cloth that has a smear of cool ash on it. For extra stubborn dirt, consult your local hardware store or stove specialist for a suitable cleaner.

⚠ WARNING: DO NOT CLEAN GLASS WITH ABRASIVE CLEANERS OR BY ANY OTHER PROCESS WHICH MAY SCRATCH OR DAMAGE THE GLASS.

CLEANING: INLET AND OUTLET PASSAGEWAYS

The inlet and outlet passageways should be cleaned at least once a year. Burning high ash pellets may require that the passageways are cleaned more frequently.

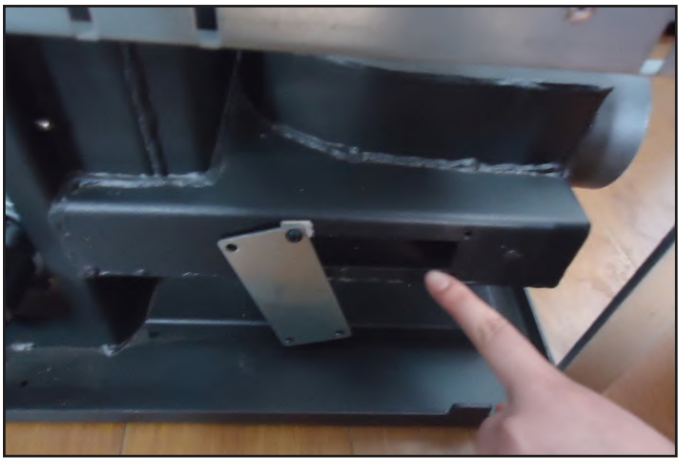


Figure 19 Inlet Duct

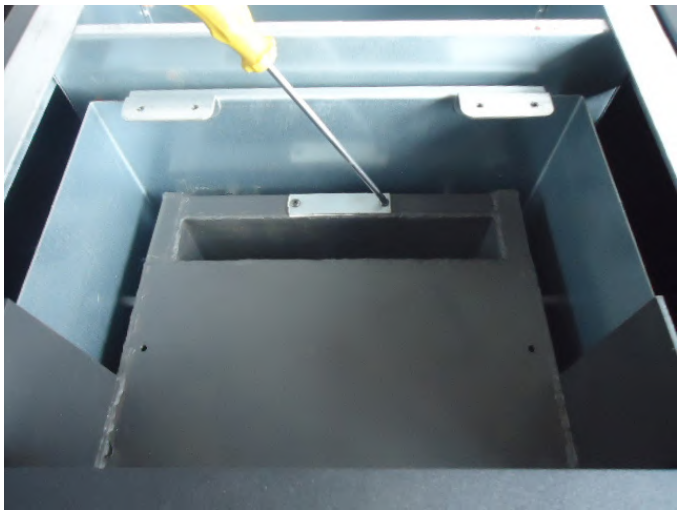


Figure 20 Outlet Duct

On each side of the stove there are two access covers that can be removed by removing the fastening screws. See Figures 21, 24 and 25. Turn off the stove, allow the stove to cool down, and unplug the stove before disassembly and cleaning. Insert a cleaning brush into the openings to loosen any ash build up and then use a vacuum cleaner to remove the loosened ash. Replace the covers and secure with the allen head screws.

There are two more openings to the inlet and outlet passageways which can be accessed by removing the ash drawer. Loosen the two 5/32" allen head screws shown in Figure 20. Rotate the covers to expose the opening. Use a cleaning brush to loosen any ash build up. Insert a cleaning brush into the openings to loosen any ash build up and then use a vacuum cleaner to remove the loosened ash. Rotate the covers back over the openings and secure with the allen screws.

CLEANING: CONVECTION BLOWER

When facing the heater, the blower motor responsible for introducing air for heating and circulation to the room is located on the right hand side. Remove or open the side panel to obtain access. Clean the convection blower as required, before using the stove and while the stove is cooled down, the stove is unplugged, and there are no embers. Take care to not damage the blower's blades during cleaning. Use a vacuum to remove any dust accumulation of the blower's blades or inside the blower duct.

J130W

J60W, JBF66W

Figure 21 Convection Blower Disassembly

CLEANING: EXHAUST VENT PIPE

Inspect the exhaust venting system at least once a year to determine if cleaning is necessary. During start up, shut down, and erroneous operation of the stove incomplete combustion can produce ash, soot, and creosote. To clean the exhaust venting system insert an appropriate sized cleaning brush into the pipe to loosen and remove any ash or debris build up. Build up of debris and ash can restrict the flow of gases which will affect stove performance, and failure to remove creosote may result in a dangerous chimney fire.

FLYASH - FORMATION AND NEED FOR REMOVAL

The products of combustion will contain small particles of flyash. The flyash will collect in the exhaust venting system and restrict the flow of the flue gases. Incomplete combustion, such as occurs during startup, shutdown, or incorrect operation of the room heater will lead to some soot formation which will collect in the exhaust venting system. The exhaust venting system should be inspected at least once every year to determine if cleaning is necessary. Use the appropriate sized chimney brush to remove ash and buildup from the venting.

CREOSOTE - FORMATION AND NEED FOR REMOVAL

Failure to remove creosote may result in a dangerous chimney fire.

When wood pellets burn at a low temperature they produce tar and other organic vapors, which combine with expelled moisture to form creosote. The creosote vapors condense in the relatively cool chimney flue of allow-temperature fire. As a result, creosote residue accumulates on the flue lining. When ignited this creosote makes an extremely hot fire. The chimney connector and chimney should be inspected at least once every few months during the heating season to determine if a creosote buildup has occurred. If a significant layer of creosote has accumulated (eighth of an inch, 3 mm, or more) it should be removed to reduce the risk of a chimney fire. Use the appropriate sized chimney brush to remove ash and buildup from the venting.

Be aware that the hotter the fire the less creosote is deposited, and weekly cleaning may be necessary in mild weather even though monthly cleaning may be enough in the coldest months. Contact your local municipal or provincial fire authority for information on how to handle a chimney fire. Have a clearly understood plan to handle a chimney fire.

REPLACING: GLASS

Replacing the door glass is only permitted by replacing the entire door assembly provided by the manufacturer. See pages 29 through 32.

⚠ **WARNING: SUBSTITUTING ALTERNATE MATERIAL MAY SHATTER GLASS AND CAUSE INJURY.**

REPLACING: SEALING GASKETS

Over time the sealing gaskets along the glass, door, or ash drawer may lose their rigidity. These seals are essential for providing a seal which allows the stove to operate safely. Inspect the gaskets periodically, and if they become worn contact the manufacturer for information on original or equivalent gasket.

To replace the gasket:

1. Ensure that all pellets are extinguished and that the stove is cool to the touch.
2. Remove old gasket and clean the gasket gutter.
3. Apply a thin coat of high temperature gasket cement along the inside of the gasket gutter.
4. Press the beginning of the replacement gasket into the most up and most left position of the prepared gasket gutter.
5. Continue pressing the replacement gasket clockwise along the gasket gutter until it has wrapped back to where the gasket was pressed in initially.
6. Trim any excess replacement gasket away ,and press the remaining end into the gutter to complete the seal.

Close the door, drawer, or ash drawer and allow 3 to 4 hours for the cement to set before operating the stove.

REPLACING: HOT SURFACE IGNITER

Ensure that the stove is off and allow it time to become cool to the touch. After gaining access to the back, undo the screw located on the back inside of the main body. Pull the hot surface igniter free, and install replacement service part. See Figure 22 and 24.

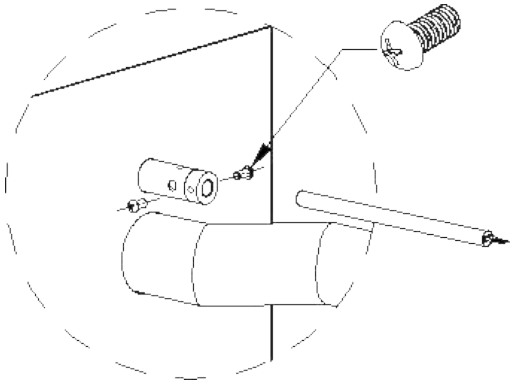


Figure 22 Igniter Disassembly

REPLACING: AUGER SYSTEM

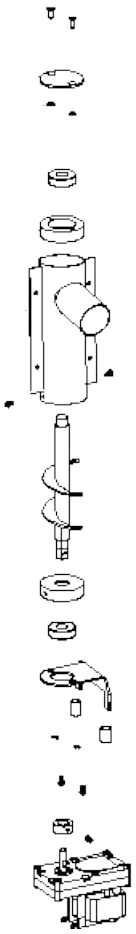


Figure 23 Auger Disassembly

Ensure that the stove is off and allow it time to become cool to the touch. After gaining access to the back, the auger can be disassembled part by part in the order indicated in Figure 23.

REMOVING BACK AND SIDE PANEL

Figure 24 J130W Back & side disassembly

- To remove the J130W side panels, remove the screws securing it on the rear of the heater. Then slide the panel along the side of the heater away from the front.
- To remove the J130W rear plate, remove the 8 screws securing it at the bottom and rear of the stove.
- To remove the J60W side panels, remove the screws securing it on the rear of the heater. Then pull the panel directly away from the heater.
- To open the side of the JBF66W model, simply swing the side panel free of the magnetic lock.

REPLACING: HEAT EXCHANGE BLOWER

Unplug the heater. Disconnect any wiring leading to the Heat Exchange Blower. Remove the screws holding the mounting plate to the heater. Slowly remove blower and replace with new one. Replace screws and wiring.

Figure 25 JBF66W Heat Exchange Blower

REPLACING: EXHAUST BLOWER

Unplug the heater. Disconnect any wiring leading to the Exhaust Blower. Remove the wing nuts holding the Exhaust Blower plate to the blower housing. Slowly remove blower and replace with new one. Replace wing nuts and wiring.

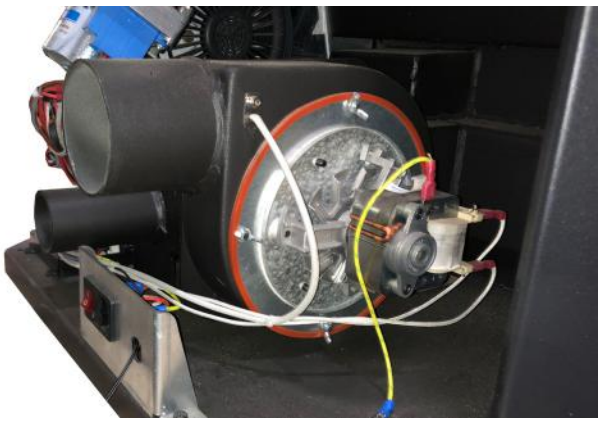


Figure 26 JBF66W Exhaust Blower

SAFETY COMPONENTS

1. Vacuum Pressure Switch: A safety vacuum switch is located behind the left door, fastened to the base. If a low pressure is created in the firebox by a leak, opening the door to the firebox, a blocked flue, or an unsealed ash drawer then the switch will shut the stove off as a precaution. Error code E5 will appear on the display panel.
2. High Limit Thermostat: A high temperature limiter is installed on the bottom of the hopper. If this sensor is exposed to temperatures higher than 158 degrees then the stove is shut off.
3. Vent Pipe High Temperature Thermostat: A high temperature limiter is installed on the vent pipe. If this sensor is exposed to temperatures higher than 104 degrees then the circulation fan blower is switched on.
4. Vent Pipe Low Temperature Thermostat: If the stove cools below a minimum temperature the stove will switch off. This may occur when the operating procedure fails to quickly and sufficiently heat the stove.
5. Fuse: A fuse on the rear of the device protects the stove from power surges. See Figure 27.

Figure 27 Fuse

ERROR CODES

NOTE: IN THE EVENT OF A POWER FAILURE (ERROR CODE E7), A SMALL AMOUNT OF SMOKE MAY BE EMITTED. THIS LASTS 3 TO 5 MINUTES AND DOES NOT REPRESENT A SAFETY RISK.

⚠ **CAUTION: IF OVERHEATING HAS OCCURRED (ERROR CODES E5 AND E6), THEN AN INSPECTION, MAINTENANCE, AND/OR CLEANING MUST OCCUR BEFORE THE STOVE CAN SAFELY BE OPERATED AGAIN.**

After following the suggested solution steps, press the confirm button to clear the error code from the error code from the multi function display screen. Then go through the operation procedure specified on page 14 to restart the heater.

ERROR CODE	CAUSE	SOLUTION
E1	Exhaust temperature is below 40 - 45 °C Operation has been interrupted and the fire has been discontinued.	1. Check that the pellet hopper has fuel. 2. Check that the auger motor is not damaged and is able to fill the firepot with fuel.
E2	Failure to ignite the fuel in fire pot.	1. Check that there are no "clinkers" (glass like lumps of various sizes formed by debris exposed to high heat, more common when using low quality fuel) in fire pot. 2. Check that the firepot is sitting in the holder correctly and that the igniter is not obstructed. 3. Check that the exhaust gas temperature sensor switch, beside the combustion fan, is not broken. 4. Check that the igniter is not broken.
E5	Low pressure detected at the vacuum switch (refer to exploded view).	1. Check that the door, and ash drawer if present, has been closed properly. 2. Check that there is nothing obstructing the exhaust duct nor that the duct is leaking. 3. Check that the combustion fan is not broken.
E6	Failure at the high temperature sensor (located below the pellet hopper).	1. Check that the switch is not broken. 2. The temperature of the sensor is too high. The stove is not running properly. Call customer service.
E7	Power failure.	Press the Confirm button to clear the error code. Then restart the stove. You may chose to skip directly into the stabilization cycle by depressing and holding the rate selector button for 3 seconds.
ESC1	Short circuit at temperature sensor #1 (Exhaust)	1. Check wires and connection points. 2. Replace Motherboard.
ESO1	Open circuit at temperature sensor #1	1. Check wires and connection points. 2. Replace Motherboard.
ESC2	Short circuit at sensor #2, hopper temperature	1. Check wires and connection points. 2. Replace Motherboard.

ERROR CODES CONTINUED

ESO2	Open circuit at temperature sensor #2	1. Check wires and connection points. 2. Replace Motherboard.
ESC3	Short circuit at room temperature sensor (#3)	1. Check wires and connection points. 2. Replace Motherboard.
ESO3	Open circuit at temperature sensor #3	1. Check wires and connection points. 2. Replace Motherboard.

TROUBLESHOOTING

SYMPTOM	CAUSE	SOLUTION
Heater does not turn on.	Power Switch turned off.	Turn on power switch.
	Power Cord disconnected.	1. Press power cord tightly into the heater 2. Ensure that the wall socket is delivering 120 Volts.
	Fuse is blown.	Replace the fuse.
The blower does not turn on during Cleaning Cycle, Feeding Cycle, or Lighting Cycle.	This is normal.	There is no problem, the blower does not turn on until the stabilization cycle.
The blower does not turn on during Stabilization Cycle.	No power in stove or in control panel.	Check the power and wires.
	Mother board disconnected.	Make sure all terminals to mother board are connected.
	Low Temperature sensor is broken.	Replace the low temperature sensor.
During the Lighting phase the auger is not filling the firepot with pellets.	This is normal.	There is no problem, the auger does not operate during the Lighting phase.
During operation, besides the Lighting phase, the auger is not filling the firepot with pellets.	No fuel in Pellet Hopper.	Add Fuel to Pellet Hopper.
	Auger is blocked, jammed, or disconnected.	1. Unplug the unit so that it will not start suddenly and then unblock the auger. 2. Check that the auger is not blocked. If it is blocked, remove the cause of the jamming. 3. Check that the auger screw fastening the auger to the motor is secure.

TROUBLESHOOTING CONTINUED

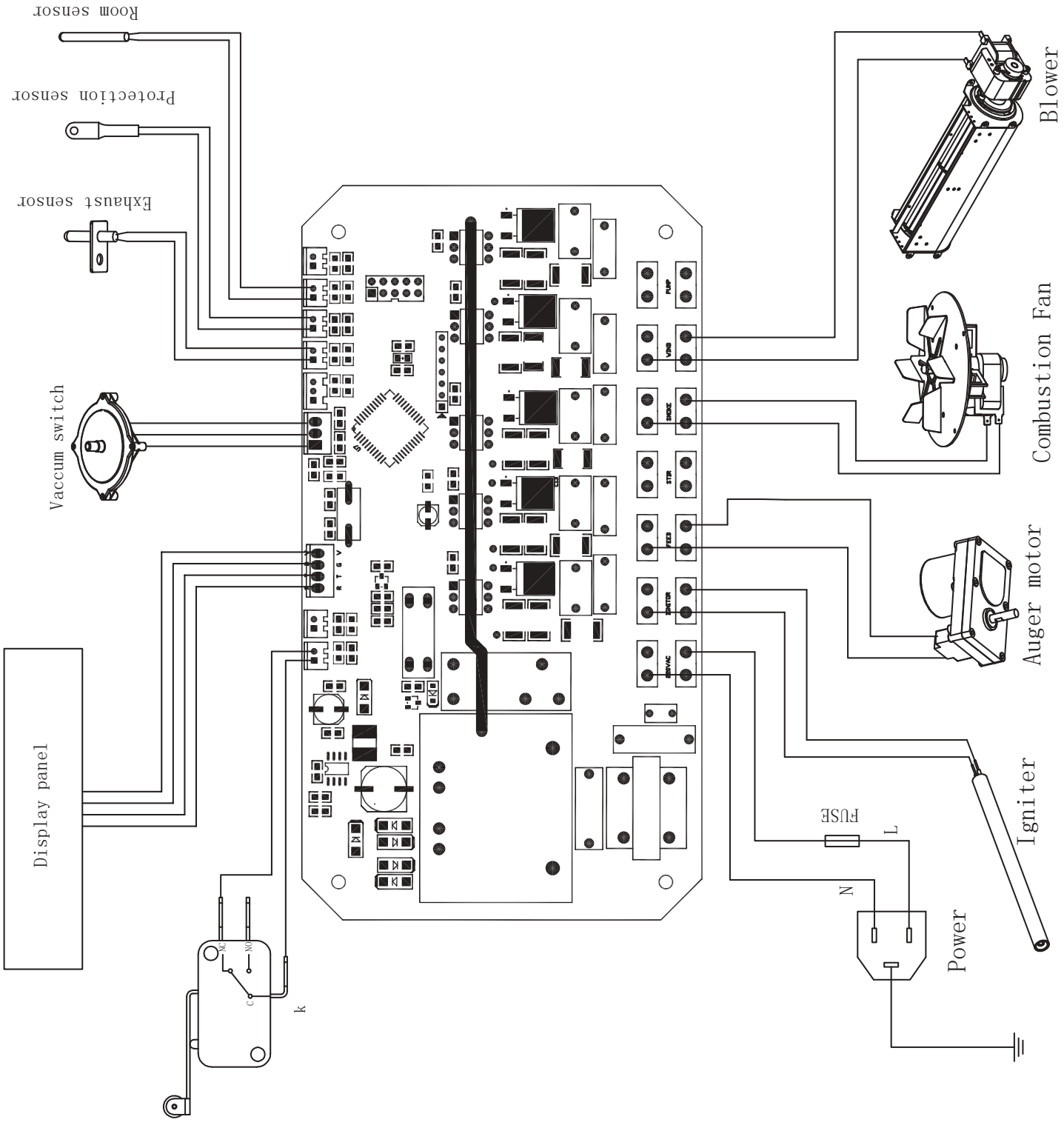
SYMPTOM	CAUSE	SOLUTION
Too much fuel in the firepot. The fuel can not be completely and thoroughly burned.	The feeding speed is faster than what combustion can support.	1. Increase the fan's speed to increase the rate of combustion. 2. Reduce the feeding speed.
Not enough fuel in the firepot.	The feeding speed is too low to support the rate of combustion.	1. Decrease the fan's speed to decrease the rate of combustion. 2. Increase the feeding speed.
After the fire has started, the stove turns off 15 minutes later.	The pellet hopper is low on fuel.	Check that the pellet hopper has a sufficient amount of fuel.
	The auger is not operating.	1. Unplug the unit so that it will not start suddenly and then unblock the auger. 2. Check that the auger is not blocked. If it is blocked, remove the cause of the jamming. 3. Check that the auger screw fastening the auger to the motor is secure.
	The 30 ° C temperature switch has triggered.	1. Check that wires to the switch are sufficiently connected. 2. Replace the 30 ° C temperature switch.
	The pressure switch inside the stove is broken.	Replace the pressure switch.
Orange flame, pellets piling up in firepot,carbon residue forming on glass.	Insufficient air for sufficient combustion.	1. Check that the air inlet vent in the front is open. 2. Check that the door and window gaskets are intact. 3. Check if the air inlet ducting and the combustion exhaust ducting are blocked. 4. Increase the cross sectional area of the ducting. 5. Increase the fan's speed to increase the rate of combustion. 6. Contact the manufacturer for assistance.

TROUBLESHOOTING CONTINUED

SYMPTOM	CAUSE	SOLUTION
The fire extinguishes and the power shuts off.	No fuel in Pellet Hopper.	Add Fuel to Pellet Hopper.
	Auger is blocked or jammed or disconnected.	1. Unplug the unit so that it will not start suddenly and then unblock the auger. 2. Check that the auger is not blocked. If it is blocked, remove the cause of the jamming. 3. Check that the auger screw fastening the auger to the motor is secure.
	The feeding speed is too low to support the rate of combustion.	1. Decrease the fan's speed to decrease the rate of combustion. 2. Increase the feeding speed.
	The 30 ° C temperature switch has triggered.	1. Check that wires to the switch are sufficiently connected. 2. Replace the 30 ° C temperature switch.
The fire extinguishes and the power shuts off (continued).	Requested temperature has been reached.	This is normal "ECO" mode behavior. The stove will automatically switch on once the ambient room temperature drops below the temperature that the stove is set to maintain.
The circulation blower continues to operate after the stove is cool and the fuel consumption has ceased.	The 30 ° C temperature switch has triggered.	1. Check that wires to the switch are sufficiently connected. 2. Replace the 30 ° C temperature switch.
The stove is not circulating a sufficient volume of sufficiently hot air.	The fuel is inadequate.	Use pellet fuel specified by this manual.
	The circulating blower is set too slow or is compromised.	1. If the blower is broken, change out the blower 2. If the mother board which connects to the blower is broken, change out the mother board.
	Heat exchange tubes or flue pass is dirty.	Clean the heat exchanger tubes or flue pass.

WIRING DIAGRAM

NOTE: IF ANY OF THE ORIGINAL WIRE AS SUPPLIED WITH THE APPLIANCE MUST BE REPLACED, IT MUST BE REPLACED WITH WIRING MATERIAL HAVING A TEMPERATURE RATING OF AT LEAST 105 C AND RATED FOR 600V



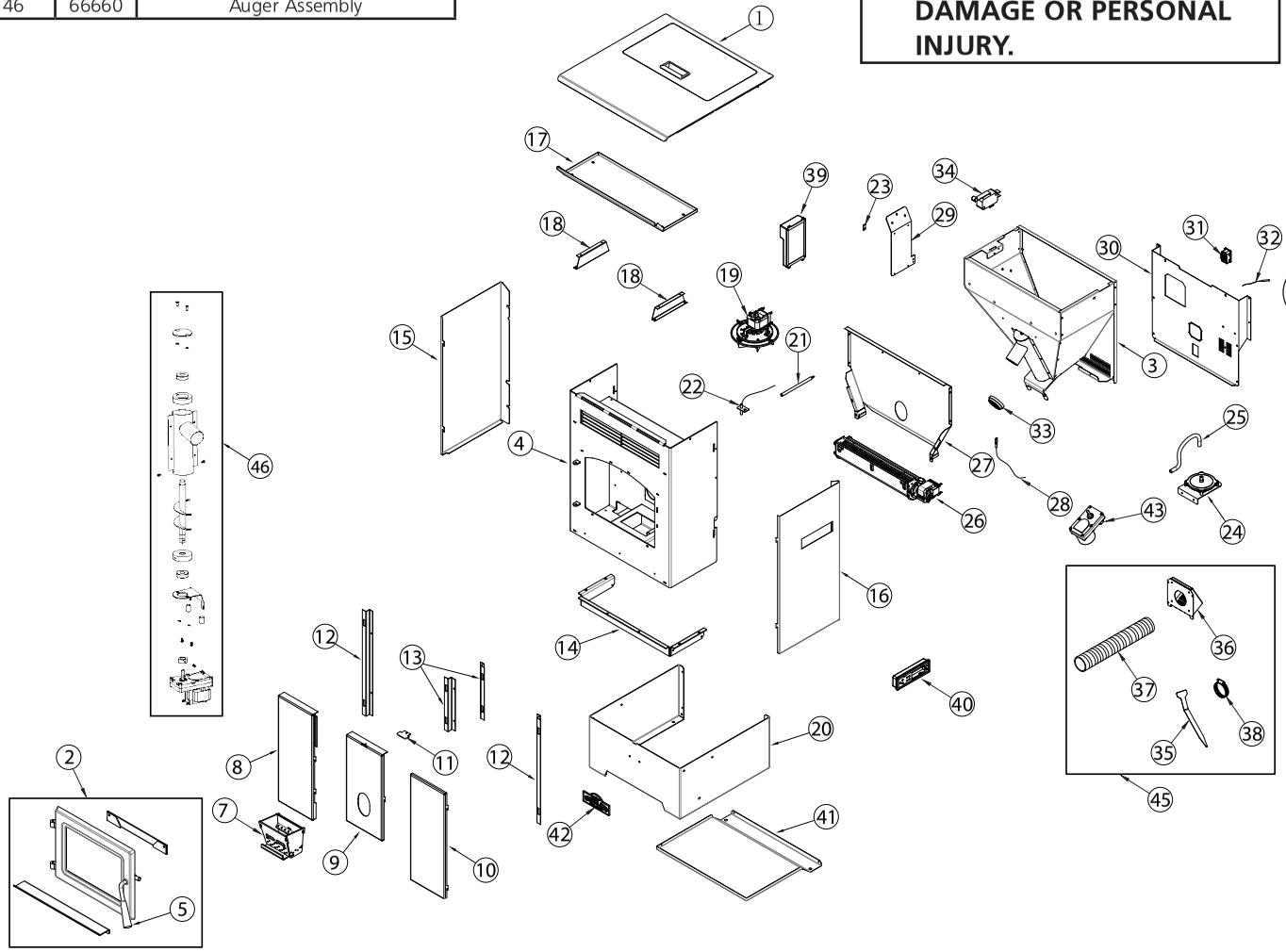
SERVICE PARTS MODEL J60W

NO.	P/N	DESCRIPTION
1	66623	Top Cover
2	66624	Door Assembly
3	n/a	Hopper
4	n/a	Main Body
5	66603	Door Handle
7	66625	Fire Pot
8	n/a	Flue Board-Left
9	n/a	Flue Board-Middle
10	n/a	Flue Board-Right
11	n/a	Upper Flue Plate
12	n/a	Flue Fixed Plate-Long
13	n/a	Flue Fixed Plate-Short
14	n/a	Pedestal Fixed Plate
15	66626	Left Side panel
16	66627	Right Side panel
17	n/a	Thermal Insulation Plate
18	n/a	Insulation Support Plate
19	66607	Combustion Blower
20	n/a	Pedestal Plate
21	66608	Igniter
22	66609	Exhaust Sensor
23	n/a	Grouding Screw
24	66628	Vacuum Switch
25	66629	Vacuum Switch Silicone Tube
26	66630	Circulation Blower
27	n/a	Chamber Insulation Cover
28	66613	Hopper Safety Sensor
29	n/a	Motherboard Fixed Plate
30	66631	Rear Cover
31	66615	Power Socket
32	66616	Room Sensor
33	66622	Silicone Rubber Sealing Ring
34	66617	Hopper Lid Switch
35	n/a	Cleaning Tool (see # 45)
36	n/a	Fresh Air Intake Vent (see # 45)

NO.	P/N	DESCRIPTION
37	n/a	Aluminum Expansion Tube (see # 45)
38	n/a	Clamp (see # 45)
39	66618	Motherboard
40	66619	Display Panel
41	n/a	Inner Pedestal Plate
42	n/a	Nameplate
43	66621	Auger Motor
44	66658	Remote (not shown)
45	66659	Accessory Kit
46	66660	Auger Assembly

NOTE: NOT ALL PARTS AVAILABLE. FOR QUESTIONS CONTACT MANUFACTURER.

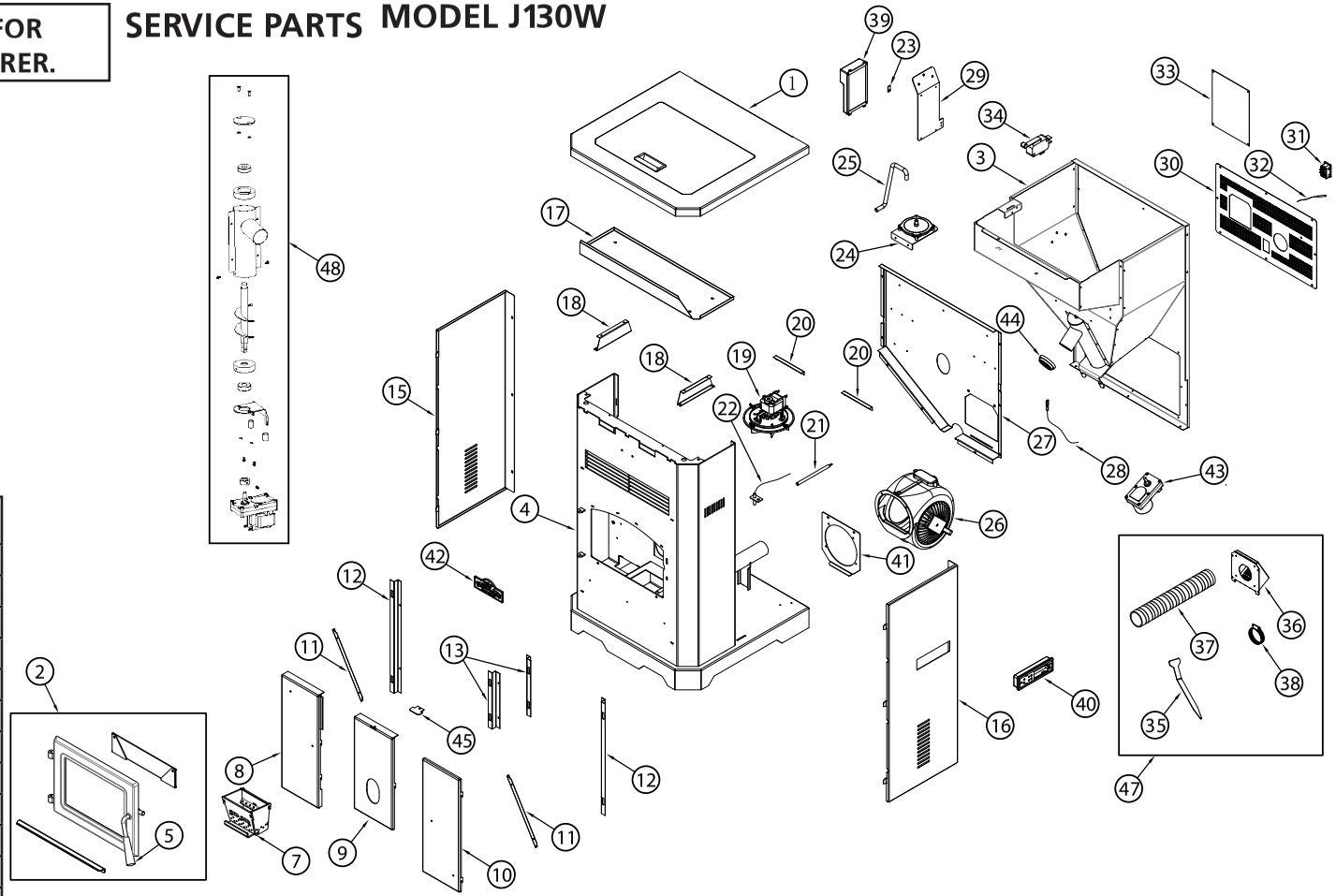
⚠ WARNING: FAILURE TO POSITION THE PARTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THESE DIAGRAMS OR FAILURE TO USE ONLY PARTS SPECIFICALLY APPROVED WITH THIS STOVE MAY RESULT IN PROPERTY DAMAGE OR PERSONAL INJURY.



NOTE: NOT ALL PARTS AVAILABLE. FOR QUESTIONS CONTACT MANUFACTURER.

⚠ WARNING: FAILURE TO POSITION THE PARTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THESE DIAGRAMS OR FAILURE TO USE ONLY PARTS SPECIFICALLY APPROVED WITH THIS STOVE MAY RESULT IN PROPERTY DAMAGE OR PERSONAL INJURY.

SERVICE PARTS MODEL J130W



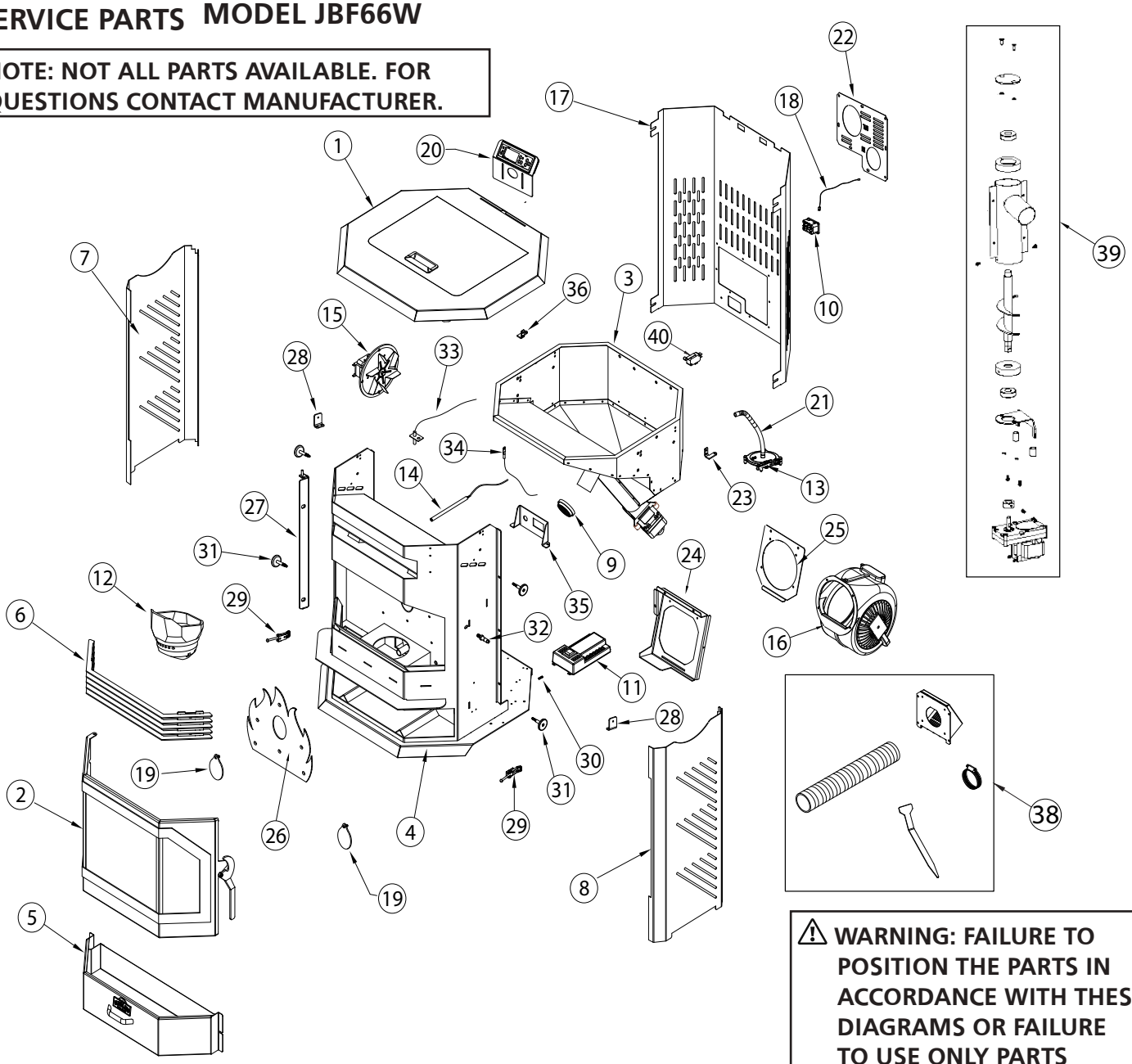
NO.	P/N	DESCRIPTION
1	66601	Top Cover
2	66602	Door Assembly
3	n/a	Hopper
4	n/a	Main Body
5	66603	Door Handle
7	66604	Fire Pot
8	n/a	Flue Plate-Left
9	n/a	Flue Plate-Middle
10	n/a	Flue Plate-Right
11	n/a	Flue Plate Reinforcement
12	n/a	Flue Fixed Plate-Long
13	n/a	Flue Fixed Plate-Short
15	66605	Left Side Panel
16	66606	Right Side Panel
17	n/a	Thermal Insulation Board
18	n/a	Insulation Support Plate
19	66607	Combustion Blower
20	n/a	Reinforcing Plate
21	66608	Igniter
22	66609	Exhaust Sensor
23	n/a	Ground Screw
24	66610	Vacuum Switch
25	66611	Silicone Tube
26	66612	Circulation Blower
27	n/a	Chamber Insulation Cover

NO.	P/N	DESCRIPTION
28	66613	Hopper Safety Sensor
29	n/a	Motherboard Fixed Plate
30	66614	Rear Cover
31	66615	Power Socket
32	66616	Room Sensor
33	n/a	Rating Label
34	66617	Hopper Lid Switch
35	n/a	Cleaning Tool (see # 47)
36	n/a	Fresh Air Intake Vent (see # 47)
37	n/a	Aluminum Expansion Tube (see # 47)
38	n/a	Clamp (see # 47)

NO.	P/N	DESCRIPTION
39	66618	Motherboard
40	66619	Display Panel
41	66620	Blower Fixed Plate
42	n/a	Nameplate
43	66621	Auger Motor
44	66622	Silicone Rubber Sealing Ring
45	n/a	Upper Flue Plate
46	66658	Remote (not shown)
47	66659	Accessory Kit
48	66660	Auger Assembly

SERVICE PARTS MODEL JBF66W

NOTE: NOT ALL PARTS AVAILABLE. FOR QUESTIONS CONTACT MANUFACTURER.



NO.	P/N	DESCRIPTION
1	66632	Top Cover
2	66633	Door
3	n/a	Hopper
4	n/a	Main Body
5	66634	Ash Pan
6	n/a	Decorative Plate
7	66635	Left Side Panel
8	66636	Right Side Panel
9	66622	Silicone Rubber Sealing Ring
10	66615	Power Socket
11	66637	Motherboard
12	66638	Fire Pot
13	66639	Vacuum Switch
14	66640	Igniter
15	66641	Combustion Blower
16	66612	Circulation Blower

NO.	P/N	DESCRIPTION
17	66642	Rear Cover
18	66643	Room Sensor
19	n/a	Flue Sealing Plate
20	66644	Display Panel
21	66645	Pressure Device Silicone Tube
22	66646	Rear Sealing Plate
23	66647	Right Side Panel Hinge
24	66648	Blower Bracket
25	66620	Blower Fixed Plate
26	n/a	Fireproof Plate
27	66649	Door Hinge
28	66650	Rear Cover Fixed Plate
29	66651	Ash Pan Lock Parts
30	n/a	Ground Screw
31	66652	Magnet
32	66653	Door, Latch

⚠ WARNING: FAILURE TO POSITION THE PARTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THESE DIAGRAMS OR FAILURE TO USE ONLY PARTS SPECIFICALLY APPROVED WITH THIS STOVE MAY RESULT IN PROPERTY DAMAGE OR PERSONAL INJURY.

NO.	P/N	DESCRIPTION
33	66654	Exhaust Sensor
34	66655	Hopper Safety Sensor
35	66656	Socket Fixed Plate
36	66657	Left Side Panel Hinge
37	66658	Remote (not shown)
38	66659	Accessory Kit
39	66660	Auger Assembly
40	66617	Hopper Lid Switch

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK
ESTA PÁGINA INTENCIONALMENTE SE DEJA EN BLANCO
CETTE PAGE A ÉTÉ INTENTIONNELLEMENT LAISSÉE VIERGE

OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS AND OWNER'S MANUAL

Model #
J60W
J130W
JBF66W

READ INSTRUCTIONS CAREFULLY: Please read this entire manual before installation and use of this pellet fuel-burning room heater. Failure to follow these instructions could result in property damage, bodily injury or even death. Do not allow anyone who has not read these instructions to assemble, light, adjust or operate the stove. Place instructions in a safe place for future reference.

WARNING:

USE ONLY MANUFACTURER'S REPLACEMENT PARTS. USE OF ANY OTHER PARTS COULD CAUSE INJURY OR DEATH. REPLACEMENT PARTS ARE ONLY AVAILABLE DIRECT FROM THE FACTORY AND MUST BE INSTALLED BY A QUALIFIED SERVICE AGENCY.

PARTS ORDERING INFORMATION:

PURCHASING: ACCESSORIES MAY BE PURCHASED AT ANY LOCAL DEALER OR DIRECT FROM THE FACTORY

FOR INFORMATION REGARDING SERVICE:

Please call Toll-Free 1-800-251-0001
Our office hours are 8:00 AM – 5:00 PM, EST, Monday through Friday.
Please include the model number, date of purchase, and description of problem in all communication.

LIMITED WARRANTY:

Enerco Group, Inc. (EGI) warrants Wood Pellet Fire Stoves to be free from imperfections in workmanship or material, at the date of manufacture. After installation, If covered components are found to be defective in workmanship or material during the applicable warranty period then the company, at its option, will repair or replace products returned by the buyer to the factory, transportation prepaid within applicable warranty period and found by the company to have imperfections in material or workmanship. The warranty period of the covered components is defined in the table below:

Components Covered	Warranty Period (Parts only, Labor not included)
Electrical	1 years
Steel parts (excluding fire pot)	5 years

If a part is damaged or missing, call our Technical Support Department at 1-800-251-0001.

Address any Warranty Claims to the Service Department, Enerco Group, Inc., 4560 W. 160TH ST., CLEVELAND, OHIO 44135. Include your name, address and telephone number, the model and serial number of your product, and include details concerning the claim. Also, supply us with the purchase date and the name and address of the dealer from whom you purchased our product.

The foregoing is the full extent of the responsibility of the Company. There are no other warranties, express or implied. Specifically there is no warranty of fitness for a particular purpose and there is no warranty of merchantability. In no event shall the Company be liable for delay caused by imperfections, for consequential damages, or for any charges of the expense of any nature incurred without its written consent. The cost of repair or replacement shall be the exclusive remedy for any breach of warranty. There is no warranty against infringement of the like and no implied warranty arising from course of dealing or usage of trade. This warranty will not apply to any product which has been repaired or altered outside of the factory in any respect which in our judgment affects its condition or operation. This warranty does not cover damage or breakage due to misuse, abuse or modifications. There is no warranty on any paint, glass, gasket or fire brick. There is no warranty on the fire pot. There is no warranty against damage caused by corrosion.

Some states do not allow the exclusion or limitation of incidental or consequential damages, so the above limitation or exclusion may not apply to you. This Warranty gives you specific legal rights, and you may have other rights which vary from state to state.

Enerco Group, Inc. reserves the right to make changes at any time, without notice or obligation, in colors, specifications, accessories, materials and models.

Enerco Group, Inc., 4560 W. 160TH ST., CLEVELAND, OHIO 44135 • 1-800-251-0001
© 2022, Enerco Group. All rights reserved

ASTM E1509-2012 (R2017)
ULC S627-2000 (R2020)
ASTM E2779-2017
ASTM E2515-2017
CSA B415.1-2010 (R2020)

US Patent Pending

INSTALLER: Leave this manual with the appliance. CONSUMER: Save these Instructions for future reference.

OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS AND OWNER'S MANUAL

Model #
J60WTS
J130WTS
JBF66WTS

READ INSTRUCTIONS CAREFULLY: Please read this entire manual before installation and use of this pellet fuel-burning room heater. Failure to follow these instructions could result in property damage, bodily injury or even death. Do not allow anyone who has not read these instructions to assemble, light, adjust or operate the stove. Place instructions in a safe place for future reference.

WOOD PELLET FIRE STOVE

J60WTS

JBF66WTS

J130WTS

Apple Store

Google Play Store

THE AUTHORITY HAVING JURISDICTION (SUCH AS MUNICIPAL BUILDING DEPARTMENT, FIRE DEPARTMENT, FIRE PREVENTION BUREAU, ETC.) SHOULD BE CONSULTED BEFORE INSTALLATION TO DETERMINE ANY NEED TO OBTAIN A PERMIT. OBSERVE ALL LOCAL BUILDING CODES.

Enerco Group Inc.
4560 West 160th st Cleveland, Ohio 44135 1-800 251 0001

66902 REV A

GENERAL HAZARD WARNING:

⚠ FAILURE TO COMPLY WITH THE PRECAUTIONS AND INSTRUCTIONS PROVIDED WITH THIS STOVE CAN RESULT IN DEATH, SERIOUS BODILY INJURY AND PROPERTY LOSS OR DAMAGE FROM HAZARDS OF FIRE, EXPLOSION, BURN, ASPHYXIATION, CARBON MONOXIDE POISONING, AND/OR ELECTRICAL SHOCK.

⚠ ONLY PERSONS WHO CAN UNDERSTAND AND FOLLOW THE INSTRUCTIONS SHOULD USE OR SERVICE THIS STOVE.

⚠ IF YOU NEED ASSISTANCE OR STOVE INFORMATION SUCH AS AN INSTRUCTIONS MANUAL, LABELS, ETC. CONTACT THE MANUFACTURER.

WARNING:

⚠ FIRE, BURN, INHALATION, AND EXPLOSION HAZARD. KEEP SOLID COMBUSTIBLES, SUCH AS BUILDING MATERIALS, PAPER OR CARDBOARD, A SAFE DISTANCE AWAY FROM THE STOVE AS RECOMMENDED BY THE INSTRUCTIONS NEVER USE THE STOVE IN SPACES WHICH DO OR MAY CONTAIN VOLATILE OR AIRBORNE COMBUSTIBLES, OR PRODUCTS SUCH AS GASOLINE, SOLVENTS, PAINT THINNER, DUST PARTICLES OR UNKNOWN CHEMICALS.

⚠**WARNING:** This product can expose you to chemicals including lead and lead compounds, which are known to the State of California to cause cancer and birth defects or other reproductive harm. For more information visit www.P65Warnings.ca.gov

Contents

SPECIFICATIONS 3
GETTING STARTED 4
SAFETY PRECAUTIONS 5
CLEARANCE TO COMBUSTIBLES 6
UNPACKING & ASSEMBLY 7
INSTALLATION 8
ADDITIONAL MOBILE HOME REQUIREMENTS 11
OPERATION 13
SMART STOVE WIFI CONNECTION 15
WIFI CONTROLS 16
MULTI FUNCTION CONTROLS 17
MAINTENANCE 18
WIRING DIAGRAM 26
SERVICE PARTS 27

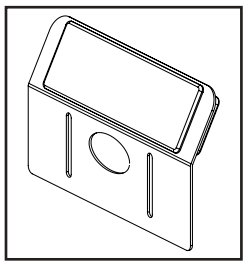
SPECIFICATIONS

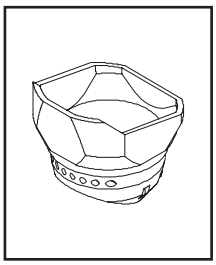
Model #	J60WTS	J130WTS	JBF66WTS
DIMENSIONS			
Stove Weight [LBS (kg)]	198 (90)	221 (100)	265 (120)
Stove Dimensions LxWxH [in (cm)]	23.5" x 21.75 " x 33.25" (59.7 x 55.2 x 84.5)	24.0" x 24.5 " x 36.5" (61.0 x 62.2 x 92.7)	26.18" x 24.53 " x 30.39" (66.5 x 62.3 x 77.2)
Air Inlet Pipe Diameter [in (mm)]	2" (50)	2" (50)	2" (50)
Air Outlet Pipe Diameter [in (mm)]	3" (80)	3" (80)	3" (80)
Pellet Hopper Capacity [LBS (kg)]	60 (27.2)	130 (59.0)	66 (29.9)
OPERATION SPECIFICATIONS			
Fuel	Wood Pellet	Wood Pellet	Wood Pellet
Heats approximately ** [ft^2 (m^2)]	1200 (111.5)	2500 (232.3)	2500 (232.3)
Carbon Monoxide Produced (g/min)	0.59 on High 0.77 on Low	0.00 on High 0.15 on Low	0.00 on High 0.09 on Low
Pellet Consumption Rate Low [LBS/HR (kg/HR)]	1.43 (0.65 - Dry)	2.4 (1.09 - Dry)	1.48 (0.67 - Dry)
Pellet Consumption Rate Medium [LBS/HR (kg/HR)]	1.81 (0.82 - Dry)	2.47 (1.12 - Dry)	2.16 (0.98 - Dry)
Pellet Consumption Rate High [LBS/HR (kg/HR)]	4.01 (1.82 - Dry)	6.04 (2.74 - Dry)	4.59 (2.08 - Dry)
Stove Efficiency	81.4%	78.7%	80.8%
Heat Output Rate Low [BTU/HR (kW)]	9,739 (2.85)	16,149 (4.73)	10,151 (2.97)
Heat Output Rate Medium [BTU/HR (kW)]	12,537 (3.67)	16,644 (4.88)	14,792 (4.34)
Heat Output Rate High [BTU/HR (kW)]	28,165 (8.25)	39,460 (11.56)	31,107 (9.12)
ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS			
Electrical Supply Requirements [Voltage / Frequency / Phase]	120V / 60 Hz / Single	120V / 60 Hz / Single	120V / 60 Hz / Single
Electric Current During Lighting Phase [Amperes]	3.3	3.3	3.3
Auger Motor R.P.M.	2.4	2.4	2.4

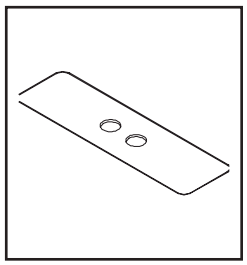
This manual describes the installation and operation of the wood pellet fire stove. This stove meets the applicable U.S. Environmental Protection Agency's emission limits for pellet fired heaters sold after 2020. Under specific test conditions these stoves have been shown to deliver heat at rates ranging from:
J60WTS: 9,739 to 28,165 Btu/hr
J130WTS: 16,149 to 39,460 Btu/hr
JBF66WTS: 10,151 to 31,107 Btu/hr

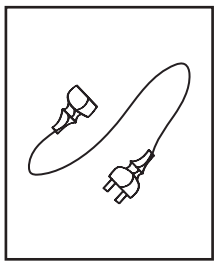
*BTU input/output will vary, depending on the brand of fuel you use in your Stove
** Depending on climate zone. Variations in climate and location affect attributes such as stove efficiency and CO produced.

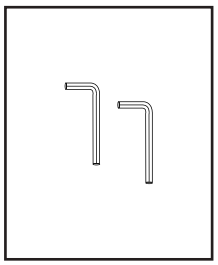
GETTING STARTED


Display Panel

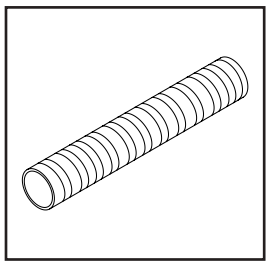

Firepot

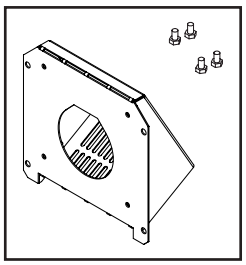

Cover

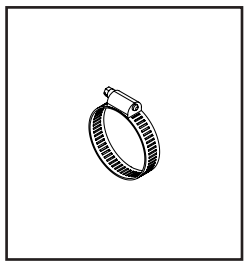

Main Power Cord

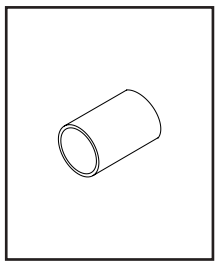

Allen Wrenches (x2)

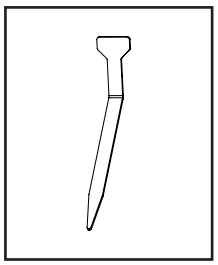
ACCESSORY KIT


Flex Hose


Termination Cap and Screws (x4)


Hose Clamp


Fresh Air Adapter


Cleaning Tool

WHAT YOU'LL NEED (NOT SUPPLIED)

TOOLS REQUIRED

- Tape Measure
- Phillips Screwdriver or Comparable Electric Screw Driver & Drill Bit.
- Stud Finder
- Plumb Bob
- Reciprocating Saw
- High Temperature Silicone or High Temperature Sealant or High Temparture Flue Tape
- Floor Protection (see "FLOORING SPACE" and "FLOORING MATERIAL" on page 6)
- Manufactured venting of 3" (80mm) in diameter of type "L" or "PL" which is listed to UL 641, ULC S609 (Standard for 650 C Factory-Built Chimneys), or ULC/ORD C441. Install per chimney manufacturer's instructions (see page 9)

SAFETY EQUIPMENT (RECOMMENDED)

- Safety Glasses
- Gloves
- Closed-toed Shoes
- A friend (the stove is heavy, do not attempt to move the stove without assistance)

SAFETY PRECAUTIONS

HAVE AN ESTABLISHED PLAN FOR WHAT TO DO IN THE EVENT OF A FIRE. CONTACT YOUR LOCAL FIRE AUTHORITY TO ACQUIRE INFORMATION AND A PLAN FOR WHAT TO DO IN THE EVENT OF A CHIMNEY FIRE.

⚠ **WARNING: DO NOT INSTALL IN SLEEPING ROOM.**

⚠ **CAUTION: HANDLE STOVE WITH CARE. AVOID STRIKING, SCRATCHING OR SLAMMING GLASS ASSEMBLIES. DO NOT OPERATE WITH CRACKED, BROKEN OR SCRATCHED GLASS.**

⚠ **WARNING: HOT WHILE IN OPERATION. KEEP CHILDREN, CLOTHING AND FURNITURE AWAY. CONTACT MAY CAUSE SKIN BURNS.**

⚠ **WARNING: NEVER LEAVE CHILDREN NEAR THE STOVE UNATTENDED WHILE THE STOVE IS OPERATING.**

⚠ **WARNING: DO NOT OVERFIRE. OVERFIRING THE APPLIANCE MAY CAUSE A FIRE. IF THE UNIT OR CHIMNEY CONNECTOR GLOWS, YOU ARE OVERFIRING.**

⚠ **WARNING: THIS WOOD HEATER HAS A MANUFACTURER-SET MINIMUM LOW BURN RATE THAT MUST NOT BE ALTERED. IT IS AGAINST FEDERAL REGULATIONS TO ALTER THIS SETTING OR OTHERWISE OPERATE THIS WOOD HEATER IN A MANNER INCONSISTENT WITH OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS IN THIS MANUAL.**

CARBON MONOXIDE

WARNING:

⚠ WHEN USED WITHOUT ADEQUATE COMBUSTION AND VENTILATION AIR, THIS STOVE MAY GIVE OFF EXCESSIVE CARBON MONOXIDE, AN ODORLESS, POISONOUS GAS.

WARNING:

⚠ EARLY SIGNS OF CARBON MONOXIDE POISONING RESEMBLE THE FLU, WITH HEADACHE, DIZZINESS AND/OR NAUSEA. IF YOU HAVE THESE SIGNS, STOVE MAY NOT BE WORKING PROPERLY. GET FRESH AIR AT ONCE! HAVE STOVE SERVICED.

SOME PEOPLE - PREGNANT WOMEN, PERSONS WITH HEART OR LUNG DISEASE, ANEMIA, THOSE UNDER THE INFLUENCE OF ALCOHOL, THOSE AT HIGH ALTITUDES - ARE MORE AFFECTED BY CARBON MONOXIDE THAN OTHERS.

Regardless of how safe this stove is, every fuel burning appliance creates Carbon Monoxide. It is always a good plan to reduce risk to you and your loved ones as much as possible by installing a Carbon Monoxide detector. It is recommended to install monitors in areas that are expected to generate carbon monoxide such as heater fueling areas, pellet fuel bulk storage areas, or sheds containing hydronic heaters. Follow the installation, operation, & maintenance instructions provided by the manufacturer of your detector.

SMOKE DETECTORS

Have at least 1 smoke detector on each floor of your building. Follow the installation, operation, & maintenance instructions provided by the manufacturer of your detector. Avoid false alarms by placing the detector outside the immediate vicinity of the stove. Typically a good installation location for smoke detectors is near bedrooms.

FOR MORE SAFETY INFORMATION

For auxiliary information regarding pellet stove safety and operation information contact the National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) by mail at:
NFPA, Batterymarch Park, Quincy, MA 02269
or visit the NFPA website:
https://www.nfpa.org/

CLEARANCE TO COMBUSTIBLES

The following stated clearances represent the minimum distances between the stove and any other object. No objects should encroach into this space. This includes but is not limited to carpet, furniture, children, pets, clothing, fuel, or any other object. These clearances may only be reduced by means approved by the regulatory authority having jurisdiction.

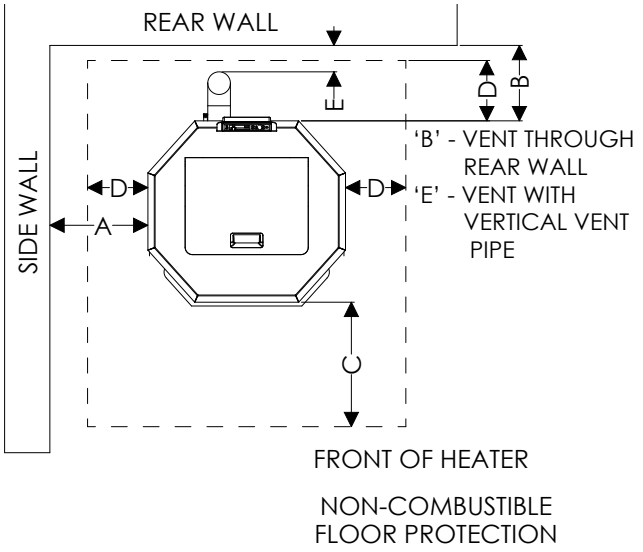


Figure 1 Clearance to Combustibles

	USA	CANADA
A	13" (330 mm)	13" (330 mm)
B	2" (51 mm)	2" (51 mm)
C	18" (457 mm)	18" (457 mm)
D	8" (203 mm)	8" (203 mm)
E	3" (76 mm)	3" (76 mm)

FLOORING SPACE & CLEARANCES

When installed on a combustible floor, non-combustible floor protection is required to:

- Cover the area beneath the stove and extend at least 18 inches (457 mm) to the front
- Cover the area at least 8 inches (203 mm) beyond each side of the room heater.
- Cover the area under the exhaust venting and 2 inches (50.8 mm) beyond each side.

Additionally, the wood pellet fire stove shall be positioned such that:

- It has at least 13" (330 mm) of clearance from the each side to the nearest body.
- It has at least 2" (51 mm) of clearance from the rear to the nearest body.
- Vertical runs of vent pipe must be at least 3" (76 mm) from any wall.

Finally, the area which the wood pellet fire stove is installed shall have a floor-to-ceiling distance of at least 84" (2134 mm).

FLOORING MATERIAL

Floor protection must be all of the following:

- Listed to UL 1618.
- At least 0.5" (13 mm) thick
- Constructed of non-combustible material.
- Have either:

  Thermal resistance value R of 1.19 $\frac{(ft^2)(hr)(^0F)}{Btu}$

  Thermal conductivity value k of 0.84 $\frac{(Btu)\ (inch)}{(ft^2)(hr)(^0F)}$

For assistance evaluating the suitability of substitute materials, the following equivalences of specifications and example below have been provided.

Thermal conductivity $k = \frac{thickness}{R}\ (\frac{(Btu)\ (inch)}{(ft^2)(hr)(^0F)}\ \text{or}\ \frac{W}{(m)(^0K)})$ (Imperial or SI units)

Thermal conductance $C = \frac{1}{R}\ (\frac{(Btu)}{(ft^2)(hr)(^0F)}\ \text{or}\ \frac{W}{(m^2)(^0K)})$

Example: Required to protect floor with R value of 1.19 $\frac{(ft^2)(hr)(^0F)}{Btu}$.

Evaluating merit of 2 inch (57 mm) thick brick with thermal conductivity k = 4.16 $\frac{(Btu)\ (inch)}{(ft^2)(hr)(^0F)}$ on top of inch (6.3 mm) thick mineral board that has C value of 2.3 $\frac{(Btu)}{(ft^2)(hr)(^0F)}$.

Step 1. Calculate the R value of each floor material

$$R_{BRICK} = \frac{thickness}{k} = \frac{2.25}{4.16} = 0.54$$

$$R_{BOARD} = \frac{1}{C} = \frac{1}{2.3} = 0.434$$

Step 2. Add the equivalent R values for each floor material

$$R_{BRICK} + R_{BOARD} = 0.54 + 0.434 = 0.974$$

Step 3. This combined R value is **insufficient** and so more protection must be provided. For example, by using 2 layers of bricks:

$$R_{BRICK} + R_{BRICK} + R_{BOARD} = 0.54 + 0.54 + 0.434 = 1.514$$

Step 4. Because this combined R value is larger than the specification, this is a sufficient method for protecting the floor area underneath the stove.

UNPACKING

1. Remove heater from carton.
2. Remove all protective packaging applied to heater for shipment.
3. Check heater for any shipping damage. If any damage is found immediately contact the manufacturer at 800-251-0001.

⚠ CAUTION: DAMAGED PARTS MAY COMPROMISE SAFE OPERATION.
- **DO NOT INSTALL INCOMPLETE COMPONENTS.**
- **DO NOT INSTALL SUBSTITUTE COMPONENTS.**
- **DO NOT INSTALL DAMAGED COMPONENTS.**

4. Some components are packaged unattached from the stove in order to ensure their safety during shipping. Please find the protective packaging, likely inside the stove door, to proceed with assembly.

ASSEMBLY

STEP 1 - Display Panel

Insert the display panel into the top and rear of the stove. Be sure that the display panel screen is facing towards the front of the stove. Secure the screen using two of the provided screws.

STEP 2 - Display Panel Power Cord

This cord should be wrapped up near the top of the stove. Insert free end into the back of the display panel (see figure 16 on page 15). This wire should already be connected to the stove's power board. This connection can be checked behind the access plate at the bottom and rear of stove.

STEP 3 - Main Power Cord

The main power cord attaches to the stove at the exposed socket in the rear of the stove. Once any necessary assembly of the display panel screen is complete, you may briefly plug your stove in to make sure that it functions properly before proceeding with installation. Unplug the stove once you confirm that the display panel works.

⚠ CAUTION: DO NOT LEAVE THE STOVE PLUGGED INTO ANY ELECTRICAL SUPPLY DURING ASSEMBLY OR INSTALLATION.

STEP 4 - Firepot

With the stove unplugged from any power supply, the firepot should be inserted into the stove so that it is securely positioned and also the hot surface igniter should be able to make physical contact with pellets that would be held in the firepot. See Figure 2 or 3.

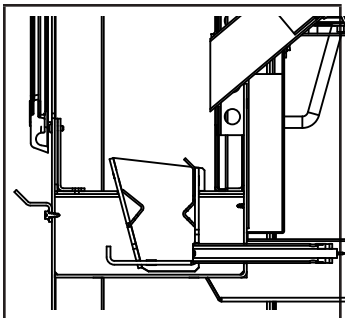


Figure 2 J60WTS and J130WTS firepot

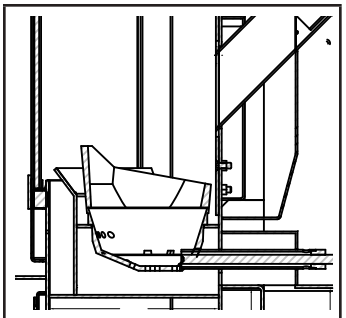


Figure 3 JBF66WTS firepot

A cleaning tool is also packaged which facilitates safely cleaning the firepot perforations of debris.

STEP 5 - Air Intake Kit

Locate the air intake kit packaged with the stove. See Figure 4. Take measurements of your space and plan for the installation of horizontal venting to the outside as may be required per recommendations in "FRESH AIR AND VENTILATION REQUIREMENTS 1" on page 8. Follow all ventilation requirements and guidelines specified in "INSTALLATION" on page 8.

Figure 4 Intake Kit

Additional Assembly J60WTS, J130WTS

- The door handle: open the door, and screw the plastic grip onto the thread of the handle.

Figure 5 Door Handle

INSTALLATION

CONTACT INFORMATION

If you have any questions regarding ventilation options of your stove, contact either:

The manufacturer Enerco Group, Inc. at 1-800-251-0001. Our office hours are 8:00 AM – 5:00 PM, EST, Monday through Friday.

The National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) and request a copy of the latest editions of NFPA Standard 211. The mailing address of the NFPA is Batterymarch Park, Quincy, MA 02269.

⚠ WARNING: WHEN THIS STOVE IS NOT PROPERLY INSTALLED, A HOUSE FIRE MAY RESULT. TO REDUCE THE RISK OF FIRE, FOLLOW THE INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS. CONTACT LOCAL BUILDING OR FIRE OFFICIALS ABOUT RESTRICTIONS AND INSTALLATION INSPECTION REQUIREMENTS IN YOUR AREA.

⚠ CAUTION: ANY DEVIATION OR ALTERATION FROM THESE INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS MAY RESULT IN DAMAGE TO YOU, THE STOVE, YOUR CHIMNEY, AND YOUR HOME. YOUR WARRANTY MAY BECOME VOID. READ AND FOLLOW ALL INSTRUCTIONS. Contact Enerco Group with any comments, concerns, or questions.

⚠ CAUTION: CONTACT LOCAL BUILDING OR FIRE OFFICIALS ABOUT RESTRICTIONS AND INSTALLATION INSPECTION REQUIREMENTS IN YOUR AREA.

PLANNING

Make sure that you have selected the correct stove for your heating requirements by checking the specifications table on page 3.

Take measurements of your space and plan for your chimney system as detailed in the following instructions.

This stove may be installed for use in a mobile home. In addition to the following instructions, review and adhere to the mandatory requirements on page 11.

ELECTRICAL CONSIDERATIONS

The rear of the stove will need to be within power cord distance, which is roughly 80 inches (203 cm), of an electrical outlet. Lay the power cord out such that it will not come into contact with the stove's surface.

FRESH AIR AND VENTILATION REQUIREMENTS

When deciding the location of the stove ensure that the space will always have a source of fresh air available. Failure to do so may result in air starvation of other fuel burning appliances and the possible development of hazardous conditions.

Provision for outside combustion air may be necessary to ensure that fuel-burning appliances do not discharge products of combustion into the house. Guidelines to determine the need for additional combustion air may not be adequate for every situation. If in doubt, it is advisable to provide additional air. Outside combustion air may be required if these or other indications suggest that infiltration air is inadequate:

- The wood pellet fired stove does not draw steadily, experiences smoke roll-out, burns poorly, or back-drafts, whether or not there is combustion present.
- Existing fuel-fired equipment in the house, such as fireplaces or other heating appliances, smell, do not operate properly, suffer smoke roll-out when opened, or back-draft, whether or not there is combustion present.
- Any of the above symptoms are alleviated by opening a window slightly on a calm (windless) day.
- The house is equipped with a well-sealed vapor barrier and tight fitting windows and/or has any powered devices which exhaust house air.
- There is excessive condensation on windows in the winter.
- A ventilation system is installed in the house.

Additional combustion air may be directly provided from the outdoors to the wood pellet fired stove by using the included air intake kit to connect to the inlet at the bottom and rear of the stove. Any such installation must satisfy Clause 4 of CSA Standard B365.

⚠ CAUTION: NEVER DRAW OUTSIDE COMBUSTION AIR FROM:

- A WALL, FLOOR OR CEILING CAVITY.
- AN ENCLOSED SPACE SUCH AS AN ATTIC, GARAGE OR CRAWL SPACE.

⚠ CAUTION: IF USING AN AIR INTAKE CONNECTION THEN THE STOVE MUST BE INSTALLED SUCH THAT IT IS ATTACHED TO THE STRUCTURE.

CONNECTOR REQUIREMENTS AND ASSEMBLY

⚠ CAUTION: A CHIMNEY CONNECTOR SHALL NOT PASS THROUGH AN ATTIC OR ROOF SPACE, CLOSET OR SIMILAR CONCEALED SPACE, OR A FLOOR, OR CEILING. WHERE PASSAGE THROUGH A WALL, OR PARTITION OF COMBUSTIBLE CONSTRUCTION IS DESIRED, THE INSTALLATION SHALL CONFORM TO CAN/CSA-B365, INSTALLATION CODE FOR SOLID-FUEL-BURNING APPLIANCES AND EQUIPMENT

Any connector pipes or elbows should be installed with the crimped end on the stove end of the path (not the chimney cap end) and should be secured with three evenly spaced sheet metal screws.

Connectors, elbows, and chimneys should be type 'L' or 'PL' and have a 80mm, or 3 inch diameter as the flue system is based on negative pressure in the combustion chamber and a slight overpressure on the flue gas outlet. It is therefore important that the flue gas connection is fitted correctly and is airtight.

It is recommended that connectors, elbows, and chimneys be at least 24 gauge, double walled, type B ventilation.

Note that bends in the exhaust path restricts air flow, reducing performance and provides a collection point for ash deposits requiring more frequent cleaning.

⚠ CAUTION: THE JOINTS OF ANY AND ALL CONNECTIONS FOR ANY VENTILATION SYSTEMS (COMBUSTION EXHAUST AND OPTIONAL INLET AIR DUCT) MUST BE SEALED WITH HIGH TEMPERATURE SILICONE.

GENERAL VENTING REQUIREMENTS

⚠ CAUTION: DO NOT CONNECT TO ANY AIR DISTRIBUTION DUCT OR SYSTEM.

⚠ CAUTION: DO NOT CONNECT THIS UNIT TO A CHIMNEY FLUE SERVING ANOTHER APPLIANCE.

⚠ CAUTION: DO NOT INSTALL A FLUE DAMPER IN THE EXHAUST VENTING SYSTEM OF THIS WOOD PELLET FIRED STOVE.

This wood pellet fire stove must be connected to either of the following:

- Class A listed chimney complying with the requirements for Type HT chimneys in the Standard for Chimneys, Factory-Built, Residential Type and Building Heating Appliance, UL 103.
- A International Conference of Building Officials (ICBO) standards for solid fuel Stoves code-approved masonry chimney.

VENT TERMINATION

- Install exhaust vent at clearances specified by the vent manufacturer.
- Install exhaust vent terminations at clearances specified by the vent manufacturer.
- If using the air intake kit, ensure that there is at least 12 inches clearance between the exhaust vent termination and the intake air inlet.
- It is recommended to keep at least 12" (30.5 cm) of clearance between any vent termination and windows, doors, or outside corners.
- Use silicone to create an effective vapor barrier at the location where the chimney or other component penetrates to the exterior of the structure.
- For additional requirements check local codes.

Any vertically terminated chimney systems must meet the following minimum requirements:

- Must be at least 15 feet (4.6 m) tall, measured from the top of the stove to the tip of the chimney cap.
- Must be at least 3 feet above the roof, measured from the highest point of contact with the roof and the tip of the chimney cap.
- Must be at least 2 feet (61 cm) above the highest point of the slope of the roof within 10 feet (305 cm) horizontally.

Any horizontally terminated chimney systems must meet the following minimum requirements:

- Must have at least 12" (30.5 cm) clearance above grade, veranda porch, deck or balcony (Including vegetation and mulch).

PASSING THROUGH A WALL

Where passage through a wall or partition of combustible construction is desired, the installation shall conform to chimney manufacturer's instructions.

NOTE: In Canada, installation must conform to CAN/CSA-B365 when passing through combustible construction, illustrated in figure 6 .

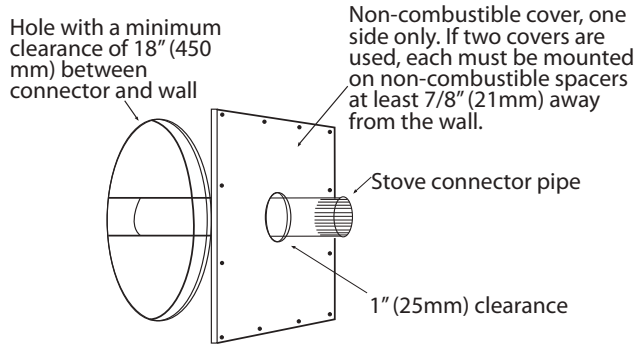


Figure 6
ONLY APPROVED CANADIAN WALL PASS THROUGH

NFPA 211 (US ONLY) APPROVED WALL PASS THROUGH TECHNIQUES

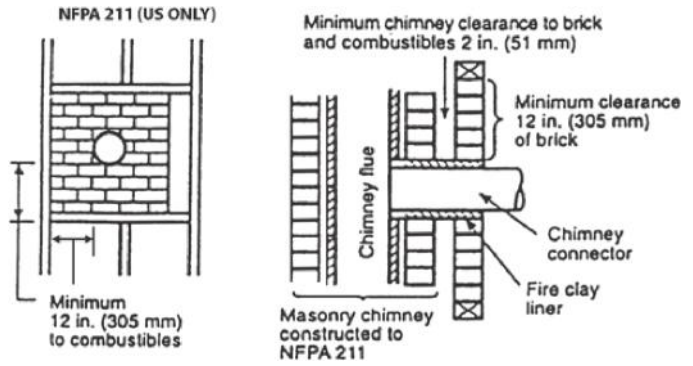


Figure 7 (US ONLY)

Brick Masonry: Minimum 3.5 inch (89 mm)thick brick masonry all framed into combustible wall with a minimum of 12 inch (305 mm) brick separation from clay liner to combustibles. The fireclay liner shall run from outer surface of brick wall to, but not beyond, the inner surface of chimney flue liner and shall be firmly cemented in place.

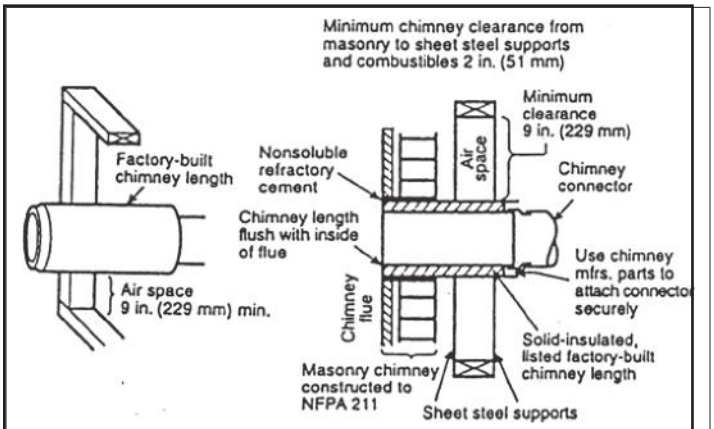


Figure 8 (US ONLY)

Insulated Sleeve: Solid-insulated, listed factory-built chimney length of the same inside diameter as the chimney connector and having 1 inch (25.4 cm) or more of insulation with a minimum 9 inch (229 mm) air space between the outer wall of the chimney length and combustibles.

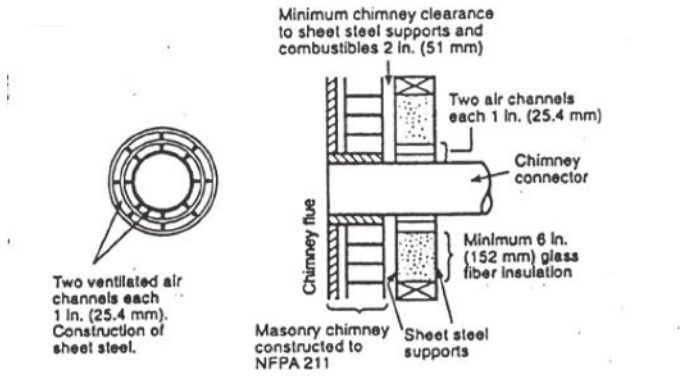


Figure 9 (US ONLY)

Ventilated Thimble: Sheet steel chimney connector, minimum 24 gauge in thickness, with a ventilated thimble, minimum 24 gauge in thickness, having two 1 inch (25.4 mm) air channels, separated from combustibles by a minimum of 6 inches (152 mm) of glass fiber insulation. Opening shall be covered, and thimble supported with a sheet steel support, minimum 24 gauge in thickness.

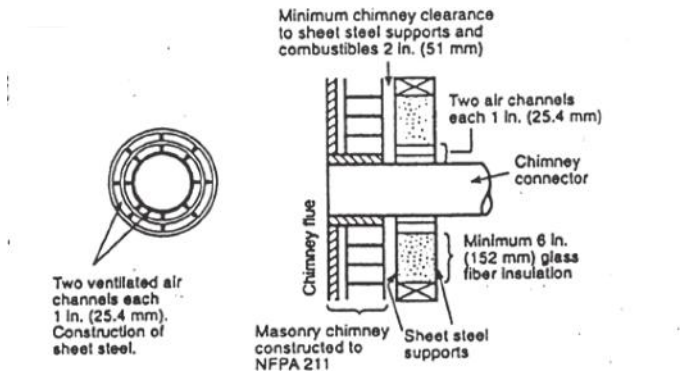


Figure 10 (US ONLY)

Chimney Section Pass-through: Solid insulated, listed factory-built chimney length with an inside diameter 2 inches (51 mm) larger than the chimney connector and having 1 inch (25.4 mm) or more of insulation, serving as a pass-through for a single wall sheet steel chimney connector of minimum 24 gauge thickness, with a minimum 2 inches (51 mm) of air space between the outer wall of chimney section and combustibles. Minimum length of chimney section shall be 12 inches (305 mm) chimney section spaced 1 inch (25.4 mm) away from connector using sheet steel support plates on both ends of chimney section. Opening shall be covered, and chimney section supported on both sides with sheet steel support securely fastened to wall surfaces of minimum 24 gauge thickness. Fasteners used to secure chimney section shall not penetrate chimney flue liner.

ADDITIONAL MOBILE HOME REQUIREMENTS

⚠ WARNING: DO NOT INSTALL IN SLEEPING ROOM.

PARTS & MATERIALS REQUIRED (NOT SUPPLIED)

- A 80mm diameter chimney which complies to UL 103, Standard for Factory-Built Chimneys for Residential Type and Building Heating Appliances.
- Ceiling thimble suitable for use in mobile home.
- Roof thimble suitable for use in mobile home.
- Spark arrestor suitable for use in mobile home.
- Roof flashing suitable for use in mobile home.

ADDITIONAL INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS

- The chimney shall attach directly to the room heater and shall extend at least 3 feet (0.9 m) above the part of the roof through which it passes.
- The top of the chimney is to be at least 2 feet (0.6 m) above the highest required elevation of any part of the mobile home within 10 feet (3 m) of the chimney.
- All roof-chimney terminations shall be able to be readily removed at or below an elevation of 13½ feet (4.1 m) above ground level and reinstalled without the use of special tools or instructions.
- The chimney assembly shall be provided with a mechanical securement means to secure the chimney to the ceiling support box.
- Chimney Guard Requirements:
  - — When the chimney exits the mobile home at a location other than through the roof, and exits at a point 7 feet (2.1 m) or less above the ground level on which the mobile home is positioned, a guard or method of enclosing the chimney shall be provided at the point of exit for a height up to 7 feet.
  - — The chimney guard shall not have any openings large enough that a 3/4 inch diameter rod can enter.
  - — The chimney guard shall not have any openings large enough that a 1/2 inch diameter rod can enter beyond 4 inches
- The stove must be on installed on a level surface which can support the weight of the stove.
- The stove must be bolted to the level surface so that it permanently secured and can not be moved, tipped, or have ventilation seals compromised.
- The stove must be provided a permanently ducted source of outside air to support combustion which meets the following requirements:
  - — The duct must be made of metal exclusively, not other materials such as plastic.
  - — The end of this duct must be equipped with a screen which prevents rodents from infiltrating.
  - — The end of this duct must be kept free of leaves, snow, ice, or other debris that could restrict air supply when the appliance is in operation.
- The joints of any and all connections for both of ventilation systems (the inlet air and the combustion exhaust) must be sealed with high temperature silicone.
- The chimney must comply with all applicable codes and requirements of the authority having jurisdiction.
- The chimney must be removed for any mobile home transportation, and reinstalled abiding all requirements after transportation.

The flue system is based on negative pressure in the combustion chamber and a slight overpressure on the flue gas outlet. It is therefore important that the flue gas connection is fitted correctly and is airtight.

⚠ CAUTION: THE STRUCTURAL INTEGRITY OF THE MOBILE HOME FLOOR, WALL, CEILING, AND ROOF MUST BE MAINTAINED.

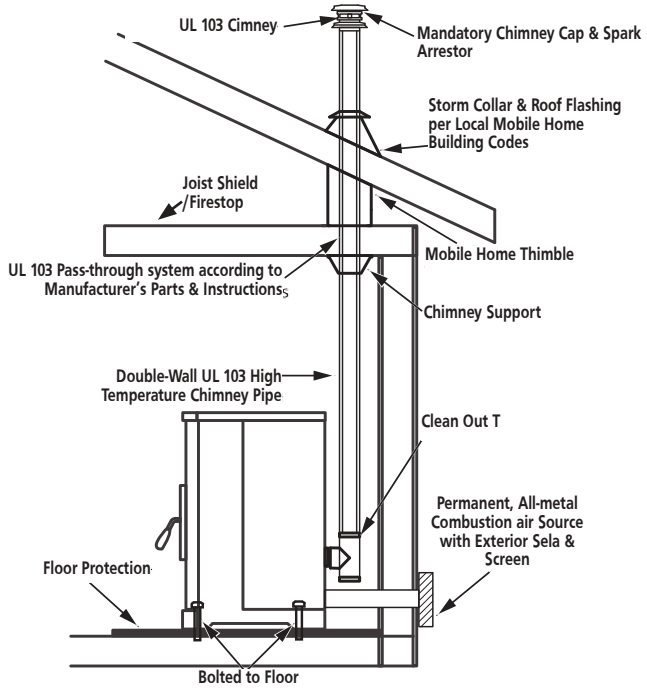


Figure 11 Mobile Home Vertical Chimney

LINED MASONRY CHIMNEY INSTRUCTIONS & DIAGRAM

This stove is designed to be vented through a masonry chimney which conforms to local building codes, fire codes, and latest edition of NFPA 211 US or CAN/ CSA-B365.

1. If the connection piping from the stove to a masonry chimney is made through a combustible wall, consult a qualified mason or chimney dealer for consultation. To ensure safety, the installation should only be done by a qualified installer. The installation must conform to the regulations established by local fire codes and building codes
2. The chimney connection must not be obstructed by the chimney connector pipes, such as the figure 12 below illustrates.

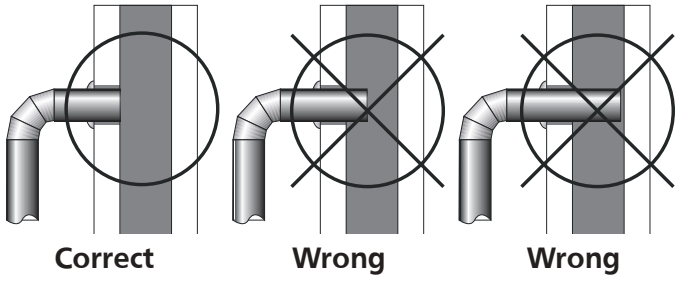


Figure 12 Connection Pipe & Chimney Connection

3. If there is an opening at the base of the chimney it must be closed tightly.

MANUFACTURED CHIMNEY INSTRUCTIONS & DIAGRAM

⚠ WARNING: DO NOT USE SINGLE-WALL CONNECTION PIPE AS A CHIMNEY.

This stove is designed to be used with either a UL 103HT (US)/ULC-S629 (CAN) listed manufactured chimney or an approved lined masonry chimney. Not all manufactured chimney are UL103 HT/ULC-S629 listed. Home centers, hardware stores, HVAC supply stores, and the Online websites of chimney manufacturers will be able to provide stove pipe that is rated to these standards.

This listing indicates that the Chimney is rated for high temperatures up to 2100 F (1149 C)

Only use components that all come from the same manufacturer. Do not mix brands of components for the same ventilation system.

The following figures illustrate various methods and requirements of using a manufactured chimney and connection pipes to vent the stove.

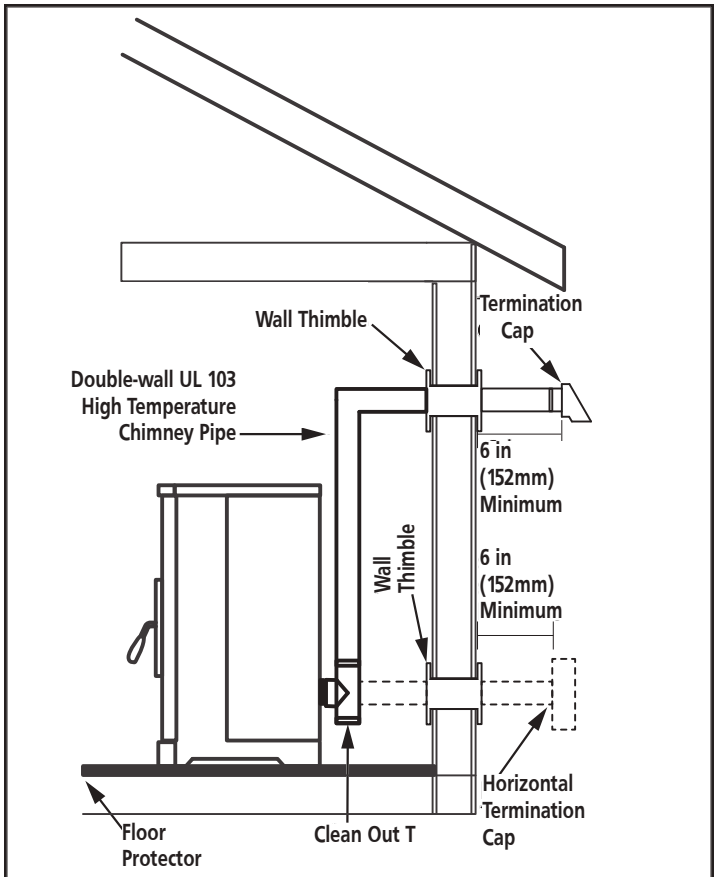


Figure 13 Manufactured Chimney through Wall

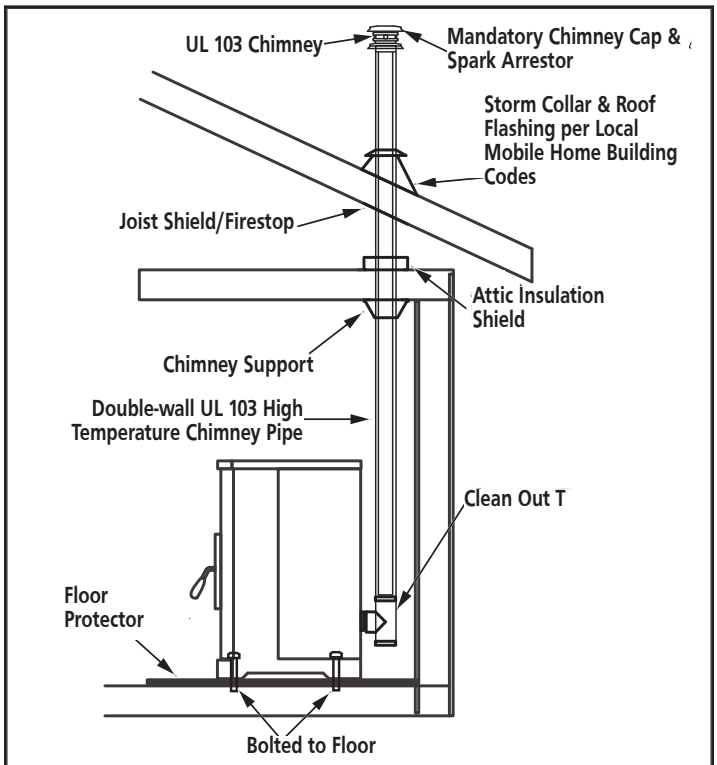


Figure 14 Manufactured Chimney through Attic

OPERATION

THEORY OF OPERATION

1. Combustion occurs in the fire pot, supported by air introduced to and under the fire pot. Note that some air blows in from the top of the combustion chamber; this helps keep ash and debris from accumulating on the door.
2. The exhaust blower draws combustion products from the stove and directs it out user-installed venting.
3. The auger transfers pellets from the hopper to the fire pot to sustain the fire.
4. A convection blower propagates air along the outside of the fire box, circulating warm and clean air into the room.

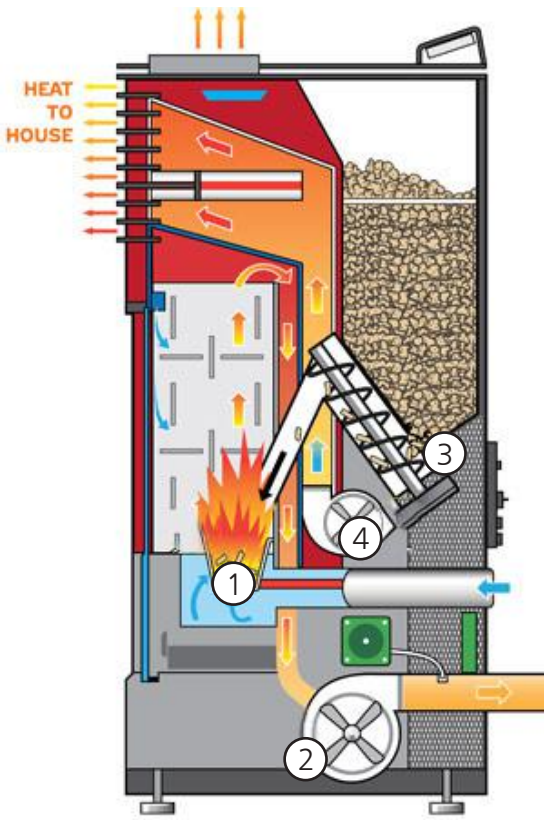


Figure 15 Stove Operation Process

APPROVED FUEL:

Do not use less than PFI premium-grade pellets. Use 100% natural wood pellets, untreated and without bonding agents added (max bark proportion of 5%) are the only fuel approved for use with this pellet stove. For best results see the specifications below:

- Calorific Value of 5.3 kWh/kg
- Density of 700 kg/m^3
- The pellets should be low ash (less than 1 % ash)
- The pellets should be less then 30mm long, with a diameter between 5 and 6.5 mm.
- Do not use the pellet sediment & debris at the bottom of the pellet container.
- Store pellets in sacks, made of environmentally neutral or biologically degradable plastic or from paper (2-3 layers / similar to cement packaging).

Use of wood pellets that do not meet these specifications may result in ignition difficulty, accelerated creosote or flyash build up, incomplete combustion, low heat yield, and blackening of the glass in the door.

⚠ CAUTION: DO NOT USE CHEMICALS OR FLUIDS TO START THE FIRE.

⚠ CAUTION: DO NOT BURN GARBAGE OR FLAMMABLE FLUIDS SUCH AS GASOLINE, NAPHTHA OR ENGINE OIL.

⚠ CAUTION: NEVER ATTEMPT TO USE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS AS FUEL:

- Paper products, cardboard, or particleboard;
- Garbage;
- Animal remains or manure;
- Lawn clippings or yard waste;
- Waste petroleum products;
- Coal;
- Construction or demolition debris;
- Railroad ties or pressure-treated wood;
- Materials containing
  - —asbestos
  - —plastic
  - —rubber (including tires)
- Petroleum products such as
  - —paints
  - —paint thinners
  - —asphalt products

BURNING THESE MATERIALS MAY RESULT IN RELEASE OF TOXIC FUMES OR RENDER THE HEATER INEFFECTIVE AND CAUSE SMOKE

Do not store wood pellet fuel or other fire starting materials on floor protector, underneath stovepipe, or anywhere within minimum clearances from combustible surfaces specified on page 6.

Wood pellet fuel should be stored in a dry, well ventilated area.

⚠ CAUTION: DO NOT store unused pellets in the stove for future use as they may collect moisture. Using wet or damp pellets may result in ignition difficulty, incomplete combustion, and the potential for a hopper fire.

OPERATING PRECAUTIONS

⚠ WARNING: HOT WHILE IN OPERATION. DO NOT TOUCH THE STOVE. KEEP CHILDREN, CLOTHING AND FURNITURE AWAY. CONTACT MAY CAUSE SKIN BURNS.

⚠ CAUTION: ENSURE THAT THE FIREPOT AND THE PAN UNDERNEATH ARE CLEAN AND IN THE PROPER OPERATING POSITION BEFORE USING THE STOVE.

⚠ WARNING: NEVER USE GASOLINE, GASOLINE-TYPE LANTERN FUEL, KEROSENE, CHARCOAL LIGHTER FLUID, OR SIMILAR LIQUIDS TO START OR 'FRESHEN UP' A FIRE IN THIS HEATER. KEEP ALL SUCH LIQUIDS WELL AWAY FROM THE HEATER WHILE IT IS IN USE.

PAINT CURING

To allow the paint to bond durably to the stove, start by running the stove on P1 Maximum Power for at least 30 minutes. Provide cross ventilation to eliminate odors or smoke cause by this curing process.

OPERATING PROCEDURE: TURN ON STOVE

NOTE: If the display screen indicates that the stove is "Switching Off" the stove can not be interrupted. The Display Message will highlight to indicate that the state will not be changed. Only once the "Switching Off" cycle has finished and the exchanger has cooled can the stove be turned back on again.

1. Make sure that seals on the ash drawer and door are in good condition. If the stove has never been run before, add a handful of pellets directly to the firepot. Close the ash drawer and doors securely, and check that all side panels are all properly installed.

NOTE: DO NOT USE GRATES, IRONS, OR ANY OTHER METHODS OF SUPPORTING WOOD PELLET FUEL. ONLY THE FIREPOT SPECIFIC TO YOUR MODEL OF STOVE MAY BE USED.

2. Open the hopper. Ensure that there are a sufficient number of pellets to satisfy your heating requirements. Close the hopper.
3. Press the power button. The stove will begin to automatically progress through the following stages:
   - Cleaning Cycle: The firepot draws dust, ash, & remnants out.
   - Feeding Cycle: Pellets will be transported from the Pellet Hopper into the fire pot by the auger. This can take 5 to 15 minutes depending on the model of stove.
   - Lighting Cycle: The electrically powered hot surface igniter will power on for 8 minutes and begin combustion of the pellets in the firepot. The heater will remain in the Lighting Cycle until the exhaust smoke reaches a designated temperature.
   - Stabilization Cycle: The heater adjusts to fine tune the stove output to the desired temperature. This can take a few minutes
4. The stove has been successfully turned on.

OPERATING PROCEDURE: TURN OFF STOVE

NOTE: THE STOVE MAY BE TURNED OFF, REGARDLESS OF WHAT CYCLE THE DISPLAY SCREEN INDICATES THAT THE STOVE IS IN, BY DEPRESSING AND HOLDING THE POWER BUTTON FOR TWO SECONDS. ONCE THE DISPLAY SCREEN INDICATES THAT THE STOVE IS IN THE STABILIZATION CYCLE PRESS THE POWER BUTTON AGAIN. THE STOVE WILL ENTER THE COOLING CYCLE, STATED ON THE DISPLAY SCREEN.

⚠ CAUTION: AFTER THE COOLING CYCLE THE STOVE AUTOMATICALLY BEGINS THE PROCESS OF CYCLING ON.

1. Press the power button. The stove will begin to automatically progress through the following stages:
   - Switching Off: Any remaining fuel in the firepot will continue to burn and produce heat and flame. After 5 to 8 minutes the firepot ought to be devoid of fuel. The heat exchanger may then begin to cool off.
   - Goodbye: The final message from the display screen to designate that the stove has cooled.
2. The stove has been successfully turned off.

OPERATION WITH AN ELECTRICAL GENERATOR

This stove is designed to have the option of being powered by an electrical generator, though not all electrical generator's may be compatible with this stove. Consult the information regarding your generator's electrical regulator and make sure that it meets the electrical requirements of this stove, as stated on page 3.

MINIMIZING CREOSOTE FORMATION

See "MAINTENANCE" on page 18 for an explanation of Creosote formation and removal. To slow the build up of creosote within your chimney burn only the recommended fuel, see page 13.

DISPOSAL OF ASHES

> ⚠ **CAUTION:** EMBERS MAY BE OBSCURED BY ASH. HANDLE ASH WITH TOOLS SUFFICIENT FOR FIRE TENDING, NEVER DIRECTLY WITH YOUR HANDS. WEAR FIRE RETARDANT CLOTHING AND PROTECTIVE EYEWARE.

Ashes should be placed in a metal container with a tight fitting lid.

1. Other waste shall not be placed in ash containers.
2. The closed container of ashes should be placed on a noncombustible floor or on the ground, well away from all combustible materials, pending final disposal.
3. Wood mineral residue (approximately 1-2%) remains in the ash and is an excellent natural fertilizer product for all garden plants. Before disposing ashes of by burial in soil or otherwise locally dispersed, they should be retained in the closed container until all any and all cinders have thoroughly cooled and should also be "quenched" with water.

SMART STOVE WIFI CONNECTION

This stove can be monitored, controlled, and programmed by using the smart stove app by NHHATC which is available for iOS or android device through the app store.

Step 1. Download the Smart Stove app by NHHATC.

Step 2. Open the Smart Stove app. The app opens, by default, to the "Register" screen. Click on the "Register" button.

Step 3. Enter your email address in the "Email" field and click the "Get Verification Code" button.

Step 4. Enter the verification code that was emailed to you in the "Enter Verification Code" field.

Step 5. Now you can set a unique password for your device in the "Set Password" field and hit the "Done" button.

Step 6. If you have no other wifi enabled devices already added to this app there will be a large "Add Device" button in the center of the screen which you can select. Otherwise, select the + symbol in the top right of the screen.

Step 7. Make sure that your device is connected to the wifi network which you want the stove to be connected to.

Step 8. Make sure that the wood pellet fire stove is plugged into an electrical outlet and can be powered on.

Step 9. Follow the directions on the screen by pressing and holding the connection button for 3 seconds on the back bottom of the stove as illustrated in the figure below. Once you observe the desired blinking pattern on the indicator light, press the confirmation button at the bottom of the screen.

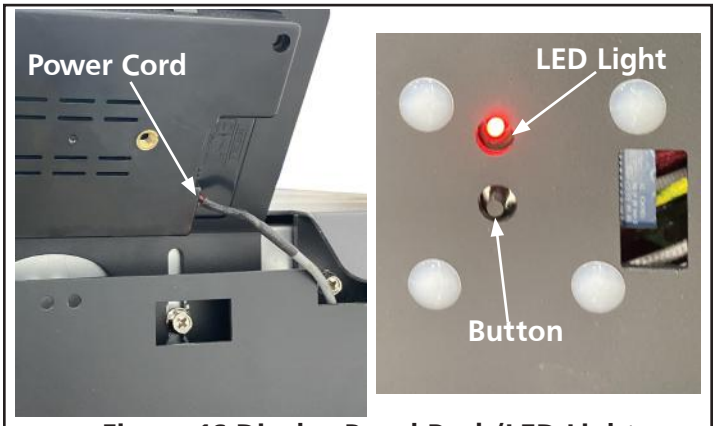


Figure 16 Display Panel Back/LED Light

Step 10. Enter the password for the wifi network so that the stove can connect to the wifi network.

Step 11. The stove will begin pairing with the device running the application through the wifi network. This process may take a few minutes.

Step 12. After the device and stove are paired, you will be able to see the pellet stove as a connection option on the "Devices" tab at the bottom of the app screen.

Step 13. On your device, go to your device's wifi settings which will now include the stove as an option. Select the stove as your wifi connection.

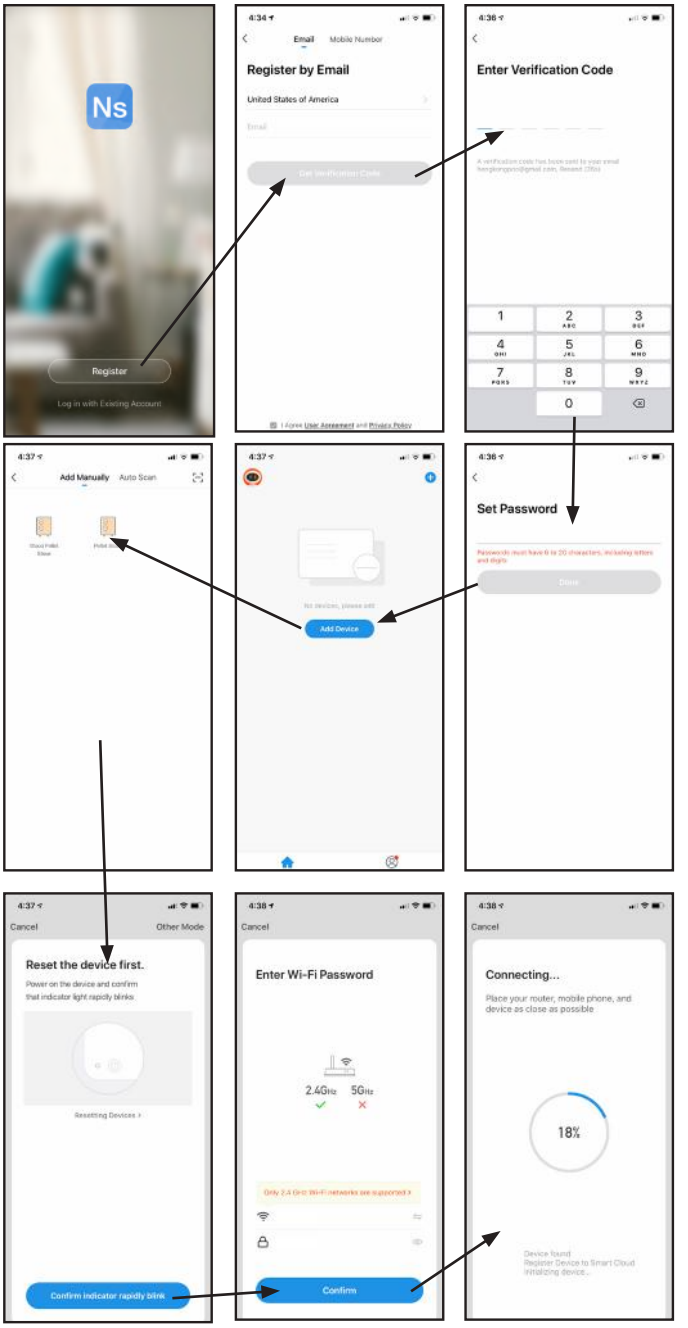
Step 14. Open the Smart Stove phone app again.

Step 15. You may now select this stove from this added devices list in order to monitor, control, and program the stoves operation.

WIFI CONTROLS

Once connected to the stove (See step 13 of Wifi Connection) you an remotely monitor and adjust the operation of the stove. See below for explanation:

- Device Name: it is possible to rename the stove, so that if you have multiple stoves set up for operation you can more easily differentiate between while using the smart stove application.
- Device Sharing: it is possible to share connection to the stove with other devices via SMS or email.
- Eco Mode: There are two ECO settings which can be selected which will conserve wood pellets while maintaining the desired temperature. Pressing the ECO button will allow you to toggle whether a specific eco setting is enabled, or to turn off the feature entirely.
    - ECO 1: The stove shuts off when the desired temperature has been reached. The stove will turn back once the room cools to a factory set temperature.
    - ECO 2: The stove turns to minimum power preset P4 when the desired temperature has been reached. The stove will turn on to higher power settings once the room cools to a factory set temperature.
- Preset configurations: There are four selectable configurations which adjust the speeds of the combustion fan and the room air circulation fan. Pressing the preset configuration button will allow you to toggle whether a specific preset configuration is enabled, or to turn off the feature entirely.
    - P1 [Maximum Power] Settings
    - P2 [Medium Power] Settings
    - P3 [Low Power] Settings
    - P4 [Minimum Power] Settings



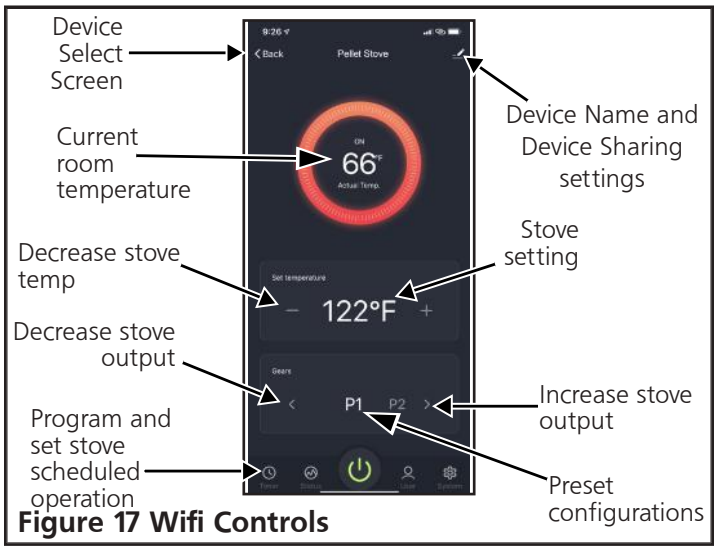


Figure 17 Wifi Controls

J60WTS, J130WTS, AND JBF66WTS MULTI FUNCTION CONTROLS

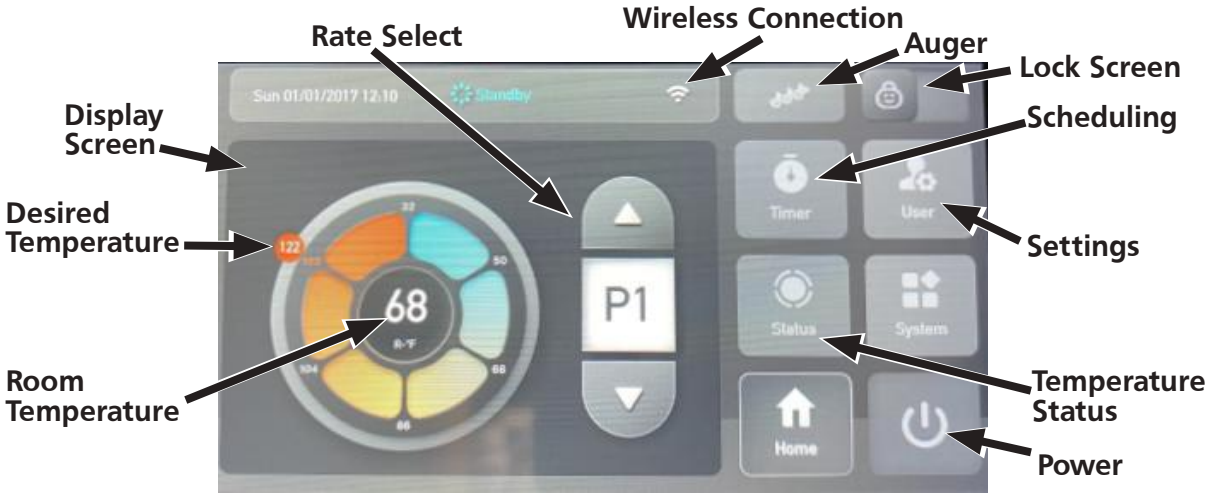


Figure 18a Mounted Multi Function Display Panel

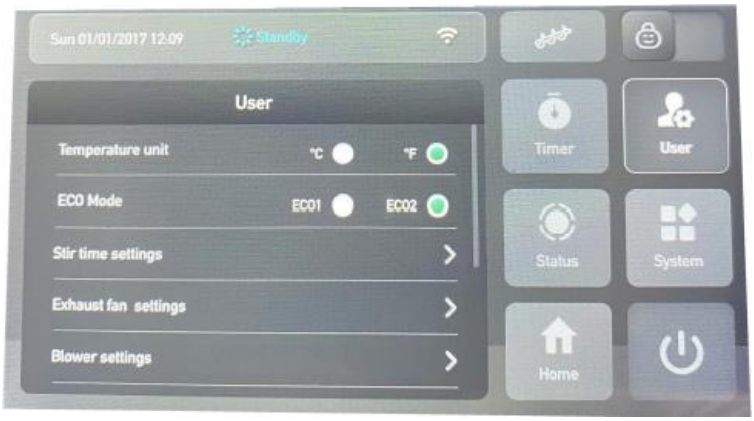


Figure 18b User Menu

Mounted Button Functionality: Normal Operation

Power
- Press to begin stove heating if the stove was off.
- Press to begin stove shut off if the stove was on.

Temperature Status
- Press to see temperature readings of the stove.
- Displays the exhaust pipe temp, the hopper protection temp and number of run hours etc.

Settings
- Press to enter User Settings Menu (Figure 17b).
- On this menu, you may select ˚F or ˚C, ECO Mode (see Wi-Fi controls for explanation), Stir Time/Exhaust Fan/Blower settings, etc.

Scheduling
- Press to enter desired run times.

Lock Screen
- Lock screen will illuminate when screen is locked in a Programmed Mode.

Auger
- Allows user to use/engage the auger directly, prep/pre-feed the firepot, or get pellets into the auger/unit prior to lighting.

Rate Select
- Pressing the rate select arrows will toggle between four configurable heating presets (see Wi-Fi controls for explanation of P#'s). The currently set preset is displayed between the Up and Down arrows.

Desired Temperature
- Using your finger, press down and rotate around the wheel to desired temperature (only applicable when using Thermostat and ECO modes).

⚠ **CAUTION:** The manufacturer has programmed preset rates to ensure proper operation. It is not advised to reprogram rate settings.

MAINTENANCE

This wood heater needs periodic inspection and repair for proper operation. It is against federal regulations to operate this wood heater in a manner inconsistent with operating instructions in this manual.

⚠ CAUTION: TURN OFF AND UNPLUG THE STOVE FROM ANY SOURCE OF ELECTRICAL POWER TO UNIT BEFORE PERFORMING ANY MAINTENANCE OR SERVICE OPERATIONS.

⚠ CAUTION: ALLOW STOVE TO COOL DOWN BEFORE PERFORMING ANY MAINTENANCE OR SERVICE OPERATIONS.

⚠ CAUTION: DURING ANY ASSEMBLY OR DISASSEMBLY, BE WARY TO NOT DROP ANY ITEMS (SCREWS, ETC.) INTO THE PELLET HOPPER. DEBRIS CAN JAM THE AUGER AND DAMAGE THE STOVE.

The frequency which your stove's requires cleaning and maintenance depends on the fuel that you use. High moisture, ash, dust, and chips can more than double the necessary maintenance. Use only the tested and recommended wooden pellets fuel.

Clean the fire pot and fire pan every day, before using the stove and while the stove is cooled down, the stove is unplugged, and there are no embers. Use a vacuum cleaner to remove ash and debris from the fire pot, and then lift the fire pot to also clean the fire pan. It is important that ash or debris does not block any air openings.

A general cleaning schedule is as follows:

- Fire Pot: After 10 bags of wood pellets, or every day. Whichever is more frequent.
- Ash Drawer: After 50 bags of wood pellets
- Passageways: After 100 bags of wood pellets
- Blower: After 100 bags of wood pellets

CLEANING: FIRE POT & PAN

⚠ CAUTION: IF STOVE IS INTENDED TO OPERATE CONTINUOUSLY, IT MUST BE TURNED OFF TWICE WITHIN EACH 24 HOUR PERIOD IN ORDER TO CLEAN THE FIRE POT AND FIRE PAN. ALWAYS ALLOW THE STOVE TO COOL DOWN AND ANY EMBERS TO EXTINGUISH BEFORE CLEANING THE FIRE POT AND FIRE PAN.

Make sure that you put the fire pot back onto the fire pan in the correct orientation, so that pellets can be added to the pot and successfully ignited for the next operation of the stove.

CLEANING: GLASS

⚠ WARNING: DO NOT CLEAN GLASS WHEN HOT.

Though the circulation of air across the glass reduces acidic ash build up, cleaning the glass in the stove door is still required periodically. Cleaning is necessary to prevent glass from being weakened which may increase likelihood of cracks. It is not acceptable to operate the stove with cracked or broken glass.

The best way to clean the door glass is using a damp cloth that has a smear of cool ash on it. For extra stubborn dirt, consult your local hardware store or stove specialist for a suitable cleaner.

⚠ WARNING: DO NOT CLEAN GLASS WITH ABRASIVE CLEANERS OR BY ANY OTHER PROCESS WHICH MAY SCRATCH OR DAMAGE THE GLASS.

CLEANING: INLET AND OUTLET PASSAGEWAYS

The inlet and outlet passageways should be cleaned at least once a year. Burning high ash pellets may require that the passageways are cleaned more frequently.

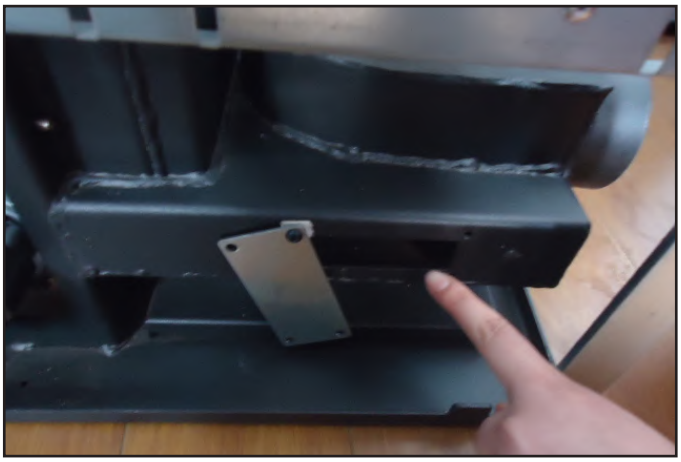


Figure 19 Inlet Duct

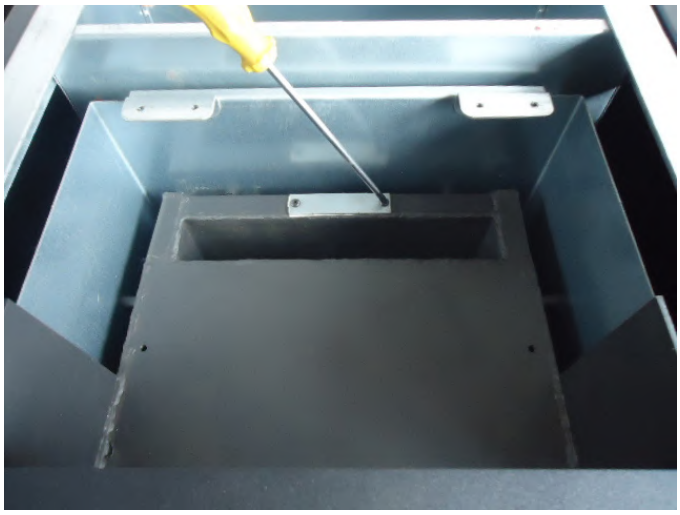


Figure 20 Outlet Duct

On each side of the stove there are two access covers that can be removed by removing the fastening screws. See Figures 21, 24 and 25. Turn off the stove, allow the stove to cool down, and unplug the stove before disassembly and cleaning. Insert a cleaning brush into the openings to loosen any ash build up and then use a vacuum cleaner to remove the loosened ash. Replace the covers and secure with the allen head screws.

There are two more openings to the inlet and outlet passageways which can be accessed by removing the ash drawer. Loosen the two 5/32" allen head screws shown in Figure 20. Rotate the covers to expose the opening. Use a cleaning brush to loosen any ash build up. Insert a cleaning brush into the openings to loosen any ash build up and then use a vacuum cleaner to remove the loosened ash. Rotate the covers back over the openings and secure with the allen screws.

CLEANING: CONVECTION BLOWER

When facing the heater, the blower motor responsible for introducing air for heating and circulation to the room is located on the right hand side. Remove or open the side panel to obtain access. Clean the convection blower as required, before using the stove and while the stove is cooled down, the stove is unplugged, and there are no embers. Take care to not damage the blower's blades during cleaning. Use a vacuum to remove any dust accumulation of the blower's blades or inside the blower duct.

J130WTS

J60WTS, JBF66WTS

Figure 21 Convection Blower Disassembly

CLEANING: EXHAUST VENT PIPE

Inspect the exhaust venting system at least once a year to determine if cleaning is necessary. During start up, shut down, and erroneous operation of the stove incomplete combustion can produce ash, soot, and creosote. To clean the exhaust venting system insert an appropriate sized cleaning brush into the pipe to loosen and remove any ash or debris build up. Build up of debris and ash can restrict the flow of gases which will affect stove performance, and failure to remove creosote may result in a dangerous chimney fire.

FLYASH - FORMATION AND NEED FOR REMOVAL

The products of combustion will contain small particles of flyash. The flyash will collect in the exhaust venting system and restrict the flow of the flue gases. Incomplete combustion, such as occurs during startup, shutdown, or incorrect operation of the room heater will lead to some soot formation which will collect in the exhaust venting system. The exhaust venting system should be inspected at least once every year to determine if cleaning is necessary. Use the appropriate sized chimney brush to remove ash and buildup from the venting.

CREOSOTE - FORMATION AND NEED FOR REMOVAL

Failure to remove creosote may result in a dangerous chimney fire.

When wood pellets burn at a low temperature they produce tar and other organic vapors, which combine with expelled moisture to form creosote. The creosote vapors condense in the relatively cool chimney flue of allow-temperature fire. As a result, creosote residue accumulates on the flue lining. When ignited this creosote makes an extremely hot fire. The chimney connector and chimney should be inspected at least once every few months during the heating season to determine if a creosote buildup has occurred. If a significant layer of creosote has accumulated (eighth of an inch, 3 mm, or more) it should be removed to reduce the risk of a chimney fire. Use the appropriate sized chimney brush to remove ash and buildup from the venting.

Be aware that the hotter the fire the less creosote is deposited, and weekly cleaning may be necessary in mild weather even though monthly cleaning may be enough in the coldest months. Contact your local municipal or provincial fire authority for information on how to handle a chimney fire. Have a clearly understood plan to handle a chimney fire.

REPLACING: GLASS

Replacing the door glass is only permitted by replacing the entire door assembly provided by the manufacturer. See pages 28 through 30.

⚠ WARNING: SUBSTITUTING ALTERNATE MATERIAL MAY SHATTER GLASS AND CAUSE INJURY.

REPLACING: SEALING GASKETS

Over time the sealing gaskets along the glass, door, or ash drawer may lose their rigidity. These seals are essential for providing a seal which allows the stove to operate safely. Inspect the gaskets periodically, and if they become worn contact the manufacturer for information on original or equivalent gasket.

To replace the gasket:

1. Ensure that all pellets are extinguished and that the stove is cool to the touch.
2. Remove old gasket and clean the gasket gutter.
3. Apply a thin coat of high temperature gasket cement along the inside of the gasket gutter.
4. Press the beginning of the replacement gasket into the most up and most left position of the prepared gasket gutter.
5. Continue pressing the replacement gasket clockwise along the gasket gutter until it has wrapped back to where the gasket was pressed in initially.
6. Trim any excess replacement gasket away ,and press the remaining end into the gutter to complete the seal.

Close the door, drawer, or ash drawer and allow 3 to 4 hours for the cement to set before operating the stove.

REPLACING: HOT SURFACE IGNITER

Ensure that the stove is off and allow it time to become cool to the touch. After gaining access to the back, undo the screw located on the back inside of the main body. Pull the hot surface igniter free, and install replacement service part. See Figure 22 and 24.

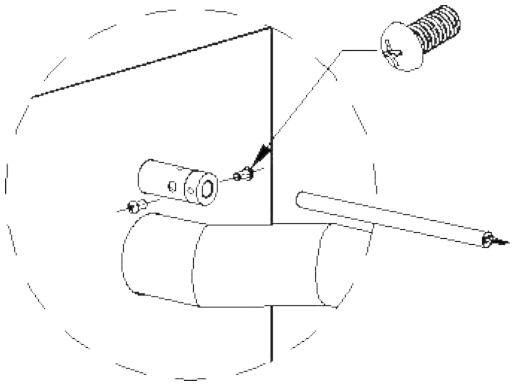


Figure 22 Igniter Disassembly

REPLACING: AUGER SYSTEM

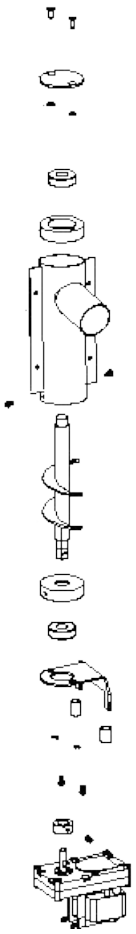


Figure 23 Auger Disassembly

Ensure that the stove is off and allow it time to become cool to the touch. After gaining access to the back, the auger can be disassembled part by part in the order indicated in Figure 23.

REMOVING BACK AND SIDE PANEL

Figure 24 J130WTS Back & side disassembly

- To remove the J130WTS side panels, remove the screws securing it on the rear of the heater. Then slide the panel along the side of the heater away from the front.
- To remove the J130WTS rear plate, remove the 8 screws securing it at the bottom and rear of the stove.
- To remove the J60WTS side panels, remove the screws securing it on the rear of the heater. Then pull the panel directly away from the heater.
- To open the side of the JBF66WTS model, simply swing the side panel free of the magnetic lock.

REPLACING: HEAT EXCHANGE BLOWER

Unplug the heater. Disconnect any wiring leading to the Heat Exchange Blower. Remove the screws holding the mounting plate to the heater. Slowly remove blower and replace with new one. Replace screws and wiring.

Figure 25 JBF66WTS Heat Exchange Blower

REPLACING: EXHAUST BLOWER

Unplug the heater. Disconnect any wiring leading to the Exhaust Blower. Remove the wing nuts holding the Exhaust Blower plate to the blower housing. Slowly remove blower and replace with new one. Replace wing nuts and wiring.

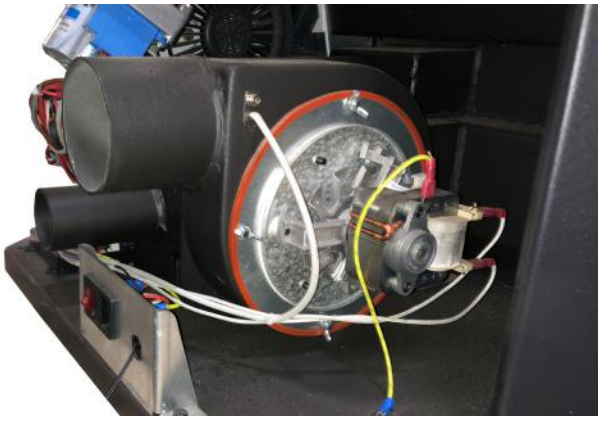


Figure 26 JBF66WTS Exhaust Blower

SAFETY COMPONENTS

1. Vacuum Pressure Switch: A safety vacuum switch is located behind the left door, fastened to the base. If a low pressure is created in the firebox by a leak, opening the door to the firebox, a blocked flue, or an unsealed ash drawer then the switch will shut the stove off as a precaution. Error code E5 will appear on the display panel.
2. High Limit Thermostat: A high temperature limiter is installed on the bottom of the hopper. If this sensor is exposed to temperatures higher than 158 degrees then the stove is shut off.
3. Vent Pipe High Temperature Thermostat: A high temperature limiter is installed on the vent pipe. If this sensor is exposed to temperatures higher than 104 degrees then the circulation fan blower is switched on.
4. Vent Pipe Low Temperature Thermostat: If the stove cools below a minimum temperature the stove will switch off. This may occur when the operating procedure fails to quickly and sufficiently heat the stove.
5. Fuse: A fuse on the rear of the device protects the stove from power surges. See Figure 27.

Figure 27 Fuse

ERROR CODES

NOTE: IN THE EVENT OF A POWER FAILURE (ERROR CODE E7), A SMALL AMOUNT OF SMOKE MAY BE EMITTED. THIS LASTS 3 TO 5 MINUTES AND DOES NOT REPRESENT A SAFETY RISK.

⚠ **CAUTION: IF OVERHEATING HAS OCCURRED (ERROR CODES E5 AND E6), THEN AN INSPECTION, MAINTENANCE, AND/OR CLEANING MUST OCCUR BEFORE THE STOVE CAN SAFELY BE OPERATED AGAIN.**

After following the suggested solution steps, press the confirm button to clear the error code from the error code from the multi function display screen. Then go through the operation procedure specified on page 14 to restart the heater.

ERROR CODE	CAUSE	SOLUTION
E1	Exhaust temperature is below 40 - 45 °F Operation has been interrupted and the fire has been discontinued.	1. Check that the pellet hopper has fuel. 2. Check that the auger motor is not damaged and is able to fill the firepot with fuel.
E2	Failure to ignite the fuel in fire pot.	1. Check that there are no "clinkers" (glass like lumps of various sizes formed by debris exposed to high heat, more common when using low quality fuel) in fire pot. 2. Check that the firepot is sitting in the holder correctly and that the igniter is not obstructed. 3. Check that the exhaust gas temperature sensor switch, beside the combustion fan, is not broken. 4. Check that the igniter is not broken.
E5	Low pressure detected at the vacuum switch (located behind the left door, fastened to the base).	1. Check that the door, and ash drawer if present, has been closed properly. 2. Check that there is nothing obstructing the exhaust duct nor that the duct is leaking. 3. Check that the combustion fan is not broken.
E6	Failure at the high temperature sensor (located below the pellet hopper).	1. Check that the switch is not broken. 2. The temperature of the sensor is too high. The stove is not running properly. Call customer service.
E7	Power failure.	Press the Confirm button to clear the error code. Then restart the stove. You may chose to skip directly into the stabilization cycle by depressing and holding the rate selector button for 3 seconds.
E9	Hopper sensor. Hopper low on pellets.	1. Replenish pellets in hopper.
ESC1	Short circuit at temperature sensor #1.	1. Check wires and connection points. 2. Replace Motherboard.
ESO1	Open circuit at temperature sensor #1.	1. Check wires and connection points. 2. Replace Motherboard.

ERROR CODES CONTINUED

ESC2	Short circuit at temperature sensor #2.	1. Check wires and connection points. 2. Replace Motherboard.
ESO2	Open circuit at temperature sensor #2	1. Check wires and connection points. 2. Replace Motherboard.
ESC3	Short circuit at temperature sensor #3	1. Check wires and connection points. 2. Replace Motherboard.
ESO3	Open circuit at temperature sensor #3	1. Check wires and connection points. 2. Replace Motherboard.

TROUBLESHOOTING

SYMPTOM	CAUSE	SOLUTION
Heater does not turn on.	Power Switch turned off.	Turn on power switch.
	Power Cord disconnected.	1. Press power cord tightly into the heater 2. Ensure that the wall socket is delivering 120 Volts.
	Fuse is blown.	Replace the fuse.
The blower does not turn on during Cleaning Cycle, Feeding Cycle, or Lighting Cycle.	This is normal.	There is no problem, the blower does not turn on until the stabilization cycle.
The blower does not turn on during Stabilization Cycle.	No power in stove or in control panel.	Check the power and wires.
	Mother board disconnected.	Make sure all terminals to mother board are connected.
	Low Temperature sensor is broken.	Replace the low temperature sensor.
During the Lighting phase the auger is not filling the firepot with pellets.	This is normal.	There is no problem, the auger does not operate during the Lighting phase.

TROUBLESHOOTING CONTINUED

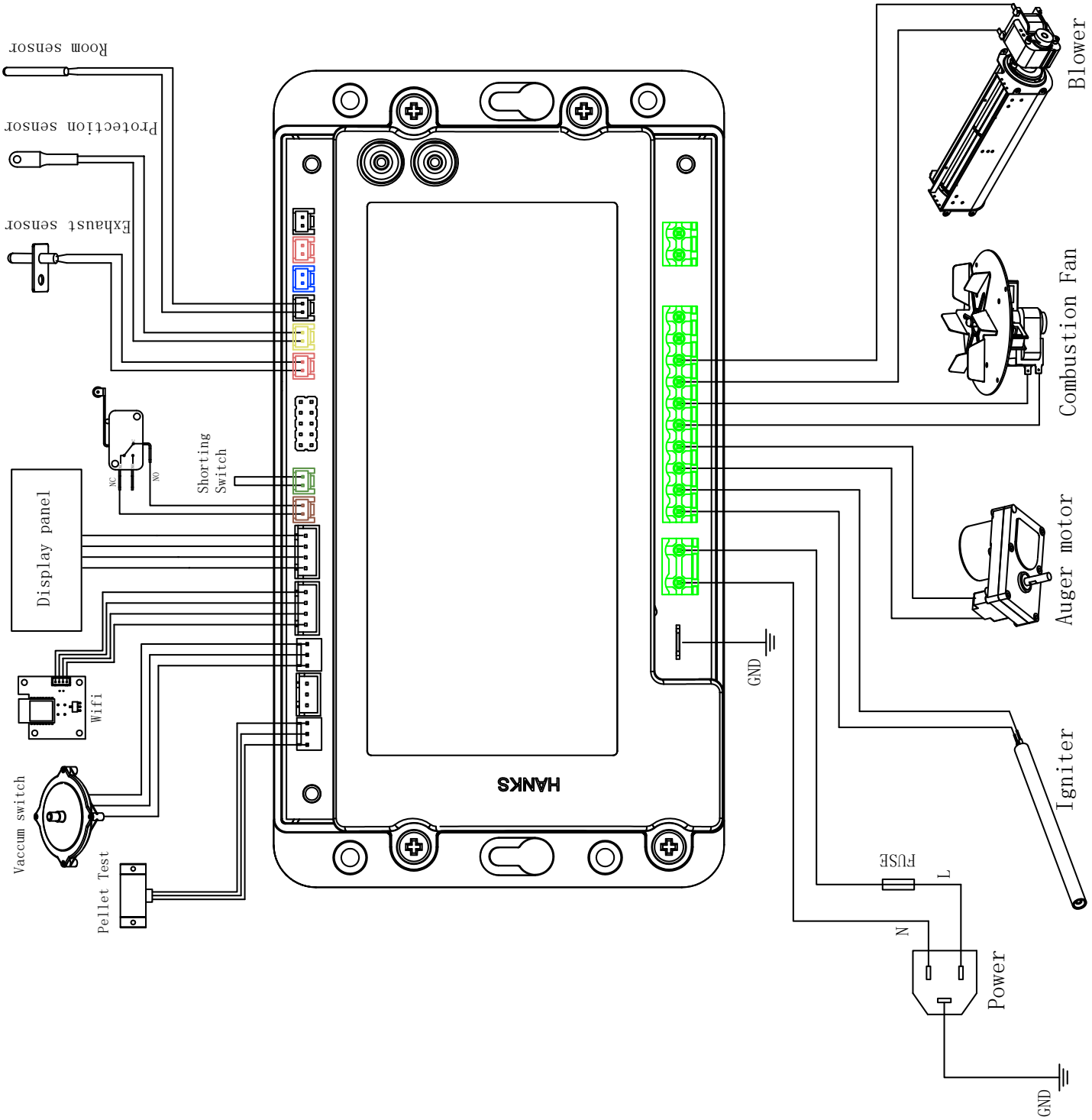
SYMPTOM	CAUSE	SOLUTION
During operation, besides the Lighting phase, the auger is not filling the firepot with pellets.	No fuel in Pellet Hopper.	Add Fuel to Pellet Hopper.
	Auger is blocked, jammed, or disconnected.	1. Unplug the unit so that it will not start suddenly and then unblock the auger. 2. Check that the auger is not blocked. If it is blocked, remove the cause of the jamming. 3. Check that the auger screw fastening the auger to the motor is secure.
Too much fuel in the firepot. The fuel can not be completely and thoroughly burned.	The feeding speed is faster than what combustion can support.	1. Increase the fan's speed to increase the rate of combustion. 2. Reduce the feeding speed.
Not enough fuel in the firepot.	The feeding speed is too low to support the rate of combustion.	1. Decrease the fan's speed to decrease the rate of combustion. 2. Increase the feeding speed.
After the fire has started, the stove turns off 15 minutes later.	The pellet hopper is low on fuel.	Check that the pellet hopper has a sufficient amount of fuel.
	The auger is not operating.	1. Unplug the unit so that it will not start suddenly and then unblock the auger. 2. Check that the auger is not blocked. If it is blocked, remove the cause of the jamming. 3. Check that the auger screw fastening the auger to the motor is secure.
	The 30 ° C temperature switch has triggered.	1. Check that wires to the switch are sufficiently connected. 2. Replace the 30 ° C temperature switch.
	The pressure switch inside the stove is broken.	Replace the pressure switch.
Orange flame, pellets piling up in firepot,carbon residue forming on glass.	Insufficient air for sufficient combustion.	1. Check that the air inlet vent in the front is open. 2. Check that the door and window gaskets are intact. 3. Check if the air inlet ducting and the combustion exhaust ducting are blocked. 4. Increase the cross sectional area of the ducting. 5. Increase the fan's speed to increase the rate of combustion. 6. Contact the manufacturer for assistance.

TROUBLESHOOTING CONTINUED

SYMPTOM	CAUSE	SOLUTION
The fire extinguishes and the power shuts off.	No fuel in Pellet Hopper.	Add Fuel to Pellet Hopper.
	Auger is blocked or jammed or disconnected.	1. Unplug the unit so that it will not start suddenly and then unblock the auger. 2. Check that the auger is not blocked. If it is blocked, remove the cause of the jamming. 3. Check that the auger screw fastening the auger to the motor is secure.
	The feeding speed is too low to support the rate of combustion.	1. Decrease the fan's speed to decrease the rate of combustion. 2. Increase the feeding speed.
	The 30 ° C temperature switch has triggered.	1. Check that wires to the switch are sufficiently connected. 2. Replace the 30 ° C temperature switch.
The fire extinguishes and the power shuts off (continued).	Requested temperature has been reached.	This is normal "ECO" mode behavior. The stove will automatically switch on once the ambient room temperature drops below the temperature that the stove is set to maintain.
The circulation blower continues to operate after the stove is cool and the fuel consumption has ceased.	The 30 ° C temperature switch has triggered.	1. Check that wires to the switch are sufficiently connected. 2. Replace the 30 ° C temperature switch.
The stove is not circulating a sufficient volume of sufficiently hot air.	The fuel is inadequate.	Use pellet fuel specified by this manual.
	The circulating blower is set too slow or is compromised.	1. If the blower is broken, change out the blower 2. If the mother board which connects to the blower is broken, change out the mother board.
	Heat exchange tubes or flue pass is dirty.	Clean the heat exchanger tubes or flue pass.

WIRING DIAGRAM

NOTE: IF ANY OF THE ORIGINAL WIRE AS SUPPLIED WITH THE APPLIANCE MUST BE REPLACED, IT MUST BE REPLACED WITH WIRING MATERIAL HAVING A TEMPERATURE RATING OF AT LEAST 105 C AND RATED FOR 600V



SERVICE PARTS MODEL J60WTS

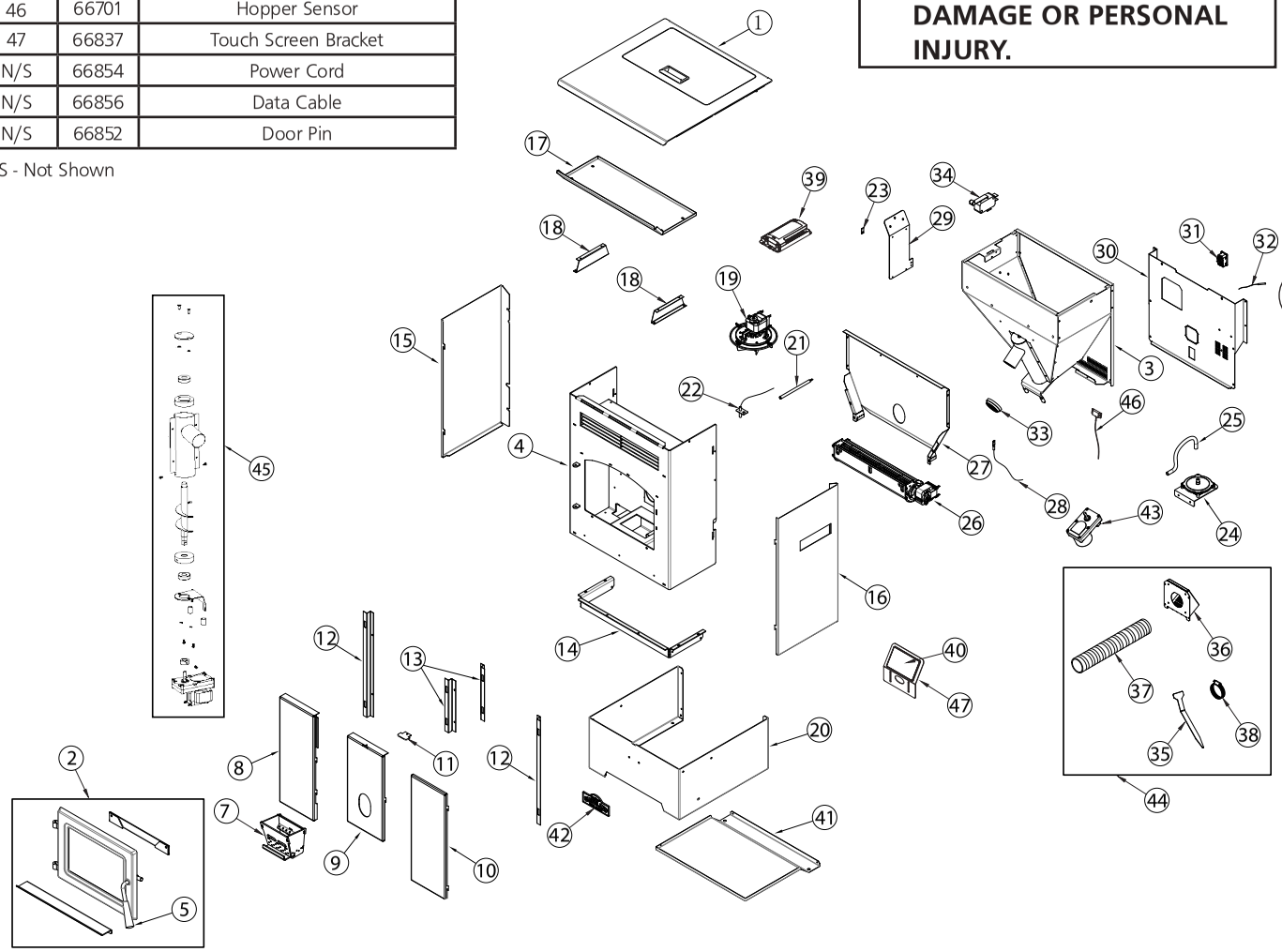
NO.	P/N	DESCRIPTION
1	66623	Top Cover
2	66624	Door Assembly
3	n/a	Hopper
4	n/a	Main Body
5	66603	Door Handle
7	66625	Fire Pot
8	n/a	Flue Board-Left
9	n/a	Flue Board-Middle
10	n/a	Flue Board-Right
11	n/a	Upper Flue Plate
12	n/a	Flue Fixed Plate-Long
13	n/a	Flue Fixed Plate-Short
14	n/a	Pedestal Fixed Plate
15	66626	Left Side panel
16	66627	Right Side panel
17	n/a	Thermal Insulation Plate
18	n/a	Insulation Support Plate
19	66607	Combustion Blower
20	n/a	Pedestal Plate
21	66608	Igniter
22	66609	Exhaust Sensor
23	n/a	Grouding Screw
24	66628	Vacuum Switch
25	66629	Vacuum Switch Silicone Tube
26	66630	Circulation Blower
27	n/a	Chamber Insulation Cover
28	66613	Hopper Safety Sensor
29	n/a	Motherboard Fixed Plate
30	66631	Rear Cover
31	66615	Power Socket
32	66616	Room Sensor
33	66622	Silicone Rubber Sealing Ring
34	66617	Hopper Lid Switch
35	n/a	Cleaning Tool (see # 45)
36	n/a	Fresh Air Intake Vent (see # 45)

NO.	P/N	DESCRIPTION
37	n/a	Aluminum Expansion Tube (see # 45)
38	n/a	Clamp (see # 45)
39	66661	Motherboard
40	66702	Touch Screen
41	n/a	Inner Pedestal Plate
42	n/a	Nameplate
43	66621	Auger Motor
44	66659	Accessory Kit
45	66660	Auger Assembly
46	66701	Hopper Sensor
47	66837	Touch Screen Bracket
N/S	66854	Power Cord
N/S	66856	Data Cable
N/S	66852	Door Pin

N/S - Not Shown

NOTE: NOT ALL PARTS AVAILABLE. FOR QUESTIONS CONTACT MANUFACTURER.

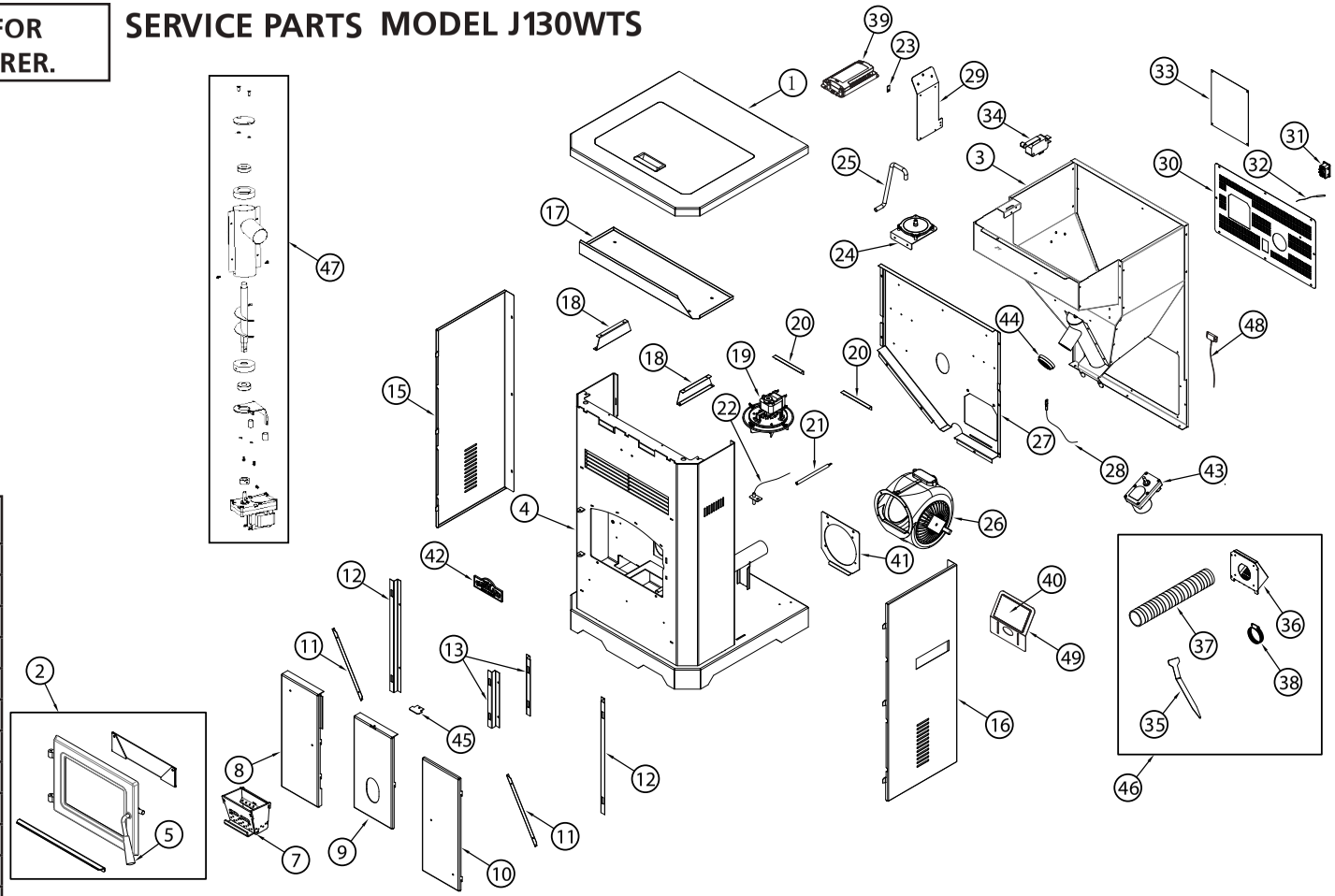
⚠ WARNING: FAILURE TO POSITION THE PARTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THESE DIAGRAMS OR FAILURE TO USE ONLY PARTS SPECIFICALLY APPROVED WITH THIS STOVE MAY RESULT IN PROPERTY DAMAGE OR PERSONAL INJURY.



NOTE: NOT ALL PARTS AVAILABLE. FOR QUESTIONS CONTACT MANUFACTURER.

⚠ WARNING: FAILURE TO POSITION THE PARTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THESE DIAGRAMS OR FAILURE TO USE ONLY PARTS SPECIFICALLY APPROVED WITH THIS STOVE MAY RESULT IN PROPERTY DAMAGE OR PERSONAL INJURY.

SERVICE PARTS MODEL J130WTS



NO.	P/N	DESCRIPTION
1	66601	Top Cover
2	66602	Door Assembly
3	n/a	Hopper
4	n/a	Main Body
5	66603	Door Handle
7	66604	Fire Pot
8	n/a	Flue Plate-Left
9	n/a	Flue Plate-Middle
10	n/a	Flue Plate-Right
11	n/a	Flue Plate Reinforcement
12	n/a	Flue Fixed Plate-Long
13	n/a	Flue Fixed Plate-Short
15	66605	Left Side Panel
16	66606	Right Side Panel
17	n/a	Thermal Insulation Board
18	n/a	Insulation Support Plate
19	66607	Combustion Blower
20	n/a	Reinforcing Plate
21	66608	Igniter
22	66609	Exhaust Sensor
23	n/a	Ground Screw
24	66610	Vacuum Switch
25	66611	Silicone Tube
26	66612	Circulation Blower
27	n/a	Chamber Insulation Cover
28	66613	Hopper Safety Sensor

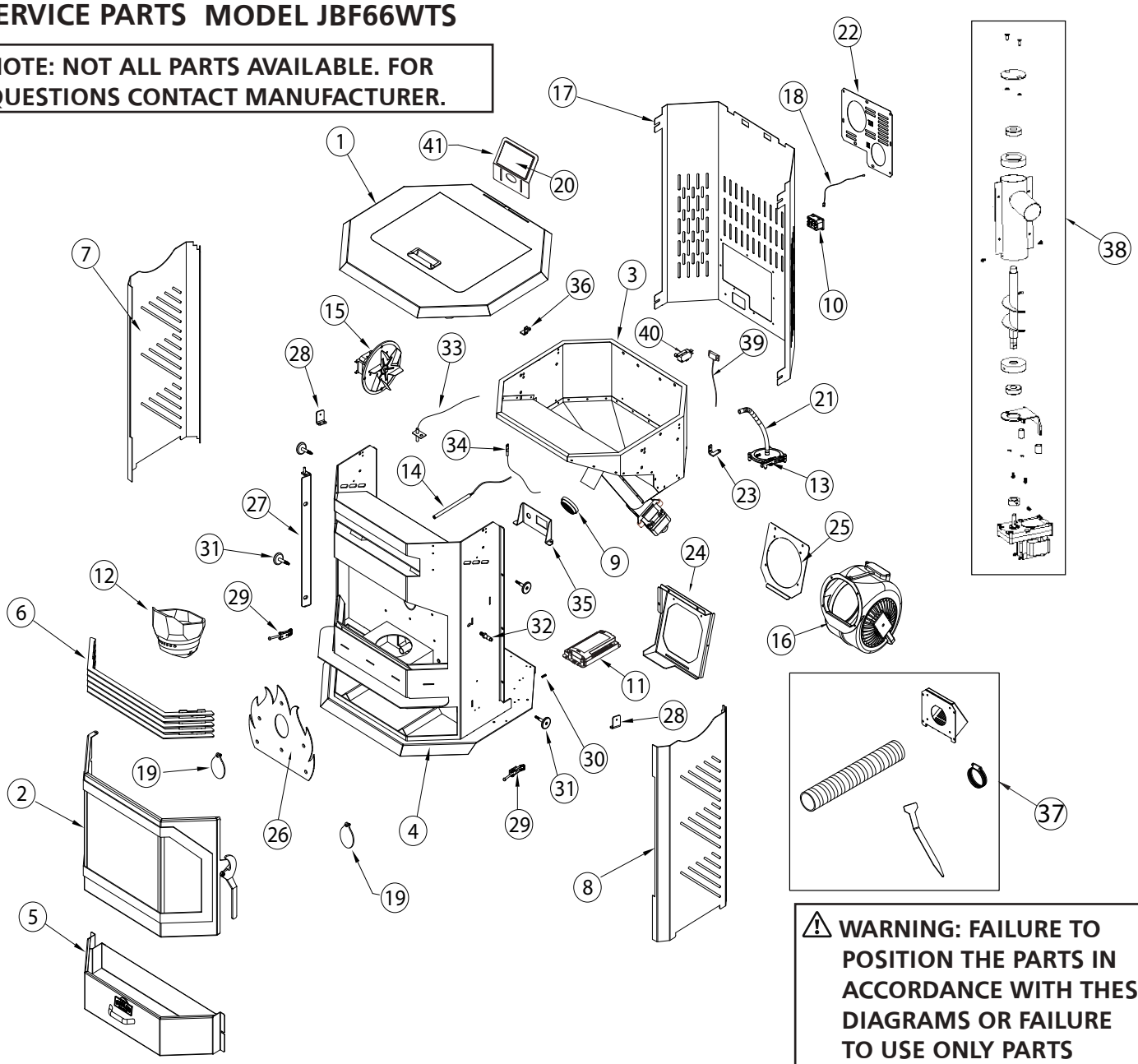
NO.	P/N	DESCRIPTION
29	n/a	Motherboard Fixed Plate
30	66614	Rear Cover
31	66615	Power Socket
32	66616	Room Sensor
33	n/a	Rating Label
34	66617	Hopper Lid Switch
35	n/a	Cleaning Tool (see # 47)
36	n/a	Fresh Air Intake Vent (see # 47)
37	n/a	Aluminum Expansion Tube (see # 47)
38	n/a	Clamp (see # 47)
39	66662	Motherboard
40	66702	Touch Screen

NO.	P/N	DESCRIPTION
41	66620	Blower Fixed Plate
42	n/a	Nameplate
43	66621	Auger Motor
44	66622	Silicone Rubber Sealing Ring
45	n/a	Upper Flue Plate
46	66659	Accessory Kit
47	66660	Auger Assembly
48	66701	Hopper Sensor
49	66837	Touch Screen Bracket
N/S	66854	Power Cord
N/S	66856	Data Cable
N/S	66852	Door Pin

N/S - Not Shown

SERVICE PARTS MODEL JBF66WTS

NOTE: NOT ALL PARTS AVAILABLE. FOR QUESTIONS CONTACT MANUFACTURER.



NO.	P/N	DESCRIPTION
1	66632	Top Cover
2	66633	Door
3	n/a	Hopper
4	n/a	Main Body
5	66634	Ash Pan
6	n/a	Decorative Plate
7	66635	Left Side Panel
8	66636	Right Side Panel
9	66622	Silicone Rubber Sealing Ring
10	66615	Power Socket
11	66663	Motherboard
12	66638	Fire Pot
13	66639	Vacuum Switch
14	66640	Igniter
15	66641	Combustion Blower
16	66612	Circulation Blower
17	66642	Rear Cover

NO.	P/N	DESCRIPTION
18	66643	Room Sensor
19	n/a	Flue Sealing Plate
20	66702	Touch Screen
21	66645	Pressure Device Silicone Tube
22	66646	Rear Sealing Plate
23	66647	Right Side Panel Hinge
24	66648	Blower Bracket
25	66620	Blower Fixed Plate
26	n/a	Fireproof Plate
27	66649	Door Hinge
28	66650	Rear Cover Fixed Plate
29	66651	Ash Pan Lock Parts
30	n/a	Ground Screw
31	66652	Magnet
32	66653	Door, Latch
33	66654	Exhaust Sensor
34	66655	Hopper Safety Sensor

⚠ WARNING: FAILURE TO POSITION THE PARTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THESE DIAGRAMS OR FAILURE TO USE ONLY PARTS SPECIFICALLY APPROVED WITH THIS STOVE MAY RESULT IN PROPERTY DAMAGE OR PERSONAL INJURY.

NO.	P/N	DESCRIPTION
35	66656	Socket Fixed Plate
36	66657	Left Side Panel Hinge
37	66659	Accessory Kit
38	66660	Auger Assembly
39	66701	Hopper Sensor
40	66617	Hopper Lid Switch
41	66837	Touch Screen Bracket
N/S	66854	Power Cord
N/S	66856	Data Cable
N/S	66859	Door Pin

N/S - Not Shown

OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS AND OWNER'S MANUAL

Model #
J60WTS
J130WTS
JBF66WTS

READ INSTRUCTIONS CAREFULLY: Please read this entire manual before installation and use of this pellet fuel-burning room heater. Failure to follow these instructions could result in property damage, bodily injury or even death. Do not allow anyone who has not read these instructions to assemble, light, adjust or operate the stove. Place instructions in a safe place for future reference.

WARNING:

USE ONLY MANUFACTURER'S REPLACEMENT PARTS. USE OF ANY OTHER PARTS COULD CAUSE INJURY OR DEATH. REPLACEMENT PARTS ARE ONLY AVAILABLE DIRECT FROM THE FACTORY AND MUST BE INSTALLED BY A QUALIFIED SERVICE AGENCY.

PARTS ORDERING INFORMATION:

PURCHASING: ACCESSORIES MAY BE PURCHASED AT ANY LOCAL DEALER OR DIRECT FROM THE FACTORY

FOR INFORMATION REGARDING SERVICE:

Please call Toll-Free 1-800-251-0001
Our office hours are 8:00 AM – 5:00 PM, EST, Monday through Friday.
Please include the model number, date of purchase, and description of problem in all communication.

LIMITED WARRANTY:

Enerco Group, Inc. (EGI) warrants Wood Pellet Fire Stoves to be free from imperfections in workmanship or material, at the date of manufacture. After installation, If covered components are found to be defective in workmanship or material during the applicable warranty period then the company, at its option, will repair or replace products returned by the buyer to the factory, transportation prepaid within applicable warranty period and found by the company to have imperfections in material or workmanship. The warranty period of the covered components is defined in the table below:

Components Covered	Warranty Period (Parts only, Labor not included)
Electrical	1 years
Steel parts (excluding fire pot)	5 years

If a part is damaged or missing, call our Technical Support Department at 1-800-251-0001.

Address any Warranty Claims to the Service Department, ENerco Group, Inc., 4560 W. 160TH ST., CLEVELAND, OHIO 44135. Include your name, address and telephone number, the model and serial number of your product, and include details concerning the claim. Also, supply us with the purchase date and the name and address of the dealer from whom you purchased our product.

The foregoing is the full extent of the responsibility of the Company. There are no other warranties, express or implied. Specifically there is no warranty of fitness for a particular purpose and there is no warranty of merchantability. In no event shall the Company be liable for delay caused by imperfections, for consequential damages, or for any charges of the expense of any nature incurred without its written consent. The cost of repair or replacement shall be the exclusive remedy for any breach of warranty. There is no warranty against infringement of the like and no implied warranty arising from course of dealing or usage of trade. This warranty will not apply to any product which has been repaired or altered outside of the factory in any respect which in our judgment affects its condition or operation. This warranty does not cover damage or breakage due to misuse, abuse or modifications. There is no warranty on any paint, glass, gasket or fire brick. There is no warranty on the fire pot. There is no warranty against damage caused by corrosion.

Some states do not allow the exclusion or limitation of incidental or consequential damages, so the above limitation or exclusion may not apply to you. This Warranty gives you specific legal rights, and you may have other rights which vary from state to state.

Enerco Group, Inc. reserves the right to make changes at any time, without notice or obligation, in colors, specifications, accessories, materials and models.

Enerco Group, Inc., 4560 W. 160TH ST., CLEVELAND, OHIO 44135 • 1-800-251-0001
© 2023. All rights reserved

US Patent Pending

ASTM E1509-2012 (R2017)
ULC S627-2000 (R2020)
ASTM E2779-2017
ASTM E2515-2017
CSA B415.1-2010 (R2020)

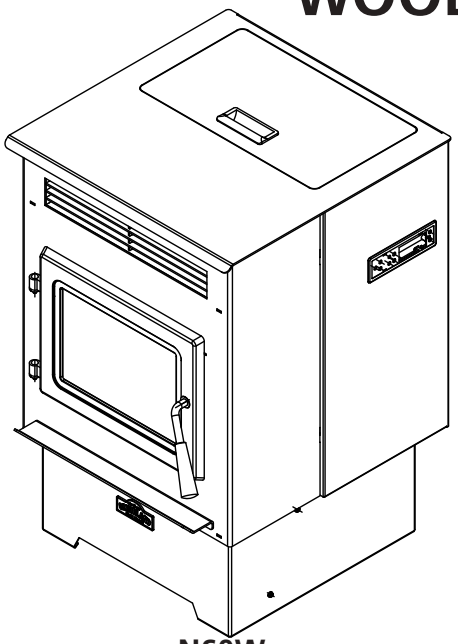
INSTALLER: Leave this manual with the appliance. CONSUMER: Save these Instructions for future reference.

OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS AND OWNER'S MANUAL

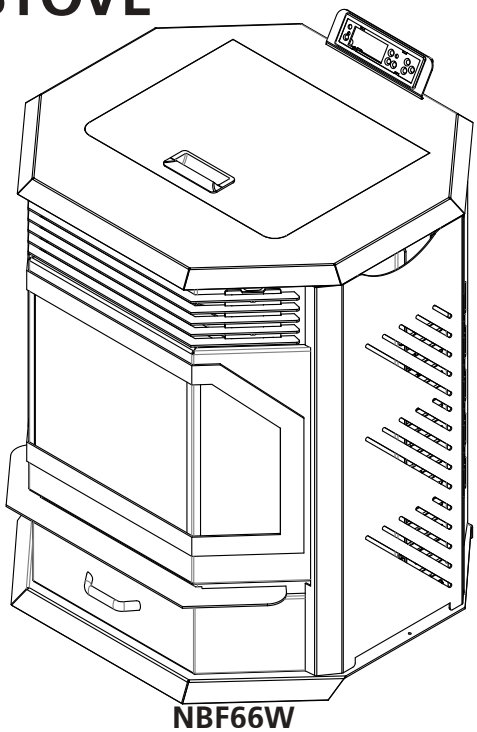
Model #
N60W
N130W
NBF66W

READ INSTRUCTIONS CAREFULLY: Please read this entire manual before installation and use of this pellet fuel-burning room heater. Failure to follow these instructions could result in property damage, bodily injury or even death. Do not allow anyone who has not read these instructions to assemble, light, adjust or operate the stove. Place instructions in a safe place for future reference.

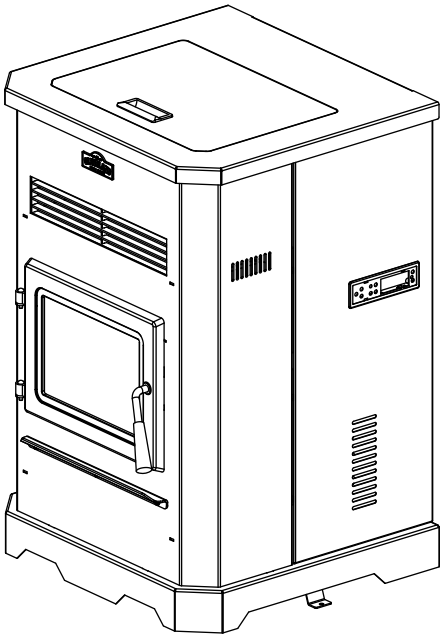
WOOD PELLET FIRE STOVE



N60W



NBF66W



N130W

Apple Store

Google Play Store

THE AUTHORITY HAVING JURISDICTION (SUCH AS MUNICIPAL BUILDING DEPARTMENT, FIRE DEPARTMENT, FIRE PREVENTION BUREAU, ETC.) SHOULD BE CONSULTED BEFORE INSTALLATION TO DETERMINE ANY NEED TO OBTAIN A PERMIT. OBSERVE ALL LOCAL BUILDING CODES.

Enerco Group Inc.
4560 West 160th st Cleveland, Ohio 44135 1-800-251-0001

GENERAL HAZARD WARNING:

⚠ FAILURE TO COMPLY WITH THE PRECAUTIONS AND INSTRUCTIONS PROVIDED WITH THIS STOVE CAN RESULT IN DEATH, SERIOUS BODILY INJURY AND PROPERTY LOSS OR DAMAGE FROM HAZARDS OF FIRE, EXPLOSION, BURN, ASPHYXIATION, CARBON MONOXIDE POISONING, AND/OR ELECTRICAL SHOCK.

⚠ ONLY PERSONS WHO CAN UNDERSTAND AND FOLLOW THE INSTRUCTIONS SHOULD USE OR SERVICE THIS STOVE.

⚠ IF YOU NEED ASSISTANCE OR STOVE INFORMATION SUCH AS AN INSTRUCTIONS MANUAL, LABELS, ETC. CONTACT THE MANUFACTURER.

WARNING:

⚠ FIRE, BURN, INHALATION, AND EXPLOSION HAZARD. KEEP SOLID COMBUSTIBLES, SUCH AS BUILDING MATERIALS, PAPER OR CARDBOARD, A SAFE DISTANCE AWAY FROM THE STOVE AS RECOMMENDED BY THE INSTRUCTIONS NEVER USE THE STOVE IN SPACES WHICH DO OR MAY CONTAIN VOLATILE OR AIRBORNE COMBUSTIBLES, OR PRODUCTS SUCH AS GASOLINE, SOLVENTS, PAINT THINNER, DUST PARTICLES OR UNKNOWN CHEMICALS.

⚠**WARNING:** This product can expose you to chemicals including lead and lead compounds, which are known to the State of California to cause cancer and birth defects or other reproductive harm. For more information visit www.P65Warnings.ca.gov

Contents

SPECIFICATIONS.....3

GETTING STARTED.....4

SAFETY PRECAUTIONS.....5

CLEARANCE TO COMBUSTIBLES.....6

UNPACKING & ASSEMBLY.....7

INSTALLATION.....7

ADDITIONAL MOBILE HOME REQUIREMENTS ..11

OPERATION.....13

SMART STOVE WIFI CONNECTION.....15

WIFI CONTROLS.....16

MULTI FUNCTION CONTROLS.....17

MANUAL STOVE OPERATION.....18

MAINTENANCE.....19

WIRING DIAGRAM.....27

SERVICE PARTS.....28

FCC INFORMATION

CAUTION: Changes or modifications not expressly approved by the party responsible for compliance could void the user's authority to operate the equipment.

NOTE: This equipment has been tested and found to comply with the limits for a Class B digital device, pursuant to part 15 of the FCC Rules. These limits are designed to provide reasonable protection against harmful interference in a residential installation. This equipment generates, uses and can radiate radio frequency energy and, if not installed and used in accordance with the instructions, may cause harmful interference to radio communications. However, there is no guarantee that interference will not occur in a particular installation. If this equipment does cause harmful interference to radio or television reception, which can be determined by turning the equipment off and on, the user is encouraged to try to correct the interference by one or more of the following measures:

- Reorient or relocate the receiving antenna.
- Increase the separation between the equipment and receiver.
- Connect the equipment into an outlet on a circuit different from that to which the receiver is connected.
- Consult the dealer or an experienced radio/TV technician for help.

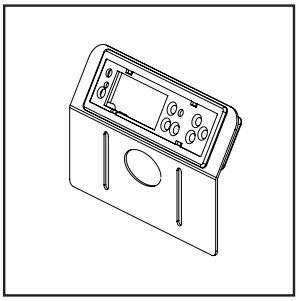
SPECIFICATIONS

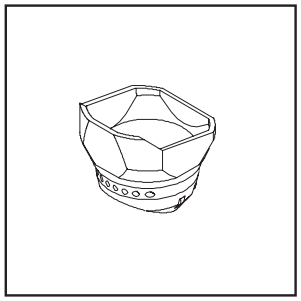
Model #	N60W	N130W	NBF66W
DIMENSIONS			
Stove Weight [LBS (kg)]	198 (90)	221 (100)	265 (120)
Stove Dimensions LxWxH [in (cm)]	23.5" x 21.75 " x 33.25" (59.7 x 55.2 x 84.5)	24.0" x 24.5 " x 36.5" (61.0 x 62.2 x 92.7)	26.18" x 24.53 " x 30.39" (66.5 x 62.3 x 77.2)
Air Inlet Pipe Diameter [in (mm)]	2" (50)	2" (50)	2" (50)
Air Outlet Pipe Diameter [in (mm)]	3" (80)	3" (80)	3" (80)
Pellet Hopper Capacity [LBS (kg)]	60 (27.2)	130 (59.0)	66 (29.9)
OPERATION SPECIFICATIONS			
Fuel	Wood Pellet	Wood Pellet	Wood Pellet
Heats approximately ** [ft^2 (m^2)]	1500 (139.4)	2500 (232.3)	1800 (167.2)
Carbon Monoxide Produced (g/min)	0.59 on High 0.77 on Low	0.00 on High 0.15 on Low	0.00 on High 0.09 on Low
Pellet Consumption Rate Low [LBS/ HR (kg/HR)]	1.43 (0.65 - Dry)	2.4 (1.09 - Dry)	1.48 (0.67 - Dry)
Pellet Consumption Rate Medium [LBS/HR (kg/HR)]	1.81 (0.82 - Dry)	2.47 (1.12 - Dry)	2.16 (0.98 - Dry)
Pellet Consumption Rate High [LBS/ HR (kg/HR)]	4.01 (1.82 - Dry)	6.04 (2.74 - Dry)	4.59 (2.08 - Dry)
Stove Efficiency	81.4%	78.7%	80.8%
Heat Output Rate Low [BTU/HR (kW)]	9,739 (2.85)	16,149 (4.73)	10,151 (2.97)
Heat Output Rate Medium [BTU/HR (kW)]	12,537 (3.67)	16,644 (4.88)	14,792 (4.34)
Heat Output Rate High [BTU/HR (kW)]	28,165 (8.25)	39,460 (11.56)	31,107 (9.12)
ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS			
Electrical Supply Requirements [Voltage / Frequency / Phase]	120V / 60 Hz / Single	120V / 60 Hz / Single	120V / 60 Hz / Single
Electric Current During Lighting Phase [Amperes]	3.3	3.3	3.3
Auger Motor R.P.M.	2.4	2.4	2.4

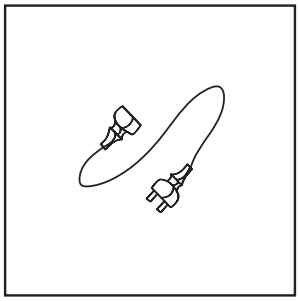
This manual describes the installation and operation of the wood pellet fire stove. This stove meets the applicable U.S. Environmental Protection Agency's emission limits for pellet fired heaters sold after 2020. Under specific test conditions these stoves have been shown to deliver heat at rates ranging from:
N60W: 9,739 to 28,165 Btu/hr
N130W: 16,149 to 39,460 Btu/hr
NBF66W: 10,151 to 31,107 Btu/hr

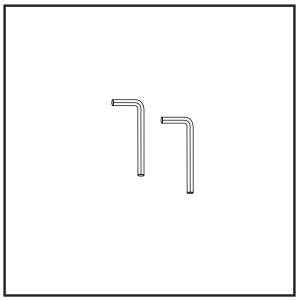
*BTU input/output will vary, depending on the brand of fuel you use in your Stove
** Depending on climate zone. Variations in climate and location affect attributes such as stove efficiency and CO produced.

GETTING STARTED

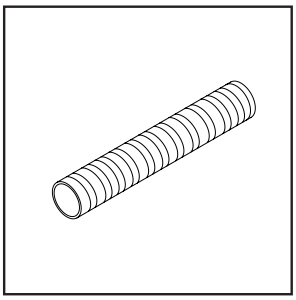

Display Panel

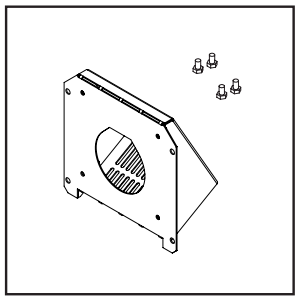

Firepot


Main Power Cord

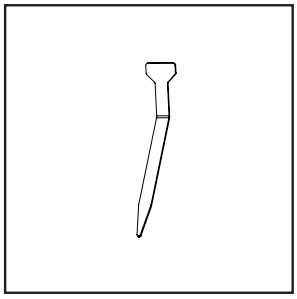

Allen Wrenches (x2)

ACCESSORY KIT


Flex Hose


Termination Cap and Screws (x4)

Hose Clamp


Cleaning Tool

WHAT YOU'LL NEED (NOT SUPPLIED)

TOOLS REQUIRED

- Tape Measure
- Phillips Screwdriver or Comparable Electric Screw Driver & Drill Bit.
- Stud Finder
- Plumb Bob
- Reciprocating Saw
- High Temperature Silicone or High Temperature Sealant or High Temparture Flue Tape
- Floor Protection (see "FLOORING SPACE" and "FLOORING MATERIAL" on page 6)
- Manufactured venting of 3" (80mm) in diameter of type "L" or "PL" which is listed to UL 641, ULC S609 (Standard for 650 C Factory-Built Chimneys), or ULC/ORD C441. Install per chimney manufacturer's instructions (see page 9)

SAFETY EQUIPMENT (RECOMMENDED)

- Safety Glasses
- Gloves
- Closed-toed Shoes
- A friend (the stove is heavy, do not attempt to move the stove without assistance)

BATTERY INFORMATION FOR REMOTE

The remote that is shipped with your stove comes with one (1) 3V CR2025 Lithium Battery installed.

IMPORTANT:

- Non-rechargeable batteries are not to be recharged.
- Batteries are to be inserted with the correct polarity.
- Exhausted batteries are to be removed from the remote.
- Caution for ingestion.

⚠ WARNING: DO NOT DISPOSE OF BATTERIES IN FIRE. BATTERIES MAY EXPLODE OR LEAK.

SAFETY PRECAUTIONS

HAVE AN ESTABLISHED PLAN FOR WHAT TO DO IN THE EVENT OF A FIRE. CONTACT YOUR LOCAL FIRE AUTHORITY TO ACQUIRE INFORMATION AND A PLAN FOR WHAT TO DO IN THE EVENT OF A CHIMNEY FIRE.

⚠ **WARNING: DO NOT INSTALL IN SLEEPING ROOM.**

⚠ **CAUTION: HANDLE STOVE WITH CARE. AVOID STRIKING, SCRATCHING OR SLAMMING GLASS ASSEMBLIES. DO NOT OPERATE WITH CRACKED, BROKEN OR SCRATCHED GLASS.**

⚠ **WARNING: HOT WHILE IN OPERATION. KEEP CHILDREN, CLOTHING AND FURNITURE AWAY. CONTACT MAY CAUSE SKIN BURNS.**

⚠ **WARNING: NEVER LEAVE CHILDREN NEAR THE STOVE UNATTENDED WHILE THE STOVE IS OPERATING.**

⚠ **WARNING: DO NOT OVERFIRE. OVERFIRING THE APPLIANCE MAY CAUSE A FIRE. IF THE UNIT OR CHIMNEY CONNECTOR GLOWS, YOU ARE OVERFIRING.**

⚠ **WARNING: THIS WOOD HEATER HAS A MANUFACTURER-SET MINIMUM LOW BURN RATE THAT MUST NOT BE ALTERED. IT IS AGAINST FEDERAL REGULATIONS TO ALTER THIS SETTING OR OTHERWISE OPERATE THIS WOOD HEATER IN A MANNER INCONSISTENT WITH OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS IN THIS MANUAL.**

CARBON MONOXIDE

WARNING:

⚠ WHEN USED WITHOUT ADEQUATE COMBUSTION AND VENTILATION AIR, THIS STOVE MAY GIVE OFF EXCESSIVE CARBON MONOXIDE, AN ODORLESS, POISONOUS GAS.

WARNING:

⚠ EARLY SIGNS OF CARBON MONOXIDE POISONING RESEMBLE THE FLU, WITH HEADACHE, DIZZINESS AND/OR NAUSEA. IF YOU HAVE THESE SIGNS, STOVE MAY NOT BE WORKING PROPERLY. GET FRESH AIR AT ONCE! HAVE STOVE SERVICED.

SOME PEOPLE - PREGNANT WOMEN, PERSONS WITH HEART OR LUNG DISEASE, ANEMIA, THOSE UNDER THE INFLUENCE OF ALCOHOL, THOSE AT HIGH ALTITUDES - ARE MORE AFFECTED BY CARBON MONOXIDE THAN OTHERS.

Regardless of how safe this stove is, every fuel burning appliance creates Carbon Monoxide. It is always a good plan to reduce risk to you and your loved ones as much as possible by installing a Carbon Monoxide detector. It is recommended to install monitors in areas that are expected to generate carbon monoxide such as heater fueling areas, pellet fuel bulk storage areas, or sheds containing hydronic heaters. Follow the installation, operation, & maintenance instructions provided by the manufacturer of your detector.

SMOKE DETECTORS

Have at least 1 smoke detector on each floor of your building. Follow the installation, operation, & maintenance instructions provided by the manufacturer of your detector. Avoid false alarms by placing the detector outside the immediate vicinity of the stove. Typically a good installation location for smoke detectors is near bedrooms.

FOR MORE SAFETY INFORMATION

For auxiliary information regarding pellet stove safety and operation information contact the National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) by mail at:
NFPA, Batterymarch Park, Quincy, MA 02269
or visit the NFPA website:
https://www.nfpa.org/

CLEARANCE TO COMBUSTIBLES

The following stated clearances represent the minimum distances between the stove and any other object. No objects should encroach into this space. This includes but is not limited to carpet, furniture, children, pets, clothing, fuel, or any other object. These clearances may only be reduced by means approved by the regulatory authority having jurisdiction.

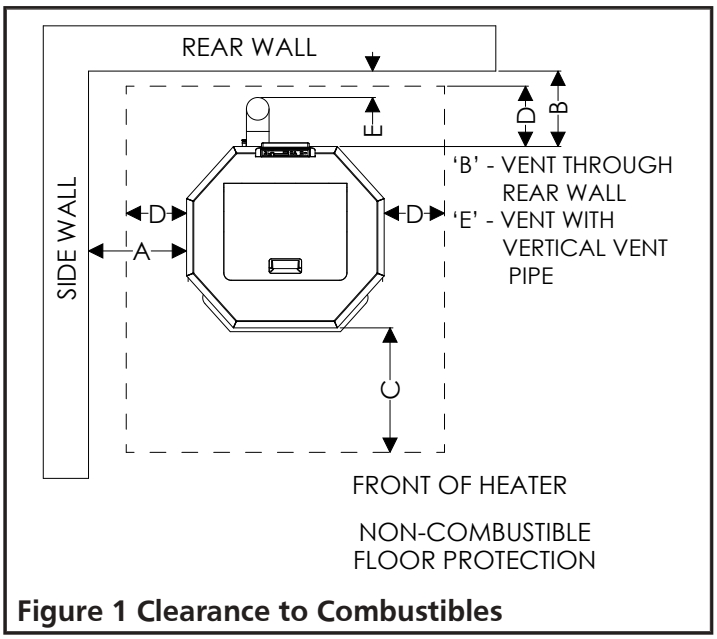


Figure 1 Clearance to Combustibles

	USA	CANADA
A	13" (330 mm)	13" (330 mm)
B	2" (51 mm)	2" (51 mm)
C	18" (457 mm)	18" (457 mm)
D	8" (203 mm)	8" (203 mm)
E	3" (76 mm)	3" (76 mm)

FLOORING SPACE & CLEARANCES

When installed on a combustible floor, non-combustible floor protection is required to:

- Cover the area beneath the stove and extend at least 18 inches (457 mm) to the front
- Cover the area at least 8 inches (203 mm) beyond each side of the room heater.
- Cover the area under the exhaust venting and 2 inches (50.8 mm) beyond each side.

Additionally, the wood pellet fire stove shall be positioned such that:

- It has at least 13" (330 mm) of clearance from the each side to the nearest body.
- It has at least 2" (51 mm) of clearance from the rear to the nearest body.
- Vertical runs of vent pipe must be at least 3" (76 mm) from any wall.

Finally, the area which the wood pellet fire stove is installed shall have a floor-to-ceiling distance of at least 84" (2134 mm).

FLOORING MATERIAL

Floor protection must be all of the following:

- Listed to UL 1618.
- At least 0.5" (13 mm) thick
- Constructed of non-combustible material.
- Have either:

  Thermal resistance value R of 1.19 $\frac{(ft^2)(hr)(^0F)}{Btu}$

  Thermal conductivity value k of 0.84 $\frac{(Btu)\ (inch)}{(ft^2)(hr)(^0F)}$

For assistance evaluating the suitability of substitute materials, the following equivalences of specifications and example below have been provided.

Thermal conductivity $k = \frac{thickness}{R}$ ($\frac{(Btu)\ (inch)}{(ft^2)(hr)(^0F)}$ or $\frac{W}{(m)(^0K)}$) (Imperial or SI units)

Thermal conductance $C = \frac{1}{R}$ ($\frac{(Btu)}{(ft^2)(hr)(^0F)}$ or $\frac{W}{(m^2)(^0K)}$)

Example: Required to protect floor with R value of 1.19 $\frac{(ft^2)(hr)(^0F)}{Btu}$.

Evaluating merit of 2 inch (57 mm) thick brick with thermal conductivity k = 4.16 $\frac{(Btu)\ (inch)}{(ft^2)(hr)(^0F)}$ on top of inch (6.3 mm) thick mineral board that has C value of 2.3 $\frac{(Btu)}{(ft^2)(hr)(^0F)}$.

Step 1. Calculate the R value of each floor material

$$R_{BRICK} = \frac{thickness}{k} = \frac{2.25}{4.16} = 0.54$$

$$R_{BOARD} = \frac{1}{C} = \frac{1}{2.3} = 0.434$$

Step 2. Add the equivalent R values for each floor material

$$R_{BRICK} + R_{BOARD} = 0.54 + 0.434 = 0.974$$

Step 3. This combined R value is **insufficient** and so more protection must be provided. For example, by using 2 layers of bricks:

$$R_{BRICK} + R_{BRICK} + R_{BOARD} = 0.54 + 0.54 + 0.434 = 1.514$$

Step 4. Because this combined R value is larger than the specification, this is a sufficient method for protecting the floor area underneath the stove.

UNPACKING

1. Remove heater from carton.
2. Remove all protective packaging applied to heater for shipment.
3. Check heater for any shipping damage. If any damage is found immediately contact the manufacturer at 800-251-0001.

⚠ CAUTION: DAMAGED PARTS MAY COMPROMISE SAFE OPERATION.
- **DO NOT INSTALL INCOMPLETE COMPONENTS.**
- **DO NOT INSTALL SUBSTITUTE COMPONENTS.**
- **DO NOT INSTALL DAMAGED COMPONENTS.**

4. Some components are packaged unattached from the stove in order to ensure their safety during shipping. Please find the protective packaging, likely inside the stove door, to proceed with assembly.

ASSEMBLY

STEP 1 - Display Panel

Insert the display panel into the top and rear of the stove. Be sure that the display panel screen is facing towards the front of the stove. Secure the screen using two of the provided screws.

STEP 2 - Display Panel Power Cord

This cord should be wrapped up near the top of the stove. Insert free end into the back of the display panel (see figure 16 on page 15). This wire should already be connected to the stove's power board. This connection can be checked behind the access plate at the bottom and rear of stove.

STEP 3 - Main Power Cord

The main power cord attaches to the stove at the exposed socket in the rear of the stove. Once any necessary assembly of the display panel screen is complete, you may briefly plug your stove in to make sure that it functions properly before proceeding with installation. Unplug the stove once you confirm that the display panel works.

⚠ CAUTION: DO NOT LEAVE THE STOVE PLUGGED INTO ANY ELECTRICAL SUPPLY DURING ASSEMBLY OR INSTALLATION.

STEP 4 - Firepot

With the stove unplugged from any power supply, the firepot should be inserted into the stove so that it is securely positioned and also the hot surface igniter should be able to make physical contact with pellets that would be held in the firepot. See Figure 2 or 3.

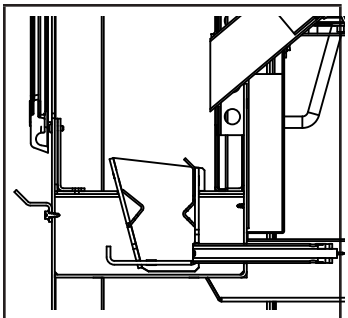


Figure 2 N60W and N130W firepot

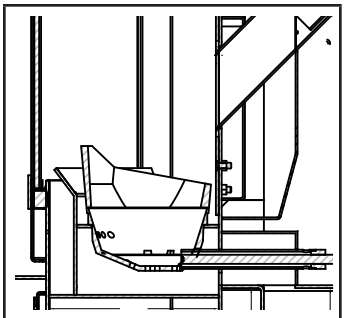


Figure 3 NBF66W firepot

A cleaning tool is also packaged which facilitates safely cleaning the firepot perforations of debris.

STEP 5 - Air Intake Kit

Locate the air intake kit packaged with the stove. See Figure 4. Take measurements of your space and plan for the installation of horizontal venting to the outside as may be required per recommendations in "FRESH AIR AND VENTILATION REQUIREMENTS 1" on page 8. Follow all ventilation requirements and guidelines specified in "INSTALLATION" on page 8.

Figure 4 Intake Kit

Additional Assembly N60W, N130W

- The door handle: open the door, and screw the plastic grip onto the thread of the handle.

Figure 5 Door Handle

INSTALLATION

CONTACT INFORMATION

If you have any questions regarding ventilation options of your stove, contact either:

The manufacturer Enerco Group at 1-800-251-0001. Our office hours are 8:00 AM – 5:00 PM, EST, Monday through Friday.

The National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) and request a copy of the latest editions of NFPA Standard 211. The mailing address of the NFPA is Batterymarch Park, Quincy, MA 02269.

⚠ **WARNING: WHEN THIS STOVE IS NOT PROPERLY INSTALLED, A HOUSE FIRE MAY RESULT. TO REDUCE THE RISK OF FIRE, FOLLOW THE INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS. CONTACT LOCAL BUILDING OR FIRE OFFICIALS ABOUT RESTRICTIONS AND INSTALLATION INSPECTION REQUIREMENTS IN YOUR AREA.**

⚠ **CAUTION: ANY DEVIATION OR ALTERATION FROM THESE INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS MAY RESULT IN DAMAGE TO YOU, THE STOVE, YOUR CHIMNEY, AND YOUR HOME. YOUR WARRANTY MAY BECOME VOID. READ AND FOLLOW ALL INSTRUCTIONS. Contact manufacturer with any comments, concerns, or questions.**

⚠ **CAUTION: CONTACT LOCAL BUILDING OR FIRE OFFICIALS ABOUT RESTRICTIONS AND INSTALLATION INSPECTION REQUIREMENTS IN YOUR AREA.**

PLANNING

Make sure that you have selected the correct stove for your heating requirements by checking the specifications table on page 3.

Take measurements of your space and plan for your chimney system as detailed in the following instructions.

This stove may be installed for use in a mobile home. In addition to the following instructions, review and adhere to the mandatory requirements on page 11.

ELECTRICAL CONSIDERATIONS

The rear of the stove will need to be within power cord distance, which is roughly 80 inches (203 cm), of an electrical outlet. Lay the power cord out such that it will not come into contact with the stove's surface.

FRESH AIR AND VENTILATION REQUIREMENTS

When deciding the location of the stove ensure that the space will always have a source of fresh air available. Failure to do so may result in air starvation of other fuel burning appliances and the possible development of hazardous conditions.

Provision for outside combustion air may be necessary to ensure that fuel-burning appliances do not discharge products of combustion into the house. Guidelines to determine the need for additional combustion air may not be adequate for every situation. If in doubt, it is advisable to provide additional air. Outside combustion air may be required if these or other indications suggest that infiltration air is inadequate:

- The wood pellet fired stove does not draw steadily, experiences smoke roll-out, burns poorly, or back-drafts, whether or not there is combustion present.
- Existing fuel-fired equipment in the house, such as fireplaces or other heating appliances, smell, do not operate properly, suffer smoke roll-out when opened, or back-draft, whether or not there is combustion present.
- Any of the above symptoms are alleviated by opening a window slightly on a calm (windless) day.
- The house is equipped with a well-sealed vapor barrier and tight fitting windows and/or has any powered devices which exhaust house air.
- There is excessive condensation on windows in the winter.
- A ventilation system is installed in the house.

Additional combustion air may be directly provided from the outdoors to the wood pellet fired stove by using the included air intake kit to connect to the inlet at the bottom and rear of the stove. Any such installation must satisfy Clause 4 of CSA Standard B365.

⚠ **CAUTION: NEVER DRAW OUTSIDE COMBUSTION AIR FROM:**

- A WALL, FLOOR OR CEILING CAVITY.
- AN ENCLOSED SPACE SUCH AS AN ATTIC, GARAGE OR CRAWL SPACE.

⚠ **CAUTION:** IF USING AN AIR INTAKE CONNECTION THEN THE STOVE MUST BE INSTALLED SUCH THAT IT IS ATTACHED TO THE STRUCTURE.

CONNECTOR REQUIREMENTS AND ASSEMBLY

⚠ CAUTION: A CHIMNEY CONNECTOR SHALL NOT PASS THROUGH AN ATTIC OR ROOF SPACE, CLOSET OR SIMILAR CONCEALED SPACE, OR A FLOOR, OR CEILING. WHERE PASSAGE THROUGH A WALL, OR PARTITION OF COMBUSTIBLE CONSTRUCTION IS DESIRED, THE INSTALLATION SHALL CONFORM TO CAN/CSA-B365, INSTALLATION CODE FOR SOLID-FUEL-BURNING APPLIANCES AND EQUIPMENT

Any connector pipes or elbows should be installed with the crimped end on the stove end of the path (not the chimney cap end) and should be secured with three evenly spaced sheet metal screws.

Connectors, elbows, and chimneys should be type 'L' or 'PL' and have a 80mm, or 3 inch diameter as the flue system is based on negative pressure in the combustion chamber and a slight overpressure on the flue gas outlet. It is therefore important that the flue gas connection is fitted correctly and is airtight.

It is recommended that connectors, elbows, and chimneys be at least 24 gauge, double walled, type B ventilation.

Note that bends in the exhaust path restricts air flow, reducing performance and provides a collection point for ash deposits requiring more frequent cleaning.

⚠ CAUTION: THE JOINTS OF ANY AND ALL CONNECTIONS FOR ANY VENTILATION SYSTEMS (COMBUSTION EXHAUST AND OPTIONAL INLET AIR DUCT) MUST BE SEALED WITH HIGH TEMPERATURE SILICONE.

GENERAL VENTING REQUIREMENTS

⚠ CAUTION: DO NOT CONNECT TO ANY AIR DISTRIBUTION DUCT OR SYSTEM.

⚠ CAUTION: DO NOT CONNECT THIS UNIT TO A CHIMNEY FLUE SERVING ANOTHER APPLIANCE.

⚠ CAUTION: DO NOT INSTALL A FLUE DAMPER IN THE EXHAUST VENTING SYSTEM OF THIS WOOD PELLET FIRED STOVE.

This wood pellet fire stove must be connected to either of the following:

- Class A listed chimney complying with the requirements for Type HT chimneys in the Standard for Chimneys, Factory-Built, Residential Type and Building Heating Appliance, UL 103.
- A International Conference of Building Officials (ICBO) standards for solid fuel Stoves code-approved masonry chimney.

VENT TERMINATION

- Install exhaust vent at clearances specified by the vent manufacturer.
- Install exhaust vent terminations at clearances specified by the vent manufacturer.
- If using the air intake kit, ensure that there is at least 12 inches clearance between the exhaust vent termination and the intake air inlet.
- It is recommended to keep at least 12" (30.5 cm) of clearance between any vent termination and windows, doors, or outside corners.
- Use silicone to create an effective vapor barrier at the location where the chimney or other component penetrates to the exterior of the structure.
- For additional requirements check local codes.

Any vertically terminated chimney systems must meet the following minimum requirements:

- Must be at least 15 feet (4.6 m) tall, measured from the top of the stove to the tip of the chimney cap.
- Must be at least 3 feet above the roof, measured from the highest point of contact with the roof and the tip of the chimney cap.
- Must be at least 2 feet (61 cm) above the highest point of the slope of the roof within 10 feet (305 cm) horizontally.

Any horizontally terminated chimney systems must meet the following minimum requirements:

- Must have at least 12" (30.5 cm) clearance above grade, veranda porch, deck or balcony (Including vegetation and mulch).

PASSING THROUGH A WALL

Where passage through a wall or partition of combustible construction is desired, the installation shall conform to chimney manufacturer's instructions.

NOTE: In Canada, installation must conform to CAN/CSA-B365 when passing through combustible construction, illustrated in figure 6 .

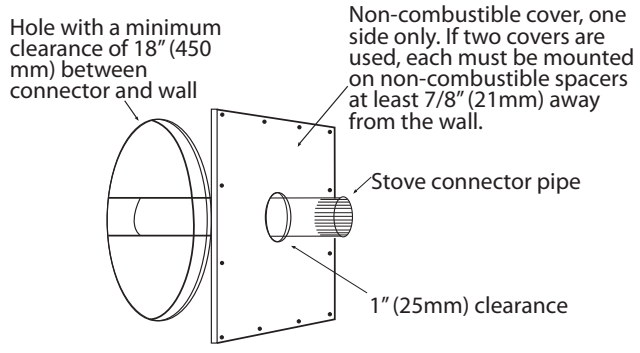


Figure 6
ONLY APPROVED CANADIAN WALL PASS THROUGH

NFPA 211 (US ONLY) APPROVED WALL PASS THROUGH TECHNIQUES

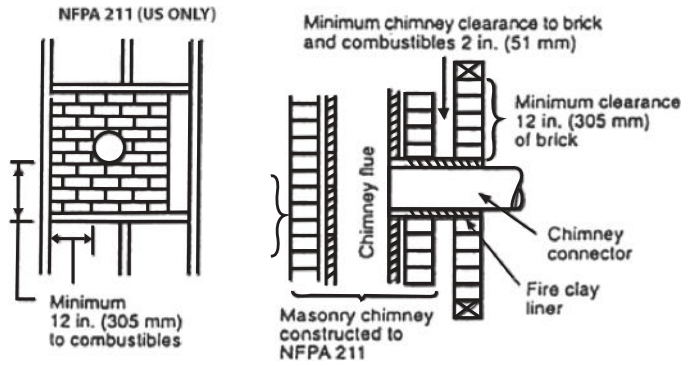


Figure 7 (US ONLY)

Brick Masonry: Minimum 3.5 inch (89 mm)thick brick masonry all framed into combustible wall with a minimum of 12 inch (305 mm) brick separation from clay liner to combustibles. The fireclay liner shall run from outer surface of brick wall to, but not beyond, the inner surface of chimney flue liner and shall be firmly cemented in place.

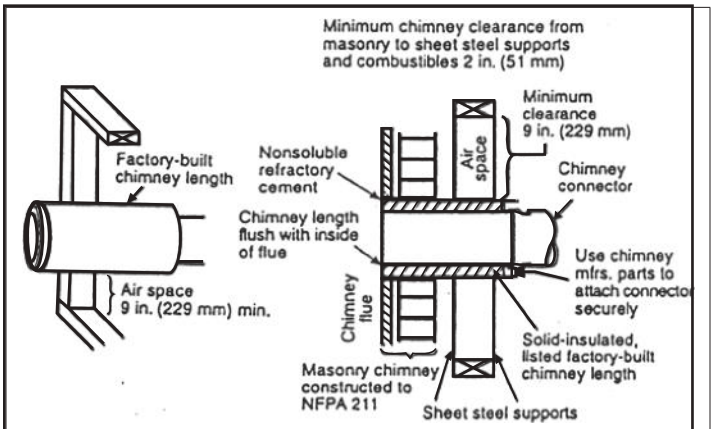


Figure 8 (US ONLY)

Insulated Sleeve: Solid-insulated, listed factory-built chimney length of the same inside diameter as the chimney connector and having 1 inch (25.4 cm) or more of insulation with a minimum 9 inch (229 mm) air space between the outer wall of the chimney length and combustibles.

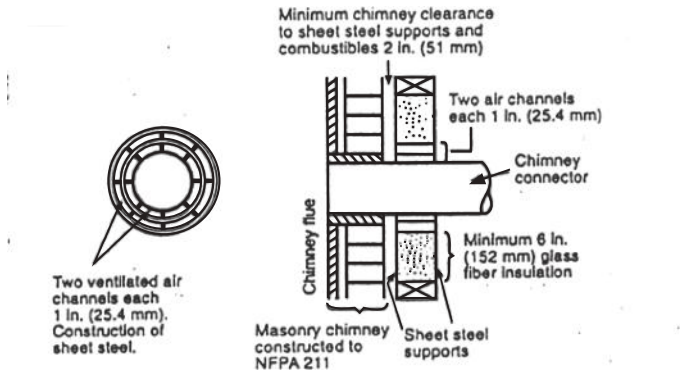


Figure 9 (US ONLY)

Ventilated Thimble: Sheet steel chimney connector, minimum 24 gauge in thickness, with a ventilated thimble, minimum 24 gauge in thickness, having two 1 inch (25.4 mm) air channels, separated from combustibles by a minimum of 6 inches (152 mm) of glass fiber insulation. Opening shall be covered, and thimble supported with a sheet steel support, minimum 24 gauge in thickness.

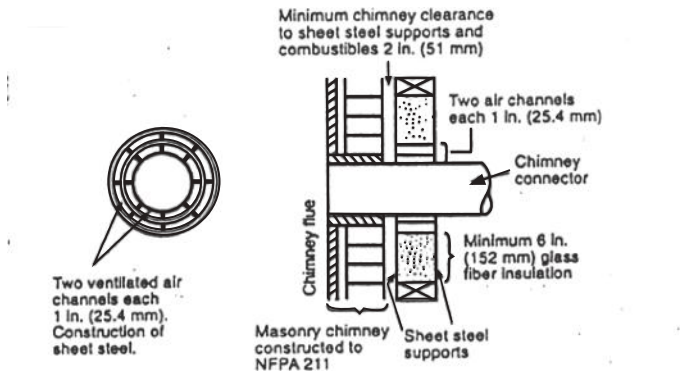


Figure 10 (US ONLY)

Chimney Section Pass-through: Solid insulated, listed factory-built chimney length with an inside diameter 2 inches (51 mm) larger than the chimney connector and having 1 inch (25.4 mm) or more of insulation, serving as a pass-through for a single wall sheet steel chimney connector of minimum 24 gauge thickness, with a minimum 2 inches (51 mm) of air space between the outer wall of chimney section and combustibles. Minimum length of chimney section shall be 12 inches (305 mm) chimney section spaced 1 inch (25.4 mm) away from connector using sheet steel support plates on both ends of chimney section. Opening shall be covered, and chimney section supported on both sides with sheet steel support securely fastened to wall surfaces of minimum 24 gauge thickness. Fasteners used to secure chimney section shall not penetrate chimney flue liner.

ADDITIONAL MOBILE HOME REQUIREMENTS

⚠ WARNING: DO NOT INSTALL IN SLEEPING ROOM.

PARTS & MATERIALS REQUIRED (NOT SUPPLIED)

- A 80mm diameter chimney which complies to UL 103, Standard for Factory-Built Chimneys for Residential Type and Building Heating Appliances.
- Ceiling thimble suitable for use in mobile home.
- Roof thimble suitable for use in mobile home.
- Spark arrestor suitable for use in mobile home.
- Roof flashing suitable for use in mobile home.

ADDITIONAL INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS

- The chimney shall attach directly to the room heater and shall extend at least 3 feet (0.9 m) above the part of the roof through which it passes.
- The top of the chimney is to be at least 2 feet (0.6 m) above the highest required elevation of any part of the mobile home within 10 feet (3 m) of the chimney.
- All roof-chimney terminations shall be able to be readily removed at or below an elevation of 13½ feet (4.1 m) above ground level and reinstalled without the use of special tools or instructions.
- The chimney assembly shall be provided with a mechanical securement means to secure the chimney to the ceiling support box.
- Chimney Guard Requirements:
  - — When the chimney exits the mobile home at a location other than through the roof, and exits at a point 7 feet (2.1 m) or less above the ground level on which the mobile home is positioned, a guard or method of enclosing the chimney shall be provided at the point of exit for a height up to 7 feet.
  - — The chimney guard shall not have any openings large enough that a 3/4 inch diameter rod can enter.
  - — The chimney guard shall not have any openings large enough that a 1/2 inch diameter rod can enter beyond 4 inches
- The stove must be on installed on a level surface which can support the weight of the stove.
- The stove must be bolted to the level surface so that it permanently secured and can not be moved, tipped, or have ventilation seals compromised.
- The stove must be provided a permanently ducted source of outside air to support combustion which meets the following requirements:
  - — The duct must be made of metal exclusively, not other materials such as plastic.
  - — The end of this duct must be equipped with a screen which prevents rodents from infiltrating.
  - — The end of this duct must be kept free of leaves, snow, ice, or other debris that could restrict air supply when the appliance is in operation.
- The joints of any and all connections for both of ventilation systems (the inlet air and the combustion exhaust) must be sealed with high temperature silicone.
- The chimney must comply with all applicable codes and requirements of the authority having jurisdiction.
- The chimney must be removed for any mobile home transportation, and reinstalled abiding all requirements after transportation.

The flue system is based on negative pressure in the combustion chamber and a slight overpressure on the flue gas outlet. It is therefore important that the flue gas connection is fitted correctly and is airtight.

⚠ CAUTION: THE STRUCTURAL INTEGRITY OF THE MOBILE HOME FLOOR, WALL, CEILING, AND ROOF MUST BE MAINTAINED.

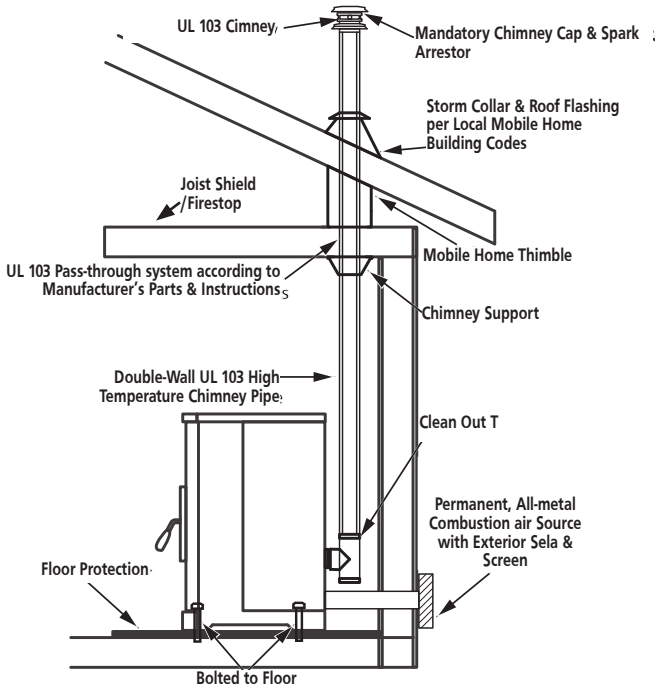


Figure 11 Mobile Home Vertical Chimney

LINED MASONRY CHIMNEY INSTRUCTIONS & DIAGRAM

This stove is designed to be vented through a masonry chimney which conforms to local building codes, fire codes, and latest edition of NFPA 211 US or CAN/ CSA-B365.

1. If the connection piping from the stove to a masonry chimney is made through a combustible wall, consult a qualified mason or chimney dealer for consultation. To ensure safety, the installation should only be done by a qualified installer. The installation must conform to the regulations established by local fire codes and building codes
2. The chimney connection must not be obstructed by the chimney connector pipes, such as the figure 12 below illustrates.

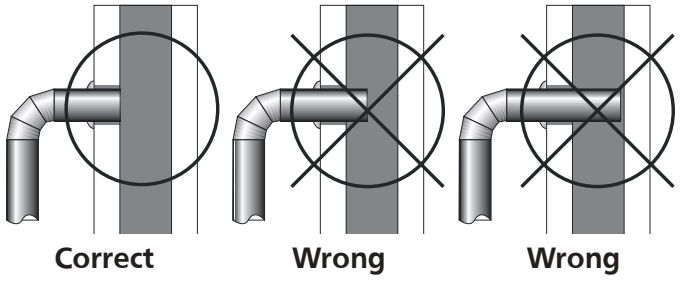


Figure 12 Connection Pipe & Chimney Connection

3. If there is an opening at the base of the chimney it must be closed tightly.

MANUFACTURED CHIMNEY INSTRUCTIONS & DIAGRAM

⚠ WARNING: DO NOT USE SINGLE-WALL CONNECTION PIPE AS A CHIMNEY.

This stove is designed to be used with either a UL 103HT (US)/ULC-S629 (CAN) listed manufactured chimney or an approved lined masonry chimney. Not all manufactured chimney are UL103 HT/ULC-S629 listed. Home centers, hardware stores, HVAC supply stores, and the Online websites of chimney manufacturers will be able to provide stove pipe that is rated to these standards.

This listing indicates that the Chimney is rated for high temperatures up to 2100 F (1149 C)

Only use components that all come from the same manufacturer. Do not mix brands of components for the same ventilation system.

The following figures illustrate various methods and requirements of using a manufactured chimney and connection pipes to vent the stove.

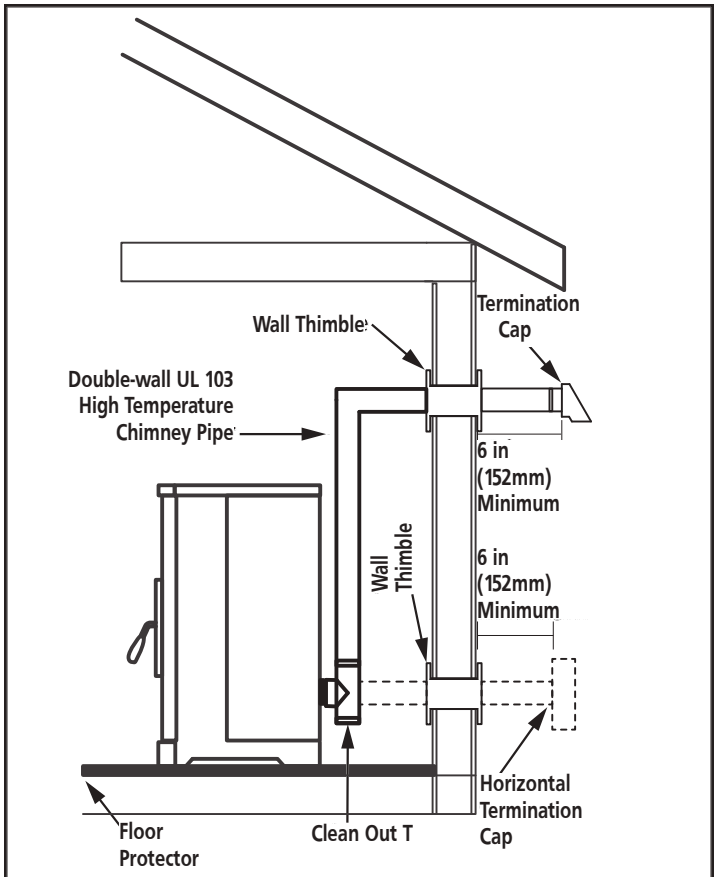


Figure 13 Manufactured Chimney through Wall

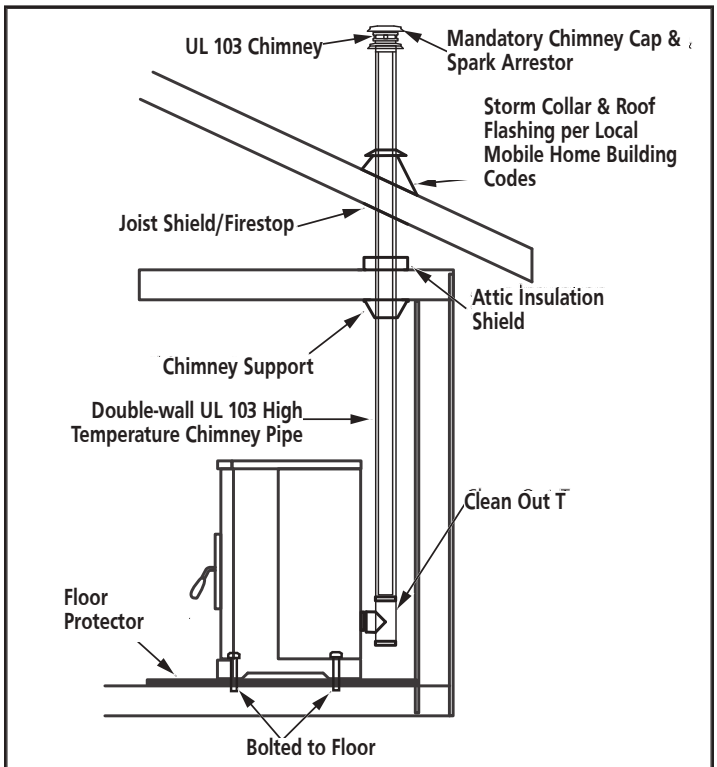


Figure 14 Manufactured Chimney through Attic

OPERATION

THEORY OF OPERATION

1. Combustion occurs in the fire pot, supported by air introduced to and under the fire pot. Note that some air blows in from the top of the combustion chamber; this helps keep ash and debris from accumulating on the door.
2. The exhaust blower draws combustion products from the stove and directs it out user-installed venting.
3. The auger transfers pellets from the hopper to the fire pot to sustain the fire.
4. A convection blower propagates air along the outside of the fire box, circulating warm and clean air into the room.

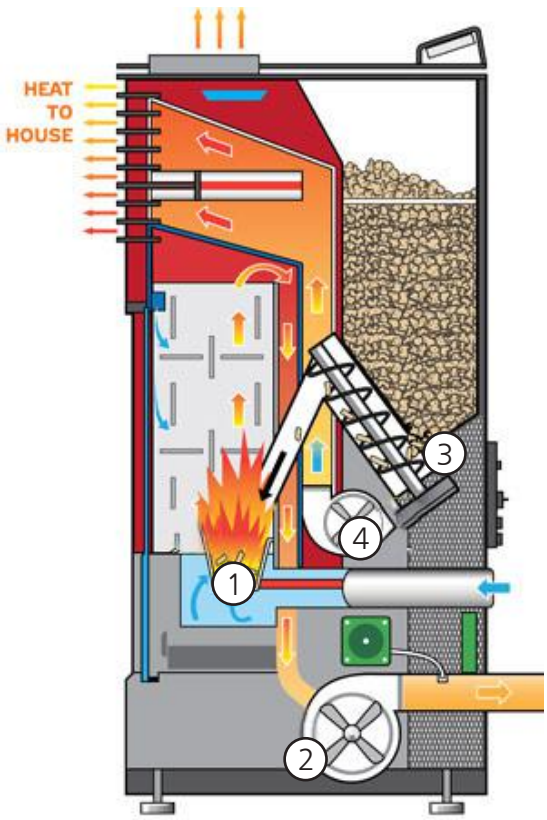


Figure 15 Stove Operation Process

APPROVED FUEL:

Do not use less than PFI premium-grade pellets. Use 100% natural wood pellets, untreated and without bonding agents added (max bark proportion of 5%) are the only fuel approved for use with this pellet stove. For best results see the specifications below:

- Calorific Value of 5.3 kWh/kg
- Density of 700 kg/m^3
- The pellets should be low ash (less than 1 % ash)
- The pellets should be less then 30mm long, with a diameter between 5 and 6.5 mm.
- Do not use the pellet sediment & debris at the bottom of the pellet container.
- Store pellets in sacks, made of environmentally neutral or biologically degradable plastic or from paper (2-3 layers / similar to cement packaging).

Use of wood pellets that do not meet these specifications may result in ignition difficulty, accelerated creosote or flyash build up, incomplete combustion, low heat yield, and blackening of the glass in the door.

⚠ CAUTION: DO NOT USE CHEMICALS OR FLUIDS TO START THE FIRE.

⚠ CAUTION: DO NOT BURN GARBAGE OR FLAMMABLE FLUIDS SUCH AS GASOLINE, NAPHTHA OR ENGINE OIL.

⚠ CAUTION: NEVER ATTEMPT TO USE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS AS FUEL:

- Paper products, cardboard, or particleboard;
- Garbage;
- Animal remains or manure;
- Lawn clippings or yard waste;
- Waste petroleum products;
- Coal;
- Construction or demolition debris;
- Railroad ties or pressure-treated wood;
- Materials containing
  - —asbestos
  - —plastic
  - —rubber (including tires)
- Petroleum products such as
  - —paints
  - —paint thinners
  - —asphalt products

BURNING THESE MATERIALS MAY RESULT IN RELEASE OF TOXIC FUMES OR RENDER THE HEATER INEFFECTIVE AND CAUSE SMOKE

Do not store wood pellet fuel or other fire starting materials on floor protector, underneath stovepipe, or anywhere within minimum clearances from combustible surfaces specified on page 6.

Wood pellet fuel should be stored in a dry, well ventilated area.

OPERATING PRECAUTIONS

⚠ WARNING: HOT WHILE IN OPERATION. DO NOT TOUCH THE STOVE. KEEP CHILDREN, CLOTHING AND FURNITURE AWAY. CONTACT MAY CAUSE SKIN BURNS.

⚠ CAUTION: ENSURE THAT THE FIREPOT AND THE PAN UNDERNEATH ARE CLEAN AND IN THE PROPER OPERATING POSITION BEFORE USING THE STOVE.

⚠ WARNING: NEVER USE GASOLINE, GASOLINE-TYPE LANTERN FUEL, KEROSENE, CHARCOAL LIGHTER FLUID, OR SIMILAR LIQUIDS TO START OR 'FRESHEN UP' A FIRE IN THIS HEATER. KEEP ALL SUCH LIQUIDS WELL AWAY FROM THE HEATER WHILE IT IS IN USE.

PAINT CURING

To allow the paint to bond durably to the stove, start by running the stove on P1 High Power for at least 30 minutes. Provide cross ventilation to eliminate odors or smoke cause by this curing process.

OPERATING PROCEDURE: TURN ON STOVE

NOTE: If the display screen indicates that the stove is "Switching Off" the stove can not be interrupted. The Display Message will highlight to indicate that the state will not be changed. Only once the "Switching Off" cycle has finished and the exchanger has cooled can the stove be turned back on again.

1. Make sure that seals on the ash drawer and door are in good condition. If the stove has never been run before, add a handful of pellets directly to the firepot. Close the ash drawer and doors securely, and check that all side panels are all properly installed.

NOTE: DO NOT USE GRATES, IRONS, OR ANY OTHER METHODS OF SUPPORTING WOOD PELLET FUEL. ONLY THE FIREPOT SPECIFIC TO YOUR MODEL OF STOVE MAY BE USED.

2. Open the hopper. Ensure that there are a sufficient number of pellets to satisfy your heating requirements. Close the hopper.
3. Depress the power button for 3 seconds. The stove will begin to automatically progress through the following stages:
   - Cleaning Cycle: The firepot draws dust, ash, & remnants out.
   - Feeding Cycle: Pellets will be transported from the Pellet Hopper into the fire pot by the auger. This can take 5 to 15 minutes depending on the model of stove.
   - Lighting Cycle: The electrically powered hot surface igniter will power on for 8 minutes and begin combustion of the pellets in the firepot. The heater will remain in the Lighting Cycle until the exhaust smoke reaches a designated temperature.
   - Stabilization Cycle: The heater adjusts to fine tune the stove output to the desired temperature. This can take a few minutes
4. The stove has been successfully turned on.

OPERATING PROCEDURE: TURN OFF STOVE

NOTE: THE STOVE MAY BE TURNED OFF, REGARDLESS OF WHAT CYCLE THE DISPLAY SCREEN INDICATES THAT THE STOVE IS IN, BY DEPRESSING AND HOLDING THE POWER BUTTON FOR TWO SECONDS. ONCE THE DISPLAY SCREEN INDICATES THAT THE STOVE IS IN THE STABILIZATION CYCLE PRESS THE POWER BUTTON AGAIN. THE STOVE WILL ENTER THE COOLING CYCLE, STATED ON THE DISPLAY SCREEN.

⚠ CAUTION: AFTER THE COOLING CYCLE THE STOVE AUTOMATICALLY BEGINS THE PROCESS OF CYCLING ON.

1. Depress the power button for 3 seconds. The stove will begin to automatically progress through the following stages:
   - Switching Off: Any remaining fuel in the firepot will continue to burn and produce heat and flame. After 5 to 8 minutes the firepot ought to be devoid of fuel. The heat exchanger may then begin to cool off.
   - Goodbye: The final message from the display screen to designate that the stove has cooled.
2. The stove has been successfully turned off.

OPERATION WITH AN ELECTRICAL GENERATOR

This stove is designed to have the option of being powered by an electrical generator, though not all electrical generator's may be compatible with this stove. Consult the information regarding your generator's electrical regulator and make sure that it meets the electrical requirements of this stove, as stated on page 3.

MINIMIZING CREOSOTE FORMATION

See "MAINTENANCE" on page 19 for an explanation of Creosote formation and removal. To slow the build up of creosote within your chimney burn only the recommended fuel, see page 13.

DISPOSAL OF ASHES

> ⚠ **CAUTION:** EMBERS MAY BE OBSCURED BY ASH. HANDLE ASH WITH TOOLS SUFFICIENT FOR FIRE TENDING, NEVER DIRECTLY WITH YOUR HANDS. WEAR FIRE RETARDANT CLOTHING AND PROTECTIVE EYEWARE.

Ashes should be placed in a metal container with a tight fitting lid.

1. Other waste shall not be placed in ash containers.
2. The closed container of ashes should be placed on a noncombustible floor or on the ground, well away from all combustible materials, pending final disposal.
3. Wood mineral residue (approximately 1-2%) remains in the ash and is an excellent natural fertilizer product for all garden plants. Before disposing ashes of by burial in soil or otherwise locally dispersed, they should be retained in the closed container until all any and all cinders have thoroughly cooled and should also be "quenched" with water.

Remote Button Functionality:

The buttons on the remote controller affect the stoves operation in the same way that the mounted button do, explained in v:

Remote Controller Button	Mounted Button Counterpart

Note: There are no lights or display screen on the remote controller that can indicate to you that the button presses are being received by the stove. In order to remotely control the stove but also monitor its settings, try installing the Smart Stove app.

SMART STOVE WIFI CONNECTION

This stove can be monitored, controlled, and programmed by using the smart stove app by NHHATC which is available for iOS or android device through the app store.

Step 1. Download the Smart Stove app by NHHATC.

Step 2. Open the Smart Stove app. The app opens, by default, to the "Register" screen. Click on the "Register" button.

Step 3. Enter your email address in the "Email" field and click the "Get Verification Code" button.

Step 4. Enter the verification code that was emailed to you in the "Enter Verification Code" field.

Step 5. Now you can set a unique password for your device in the "Set Password" field and hit the "Done" button.

Step 6. If you have no other wifi enabled devices already added to this app there will be a large "Add Device" button in the center of the screen which you can select. Otherwise, select the + symbol in the top right of the screen.

Step 7. Make sure that your device is connected to the wifi network which you want the stove to be connected to.

Step 8. Make sure that the wood pellet fire stove is plugged into an electrical outlet and can be powered on.

Step 9. Follow the directions on the screen by pressing and holding the connection button for 3 seconds on the rear of the display panel as illustrated in the figure below. Once you observe the desired blinking pattern on the indicator light, press the confirmation button at the bottom of the screen.

Note: On the N60W and N130W, you must remove side panel to access rear of display panel. Refer to Removing Back & Side Panel in the Maintenance section.

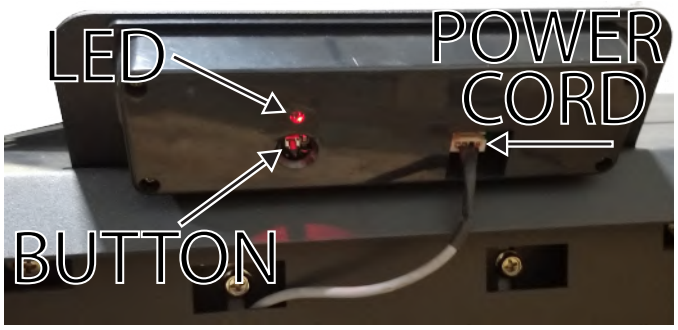


Figure 16 Display Panel Back (NBF66W Shown)

Step 10. Enter the password for the wifi network so that the stove can connect to the wifi network.

Step 11. The stove will begin pairing with the device running the application through the wifi

network. This process may take a few minutes.

Step 12. After the device and stove are paired, you will be able to see the pellet stove as a connection option on the "Devices" tab at the bottom of the app screen.

Step 13. On your device, go to your device's wifi settings which will now include the stove as an option. Select the stove as your wifi connection.

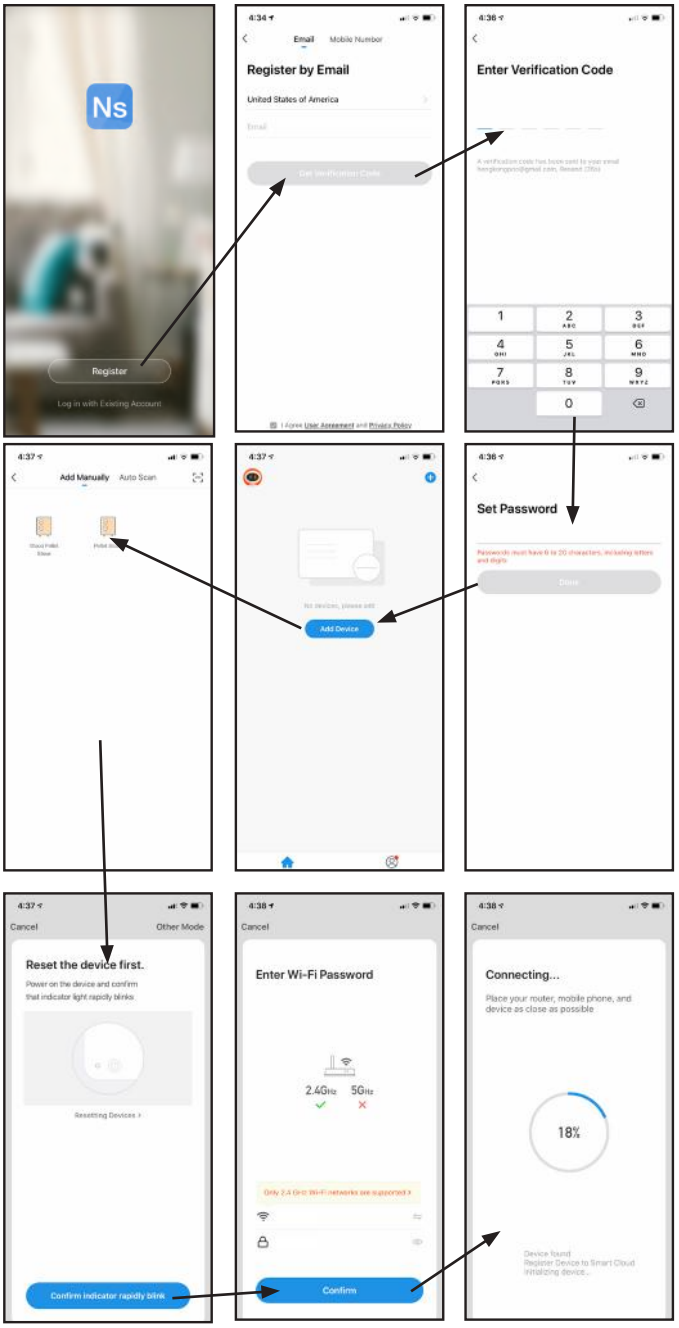
Step 14. Open the Smart Stove phone app again.

Step 15. You may now select this stove from this added devices list in order to monitor, control, and program the stoves operation.

WIFI CONTROLS

Once connected to the stove (See step 13 of Wifi Connection) you can remotely monitor and adjust the operation of the stove. See below for explanation:

- Device Name: it is possible to rename the stove, so that if you have multiple stoves set up for operation you can more easily differentiate between while using the smart stove application.
- Device Sharing: it is possible to share connection to the stove with other devices via SMS or email.
- Eco Mode: There are two ECO settings which can be selected which will conserve wood pellets while maintaining the desired temperature. Pressing the ECO button will allow you to toggle whether a specific eco setting is enabled, or to turn off the feature entirely.
    - ECO 1: The stove shuts off when the desired temperature has been reached. The stove will turn back once the room cools to a factory set temperature.
    - ECO 2: The stove turns to minimum power preset P4 when the desired temperature has been reached. The stove will turn on to higher power settings once the room cools to a factory set temperature.
- Preset configurations: There are four selectable configurations which adjust the speeds of the combustion fan and the room air circulation fan. Pressing the preset configuration button will allow you to toggle whether a specific preset configuration is enabled, or to turn off the feature entirely.
    - P1 [Maximum Power] Settings
    - P2 [Medium Power] Settings
    - P3 [Low Power] Settings
    - P4 [Minimum Power] Settings



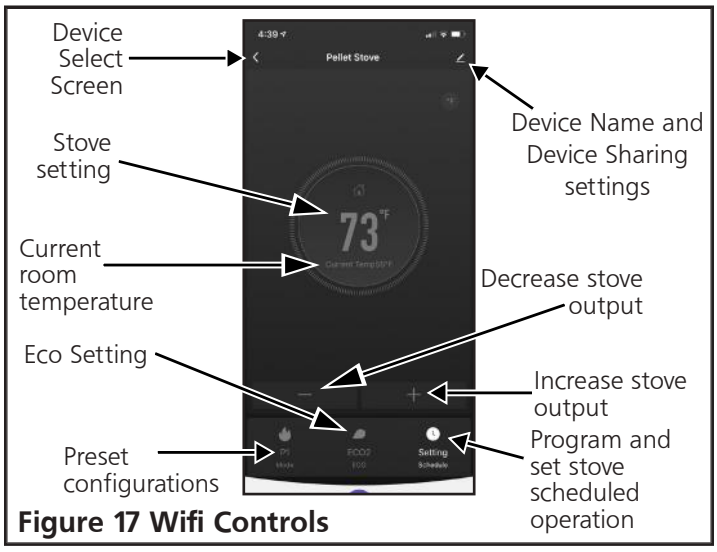


Figure 17 Wifi Controls

N60W, N130W, AND NBF66W MULTI FUNCTION CONTROLS

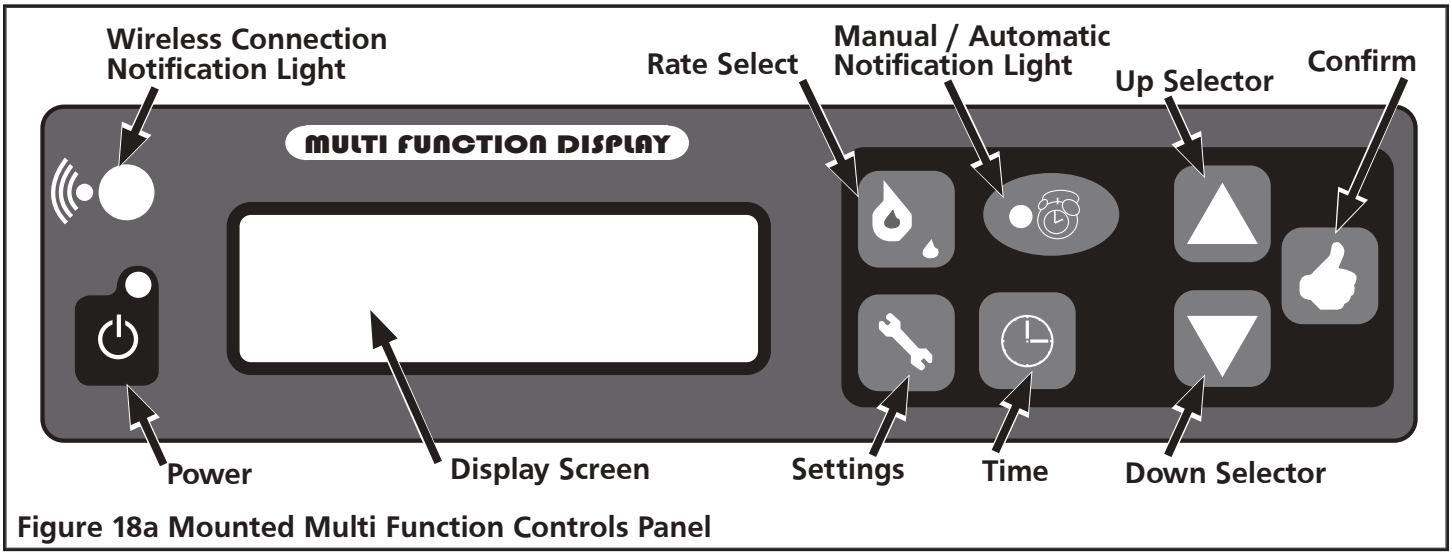


Figure 18a Mounted Multi Function Controls Panel

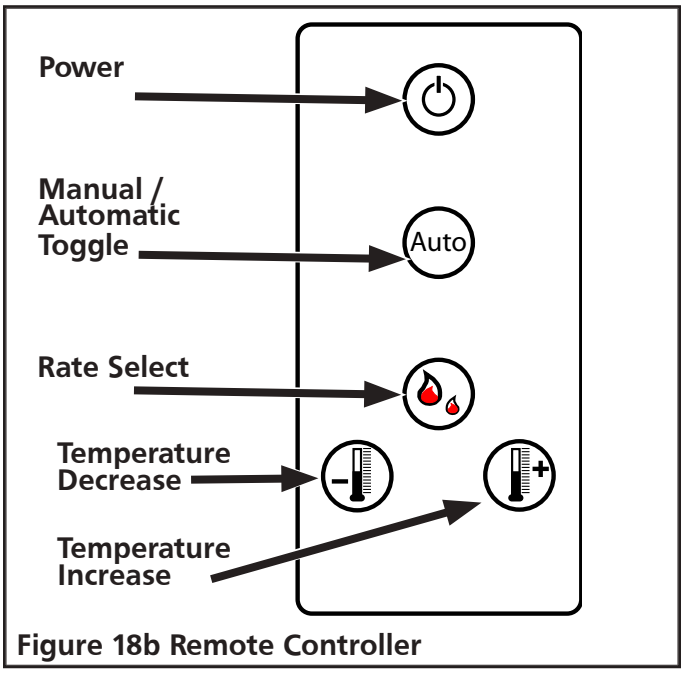


Figure 18b Remote Controller

Mounted Button Functionality: Normal Operation

	• The light illuminates when the stove is plugged into an electrical supply. • Press the power button to turn the display on for the purpose of adjusting settings. The screen will become dim after 10 seconds on inactivity. • Press and hold the power button for 3 seconds to begin stove heating if the stove was off. • Press and hold the power button for 3 seconds to begin stove shut off if the stove was on.

⚠ **CAUTION:** The manufacturer has programmed preset rates to ensure proper operation. It is not advised to reprogram rate settings.

	Press to cycle between temperature reports (in Fahrenheit) display in the top right of the multi function display screen: • ##(R): Room temperature • ##(S): Exhaust temperature • ##(P): Protection Temperature Sensor
	Press to increase the temperature which the stove is intended to heat the room to. This value is displayed in the top right of the multi function display screen as ##^{0}F.
	Press to decrease the temperature which the stove is intended to heat the room to. This value is displayed in the top right of the multi function display screen as ##^{0}F.
	Press to toggle the stove between manual control and programmed control. If the stove is in the program controlled setting then the notification light will be illuminated.
	Pressing the rate select will toggle between four configurable heating presets. The currently set preset is available in the top middle of the multi function display screen as P#. • P1 [Maximum Power] Settings • P2 [Medium Power] Settings • P3 [Low Power] Settings • P4 [Minimum Power] Settings
	• Press and hold the settings button for 2 seconds to enter the set up menu. • Press the settings button at any time to exit the set up menu.

MANUAL STOVE OPERATION

TO ADJUST THE AUGER (PELLET DROP RATE)

1. Cycle using the Rate Select button between settings P1, P2, P3, P4. Rates are outlined below:

P1: [Maximum] pellet drop rate

P2: [Medium] pellet drop rate

P3: [Low] pellet drop rate

P4: [Minimum] pellet drop rate

Note: If necessary, press and hold the "Time" button for 2-5 seconds to get the auger to spin.

TO ADJUST THE FANS

1. Press and hold the Settings button for 2 seconds.
2. Press the Confirm button to cycle to each of the Pellet Drop Rate Settings.
3. Adjust the "S" for Venting Fan and "F" for blower fan settings using the Up and Down Selectors buttons.
4. Use the Time button to switch between "S" and "F" Note: the lower the setting, the slower the fan. Only change settings by a few numbers at a time.
5. Press the Settings button to go back to home screen.

TO CHANGE THE TIME (RUNS ON 24-HOUR CLOCK)

1. Press and hold the Settings button for 2 seconds.
2. Press the Confirm button to cycle to Modify Clock.
3. Use the Time button to switch between hours and minutes.
4. Use the Up and Down Selector buttons to change the current selection.
5. Press the Settings button to go back to home.

TO PROGRAM AUTOMATIC ON/OFF

1. Press and hold the Settings button for 2 seconds.
2. Cycle through the settings using the Confirm button until days of the week are visible.
3. Use the Time button to change between days.
4. Use the Up and Down Selector buttons to adjust if you want the stove ON/OFF each day.

Note: Tall box is for ON; Short box is for OFF.

Note: Each box represents an hour of the day over a 24 hour period. The first box is 00:00 (Midnight) and the last box is 23:00 (11 PM).

5. Press the Settings button to go back to home.

CHANGING ECO MODES

1. Press and hold the Settings button until stove beeps.
2. Press (do not hold) the Confirm button seven times to cycle to the screen that reads "Eco Mode."
3. Press the Time button to swtich between the selected Eco Modes.
4. Press the Settings button to go back to home screen.

ECO 1 MODE

ECO 1: The stove shuts off when the desired temperature has been reached. The stove will turn back on once the room cools to a factory set temperature.

ECO 2 MODE

ECO 2: The stove turns to minimum power preset P4 when the desired temperature has been reached. The stove will turn on to higher power settings once the room cools to a factory set temperature.

CONTROL KEY

	CONFIRM
	UP SELECTOR
	DOWN SELECTOR
	TIME
	RATE SELECT
	SETTINGS

MAINTENANCE

This wood heater needs periodic inspection and repair for proper operation. It is against federal regulations to operate this wood heater in a manner inconsistent with operating instructions in this manual.

⚠ CAUTION: TURN OFF AND UNPLUG THE STOVE FROM ANY SOURCE OF ELECTRICAL POWER TO UNIT BEFORE PERFORMING ANY MAINTENANCE OR SERVICE OPERATIONS.

⚠ CAUTION: ALLOW STOVE TO COOL DOWN BEFORE PERFORMING ANY MAINTENANCE OR SERVICE OPERATIONS.

⚠ CAUTION: DURING ANY ASSEMBLY OR DISASSEMBLY, BE WARY TO NOT DROP ANY ITEMS (SCREWS, ETC.) INTO THE PELLET HOPPER. DEBRIS CAN JAM THE AUGER AND DAMAGE THE STOVE.

The frequency which your stove's requires cleaning and maintenance depends on the fuel that you use. High moisture, ash, dust, and chips can more than double the necessary maintenance. Use only the tested and recommended wooden pellets fuel.

Clean the fire pot and fire pan every day, before using the stove and while the stove is cooled down, the stove is unplugged, and there are no embers. Use a vacuum cleaner to remove ash and debris from the fire pot, and then lift the fire pot to also clean the fire pan. It is important that ash or debris does not block any air openings.

A general cleaning schedule is as follows:

- Fire Pot: After 10 bags of wood pellets, or every day. Whichever is more frequent.
- Ash Drawer: After 50 bags of wood pellets
- Passageways: After 100 bags of wood pellets
- Blower: After 100 bags of wood pellets

CLEANING: FIRE POT & PAN

⚠ CAUTION: IF STOVE IS INTENDED TO OPERATE CONTINUOUSLY, IT MUST BE TURNED OFF TWICE WITHIN EACH 24 HOUR PERIOD IN ORDER TO CLEAN THE FIRE POT AND FIRE PAN. ALWAYS ALLOW THE STOVE TO COOL DOWN AND ANY EMBERS TO EXTINGUISH BEFORE CLEANING THE FIRE POT AND FIRE PAN.

Make sure that you put the fire pot back onto the fire pan in the correct orientation, so that pellets can be added to the pot and successfully ignited for the next operation of the stove.

CLEANING: GLASS

⚠ WARNING: DO NOT CLEAN GLASS WHEN HOT.

Though the circulation of air across the glass reduces acidic ash build up, cleaning the glass in the stove door is still required periodically. Cleaning is necessary to prevent glass from being weakened which may increase likelihood of cracks. It is not acceptable to operate the stove with cracked or broken glass.

The best way to clean the door glass is using a damp cloth that has a smear of cool ash on it. For extra stubborn dirt, consult your local hardware store or stove specialist for a suitable cleaner.

⚠ WARNING: DO NOT CLEAN GLASS WITH ABRASIVE CLEANERS OR BY ANY OTHER PROCESS WHICH MAY SCRATCH OR DAMAGE THE GLASS.

CLEANING: INLET AND OUTLET PASSAGEWAYS

The inlet and outlet passageways should be cleaned at least once a year. Burning high ash pellets may require that the passageways are cleaned more frequently.

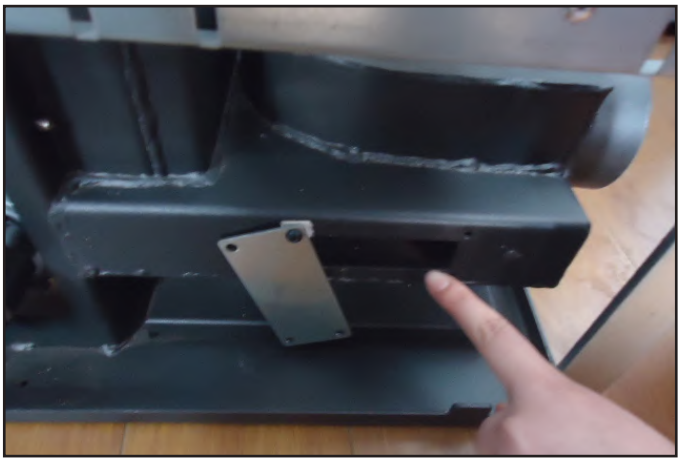


Figure 19 Inlet Duct

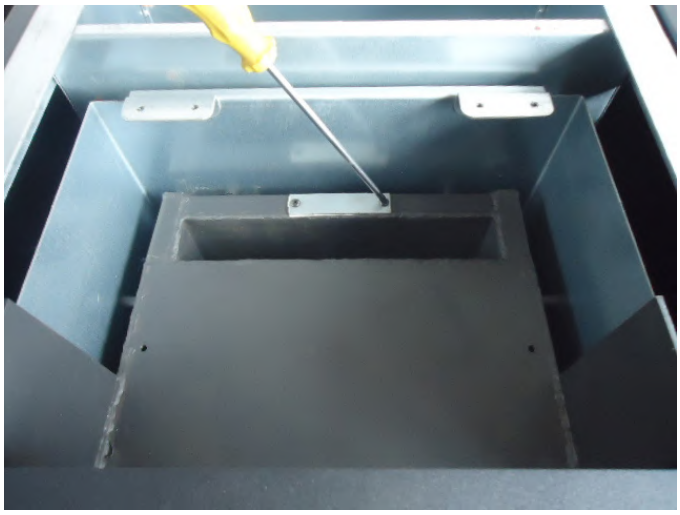


Figure 20 Outlet Duct

On each side of the stove there are two access covers that can be removed by removing the fastening screws. See Figures 21, 24 and 25. Turn off the stove, allow the stove to cool down, and unplug the stove before disassembly and cleaning. Insert a cleaning brush into the openings to loosen any ash build up and then use a vacuum cleaner to remove the loosened ash. Replace the covers and secure with the allen head screws.

There are two more openings to the inlet and outlet passageways which can be accessed by removing the ash drawer. Loosen the two 5/32" allen head screws shown in Figure 20. Rotate the covers to expose the opening. Use a cleaning brush to loosen any ash build up. Insert a cleaning brush into the openings to loosen any ash build up and then use a vacuum cleaner to remove the loosened ash. Rotate the covers back over the openings and secure with the allen screws.

CLEANING: CONVECTION BLOWER

When facing the heater, the blower motor responsible for introducing air for heating and circulation to the room is located on the right hand side. Remove or open the side panel to obtain access. Clean the convection blower as required, before using the stove and while the stove is cooled down, the stove is unplugged, and there are no embers. Take care to not damage the blower's blades during cleaning. Use a vacuum to remove any dust accumulation of the blower's blades or inside the blower duct.

N130W

N60W, NBF66W

Figure 21 Convection Blower Disassembly

CLEANING: EXHAUST VENT PIPE

Inspect the exhaust venting system at least once a year to determine if cleaning is necessary. During start up, shut down, and erroneous operation of the stove incomplete combustion can produce ash, soot, and creosote. To clean the exhaust venting system insert an appropriate sized cleaning brush into the pipe to loosen and remove any ash or debris build up. Build up of debris and ash can restrict the flow of gases which will affect stove performance, and failure to remove creosote may result in a dangerous chimney fire.

FLYASH - FORMATION AND NEED FOR REMOVAL

The products of combustion will contain small particles of flyash. The flyash will collect in the exhaust venting system and restrict the flow of the flue gases. Incomplete combustion, such as occurs during startup, shutdown, or incorrect operation of the room heater will lead to some soot formation which will collect in the exhaust venting system. The exhaust venting system should be inspected at least once every year to determine if cleaning is necessary. Use the appropriate sized chimney brush to remove ash and buildup from the venting.

CREOSOTE - FORMATION AND NEED FOR REMOVAL

Failure to remove creosote may result in a dangerous chimney fire.

When wood pellets burn at a low temperature they produce tar and other organic vapors, which combine with expelled moisture to form creosote. The creosote vapors condense in the relatively cool chimney flue of allow-temperature fire. As a result, creosote residue accumulates on the flue lining. When ignited this creosote makes an extremely hot fire. The chimney connector and chimney should be inspected at least once every few months during the heating season to determine if a creosote buildup has occurred. If a significant layer of creosote has accumulated (eighth of an inch, 3 mm, or more) it should be removed to reduce the risk of a chimney fire. Use the appropriate sized chimney brush to remove ash and buildup from the venting.

Be aware that the hotter the fire the less creosote is deposited, and weekly cleaning may be necessary in mild weather even though monthly cleaning may be enough in the coldest months. Contact your local municipal or provincial fire authority for information on how to handle a chimney fire. Have a clearly understood plan to handle a chimney fire.

REPLACING: GLASS

Replacing the door glass is only permitted by replacing the entire door assembly provided by the manufacturer. See pages 29 through 32.

⚠ **WARNING: SUBSTITUTING ALTERNATE MATERIAL MAY SHATTER GLASS AND CAUSE INJURY.**

REPLACING: SEALING GASKETS

Over time the sealing gaskets along the glass, door, or ash drawer may lose their rigidity. These seals are essential for providing a seal which allows the stove to operate safely. Inspect the gaskets periodically, and if they become worn contact the manufacturer for information on original or equivalent gasket.

To replace the gasket:

1. Ensure that all pellets are extinguished and that the stove is cool to the touch.
2. Remove old gasket and clean the gasket gutter.
3. Apply a thin coat of high temperature gasket cement along the inside of the gasket gutter.
4. Press the beginning of the replacement gasket into the most up and most left position of the prepared gasket gutter.
5. Continue pressing the replacement gasket clockwise along the gasket gutter until it has wrapped back to where the gasket was pressed in initially.
6. Trim any excess replacement gasket away ,and press the remaining end into the gutter to complete the seal.

Close the door, drawer, or ash drawer and allow 3 to 4 hours for the cement to set before operating the stove.

REPLACING: HOT SURFACE IGNITER

Ensure that the stove is off and allow it time to become cool to the touch. After gaining access to the back, undo the screw located on the back inside of the main body. Pull the hot surface igniter free, and install replacement service part. See Figure 22 and 24.

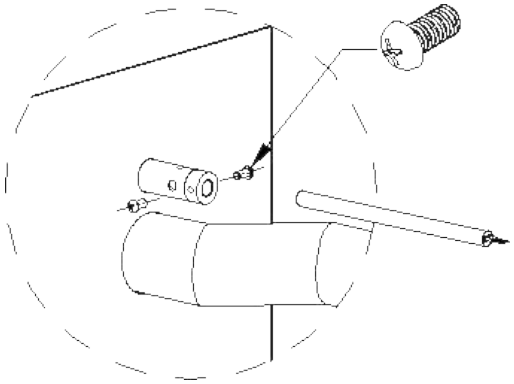


Figure 22 Igniter Disassembly

REPLACING: AUGER SYSTEM

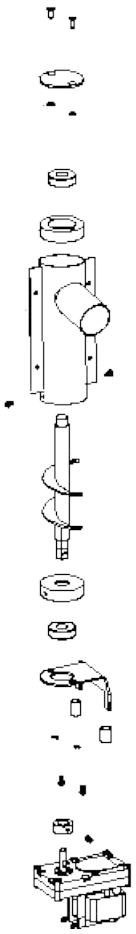


Figure 23 Auger Disassembly

Ensure that the stove is off and allow it time to become cool to the touch. After gaining access to the back, the auger can be disassembled part by part in the order indicated in Figure 23.

REMOVING BACK AND SIDE PANEL

Figure 24 N130W Back & side disassembly

- To remove the N130W side panels, remove the screws securing it on the rear of the heater. Then slide the panel along the side of the heater away from the front.
- To remove the N130W rear plate, remove the 8 screws securing it at the bottom and rear of the stove.
- To remove the N60W side panels, remove the screws securing it on the rear of the heater. Then pull the panel directly away from the heater.
- To open the side of the NBF66W model, simply swing the side panel free of the magnetic lock.

REPLACING: HEAT EXCHANGE BLOWER

Unplug the heater. Disconnect any wiring leading to the Heat Exchange Blower. Remove the screws holding the mounting plate to the heater. Slowly remove blower and replace with new one. Replace screws and wiring.

Figure 25 NBF66W Heat Exchange Blower

REPLACING: EXHAUST BLOWER

Unplug the heater. Disconnect any wiring leading to the Exhaust Blower. Remove the wing nuts holding the Exhaust Blower plate to the blower housing. Slowly remove blower and replace with new one. Replace wing nuts and wiring.

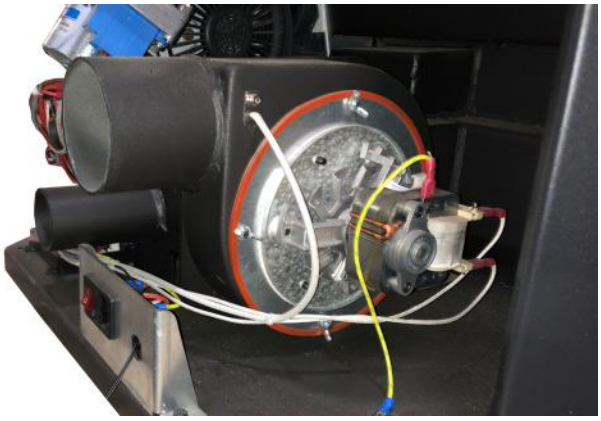


Figure 26 NBF66W Exhaust Blower

SAFETY COMPONENTS

1. Vacuum Pressure Switch: A safety vacuum switch is located behind the left door, fastened to the base. If a low pressure is created in the firebox by a leak, opening the door to the firebox, a blocked flue, or an unsealed ash drawer then the switch will shut the stove off as a precaution. Error code E5 will appear on the display panel.
2. High Limit Thermostat: A high temperature limiter is installed on the bottom of the hopper. If this sensor is exposed to temperatures higher than 158 degrees then the stove is shut off.
3. Vent Pipe High Temperature Thermostat: A high temperature limiter is installed on the vent pipe. If this sensor is exposed to temperatures higher than 104 degrees then the circulation fan blower is switched on.
4. Vent Pipe Low Temperature Thermostat: If the stove cools below a minimum temperature the stove will switch off. This may occur when the operating procedure fails to quickly and sufficiently heat the stove.
5. Fuse: A fuse on the rear of the device protects the stove from power surges. See Figure 27.

Figure 27 Fuse

ERROR CODES

NOTE: IN THE EVENT OF A POWER FAILURE (ERROR CODE E7), A SMALL AMOUNT OF SMOKE MAY BE EMITTED. THIS LASTS 3 TO 5 MINUTES AND DOES NOT REPRESENT A SAFETY RISK.

⚠ **CAUTION: IF OVERHEATING HAS OCCURRED (ERROR CODES E5 AND E6), THEN AN INSPECTION, MAINTENANCE, AND/OR CLEANING MUST OCCUR BEFORE THE STOVE CAN SAFELY BE OPERATED AGAIN.**

After following the suggested solution steps, press the confirm button to clear the error code from the error code from the multi function display screen. Then go through the operation procedure specified on page 14 to restart the heater.

ERROR CODE	CAUSE	SOLUTION
E1	Exhaust temperature is below 40 - 45 °C Operation has been interrupted and the fire has been discontinued.	1. Check that the pellet hopper has fuel. 2. Check that the auger motor is not damaged and is able to fill the firepot with fuel.
E2	Failure to ignite the fuel in fire pot.	1. Check that there are no "clinkers" (glass like lumps of various sizes formed by debris exposed to high heat, more common when using low quality fuel) in fire pot. 2. Check that the firepot is sitting in the holder correctly and that the igniter is not obstructed. 3. Check that the exhaust gas temperature sensor switch, beside the combustion fan, is not broken. 4. Check that the igniter is not broken.
E5	Low pressure detected at the vacuum switch (refer to exploded view).	1. Check that the door, and ash drawer if present, has been closed properly. 2. Check that there is nothing obstructing the exhaust duct nor that the duct is leaking. 3. Check that the combustion fan is not broken.
E6	Failure at the high temperature sensor (located below the pellet hopper).	1. Check that the switch is not broken. 2. The temperature of the sensor is too high. The stove is not running properly. Call customer service.
E7	Power failure.	Press the Confirm button to clear the error code. Then restart the stove. You may chose to skip directly into the stabilization cycle by depressing and holding the rate selector button for 3 seconds.
ESC1	Short circuit at temperature sensor #1 (Exhaust)	1. Check wires and connection points. 2. Replace Motherboard.
ESO1	Open circuit at temperature sensor #1	1. Check wires and connection points. 2. Replace Motherboard.
ESC2	Short circuit at sensor #2, hopper temperature	1. Check wires and connection points. 2. Replace Motherboard.

ERROR CODES CONTINUED

ESO2	Open circuit at temperature sensor #2	1. Check wires and connection points. 2. Replace Motherboard.
ESC3	Short circuit at room temperature sensor (#3)	1. Check wires and connection points. 2. Replace Motherboard.
ESO3	Open circuit at temperature sensor #3	1. Check wires and connection points. 2. Replace Motherboard.

TROUBLESHOOTING

SYMPTOM	CAUSE	SOLUTION
Heater does not turn on.	Power Switch turned off.	Turn on power switch.
	Power Cord disconnected.	1. Press power cord tightly into the heater 2. Ensure that the wall socket is delivering 120 Volts.
	Fuse is blown.	Replace the fuse.
The blower does not turn on during Cleaning Cycle, Feeding Cycle, or Lighting Cycle.	This is normal.	There is no problem, the blower does not turn on until the stabilization cycle.
The blower does not turn on during Stabilization Cycle.	No power in stove or in control panel.	Check the power and wires.
	Mother board disconnected.	Make sure all terminals to mother board are connected.
	Low Temperature sensor is broken.	Replace the low temperature sensor.
During the Lighting phase the auger is not filling the firepot with pellets.	This is normal.	There is no problem, the auger does not operate during the Lighting phase.
During operation, besides the Lighting phase, the auger is not filling the firepot with pellets.	No fuel in Pellet Hopper.	Add Fuel to Pellet Hopper.
	Auger is blocked, jammed, or disconnected.	1. Unplug the unit so that it will not start suddenly and then unblock the auger. 2. Check that the auger is not blocked. If it is blocked, remove the cause of the jamming. 3. Check that the auger screw fastening the auger to the motor is secure.

TROUBLESHOOTING CONTINUED

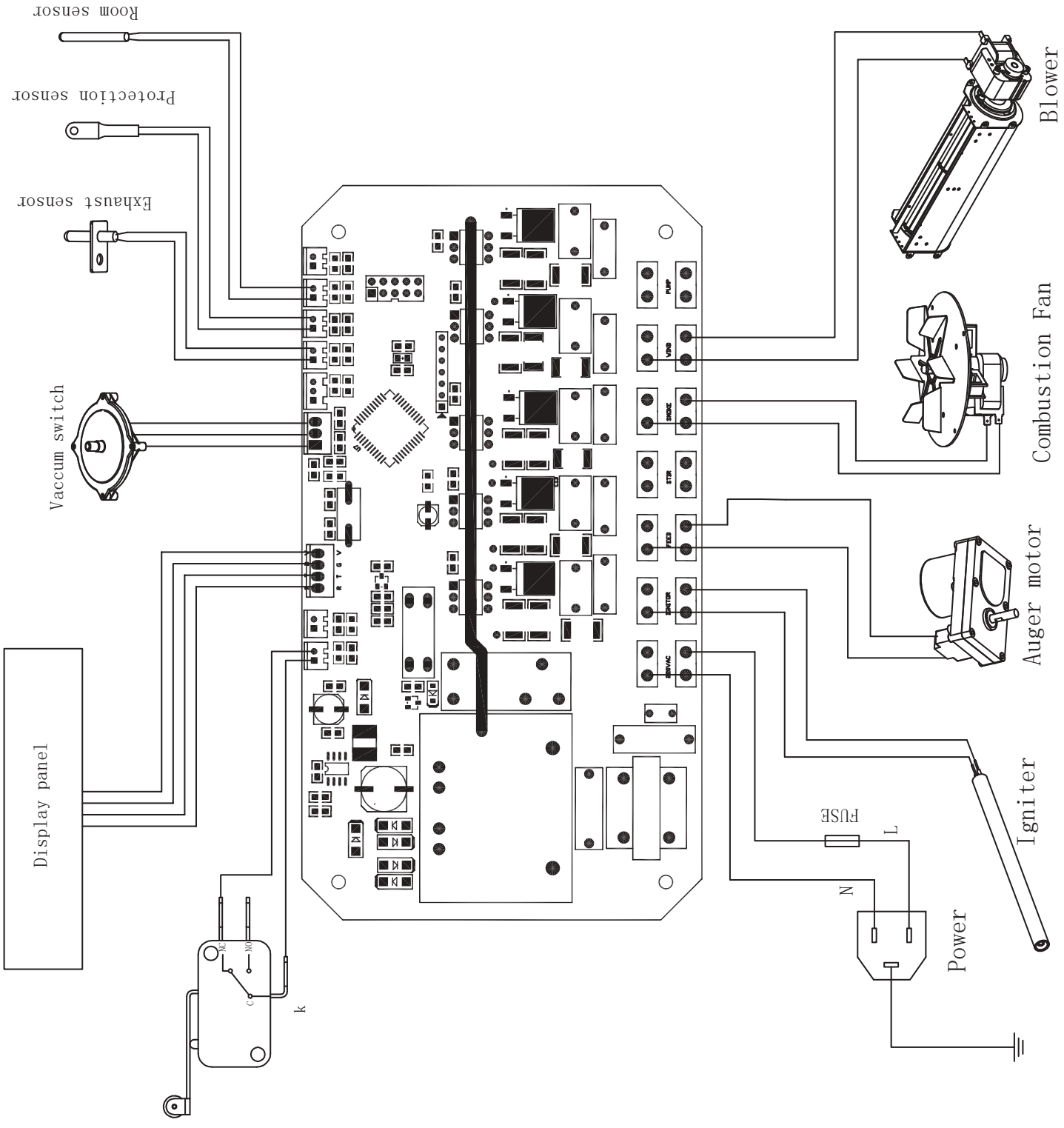
SYMPTOM	CAUSE	SOLUTION
Too much fuel in the firepot. The fuel can not be completely and thoroughly burned.	The feeding speed is faster than what combustion can support.	1. Increase the fan's speed to increase the rate of combustion. 2. Reduce the feeding speed.
Not enough fuel in the firepot.	The feeding speed is too low to support the rate of combustion.	1. Decrease the fan's speed to decrease the rate of combustion. 2. Increase the feeding speed.
After the fire has started, the stove turns off 15 minutes later.	The pellet hopper is low on fuel.	Check that the pellet hopper has a sufficient amount of fuel.
	The auger is not operating.	1. Unplug the unit so that it will not start suddenly and then unblock the auger. 2. Check that the auger is not blocked. If it is blocked, remove the cause of the jamming. 3. Check that the auger screw fastening the auger to the motor is secure.
	The 30 ° C temperature switch has triggered.	1. Check that wires to the switch are sufficiently connected. 2. Replace the 30 ° C temperature switch.
	The pressure switch inside the stove is broken.	Replace the pressure switch.
Orange flame, pellets piling up in firepot,carbon residue forming on glass.	Insufficient air for sufficient combustion.	1. Check that the air inlet vent in the front is open. 2. Check that the door and window gaskets are intact. 3. Check if the air inlet ducting and the combustion exhaust ducting are blocked. 4. Increase the cross sectional area of the ducting. 5. Increase the fan's speed to increase the rate of combustion. 6. Contact the manufacturer for assistance.

TROUBLESHOOTING CONTINUED

SYMPTOM	CAUSE	SOLUTION
The fire extinguishes and the power shuts off.	No fuel in Pellet Hopper.	Add Fuel to Pellet Hopper.
	Auger is blocked or jammed or disconnected.	1. Unplug the unit so that it will not start suddenly and then unblock the auger. 2. Check that the auger is not blocked. If it is blocked, remove the cause of the jamming. 3. Check that the auger screw fastening the auger to the motor is secure.
	The feeding speed is too low to support the rate of combustion.	1. Decrease the fan's speed to decrease the rate of combustion. 2. Increase the feeding speed.
	The 30 ° C temperature switch has triggered.	1. Check that wires to the switch are sufficiently connected. 2. Replace the 30 ° C temperature switch.
The fire extinguishes and the power shuts off (continued).	Requested temperature has been reached.	This is normal "ECO" mode behavior. The stove will automatically switch on once the ambient room temperature drops below the temperature that the stove is set to maintain.
The circulation blower continues to operate after the stove is cool and the fuel consumption has ceased.	The 30 ° C temperature switch has triggered.	1. Check that wires to the switch are sufficiently connected. 2. Replace the 30 ° C temperature switch.
The stove is not circulating a sufficient volume of sufficiently hot air.	The fuel is inadequate.	Use pellet fuel specified by this manual.
	The circulating blower is set too slow or is compromised.	1. If the blower is broken, change out the blower 2. If the mother board which connects to the blower is broken, change out the mother board.
	Heat exchange tubes or flue pass is dirty.	Clean the heat exchanger tubes or flue pass.

WIRING DIAGRAM

NOTE: IF ANY OF THE ORIGINAL WIRE AS SUPPLIED WITH THE APPLIANCE MUST BE REPLACED, IT MUST BE REPLACED WITH WIRING MATERIAL HAVING A TEMPERATURE RATING OF AT LEAST 105 C AND RATED FOR 600V



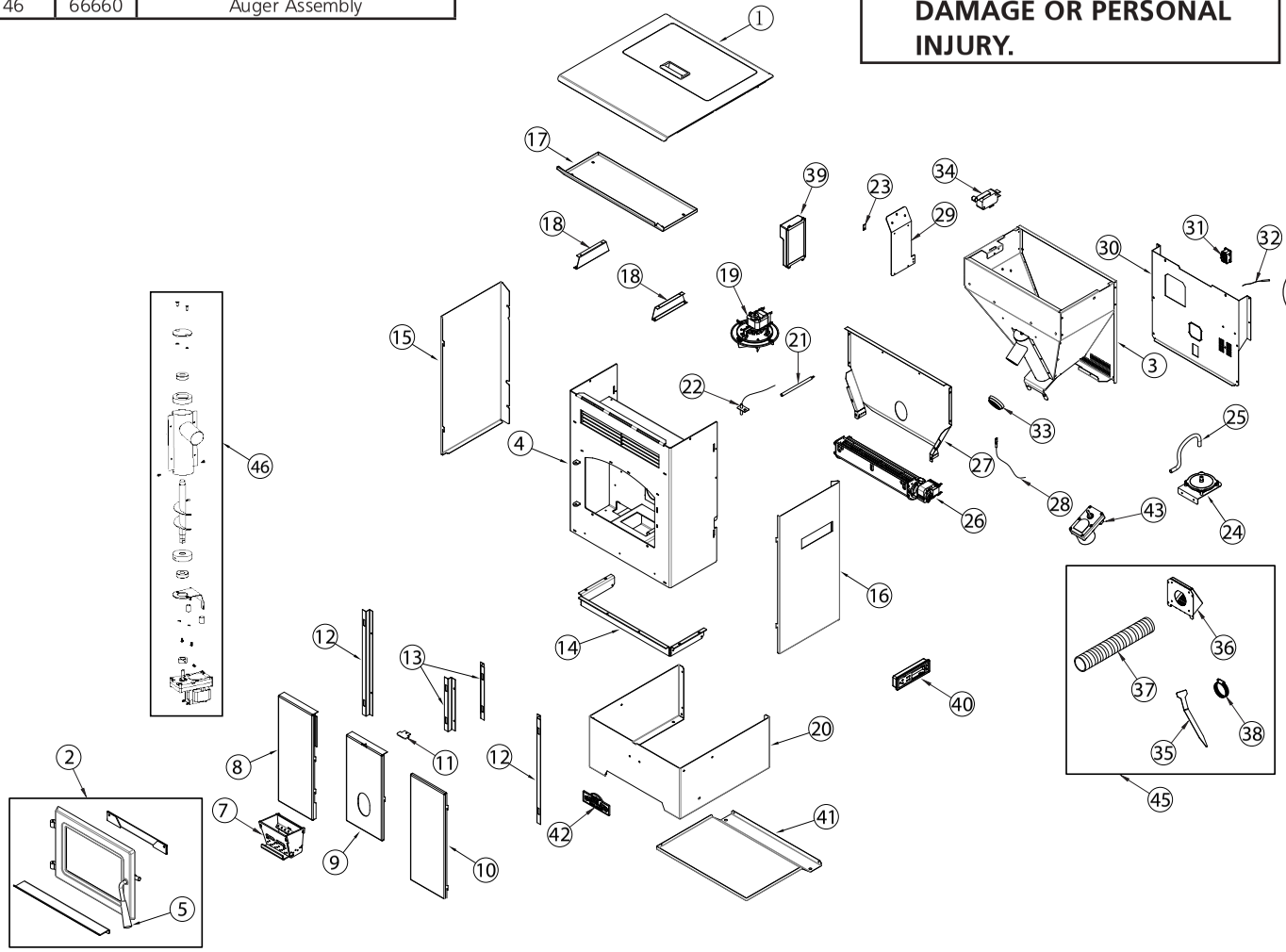
SERVICE PARTS MODEL N60W

NO.	P/N	DESCRIPTION
1	66623	Top Cover
2	66624	Door Assembly
3	n/a	Hopper
4	n/a	Main Body
5	66603	Door Handle
7	66625	Fire Pot
8	n/a	Flue Board-Left
9	n/a	Flue Board-Middle
10	n/a	Flue Board-Right
11	n/a	Upper Flue Plate
12	n/a	Flue Fixed Plate-Long
13	n/a	Flue Fixed Plate-Short
14	n/a	Pedestal Fixed Plate
15	66626	Left Side panel
16	66627	Right Side panel
17	n/a	Thermal Insulation Plate
18	n/a	Insulation Support Plate
19	66607	Combustion Blower
20	n/a	Pedestal Plate
21	66608	Igniter
22	66609	Exhaust Sensor
23	n/a	Grouding Screw
24	66628	Vacuum Switch
25	66629	Vacuum Switch Silicone Tube
26	66630	Circulation Blower
27	n/a	Chamber Insulation Cover
28	66613	Hopper Safety Sensor
29	n/a	Motherboard Fixed Plate
30	66631	Rear Cover
31	66615	Power Socket
32	66616	Room Sensor
33	66622	Silicone Rubber Sealing Ring
34	66617	Hopper Lid Switch
35	n/a	Cleaning Tool (see # 45)
36	n/a	Fresh Air Intake Vent (see # 45)

NO.	P/N	DESCRIPTION
37	n/a	Aluminum Expansion Tube (see # 45)
38	n/a	Clamp (see # 45)
39	66618	Motherboard
40	66619	Display Panel
41	n/a	Inner Pedestal Plate
42	n/a	Nameplate
43	66621	Auger Motor
44	66658	Remote (not shown)
45	66659	Accessory Kit
46	66660	Auger Assembly

NOTE: NOT ALL PARTS AVAILABLE. FOR QUESTIONS CONTACT MANUFACTURER.

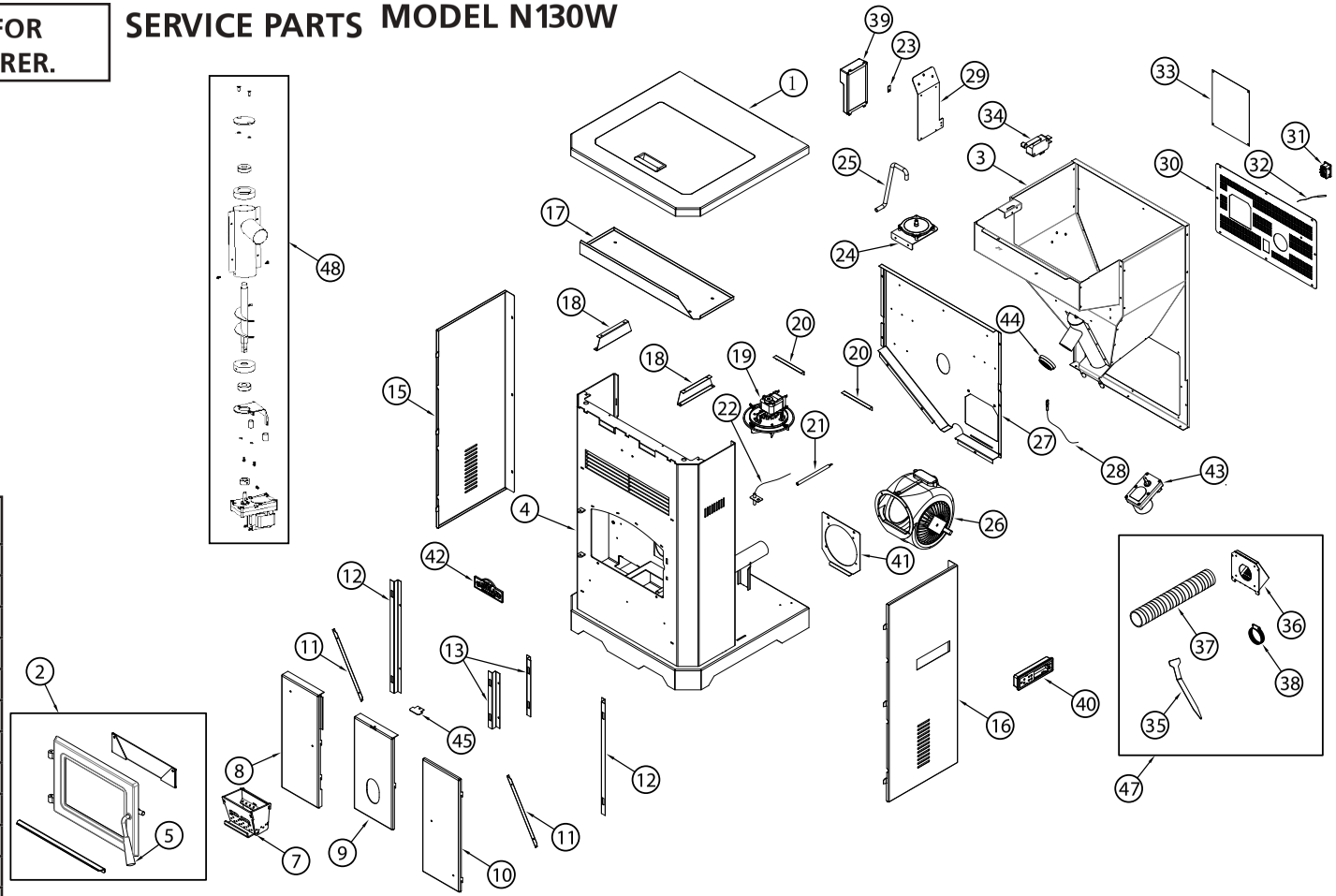
⚠ WARNING: FAILURE TO POSITION THE PARTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THESE DIAGRAMS OR FAILURE TO USE ONLY PARTS SPECIFICALLY APPROVED WITH THIS STOVE MAY RESULT IN PROPERTY DAMAGE OR PERSONAL INJURY.



NOTE: NOT ALL PARTS AVAILABLE. FOR QUESTIONS CONTACT MANUFACTURER.

⚠ WARNING: FAILURE TO POSITION THE PARTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THESE DIAGRAMS OR FAILURE TO USE ONLY PARTS SPECIFICALLY APPROVED WITH THIS STOVE MAY RESULT IN PROPERTY DAMAGE OR PERSONAL INJURY.

SERVICE PARTS MODEL N130W



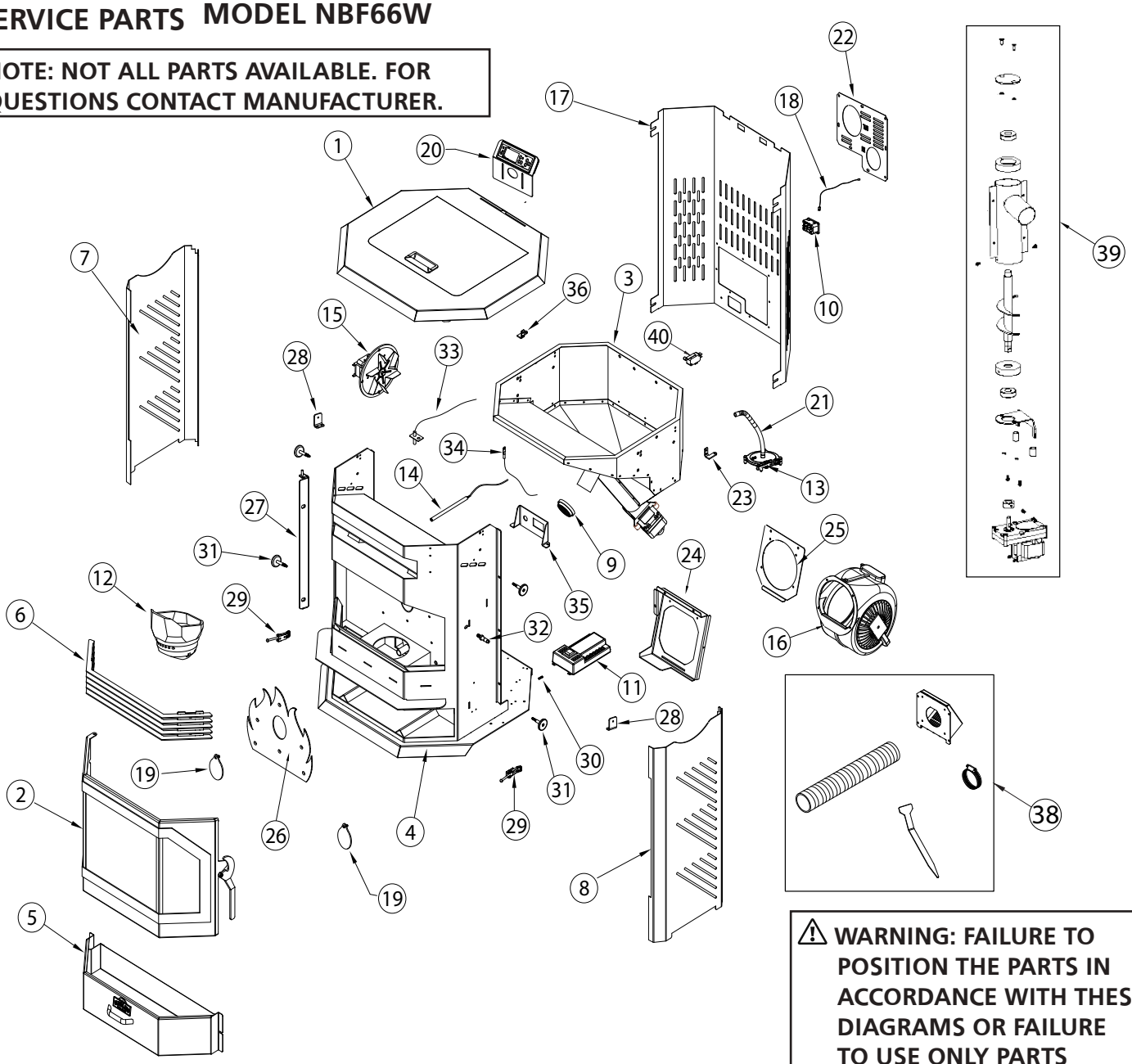
NO.	P/N	DESCRIPTION
1	66601	Top Cover
2	66602	Door Assembly
3	n/a	Hopper
4	n/a	Main Body
5	66603	Door Handle
7	66604	Fire Pot
8	n/a	Flue Plate-Left
9	n/a	Flue Plate-Middle
10	n/a	Flue Plate-Right
11	n/a	Flue Plate Reinforcement
12	n/a	Flue Fixed Plate-Long
13	n/a	Flue Fixed Plate-Short
15	66605	Left Side Panel
16	66606	Right Side Panel
17	n/a	Thermal Insulation Board
18	n/a	Insulation Support Plate
19	66607	Combustion Blower
20	n/a	Reinforcing Plate
21	66608	Igniter
22	66609	Exhaust Sensor
23	n/a	Ground Screw
24	66610	Vacuum Switch
25	66611	Silicone Tube
26	66612	Circulation Blower
27	n/a	Chamber Insulation Cover

NO.	P/N	DESCRIPTION
28	66613	Hopper Safety Sensor
29	n/a	Motherboard Fixed Plate
30	66614	Rear Cover
31	66615	Power Socket
32	66616	Room Sensor
33	n/a	Rating Label
34	66617	Hopper Lid Switch
35	n/a	Cleaning Tool (see # 47)
36	n/a	Fresh Air Intake Vent (see # 47)
37	n/a	Aluminum Expansion Tube (see # 47)
38	n/a	Clamp (see # 47)

NO.	P/N	DESCRIPTION
39	66618	Motherboard
40	66619	Display Panel
41	66620	Blower Fixed Plate
42	n/a	Nameplate
43	66621	Auger Motor
44	66622	Silicone Rubber Sealing Ring
45	n/a	Upper Flue Plate
46	66658	Remote (not shown)
47	66659	Accessory Kit
48	66660	Auger Assembly

SERVICE PARTS MODEL NBF66W

NOTE: NOT ALL PARTS AVAILABLE. FOR QUESTIONS CONTACT MANUFACTURER.



NO.	P/N	DESCRIPTION
1	66632	Top Cover
2	66633	Door
3	n/a	Hopper
4	n/a	Main Body
5	66634	Ash Pan
6	n/a	Decorative Plate
7	66635	Left Side Panel
8	66636	Right Side Panel
9	66622	Silicone Rubber Sealing Ring
10	66615	Power Socket
11	66637	Motherboard
12	66638	Fire Pot
13	66639	Vacuum Switch
14	66640	Igniter
15	66641	Combustion Blower
16	66612	Circulation Blower

NO.	P/N	DESCRIPTION
17	66642	Rear Cover
18	66643	Room Sensor
19	n/a	Flue Sealing Plate
20	66644	Display Panel
21	66645	Pressure Device Silicone Tube
22	66646	Rear Sealing Plate
23	66647	Right Side Panel Hinge
24	66648	Blower Bracket
25	66620	Blower Fixed Plate
26	n/a	Fireproof Plate
27	66649	Door Hinge
28	66650	Rear Cover Fixed Plate
29	66651	Ash Pan Lock Parts
30	n/a	Ground Screw
31	66652	Magnet
32	66653	Door, Latch

⚠ WARNING: FAILURE TO POSITION THE PARTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THESE DIAGRAMS OR FAILURE TO USE ONLY PARTS SPECIFICALLY APPROVED WITH THIS STOVE MAY RESULT IN PROPERTY DAMAGE OR PERSONAL INJURY.

NO.	P/N	DESCRIPTION
33	66654	Exhaust Sensor
34	66655	Hopper Safety Sensor
35	66656	Socket Fixed Plate
36	66657	Left Side Panel Hinge
37	66658	Remote (not shown)
38	66659	Accessory Kit
39	66660	Auger Assembly
40	66617	Hopper Lid Switch

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK
ESTA PÁGINA INTENCIONALMENTE SE DEJA EN BLANCO
CETTE PAGE A ÉTÉ INTENTIONNELLEMENT LAISSÉE VIERGE

OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS AND OWNER'S MANUAL

Model #
N60W
N130W
NBF66W

READ INSTRUCTIONS CAREFULLY: Please read this entire manual before installation and use of this pellet fuel-burning room heater. Failure to follow these instructions could result in property damage, bodily injury or even death. Do not allow anyone who has not read these instructions to assemble, light, adjust or operate the stove. Place instructions in a safe place for future reference.

WARNING:

USE ONLY MANUFACTURER'S REPLACEMENT PARTS. USE OF ANY OTHER PARTS COULD CAUSE INJURY OR DEATH. REPLACEMENT PARTS ARE ONLY AVAILABLE DIRECT FROM THE FACTORY AND MUST BE INSTALLED BY A QUALIFIED SERVICE AGENCY.

PARTS ORDERING INFORMATION:

PURCHASING: ACCESSORIES MAY BE PURCHASED AT ANY LOCAL DEALER OR DIRECT FROM THE FACTORY

FOR INFORMATION REGARDING SERVICE:

Please call Toll-Free 1-800-251-0001
Our office hours are 8:00 AM – 5:00 PM, EST, Monday through Friday.
Please include the model number, date of purchase, and description of problem in all communication.

LIMITED WARRANTY:

Enerco Group, Inc. (EGI) warrants Wood Pellet Fire Stoves to be free from imperfections in workmanship or material, at the date of manufacture. After installation, If covered components are found to be defective in workmanship or material during the applicable warranty period then the company, at its option, will repair or replace products returned by the buyer to the factory, transportation prepaid within applicable warranty period and found by the company to have imperfections in material or workmanship. The warranty period of the covered components is defined in the table below:

Components Covered	Warranty Period (Parts only, Labor not included)
Electrical	1 years
Steel parts (excluding fire pot)	5 years

If a part is damaged or missing, call our Technical Support Department at 1-800-251-0001.

Address any Warranty Claims to the Service Department, Enerco Group, Inc., 4560 W. 160TH ST., CLEVELAND, OHIO 44135. Include your name, address and telephone number, the model and serial number of your product, and include details concerning the claim. Also, supply us with the purchase date and the name and address of the dealer from whom you purchased our product.

The foregoing is the full extent of the responsibility of the Company. There are no other warranties, express or implied. Specifically there is no warranty of fitness for a particular purpose and there is no warranty of merchantability. In no event shall the Company be liable for delay caused by imperfections, for consequential damages, or for any charges of the expense of any nature incurred without its written consent. The cost of repair or replacement shall be the exclusive remedy for any breach of warranty. There is no warranty against infringement of the like and no implied warranty arising from course of dealing or usage of trade. This warranty will not apply to any product which has been repaired or altered outside of the factory in any respect which in our judgment affects its condition or operation. This warranty does not cover damage or breakage due to misuse, abuse or modifications. There is no warranty on any paint, glass, gasket or fire brick. There is no warranty on the fire pot. There is no warranty against damage caused by corrosion.

Some states do not allow the exclusion or limitation of incidental or consequential damages, so the above limitation or exclusion may not apply to you. This Warranty gives you specific legal rights, and you may have other rights which vary from state to state.

Enerco Group, Inc. reserves the right to make changes at any time, without notice or obligation, in colors, specifications, accessories, materials and models.

Enerco Group, Inc., 4560 W. 160TH ST., CLEVELAND, OHIO 44135 • 1-800-251-0001
© 2022, Enerco Group. All rights reserved

ASTM E1509-2012 (R2017)
ULC S627-2000 (R2020)
ASTM E2779-2017
ASTM E2515-2017
CSA B415.1-2010 (R2020)

US Patent Pending

INSTALLER: Leave this manual with the appliance. CONSUMER: Save these Instructions for future reference.

OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS AND OWNER'S MANUAL

Model #
N60WTS
N130WTS
NBF66WTS

READ INSTRUCTIONS CAREFULLY: Please read this entire manual before installation and use of this pellet fuel-burning room heater. Failure to follow these instructions could result in property damage, bodily injury or even death. Do not allow anyone who has not read these instructions to assemble, light, adjust or operate the stove. Place instructions in a safe place for future reference.

WOOD PELLET FIRE STOVE

N60WTS

NBF66WTS

N130WTS

Apple Store

Google Play Store

THE AUTHORITY HAVING JURISDICTION (SUCH AS MUNICIPAL BUILDING DEPARTMENT, FIRE DEPARTMENT, FIRE PREVENTION BUREAU, ETC.) SHOULD BE CONSULTED BEFORE INSTALLATION TO DETERMINE ANY NEED TO OBTAIN A PERMIT. OBSERVE ALL LOCAL BUILDING CODES.

Enerco Group Inc.
4560 West 160th st Cleveland, Ohio 44135 1-800 251 0001

66904 REV A

GENERAL HAZARD WARNING:

⚠ FAILURE TO COMPLY WITH THE PRECAUTIONS AND INSTRUCTIONS PROVIDED WITH THIS STOVE CAN RESULT IN DEATH, SERIOUS BODILY INJURY AND PROPERTY LOSS OR DAMAGE FROM HAZARDS OF FIRE, EXPLOSION, BURN, ASPHYXIATION, CARBON MONOXIDE POISONING, AND/OR ELECTRICAL SHOCK.

⚠ ONLY PERSONS WHO CAN UNDERSTAND AND FOLLOW THE INSTRUCTIONS SHOULD USE OR SERVICE THIS STOVE.

⚠ IF YOU NEED ASSISTANCE OR STOVE INFORMATION SUCH AS AN INSTRUCTIONS MANUAL, LABELS, ETC. CONTACT THE MANUFACTURER.

WARNING:

⚠ FIRE, BURN, INHALATION, AND EXPLOSION HAZARD. KEEP SOLID COMBUSTIBLES, SUCH AS BUILDING MATERIALS, PAPER OR CARDBOARD, A SAFE DISTANCE AWAY FROM THE STOVE AS RECOMMENDED BY THE INSTRUCTIONS NEVER USE THE STOVE IN SPACES WHICH DO OR MAY CONTAIN VOLATILE OR AIRBORNE COMBUSTIBLES, OR PRODUCTS SUCH AS GASOLINE, SOLVENTS, PAINT THINNER, DUST PARTICLES OR UNKNOWN CHEMICALS.

⚠**WARNING:** This product can expose you to chemicals including lead and lead compounds, which are known to the State of California to cause cancer and birth defects or other reproductive harm. For more information visit www.P65Warnings.ca.gov

Contents

SPECIFICATIONS 3
GETTING STARTED 4
SAFETY PRECAUTIONS 5
CLEARANCE TO COMBUSTIBLES 6
UNPACKING & ASSEMBLY 7
INSTALLATION 8
ADDITIONAL MOBILE HOME REQUIREMENTS 11
OPERATION 13
SMART STOVE WIFI CONNECTION 15
WIFI CONTROLS 16
MULTI FUNCTION CONTROLS 17
MAINTENANCE 18
WIRING DIAGRAM 26
SERVICE PARTS 27

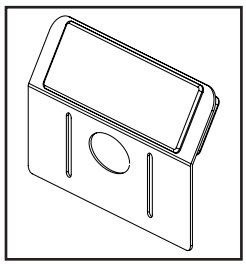
SPECIFICATIONS

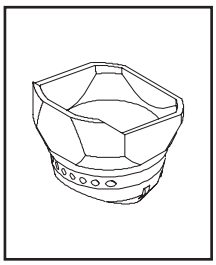
Model #	N60WTS	N130WTS	NBF66WTS
DIMENSIONS			
Stove Weight [LBS (kg)]	198 (90)	221 (100)	265 (120)
Stove Dimensions LxWxH [in (cm)]	23.5" x 21.75 " x 33.25" (59.7 x 55.2 x 84.5)	24.0" x 24.5 " x 36.5" (61.0 x 62.2 x 92.7)	26.18" x 24.53 " x 30.39" (66.5 x 62.3 x 77.2)
Air Inlet Pipe Diameter [in (mm)]	2" (50)	2" (50)	2" (50)
Air Outlet Pipe Diameter [in (mm)]	3" (80)	3" (80)	3" (80)
Pellet Hopper Capacity [LBS (kg)]	60 (27.2)	130 (59.0)	66 (29.9)
OPERATION SPECIFICATIONS			
Fuel	Wood Pellet	Wood Pellet	Wood Pellet
Heats approximately ** [ft^2 (m^2)]	1200 (111.5)	2500 (232.3)	2500 (232.3)
Carbon Monoxide Produced (g/min)	0.59 on High 0.77 on Low	0.00 on High 0.15 on Low	0.00 on High 0.09 on Low
Pellet Consumption Rate Low [LBS/HR (kg/HR)]	1.43 (0.65 - Dry)	2.4 (1.09 - Dry)	1.48 (0.67 - Dry)
Pellet Consumption Rate Medium [LBS/HR (kg/HR)]	1.81 (0.82 - Dry)	2.47 (1.12 - Dry)	2.16 (0.98 - Dry)
Pellet Consumption Rate High [LBS/HR (kg/HR)]	4.01 (1.82 - Dry)	6.04 (2.74 - Dry)	4.59 (2.08 - Dry)
Stove Efficiency	81.4%	78.7%	80.8%
Heat Output Rate Low [BTU/HR (kW)]	9,739 (2.85)	16,149 (4.73)	10,151 (2.97)
Heat Output Rate Medium [BTU/HR (kW)]	12,537 (3.67)	16,644 (4.88)	14,792 (4.34)
Heat Output Rate High [BTU/HR (kW)]	28,165 (8.25)	39,460 (11.56)	31,107 (9.12)
ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS			
Electrical Supply Requirements [Voltage / Frequency / Phase]	120V / 60 Hz / Single	120V / 60 Hz / Single	120V / 60 Hz / Single
Electric Current During Lighting Phase [Amperes]	3.3	3.3	3.3
Auger Motor R.P.M.	2.4	2.4	2.4

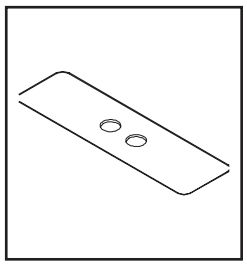
This manual describes the installation and operation of the wood pellet fire stove. This stove meets the applicable U.S. Environmental Protection Agency's emission limits for pellet fired heaters sold after 2020. Under specific test conditions these stoves have been shown to deliver heat at rates ranging from:
N60WTS: 9,739 to 28,165 Btu/hr
N130WTS: 16,149 to 39,460 Btu/hr
NBF66WTS: 10,151 to 31,107 Btu/hr

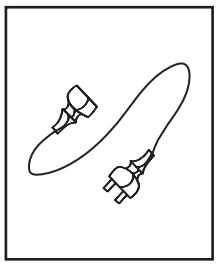
*BTU input/output will vary, depending on the brand of fuel you use in your Stove
** Depending on climate zone. Variations in climate and location affect attributes such as stove efficiency and CO produced.

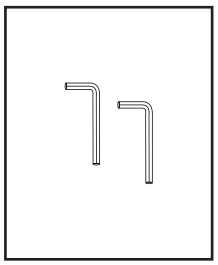
GETTING STARTED


Display Panel

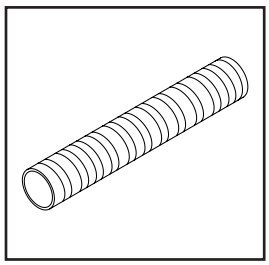

Firepot

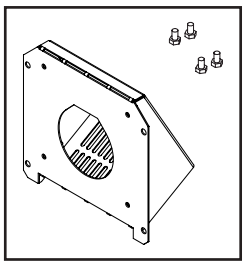

Cover

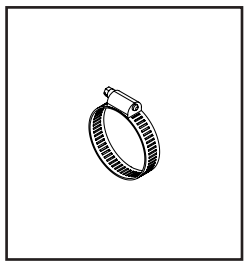

Main Power Cord

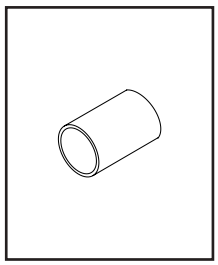

Allen Wrenches (x2)

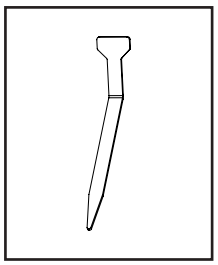
ACCESSORY KIT


Flex Hose


Termination Cap and Screws (x4)


Hose Clamp


Fresh Air Adapter


Cleaning Tool

WHAT YOU'LL NEED (NOT SUPPLIED)

TOOLS REQUIRED

- Tape Measure
- Phillips Screwdriver or Comparable Electric Screw Driver & Drill Bit.
- Stud Finder
- Plumb Bob
- Reciprocating Saw
- High Temperature Silicone or High Temperature Sealant or High Temparture Flue Tape
- Floor Protection (see "FLOORING SPACE" and "FLOORING MATERIAL" on page 6)
- Manufactured venting of 3" (80mm) in diameter of type "L" or "PL" which is listed to UL 641, ULC S609 (Standard for 650 C Factory-Built Chimneys), or ULC/ORD C441. Install per chimney manufacturer's instructions (see page 9)

SAFETY EQUIPMENT (RECOMMENDED)

- Safety Glasses
- Gloves
- Closed-toed Shoes
- A friend (the stove is heavy, do not attempt to move the stove without assistance)

SAFETY PRECAUTIONS

HAVE AN ESTABLISHED PLAN FOR WHAT TO DO IN THE EVENT OF A FIRE. CONTACT YOUR LOCAL FIRE AUTHORITY TO ACQUIRE INFORMATION AND A PLAN FOR WHAT TO DO IN THE EVENT OF A CHIMNEY FIRE.

⚠ **WARNING: DO NOT INSTALL IN SLEEPING ROOM.**

⚠ **CAUTION: HANDLE STOVE WITH CARE. AVOID STRIKING, SCRATCHING OR SLAMMING GLASS ASSEMBLIES. DO NOT OPERATE WITH CRACKED, BROKEN OR SCRATCHED GLASS.**

⚠ **WARNING: HOT WHILE IN OPERATION. KEEP CHILDREN, CLOTHING AND FURNITURE AWAY. CONTACT MAY CAUSE SKIN BURNS.**

⚠ **WARNING: NEVER LEAVE CHILDREN NEAR THE STOVE UNATTENDED WHILE THE STOVE IS OPERATING.**

⚠ **WARNING: DO NOT OVERFIRE. OVERFIRING THE APPLIANCE MAY CAUSE A FIRE. IF THE UNIT OR CHIMNEY CONNECTOR GLOWS, YOU ARE OVERFIRING.**

⚠ **WARNING: THIS WOOD HEATER HAS A MANUFACTURER-SET MINIMUM LOW BURN RATE THAT MUST NOT BE ALTERED. IT IS AGAINST FEDERAL REGULATIONS TO ALTER THIS SETTING OR OTHERWISE OPERATE THIS WOOD HEATER IN A MANNER INCONSISTENT WITH OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS IN THIS MANUAL.**

CARBON MONOXIDE

WARNING:

⚠ WHEN USED WITHOUT ADEQUATE COMBUSTION AND VENTILATION AIR, THIS STOVE MAY GIVE OFF EXCESSIVE CARBON MONOXIDE, AN ODORLESS, POISONOUS GAS.

WARNING:

⚠ EARLY SIGNS OF CARBON MONOXIDE POISONING RESEMBLE THE FLU, WITH HEADACHE, DIZZINESS AND/OR NAUSEA. IF YOU HAVE THESE SIGNS, STOVE MAY NOT BE WORKING PROPERLY. GET FRESH AIR AT ONCE! HAVE STOVE SERVICED.

SOME PEOPLE - PREGNANT WOMEN, PERSONS WITH HEART OR LUNG DISEASE, ANEMIA, THOSE UNDER THE INFLUENCE OF ALCOHOL, THOSE AT HIGH ALTITUDES - ARE MORE AFFECTED BY CARBON MONOXIDE THAN OTHERS.

Regardless of how safe this stove is, every fuel burning appliance creates Carbon Monoxide. It is always a good plan to reduce risk to you and your loved ones as much as possible by installing a Carbon Monoxide detector. It is recommended to install monitors in areas that are expected to generate carbon monoxide such as heater fueling areas, pellet fuel bulk storage areas, or sheds containing hydronic heaters. Follow the installation, operation, & maintenance instructions provided by the manufacturer of your detector.

SMOKE DETECTORS

Have at least 1 smoke detector on each floor of your building. Follow the installation, operation, & maintenance instructions provided by the manufacturer of your detector. Avoid false alarms by placing the detector outside the immediate vicinity of the stove. Typically a good installation location for smoke detectors is near bedrooms.

FOR MORE SAFETY INFORMATION

For auxiliary information regarding pellet stove safety and operation information contact the National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) by mail at:
NFPA, Batterymarch Park, Quincy, MA 02269
or visit the NFPA website:
https://www.nfpa.org/

CLEARANCE TO COMBUSTIBLES

The following stated clearances represent the minimum distances between the stove and any other object. No objects should encroach into this space. This includes but is not limited to carpet, furniture, children, pets, clothing, fuel, or any other object. These clearances may only be reduced by means approved by the regulatory authority having jurisdiction.

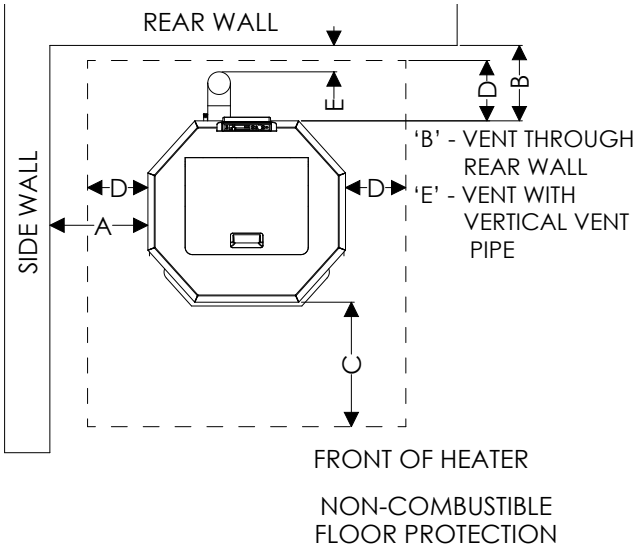


Figure 1 Clearance to Combustibles

	USA	CANADA
A	13" (330 mm)	13" (330 mm)
B	2" (51 mm)	2" (51 mm)
C	18" (457 mm)	18" (457 mm)
D	8" (203 mm)	8" (203 mm)
E	3" (76 mm)	3" (76 mm)

FLOORING SPACE & CLEARANCES

When installed on a combustible floor, non-combustible floor protection is required to:

- Cover the area beneath the stove and extend at least 18 inches (457 mm) to the front
- Cover the area at least 8 inches (203 mm) beyond each side of the room heater.
- Cover the area under the exhaust venting and 2 inches (50.8 mm) beyond each side.

Additionally, the wood pellet fire stove shall be positioned such that:

- It has at least 13" (330 mm) of clearance from the each side to the nearest body.
- It has at least 2" (51 mm) of clearance from the rear to the nearest body.
- Vertical runs of vent pipe must be at least 3" (76 mm) from any wall.

Finally, the area which the wood pellet fire stove is installed shall have a floor-to-ceiling distance of at least 84" (2134 mm).

FLOORING MATERIAL

Floor protection must be all of the following:

- Listed to UL 1618.
- At least 0.5" (13 mm) thick
- Constructed of non-combustible material.
- Have either:

  Thermal resistance value R of 1.19 $\frac{(ft^2)(hr)(^0F)}{Btu}$

  Thermal conductivity value k of 0.84 $\frac{(Btu)\ (inch)}{(ft^2)(hr)(^0F)}$

For assistance evaluating the suitability of substitute materials, the following equivalences of specifications and example below have been provided.

Thermal conductivity $k = \frac{thickness}{R}\ (\frac{(Btu)\ (inch)}{(ft^2)(hr)(^0F)}\ \text{or}\ \frac{W}{(m)(^0K)})$ (Imperial or SI units)

Thermal conductance $C = \frac{1}{R}\ (\frac{(Btu)}{(ft^2)(hr)(^0F)}\ \text{or}\ \frac{W}{(m^2)(^0K)})$

Example: Required to protect floor with R value of 1.19 $\frac{(ft^2)(hr)(^0F)}{Btu}$.

Evaluating merit of 2 inch (57 mm) thick brick with thermal conductivity k = 4.16 $\frac{(Btu)\ (inch)}{(ft^2)(hr)(^0F)}$ on top of inch (6.3 mm) thick mineral board that has C value of 2.3 $\frac{(Btu)}{(ft^2)(hr)(^0F)}$.

Step 1. Calculate the R value of each floor material

$$R_{BRICK} = \frac{thickness}{k} = \frac{2.25}{4.16} = 0.54$$

$$R_{BOARD} = \frac{1}{C} = \frac{1}{2.3} = 0.434$$

Step 2. Add the equivalent R values for each floor material

$$R_{BRICK} + R_{BOARD} = 0.54 + 0.434 = 0.974$$

Step 3. This combined R value is **insufficient** and so more protection must be provided. For example, by using 2 layers of bricks:

$$R_{BRICK} + R_{BRICK} + R_{BOARD} = 0.54 + 0.54 + 0.434 = 1.514$$

Step 4. Because this combined R value is larger than the specification, this is a sufficient method for protecting the floor area underneath the stove.

UNPACKING

1. Remove heater from carton.
2. Remove all protective packaging applied to heater for shipment.
3. Check heater for any shipping damage. If any damage is found immediately contact the manufacturer at 800-251-0001.

⚠ CAUTION: DAMAGED PARTS MAY COMPROMISE SAFE OPERATION.
- **DO NOT INSTALL INCOMPLETE COMPONENTS.**
- **DO NOT INSTALL SUBSTITUTE COMPONENTS.**
- **DO NOT INSTALL DAMAGED COMPONENTS.**

4. Some components are packaged unattached from the stove in order to ensure their safety during shipping. Please find the protective packaging, likely inside the stove door, to proceed with assembly.

ASSEMBLY

STEP 1 - Display Panel

Insert the display panel into the top and rear of the stove. Be sure that the display panel screen is facing towards the front of the stove. Secure the screen using two of the provided screws.

STEP 2 - Display Panel Power Cord

This cord should be wrapped up near the top of the stove. Insert free end into the back of the display panel (see figure 16 on page 15). This wire should already be connected to the stove's power board. This connection can be checked behind the access plate at the bottom and rear of stove.

STEP 3 - Main Power Cord

The main power cord attaches to the stove at the exposed socket in the rear of the stove. Once any necessary assembly of the display panel screen is complete, you may briefly plug your stove in to make sure that it functions properly before proceeding with installation. Unplug the stove once you confirm that the display panel works.

⚠ CAUTION: DO NOT LEAVE THE STOVE PLUGGED INTO ANY ELECTRICAL SUPPLY DURING ASSEMBLY OR INSTALLATION.

STEP 4 - Firepot

With the stove unplugged from any power supply, the firepot should be inserted into the stove so that it is securely positioned and also the hot surface igniter should be able to make physical contact with pellets that would be held in the firepot. See Figure 2 or 3.

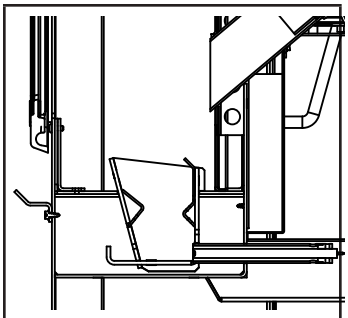


Figure 2 N60WTS and N130WTS firepot

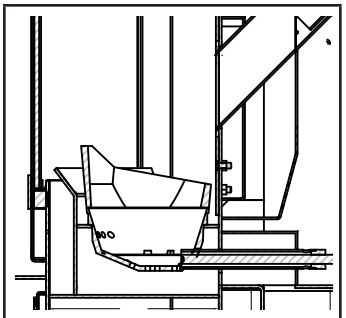


Figure 3 NBF66WTS firepot

A cleaning tool is also packaged which facilitates safely cleaning the firepot perforations of debris.

STEP 5 - Air Intake Kit

Locate the air intake kit packaged with the stove. See Figure 4. Take measurements of your space and plan for the installation of horizontal venting to the outside as may be required per recommendations in "FRESH AIR AND VENTILATION REQUIREMENTS 1" on page 8. Follow all ventilation requirements and guidelines specified in "INSTALLATION" on page 8.

Figure 4 Intake Kit

Additional Assembly N60WTS, N130WTS

- The door handle: open the door, and screw the plastic grip onto the thread of the handle.

Figure 5 Door Handle

INSTALLATION

CONTACT INFORMATION

If you have any questions regarding ventilation options of your stove, contact either:

The manufacturer Enerco Group, Inc. at 1-800-251-0001. Our office hours are 8:00 AM – 5:00 PM, EST, Monday through Friday.

The National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) and request a copy of the latest editions of NFPA Standard 211. The mailing address of the NFPA is Batterymarch Park, Quincy, MA 02269.

⚠ WARNING: WHEN THIS STOVE IS NOT PROPERLY INSTALLED, A HOUSE FIRE MAY RESULT. TO REDUCE THE RISK OF FIRE, FOLLOW THE INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS. CONTACT LOCAL BUILDING OR FIRE OFFICIALS ABOUT RESTRICTIONS AND INSTALLATION INSPECTION REQUIREMENTS IN YOUR AREA.

⚠ CAUTION: ANY DEVIATION OR ALTERATION FROM THESE INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS MAY RESULT IN DAMAGE TO YOU, THE STOVE, YOUR CHIMNEY, AND YOUR HOME. YOUR WARRANTY MAY BECOME VOID. READ AND FOLLOW ALL INSTRUCTIONS. Contact Enerco Group with any comments, concerns, or questions.

⚠ CAUTION: CONTACT LOCAL BUILDING OR FIRE OFFICIALS ABOUT RESTRICTIONS AND INSTALLATION INSPECTION REQUIREMENTS IN YOUR AREA.

PLANNING

Make sure that you have selected the correct stove for your heating requirements by checking the specifications table on page 3.

Take measurements of your space and plan for your chimney system as detailed in the following instructions.

This stove may be installed for use in a mobile home. In addition to the following instructions, review and adhere to the mandatory requirements on page 11.

ELECTRICAL CONSIDERATIONS

The rear of the stove will need to be within power cord distance, which is roughly 80 inches (203 cm), of an electrical outlet. Lay the power cord out such that it will not come into contact with the stove's surface.

FRESH AIR AND VENTILATION REQUIREMENTS

When deciding the location of the stove ensure that the space will always have a source of fresh air available. Failure to do so may result in air starvation of other fuel burning appliances and the possible development of hazardous conditions.

Provision for outside combustion air may be necessary to ensure that fuel-burning appliances do not discharge products of combustion into the house. Guidelines to determine the need for additional combustion air may not be adequate for every situation. If in doubt, it is advisable to provide additional air. Outside combustion air may be required if these or other indications suggest that infiltration air is inadequate:

- The wood pellet fired stove does not draw steadily, experiences smoke roll-out, burns poorly, or back-drafts, whether or not there is combustion present.
- Existing fuel-fired equipment in the house, such as fireplaces or other heating appliances, smell, do not operate properly, suffer smoke roll-out when opened, or back-draft, whether or not there is combustion present.
- Any of the above symptoms are alleviated by opening a window slightly on a calm (windless) day.
- The house is equipped with a well-sealed vapor barrier and tight fitting windows and/or has any powered devices which exhaust house air.
- There is excessive condensation on windows in the winter.
- A ventilation system is installed in the house.

Additional combustion air may be directly provided from the outdoors to the wood pellet fired stove by using the included air intake kit to connect to the inlet at the bottom and rear of the stove. Any such installation must satisfy Clause 4 of CSA Standard B365.

⚠ CAUTION: NEVER DRAW OUTSIDE COMBUSTION AIR FROM:

- A WALL, FLOOR OR CEILING CAVITY.
- AN ENCLOSED SPACE SUCH AS AN ATTIC, GARAGE OR CRAWL SPACE.

⚠ CAUTION: IF USING AN AIR INTAKE CONNECTION THEN THE STOVE MUST BE INSTALLED SUCH THAT IT IS ATTACHED TO THE STRUCTURE.

CONNECTOR REQUIREMENTS AND ASSEMBLY

⚠ CAUTION: A CHIMNEY CONNECTOR SHALL NOT PASS THROUGH AN ATTIC OR ROOF SPACE, CLOSET OR SIMILAR CONCEALED SPACE, OR A FLOOR, OR CEILING. WHERE PASSAGE THROUGH A WALL, OR PARTITION OF COMBUSTIBLE CONSTRUCTION IS DESIRED, THE INSTALLATION SHALL CONFORM TO CAN/CSA-B365, INSTALLATION CODE FOR SOLID-FUEL-BURNING APPLIANCES AND EQUIPMENT

Any connector pipes or elbows should be installed with the crimped end on the stove end of the path (not the chimney cap end) and should be secured with three evenly spaced sheet metal screws.

Connectors, elbows, and chimneys should be type 'L' or 'PL' and have a 80mm, or 3 inch diameter as the flue system is based on negative pressure in the combustion chamber and a slight overpressure on the flue gas outlet. It is therefore important that the flue gas connection is fitted correctly and is airtight.

It is recommended that connectors, elbows, and chimneys be at least 24 gauge, double walled, type B ventilation.

Note that bends in the exhaust path restricts air flow, reducing performance and provides a collection point for ash deposits requiring more frequent cleaning.

⚠ CAUTION: THE JOINTS OF ANY AND ALL CONNECTIONS FOR ANY VENTILATION SYSTEMS (COMBUSTION EXHAUST AND OPTIONAL INLET AIR DUCT) MUST BE SEALED WITH HIGH TEMPERATURE SILICONE.

GENERAL VENTING REQUIREMENTS

⚠ CAUTION: DO NOT CONNECT TO ANY AIR DISTRIBUTION DUCT OR SYSTEM.

⚠ CAUTION: DO NOT CONNECT THIS UNIT TO A CHIMNEY FLUE SERVING ANOTHER APPLIANCE.

⚠ CAUTION: DO NOT INSTALL A FLUE DAMPER IN THE EXHAUST VENTING SYSTEM OF THIS WOOD PELLET FIRED STOVE.

This wood pellet fire stove must be connected to either of the following:

- Class A listed chimney complying with the requirements for Type HT chimneys in the Standard for Chimneys, Factory-Built, Residential Type and Building Heating Appliance, UL 103.
- A International Conference of Building Officials (ICBO) standards for solid fuel Stoves code-approved masonry chimney.

VENT TERMINATION

- Install exhaust vent at clearances specified by the vent manufacturer.
- Install exhaust vent terminations at clearances specified by the vent manufacturer.
- If using the air intake kit, ensure that there is at least 12 inches clearance between the exhaust vent termination and the intake air inlet.
- It is recommended to keep at least 12" (30.5 cm) of clearance between any vent termination and windows, doors, or outside corners.
- Use silicone to create an effective vapor barrier at the location where the chimney or other component penetrates to the exterior of the structure.
- For additional requirements check local codes.

Any vertically terminated chimney systems must meet the following minimum requirements:

- Must be at least 15 feet (4.6 m) tall, measured from the top of the stove to the tip of the chimney cap.
- Must be at least 3 feet above the roof, measured from the highest point of contact with the roof and the tip of the chimney cap.
- Must be at least 2 feet (61 cm) above the highest point of the slope of the roof within 10 feet (305 cm) horizontally.

Any horizontally terminated chimney systems must meet the following minimum requirements:

- Must have at least 12" (30.5 cm) clearance above grade, veranda porch, deck or balcony (Including vegetation and mulch).

PASSING THROUGH A WALL

Where passage through a wall or partition of combustible construction is desired, the installation shall conform to chimney manufacturer's instructions.

NOTE: In Canada, installation must conform to CAN/CSA-B365 when passing through combustible construction, illustrated in figure 6 .

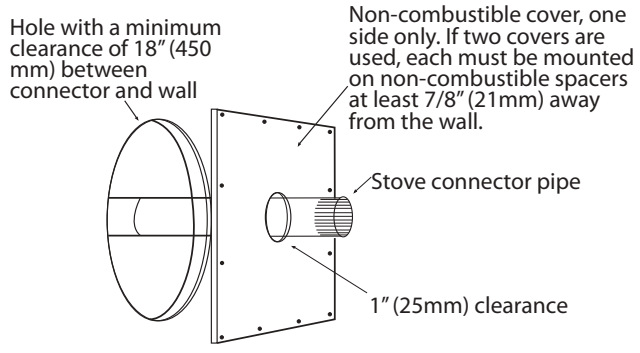


Figure 6
ONLY APPROVED CANADIAN WALL PASS THROUGH

NFPA 211 (US ONLY) APPROVED WALL PASS THROUGH TECHNIQUES

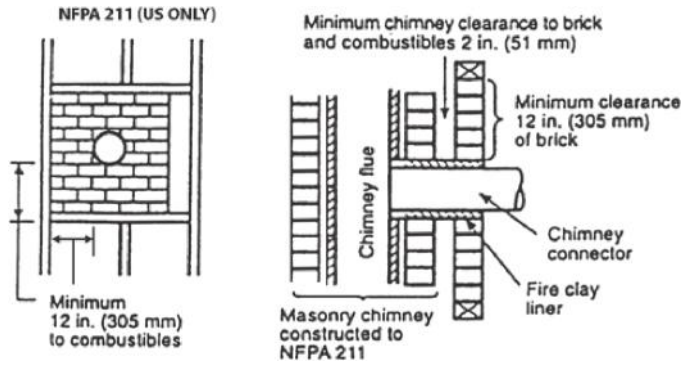


Figure 7 (US ONLY)

Brick Masonry: Minimum 3.5 inch (89 mm)thick brick masonry all framed into combustible wall with a minimum of 12 inch (305 mm) brick separation from clay liner to combustibles. The fireclay liner shall run from outer surface of brick wall to, but not beyond, the inner surface of chimney flue liner and shall be firmly cemented in place.

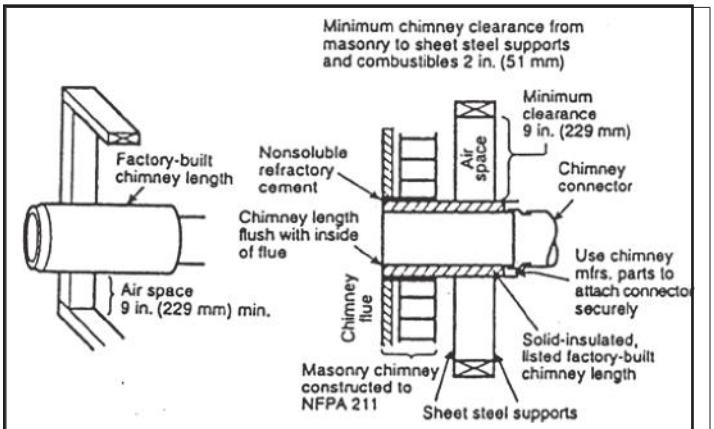


Figure 8 (US ONLY)

Insulated Sleeve: Solid-insulated, listed factory-built chimney length of the same inside diameter as the chimney connector and having 1 inch (25.4 cm) or more of insulation with a minimum 9 inch (229 mm) air space between the outer wall of the chimney length and combustibles.

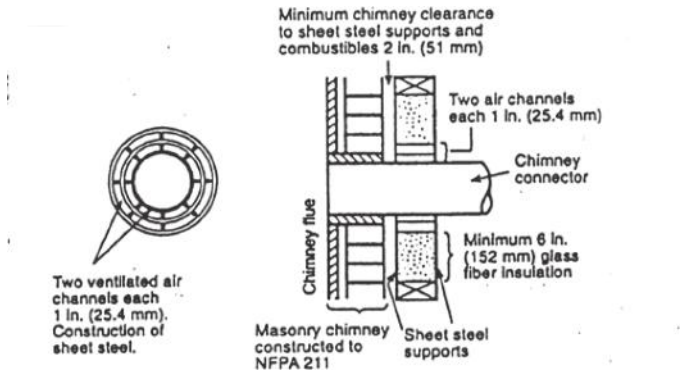


Figure 9 (US ONLY)

Ventilated Thimble: Sheet steel chimney connector, minimum 24 gauge in thickness, with a ventilated thimble, minimum 24 gauge in thickness, having two 1 inch (25.4 mm) air channels, separated from combustibles by a minimum of 6 inches (152 mm) of glass fiber insulation. Opening shall be covered, and thimble supported with a sheet steel support, minimum 24 gauge in thickness.

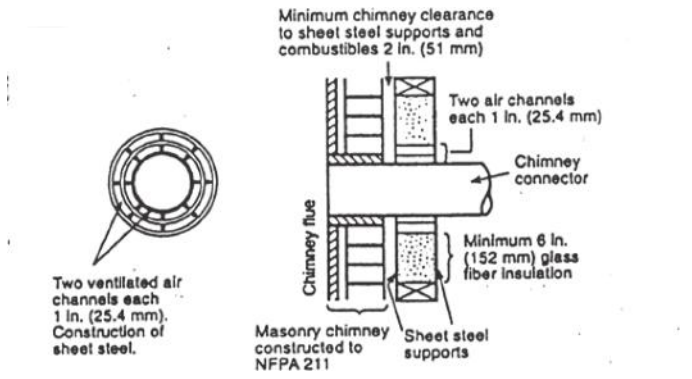


Figure 10 (US ONLY)

Chimney Section Pass-through: Solid insulated, listed factory-built chimney length with an inside diameter 2 inches (51 mm) larger than the chimney connector and having 1 inch (25.4 mm) or more of insulation, serving as a pass-through for a single wall sheet steel chimney connector of minimum 24 gauge thickness, with a minimum 2 inches (51 mm) of air space between the outer wall of chimney section and combustibles. Minimum length of chimney section shall be 12 inches (305 mm) chimney section spaced 1 inch (25.4 mm) away from connector using sheet steel support plates on both ends of chimney section. Opening shall be covered, and chimney section supported on both sides with sheet steel support securely fastened to wall surfaces of minimum 24 gauge thickness. Fasteners used to secure chimney section shall not penetrate chimney flue liner.

ADDITIONAL MOBILE HOME REQUIREMENTS

⚠ WARNING: DO NOT INSTALL IN SLEEPING ROOM.

PARTS & MATERIALS REQUIRED (NOT SUPPLIED)

- A 80mm diameter chimney which complies to UL 103, Standard for Factory-Built Chimneys for Residential Type and Building Heating Appliances.
- Ceiling thimble suitable for use in mobile home.
- Roof thimble suitable for use in mobile home.
- Spark arrestor suitable for use in mobile home.
- Roof flashing suitable for use in mobile home.

ADDITIONAL INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS

- The chimney shall attach directly to the room heater and shall extend at least 3 feet (0.9 m) above the part of the roof through which it passes.
- The top of the chimney is to be at least 2 feet (0.6 m) above the highest required elevation of any part of the mobile home within 10 feet (3 m) of the chimney.
- All roof-chimney terminations shall be able to be readily removed at or below an elevation of 13½ feet (4.1 m) above ground level and reinstalled without the use of special tools or instructions.
- The chimney assembly shall be provided with a mechanical securement means to secure the chimney to the ceiling support box.
- Chimney Guard Requirements:
  - — When the chimney exits the mobile home at a location other than through the roof, and exits at a point 7 feet (2.1 m) or less above the ground level on which the mobile home is positioned, a guard or method of enclosing the chimney shall be provided at the point of exit for a height up to 7 feet.
  - — The chimney guard shall not have any openings large enough that a 3/4 inch diameter rod can enter.
  - — The chimney guard shall not have any openings large enough that a 1/2 inch diameter rod can enter beyond 4 inches
- The stove must be on installed on a level surface which can support the weight of the stove.
- The stove must be bolted to the level surface so that it permanently secured and can not be moved, tipped, or have ventilation seals compromised.
- The stove must be provided a permanently ducted source of outside air to support combustion which meets the following requirements:
  - — The duct must be made of metal exclusively, not other materials such as plastic.
  - — The end of this duct must be equipped with a screen which prevents rodents from infiltrating.
  - — The end of this duct must be kept free of leaves, snow, ice, or other debris that could restrict air supply when the appliance is in operation.
- The joints of any and all connections for both of ventilation systems (the inlet air and the combustion exhaust) must be sealed with high temperature silicone.
- The chimney must comply with all applicable codes and requirements of the authority having jurisdiction.
- The chimney must be removed for any mobile home transportation, and reinstalled abiding all requirements after transportation.

The flue system is based on negative pressure in the combustion chamber and a slight overpressure on the flue gas outlet. It is therefore important that the flue gas connection is fitted correctly and is airtight.

⚠ CAUTION: THE STRUCTURAL INTEGRITY OF THE MOBILE HOME FLOOR, WALL, CEILING, AND ROOF MUST BE MAINTAINED.

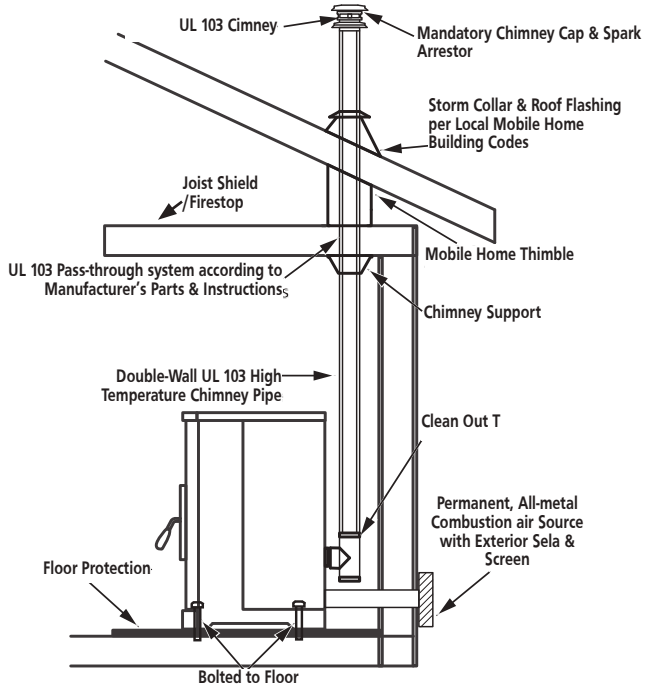


Figure 11 Mobile Home Vertical Chimney

LINED MASONRY CHIMNEY INSTRUCTIONS & DIAGRAM

This stove is designed to be vented through a masonry chimney which conforms to local building codes, fire codes, and latest edition of NFPA 211 US or CAN/ CSA-B365.

1. If the connection piping from the stove to a masonry chimney is made through a combustible wall, consult a qualified mason or chimney dealer for consultation. To ensure safety, the installation should only be done by a qualified installer. The installation must conform to the regulations established by local fire codes and building codes
2. The chimney connection must not be obstructed by the chimney connector pipes, such as the figure 12 below illustrates.

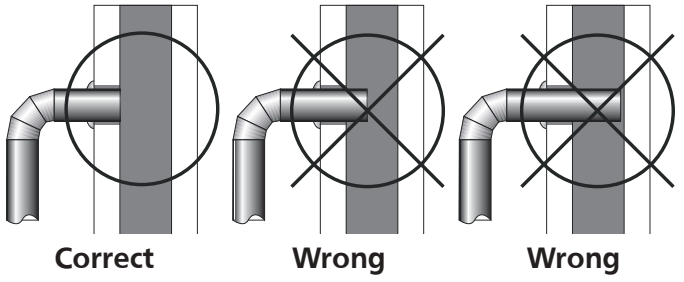


Figure 12 Connection Pipe & Chimney Connection

3. If there is an opening at the base of the chimney it must be closed tightly.

MANUFACTURED CHIMNEY INSTRUCTIONS & DIAGRAM

⚠ WARNING: DO NOT USE SINGLE-WALL CONNECTION PIPE AS A CHIMNEY.

This stove is designed to be used with either a UL 103HT (US)/ULC-S629 (CAN) listed manufactured chimney or an approved lined masonry chimney. Not all manufactured chimney are UL103 HT/ULC-S629 listed. Home centers, hardware stores, HVAC supply stores, and the Online websites of chimney manufacturers will be able to provide stove pipe that is rated to these standards.

This listing indicates that the Chimney is rated for high temperatures up to 2100 F (1149 C)

Only use components that all come from the same manufacturer. Do not mix brands of components for the same ventilation system.

The following figures illustrate various methods and requirements of using a manufactured chimney and connection pipes to vent the stove.

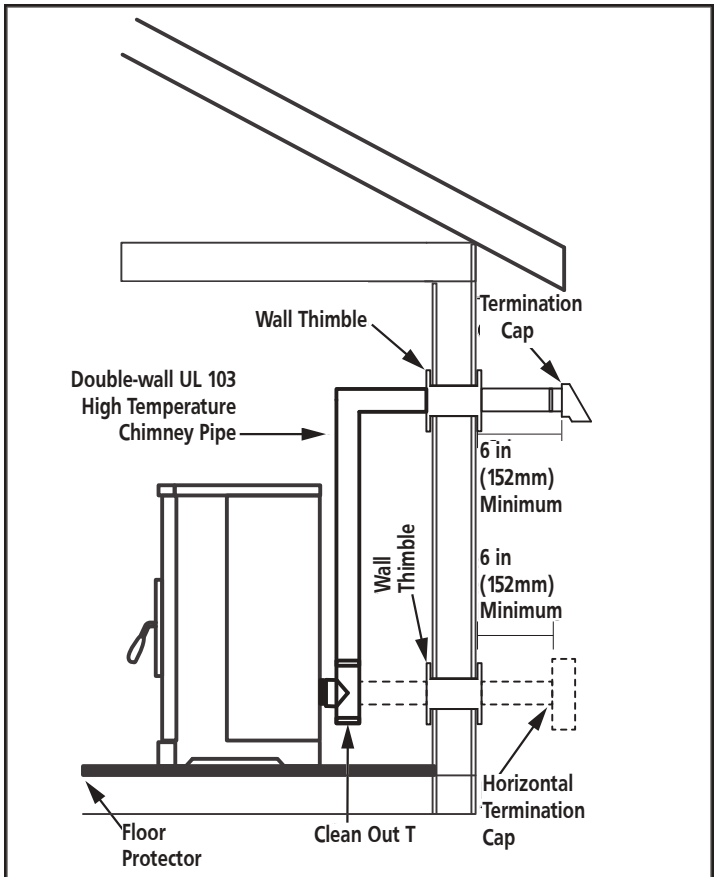


Figure 13 Manufactured Chimney through Wall

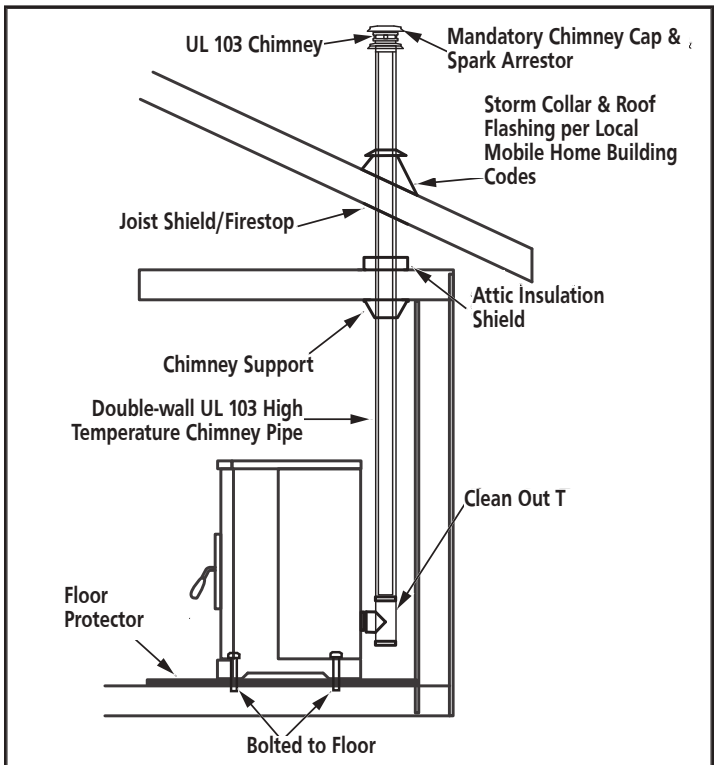


Figure 14 Manufactured Chimney through Attic

OPERATION

THEORY OF OPERATION

1. Combustion occurs in the fire pot, supported by air introduced to and under the fire pot. Note that some air blows in from the top of the combustion chamber; this helps keep ash and debris from accumulating on the door.
2. The exhaust blower draws combustion products from the stove and directs it out user-installed venting.
3. The auger transfers pellets from the hopper to the fire pot to sustain the fire.
4. A convection blower propagates air along the outside of the fire box, circulating warm and clean air into the room.

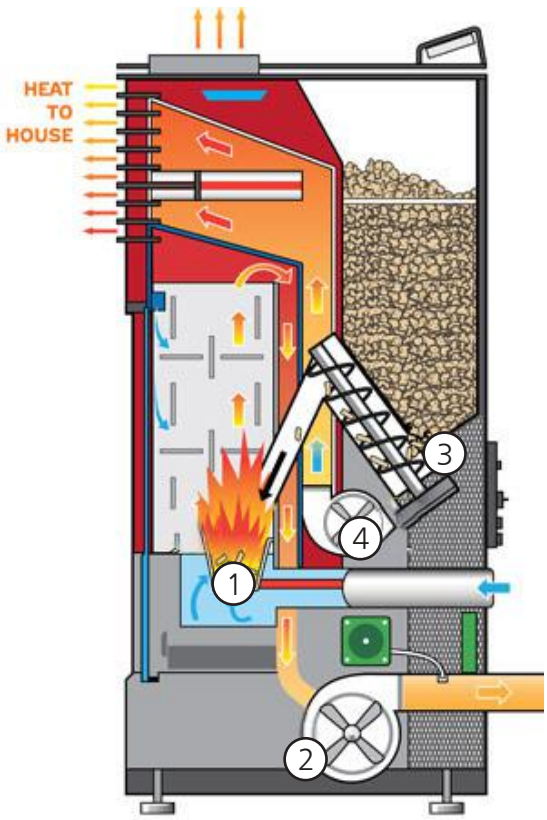


Figure 15 Stove Operation Process

APPROVED FUEL:

Do not use less than PFI premium-grade pellets. Use 100% natural wood pellets, untreated and without bonding agents added (max bark proportion of 5%) are the only fuel approved for use with this pellet stove. For best results see the specifications below:

- Calorific Value of 5.3 kWh/kg
- Density of 700 kg/m^3
- The pellets should be low ash (less than 1 % ash)
- The pellets should be less then 30mm long, with a diameter between 5 and 6.5 mm.
- Do not use the pellet sediment & debris at the bottom of the pellet container.
- Store pellets in sacks, made of environmentally neutral or biologically degradable plastic or from paper (2-3 layers / similar to cement packaging).

Use of wood pellets that do not meet these specifications may result in ignition difficulty, accelerated creosote or flyash build up, incomplete combustion, low heat yield, and blackening of the glass in the door.

⚠ CAUTION: DO NOT USE CHEMICALS OR FLUIDS TO START THE FIRE.

⚠ CAUTION: DO NOT BURN GARBAGE OR FLAMMABLE FLUIDS SUCH AS GASOLINE, NAPHTHA OR ENGINE OIL.

⚠ CAUTION: NEVER ATTEMPT TO USE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS AS FUEL:

- Paper products, cardboard, or particleboard;
- Garbage;
- Animal remains or manure;
- Lawn clippings or yard waste;
- Waste petroleum products;
- Coal;
- Construction or demolition debris;
- Railroad ties or pressure-treated wood;
- Materials containing
  - —asbestos
  - —plastic
  - —rubber (including tires)
- Petroleum products such as
  - —paints
  - —paint thinners
  - —asphalt products

BURNING THESE MATERIALS MAY RESULT IN RELEASE OF TOXIC FUMES OR RENDER THE HEATER INEFFECTIVE AND CAUSE SMOKE

Do not store wood pellet fuel or other fire starting materials on floor protector, underneath stovepipe, or anywhere within minimum clearances from combustible surfaces specified on page 6.

Wood pellet fuel should be stored in a dry, well ventilated area.

⚠ CAUTION: DO NOT store unused pellets in the stove for future use as they may collect moisture. Using wet or damp pellets may result in ignition difficulty, incomplete combustion, and the potential for a hopper fire.

OPERATING PRECAUTIONS

⚠ WARNING: HOT WHILE IN OPERATION. DO NOT TOUCH THE STOVE. KEEP CHILDREN, CLOTHING AND FURNITURE AWAY. CONTACT MAY CAUSE SKIN BURNS.

⚠ CAUTION: ENSURE THAT THE FIREPOT AND THE PAN UNDERNEATH ARE CLEAN AND IN THE PROPER OPERATING POSITION BEFORE USING THE STOVE.

⚠ WARNING: NEVER USE GASOLINE, GASOLINE-TYPE LANTERN FUEL, KEROSENE, CHARCOAL LIGHTER FLUID, OR SIMILAR LIQUIDS TO START OR 'FRESHEN UP' A FIRE IN THIS HEATER. KEEP ALL SUCH LIQUIDS WELL AWAY FROM THE HEATER WHILE IT IS IN USE.

PAINT CURING

To allow the paint to bond durably to the stove, start by running the stove on P1 Maximum Power for at least 30 minutes. Provide cross ventilation to eliminate odors or smoke cause by this curing process.

OPERATING PROCEDURE: TURN ON STOVE

NOTE: If the display screen indicates that the stove is "Switching Off" the stove can not be interrupted. The Display Message will highlight to indicate that the state will not be changed. Only once the "Switching Off" cycle has finished and the exchanger has cooled can the stove be turned back on again.

1. Make sure that seals on the ash drawer and door are in good condition. If the stove has never been run before, add a handful of pellets directly to the firepot. Close the ash drawer and doors securely, and check that all side panels are all properly installed.

NOTE: DO NOT USE GRATES, IRONS, OR ANY OTHER METHODS OF SUPPORTING WOOD PELLET FUEL. ONLY THE FIREPOT SPECIFIC TO YOUR MODEL OF STOVE MAY BE USED.

2. Open the hopper. Ensure that there are a sufficient number of pellets to satisfy your heating requirements. Close the hopper.
3. Press the power button. The stove will begin to automatically progress through the following stages:
   - Cleaning Cycle: The firepot draws dust, ash, & remnants out.
   - Feeding Cycle: Pellets will be transported from the Pellet Hopper into the fire pot by the auger. This can take 5 to 15 minutes depending on the model of stove.
   - Lighting Cycle: The electrically powered hot surface igniter will power on for 8 minutes and begin combustion of the pellets in the firepot. The heater will remain in the Lighting Cycle until the exhaust smoke reaches a designated temperature.
   - Stabilization Cycle: The heater adjusts to fine tune the stove output to the desired temperature. This can take a few minutes
4. The stove has been successfully turned on.

OPERATING PROCEDURE: TURN OFF STOVE

NOTE: THE STOVE MAY BE TURNED OFF, REGARDLESS OF WHAT CYCLE THE DISPLAY SCREEN INDICATES THAT THE STOVE IS IN, BY DEPRESSING AND HOLDING THE POWER BUTTON FOR TWO SECONDS. ONCE THE DISPLAY SCREEN INDICATES THAT THE STOVE IS IN THE STABILIZATION CYCLE PRESS THE POWER BUTTON AGAIN. THE STOVE WILL ENTER THE COOLING CYCLE, STATED ON THE DISPLAY SCREEN.

⚠ CAUTION: AFTER THE COOLING CYCLE THE STOVE AUTOMATICALLY BEGINS THE PROCESS OF CYCLING ON.

1. Press the power button. The stove will begin to automatically progress through the following stages:
   - Switching Off: Any remaining fuel in the firepot will continue to burn and produce heat and flame. After 5 to 8 minutes the firepot ought to be devoid of fuel. The heat exchanger may then begin to cool off.
   - Goodbye: The final message from the display screen to designate that the stove has cooled.
2. The stove has been successfully turned off.

OPERATION WITH AN ELECTRICAL GENERATOR

This stove is designed to have the option of being powered by an electrical generator, though not all electrical generator's may be compatible with this stove. Consult the information regarding your generator's electrical regulator and make sure that it meets the electrical requirements of this stove, as stated on page 3.

MINIMIZING CREOSOTE FORMATION

See "MAINTENANCE" on page 18 for an explanation of Creosote formation and removal. To slow the build up of creosote within your chimney burn only the recommended fuel, see page 13.

DISPOSAL OF ASHES

> ⚠ **CAUTION:** EMBERS MAY BE OBSCURED BY ASH. HANDLE ASH WITH TOOLS SUFFICIENT FOR FIRE TENDING, NEVER DIRECTLY WITH YOUR HANDS. WEAR FIRE RETARDANT CLOTHING AND PROTECTIVE EYEWARE.

Ashes should be placed in a metal container with a tight fitting lid.

1. Other waste shall not be placed in ash containers.
2. The closed container of ashes should be placed on a noncombustible floor or on the ground, well away from all combustible materials, pending final disposal.
3. Wood mineral residue (approximately 1-2%) remains in the ash and is an excellent natural fertilizer product for all garden plants. Before disposing ashes of by burial in soil or otherwise locally dispersed, they should be retained in the closed container until all any and all cinders have thoroughly cooled and should also be "quenched" with water.

SMART STOVE WIFI CONNECTION

This stove can be monitored, controlled, and programmed by using the smart stove app by NHHATC which is available for iOS or android device through the app store.

Step 1. Download the Smart Stove app by NHHATC.

Step 2. Open the Smart Stove app. The app opens, by default, to the "Register" screen. Click on the "Register" button.

Step 3. Enter your email address in the "Email" field and click the "Get Verification Code" button.

Step 4. Enter the verification code that was emailed to you in the "Enter Verification Code" field.

Step 5. Now you can set a unique password for your device in the "Set Password" field and hit the "Done" button.

Step 6. If you have no other wifi enabled devices already added to this app there will be a large "Add Device" button in the center of the screen which you can select. Otherwise, select the + symbol in the top right of the screen.

Step 7. Make sure that your device is connected to the wifi network which you want the stove to be connected to.

Step 8. Make sure that the wood pellet fire stove is plugged into an electrical outlet and can be powered on.

Step 9. Follow the directions on the screen by pressing and holding the connection button for 3 seconds on the back bottom of the stove as illustrated in the figure below. Once you observe the desired blinking pattern on the indicator light, press the confirmation button at the bottom of the screen.

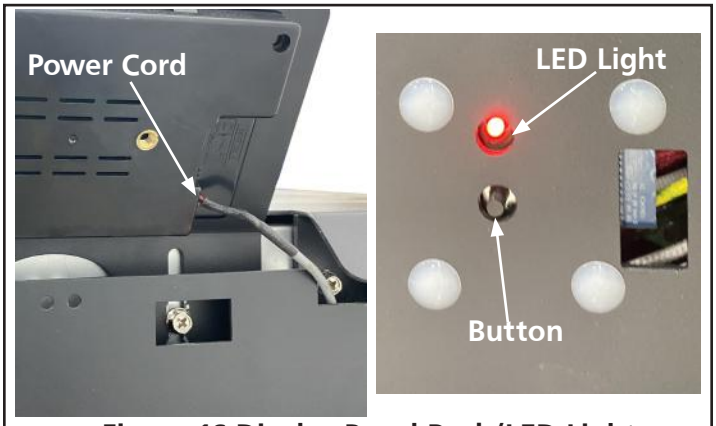


Figure 16 Display Panel Back/LED Light

Step 10. Enter the password for the wifi network so that the stove can connect to the wifi network.

Step 11. The stove will begin pairing with the device running the application through the wifi network. This process may take a few minutes.

Step 12. After the device and stove are paired, you will be able to see the pellet stove as a connection option on the "Devices" tab at the bottom of the app screen.

Step 13. On your device, go to your device's wifi settings which will now include the stove as an option. Select the stove as your wifi connection.

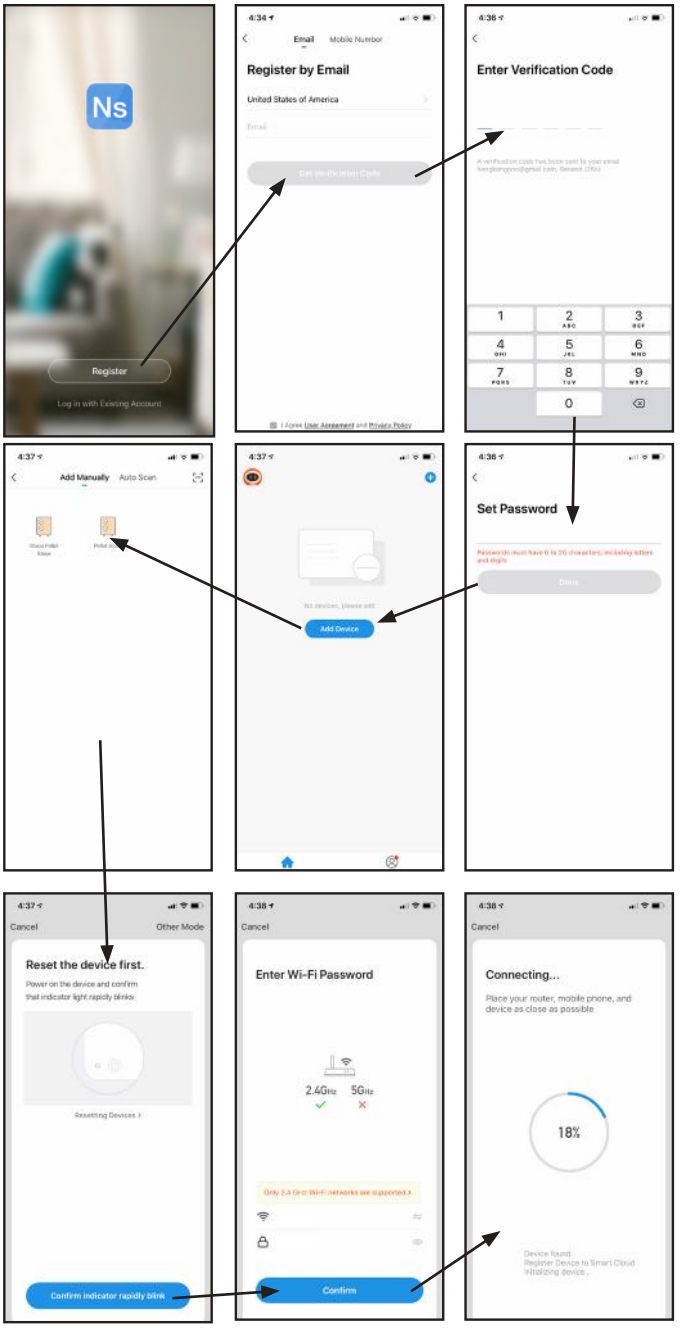
Step 14. Open the Smart Stove phone app again.

Step 15. You may now select this stove from this added devices list in order to monitor, control, and program the stoves operation.

WIFI CONTROLS

Once connected to the stove (See step 13 of Wifi Connection) you an remotely monitor and adjust the operation of the stove. See below for explanation:

- Device Name: it is possible to rename the stove, so that if you have multiple stoves set up for operation you can more easily differentiate between while using the smart stove application.
- Device Sharing: it is possible to share connection to the stove with other devices via SMS or email.
- Eco Mode: There are two ECO settings which can be selected which will conserve wood pellets while maintaining the desired temperature. Pressing the ECO button will allow you to toggle whether a specific eco setting is enabled, or to turn off the feature entirely.
    - ECO 1: The stove shuts off when the desired temperature has been reached. The stove will turn back once the room cools to a factory set temperature.
    - ECO 2: The stove turns to minimum power preset P4 when the desired temperature has been reached. The stove will turn on to higher power settings once the room cools to a factory set temperature.
- Preset configurations: There are four selectable configurations which adjust the speeds of the combustion fan and the room air circulation fan. Pressing the preset configuration button will allow you to toggle whether a specific preset configuration is enabled, or to turn off the feature entirely.
    - P1 [Maximum Power] Settings
    - P2 [Medium Power] Settings
    - P3 [Low Power] Settings
    - P4 [Minimum Power] Settings



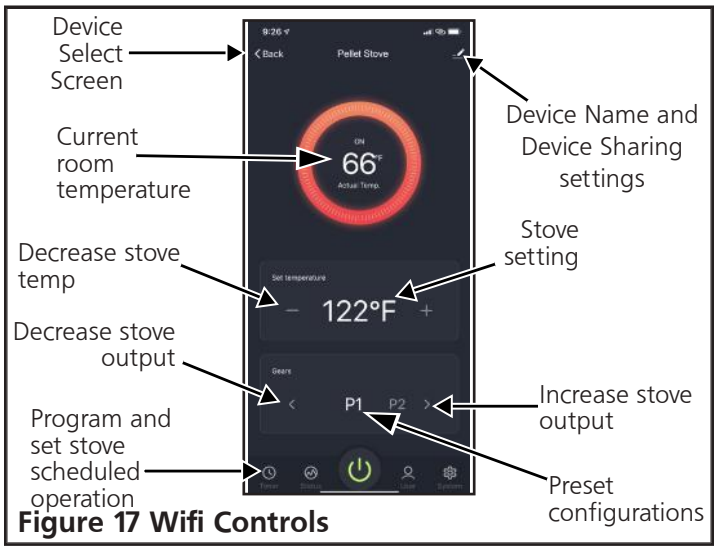


Figure 17 Wifi Controls

N60WTS, N130WTS, AND NBF66WTS MULTI FUNCTION CONTROLS

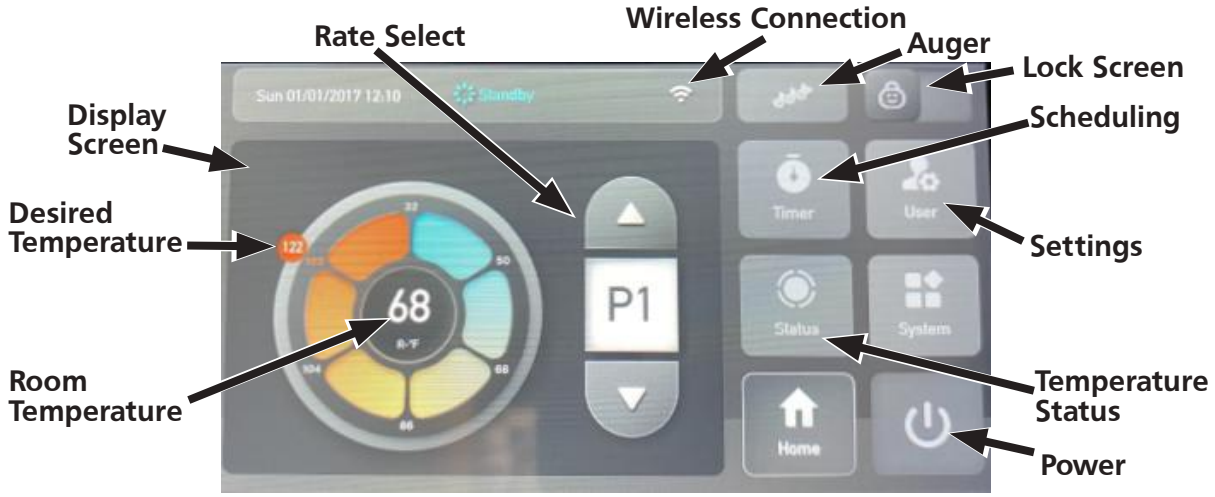


Figure 18a Mounted Multi Function Display Panel

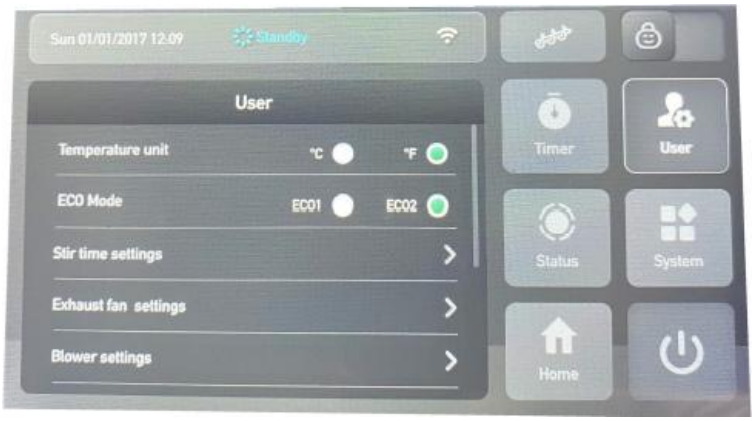


Figure 18b User Menu

Mounted Button Functionality: Normal Operation

Power
- Press to begin stove heating if the stove was off.
- Press to begin stove shut off if the stove was on.

Temperature Status
- Press to see temperature readings of the stove.
- Displays the exhaust pipe temp, the hopper protection temp and number of run hours etc.

Settings
- Press to enter User Settings Menu (Figure 17b).
- On this menu, you may select ˚F or ˚C, ECO Mode (see Wi-Fi controls for explanation), Stir Time/Exhaust Fan/Blower settings, etc.

Scheduling
- Press to enter desired run times.

Lock Screen
- Lock screen will illuminate when screen is locked in a Programmed Mode.

Auger
- Allows user to use/engage the auger directly, prep/pre-feed the firepot, or get pellets into the auger/unit prior to lighting.

Rate Select
- Pressing the rate select arrows will toggle between four configurable heating presets (see Wi-Fi controls for explanation of P#'s). The currently set preset is displayed between the Up and Down arrows.

Desired Temperature
- Using your finger, press down and rotate around the wheel to desired temperature (only applicable when using Thermostat and ECO modes).

⚠ **CAUTION:** The manufacturer has programmed preset rates to ensure proper operation. It is not advised to reprogram rate settings.

MAINTENANCE

This wood heater needs periodic inspection and repair for proper operation. It is against federal regulations to operate this wood heater in a manner inconsistent with operating instructions in this manual.

⚠ CAUTION: TURN OFF AND UNPLUG THE STOVE FROM ANY SOURCE OF ELECTRICAL POWER TO UNIT BEFORE PERFORMING ANY MAINTENANCE OR SERVICE OPERATIONS.

⚠ CAUTION: ALLOW STOVE TO COOL DOWN BEFORE PERFORMING ANY MAINTENANCE OR SERVICE OPERATIONS.

⚠ CAUTION: DURING ANY ASSEMBLY OR DISASSEMBLY, BE WARY TO NOT DROP ANY ITEMS (SCREWS, ETC.) INTO THE PELLET HOPPER. DEBRIS CAN JAM THE AUGER AND DAMAGE THE STOVE.

The frequency which your stove's requires cleaning and maintenance depends on the fuel that you use. High moisture, ash, dust, and chips can more than double the necessary maintenance. Use only the tested and recommended wooden pellets fuel.

Clean the fire pot and fire pan every day, before using the stove and while the stove is cooled down, the stove is unplugged, and there are no embers. Use a vacuum cleaner to remove ash and debris from the fire pot, and then lift the fire pot to also clean the fire pan. It is important that ash or debris does not block any air openings.

A general cleaning schedule is as follows:

- Fire Pot: After 10 bags of wood pellets, or every day. Whichever is more frequent.
- Ash Drawer: After 50 bags of wood pellets
- Passageways: After 100 bags of wood pellets
- Blower: After 100 bags of wood pellets

CLEANING: FIRE POT & PAN

⚠ CAUTION: IF STOVE IS INTENDED TO OPERATE CONTINUOUSLY, IT MUST BE TURNED OFF TWICE WITHIN EACH 24 HOUR PERIOD IN ORDER TO CLEAN THE FIRE POT AND FIRE PAN. ALWAYS ALLOW THE STOVE TO COOL DOWN AND ANY EMBERS TO EXTINGUISH BEFORE CLEANING THE FIRE POT AND FIRE PAN.

Make sure that you put the fire pot back onto the fire pan in the correct orientation, so that pellets can be added to the pot and successfully ignited for the next operation of the stove.

CLEANING: GLASS

⚠ WARNING: DO NOT CLEAN GLASS WHEN HOT.

Though the circulation of air across the glass reduces acidic ash build up, cleaning the glass in the stove door is still required periodically. Cleaning is necessary to prevent glass from being weakened which may increase likelihood of cracks. It is not acceptable to operate the stove with cracked or broken glass.

The best way to clean the door glass is using a damp cloth that has a smear of cool ash on it. For extra stubborn dirt, consult your local hardware store or stove specialist for a suitable cleaner.

⚠ WARNING: DO NOT CLEAN GLASS WITH ABRASIVE CLEANERS OR BY ANY OTHER PROCESS WHICH MAY SCRATCH OR DAMAGE THE GLASS.

CLEANING: INLET AND OUTLET PASSAGEWAYS

The inlet and outlet passageways should be cleaned at least once a year. Burning high ash pellets may require that the passageways are cleaned more frequently.

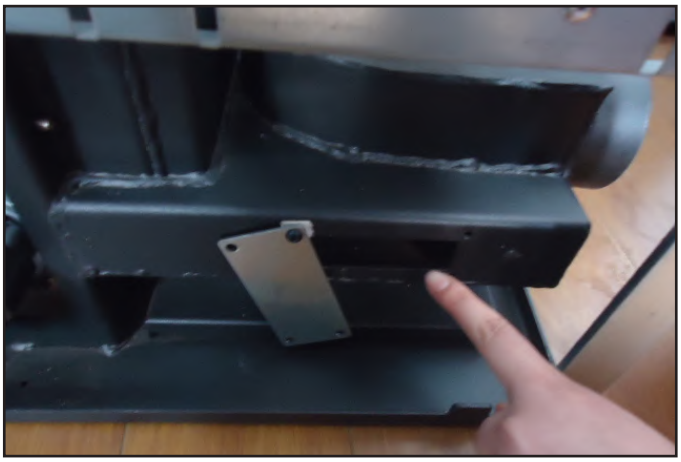


Figure 19 Inlet Duct

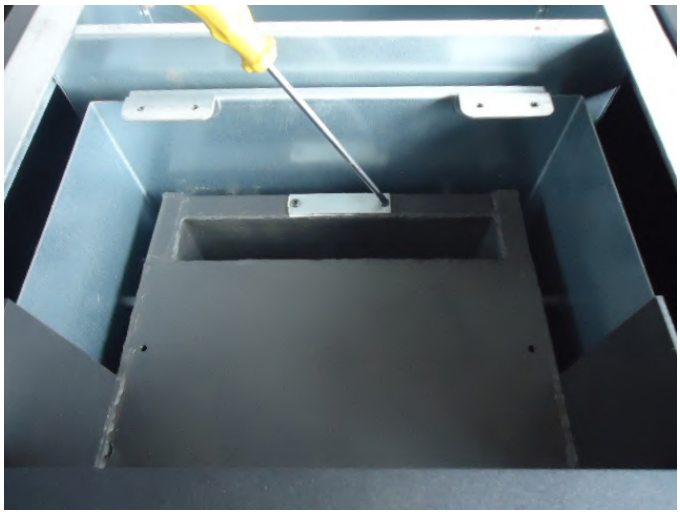


Figure 20 Outlet Duct

On each side of the stove there are two access covers that can be removed by removing the fastening screws. See Figures 21, 24 and 25. Turn off the stove, allow the stove to cool down, and unplug the stove before disassembly and cleaning. Insert a cleaning brush into the openings to loosen any ash build up and then use a vacuum cleaner to remove the loosened ash. Replace the covers and secure with the allen head screws.

There are two more openings to the inlet and outlet passageways which can be accessed by removing the ash drawer. Loosen the two 5/32" allen head screws shown in Figure 20. Rotate the covers to expose the opening. Use a cleaning brush to loosen any ash build up. Insert a cleaning brush into the openings to loosen any ash build up and then use a vacuum cleaner to remove the loosened ash. Rotate the covers back over the openings and secure with the allen screws.

CLEANING: CONVECTION BLOWER

When facing the heater, the blower motor responsible for introducing air for heating and circulation to the room is located on the right hand side. Remove or open the side panel to obtain access. Clean the convection blower as required, before using the stove and while the stove is cooled down, the stove is unplugged, and there are no embers. Take care to not damage the blower's blades during cleaning. Use a vacuum to remove any dust accumulation of the blower's blades or inside the blower duct.

N130WTS

N60WTS, NBF66WTS

Figure 21 Convection Blower Disassembly

CLEANING: EXHAUST VENT PIPE

Inspect the exhaust venting system at least once a year to determine if cleaning is necessary. During start up, shut down, and erroneous operation of the stove incomplete combustion can produce ash, soot, and creosote. To clean the exhaust venting system insert an appropriate sized cleaning brush into the pipe to loosen and remove any ash or debris build up. Build up of debris and ash can restrict the flow of gases which will affect stove performance, and failure to remove creosote may result in a dangerous chimney fire.

FLYASH - FORMATION AND NEED FOR REMOVAL

The products of combustion will contain small particles of flyash. The flyash will collect in the exhaust venting system and restrict the flow of the flue gases. Incomplete combustion, such as occurs during startup, shutdown, or incorrect operation of the room heater will lead to some soot formation which will collect in the exhaust venting system. The exhaust venting system should be inspected at least once every year to determine if cleaning is necessary. Use the appropriate sized chimney brush to remove ash and buildup from the venting.

CREOSOTE - FORMATION AND NEED FOR REMOVAL

Failure to remove creosote may result in a dangerous chimney fire.

When wood pellets burn at a low temperature they produce tar and other organic vapors, which combine with expelled moisture to form creosote. The creosote vapors condense in the relatively cool chimney flue of allow-temperature fire. As a result, creosote residue accumulates on the flue lining. When ignited this creosote makes an extremely hot fire. The chimney connector and chimney should be inspected at least once every few months during the heating season to determine if a creosote buildup has occurred. If a significant layer of creosote has accumulated (eighth of an inch, 3 mm, or more) it should be removed to reduce the risk of a chimney fire. Use the appropriate sized chimney brush to remove ash and buildup from the venting.

Be aware that the hotter the fire the less creosote is deposited, and weekly cleaning may be necessary in mild weather even though monthly cleaning may be enough in the coldest months. Contact your local municipal or provincial fire authority for information on how to handle a chimney fire. Have a clearly understood plan to handle a chimney fire.

REPLACING: GLASS

Replacing the door glass is only permitted by replacing the entire door assembly provided by the manufacturer. See pages 28 through 30.

⚠ WARNING: SUBSTITUTING ALTERNATE MATERIAL MAY SHATTER GLASS AND CAUSE INJURY.

REPLACING: SEALING GASKETS

Over time the sealing gaskets along the glass, door, or ash drawer may lose their rigidity. These seals are essential for providing a seal which allows the stove to operate safely. Inspect the gaskets periodically, and if they become worn contact the manufacturer for information on original or equivalent gasket.

To replace the gasket:

1. Ensure that all pellets are extinguished and that the stove is cool to the touch.
2. Remove old gasket and clean the gasket gutter.
3. Apply a thin coat of high temperature gasket cement along the inside of the gasket gutter.
4. Press the beginning of the replacement gasket into the most up and most left position of the prepared gasket gutter.
5. Continue pressing the replacement gasket clockwise along the gasket gutter until it has wrapped back to where the gasket was pressed in initially.
6. Trim any excess replacement gasket away ,and press the remaining end into the gutter to complete the seal.

Close the door, drawer, or ash drawer and allow 3 to 4 hours for the cement to set before operating the stove.

REPLACING: HOT SURFACE IGNITER

Ensure that the stove is off and allow it time to become cool to the touch. After gaining access to the back, undo the screw located on the back inside of the main body. Pull the hot surface igniter free, and install replacement service part. See Figure 22 and 24.

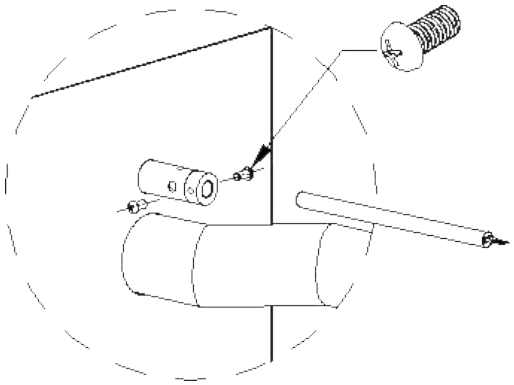


Figure 22 Igniter Disassembly

REPLACING: AUGER SYSTEM

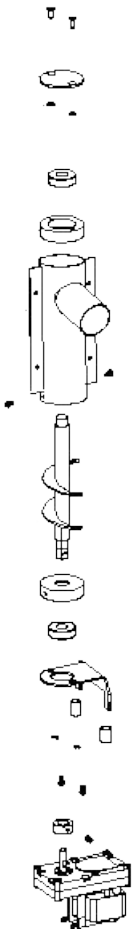


Figure 23 Auger Disassembly

Ensure that the stove is off and allow it time to become cool to the touch. After gaining access to the back, the auger can be disassembled part by part in the order indicated in Figure 23.

REMOVING BACK AND SIDE PANEL

Figure 24 N130WTS Back & side disassembly

- To remove the N130WTS side panels, remove the screws securing it on the rear of the heater. Then slide the panel along the side of the heater away from the front.
- To remove the N130WTS rear plate, remove the 8 screws securing it at the bottom and rear of the stove.
- To remove the N60WTS side panels, remove the screws securing it on the rear of the heater. Then pull the panel directly away from the heater.
- To open the side of the NBF66WTS model, simply swing the side panel free of the magnetic lock.

REPLACING: HEAT EXCHANGE BLOWER

Unplug the heater. Disconnect any wiring leading to the Heat Exchange Blower. Remove the screws holding the mounting plate to the heater. Slowly remove blower and replace with new one. Replace screws and wiring.

Figure 25 NBF66WTS Heat Exchange Blower

REPLACING: EXHAUST BLOWER

Unplug the heater. Disconnect any wiring leading to the Exhaust Blower. Remove the wing nuts holding the Exhaust Blower plate to the blower housing. Slowly remove blower and replace with new one. Replace wing nuts and wiring.

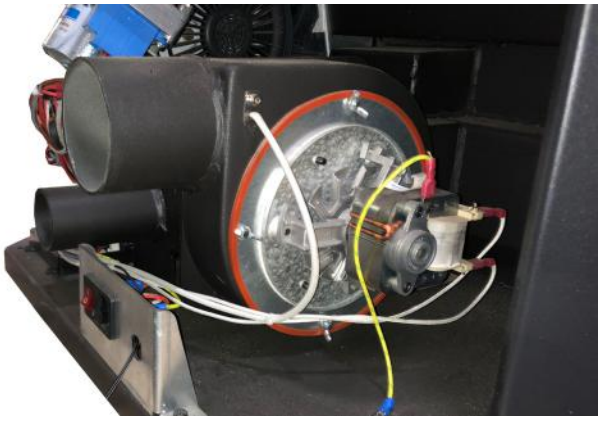


Figure 26 NBF66WTS Exhaust Blower

SAFETY COMPONENTS

1. Vacuum Pressure Switch: A safety vacuum switch is located behind the left door, fastened to the base. If a low pressure is created in the firebox by a leak, opening the door to the firebox, a blocked flue, or an unsealed ash drawer then the switch will shut the stove off as a precaution. Error code E5 will appear on the display panel.
2. High Limit Thermostat: A high temperature limiter is installed on the bottom of the hopper. If this sensor is exposed to temperatures higher than 158 degrees then the stove is shut off.
3. Vent Pipe High Temperature Thermostat: A high temperature limiter is installed on the vent pipe. If this sensor is exposed to temperatures higher than 104 degrees then the circulation fan blower is switched on.
4. Vent Pipe Low Temperature Thermostat: If the stove cools below a minimum temperature the stove will switch off. This may occur when the operating procedure fails to quickly and sufficiently heat the stove.
5. Fuse: A fuse on the rear of the device protects the stove from power surges. See Figure 27.

Figure 27 Fuse

ERROR CODES

NOTE: IN THE EVENT OF A POWER FAILURE (ERROR CODE E7), A SMALL AMOUNT OF SMOKE MAY BE EMITTED. THIS LASTS 3 TO 5 MINUTES AND DOES NOT REPRESENT A SAFETY RISK.

⚠ **CAUTION: IF OVERHEATING HAS OCCURRED (ERROR CODES E5 AND E6), THEN AN INSPECTION, MAINTENANCE, AND/OR CLEANING MUST OCCUR BEFORE THE STOVE CAN SAFELY BE OPERATED AGAIN.**

After following the suggested solution steps, press the confirm button to clear the error code from the error code from the multi function display screen. Then go through the operation procedure specified on page 14 to restart the heater.

ERROR CODE	CAUSE	SOLUTION
E1	Exhaust temperature is below 40 - 45 °F Operation has been interrupted and the fire has been discontinued.	1. Check that the pellet hopper has fuel. 2. Check that the auger motor is not damaged and is able to fill the firepot with fuel.
E2	Failure to ignite the fuel in fire pot.	1. Check that there are no "clinkers" (glass like lumps of various sizes formed by debris exposed to high heat, more common when using low quality fuel) in fire pot. 2. Check that the firepot is sitting in the holder correctly and that the igniter is not obstructed. 3. Check that the exhaust gas temperature sensor switch, beside the combustion fan, is not broken. 4. Check that the igniter is not broken.
E5	Low pressure detected at the vacuum switch (located behind the left door, fastened to the base).	1. Check that the door, and ash drawer if present, has been closed properly. 2. Check that there is nothing obstructing the exhaust duct nor that the duct is leaking. 3. Check that the combustion fan is not broken.
E6	Failure at the high temperature sensor (located below the pellet hopper).	1. Check that the switch is not broken. 2. The temperature of the sensor is too high. The stove is not running properly. Call customer service.
E7	Power failure.	Press the Confirm button to clear the error code. Then restart the stove. You may chose to skip directly into the stabilization cycle by depressing and holding the rate selector button for 3 seconds.
E9	Hopper sensor. Hopper low on pellets.	1. Replenish pellets in hopper.
ESC1	Short circuit at temperature sensor #1.	1. Check wires and connection points. 2. Replace Motherboard.
ESO1	Open circuit at temperature sensor #1.	1. Check wires and connection points. 2. Replace Motherboard.

ERROR CODES CONTINUED

ESC2	Short circuit at temperature sensor #2.	1. Check wires and connection points. 2. Replace Motherboard.
ESO2	Open circuit at temperature sensor #2	1. Check wires and connection points. 2. Replace Motherboard.
ESC3	Short circuit at temperature sensor #3	1. Check wires and connection points. 2. Replace Motherboard.
ESO3	Open circuit at temperature sensor #3	1. Check wires and connection points. 2. Replace Motherboard.

TROUBLESHOOTING

SYMPTOM	CAUSE	SOLUTION
Heater does not turn on.	Power Switch turned off.	Turn on power switch.
	Power Cord disconnected.	1. Press power cord tightly into the heater 2. Ensure that the wall socket is delivering 120 Volts.
	Fuse is blown.	Replace the fuse.
The blower does not turn on during Cleaning Cycle, Feeding Cycle, or Lighting Cycle.	This is normal.	There is no problem, the blower does not turn on until the stabilization cycle.
The blower does not turn on during Stabilization Cycle.	No power in stove or in control panel.	Check the power and wires.
	Mother board disconnected.	Make sure all terminals to mother board are connected.
	Low Temperature sensor is broken.	Replace the low temperature sensor.
During the Lighting phase the auger is not filling the firepot with pellets.	This is normal.	There is no problem, the auger does not operate during the Lighting phase.

TROUBLESHOOTING CONTINUED

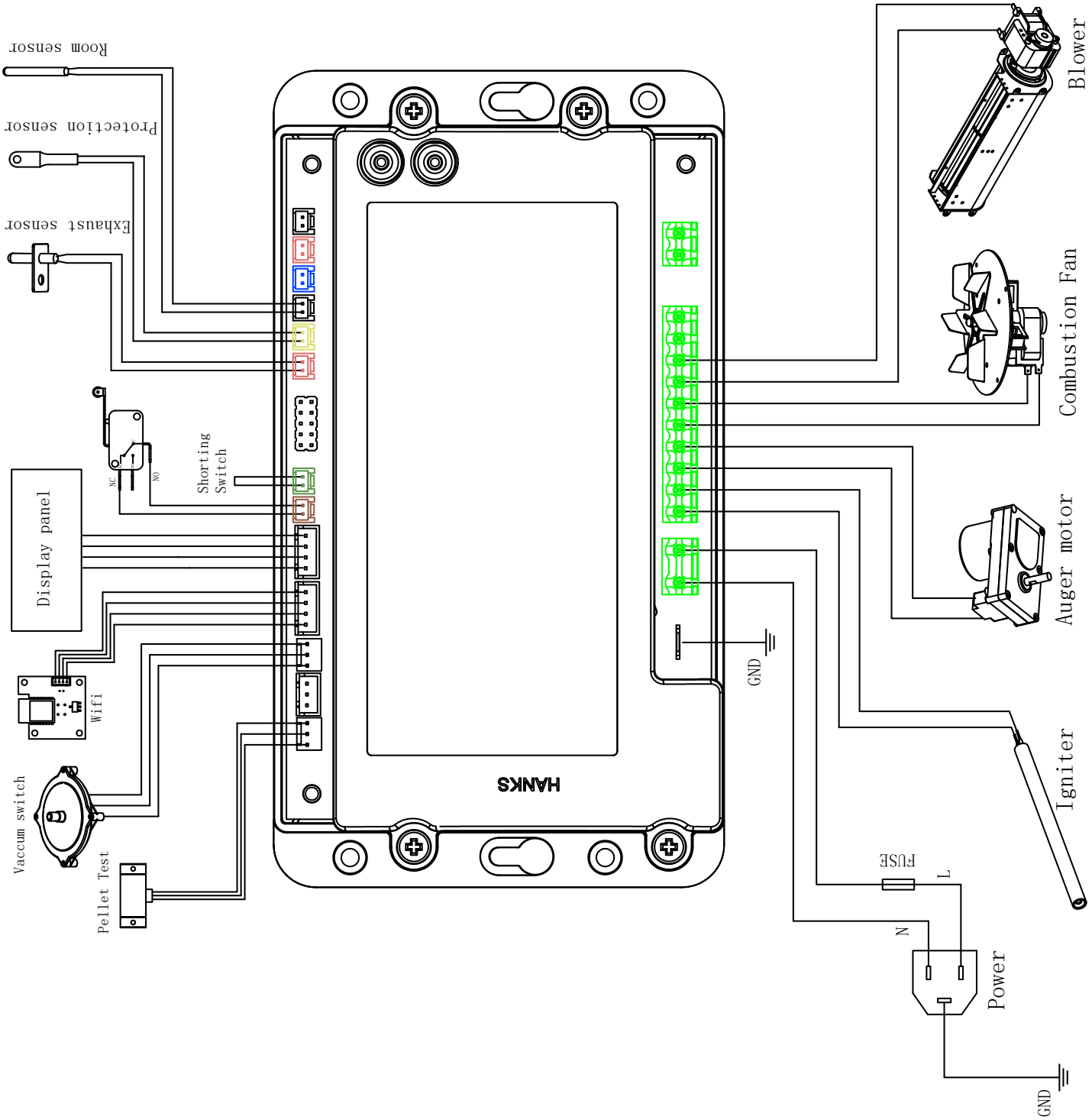
SYMPTOM	CAUSE	SOLUTION
During operation, besides the Lighting phase, the auger is not filling the firepot with pellets.	No fuel in Pellet Hopper.	Add Fuel to Pellet Hopper.
	Auger is blocked, jammed, or disconnected.	1. Unplug the unit so that it will not start suddenly and then unblock the auger. 2. Check that the auger is not blocked. If it is blocked, remove the cause of the jamming. 3. Check that the auger screw fastening the auger to the motor is secure.
Too much fuel in the firepot. The fuel can not be completely and thoroughly burned.	The feeding speed is faster than what combustion can support.	1. Increase the fan's speed to increase the rate of combustion. 2. Reduce the feeding speed.
Not enough fuel in the firepot.	The feeding speed is too low to support the rate of combustion.	1. Decrease the fan's speed to decrease the rate of combustion. 2. Increase the feeding speed.
After the fire has started, the stove turns off 15 minutes later.	The pellet hopper is low on fuel.	Check that the pellet hopper has a sufficient amount of fuel.
	The auger is not operating.	1. Unplug the unit so that it will not start suddenly and then unblock the auger. 2. Check that the auger is not blocked. If it is blocked, remove the cause of the jamming. 3. Check that the auger screw fastening the auger to the motor is secure.
	The 30 ° C temperature switch has triggered.	1. Check that wires to the switch are sufficiently connected. 2. Replace the 30 ° C temperature switch.
	The pressure switch inside the stove is broken.	Replace the pressure switch.
Orange flame, pellets piling up in firepot,carbon residue forming on glass.	Insufficient air for sufficient combustion.	1. Check that the air inlet vent in the front is open. 2. Check that the door and window gaskets are intact. 3. Check if the air inlet ducting and the combustion exhaust ducting are blocked. 4. Increase the cross sectional area of the ducting. 5. Increase the fan's speed to increase the rate of combustion. 6. Contact the manufacturer for assistance.

TROUBLESHOOTING CONTINUED

SYMPTOM	CAUSE	SOLUTION
The fire extinguishes and the power shuts off.	No fuel in Pellet Hopper.	Add Fuel to Pellet Hopper.
	Auger is blocked or jammed or disconnected.	1. Unplug the unit so that it will not start suddenly and then unblock the auger. 2. Check that the auger is not blocked. If it is blocked, remove the cause of the jamming. 3. Check that the auger screw fastening the auger to the motor is secure.
	The feeding speed is too low to support the rate of combustion.	1. Decrease the fan's speed to decrease the rate of combustion. 2. Increase the feeding speed.
	The 30 ° C temperature switch has triggered.	1. Check that wires to the switch are sufficiently connected. 2. Replace the 30 ° C temperature switch.
The fire extinguishes and the power shuts off (continued).	Requested temperature has been reached.	This is normal "ECO" mode behavior. The stove will automatically switch on once the ambient room temperature drops below the temperature that the stove is set to maintain.
The circulation blower continues to operate after the stove is cool and the fuel consumption has ceased.	The 30 ° C temperature switch has triggered.	1. Check that wires to the switch are sufficiently connected. 2. Replace the 30 ° C temperature switch.
The stove is not circulating a sufficient volume of sufficiently hot air.	The fuel is inadequate.	Use pellet fuel specified by this manual.
	The circulating blower is set too slow or is compromised.	1. If the blower is broken, change out the blower 2. If the mother board which connects to the blower is broken, change out the mother board.
	Heat exchange tubes or flue pass is dirty.	Clean the heat exchanger tubes or flue pass.

WIRING DIAGRAM

NOTE: IF ANY OF THE ORIGINAL WIRE AS SUPPLIED WITH THE APPLIANCE MUST BE REPLACED, IT MUST BE REPLACED WITH WIRING MATERIAL HAVING A TEMPERATURE RATING OF AT LEAST 105 C AND RATED FOR 600V



SERVICE PARTS MODEL N60WTS

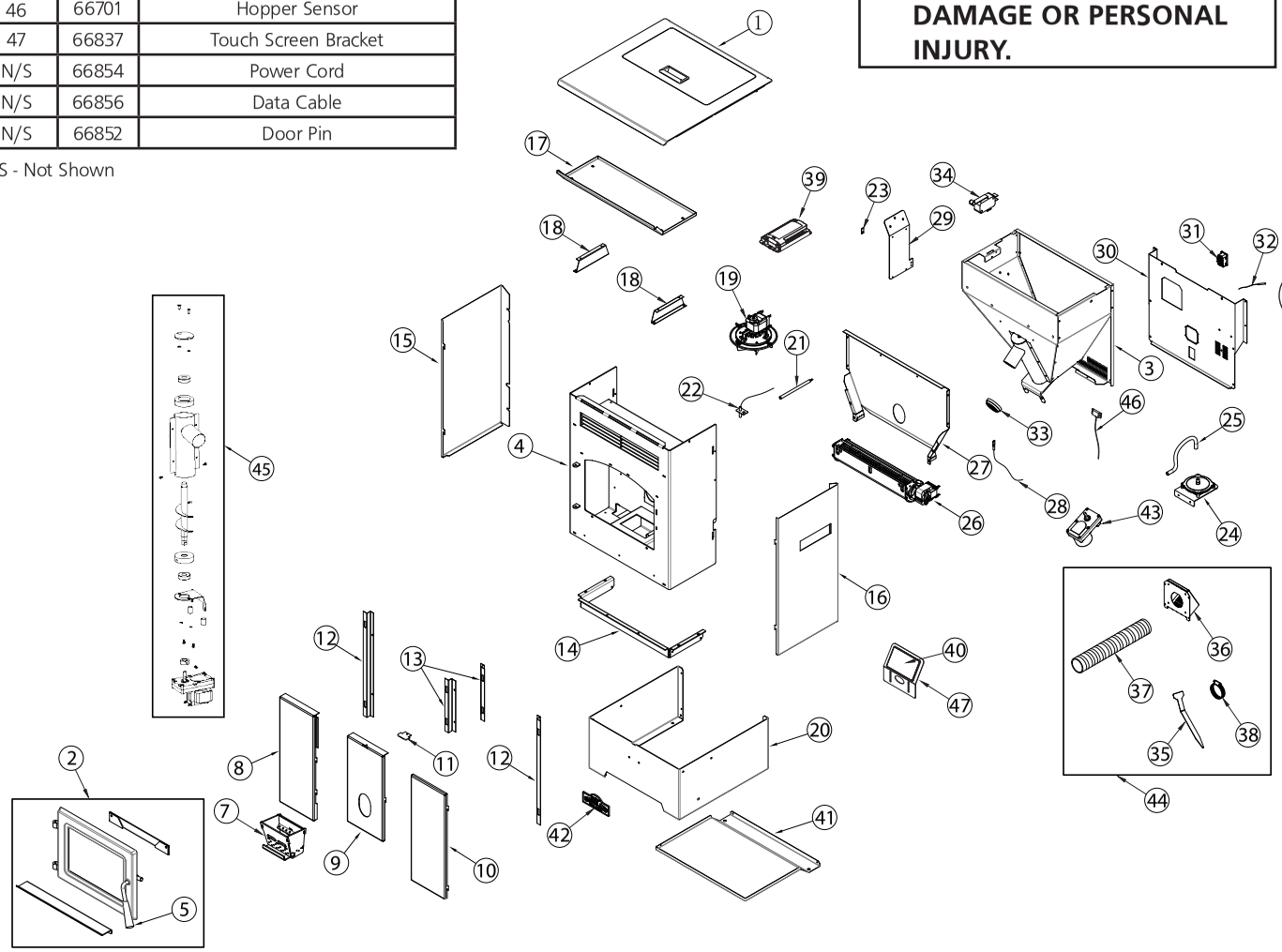
NO.	P/N	DESCRIPTION
1	66623	Top Cover
2	66624	Door Assembly
3	n/a	Hopper
4	n/a	Main Body
5	66603	Door Handle
7	66625	Fire Pot
8	n/a	Flue Board-Left
9	n/a	Flue Board-Middle
10	n/a	Flue Board-Right
11	n/a	Upper Flue Plate
12	n/a	Flue Fixed Plate-Long
13	n/a	Flue Fixed Plate-Short
14	n/a	Pedestal Fixed Plate
15	66626	Left Side panel
16	66627	Right Side panel
17	n/a	Thermal Insulation Plate
18	n/a	Insulation Support Plate
19	66607	Combustion Blower
20	n/a	Pedestal Plate
21	66608	Igniter
22	66609	Exhaust Sensor
23	n/a	Grouding Screw
24	66628	Vacuum Switch
25	66629	Vacuum Switch Silicone Tube
26	66630	Circulation Blower
27	n/a	Chamber Insulation Cover
28	66613	Hopper Safety Sensor
29	n/a	Motherboard Fixed Plate
30	66631	Rear Cover
31	66615	Power Socket
32	66616	Room Sensor
33	66622	Silicone Rubber Sealing Ring
34	66617	Hopper Lid Switch
35	n/a	Cleaning Tool (see # 45)
36	n/a	Fresh Air Intake Vent (see # 45)

NO.	P/N	DESCRIPTION
37	n/a	Aluminum Expansion Tube (see # 45)
38	n/a	Clamp (see # 45)
39	66661	Motherboard
40	66702	Touch Screen
41	n/a	Inner Pedestal Plate
42	n/a	Nameplate
43	66621	Auger Motor
44	66659	Accessory Kit
45	66660	Auger Assembly
46	66701	Hopper Sensor
47	66837	Touch Screen Bracket
N/S	66854	Power Cord
N/S	66856	Data Cable
N/S	66852	Door Pin

N/S - Not Shown

NOTE: NOT ALL PARTS AVAILABLE. FOR QUESTIONS CONTACT MANUFACTURER.

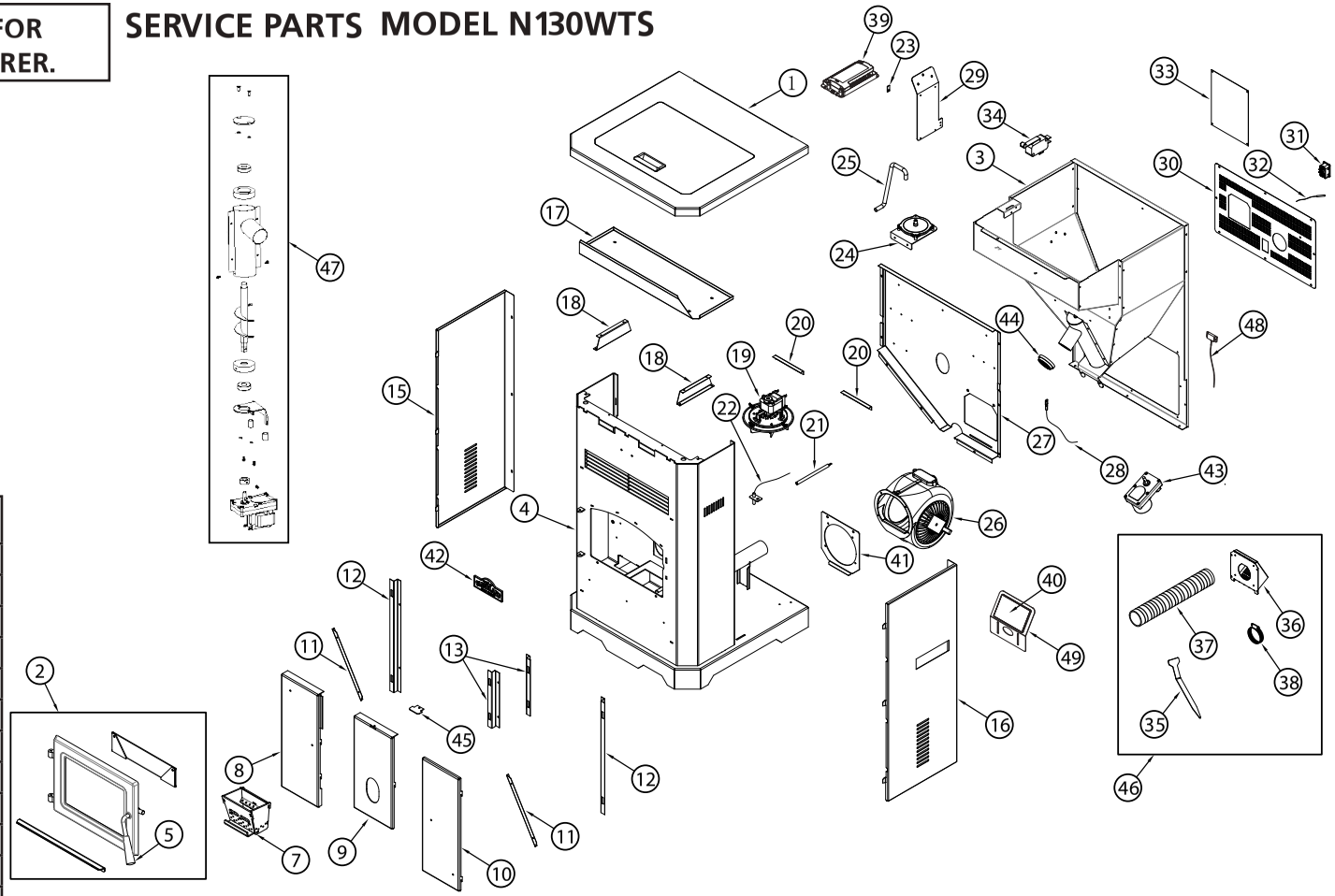
⚠ WARNING: FAILURE TO POSITION THE PARTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THESE DIAGRAMS OR FAILURE TO USE ONLY PARTS SPECIFICALLY APPROVED WITH THIS STOVE MAY RESULT IN PROPERTY DAMAGE OR PERSONAL INJURY.



NOTE: NOT ALL PARTS AVAILABLE. FOR QUESTIONS CONTACT MANUFACTURER.

⚠ WARNING: FAILURE TO POSITION THE PARTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THESE DIAGRAMS OR FAILURE TO USE ONLY PARTS SPECIFICALLY APPROVED WITH THIS STOVE MAY RESULT IN PROPERTY DAMAGE OR PERSONAL INJURY.

SERVICE PARTS MODEL N130WTS



NO.	P/N	DESCRIPTION
1	66601	Top Cover
2	66602	Door Assembly
3	n/a	Hopper
4	n/a	Main Body
5	66603	Door Handle
7	66604	Fire Pot
8	n/a	Flue Plate-Left
9	n/a	Flue Plate-Middle
10	n/a	Flue Plate-Right
11	n/a	Flue Plate Reinforcement
12	n/a	Flue Fixed Plate-Long
13	n/a	Flue Fixed Plate-Short
15	66605	Left Side Panel
16	66606	Right Side Panel
17	n/a	Thermal Insulation Board
18	n/a	Insulation Support Plate
19	66607	Combustion Blower
20	n/a	Reinforcing Plate
21	66608	Igniter
22	66609	Exhaust Sensor
23	n/a	Ground Screw
24	66610	Vacuum Switch
25	66611	Silicone Tube
26	66612	Circulation Blower
27	n/a	Chamber Insulation Cover
28	66613	Hopper Safety Sensor

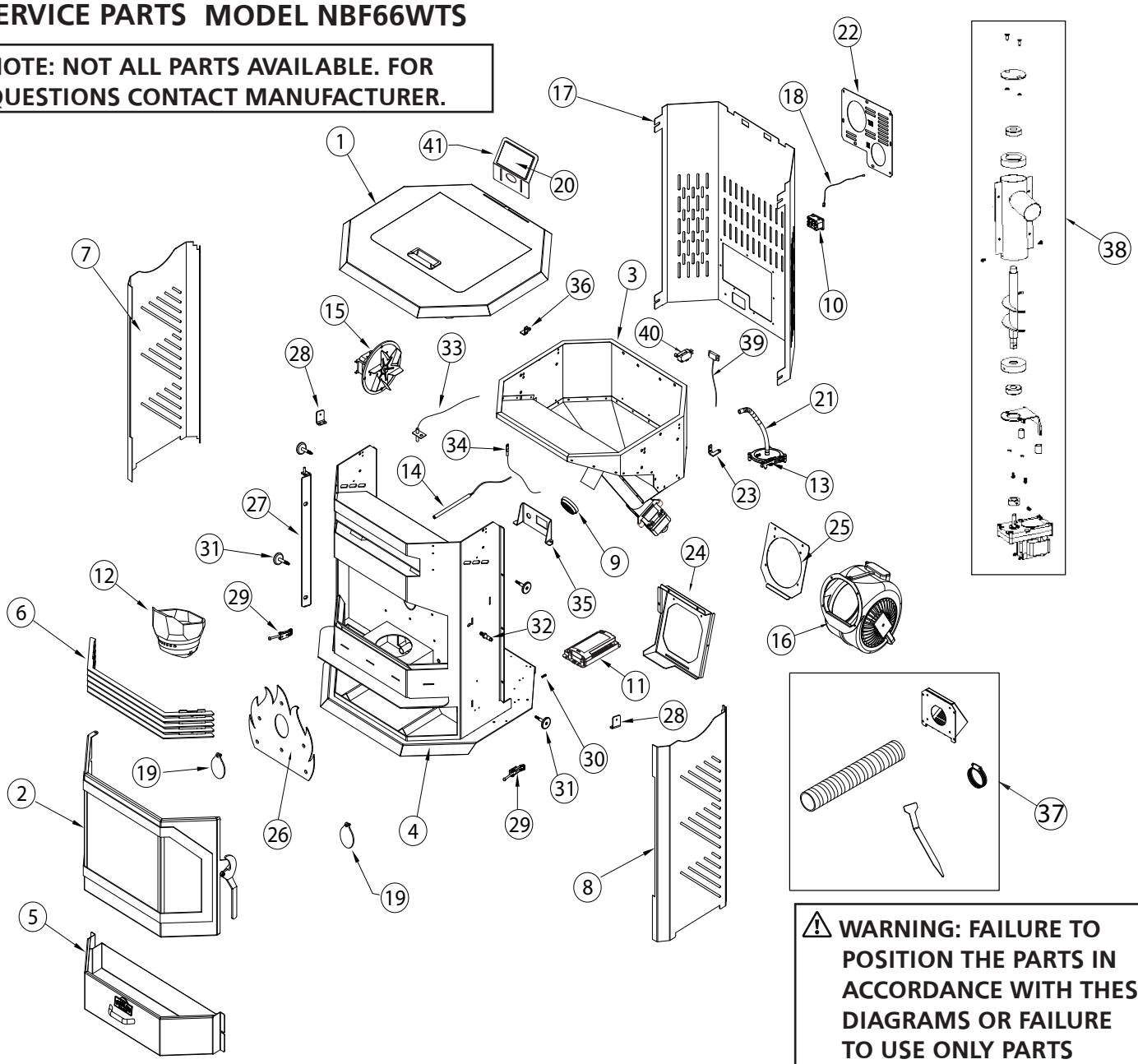
NO.	P/N	DESCRIPTION
29	n/a	Motherboard Fixed Plate
30	66614	Rear Cover
31	66615	Power Socket
32	66616	Room Sensor
33	n/a	Rating Label
34	66617	Hopper Lid Switch
35	n/a	Cleaning Tool (see # 47)
36	n/a	Fresh Air Intake Vent (see # 47)
37	n/a	Aluminum Expansion Tube (see # 47)
38	n/a	Clamp (see # 47)
39	66662	Motherboard
40	66702	Touch Screen

NO.	P/N	DESCRIPTION
41	66620	Blower Fixed Plate
42	n/a	Nameplate
43	66621	Auger Motor
44	66622	Silicone Rubber Sealing Ring
45	n/a	Upper Flue Plate
46	66659	Accessory Kit
47	66660	Auger Assembly
48	66701	Hopper Sensor
49	66837	Touch Screen Bracket
N/S	66854	Power Cord
N/S	66856	Data Cable
N/S	66852	Door Pin

N/S - Not Shown

SERVICE PARTS MODEL NBF66WTS

NOTE: NOT ALL PARTS AVAILABLE. FOR QUESTIONS CONTACT MANUFACTURER.



NO.	P/N	DESCRIPTION
1	66632	Top Cover
2	66633	Door
3	n/a	Hopper
4	n/a	Main Body
5	66634	Ash Pan
6	n/a	Decorative Plate
7	66635	Left Side Panel
8	66636	Right Side Panel
9	66622	Silicone Rubber Sealing Ring
10	66615	Power Socket
11	66663	Motherboard
12	66638	Fire Pot
13	66639	Vacuum Switch
14	66640	Igniter
15	66641	Combustion Blower
16	66612	Circulation Blower
17	66642	Rear Cover

NO.	P/N	DESCRIPTION
18	66643	Room Sensor
19	n/a	Flue Sealing Plate
20	66702	Touch Screen
21	66645	Pressure Device Silicone Tube
22	66646	Rear Sealing Plate
23	66647	Right Side Panel Hinge
24	66648	Blower Bracket
25	66620	Blower Fixed Plate
26	n/a	Fireproof Plate
27	66649	Door Hinge
28	66650	Rear Cover Fixed Plate
29	66651	Ash Pan Lock Parts
30	n/a	Ground Screw
31	66652	Magnet
32	66653	Door, Latch
33	66654	Exhaust Sensor
34	66655	Hopper Safety Sensor

⚠ WARNING: FAILURE TO POSITION THE PARTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THESE DIAGRAMS OR FAILURE TO USE ONLY PARTS SPECIFICALLY APPROVED WITH THIS STOVE MAY RESULT IN PROPERTY DAMAGE OR PERSONAL INJURY.

NO.	P/N	DESCRIPTION
35	66656	Socket Fixed Plate
36	66657	Left Side Panel Hinge
37	66659	Accessory Kit
38	66660	Auger Assembly
39	66701	Hopper Sensor
40	66617	Hopper Lid Switch
41	66837	Touch Screen Bracket
N/S	66854	Power Cord
N/S	66856	Data Cable
N/S	66859	Door Pin

N/S - Not Shown

OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS AND OWNER'S MANUAL

Model #
N60WTS
N130WTS
NBF66WTS

READ INSTRUCTIONS CAREFULLY: Please read this entire manual before installation and use of this pellet fuel-burning room heater. Failure to follow these instructions could result in property damage, bodily injury or even death. Do not allow anyone who has not read these instructions to assemble, light, adjust or operate the stove. Place instructions in a safe place for future reference.

WARNING:

USE ONLY MANUFACTURER'S REPLACEMENT PARTS. USE OF ANY OTHER PARTS COULD CAUSE INJURY OR DEATH. REPLACEMENT PARTS ARE ONLY AVAILABLE DIRECT FROM THE FACTORY AND MUST BE INSTALLED BY A QUALIFIED SERVICE AGENCY.

PARTS ORDERING INFORMATION:

PURCHASING: ACCESSORIES MAY BE PURCHASED AT ANY LOCAL DEALER OR DIRECT FROM THE FACTORY

FOR INFORMATION REGARDING SERVICE:

Please call Toll-Free 1-800-251-0001
Our office hours are 8:00 AM – 5:00 PM, EST, Monday through Friday.
Please include the model number, date of purchase, and description of problem in all communication.

LIMITED WARRANTY:

Enerco Group, Inc. (EGI) warrants Wood Pellet Fire Stoves to be free from imperfections in workmanship or material, at the date of manufacture. After installation, If covered components are found to be defective in workmanship or material during the applicable warranty period then the company, at its option, will repair or replace products returned by the buyer to the factory, transportation prepaid within applicable warranty period and found by the company to have imperfections in material or workmanship. The warranty period of the covered components is defined in the table below:

Components Covered	Warranty Period (Parts only, Labor not included)
Electrical	1 years
Steel parts (excluding fire pot)	5 years

If a part is damaged or missing, call our Technical Support Department at 1-800-251-0001.

Address any Warranty Claims to the Service Department, ENerco Group, Inc., 4560 W. 160TH ST., CLEVELAND, OHIO 44135. Include your name, address and telephone number, the model and serial number of your product, and include details concerning the claim. Also, supply us with the purchase date and the name and address of the dealer from whom you purchased our product.

The foregoing is the full extent of the responsibility of the Company. There are no other warranties, express or implied. Specifically there is no warranty of fitness for a particular purpose and there is no warranty of merchantability. In no event shall the Company be liable for delay caused by imperfections, for consequential damages, or for any charges of the expense of any nature incurred without its written consent. The cost of repair or replacement shall be the exclusive remedy for any breach of warranty. There is no warranty against infringement of the like and no implied warranty arising from course of dealing or usage of trade. This warranty will not apply to any product which has been repaired or altered outside of the factory in any respect which in our judgment affects its condition or operation. This warranty does not cover damage or breakage due to misuse, abuse or modifications. There is no warranty on any paint, glass, gasket or fire brick. There is no warranty on the fire pot. There is no warranty against damage caused by corrosion.

Some states do not allow the exclusion or limitation of incidental or consequential damages, so the above limitation or exclusion may not apply to you. This Warranty gives you specific legal rights, and you may have other rights which vary from state to state.

Enerco Group, Inc. reserves the right to make changes at any time, without notice or obligation, in colors, specifications, accessories, materials and models.

Enerco Group, Inc., 4560 W. 160TH ST., CLEVELAND, OHIO 44135 • 1-800-251-0001
© 2023. All rights reserved

US Patent Pending

ASTM E1509-2012 (R2017)
ULC S627-2000 (R2020)
ASTM E2779-2017
ASTM E2515-2017
CSA B415.1-2010 (R2020)

INSTALLER: Leave this manual with the appliance. CONSUMER: Save these Instructions for future reference.

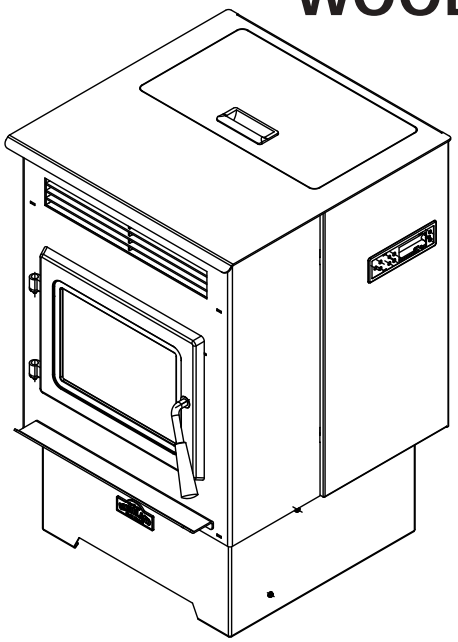
CLEVELAND IRON WORKS

OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS AND OWNER'S MANUAL

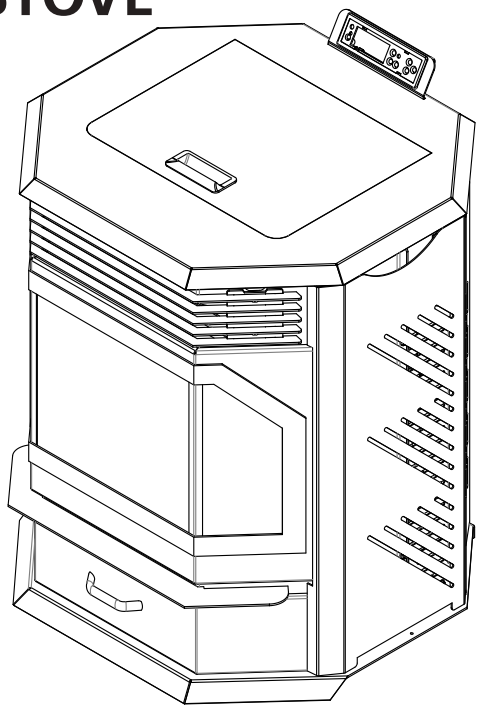
Model #
PS60W
PS130W
PSBF66W

READ INSTRUCTIONS CAREFULLY: Please read this entire manual before installation and use of this pellet fuel-burning room heater. Failure to follow these instructions could result in property damage, bodily injury or even death. Do not allow anyone who has not read these instructions to assemble, light, adjust or operate the stove. Place instructions in a safe place for future reference.

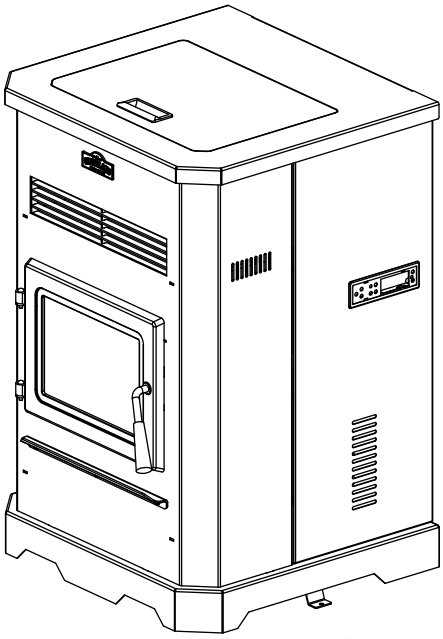
WOOD PELLET FIRE STOVE



PS60W (F500200)



PSBF66W (F500210)



PS130W (F500205)

Apple Store

Google Play Store

THE AUTHORITY HAVING JURISDICTION (SUCH AS MUNICIPAL BUILDING DEPARTMENT, FIRE DEPARTMENT, FIRE PREVENTION BUREAU, ETC.) SHOULD BE CONSULTED BEFORE INSTALLATION TO DETERMINE ANY NEED TO OBTAIN A PERMIT. OBSERVE ALL LOCAL BUILDING CODES.

Cleveland Ironworks a subsidiary of Enerco Group Inc.
4560 West 160th st Cleveland, Ohio 44135 1-800-251-0001

GENERAL HAZARD WARNING:

⚠ FAILURE TO COMPLY WITH THE PRECAUTIONS AND INSTRUCTIONS PROVIDED WITH THIS STOVE CAN RESULT IN DEATH, SERIOUS BODILY INJURY AND PROPERTY LOSS OR DAMAGE FROM HAZARDS OF FIRE, EXPLOSION, BURN, ASPHYXIATION, CARBON MONOXIDE POISONING, AND/OR ELECTRICAL SHOCK.

⚠ ONLY PERSONS WHO CAN UNDERSTAND AND FOLLOW THE INSTRUCTIONS SHOULD USE OR SERVICE THIS STOVE.

⚠ IF YOU NEED ASSISTANCE OR STOVE INFORMATION SUCH AS AN INSTRUCTIONS MANUAL, LABELS, ETC. CONTACT THE MANUFACTURER.

WARNING:

⚠ FIRE, BURN, INHALATION, AND EXPLOSION HAZARD. KEEP SOLID COMBUSTIBLES, SUCH AS BUILDING MATERIALS, PAPER OR CARDBOARD, A SAFE DISTANCE AWAY FROM THE STOVE AS RECOMMENDED BY THE INSTRUCTIONS NEVER USE THE STOVE IN SPACES WHICH DO OR MAY CONTAIN VOLATILE OR AIRBORNE COMBUSTIBLES, OR PRODUCTS SUCH AS GASOLINE, SOLVENTS, PAINT THINNER, DUST PARTICLES OR UNKNOWN CHEMICALS.

⚠**WARNING:** This product can expose you to chemicals including lead and lead compounds, which are known to the State of California to cause cancer and birth defects or other reproductive harm. For more information visit www.P65Warnings.ca.gov

Contents

SPECIFICATIONS 3
GETTING STARTED 4
SAFETY PRECAUTIONS 5
CLEARANCE TO COMBUSTIBLES 6
UNPACKING & ASSEMBLY 7
INSTALLATION 7
ADDITIONAL MOBILE HOME REQUIREMENTS 11
OPERATION 13
SMART STOVE WIFI CONNECTION 15
WIFI CONTROLS 16
MULTI FUNCTION CONTROLS 17
MANUAL STOVE OPERATION 18
MAINTENANCE 19
WIRING DIAGRAM 27
SERVICE PARTS 28

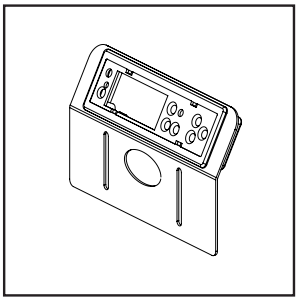
SPECIFICATIONS

Model #	PS60W	PS130W	PSBF66W
DIMENSIONS			
Stove Weight [LBS (kg)]	198 (90)	221 (100)	265 (120)
Stove Dimensions LxWxH [in (cm)]	23.5" x 21.75 " x 33.25" (59.7 x 55.2 x 84.5)	24.0" x 24.5 " x 36.5" (61.0 x 62.2 x 92.7)	26.18" x 24.53 " x 30.39" (66.5 x 62.3 x 77.2)
Air Inlet Pipe Diameter [in (mm)]	2" (50)	2" (50)	2" (50)
Air Outlet Pipe Diameter [in (mm)]	3" (80)	3" (80)	3" (80)
Pellet Hopper Capacity [LBS (kg)]	60 (27.2)	130 (59.0)	66 (29.9)
OPERATION SPECIFICATIONS			
Fuel	Wood Pellet	Wood Pellet	Wood Pellet
Heats approximately ** [ft^2 (m^2)]	1500 (139.4)	2500 (232.3)	1800 (167.2)
Carbon Monoxide Produced (g/min)	0.59 on High 0.77 on Low	0.00 on High 0.15 on Low	0.00 on High 0.09 on Low
Pellet Consumption Rate Low [LBS/HR (kg/HR)]	1.43 (0.65)	2.4 (1.09)	1.48 (0.67)
Pellet Consumption Rate Medium [LBS/HR (kg/HR)]	1.81 (0.82)	2.47 (1.12)	2.16 (0.98)
Pellet Consumption Rate High [LBS/HR (kg/HR)]	4.01 (1.82)	6.04 (2.74)	4.59 (2.08)
Stove Efficiency	81.4%	78.7%	80.8%
Heat Output Rate Low [BTU/HR (kW)]	9,739 (2.85)	16,149 (4.73)	10,151 (2.97)
Heat Output Rate Medium [BTU/HR (kW)]	12,537 (3.67)	16,644 (4.88)	14,792 (4.34)
Heat Output Rate High [BTU/HR (kW)]	28,165 (8.25)	39,460 (11.56)	31,107 (9.12)
ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS			
Electrical Supply Requirements [Voltage / Frequency / Phase]	120V / 60 Hz / Single	120V / 60 Hz / Single	120V / 60 Hz / Single
Electric Current During Lighting Phase [Amperes]	3.3	3.3	3.3
Auger Motor R.P.M.	2.4	2.4	2.4

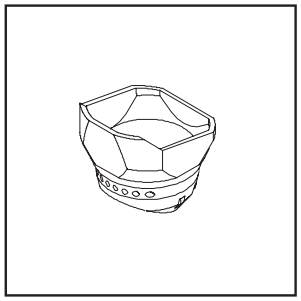
This manual describes the installation and operation of the brand "Cleveland Iron Works" wood pellet fire stove. This stove meets the applicable U.S. Environmental Protection Agency's emission limits for pellet fired heaters sold after 2020. Under specific test conditions these stoves have been shown to deliver heat at rates ranging from:
PS60W: 9,739 to 28,165 Btu/hr
PS130W: 16,149 to 39,460 Btu/hr
PSBF66W: 10,151 to 31,107 Btu/hr

*BTU input/output will vary, depending on the brand of fuel you use in your Stove
** Depending on climate zone. Variations in climate and location affect attributes such as stove efficiency and CO produced.

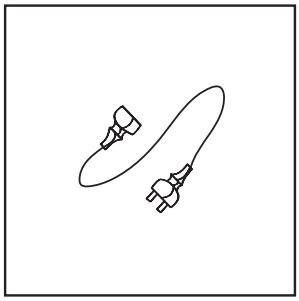
GETTING STARTED



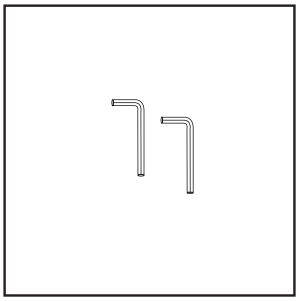
Display Panel



Firepot

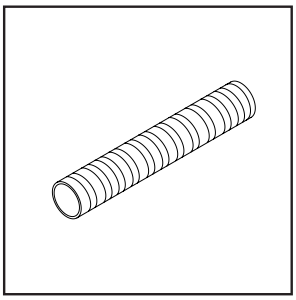


Main Power Cord

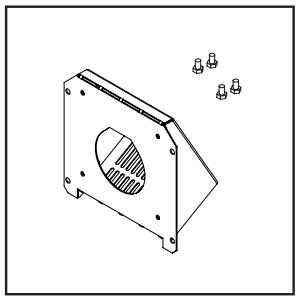


Allen Wrenches (x2)

ACCESSORY KIT

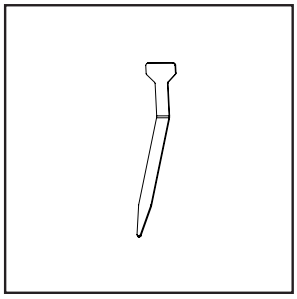


Flex Hose



Termination Cap and Screws (x4)

Hose Clamp



Cleaning Tool

WHAT YOU'LL NEED (NOT SUPPLIED)

TOOLS REQUIRED

- Tape Measure
- Phillips Screwdriver or Comparable Electric Screw Driver & Drill Bit.
- Stud Finder
- Plumb Bob
- Reciprocating Saw
- High Temperature Silicone or High Temperature Sealant or High Temparture Flue Tape
- Floor Protection (see "FLOORING SPACE" and "FLOORING MATERIAL" on page 6)
- Manufactured venting of 3" (80mm) in diameter of type "L" or "PL" which is listed to UL 641, ULC S609 (Standard for 650 C Factory-Built Chimneys), or ULC/ORD C441. Install per chimney manufacturer's instructions (see page 9)

SAFETY EQUIPMENT (RECOMMENDED)

- Safety Glasses
- Gloves
- Closed-toed Shoes
- A friend (the stove is heavy, do not attempt to move the stove without assistance)

SAFETY PRECAUTIONS

HAVE AN ESTABLISHED PLAN FOR WHAT TO DO IN THE EVENT OF A FIRE. CONTACT YOUR LOCAL FIRE AUTHORITY TO ACQUIRE INFORMATION AND A PLAN FOR WHAT TO DO IN THE EVENT OF A CHIMNEY FIRE.

⚠ **WARNING: DO NOT INSTALL IN SLEEPING ROOM.**

⚠ **CAUTION: HANDLE STOVE WITH CARE. AVOID STRIKING, SCRATCHING OR SLAMMING GLASS ASSEMBLIES. DO NOT OPERATE WITH CRACKED, BROKEN OR SCRATCHED GLASS.**

⚠ **WARNING: HOT WHILE IN OPERATION. KEEP CHILDREN, CLOTHING AND FURNITURE AWAY. CONTACT MAY CAUSE SKIN BURNS.**

⚠ **WARNING: NEVER LEAVE CHILDREN NEAR THE STOVE UNATTENDED WHILE THE STOVE IS OPERATING.**

⚠ **WARNING: DO NOT OVERFIRE. OVERFIRING THE APPLIANCE MAY CAUSE A FIRE. IF THE UNIT OR CHIMNEY CONNECTOR GLOWS, YOU ARE OVERFIRING.**

⚠ **WARNING: THIS WOOD HEATER HAS A MANUFACTURER-SET MINIMUM LOW BURN RATE THAT MUST NOT BE ALTERED. IT IS AGAINST FEDERAL REGULATIONS TO ALTER THIS SETTING OR OTHERWISE OPERATE THIS WOOD HEATER IN A MANNER INCONSISTENT WITH OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS IN THIS MANUAL.**

CARBON MONOXIDE

WARNING:

⚠ WHEN USED WITHOUT ADEQUATE COMBUSTION AND VENTILATION AIR, THIS STOVE MAY GIVE OFF EXCESSIVE CARBON MONOXIDE, AN ODORLESS, POISONOUS GAS.

WARNING:

⚠ EARLY SIGNS OF CARBON MONOXIDE POISONING RESEMBLE THE FLU, WITH HEADACHE, DIZZINESS AND/OR NAUSEA. IF YOU HAVE THESE SIGNS, STOVE MAY NOT BE WORKING PROPERLY. GET FRESH AIR AT ONCE! HAVE STOVE SERVICED.

SOME PEOPLE - PREGNANT WOMEN, PERSONS WITH HEART OR LUNG DISEASE, ANEMIA, THOSE UNDER THE INFLUENCE OF ALCOHOL, THOSE AT HIGH ALTITUDES - ARE MORE AFFECTED BY CARBON MONOXIDE THAN OTHERS.

Regardless of how safe this stove is, every fuel burning appliance creates Carbon Monoxide. It is always a good plan to reduce risk to you and your loved ones as much as possible by installing a Carbon Monoxide detector. It is recommended to install monitors in areas that are expected to generate carbon monoxide such as heater fueling areas, pellet fuel bulk storage areas, or sheds containing hydronic heaters. Follow the installation, operation, & maintenance instructions provided by the manufacturer of your detector.

SMOKE DETECTORS

Have at least 1 smoke detector on each floor of your building. Follow the installation, operation, & maintenance instructions provided by the manufacturer of your detector. Avoid false alarms by placing the detector outside the immediate vicinity of the stove. Typically a good installation location for smoke detectors is near bedrooms.

FOR MORE SAFETY INFORMATION

For auxiliary information regarding pellet stove safety and operation information contact the National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) by mail at:
NFPA, Batterymarch Park, Quincy, MA 02269
or visit the NFPA website:
https://www.nfpa.org/

CLEARANCE TO COMBUSTIBLES

The following stated clearances represent the minimum distances between the stove and any other object. No objects should encroach into this space. This includes but is not limited to carpet, furniture, children, pets, clothing, fuel, or any other object. These clearances may only be reduced by means approved by the regulatory authority having jurisdiction.

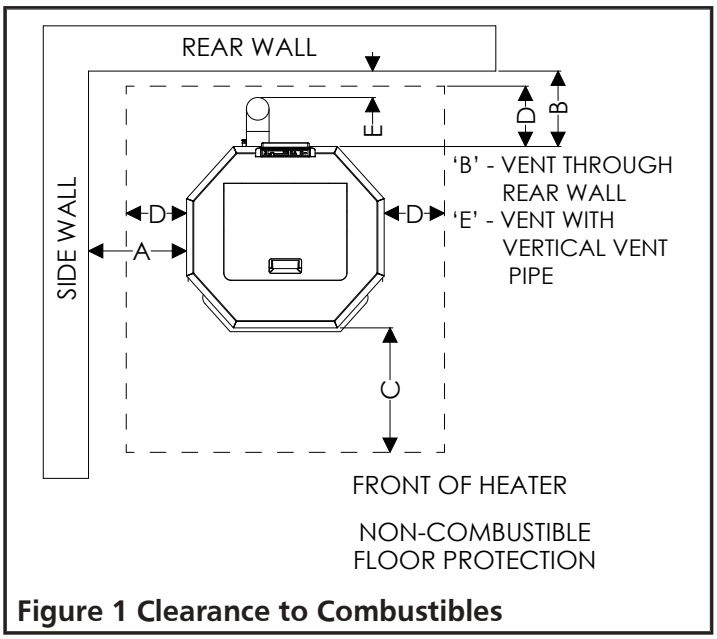


Figure 1 Clearance to Combustibles

	USA	CANADA
A	13" (330 mm)	13" (330 mm)
B	2" (51 mm)	2" (51 mm)
C	18" (457 mm)	18" (457 mm)
D	8" (203 mm)	8" (203 mm)
E	3" (76 mm)	3" (76 mm)

FLOORING SPACE & CLEARANCES

When installed on a combustible floor, non-combustible floor protection is required to:

- Cover the area beneath the stove and extend at least 18 inches (457 mm) to the front
- Cover the area at least 8 inches (203 mm) beyond each side of the room heater.
- Cover the area under the exhaust venting and 2 inches (50.8 mm) beyond each side.

Additionally, the wood pellet fire stove shall be positioned such that:

- It has at least 13" (330 mm) of clearance from the each side to the nearest body.
- It has at least 2" (51 mm) of clearance from the rear to the nearest body.
- Vertical runs of vent pipe must be at least 3" (76 mm) from any wall.

Finally, the area which the wood pellet fire stove is installed shall have a floor-to-ceiling distance of at least 84" (2134 mm).

FLOORING MATERIAL

Floor protection must be all of the following:

- Listed to UL 1618.
- At least 0.5" (13 mm) thick
- Constructed of non-combustible material.
- Have either:

Thermal resistance value R of 1.19 $\frac{(ft^2)(hr)(^0F)}{Btu}$

Thermal conductivity value k of 0.84 $\frac{(Btu)\ (inch)}{(ft^2)(hr)(^0F)}$

For assistance evaluating the suitability of substitute materials, the following equivalences of specifications and example below have been provided.

Thermal conductivity $k = \frac{thickness}{R}\ (\frac{(Btu)\ (inch)}{(ft^2)(hr)(^0F)}$ or $\frac{W}{(m)(^0K)})$ (Imperial or SI units)

Thermal conductance $C = \frac{1}{R}\ (\frac{(Btu)}{(ft^2)(hr)(^0F)}$ or $\frac{W}{(m^2)(^0K)})$

Example: Required to protect floor with R value of 1.19 $\frac{(ft^2)(hr)(^0F)}{Btu}$.

Evaluating merit of 2 inch (57 mm) thick brick with thermal conductivity k = 4.16 $\frac{(Btu)\ (inch)}{(ft^2)(hr)(^0F)}$ on top of inch (6.3 mm) thick mineral board that has C value of 2.3 $\frac{(Btu)}{(ft^2)(hr)(^0F)}$.

Step 1. Calculate the R value of each floor material

$$R_{BRICK} = \frac{thickness}{k} = \frac{2.25}{4.16} = 0.54$$

$$R_{BOARD} = \frac{1}{C} = \frac{1}{2.3} = 0.434$$

Step 2. Add the equivalent R values for each floor material

$$R_{BRICK} + R_{BOARD} = 0.54 + 0.434 = 0.974$$

Step 3. This combined R value is **insufficient** and so more protection must be provided. For example, by using 2 layers of bricks:

$$R_{BRICK} + R_{BRICK} + R_{BOARD} = 0.54 + 0.54 + 0.434 = 1.514$$

Step 4. Because this combined R value is larger than the specification, this is a sufficient method for protecting the floor area underneath the stove.

UNPACKING

1. Remove heater from carton.
2. Remove all protective packaging applied to heater for shipment.
3. Check heater for any shipping damage. If any damage is found immediately contact the manufacturer at 800-251-0001.

⚠ CAUTION: DAMAGED PARTS MAY COMPROMISE SAFE OPERATION.
- **DO NOT INSTALL INCOMPLETE COMPONENTS.**
- **DO NOT INSTALL SUBSTITUTE COMPONENTS.**
- **DO NOT INSTALL DAMAGED COMPONENTS.**

4. Some components are packaged unattached from the stove in order to ensure their safety during shipping. Please find the protective packaging, likely inside the stove door, to proceed with assembly.

ASSEMBLY

STEP 1 - Display Panel

Insert the display panel into the top and rear of the stove. Be sure that the display panel screen is facing towards the front of the stove. Secure the screen using two of the provided screws.

STEP 2 - Display Panel Power Cord

This cord should be wrapped up near the top of the stove. Insert free end into the back of the display panel (see figure 16 on page 15). This wire should already be connected to the stove's power board. This connection can be checked behind the access plate at the bottom and rear of stove.

STEP 3 - Main Power Cord

The main power cord attaches to the stove at the exposed socket in the rear of the stove. Once any necessary assembly of the display panel screen is complete, you may briefly plug your stove in to make sure that it functions properly before proceeding with installation. Unplug the stove once you confirm that the display panel works.

⚠ CAUTION: DO NOT LEAVE THE STOVE PLUGGED INTO ANY ELECTRICAL SUPPLY DURING ASSEMBLY OR INSTALLATION.

STEP 4 - Firepot

With the stove unplugged from any power supply, the firepot should be inserted into the stove so that it is securely positioned and also the hot surface igniter should be able to make physical contact with pellets that would be held in the firepot. See Figure 2 or 3.

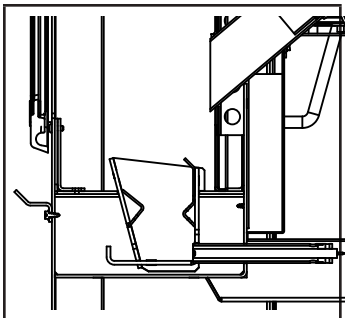


Figure 2 PS60W and PS130W firepot

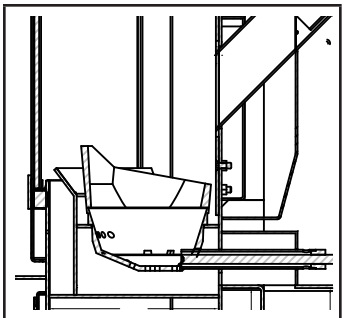


Figure 3 PSBF66W firepot

A cleaning tool is also packaged which facilitates safely cleaning the firepot perforations of debris.

STEP 5 - Air Intake Kit

Locate the air intake kit packaged with the stove. See Figure 4. Take measurements of your space and plan for the installation of horizontal venting to the outside as may be required per recommendations in "FRESH AIR AND VENTILATION REQUIREMENTS 1" on page 8. Follow all ventilation requirements and guidelines specified in "INSTALLATION" on page 8.

Figure 4 Intake Kit

Additional Assembly PS60W, PS130W

- The door handle: open the door, and screw the plastic grip onto the thread of the handle.

Figure 5 Door Handle

INSTALLATION

CONTACT INFORMATION

If you have any questions regarding ventilation options of your stove, contact either:

The manufacturer Mr. Heater Company at 1-800-251-0001 • Mr. Heater.COM Our office hours are 8:00 AM – 5:00 PM, EST, Monday through Friday.

The National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) and request a copy of the latest editions of NFPA Standard 211. The mailing address of the NFPA is Batterymarch Park, Quincy, MA 02269.

⚠ WARNING: WHEN THIS STOVE IS NOT PROPERLY INSTALLED, A HOUSE FIRE MAY RESULT. TO REDUCE THE RISK OF FIRE, FOLLOW THE INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS. CONTACT LOCAL BUILDING OR FIRE OFFICIALS ABOUT RESTRICTIONS AND INSTALLATION INSPECTION REQUIREMENTS IN YOUR AREA.

⚠ CAUTION: ANY DEVIATION OR ALTERATION FROM THESE INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS MAY RESULT IN DAMAGE TO YOU, THE STOVE, YOUR CHIMNEY, AND YOUR HOME. YOUR WARRANTY MAY BECOME VOID. READ AND FOLLOW ALL INSTRUCTIONS. Contact Cleveland Iron Works with any comments, concerns, or questions.

⚠ CAUTION: CONTACT LOCAL BUILDING OR FIRE OFFICIALS ABOUT RESTRICTIONS AND INSTALLATION INSPECTION REQUIREMENTS IN YOUR AREA.

PLANNING

Make sure that you have selected the correct stove for your heating requirements by checking the specifications table on page 3.

Take measurements of your space and plan for your chimney system as detailed in the following instructions.

This stove may be installed for use in a mobile home. In addition to the following instructions, review and adhere to the mandatory requirements on page 11.

ELECTRICAL CONSIDERATIONS

The rear of the stove will need to be within power cord distance, which is roughly 80 inches (203 cm), of an electrical outlet. Lay the power cord out such that it will not come into contact with the stove's surface.

FRESH AIR AND VENTILATION REQUIREMENTS

When deciding the location of the stove ensure that the space will always have a source of fresh air available. Failure to do so may result in air starvation of other fuel burning appliances and the possible development of hazardous conditions.

Provision for outside combustion air may be necessary to ensure that fuel-burning appliances do not discharge products of combustion into the house. Guidelines to determine the need for additional combustion air may not be adequate for every situation. If in doubt, it is advisable to provide additional air. Outside combustion air may be required if these or other indications suggest that infiltration air is inadequate:

- The wood pellet fired stove does not draw steadily, experiences smoke roll-out, burns poorly, or back-drafts, whether or not there is combustion present.
- Existing fuel-fired equipment in the house, such as fireplaces or other heating appliances, smell, do not operate properly, suffer smoke roll-out when opened, or back-draft, whether or not there is combustion present.
- Any of the above symptoms are alleviated by opening a window slightly on a calm (windless) day.
- The house is equipped with a well-sealed vapor barrier and tight fitting windows and/or has any powered devices which exhaust house air.
- There is excessive condensation on windows in the winter.
- A ventilation system is installed in the house.

Additional combustion air may be directly provided from the outdoors to the wood pellet fired stove by using the included air intake kit to connect to the inlet at the bottom and rear of the stove. Any such installation must satisfy Clause 4 of CSA Standard B365.

⚠ CAUTION: NEVER DRAW OUTSIDE COMBUSTION AIR FROM:

- A WALL, FLOOR OR CEILING CAVITY.
- AN ENCLOSED SPACE SUCH AS AN ATTIC, GARAGE OR CRAWL SPACE.

⚠ CAUTION: IF USING AN AIR INTAKE CONNECTION THEN THE STOVE MUST BE INSTALLED SUCH THAT IT IS ATTACHED TO THE STRUCTURE.

CONNECTOR REQUIREMENTS AND ASSEMBLY

⚠ CAUTION: A CHIMNEY CONNECTOR SHALL NOT PASS THROUGH AN ATTIC OR ROOF SPACE, CLOSET OR SIMILAR CONCEALED SPACE, OR A FLOOR, OR CEILING. WHERE PASSAGE THROUGH A WALL, OR PARTITION OF COMBUSTIBLE CONSTRUCTION IS DESIRED, THE INSTALLATION SHALL CONFORM TO CAN/CSA-B365, INSTALLATION CODE FOR SOLID-FUEL-BURNING APPLIANCES AND EQUIPMENT

Any connector pipes or elbows should be installed with the crimped end on the stove end of the path (not the chimney cap end) and should be secured with three evenly spaced sheet metal screws.

Connectors, elbows, and chimneys should be type 'L' or 'PL' and have a 80mm, or 3 inch diameter as the flue system is based on negative pressure in the combustion chamber and a slight overpressure on the flue gas outlet. It is therefore important that the flue gas connection is fitted correctly and is airtight.

It is recommended that connectors, elbows, and chimneys be at least 24 gauge, double walled, type B ventilation.

Note that bends in the exhaust path restricts air flow, reducing performance and provides a collection point for ash deposits requiring more frequent cleaning.

⚠ CAUTION: THE JOINTS OF ANY AND ALL CONNECTIONS FOR ANY VENTILATION SYSTEMS (COMBUSTION EXHAUST AND OPTIONAL INLET AIR DUCT) MUST BE SEALED WITH HIGH TEMPERATURE SILICONE.

GENERAL VENTING REQUIREMENTS

⚠ CAUTION: DO NOT CONNECT TO ANY AIR DISTRIBUTION DUCT OR SYSTEM.

⚠ CAUTION: DO NOT CONNECT THIS UNIT TO A CHIMNEY FLUE SERVING ANOTHER APPLIANCE.

⚠ CAUTION: DO NOT INSTALL A FLUE DAMPER IN THE EXHAUST VENTING SYSTEM OF THIS WOOD PELLET FIRED STOVE.

This wood pellet fire stove must be connected to either of the following:

- Class A listed chimney complying with the requirements for Type HT chimneys in the Standard for Chimneys, Factory-Built, Residential Type and Building Heating Appliance, UL 103.
- A International Conference of Building Officials (ICBO) standards for solid fuel Stoves code-approved masonry chimney.

VENT TERMINATION

- Install exhaust vent at clearances specified by the vent manufacturer.
- Install exhaust vent terminations at clearances specified by the vent manufacturer.
- If using the air intake kit, ensure that there is at least 12 inches clearance between the exhaust vent termination and the intake air inlet.
- It is recommended to keep at least 12" (30.5 cm) of clearance between any vent termination and windows, doors, or outside corners.
- Use silicone to create an effective vapor barrier at the location where the chimney or other component penetrates to the exterior of the structure.
- For additional requirements check local codes.

Any vertically terminated chimney systems must meet the following minimum requirements:

- Must be at least 15 feet (4.6 m) tall, measured from the top of the stove to the tip of the chimney cap.
- Must be at least 3 feet above the roof, measured from the highest point of contact with the roof and the tip of the chimney cap.
- Must be at least 2 feet (61 cm) above the highest point of the slope of the roof within 10 feet (305 cm) horizontally.

Any horizontally terminated chimney systems must meet the following minimum requirements:

- Must have at least 12" (30.5 cm) clearance above grade, veranda porch, deck or balcony (Including vegetation and mulch).

PASSING THROUGH A WALL

Where passage through a wall or partition of combustible construction is desired, the installation shall conform to chimney manufacturer's instructions.

NOTE: In Canada, installation must conform to CAN/CSA-B365 when passing through combustible construction, illustrated in figure 6 .

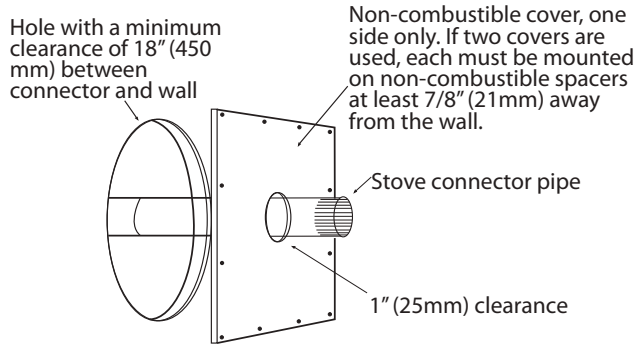


Figure 6
ONLY APPROVED CANADIAN WALL PASS THROUGH

NFPA 211 (US ONLY) APPROVED WALL PASS THROUGH TECHNIQUES

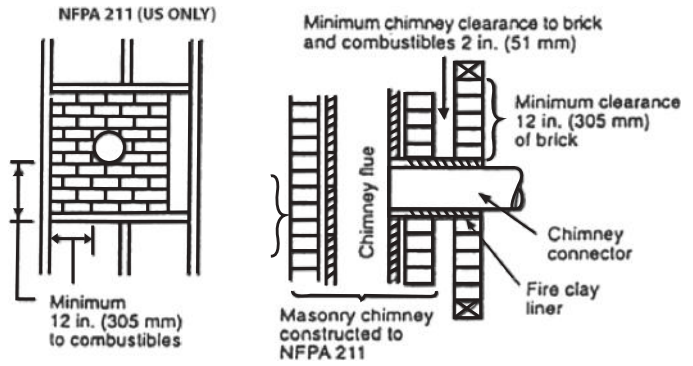


Figure 7 (US ONLY)

Brick Masonry: Minimum 3.5 inch (89 mm)thick brick masonry all framed into combustible wall with a minimum of 12 inch (305 mm) brick separation from clay liner to combustibles. The fireclay liner shall run from outer surface of brick wall to, but not beyond, the inner surface of chimney flue liner and shall be firmly cemented in place.

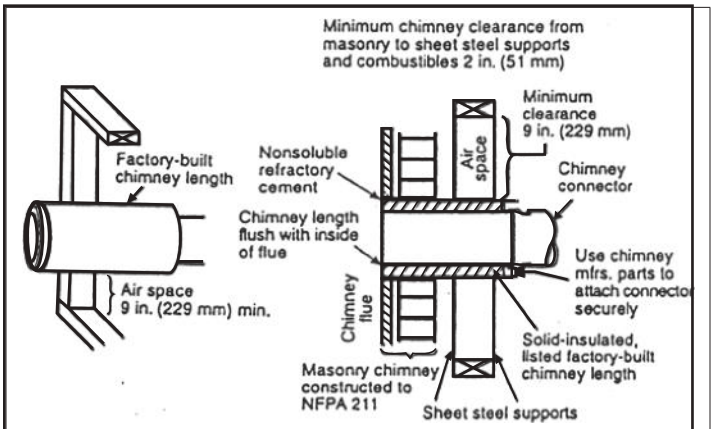


Figure 8 (US ONLY)

Insulated Sleeve: Solid-insulated, listed factory-built chimney length of the same inside diameter as the chimney connector and having 1 inch (25.4 cm) or more of insulation with a minimum 9 inch (229 mm) air space between the outer wall of the chimney length and combustibles.

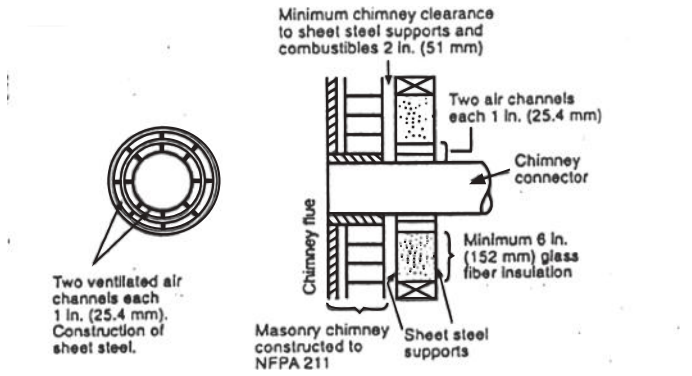


Figure 9 (US ONLY)

Ventilated Thimble: Sheet steel chimney connector, minimum 24 gauge in thickness, with a ventilated thimble, minimum 24 gauge in thickness, having two 1 inch (25.4 mm) air channels, separated from combustibles by a minimum of 6 inches (152 mm) of glass fiber insulation. Opening shall be covered, and thimble supported with a sheet steel support, minimum 24 gauge in thickness.

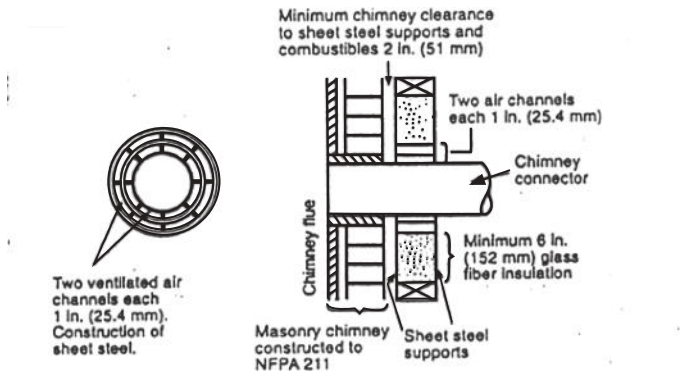


Figure 10 (US ONLY)

Chimney Section Pass-through: Solid insulated, listed factory-built chimney length with an inside diameter 2 inches (51 mm) larger than the chimney connector and having 1 inch (25.4 mm) or more of insulation, serving as a pass-through for a single wall sheet steel chimney connector of minimum 24 gauge thickness, with a minimum 2 inches (51 mm) of air space between the outer wall of chimney section and combustibles. Minimum length of chimney section shall be 12 inches (305 mm) chimney section spaced 1 inch (25.4 mm) away from connector using sheet steel support plates on both ends of chimney section. Opening shall be covered, and chimney section supported on both sides with sheet steel support securely fastened to wall surfaces of minimum 24 gauge thickness. Fasteners used to secure chimney section shall not penetrate chimney flue liner.

ADDITIONAL MOBILE HOME REQUIREMENTS

⚠ WARNING: DO NOT INSTALL IN SLEEPING ROOM.

PARTS & MATERIALS REQUIRED (NOT SUPPLIED)

- A 80mm diameter chimney which complies to UL 103, Standard for Factory-Built Chimneys for Residential Type and Building Heating Appliances.
- Ceiling thimble suitable for use in mobile home.
- Roof thimble suitable for use in mobile home.
- Spark arrestor suitable for use in mobile home.
- Roof flashing suitable for use in mobile home.

ADDITIONAL INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS

- The chimney shall attach directly to the room heater and shall extend at least 3 feet (0.9 m) above the part of the roof through which it passes.
- The top of the chimney is to be at least 2 feet (0.6 m) above the highest required elevation of any part of the mobile home within 10 feet (3 m) of the chimney.
- All roof-chimney terminations shall be able to be readily removed at or below an elevation of 13½ feet (4.1 m) above ground level and reinstalled without the use of special tools or instructions.
- The chimney assembly shall be provided with a mechanical securement means to secure the chimney to the ceiling support box.
- Chimney Guard Requirements:
  - — When the chimney exits the mobile home at a location other than through the roof, and exits at a point 7 feet (2.1 m) or less above the ground level on which the mobile home is positioned, a guard or method of enclosing the chimney shall be provided at the point of exit for a height up to 7 feet.
  - — The chimney guard shall not have any openings large enough that a 3/4 inch diameter rod can enter.
  - — The chimney guard shall not have any openings large enough that a 1/2 inch diameter rod can enter beyond 4 inches
- The stove must be on installed on a level surface which can support the weight of the stove.
- The stove must be bolted to the level surface so that it permanently secured and can not be moved, tipped, or have ventilation seals compromised.
- The stove must be provided a permanently ducted source of outside air to support combustion which meets the following requirements:
  - — The duct must be made of metal exclusively, not other materials such as plastic.
  - — The end of this duct must be equipped with a screen which prevents rodents from infiltrating.
  - — The end of this duct must be kept free of leaves, snow, ice, or other debris that could restrict air supply when the appliance is in operation.
- The joints of any and all connections for both of ventilation systems (the inlet air and the combustion exhaust) must be sealed with high temperature silicone.
- The chimney must comply with all applicable codes and requirements of the authority having jurisdiction.
- The chimney must be removed for any mobile home transportation, and reinstalled abiding all requirements after transportation.

The flue system is based on negative pressure in the combustion chamber and a slight overpressure on the flue gas outlet. It is therefore important that the flue gas connection is fitted correctly and is airtight.

⚠ CAUTION: THE STRUCTURAL INTEGRITY OF THE MOBILE HOME FLOOR, WALL, CEILING, AND ROOF MUST BE MAINTAINED.

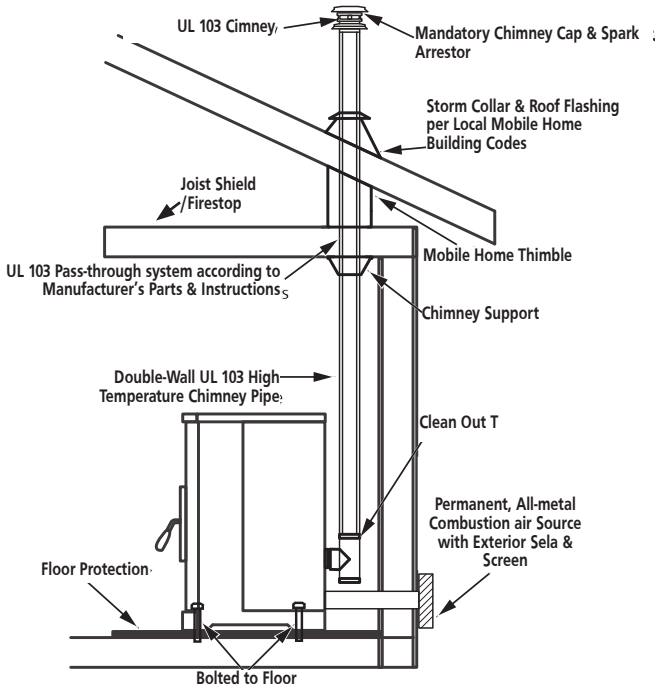


Figure 11 Mobile Home Vertical Chimney

LINED MASONRY CHIMNEY INSTRUCTIONS & DIAGRAM

This stove is designed to be vented through a masonry chimney which conforms to local building codes, fire codes, and latest edition of NFPA 211 US or CAN/ CSA-B365.

1. If the connection piping from the stove to a masonry chimney is made through a combustible wall, consult a qualified mason or chimney dealer for consultation. To ensure safety, the installation should only be done by a qualified installer. The installation must conform to the regulations established by local fire codes and building codes
2. The chimney connection must not be obstructed by the chimney connector pipes, such as the figure 12 below illustrates.

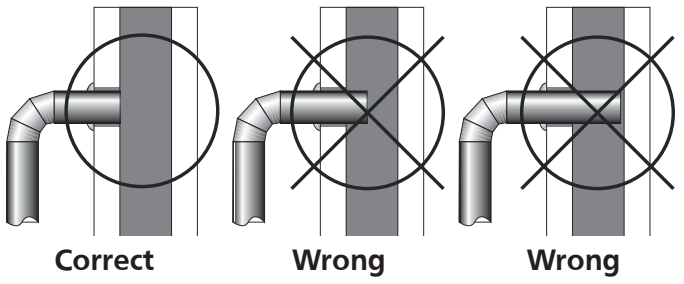


Figure 12 Connection Pipe & Chimney Connection

3. If there is an opening at the base of the chimney it must be closed tightly.

MANUFACTURED CHIMNEY INSTRUCTIONS & DIAGRAM

⚠ WARNING: DO NOT USE SINGLE-WALL CONNECTION PIPE AS A CHIMNEY.

This stove is designed to be used with either a UL 103HT (US)/ULC-S629 (CAN) listed manufactured chimney or an approved lined masonry chimney. Not all manufactured chimney are UL103 HT/ULC-S629 listed. Home centers, hardware stores, HVAC supply stores, and the Online websites of chimney manufacturers will be able to provide stove pipe that is rated to these standards.

This listing indicates that the Chimney is rated for high temperatures up to 2100 F (1149 C)

Only use components that all come from the same manufacturer. Do not mix brands of components for the same ventilation system.

The following figures illustrate various methods and requirements of using a manufactured chimney and connection pipes to vent the stove.

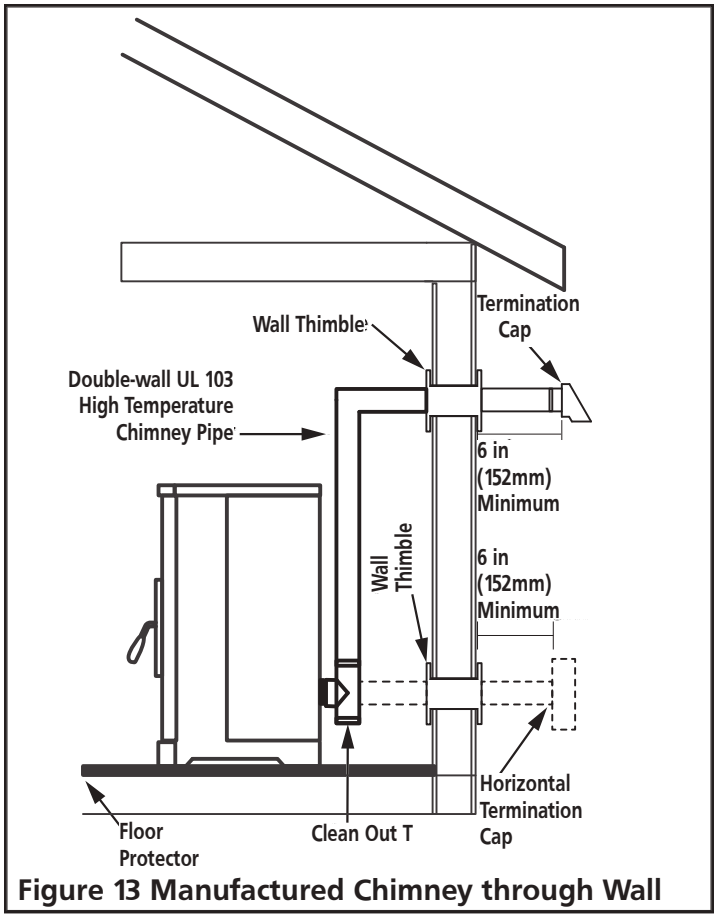


Figure 13 Manufactured Chimney through Wall

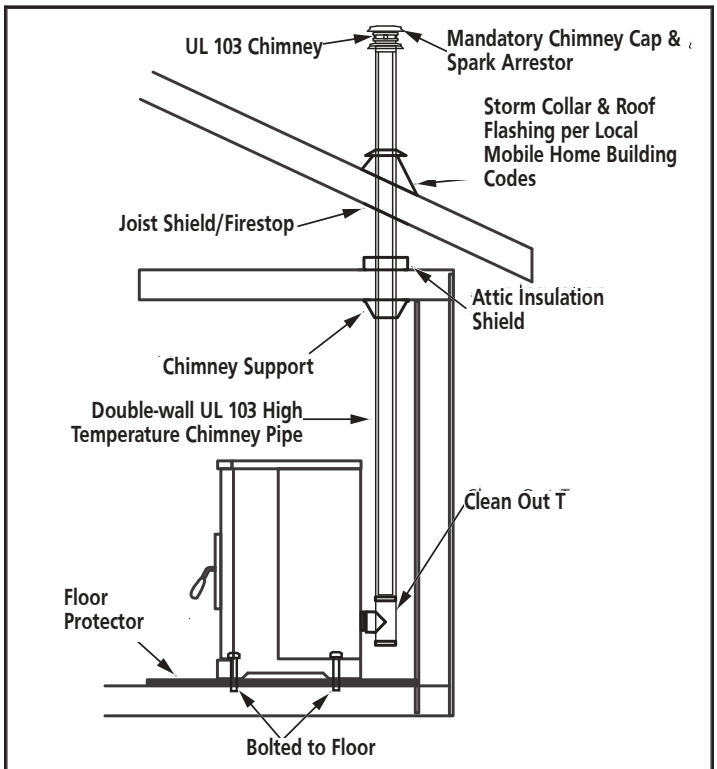


Figure 14 Manufactured Chimney through Attic

OPERATION

THEORY OF OPERATION

1. Combustion occurs in the fire pot, supported by air introduced to and under the fire pot. Note that some air blows in from the top of the combustion chamber; this helps keep ash and debris from accumulating on the door.
2. The exhaust blower draws combustion products from the stove and directs it out user-installed venting.
3. The auger transfers pellets from the hopper to the fire pot to sustain the fire.
4. A convection blower propagates air along the outside of the fire box, circulating warm and clean air into the room.

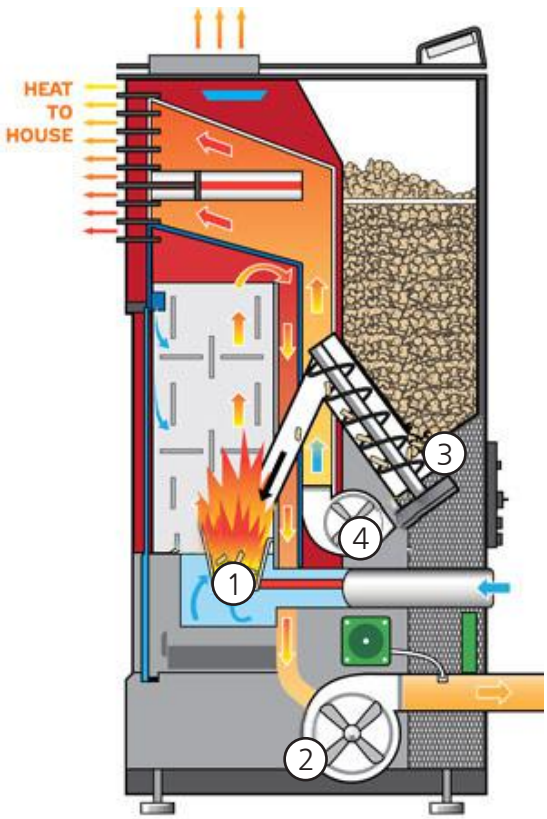


Figure 15 Stove Operation Process

APPROVED FUEL:

Do not use less than PFI premium-grade pellets. Use 100% natural wood pellets, untreated and without bonding agents added (max bark proportion of 5%) are the only fuel approved for use with this pellet stove. For best results see the specifications below:

- Calorific Value of 5.3 kWh/kg
- Density of 700 kg/m^3
- The pellets should be low ash (less than 1 % ash)
- The pellets should be less then 30mm long, with a diameter between 5 and 6.5 mm.
- Do not use the pellet sediment & debris at the bottom of the pellet container.
- Store pellets in sacks, made of environmentally neutral or biologically degradable plastic or from paper (2-3 layers / similar to cement packaging).

Use of wood pellets that do not meet these specifications may result in ignition difficulty, accelerated creosote or flyash build up, incomplete combustion, low heat yield, and blackening of the glass in the door.

⚠ CAUTION: DO NOT USE CHEMICALS OR FLUIDS TO START THE FIRE.

⚠ CAUTION: DO NOT BURN GARBAGE OR FLAMMABLE FLUIDS SUCH AS GASOLINE, NAPHTHA OR ENGINE OIL.

⚠ CAUTION: NEVER ATTEMPT TO USE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS AS FUEL:

- Paper products, cardboard, or particleboard;
- Garbage;
- Animal remains or manure;
- Lawn clippings or yard waste;
- Waste petroleum products;
- Coal;
- Construction or demolition debris;
- Railroad ties or pressure-treated wood;
- Materials containing
  - —asbestos
  - —plastic
  - —rubber (including tires)
- Petroleum products such as
  - —paints
  - —paint thinners
  - —asphalt products

BURNING THESE MATERIALS MAY RESULT IN RELEASE OF TOXIC FUMES OR RENDER THE HEATER INEFFECTIVE AND CAUSE SMOKE

Do not store wood pellet fuel or other fire starting materials on floor protector, underneath stovepipe, or anywhere within minimum clearances from combustible surfaces specified on page 6.

Wood pellet fuel should be stored in a dry, well ventilated area.

OPERATING PRECAUTIONS

⚠ WARNING: HOT WHILE IN OPERATION. DO NOT TOUCH THE STOVE. KEEP CHILDREN, CLOTHING AND FURNITURE AWAY. CONTACT MAY CAUSE SKIN BURNS.

⚠ CAUTION: ENSURE THAT THE FIREPOT AND THE PAN UNDERNEATH ARE CLEAN AND IN THE PROPER OPERATING POSITION BEFORE USING THE STOVE.

⚠ WARNING: NEVER USE GASOLINE, GASOLINE-TYPE LANTERN FUEL, KEROSENE, CHARCOAL LIGHTER FLUID, OR SIMILAR LIQUIDS TO START OR 'FRESHEN UP' A FIRE IN THIS HEATER. KEEP ALL SUCH LIQUIDS WELL AWAY FROM THE HEATER WHILE IT IS IN USE.

PAINT CURING

To allow the paint to bond durably to the stove, start by running the stove on P1 High Power for at least 30 minutes. Provide cross ventilation to eliminate odors or smoke cause by this curing process.

OPERATING PROCEDURE: TURN ON STOVE

NOTE: If the display screen indicates that the stove is "Switching Off" the stove can not be interrupted. The Display Message will highlight to indicate that the state will not be changed. Only once the "Switching Off" cycle has finished and the exchanger has cooled can the stove be turned back on again.

1. Make sure that seals on the ash drawer and door are in good condition. If the stove has never been run before, add a handful of pellets directly to the firepot. Close the ash drawer and doors securely, and check that all side panels are all properly installed.

NOTE: DO NOT USE GRATES, IRONS, OR ANY OTHER METHODS OF SUPPORTING WOOD PELLET FUEL. ONLY THE FIREPOT SPECIFIC TO YOUR MODEL OF STOVE MAY BE USED.

2. Open the hopper. Ensure that there are a sufficient number of pellets to satisfy your heating requirements. Close the hopper.

3. Depress the power button for 3 seconds. The stove will begin to automatically progress through the following stages:

   - Cleaning Cycle: The firepot draws dust, ash, & remnants out.
   - Feeding Cycle: Pellets will be transported from the Pellet Hopper into the fire pot by the auger. This can take 5 to 15 minutes depending on the model of stove.
   - Lighting Cycle: The electrically powered hot surface igniter will power on for 8 minutes and begin combustion of the pellets in the firepot. The heater will remain in the Lighting Cycle until the exhaust smoke reaches a designated temperature.
   - Stabilization Cycle: The heater adjusts to fine tune the stove output to the desired temperature. This can take a few minutes

4. The stove has been successfully turned on.

OPERATING PROCEDURE: TURN OFF STOVE

NOTE: THE STOVE MAY BE TURNED OFF, REGARDLESS OF WHAT CYCLE THE DISPLAY SCREEN INDICATES THAT THE STOVE IS IN, BY DEPRESSING AND HOLDING THE POWER BUTTON FOR TWO SECONDS. ONCE THE DISPLAY SCREEN INDICATES THAT THE STOVE IS IN THE STABILIZATION CYCLE PRESS THE POWER BUTTON AGAIN. THE STOVE WILL ENTER THE COOLING CYCLE, STATED ON THE DISPLAY SCREEN.

⚠ CAUTION: AFTER THE COOLING CYCLE THE STOVE AUTOMATICALLY BEGINS THE PROCESS OF CYCLING ON.

1. Depress the power button for 3 seconds. The stove will begin to automatically progress through the following stages:

   - Switching Off: Any remaining fuel in the firepot will continue to burn and produce heat and flame. After 5 to 8 minutes the firepot ought to be devoid of fuel. The heat exchanger may then begin to cool off.

   - Goodbye: The final message from the display screen to designate that the stove has cooled.

2. The stove has been successfully turned off.

OPERATION WITH AN ELECTRICAL GENERATOR

This stove is designed to have the option of being powered by an electrical generator, though not all electrical generator's may be compatible with this stove. Consult the information regarding your generator's electrical regulator and make sure that it meets the electrical requirements of this stove, as stated on page 3.

MINIMIZING CREOSOTE FORMATION

See "MAINTENANCE" on page 19 for an explanation of Creosote formation and removal. To slow the build up of creosote within your chimney burn only the recommended fuel, see page 13.

DISPOSAL OF ASHES

> ⚠ **CAUTION:** EMBERS MAY BE OBSCURED BY ASH. HANDLE ASH WITH TOOLS SUFFICIENT FOR FIRE TENDING, NEVER DIRECTLY WITH YOUR HANDS. WEAR FIRE RETARDANT CLOTHING AND PROTECTIVE EYEWARE.

Ashes should be placed in a metal container with a tight fitting lid.

1. Other waste shall not be placed in ash containers.
2. The closed container of ashes should be placed on a noncombustible floor or on the ground, well away from all combustible materials, pending final disposal.
3. Wood mineral residue (approximately 1-2%) remains in the ash and is an excellent natural fertilizer product for all garden plants. Before disposing ashes of by burial in soil or otherwise locally dispersed, they should be retained in the closed container until all any and all cinders have thoroughly cooled and should also be "quenched" with water.

Remote Button Functionality:

The buttons on the remote controller affect the stoves operation in the same way that the mounted button do, explained in v:

Remote Controller Button	Mounted Button Counterpart

Note: There are no lights or display screen on the remote controller that can indicate to you that the button presses are being received by the stove. In order to remotely control the stove but also monitor its settings, try installing the Smart Stove app.

SMART STOVE WIFI CONNECTION

This stove can be monitored, controlled, and programmed by using the smart stove app by NHHATC which is available for iOS or android device through the app store.

Step 1. Download the Smart Stove app by NHHATC.

Step 2. Open the Smart Stove app. The app opens, by default, to the "Register" screen. Click on the "Register" button.

Step 3. Enter your email address in the "Email" field and click the "Get Verification Code" button.

Step 4. Enter the verification code that was emailed to you in the "Enter Verification Code" field.

Step 5. Now you can set a unique password for your device in the "Set Password" field and hit the "Done" button.

Step 6. If you have no other wifi enabled devices already added to this app there will be a large "Add Device" button in the center of the screen which you can select. Otherwise, select the + symbol in the top right of the screen.

Step 7. Make sure that your device is connected to the wifi network which you want the stove to be connected to.

Step 8. Make sure that the wood pellet fire stove is plugged into an electrical outlet and can be powered on.

Step 9. Follow the directions on the screen by pressing and holding the connection button for 3 seconds on the rear of the display panel as illustrated in the figure below. Once you observe the desired blinking pattern on the indicator light, press the confirmation button at the bottom of the screen.

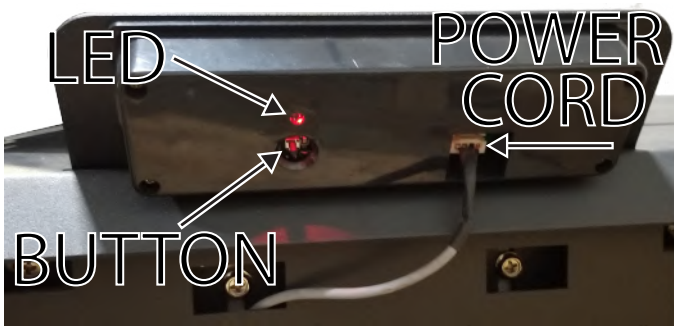


Figure 16 Display Panel Back

Step 10. Enter the password for the wifi network so that the stove can connect to the wifi network.

Step 11. The stove will begin pairing with the device

running the application through the wifi network. This process may take a few minutes.

Step 12. After the device and stove are paired, you will be able to see the pellet stove as a connection option on the "Devices" tab at the bottom of the app screen.

Step 13. On your device, go to your device's wifi settings which will now include the stove as an option. Select the stove as your wifi connection.

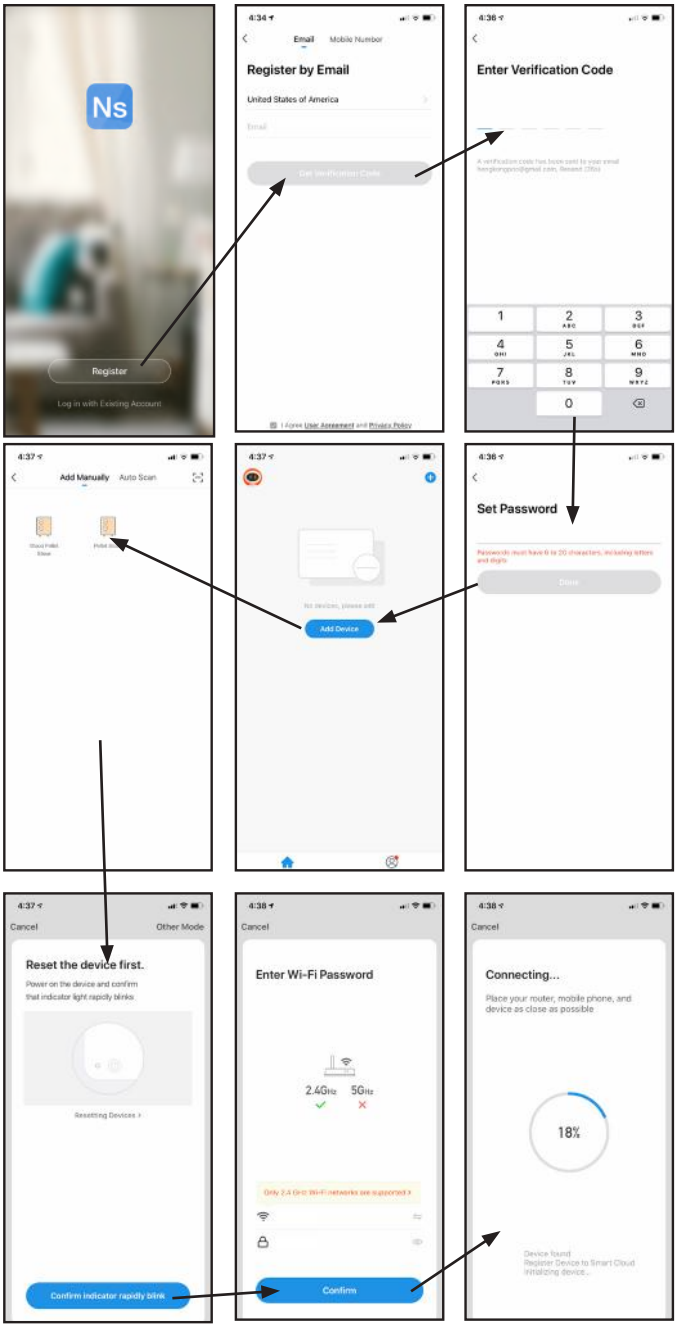
Step 14. Open the Smart Stove phone app again.

Step 15. You may now select this stove from this added devices list in order to monitor, control, and program the stoves operation.

WIFI CONTROLS

Once connected to the stove (See step 13 of Wifi Connection) you can remotely monitor and adjust the operation of the stove. See below for explanation:

- Device Name: it is possible to rename the stove, so that if you have multiple stoves set up for operation you can more easily differentiate between while using the smart stove application.
- Device Sharing: it is possible to share connection to the stove with other devices via SMS or email.
- Eco Mode: There are two ECO settings which can be selected which will conserve wood pellets while maintaining the desired temperature. Pressing the ECO button will allow you to toggle whether a specific eco setting is enabled, or to turn off the feature entirely.
    - ECO 1: The stove shuts off when the desired temperature has been reached. The stove will turn back once the room cools to a factory set temperature.
    - ECO 2: The stove turns to minimum power preset P4 when the desired temperature has been reached. The stove will turn on to higher power settings once the room cools to a factory set temperature.
- Preset configurations: There are four selectable configurations which adjust the speeds of the combustion fan and the room air circulation fan. Pressing the preset configuration button will allow you to toggle whether a specific preset configuration is enabled, or to turn off the feature entirely.
    - P1 [Maximum Power] Settings
    - P2 [Medium Power] Settings
    - P3 [Low Power] Settings
    - P4 [Minimum Power] Settings



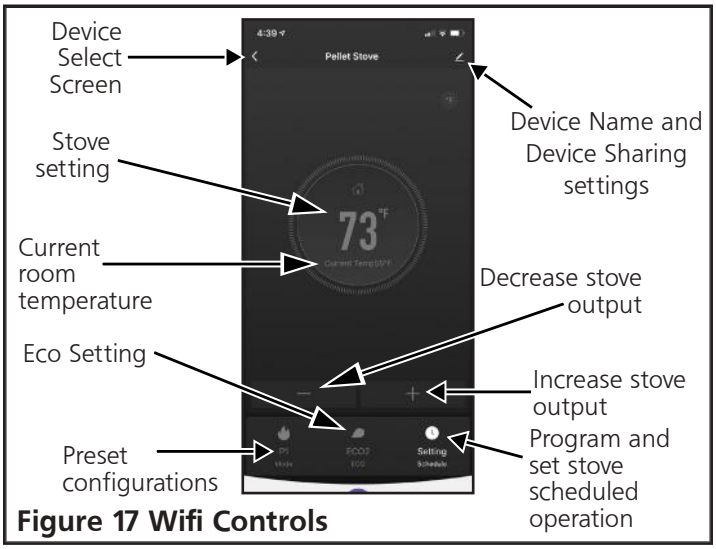


Figure 17 Wifi Controls

PS60W, PS130W, AND PSBF66W MULTI FUNCTION CONTROLS

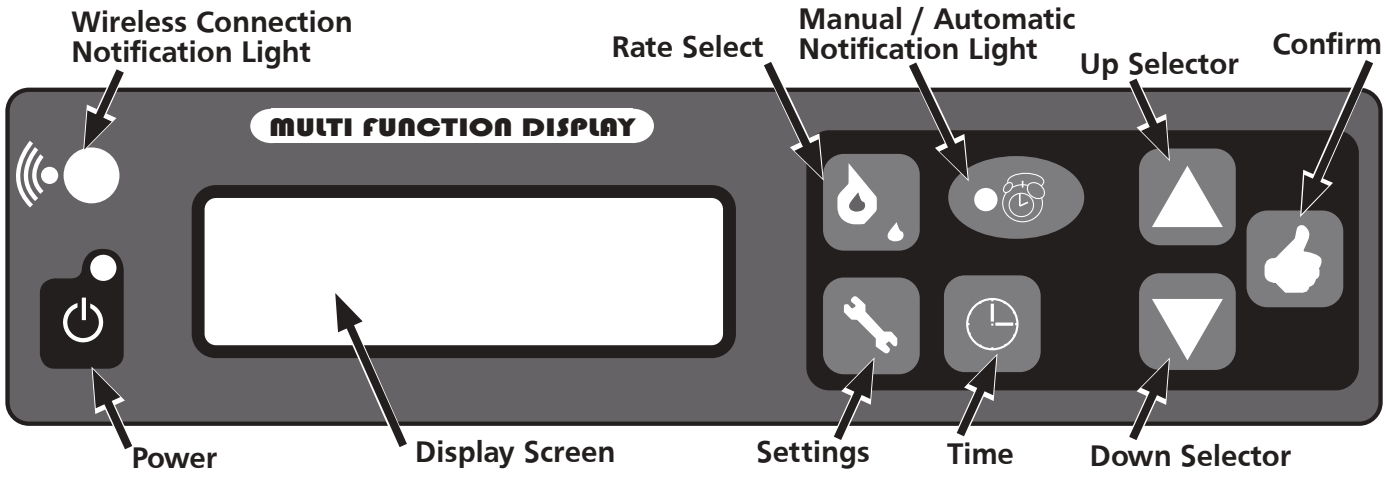


Figure 18a Mounted Multi Function Controls Panel

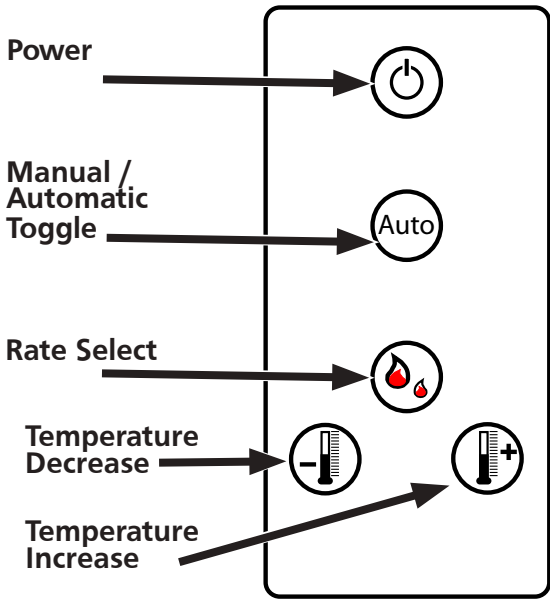


Figure 18b Remote Controller

Mounted Button Functionality: Normal Operation

	• The light illuminates when the stove is plugged into an electrical supply. • Press the power button to turn the display on for the purpose of adjusting settings. The screen will become dim after 10 seconds on inactivity. • Press and hold the power button for 3 seconds to begin stove heating if the stove was off. • Press and hold the power button for 3 seconds to begin stove shut off if the stove was on.

⚠ **CAUTION:** The manufacturer has programmed preset rates to ensure proper operation. It is not advised to reprogram rate settings.

	Press to cycle between temperature reports (in Fahrenheit) display in the top right of the multi function display screen: • ##(R): Room temperature • ##(S): Exhaust temperature • ##(P): Protection Temperature Sensor
	Press to increase the temperature which the stove is intended to heat the room to. This value is displayed in the top right of the multi function display screen as ##^{0}F.
	Press to decrease the temperature which the stove is intended to heat the room to. This value is displayed in the top right of the multi function display screen as ##^{0}F.
	Press to toggle the stove between manual control and programmed control. If the stove is in the program controlled setting then the notification light will be illuminated.
	Pressing the rate select will toggle between four configurable heating presets. The currently set preset is available in the top middle of the multi function display screen as P#. • P1 [Maximum Power] Settings • P2 [Medium Power] Settings • P3 [Low Power] Settings • P4 [Minimum Power] Settings
	• Press and hold the settings button for 2 seconds to enter the set up menu. • Press the settings button at any time to exit the set up menu.

MANUAL STOVE OPERATION

TO ADJUST THE AUGER (PELLET DROP RATE)

1. Cycle using the Rate Select button between settings P1, P2, P3, P4. Rates are outlined below:

P1: [Maximum] pellet drop rate

P2: [Medium] pellet drop rate

P3: [Low] pellet drop rate

P4: [Minimum] pellet drop rate

Note: If necessary, press and hold the "Time" button for 2-5 seconds to get the auger to spin.

TO ADJUST THE FANS

1. Press and hold the Settings button for 2 seconds.
2. Press the Confirm button to cycle to each of the Pellet Drop Rate Settings.
3. Adjust the "S" for Venting Fan and "F" for blower fan settings using the Up and Down Selectors buttons.
4. Use the Time button to switch between "S" and "F" Note: the lower the setting, the slower the fan. Only change settings by a few numbers at a time.
5. Press the Settings button to go back to home screen.

TO CHANGE THE TIME (RUNS ON 24-HOUR CLOCK)

1. Press and hold the Settings button for 2 seconds.
2. Press the Confirm button to cycle to Modify Clock.
3. Use the Time button to switch between hours and minutes.
4. Use the Up and Down Selector buttons to change the current selection.
5. Press the Settings button to go back to home.

TO PROGRAM AUTOMATIC ON/OFF

1. Press and hold the Settings button for 2 seconds.
2. Cycle through the settings using the Confirm button until days of the week are visible.
3. Use the Time button to change between days.
4. Use the Up and Down Selector buttons to adjust if you want the stove ON/OFF each day.

Note: Tall box is for ON; Short box is for OFF.

Note: Each box represents an hour of the day over a 24 hour period. The first box is 00:00 (Midnight) and the last box is 23:00 (11 PM).

5. Press the Settings button to go back to home.

CHANGING ECO MODES

1. Press and hold the Settings button until stove beeps.
2. Press (do not hold) the Confirm button seven times to cycle to the screen that reads "Eco Mode."
3. Press the Time button to swtich between the selected Eco Modes.
4. Press the Settings button to go back to home screen.

ECO 1 MODE

ECO 1: The stove shuts off when the desired temperature has been reached. The stove will turn back on once the room cools to a factory set temperature.

ECO 2 MODE

ECO 2: The stove turns to minimum power preset P4 when the desired temperature has been reached. The stove will turn on to higher power settings once the room cools to a factory set temperature.

CONTROL KEY

	CONFIRM
	UP SELECTOR
	DOWN SELECTOR
	TIME
	RATE SELECT
	SETTINGS

MAINTENANCE

This wood heater needs periodic inspection and repair for proper operation. It is against federal regulations to operate this wood heater in a manner inconsistent with operating instructions in this manual.

⚠ CAUTION: TURN OFF AND UNPLUG THE STOVE FROM ANY SOURCE OF ELECTRICAL POWER TO UNIT BEFORE PERFORMING ANY MAINTENANCE OR SERVICE OPERATIONS.

⚠ CAUTION: ALLOW STOVE TO COOL DOWN BEFORE PERFORMING ANY MAINTENANCE OR SERVICE OPERATIONS.

⚠ CAUTION: DURING ANY ASSEMBLY OR DISASSEMBLY, BE WARY TO NOT DROP ANY ITEMS (SCREWS, ETC.) INTO THE PELLET HOPPER. DEBRIS CAN JAM THE AUGER AND DAMAGE THE STOVE.

The frequency which your stove's requires cleaning and maintenance depends on the fuel that you use. High moisture, ash, dust, and chips can more than double the necessary maintenance. Use only the tested and recommended wooden pellets fuel.

Clean the fire pot and fire pan every day, before using the stove and while the stove is cooled down, the stove is unplugged, and there are no embers. Use a vacuum cleaner to remove ash and debris from the fire pot, and then lift the fire pot to also clean the fire pan. It is important that ash or debris does not block any air openings.

A general cleaning schedule is as follows:

- Fire Pot: After 10 bags of wood pellets, or every day. Whichever is more frequent.
- Ash Drawer: After 50 bags of wood pellets
- Passageways: After 100 bags of wood pellets
- Blower: After 100 bags of wood pellets

CLEANING: FIRE POT & PAN

⚠ CAUTION: IF STOVE IS INTENDED TO OPERATE CONTINUOUSLY, IT MUST BE TURNED OFF TWICE WITHIN EACH 24 HOUR PERIOD IN ORDER TO CLEAN THE FIRE POT AND FIRE PAN. ALWAYS ALLOW THE STOVE TO COOL DOWN AND ANY EMBERS TO EXTINGUISH BEFORE CLEANING THE FIRE POT AND FIRE PAN.

Make sure that you put the fire pot back onto the fire pan in the correct orientation, so that pellets can be added to the pot and successfully ignited for the next operation of the stove.

CLEANING: GLASS

⚠ WARNING: DO NOT CLEAN GLASS WHEN HOT.

Though the circulation of air across the glass reduces acidic ash build up, cleaning the glass in the stove door is still required periodically. Cleaning is necessary to prevent glass from being weakened which may increase likelihood of cracks. It is not acceptable to operate the stove with cracked or broken glass.

The best way to clean the door glass is using a damp cloth that has a smear of cool ash on it. For extra stubborn dirt, consult your local hardware store or stove specialist for a suitable cleaner.

⚠ WARNING: DO NOT CLEAN GLASS WITH ABRASIVE CLEANERS OR BY ANY OTHER PROCESS WHICH MAY SCRATCH OR DAMAGE THE GLASS.

CLEANING: INLET AND OUTLET PASSAGEWAYS

The inlet and outlet passageways should be cleaned at least once a year. Burning high ash pellets may require that the passageways are cleaned more frequently.

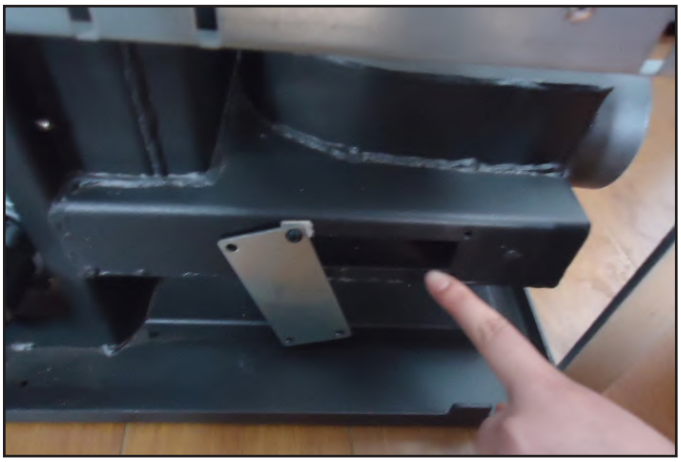


Figure 19 Inlet Duct

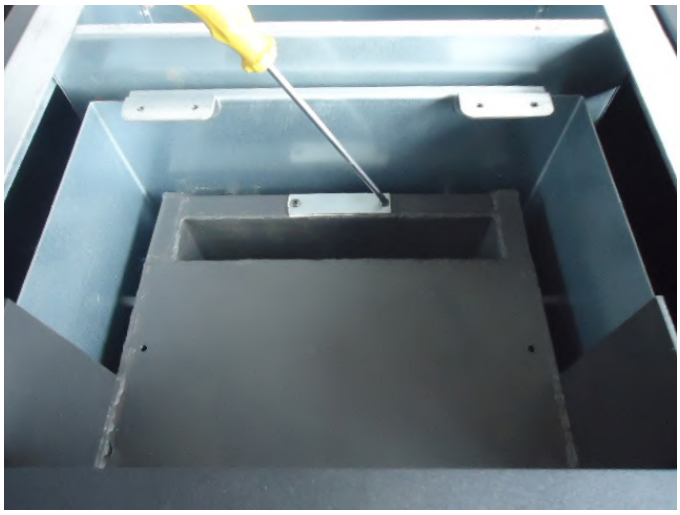


Figure 20 Outlet Duct

On each side of the stove there are two access covers that can be removed by removing the fastening screws. See Figures 21, 24 and 25. Turn off the stove, allow the stove to cool down, and unplug the stove before disassembly and cleaning. Insert a cleaning brush into the openings to loosen any ash build up and then use a vacuum cleaner to remove the loosened ash. Replace the covers and secure with the allen head screws.

There are two more openings to the inlet and outlet passageways which can be accessed by removing the ash drawer. Loosen the two 5/32" allen head screws shown in Figure 20. Rotate the covers to expose the opening. Use a cleaning brush to loosen any ash build up. Insert a cleaning brush into the openings to loosen any ash build up and then use a vacuum cleaner to remove the loosened ash. Rotate the covers back over the openings and secure with the allen screws.

CLEANING: CONVECTION BLOWER

When facing the heater, the blower motor responsible for introducing air for heating and circulation to the room is located on the right hand side. Remove or open the side panel to obtain access. Clean the convection blower as required, before using the stove and while the stove is cooled down, the stove is unplugged, and there are no embers. Take care to not damage the blower's blades during cleaning. Use a vacuum to remove any dust accumulation of the blower's blades or inside the blower duct.

PS130W

PS60W, PSBF66W

Figure 21 Convection Blower Disassembly

CLEANING: EXHAUST VENT PIPE

Inspect the exhaust venting system at least once a year to determine if cleaning is necessary. During start up, shut down, and erroneous operation of the stove incomplete combustion can produce ash, soot, and creosote. To clean the exhaust venting system insert an appropriate sized cleaning brush into the pipe to loosen and remove any ash or debris build up. Build up of debris and ash can restrict the flow of gases which will affect stove performance, and failure to remove creosote may result in a dangerous chimney fire.

FLYASH - FORMATION AND NEED FOR REMOVAL

The products of combustion will contain small particles of flyash. The flyash will collect in the exhaust venting system and restrict the flow of the flue gases. Incomplete combustion, such as occurs during startup, shutdown, or incorrect operation of the room heater will lead to some soot formation which will collect in the exhaust venting system. The exhaust venting system should be inspected at least once every year to determine if cleaning is necessary. Use the appropriate sized chimney brush to remove ash and buildup from the venting.

CREOSOTE - FORMATION AND NEED FOR REMOVAL

Failure to remove creosote may result in a dangerous chimney fire.

When wood pellets burn at a low temperature they produce tar and other organic vapors, which combine with expelled moisture to form creosote. The creosote vapors condense in the relatively cool chimney flue of allow-temperature fire. As a result, creosote residue accumulates on the flue lining. When ignited this creosote makes an extremely hot fire. The chimney connector and chimney should be inspected at least once every few months during the heating season to determine if a creosote buildup has occurred. If a significant layer of creosote has accumulated (eighth of an inch, 3 mm, or more) it should be removed to reduce the risk of a chimney fire. Use the appropriate sized chimney brush to remove ash and buildup from the venting.

Be aware that the hotter the fire the less creosote is deposited, and weekly cleaning may be necessary in mild weather even though monthly cleaning may be enough in the coldest months. Contact your local municipal or provincial fire authority for information on how to handle a chimney fire. Have a clearly understood plan to handle a chimney fire.

REPLACING: GLASS

Replacing the door glass is only permitted by replacing the entire door assembly provided by the manufacturer. See pages 29 through 32.

⚠ **WARNING: SUBSTITUTING ALTERNATE MATERIAL MAY SHATTER GLASS AND CAUSE INJURY.**

REPLACING: SEALING GASKETS

Over time the sealing gaskets along the glass, door, or ash drawer may lose their rigidity. These seals are essential for providing a seal which allows the stove to operate safely. Inspect the gaskets periodically, and if they become worn contact the manufacturer for information on original or equivalent gasket.

To replace the gasket:

1. Ensure that all pellets are extinguished and that the stove is cool to the touch.
2. Remove old gasket and clean the gasket gutter.
3. Apply a thin coat of high temperature gasket cement along the inside of the gasket gutter.
4. Press the beginning of the replacement gasket into the most up and most left position of the prepared gasket gutter.
5. Continue pressing the replacement gasket clockwise along the gasket gutter until it has wrapped back to where the gasket was pressed in initially.
6. Trim any excess replacement gasket away ,and press the remaining end into the gutter to complete the seal.

Close the door, drawer, or ash drawer and allow 3 to 4 hours for the cement to set before operating the stove.

REPLACING: HOT SURFACE IGNITER

Ensure that the stove is off and allow it time to become cool to the touch. After gaining access to the back, undo the screw located on the back inside of the main body. Pull the hot surface igniter free, and install replacement service part. See Figure 22 and 24.

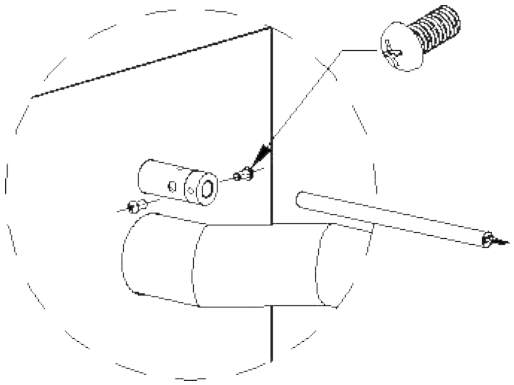


Figure 22 Igniter Disassembly

REPLACING: AUGER SYSTEM

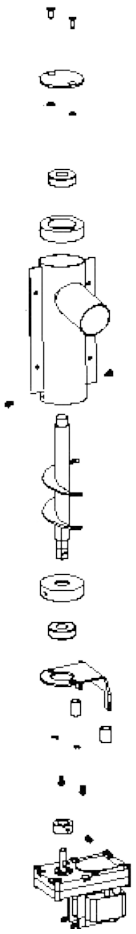


Figure 23 Auger Disassembly

Ensure that the stove is off and allow it time to become cool to the touch. After gaining access to the back, the auger can be disassembled part by part in the order indicated in Figure 23.

REMOVING BACK AND SIDE PANEL

Figure 24 PS130W Back & side disassembly

- To remove the PS130W side panels, remove the screws securing it on the rear of the heater. Then slide the panel along the side of the heater away from the front.
- To remove the PS130W rear plate, remove the 8 screws securing it at the bottom and rear of the stove.
- To remove the PS60W side panels, remove the screws securing it on the rear of the heater. Then pull the panel directly away from the heater.
- To open the side of the PSBF66W model, simply swing the side panel free of the magnetic lock.

REPLACING: HEAT EXCHANGE BLOWER

Unplug the heater. Disconnect any wiring leading to the Heat Exchange Blower. Remove the screws holding the mounting plate to the heater. Slowly remove blower and replace with new one. Replace screws and wiring.

Figure 25 PSBF66W Heat Exchange Blower

REPLACING: EXHAUST BLOWER

Unplug the heater. Disconnect any wiring leading to the Exhaust Blower. Remove the wing nuts holding the Exhaust Blower plate to the blower housing. Slowly remove blower and replace with new one. Replace wing nuts and wiring.

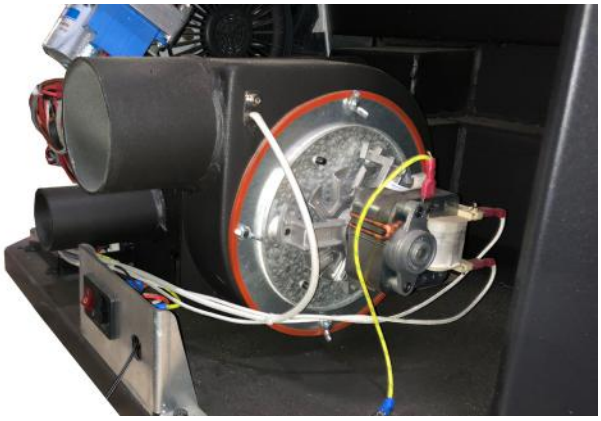


Figure 26 PSBF66W Exhaust Blower

SAFETY COMPONENTS

1. Vacuum Pressure Switch: A safety vacuum switch is located behind the left door, fastened to the base. If a low pressure is created in the firebox by a leak, opening the door to the firebox, a blocked flue, or an unsealed ash drawer then the switch will shut the stove off as a precaution. Error code E5 will appear on the display panel.
2. High Limit Thermostat: A high temperature limiter is installed on the bottom of the hopper. If this sensor is exposed to temperatures higher than 158 degrees then the stove is shut off.
3. Vent Pipe High Temperature Thermostat: A high temperature limiter is installed on the vent pipe. If this sensor is exposed to temperatures higher than 104 degrees then the circulation fan blower is switched on.
4. Vent Pipe Low Temperature Thermostat: If the stove cools below a minimum temperature the stove will switch off. This may occur when the operating procedure fails to quickly and sufficiently heat the stove.
5. Fuse: A fuse on the rear of the device protects the stove from power surges. See Figure 27.

Figure 27 Fuse

ERROR CODES

NOTE: IN THE EVENT OF A POWER FAILURE (ERROR CODE E7), A SMALL AMOUNT OF SMOKE MAY BE EMITTED. THIS LASTS 3 TO 5 MINUTES AND DOES NOT REPRESENT A SAFETY RISK.

⚠ **CAUTION: IF OVERHEATING HAS OCCURRED (ERROR CODES E5 AND E6), THEN AN INSPECTION, MAINTENANCE, AND/OR CLEANING MUST OCCUR BEFORE THE STOVE CAN SAFELY BE OPERATED AGAIN.**

After following the suggested solution steps, press the confirm button to clear the error code from the error code from the multi function display screen. Then go through the operation procedure specified on page 14 to restart the heater.

ERROR CODE	CAUSE	SOLUTION
E1	Exhaust temperature is below 40 - 45 °F Operation has been interrupted and the fire has been discontinued.	1. Check that the pellet hopper has fuel. 2. Check that the auger motor is not damaged and is able to fill the firepot with fuel.
E2	Failure to ignite the fuel in fire pot.	1. Check that there are no "clinkers" (glass like lumps of various sizes formed by debris exposed to high heat, more common when using low quality fuel) in fire pot. 2. Check that the firepot is sitting in the holder correctly and that the igniter is not obstructed. 3. Check that the exhaust gas temperature sensor switch, beside the combustion fan, is not broken. 4. Check that the igniter is not broken.
E5	Low pressure detected at the vacuum switch (located behind the left door, fastened to the base).	1. Check that the door, and ash drawer if present, has been closed properly. 2. Check that there is nothing obstructing the exhaust duct nor that the duct is leaking. 3. Check that the combustion fan is not broken.
E6	Failure at the high temperature sensor (located below the pellet hopper).	1. Check that the switch is not broken. 2. The temperature of the sensor is too high. The stove is not running properly. Call customer service.
E7	Power failure.	Press the Confirm button to clear the error code. Then restart the stove. You may chose to skip directly into the stabilization cycle by depressing and holding the rate selector button for 3 seconds.
ESC1	Short circuit at temperature sensor #1.	1. Check wires and connection points. 2. Replace Motherboard.
ESO1	Open circuit at temperature sensor #1.	1. Check wires and connection points. 2. Replace Motherboard.
ESC2	Short circuit at temperature sensor #2.	1. Check wires and connection points. 2. Replace Motherboard.

ERROR CODES CONTINUED

ESO2	Open circuit at temperature sensor #2	1. Check wires and connection points. 2. Replace Motherboard.
ESC3	Short circuit at temperature sensor #3	1. Check wires and connection points. 2. Replace Motherboard.
ESO3	Open circuit at temperature sensor #3	1. Check wires and connection points. 2. Replace Motherboard.

TROUBLESHOOTING

SYMPTOM	CAUSE	SOLUTION
Heater does not turn on.	Power Switch turned off.	Turn on power switch.
	Power Cord disconnected.	1. Press power cord tightly into the heater 2. Ensure that the wall socket is delivering 120 Volts.
	Fuse is blown.	Replace the fuse.
The blower does not turn on during Cleaning Cycle, Feeding Cycle, or Lighting Cycle.	This is normal.	There is no problem, the blower does not turn on until the stabilization cycle.
The blower does not turn on during Stabilization Cycle.	No power in stove or in control panel.	Check the power and wires.
	Mother board disconnected.	Make sure all terminals to mother board are connected.
	Low Temperature sensor is broken.	Replace the low temperature sensor.
During the Lighting phase the auger is not filling the firepot with pellets.	This is normal.	There is no problem, the auger does not operate during the Lighting phase.
During operation, besides the Lighting phase, the auger is not filling the firepot with pellets.	No fuel in Pellet Hopper.	Add Fuel to Pellet Hopper.
	Auger is blocked, jammed, or disconnected.	1. Unplug the unit so that it will not start suddenly and then unblock the auger. 2. Check that the auger is not blocked. If it is blocked, remove the cause of the jamming. 3. Check that the auger screw fastening the auger to the motor is secure.

TROUBLESHOOTING CONTINUED

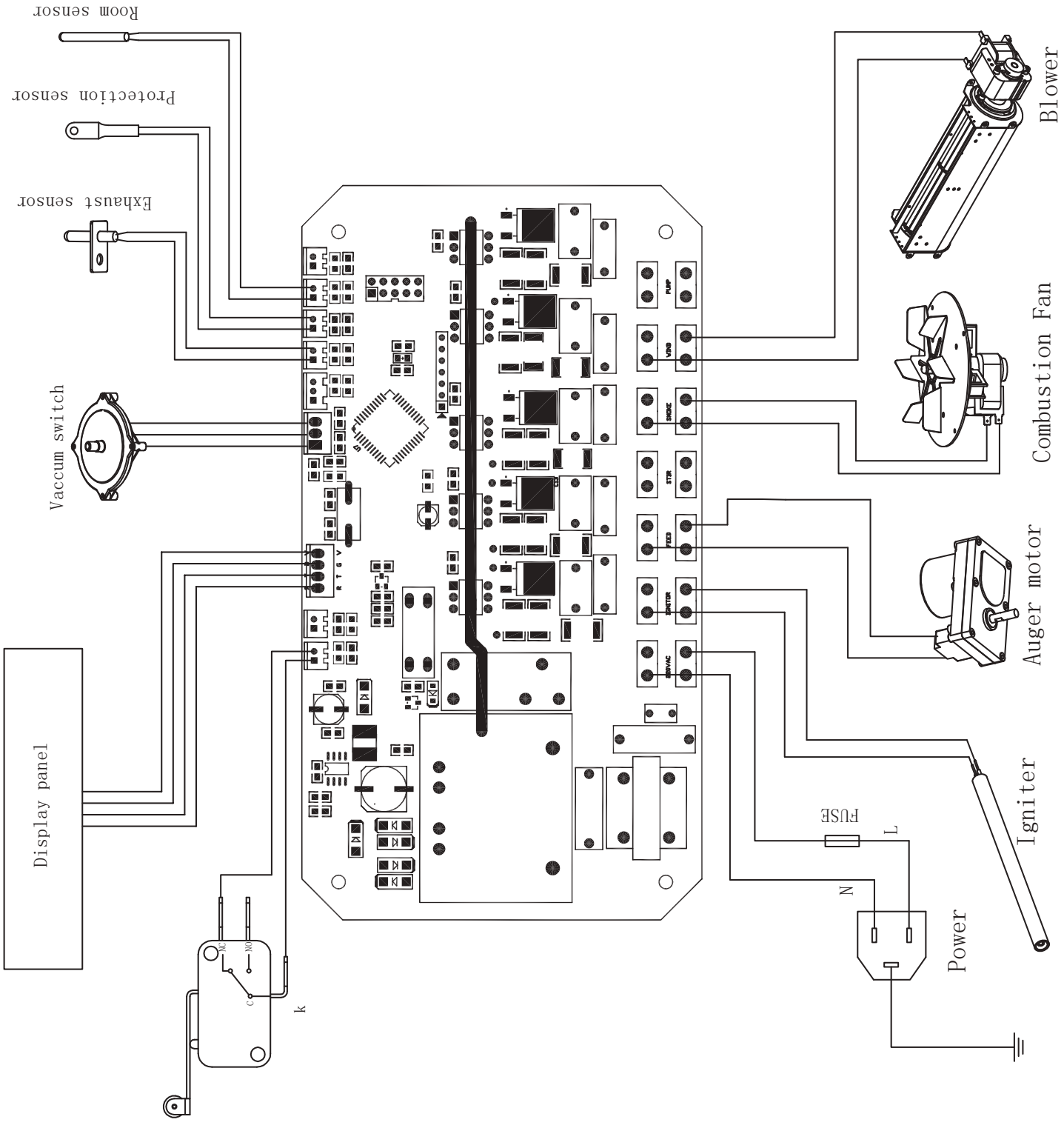
SYMPTOM	CAUSE	SOLUTION
Too much fuel in the firepot. The fuel can not be completely and thoroughly burned.	The feeding speed is faster than what combustion can support.	1. Increase the fan's speed to increase the rate of combustion. 2. Reduce the feeding speed.
Not enough fuel in the firepot.	The feeding speed is too low to support the rate of combustion.	1. Decrease the fan's speed to decrease the rate of combustion. 2. Increase the feeding speed.
After the fire has started, the stove turns off 15 minutes later.	The pellet hopper is low on fuel.	Check that the pellet hopper has a sufficient amount of fuel.
	The auger is not operating.	1. Unplug the unit so that it will not start suddenly and then unblock the auger. 2. Check that the auger is not blocked. If it is blocked, remove the cause of the jamming. 3. Check that the auger screw fastening the auger to the motor is secure.
	The 30 ° C temperature switch has triggered.	1. Check that wires to the switch are sufficiently connected. 2. Replace the 30 ° C temperature switch.
	The pressure switch inside the stove is broken.	Replace the pressure switch.
Orange flame, pellets piling up in firepot,carbon residue forming on glass.	Insufficient air for sufficient combustion.	1. Check that the air inlet vent in the front is open. 2. Check that the door and window gaskets are intact. 3. Check if the air inlet ducting and the combustion exhaust ducting are blocked. 4. Increase the cross sectional area of the ducting. 5. Increase the fan's speed to increase the rate of combustion. 6. Contact the manufacturer for assistance.

TROUBLESHOOTING CONTINUED

SYMPTOM	CAUSE	SOLUTION
The fire extinguishes and the power shuts off.	No fuel in Pellet Hopper.	Add Fuel to Pellet Hopper.
	Auger is blocked or jammed or disconnected.	1. Unplug the unit so that it will not start suddenly and then unblock the auger. 2. Check that the auger is not blocked. If it is blocked, remove the cause of the jamming. 3. Check that the auger screw fastening the auger to the motor is secure.
	The feeding speed is too low to support the rate of combustion.	1. Decrease the fan's speed to decrease the rate of combustion. 2. Increase the feeding speed.
	The 30 ° C temperature switch has triggered.	1. Check that wires to the switch are sufficiently connected. 2. Replace the 30 ° C temperature switch.
The fire extinguishes and the power shuts off (continued).	Requested temperature has been reached.	This is normal "ECO" mode behavior. The stove will automatically switch on once the ambient room temperature drops below the temperature that the stove is set to maintain.
The circulation blower continues to operate after the stove is cool and the fuel consumption has ceased.	The 30 ° C temperature switch has triggered.	1. Check that wires to the switch are sufficiently connected. 2. Replace the 30 ° C temperature switch.
The stove is not circulating a sufficient volume of sufficiently hot air.	The fuel is inadequate.	Use pellet fuel specified by this manual.
	The circulating blower is set too slow or is compromised.	1. If the blower is broken, change out the blower 2. If the mother board which connects to the blower is broken, change out the mother board.
	Heat exchange tubes or flue pass is dirty.	Clean the heat exchanger tubes or flue pass.

WIRING DIAGRAM

NOTE: IF ANY OF THE ORIGINAL WIRE AS SUPPLIED WITH THE APPLIANCE MUST BE REPLACED, IT MUST BE REPLACED WITH WIRING MATERIAL HAVING A TEMPERATURE RATING OF AT LEAST 105 C AND RATED FOR 600V



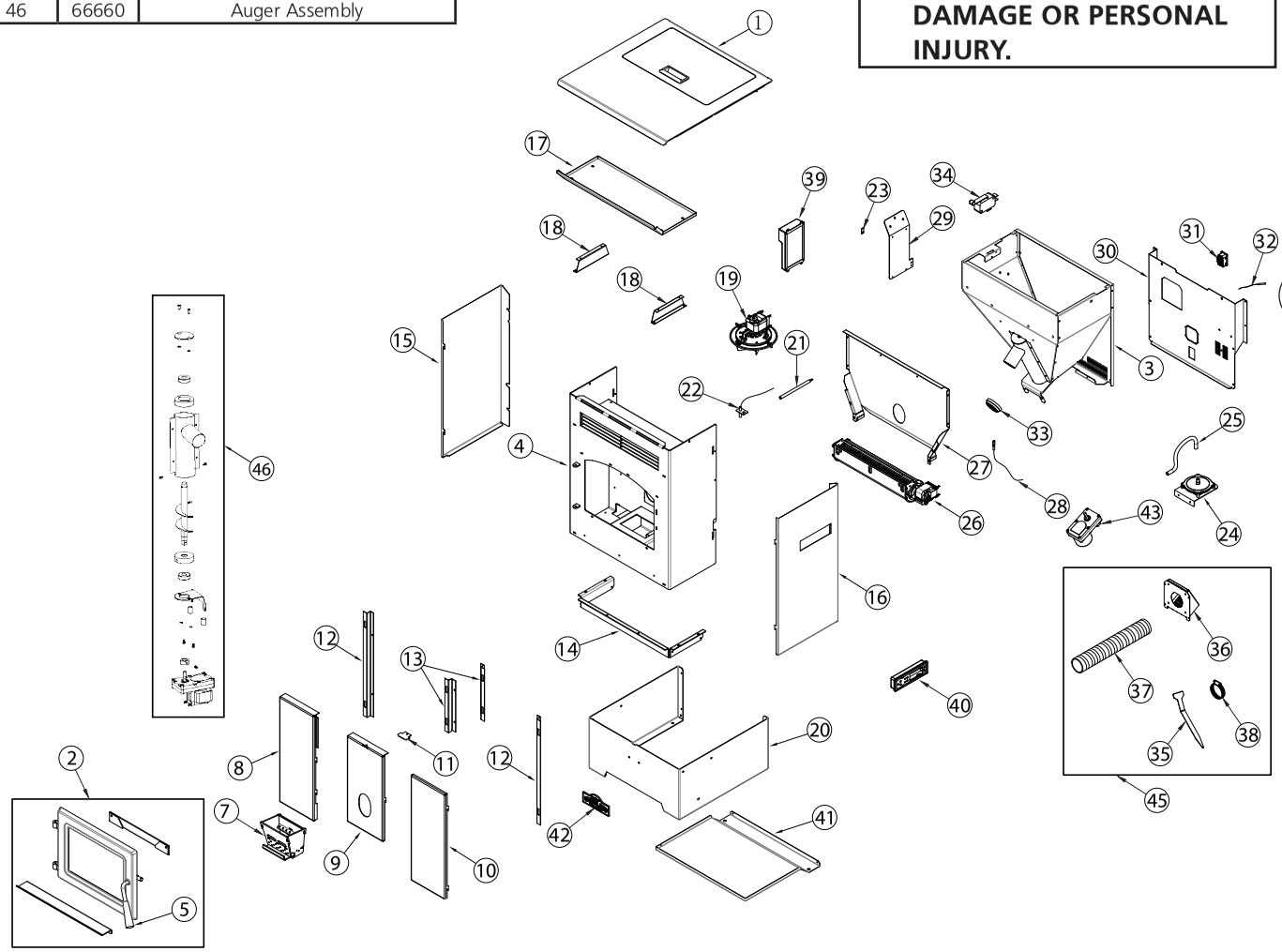
SERVICE PARTS MODEL PS60W

NO.	P/N	DESCRIPTION
1	66623	Top Cover
2	66624	Door Assembly
3	n/a	Hopper
4	n/a	Main Body
5	66603	Door Handle
7	66625	Fire Pot
8	n/a	Flue Board-Left
9	n/a	Flue Board-Middle
10	n/a	Flue Board-Right
11	n/a	Upper Flue Plate
12	n/a	Flue Fixed Plate-Long
13	n/a	Flue Fixed Plate-Short
14	n/a	Pedestal Fixed Plate
15	66626	Left Side panel
16	66627	Right Side panel
17	n/a	Thermal Insulation Plate
18	n/a	Insulation Support Plate
19	66607	Combustion Blower
20	n/a	Pedestal Plate
21	66608	Igniter
22	66609	Temperature Sensor
23	n/a	Grouding Screw
24	66628	Vacuum Switch
25	66629	Vacuum Switch Silicone Tube
26	66630	Circulation Blower
27	n/a	Chamber Insulation Cover
28	66613	Safety Sensor
29	n/a	Motherboard Fixed Plate
30	66631	Rear Cover
31	66615	Power Socket
32	66616	Room Sensor
33	66622	Silicone Rubber Sealing Ring
34	66617	Switch
35	n/a	Cleaning Tool (see # 45)
36	n/a	Fresh Air Intake Vent (see # 45)

NO.	P/N	DESCRIPTION
37	n/a	Aluminum Expansion Tube (see # 45)
38	n/a	Clamp (see # 45)
39	66618	Motherboard
40	66619	Display Panel
41	n/a	Inner Pedestal Plate
42	n/a	Nameplate
43	66621	Auger Motor
44	66658	Remote (not shown)
45	66659	Accessory Kit
46	66660	Auger Assembly

NOTE: NOT ALL PARTS AVAILABLE. FOR QUESTIONS CONTACT MANUFACTURER.

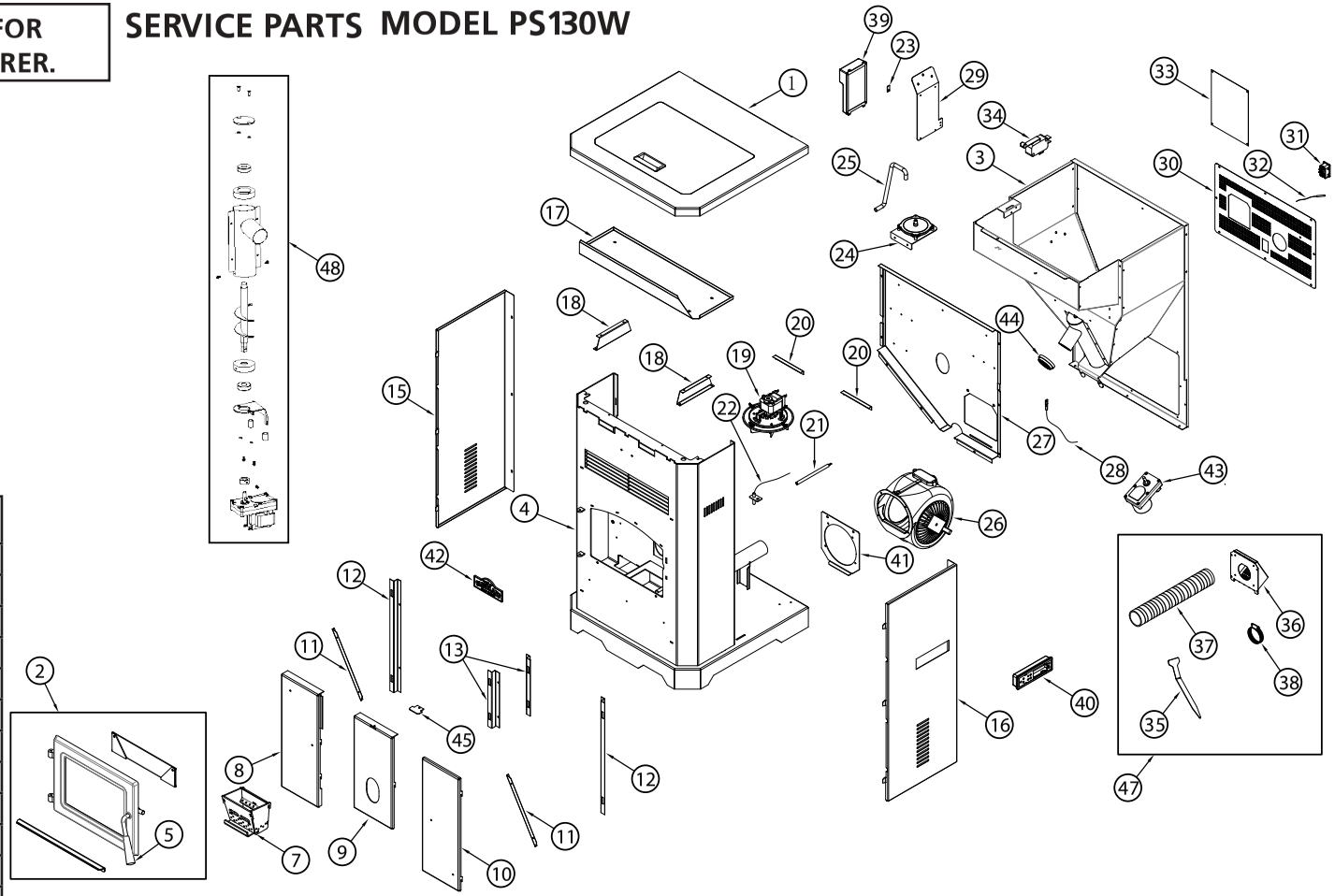
⚠ WARNING: FAILURE TO POSITION THE PARTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THESE DIAGRAMS OR FAILURE TO USE ONLY PARTS SPECIFICALLY APPROVED WITH THIS STOVE MAY RESULT IN PROPERTY DAMAGE OR PERSONAL INJURY.



NOTE: NOT ALL PARTS AVAILABLE. FOR QUESTIONS CONTACT MANUFACTURER.

⚠ WARNING: FAILURE TO POSITION THE PARTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THESE DIAGRAMS OR FAILURE TO USE ONLY PARTS SPECIFICALLY APPROVED WITH THIS STOVE MAY RESULT IN PROPERTY DAMAGE OR PERSONAL INJURY.

SERVICE PARTS MODEL PS130W



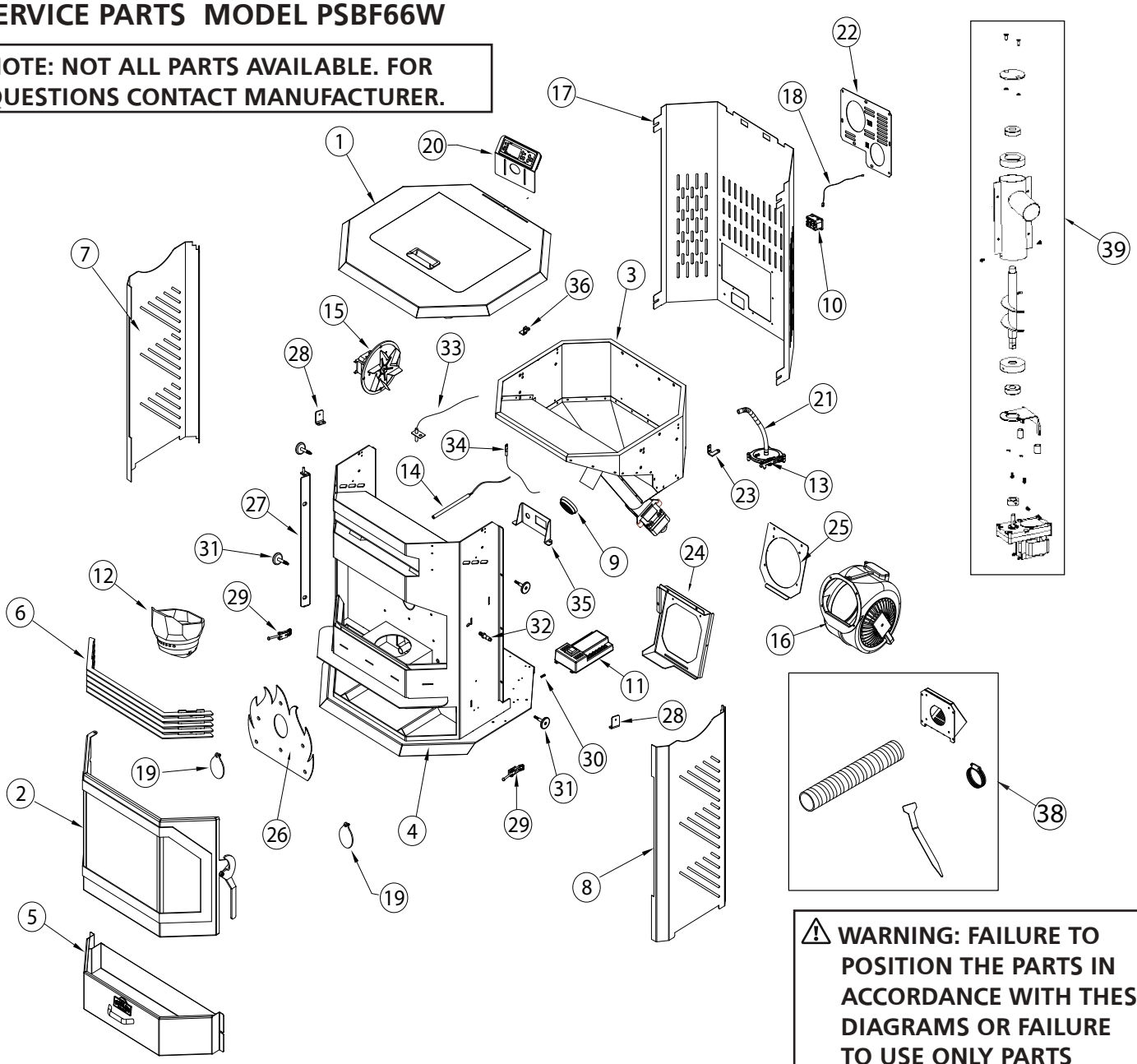
NO.	P/N	DESCRIPTION
1	66601	Top Cover
2	66602	Door Assembly
3	n/a	Hopper
4	n/a	Main Body
5	66603	Door Handle
7	66604	Fire Pot
8	n/a	Flue Plate-Left
9	n/a	Flue Plate-Middle
10	n/a	Flue Plate-Right
11	n/a	Flue Plate Reinforcement
12	n/a	Flue Fixed Plate-Long
13	n/a	Flue Fixed Plate-Short
15	66605	Left Side Panel
16	66606	Right Side Panel
17	n/a	Thermal Insulation Board
18	n/a	Insulation Support Plate
19	66607	Combustion Blower
20	n/a	Reinforcing Plate
21	66608	Igniter
22	66609	Temperature Sensor
23	n/a	Ground Screw
24	66610	Vacuum Switch
25	66611	Silicone Tube
26	66612	Circulation Blower
27	n/a	Chamber Insulation Cover

NO.	P/N	DESCRIPTION
28	66613	Safety Sensor
29	n/a	Motherboard Fixed Plate
30	66614	Rear Cover
31	66615	Power Socket
32	66616	Room Sensor
33	n/a	Rating Label
34	66617	Switch
35	n/a	Cleaning Tool (see # 47)
36	n/a	Fresh Air Intake Vent (see # 47)
37	n/a	Aluminum Expansion Tube (see # 47)
38	n/a	Clamp (see # 47)

NO.	P/N	DESCRIPTION
39	66618	Motherboard
40	66619	Display Panel
41	66620	Blower Fixed Plate
42	n/a	Nameplate
43	66621	Auger Motor
44	66622	Silicone Rubber Sealing Ring
45	n/a	Upper Flue Plate
46	66658	Remote (not shown)
47	66659	Accessory Kit
48	66660	Auger Assembly

SERVICE PARTS MODEL PSBF66W

NOTE: NOT ALL PARTS AVAILABLE. FOR QUESTIONS CONTACT MANUFACTURER.



NO.	P/N	DESCRIPTION
1	66632	Top Cover
2	66633	Door
3	n/a	Hopper
4	n/a	Main Body
5	66634	Ash Pan
6	n/a	Decorative Plate
7	66635	Left Side Panel
8	66636	Right Side Panel
9	66622	Silicone Rubber Sealing Ring
10	66615	Power Socket
11	66637	Motherboard
12	66638	Fire Pot
13	66639	Vacuum Switch
14	66640	Igniter
15	66641	Combustion Blower
16	66612	Circulation Blower

NO.	P/N	DESCRIPTION
17	66642	Rear Cover
18	66643	Room Sensor
19	n/a	Flue Sealing Plate
20	66644	Display Panel
21	66645	Pressure Device Silicone Tube
22	66646	Rear Sealing Plate
23	66647	Right Side Panel Hinge
24	66648	Blower Bracket
25	66620	Blower Fixed Plate
26	n/a	Fireproof Plate
27	66649	Door Hinge
28	66650	Rear Cover Fixed Plate
29	66651	Ash Pan Lock Parts
30	n/a	Ground Screw
31	66652	Magnet
32	66653	Door, Latch

⚠ WARNING: FAILURE TO POSITION THE PARTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THESE DIAGRAMS OR FAILURE TO USE ONLY PARTS SPECIFICALLY APPROVED WITH THIS STOVE MAY RESULT IN PROPERTY DAMAGE OR PERSONAL INJURY.

NO.	P/N	DESCRIPTION
33	66654	Temperature Sensor
34	66655	Safety Sensor
35	66656	Socket Fixed Plate
36	66657	Left Side Panel Hinge
37	66658	Remote (not shown)
38	66659	Accessory Kit
39	66660	Auger Assembly

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK
ESTA PÁGINA INTENCIONALMENTE SE DEJA EN BLANCO
CETTE PAGE A ÉTÉ INTENTIONNELLEMENT LAISSÉE VIERGE

OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS AND OWNER'S MANUAL

Model #
PS60W
PS130W
PSBF66W

READ INSTRUCTIONS CAREFULLY: Please read this entire manual before installation and use of this pellet fuel-burning room heater. Failure to follow these instructions could result in property damage, bodily injury or even death. Do not allow anyone who has not read these instructions to assemble, light, adjust or operate the stove. Place instructions in a safe place for future reference.

WARNING:

USE ONLY MANUFACTURER'S REPLACEMENT PARTS. USE OF ANY OTHER PARTS COULD CAUSE INJURY OR DEATH. REPLACEMENT PARTS ARE ONLY AVAILABLE DIRECT FROM THE FACTORY AND MUST BE INSTALLED BY A QUALIFIED SERVICE AGENCY.

PARTS ORDERING INFORMATION:

PURCHASING: ACCESSORIES MAY BE PURCHASED AT ANY CLEVELAND IRON WORKS LOCAL DEALER OR DIRECT FROM THE FACTORY

FOR INFORMATION REGARDING SERVICE:

Please call Toll-Free 1-800-251-0001 • CLEVELAND-IRONWORKS.COM
Our office hours are 8:00 AM – 5:00 PM, EST, Monday through Friday.
Please include the model number, date of purchase, and description of problem in all communication.

LIMITED WARRANTY:

Enerco Group, Inc. (EGI) warrants Cleveland Iron Works Wood Pellet Fire Stoves to be free from imperfections in workmanship or material, at the date of manufacture. After installation, If covered components are found to be defective in workmanship or material during the applicable warranty period then the company, at its option, will repair or replace products returned by the buyer to the factory, transportation prepaid within applicable warranty period and found by the company to have imperfections in material or workmanship. The warranty period of the covered components is defined in the table below:

Components Covered	Warranty Period (Parts only, Labor not included)
Electrical	1 years
Steel parts (excluding fire pot)	5 years

If a part is damaged or missing, call our Technical Support Department at 1-800-251-0001.

Address any Warranty Claims to the Service Department, Cleveland Ironworks, Inc., 4560 W. 160TH ST., CLEVELAND, OHIO 44135. Include your name, address and telephone number, the model and serial number of your product, and include details concerning the claim. Also, supply us with the purchase date and the name and address of the dealer from whom you purchased our product.

The foregoing is the full extent of the responsibility of the Company. There are no other warranties, express or implied. Specifically there is no warranty of fitness for a particular purpose and there is no warranty of merchantability. In no event shall the Company be liable for delay caused by imperfections, for consequential damages, or for any charges of the expense of any nature incurred without its written consent. The cost of repair or replacement shall be the exclusive remedy for any breach of warranty. There is no warranty against infringement of the like and no implied warranty arising from course of dealing or usage of trade. This warranty will not apply to any product which has been repaired or altered outside of the factory in any respect which in our judgment affects its condition or operation. This warranty does not cover damage or breakage due to misuse, abuse or modifications. There is no warranty on any paint, glass, gasket or fire brick. There is no warranty on the fire pot. There is no warranty against damage caused by corrosion.

Some states do not allow the exclusion or limitation of incidental or consequential damages, so the above limitation or exclusion may not apply to you. This Warranty gives you specific legal rights, and you may have other rights which vary from state to state.

Cleveland Ironworks Inc. reserves the right to make changes at any time, without notice or obligation, in colors, specifications, accessories, materials and models.

Cleveland Ironworks Inc., 4560 W. 160TH ST., CLEVELAND, OHIO 44135 • 1-800-251-0001
Cleveland Ironworks Inc., is a registered trademarks of Mr. Heater, Inc.
© 2021, Cleveland Ironworks. All rights reserved

ASTM E1509-2012 (R2017)
ULC S627-2000 (R2020)
ASTM E2779-2017
ASTM E2515-2017
CSA B415.1-2010 (R2020)

US Patent Pending

INSTALLER: Leave this manual with the appliance. CONSUMER: Save these Instructions for future reference.

Grand Teton COLLECTION™ By Mr. Heater

OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS AND OWNER'S MANUAL

Model #
PS60WTS
PS130WTS
PSBF66WTS

READ INSTRUCTIONS CAREFULLY: Please read this entire manual before installation and use of this pellet fuel-burning room heater. Failure to follow these instructions could result in property damage, bodily injury or even death. Do not allow anyone who has not read these instructions to assemble, light, adjust or operate the stove. Place instructions in a safe place for future reference.

WOOD PELLET FIRE STOVE

PS60WTS

PSBF66WTS

PS130WTS

Apple Store

Google Play Store

THE AUTHORITY HAVING JURISDICTION (SUCH AS MUNICIPAL BUILDING DEPARTMENT, FIRE DEPARTMENT, FIRE PREVENTION BUREAU, ETC.) SHOULD BE CONSULTED BEFORE INSTALLATION TO DETERMINE ANY NEED TO OBTAIN A PERMIT. OBSERVE ALL LOCAL BUILDING CODES.

Mr. Heater a subsidiary of Enerco Group Inc.
4560 West 160th st Cleveland, Ohio 44135 1-866-740-2497

66699 REV C

GENERAL HAZARD WARNING:

⚠ FAILURE TO COMPLY WITH THE PRECAUTIONS AND INSTRUCTIONS PROVIDED WITH THIS STOVE CAN RESULT IN DEATH, SERIOUS BODILY INJURY AND PROPERTY LOSS OR DAMAGE FROM HAZARDS OF FIRE, EXPLOSION, BURN, ASPHYXIATION, CARBON MONOXIDE POISONING, AND/OR ELECTRICAL SHOCK.

⚠ ONLY PERSONS WHO CAN UNDERSTAND AND FOLLOW THE INSTRUCTIONS SHOULD USE OR SERVICE THIS STOVE.

⚠ IF YOU NEED ASSISTANCE OR STOVE INFORMATION SUCH AS AN INSTRUCTIONS MANUAL, LABELS, ETC. CONTACT THE MANUFACTURER.

WARNING:

⚠ FIRE, BURN, INHALATION, AND EXPLOSION HAZARD. KEEP SOLID COMBUSTIBLES, SUCH AS BUILDING MATERIALS, PAPER OR CARDBOARD, A SAFE DISTANCE AWAY FROM THE STOVE AS RECOMMENDED BY THE INSTRUCTIONS NEVER USE THE STOVE IN SPACES WHICH DO OR MAY CONTAIN VOLATILE OR AIRBORNE COMBUSTIBLES, OR PRODUCTS SUCH AS GASOLINE, SOLVENTS, PAINT THINNER, DUST PARTICLES OR UNKNOWN CHEMICALS.

⚠**WARNING:** This product can expose you to chemicals including lead and lead compounds, which are known to the State of California to cause cancer and birth defects or other reproductive harm. For more information visit www.P65Warnings.ca.gov

Contents

SPECIFICATIONS 3
GETTING STARTED 4
SAFETY PRECAUTIONS 5
CLEARANCE TO COMBUSTIBLES 6
UNPACKING & ASSEMBLY 7
INSTALLATION 8
ADDITIONAL MOBILE HOME REQUIREMENTS 11
OPERATION 13
SMART STOVE WIFI CONNECTION 15
WIFI CONTROLS 16
MULTI FUNCTION CONTROLS 17
MAINTENANCE 18
WIRING DIAGRAM 26
SERVICE PARTS 27

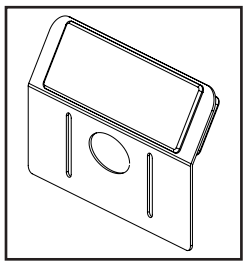
SPECIFICATIONS

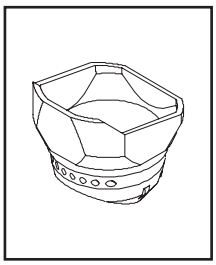
Model #	PS60WTS	PS130TS	PSBF66WTS
DIMENSIONS			
Stove Weight [LBS (kg)]	198 (90)	221 (100)	265 (120)
Stove Dimensions LxWxH [in (cm)]	23.5" x 21.75 " x 33.25" (59.7 x 55.2 x 84.5)	24.0" x 24.5 " x 36.5" (61.0 x 62.2 x 92.7)	26.18" x 24.53 " x 30.39" (66.5 x 62.3 x 77.2)
Air Inlet Pipe Diameter [in (mm)]	2" (50)	2" (50)	2" (50)
Air Outlet Pipe Diameter [in (mm)]	3" (80)	3" (80)	3" (80)
Pellet Hopper Capacity [LBS (kg)]	60 (27.2)	130 (59.0)	66 (29.9)
OPERATION SPECIFICATIONS			
Fuel	Wood Pellet	Wood Pellet	Wood Pellet
Heats approximately ** [ft^2 (m^2)]	1500 (139.4)	2500 (232.3)	1800 (167.2)
Carbon Monoxide Produced (g/min)	0.59 on High 0.77 on Low	0.00 on High 0.15 on Low	0.00 on High 0.09 on Low
Pellet Consumption Rate Low [LBS/HR (kg/HR)]	1.43 (0.65)	2.4 (1.09)	1.48 (0.67)
Pellet Consumption Rate Medium [LBS/HR (kg/HR)]	1.81 (0.82)	2.47 (1.12)	2.16 (0.98)
Pellet Consumption Rate High [LBS/ HR (kg/HR)]	4.01 (1.82)	6.04 (2.74)	4.59 (2.08)
Stove Efficiency	81.4%	78.7%	80.8%
Heat Output Rate Low [BTU/HR (kW)]	9,739 (2.85)	16,149 (4.73)	10,151 (2.97)
Heat Output Rate Medium [BTU/HR (kW)]	12,537 (3.67)	16,644 (4.88)	14,792 (4.34)
Heat Output Rate High [BTU/HR (kW)]	28,165 (8.25)	39,460 (11.56)	31,107 (9.12)
ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS			
Electrical Supply Requirements [Voltage / Frequency / Phase]	120V / 60 Hz / Single	120V / 60 Hz / Single	120V / 60 Hz / Single
Electric Current During Lighting Phase [Amperes]	3.3	3.3	3.3
Auger Motor R.P.M.	2.4	2.4	2.4

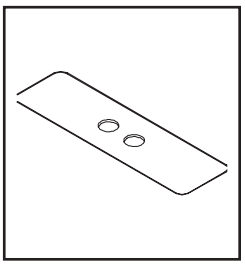
This manual describes the installation and operation of the brand "Grand Teton" wood pellet fire stove. This stove meets the applicable U.S. Environmental Protection Agency's emission limits for pellet fired heaters sold after 2020. Under specific test conditions these stoves have been shown to deliver heat at rates ranging from:
PS60WTS: 9,739 to 28,165 Btu/hr
PS130WTS: 16,149 to 39,460 Btu/hr
PSBF66WTS: 10,151 to 31,107 Btu/hr

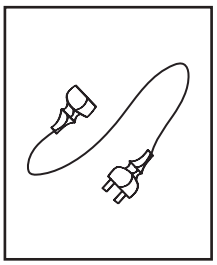
*BTU input/output will vary, depending on the brand of fuel you use in your Stove
** Depending on climate zone. Variations in climate and location affect attributes such as stove efficiency and CO produced.

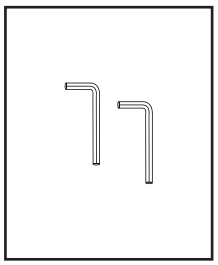
GETTING STARTED


Display Panel

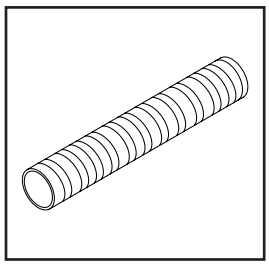

Firepot

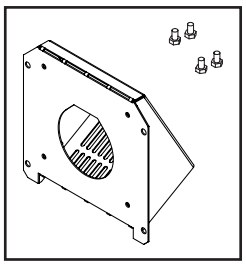

Cover

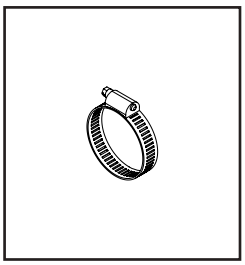

Main Power Cord

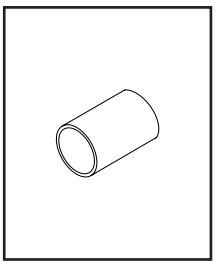

Allen Wrenches (x2)

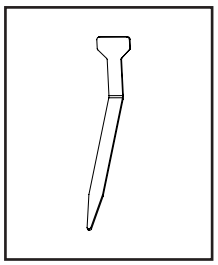
ACCESSORY KIT


Flex Hose


Termination Cap and Screws (x4)


Hose Clamp


Fresh Air Adapter


Cleaning Tool

WHAT YOU'LL NEED (NOT SUPPLIED)

TOOLS REQUIRED

- Tape Measure
- Phillips Screwdriver or Comparable Electric Screw Driver & Drill Bit.
- Stud Finder
- Plumb Bob
- Reciprocating Saw
- High Temperature Silicone or High Temperature Sealant or High Temparture Flue Tape
- Floor Protection (see "FLOORING SPACE" and "FLOORING MATERIAL" on page 6)
- Manufactured venting of 3" (80mm) in diameter of type "L" or "PL" which is listed to UL 641, ULC S609 (Standard for 650 C Factory-Built Chimneys), or ULC/ORD C441. Install per chimney manufacturer's instructions (see page 9)

SAFETY EQUIPMENT (RECOMMENDED)

- Safety Glasses
- Gloves
- Closed-toed Shoes
- A friend (the stove is heavy, do not attempt to move the stove without assistance)

SAFETY PRECAUTIONS

HAVE AN ESTABLISHED PLAN FOR WHAT TO DO IN THE EVENT OF A FIRE. CONTACT YOUR LOCAL FIRE AUTHORITY TO ACQUIRE INFORMATION AND A PLAN FOR WHAT TO DO IN THE EVENT OF A CHIMNEY FIRE.

⚠ **WARNING: DO NOT INSTALL IN SLEEPING ROOM.**

⚠ **CAUTION: HANDLE STOVE WITH CARE. AVOID STRIKING, SCRATCHING OR SLAMMING GLASS ASSEMBLIES. DO NOT OPERATE WITH CRACKED, BROKEN OR SCRATCHED GLASS.**

⚠ **WARNING: HOT WHILE IN OPERATION. KEEP CHILDREN, CLOTHING AND FURNITURE AWAY. CONTACT MAY CAUSE SKIN BURNS.**

⚠ **WARNING: NEVER LEAVE CHILDREN NEAR THE STOVE UNATTENDED WHILE THE STOVE IS OPERATING.**

⚠ **WARNING: DO NOT OVERFIRE. OVERFIRING THE APPLIANCE MAY CAUSE A FIRE. IF THE UNIT OR CHIMNEY CONNECTOR GLOWS, YOU ARE OVERFIRING.**

⚠ **WARNING: THIS WOOD HEATER HAS A MANUFACTURER-SET MINIMUM LOW BURN RATE THAT MUST NOT BE ALTERED. IT IS AGAINST FEDERAL REGULATIONS TO ALTER THIS SETTING OR OTHERWISE OPERATE THIS WOOD HEATER IN A MANNER INCONSISTENT WITH OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS IN THIS MANUAL.**

CARBON MONOXIDE

WARNING:

⚠ WHEN USED WITHOUT ADEQUATE COMBUSTION AND VENTILATION AIR, THIS STOVE MAY GIVE OFF EXCESSIVE CARBON MONOXIDE, AN ODORLESS, POISONOUS GAS.

WARNING:

⚠ EARLY SIGNS OF CARBON MONOXIDE POISONING RESEMBLE THE FLU, WITH HEADACHE, DIZZINESS AND/OR NAUSEA. IF YOU HAVE THESE SIGNS, STOVE MAY NOT BE WORKING PROPERLY. GET FRESH AIR AT ONCE! HAVE STOVE SERVICED.

SOME PEOPLE - PREGNANT WOMEN, PERSONS WITH HEART OR LUNG DISEASE, ANEMIA, THOSE UNDER THE INFLUENCE OF ALCOHOL, THOSE AT HIGH ALTITUDES - ARE MORE AFFECTED BY CARBON MONOXIDE THAN OTHERS.

Regardless of how safe this stove is, every fuel burning appliance creates Carbon Monoxide. It is always a good plan to reduce risk to you and your loved ones as much as possible by installing a Carbon Monoxide detector. It is recommended to install monitors in areas that are expected to generate carbon monoxide such as heater fueling areas, pellet fuel bulk storage areas, or sheds containing hydronic heaters. Follow the installation, operation, & maintenance instructions provided by the manufacturer of your detector.

SMOKE DETECTORS

Have at least 1 smoke detector on each floor of your building. Follow the installation, operation, & maintenance instructions provided by the manufacturer of your detector. Avoid false alarms by placing the detector outside the immediate vicinity of the stove. Typically a good installation location for smoke detectors is near bedrooms.

FOR MORE SAFETY INFORMATION

For auxiliary information regarding pellet stove safety and operation information contact the National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) by mail at:
NFPA, Batterymarch Park, Quincy, MA 02269
or visit the NFPA website:
https://www.nfpa.org/

CLEARANCE TO COMBUSTIBLES

The following stated clearances represent the minimum distances between the stove and any other object. No objects should encroach into this space. This includes but is not limited to carpet, furniture, children, pets, clothing, fuel, or any other object. These clearances may only be reduced by means approved by the regulatory authority having jurisdiction.

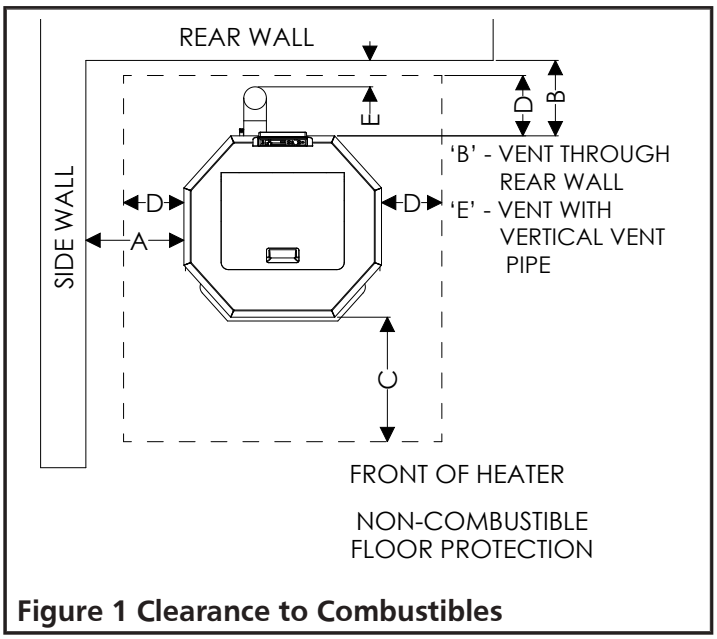


Figure 1 Clearance to Combustibles

	USA	CANADA
A	13" (330 mm)	13" (330 mm)
B	2" (51 mm)	2" (51 mm)
C	18" (457 mm)	18" (457 mm)
D	8" (203 mm)	8" (203 mm)
E	3" (76 mm)	3" (76 mm)

FLOORING SPACE & CLEARANCES

When installed on a combustible floor, non-combustible floor protection is required to:

- Cover the area beneath the stove and extend at least 18 inches (457 mm) to the front
- Cover the area at least 8 inches (203 mm) beyond each side of the room heater.
- Cover the area under the exhaust venting and 2 inches (50.8 mm) beyond each side.

Additionally, the wood pellet fire stove shall be positioned such that:

- It has at least 13" (330 mm) of clearance from the each side to the nearest body.
- It has at least 2" (51 mm) of clearance from the rear to the nearest body.
- Vertical runs of vent pipe must be at least 3" (76 mm) from any wall.

Finally, the area which the wood pellet fire stove is installed shall have a floor-to-ceiling distance of at least 84" (2134 mm).

FLOORING MATERIAL

Floor protection must be all of the following:

- Listed to UL 1618.
- At least 0.5" (13 mm) thick
- Constructed of non-combustible material.
- Have either:

  Thermal resistance value R of 1.19 $\frac{(ft^2)(hr)(^0F)}{Btu}$

  Thermal conductivity value k of 0.84 $\frac{(Btu)\ (inch)}{(ft^2)(hr)(^0F)}$

For assistance evaluating the suitability of substitute materials, the following equivalences of specifications and example below have been provided.

Thermal conductivity $k = \frac{thickness}{R}$ ($\frac{(Btu)\ (inch)}{(ft^2)(hr)(^0F)}$ or $\frac{W}{(m)(^0K)}$) (Imperial or SI units)

Thermal conductance $C = \frac{1}{R}$ ($\frac{(Btu)}{(ft^2)(hr)(^0F)}$ or $\frac{W}{(m^2)(^0K)}$)

Example: Required to protect floor with R value of 1.19 $\frac{(ft^2)(hr)(^0F)}{Btu}$.

Evaluating merit of 2 inch (57 mm) thick brick with thermal conductivity k = 4.16 $\frac{(Btu)\ (inch)}{(ft^2)(hr)(^0F)}$ on top of inch (6.3 mm) thick mineral board that has C value of 2.3 $\frac{(Btu)}{(ft^2)(hr)(^0F)}$.

Step 1. Calculate the R value of each floor material

$$R_{BRICK} = \frac{thickness}{k} = \frac{2.25}{4.16} = 0.54$$

$$R_{BOARD} = \frac{1}{C} = \frac{1}{2.3} = 0.434$$

Step 2. Add the equivalent R values for each floor material

$$R_{BRICK} + R_{BOARD} = 0.54 + 0.434 = 0.974$$

Step 3. This combined R value is **insufficient** and so more protection must be provided. For example, by using 2 layers of bricks:

$$R_{BRICK} + R_{BRICK} + R_{BOARD} = 0.54 + 0.54 + 0.434 = 1.514$$

Step 4. Because this combined R value is larger than the specification, this is a sufficient method for protecting the floor area underneath the stove.

UNPACKING

1. Remove heater from carton.
2. Remove all protective packaging applied to heater for shipment.
3. Check heater for any shipping damage. If any damage is found immediately contact the manufacturer at 866-740-2497.

⚠ CAUTION: DAMAGED PARTS MAY COMPROMISE SAFE OPERATION.
- **DO NOT INSTALL INCOMPLETE COMPONENTS.**
- **DO NOT INSTALL SUBSTITUTE COMPONENTS.**
- **DO NOT INSTALL DAMAGED COMPONENTS.**

4. Some components are packaged unattached from the stove in order to ensure their safety during shipping. Please find the protective packaging, likely inside the stove door, to proceed with assembly.

ASSEMBLY

STEP 1 - Display Panel

Insert the display panel into the top and rear of the stove. Be sure that the display panel screen is facing towards the front of the stove. Secure the screen using two of the provided screws.

STEP 2 - Display Panel Power Cord

This cord should be wrapped up near the top of the stove. Insert free end into the back of the display panel (see figure 16 on page 15). This wire should already be connected to the stove's power board. This connection can be checked behind the access plate at the bottom and rear of stove.

STEP 3 - Main Power Cord

The main power cord attaches to the stove at the exposed socket in the rear of the stove. Once any necessary assembly of the display panel screen is complete, you may briefly plug your stove in to make sure that it functions properly before proceeding with installation. Unplug the stove once you confirm that the display panel works.

⚠ CAUTION: DO NOT LEAVE THE STOVE PLUGGED INTO ANY ELECTRICAL SUPPLY DURING ASSEMBLY OR INSTALLATION.

STEP 4 - Firepot

With the stove unplugged from any power supply, the firepot should be inserted into the stove so that it is securely positioned and also the hot surface igniter should be able to make physical contact with pellets that would be held in the firepot. See Figure 2 or 3.

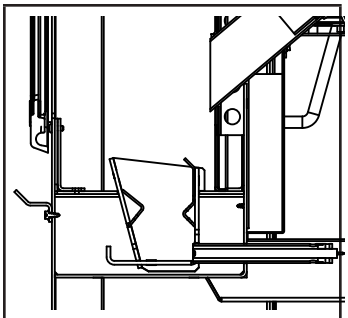


Figure 2 PS60WTS and PS130WTS firepot

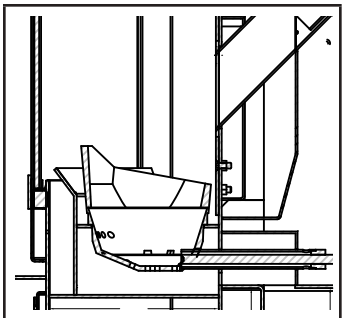


Figure 3 PSBF66WTS firepot

A cleaning tool is also packaged which facilitates safely cleaning the firepot perforations of debris.

STEP 5 - Air Intake Kit

Locate the air intake kit packaged with the stove. See Figure 4. Take measurements of your space and plan for the installation of horizontal venting to the outside as may be required per recommendations in "FRESH AIR AND VENTILATION REQUIREMENTS 1" on page 8. Follow all ventilation requirements and guidelines specified in "INSTALLATION" on page 8.

Figure 4 Intake Kit

Additional Assembly PS60WTS, PS130WTS

- The door handle: open the door, and screw the plastic grip onto the thread of the handle.

Figure 5 Door Handle

INSTALLATION

CONTACT INFORMATION

If you have any questions regarding ventilation options of your stove, contact either:

The manufacturer Mr. Heater Company at 1-866-740-2497 • Weekends/After Hours 423-488-6316 • grandtetoncollection.com. Our office hours are 8:00 AM – 5:00 PM, EST, Monday through Friday.

The National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) and request a copy of the latest editions of NFPA Standard 211. The mailing address of the NFPA is Batterymarch Park, Quincy, MA 02269.

⚠ WARNING: WHEN THIS STOVE IS NOT PROPERLY INSTALLED, A HOUSE FIRE MAY RESULT. TO REDUCE THE RISK OF FIRE, FOLLOW THE INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS. CONTACT LOCAL BUILDING OR FIRE OFFICIALS ABOUT RESTRICTIONS AND INSTALLATION INSPECTION REQUIREMENTS IN YOUR AREA.

⚠ CAUTION: ANY DEVIATION OR ALTERATION FROM THESE INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS MAY RESULT IN DAMAGE TO YOU, THE STOVE, YOUR CHIMNEY, AND YOUR HOME. YOUR WARRANTY MAY BECOME VOID. READ AND FOLLOW ALL INSTRUCTIONS. Contact Mr. Heater with any comments, concerns, or questions.

⚠ CAUTION: CONTACT LOCAL BUILDING OR FIRE OFFICIALS ABOUT RESTRICTIONS AND INSTALLATION INSPECTION REQUIREMENTS IN YOUR AREA.

PLANNING

Make sure that you have selected the correct stove for your heating requirements by checking the specifications table on page 3.

Take measurements of your space and plan for your chimney system as detailed in the following instructions.

This stove may be installed for use in a mobile home. In addition to the following instructions, review and adhere to the mandatory requirements on page 11.

ELECTRICAL CONSIDERATIONS

The rear of the stove will need to be within power cord distance, which is roughly 80 inches (203 cm), of an electrical outlet. Lay the power cord out such that it will not come into contact with the stove's surface.

FRESH AIR AND VENTILATION REQUIREMENTS

When deciding the location of the stove ensure that the space will always have a source of fresh air available. Failure to do so may result in air starvation of other fuel burning appliances and the possible development of hazardous conditions.

Provision for outside combustion air may be necessary to ensure that fuel-burning appliances do not discharge products of combustion into the house. Guidelines to determine the need for additional combustion air may not be adequate for every situation. If in doubt, it is advisable to provide additional air. Outside combustion air may be required if these or other indications suggest that infiltration air is inadequate:

- The wood pellet fired stove does not draw steadily, experiences smoke roll-out, burns poorly, or back-drafts, whether or not there is combustion present.
- Existing fuel-fired equipment in the house, such as fireplaces or other heating appliances, smell, do not operate properly, suffer smoke roll-out when opened, or back-draft, whether or not there is combustion present.
- Any of the above symptoms are alleviated by opening a window slightly on a calm (windless) day.
- The house is equipped with a well-sealed vapor barrier and tight fitting windows and/or has any powered devices which exhaust house air.
- There is excessive condensation on windows in the winter.
- A ventilation system is installed in the house.

Additional combustion air may be directly provided from the outdoors to the wood pellet fired stove by using the included air intake kit to connect to the inlet at the bottom and rear of the stove. Any such installation must satisfy Clause 4 of CSA Standard B365.

⚠ CAUTION: NEVER DRAW OUTSIDE COMBUSTION AIR FROM:

- A WALL, FLOOR OR CEILING CAVITY.
- AN ENCLOSED SPACE SUCH AS AN ATTIC, GARAGE OR CRAWL SPACE.

⚠ CAUTION: IF USING AN AIR INTAKE CONNECTION THEN THE STOVE MUST BE INSTALLED SUCH THAT IT IS ATTACHED TO THE STRUCTURE.

CONNECTOR REQUIREMENTS AND ASSEMBLY

⚠ CAUTION: A CHIMNEY CONNECTOR SHALL NOT PASS THROUGH AN ATTIC OR ROOF SPACE, CLOSET OR SIMILAR CONCEALED SPACE, OR A FLOOR, OR CEILING. WHERE PASSAGE THROUGH A WALL, OR PARTITION OF COMBUSTIBLE CONSTRUCTION IS DESIRED, THE INSTALLATION SHALL CONFORM TO CAN/CSA-B365, INSTALLATION CODE FOR SOLID-FUEL-BURNING APPLIANCES AND EQUIPMENT

Any connector pipes or elbows should be installed with the crimped end on the stove end of the path (not the chimney cap end) and should be secured with three evenly spaced sheet metal screws.

Connectors, elbows, and chimneys should be type 'L' or 'PL' and have a 80mm, or 3 inch diameter as the flue system is based on negative pressure in the combustion chamber and a slight overpressure on the flue gas outlet. It is therefore important that the flue gas connection is fitted correctly and is airtight.

It is recommended that connectors, elbows, and chimneys be at least 24 gauge, double walled, type B ventilation.

Note that bends in the exhaust path restricts air flow, reducing performance and provides a collection point for ash deposits requiring more frequent cleaning.

⚠ CAUTION: THE JOINTS OF ANY AND ALL CONNECTIONS FOR ANY VENTILATION SYSTEMS (COMBUSTION EXHAUST AND OPTIONAL INLET AIR DUCT) MUST BE SEALED WITH HIGH TEMPERATURE SILICONE.

GENERAL VENTING REQUIREMENTS

⚠ CAUTION: DO NOT CONNECT TO ANY AIR DISTRIBUTION DUCT OR SYSTEM.

⚠ CAUTION: DO NOT CONNECT THIS UNIT TO A CHIMNEY FLUE SERVING ANOTHER APPLIANCE.

⚠ CAUTION: DO NOT INSTALL A FLUE DAMPER IN THE EXHAUST VENTING SYSTEM OF THIS WOOD PELLET FIRED STOVE.

This wood pellet fire stove must be connected to either of the following:

- Class A listed chimney complying with the requirements for Type HT chimneys in the Standard for Chimneys, Factory-Built, Residential Type and Building Heating Appliance, UL 103.
- A International Conference of Building Officials (ICBO) standards for solid fuel Stoves code-approved masonry chimney.

VENT TERMINATION

- Install exhaust vent at clearances specified by the vent manufacturer.
- Install exhaust vent terminations at clearances specified by the vent manufacturer.
- If using the air intake kit, ensure that there is at least 12 inches clearance between the exhaust vent termination and the intake air inlet.
- It is recommended to keep at least 12" (30.5 cm) of clearance between any vent termination and windows, doors, or outside corners.
- Use silicone to create an effective vapor barrier at the location where the chimney or other component penetrates to the exterior of the structure.
- For additional requirements check local codes.

Any vertically terminated chimney systems must meet the following minimum requirements:

- Must be at least 15 feet (4.6 m) tall, measured from the top of the stove to the tip of the chimney cap.
- Must be at least 3 feet above the roof, measured from the highest point of contact with the roof and the tip of the chimney cap.
- Must be at least 2 feet (61 cm) above the highest point of the slope of the roof within 10 feet (305 cm) horizontally.

Any horizontally terminated chimney systems must meet the following minimum requirements:

- Must have at least 12" (30.5 cm) clearance above grade, veranda porch, deck or balcony (Including vegetation and mulch).

PASSING THROUGH A WALL

Where passage through a wall or partition of combustible construction is desired, the installation shall conform to chimney manufacturer's instructions.

NOTE: In Canada, installation must conform to CAN/CSA-B365 when passing through combustible construction, illustrated in figure 6 .

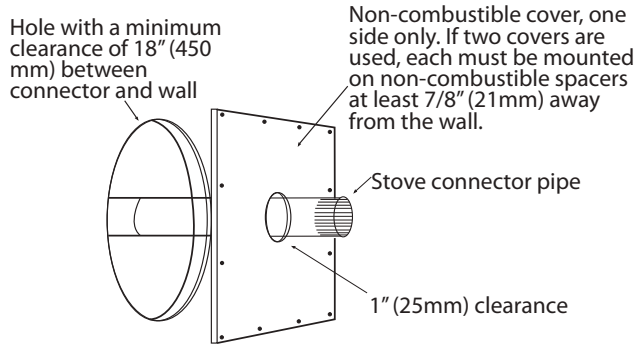


Figure 6
ONLY APPROVED CANADIAN WALL PASS THROUGH

NFPA 211 (US ONLY) APPROVED WALL PASS THROUGH TECHNIQUES

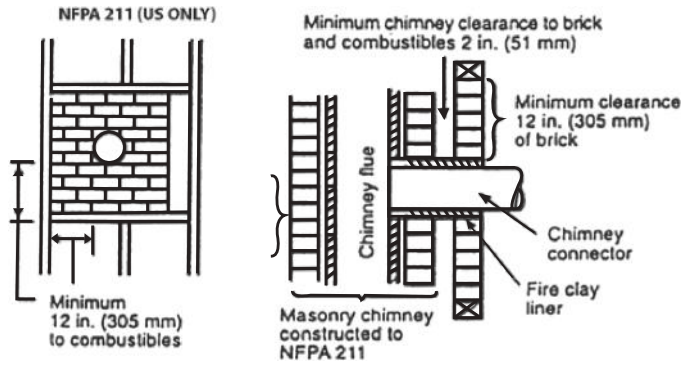


Figure 7 (US ONLY)

Brick Masonry: Minimum 3.5 inch (89 mm)thick brick masonry all framed into combustible wall with a minimum of 12 inch (305 mm) brick separation from clay liner to combustibles. The fireclay liner shall run from outer surface of brick wall to, but not beyond, the inner surface of chimney flue liner and shall be firmly cemented in place.

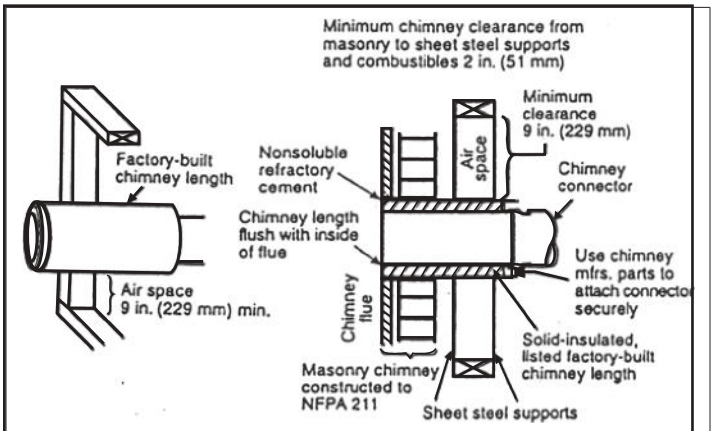


Figure 8 (US ONLY)

Insulated Sleeve: Solid-insulated, listed factory-built chimney length of the same inside diameter as the chimney connector and having 1 inch (25.4 cm) or more of insulation with a minimum 9 inch (229 mm) air space between the outer wall of the chimney length and combustibles.

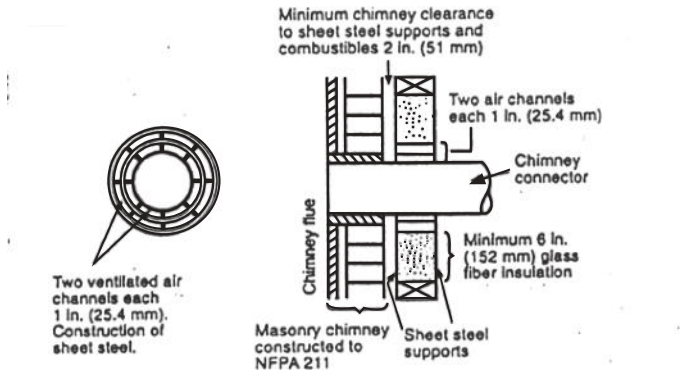


Figure 9 (US ONLY)

Ventilated Thimble: Sheet steel chimney connector, minimum 24 gauge in thickness, with a ventilated thimble, minimum 24 gauge in thickness, having two 1 inch (25.4 mm) air channels, separated from combustibles by a minimum of 6 inches (152 mm) of glass fiber insulation. Opening shall be covered, and thimble supported with a sheet steel support, minimum 24 gauge in thickness.

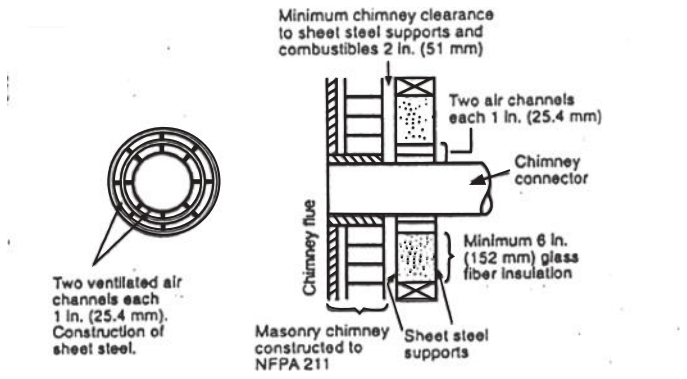


Figure 10 (US ONLY)

Chimney Section Pass-through: Solid insulated, listed factory-built chimney length with an inside diameter 2 inches (51 mm) larger than the chimney connector and having 1 inch (25.4 mm) or more of insulation, serving as a pass-through for a single wall sheet steel chimney connector of minimum 24 gauge thickness, with a minimum 2 inches (51 mm) of air space between the outer wall of chimney section and combustibles. Minimum length of chimney section shall be 12 inches (305 mm) chimney section spaced 1 inch (25.4 mm) away from connector using sheet steel support plates on both ends of chimney section. Opening shall be covered, and chimney section supported on both sides with sheet steel support securely fastened to wall surfaces of minimum 24 gauge thickness. Fasteners used to secure chimney section shall not penetrate chimney flue liner.

ADDITIONAL MOBILE HOME REQUIREMENTS

⚠ WARNING: DO NOT INSTALL IN SLEEPING ROOM.

PARTS & MATERIALS REQUIRED (NOT SUPPLIED)

- A 80mm diameter chimney which complies to UL 103, Standard for Factory-Built Chimneys for Residential Type and Building Heating Appliances.
- Ceiling thimble suitable for use in mobile home.
- Roof thimble suitable for use in mobile home.
- Spark arrestor suitable for use in mobile home.
- Roof flashing suitable for use in mobile home.

ADDITIONAL INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS

- The chimney shall attach directly to the room heater and shall extend at least 3 feet (0.9 m) above the part of the roof through which it passes.
- The top of the chimney is to be at least 2 feet (0.6 m) above the highest required elevation of any part of the mobile home within 10 feet (3 m) of the chimney.
- All roof-chimney terminations shall be able to be readily removed at or below an elevation of 13½ feet (4.1 m) above ground level and reinstalled without the use of special tools or instructions.
- The chimney assembly shall be provided with a mechanical securement means to secure the chimney to the ceiling support box.
- Chimney Guard Requirements:
  - — When the chimney exits the mobile home at a location other than through the roof, and exits at a point 7 feet (2.1 m) or less above the ground level on which the mobile home is positioned, a guard or method of enclosing the chimney shall be provided at the point of exit for a height up to 7 feet.
  - — The chimney guard shall not have any openings large enough that a 3/4 inch diameter rod can enter.
  - — The chimney guard shall not have any openings large enough that a 1/2 inch diameter rod can enter beyond 4 inches
- The stove must be on installed on a level surface which can support the weight of the stove.
- The stove must be bolted to the level surface so that it permanently secured and can not be moved, tipped, or have ventilation seals compromised.
- The stove must be provided a permanently ducted source of outside air to support combustion which meets the following requirements:
  - — The duct must be made of metal exclusively, not other materials such as plastic.
  - — The end of this duct must be equipped with a screen which prevents rodents from infiltrating.
  - — The end of this duct must be kept free of leaves, snow, ice, or other debris that could restrict air supply when the appliance is in operation.
- The joints of any and all connections for both of ventilation systems (the inlet air and the combustion exhaust) must be sealed with high temperature silicone.
- The chimney must comply with all applicable codes and requirements of the authority having jurisdiction.
- The chimney must be removed for any mobile home transportation, and reinstalled abiding all requirements after transportation.

The flue system is based on negative pressure in the combustion chamber and a slight overpressure on the flue gas outlet. It is therefore important that the flue gas connection is fitted correctly and is airtight.

⚠ CAUTION: THE STRUCTURAL INTEGRITY OF THE MOBILE HOME FLOOR, WALL, CEILING, AND ROOF MUST BE MAINTAINED.

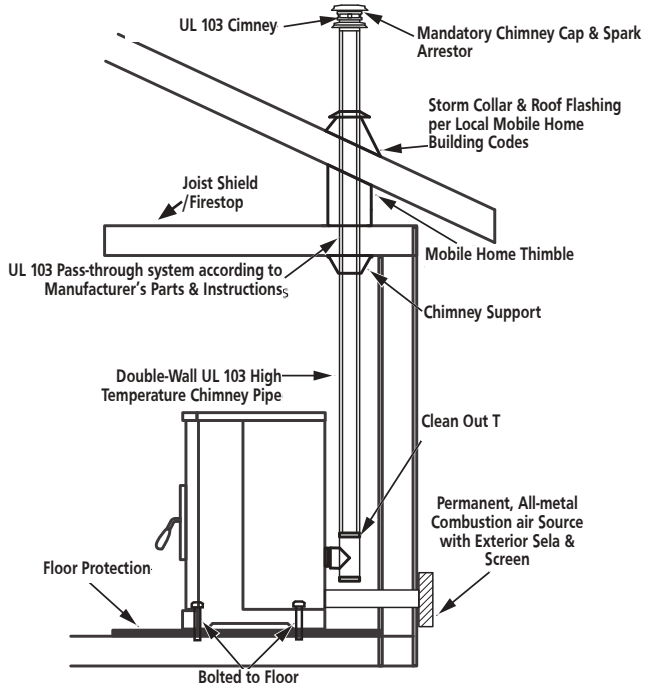


Figure 11 Mobile Home Vertical Chimney

LINED MASONRY CHIMNEY INSTRUCTIONS & DIAGRAM

This stove is designed to be vented through a masonry chimney which conforms to local building codes, fire codes, and latest edition of NFPA 211 US or CAN/ CSA-B365.

1. If the connection piping from the stove to a masonry chimney is made through a combustible wall, consult a qualified mason or chimney dealer for consultation. To ensure safety, the installation should only be done by a qualified installer. The installation must conform to the regulations established by local fire codes and building codes
2. The chimney connection must not be obstructed by the chimney connector pipes, such as the figure 12 below illustrates.

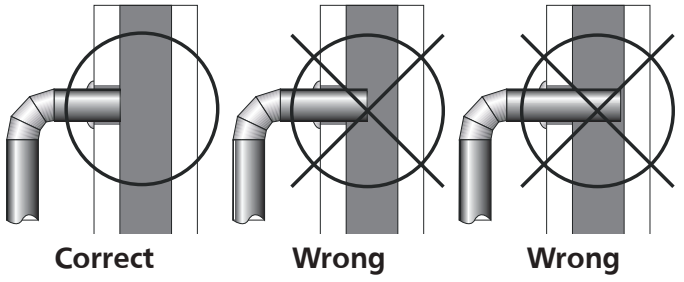


Figure 12 Connection Pipe & Chimney Connection

3. If there is an opening at the base of the chimney it must be closed tightly.

MANUFACTURED CHIMNEY INSTRUCTIONS & DIAGRAM

⚠ WARNING: DO NOT USE SINGLE-WALL CONNECTION PIPE AS A CHIMNEY.

This stove is designed to be used with either a UL 103HT (US)/ULC-S629 (CAN) listed manufactured chimney or an approved lined masonry chimney. Not all manufactured chimney are UL103 HT/ULC-S629 listed. Home centers, hardware stores, HVAC supply stores, and the Online websites of chimney manufacturers will be able to provide stove pipe that is rated to these standards.

This listing indicates that the Chimney is rated for high temperatures up to 2100 F (1149 C)

Only use components that all come from the same manufacturer. Do not mix brands of components for the same ventilation system.

The following figures illustrate various methods and requirements of using a manufactured chimney and connection pipes to vent the stove.

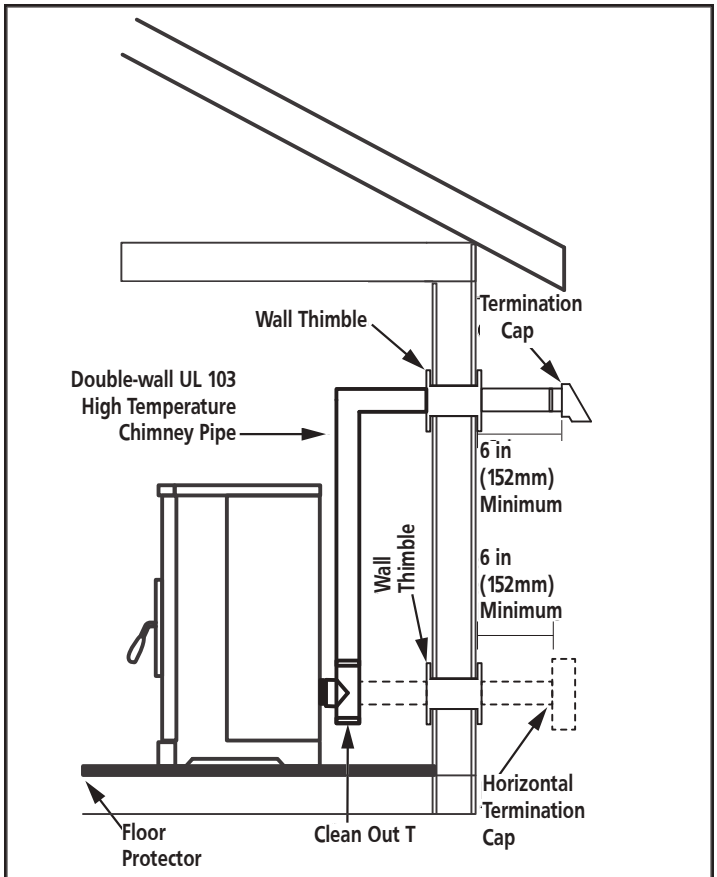


Figure 13 Manufactured Chimney through Wall

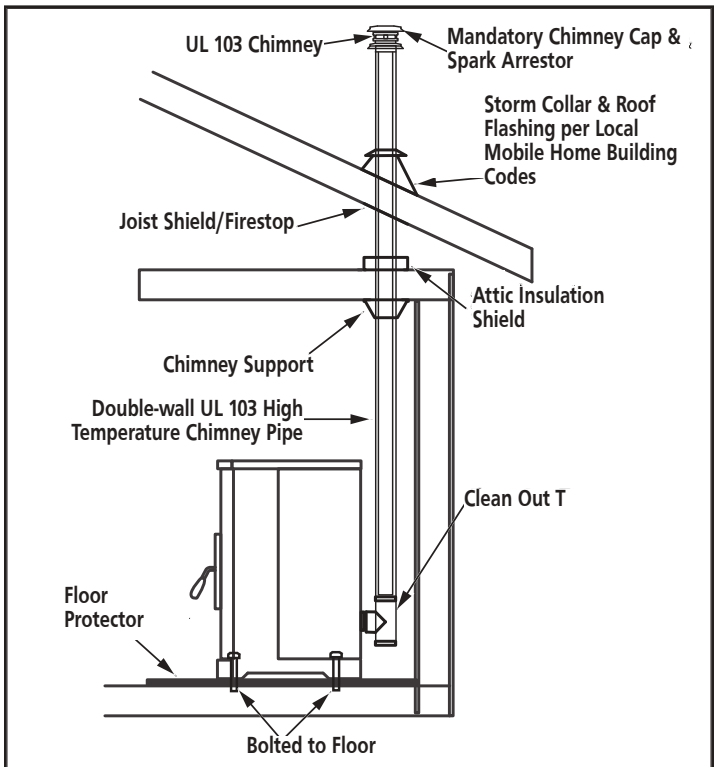


Figure 14 Manufactured Chimney through Attic

OPERATION

THEORY OF OPERATION

1. Combustion occurs in the fire pot, supported by air introduced to and under the fire pot. Note that some air blows in from the top of the combustion chamber; this helps keep ash and debris from accumulating on the door.
2. The exhaust blower draws combustion products from the stove and directs it out user-installed venting.
3. The auger transfers pellets from the hopper to the fire pot to sustain the fire.
4. A convection blower propagates air along the outside of the fire box, circulating warm and clean air into the room.

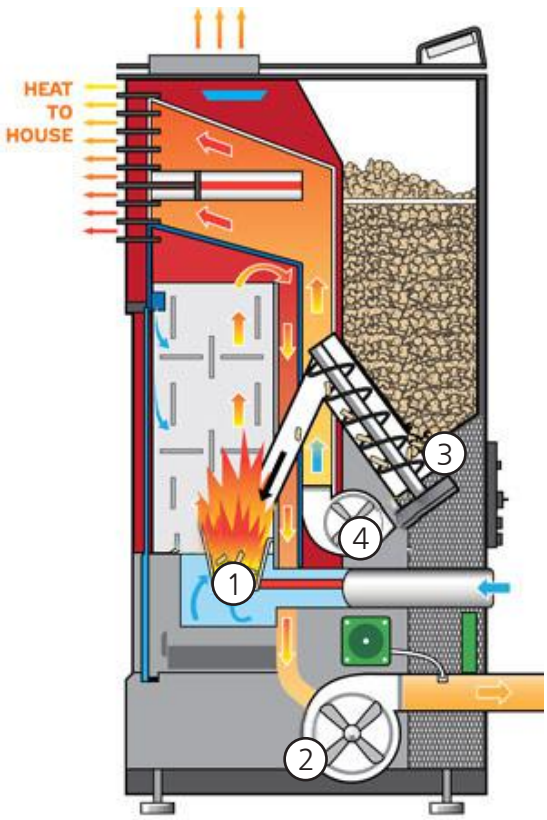


Figure 15 Stove Operation Process

APPROVED FUEL:

Do not use less than PFI premium-grade pellets. Use 100% natural wood pellets, untreated and without bonding agents added (max bark proportion of 5%) are the only fuel approved for use with this pellet stove. For best results see the specifications below:

- Calorific Value of 5.3 kWh/kg
- Density of 700 kg/m^3
- The pellets should be low ash (less than 1 % ash)
- The pellets should be less then 30mm long, with a diameter between 5 and 6.5 mm.
- Do not use the pellet sediment & debris at the bottom of the pellet container.
- Store pellets in sacks, made of environmentally neutral or biologically degradable plastic or from paper (2-3 layers / similar to cement packaging).

Use of wood pellets that do not meet these specifications may result in ignition difficulty, accelerated creosote or flyash build up, incomplete combustion, low heat yield, and blackening of the glass in the door.

⚠ CAUTION: DO NOT USE CHEMICALS OR FLUIDS TO START THE FIRE.

⚠ CAUTION: DO NOT BURN GARBAGE OR FLAMMABLE FLUIDS SUCH AS GASOLINE, NAPHTHA OR ENGINE OIL.

⚠ CAUTION: NEVER ATTEMPT TO USE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS AS FUEL:

- Paper products, cardboard, or particleboard;
- Garbage;
- Animal remains or manure;
- Lawn clippings or yard waste;
- Waste petroleum products;
- Coal;
- Construction or demolition debris;
- Railroad ties or pressure-treated wood;
- Materials containing
  - —asbestos
  - —plastic
  - —rubber (including tires)
- Petroleum products such as
  - —paints
  - —paint thinners
  - —asphalt products

BURNING THESE MATERIALS MAY RESULT IN RELEASE OF TOXIC FUMES OR RENDER THE HEATER INEFFECTIVE AND CAUSE SMOKE

Do not store wood pellet fuel or other fire starting materials on floor protector, underneath stovepipe, or anywhere within minimum clearances from combustible surfaces specified on page 6.

Wood pellet fuel should be stored in a dry, well ventilated area.

OPERATING PRECAUTIONS

⚠ WARNING: HOT WHILE IN OPERATION. DO NOT TOUCH THE STOVE. KEEP CHILDREN, CLOTHING AND FURNITURE AWAY. CONTACT MAY CAUSE SKIN BURNS.

⚠ CAUTION: ENSURE THAT THE FIREPOT AND THE PAN UNDERNEATH ARE CLEAN AND IN THE PROPER OPERATING POSITION BEFORE USING THE STOVE.

⚠ WARNING: NEVER USE GASOLINE, GASOLINE-TYPE LANTERN FUEL, KEROSENE, CHARCOAL LIGHTER FLUID, OR SIMILAR LIQUIDS TO START OR 'FRESHEN UP' A FIRE IN THIS HEATER. KEEP ALL SUCH LIQUIDS WELL AWAY FROM THE HEATER WHILE IT IS IN USE.

PAINT CURING

To allow the paint to bond durably to the stove, start by running the stove on P1 Maximum Power for at least 30 minutes. Provide cross ventilation to eliminate odors or smoke cause by this curing process.

OPERATING PROCEDURE: TURN ON STOVE

NOTE: If the display screen indicates that the stove is "Switching Off" the stove can not be interrupted. The Display Message will highlight to indicate that the state will not be changed. Only once the "Switching Off" cycle has finished and the exchanger has cooled can the stove be turned back on again.

1. Make sure that seals on the ash drawer and door are in good condition. If the stove has never been run before, add a handful of pellets directly to the firepot. Close the ash drawer and doors securely, and check that all side panels are all properly installed.

NOTE: DO NOT USE GRATES, IRONS, OR ANY OTHER METHODS OF SUPPORTING WOOD PELLET FUEL. ONLY THE FIREPOT SPECIFIC TO YOUR MODEL OF STOVE MAY BE USED.

2. Open the hopper. Ensure that there are a sufficient number of pellets to satisfy your heating requirements. Close the hopper.
3. Press the power button. The stove will begin to automatically progress through the following stages:
   - Cleaning Cycle: The firepot draws dust, ash, & remnants out.
   - Feeding Cycle: Pellets will be transported from the Pellet Hopper into the fire pot by the auger. This can take 5 to 15 minutes depending on the model of stove.
   - Lighting Cycle: The electrically powered hot surface igniter will power on for 8 minutes and begin combustion of the pellets in the firepot. The heater will remain in the Lighting Cycle until the exhaust smoke reaches a designated temperature.
   - Stabilization Cycle: The heater adjusts to fine tune the stove output to the desired temperature. This can take a few minutes
4. The stove has been successfully turned on.

OPERATING PROCEDURE: TURN OFF STOVE

NOTE: THE STOVE MAY BE TURNED OFF, REGARDLESS OF WHAT CYCLE THE DISPLAY SCREEN INDICATES THAT THE STOVE IS IN, BY DEPRESSING AND HOLDING THE POWER BUTTON FOR TWO SECONDS. ONCE THE DISPLAY SCREEN INDICATES THAT THE STOVE IS IN THE STABILIZATION CYCLE PRESS THE POWER BUTTON AGAIN. THE STOVE WILL ENTER THE COOLING CYCLE, STATED ON THE DISPLAY SCREEN.

⚠ CAUTION: AFTER THE COOLING CYCLE THE STOVE AUTOMATICALLY BEGINS THE PROCESS OF CYCLING ON.

1. Press the power button. The stove will begin to automatically progress through the following stages:
   - Switching Off: Any remaining fuel in the firepot will continue to burn and produce heat and flame. After 5 to 8 minutes the firepot ought to be devoid of fuel. The heat exchanger may then begin to cool off.
   - Goodbye: The final message from the display screen to designate that the stove has cooled.
2. The stove has been successfully turned off.

OPERATION WITH AN ELECTRICAL GENERATOR

This stove is designed to have the option of being powered by an electrical generator, though not all electrical generator's may be compatible with this stove. Consult the information regarding your generator's electrical regulator and make sure that it meets the electrical requirements of this stove, as stated on page 3.

MINIMIZING CREOSOTE FORMATION

See "MAINTENANCE" on page 18 for an explanation of Creosote formation and removal. To slow the build up of creosote within your chimney burn only the recommended fuel, see page 13.

DISPOSAL OF ASHES

> ⚠ **CAUTION:** EMBERS MAY BE OBSCURED BY ASH. HANDLE ASH WITH TOOLS SUFFICIENT FOR FIRE TENDING, NEVER DIRECTLY WITH YOUR HANDS. WEAR FIRE RETARDANT CLOTHING AND PROTECTIVE EYEWARE.

Ashes should be placed in a metal container with a tight fitting lid.

1. Other waste shall not be placed in ash containers.
2. The closed container of ashes should be placed on a noncombustible floor or on the ground, well away from all combustible materials, pending final disposal.
3. Wood mineral residue (approximately 1-2%) remains in the ash and is an excellent natural fertilizer product for all garden plants. Before disposing ashes of by burial in soil or otherwise locally dispersed, they should be retained in the closed container until all any and all cinders have thoroughly cooled and should also be "quenched" with water.

SMART STOVE WIFI CONNECTION

This stove can be monitored, controlled, and programmed by using the smart stove app by NHHATC which is available for iOS or android device through the app store.

Step 1. Download the Smart Stove app by NHHATC.

Step 2. Open the Smart Stove app. The app opens, by default, to the "Register" screen. Click on the "Register" button.

Step 3. Enter your email address in the "Email" field and click the "Get Verification Code" button.

Step 4. Enter the verification code that was emailed to you in the "Enter Verification Code" field.

Step 5. Now you can set a unique password for your device in the "Set Password" field and hit the "Done" button.

Step 6. If you have no other wifi enabled devices already added to this app there will be a large "Add Device" button in the center of the screen which you can select. Otherwise, select the + symbol in the top right of the screen.

Step 7. Make sure that your device is connected to the wifi network which you want the stove to be connected to.

Step 8. Make sure that the wood pellet fire stove is plugged into an electrical outlet and can be powered on.

Step 9. Follow the directions on the screen by pressing and holding the connection button for 3 seconds on the back bottom of the stove as illustrated in the figure below. Once you observe the desired blinking pattern on the indicator light, press the confirmation button at the bottom of the screen.

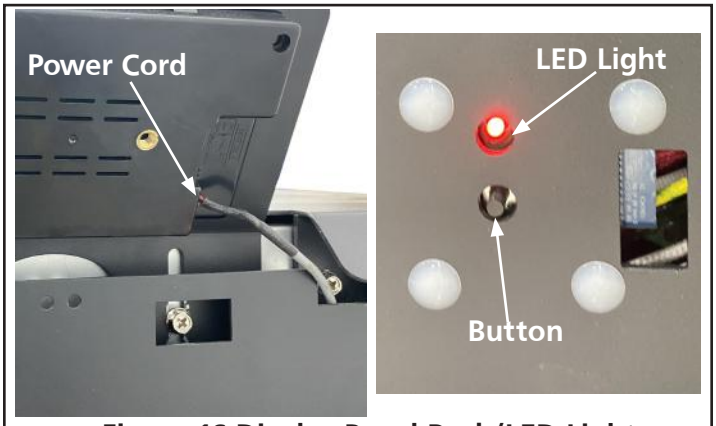


Figure 16 Display Panel Back/LED Light

Step 10. Enter the password for the wifi network so that the stove can connect to the wifi network.

Step 11. The stove will begin pairing with the device running the application through the wifi network. This process may take a few minutes.

Step 12. After the device and stove are paired, you will be able to see the pellet stove as a connection option on the "Devices" tab at the bottom of the app screen.

Step 13. On your device, go to your device's wifi settings which will now include the stove as an option. Select the stove as your wifi connection.

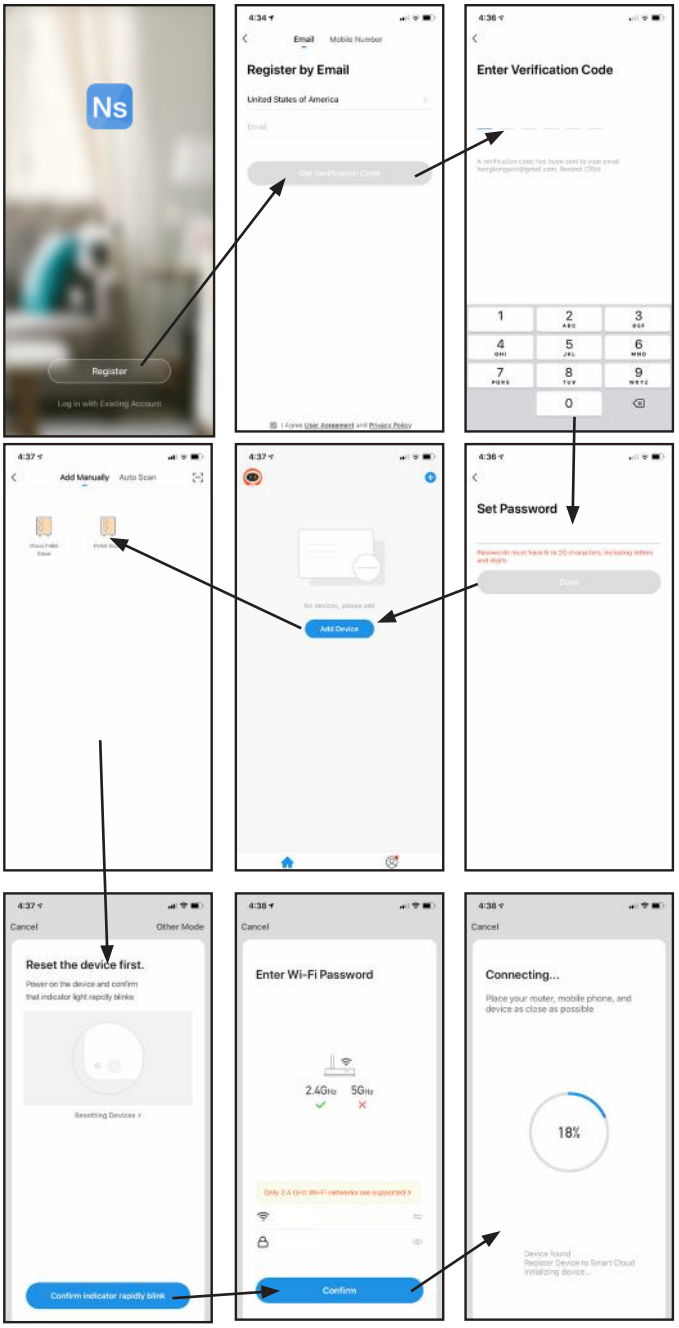
Step 14. Open the Smart Stove phone app again.

Step 15. You may now select this stove from this added devices list in order to monitor, control, and program the stoves operation.

WIFI CONTROLS

Once connected to the stove (See step 13 of Wifi Connection) you an remotely monitor and adjust the operation of the stove. See below for explanation:

- Device Name: it is possible to rename the stove, so that if you have multiple stoves set up for operation you can more easily differentiate between while using the smart stove application.
- Device Sharing: it is possible to share connection to the stove with other devices via SMS or email.
- Eco Mode: There are two ECO settings which can be selected which will conserve wood pellets while maintaining the desired temperature. Pressing the ECO button will allow you to toggle whether a specific eco setting is enabled, or to turn off the feature entirely.
    - ECO 1: The stove shuts off when the desired temperature has been reached. The stove will turn back once the room cools to a factory set temperature.
    - ECO 2: The stove turns to minimum power preset P4 when the desired temperature has been reached. The stove will turn on to higher power settings once the room cools to a factory set temperature.
- Preset configurations: There are four selectable configurations which adjust the speeds of the combustion fan and the room air circulation fan. Pressing the preset configuration button will allow you to toggle whether a specific preset configuration is enabled, or to turn off the feature entirely.
    - P1 [Maximum Power] Settings
    - P2 [Medium Power] Settings
    - P3 [Low Power] Settings
    - P4 [Minimum Power] Settings



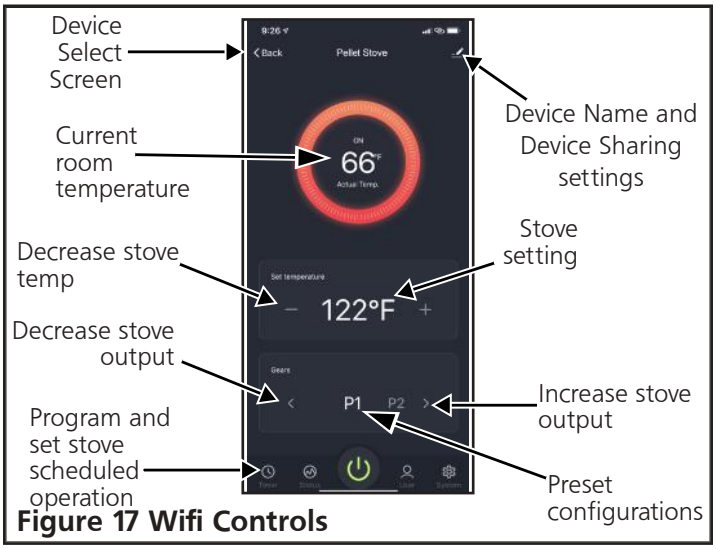


Figure 17 Wifi Controls

PS60WTS, PS130WTS, AND PSBF66WTS MULTI FUNCTION CONTROLS

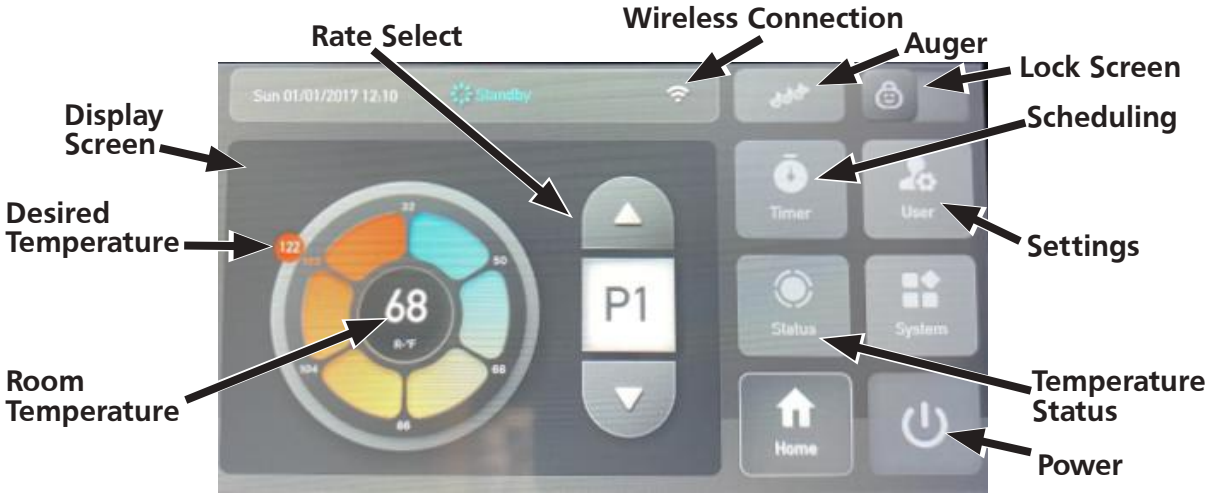


Figure 18a Mounted Multi Function Display Panel

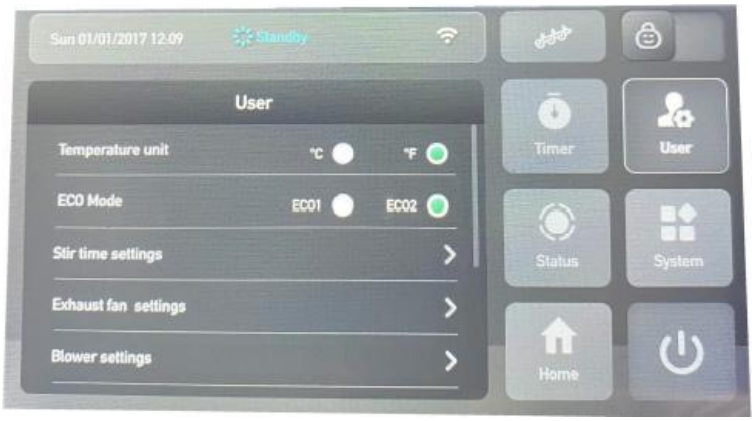


Figure 18b User Menu

Mounted Button Functionality: Normal Operation

Power
- Press to begin stove heating if the stove was off.
- Press to begin stove shut off if the stove was on.

Temperature Status
- Press to see temperature readings of the stove.
- Displays the exhaust pipe temp, the hopper protection temp and number of run hours etc.

Settings
- Press to enter User Settings Menu (Figure 17b).
- On this menu, you may select ˚F or ˚C, ECO Mode (see Wi-Fi controls for explanation), Stir Time/Exhaust Fan/Blower settings, etc.

Scheduling
- Press to enter desired run times.

Lock Screen
- Lock screen will illuminate when screen is locked in a Programmed Mode.

Auger
- Allows user to use/engage the auger directly, prep/pre-feed the firepot, or get pellets into the auger/unit prior to lighting.

Rate Select
- Pressing the rate select arrows will toggle between four configurable heating presets (see Wi-Fi controls for explanation of P#'s). The currently set preset is displayed between the Up and Down arrows.

Desired Temperature
- Using your finger, press down and rotate around the wheel to desired temperature (only applicable when using Thermostat and ECO modes).

⚠ **CAUTION:** The manufacturer has programmed preset rates to ensure proper operation. It is not advised to reprogram rate settings.

MAINTENANCE

This wood heater needs periodic inspection and repair for proper operation. It is against federal regulations to operate this wood heater in a manner inconsistent with operating instructions in this manual.

⚠ CAUTION: TURN OFF AND UNPLUG THE STOVE FROM ANY SOURCE OF ELECTRICAL POWER TO UNIT BEFORE PERFORMING ANY MAINTENANCE OR SERVICE OPERATIONS.

⚠ CAUTION: ALLOW STOVE TO COOL DOWN BEFORE PERFORMING ANY MAINTENANCE OR SERVICE OPERATIONS.

⚠ CAUTION: DURING ANY ASSEMBLY OR DISASSEMBLY, BE WARY TO NOT DROP ANY ITEMS (SCREWS, ETC.) INTO THE PELLET HOPPER. DEBRIS CAN JAM THE AUGER AND DAMAGE THE STOVE.

The frequency which your stove's requires cleaning and maintenance depends on the fuel that you use. High moisture, ash, dust, and chips can more than double the necessary maintenance. Use only the tested and recommended wooden pellets fuel.

Clean the fire pot and fire pan every day, before using the stove and while the stove is cooled down, the stove is unplugged, and there are no embers. Use a vacuum cleaner to remove ash and debris from the fire pot, and then lift the fire pot to also clean the fire pan. It is important that ash or debris does not block any air openings.

A general cleaning schedule is as follows:

- Fire Pot: After 10 bags of wood pellets, or every day. Whichever is more frequent.
- Ash Drawer: After 50 bags of wood pellets
- Passageways: After 100 bags of wood pellets
- Blower: After 100 bags of wood pellets

CLEANING: FIRE POT & PAN

⚠ CAUTION: IF STOVE IS INTENDED TO OPERATE CONTINUOUSLY, IT MUST BE TURNED OFF TWICE WITHIN EACH 24 HOUR PERIOD IN ORDER TO CLEAN THE FIRE POT AND FIRE PAN. ALWAYS ALLOW THE STOVE TO COOL DOWN AND ANY EMBERS TO EXTINGUISH BEFORE CLEANING THE FIRE POT AND FIRE PAN.

Make sure that you put the fire pot back onto the fire pan in the correct orientation, so that pellets can be added to the pot and successfully ignited for the next operation of the stove.

CLEANING: GLASS

⚠ WARNING: DO NOT CLEAN GLASS WHEN HOT.

Though the circulation of air across the glass reduces acidic ash build up, cleaning the glass in the stove door is still required periodically. Cleaning is necessary to prevent glass from being weakened which may increase likelihood of cracks. It is not acceptable to operate the stove with cracked or broken glass.

The best way to clean the door glass is using a damp cloth that has a smear of cool ash on it. For extra stubborn dirt, consult your local hardware store or stove specialist for a suitable cleaner.

⚠ WARNING: DO NOT CLEAN GLASS WITH ABRASIVE CLEANERS OR BY ANY OTHER PROCESS WHICH MAY SCRATCH OR DAMAGE THE GLASS.

CLEANING: INLET AND OUTLET PASSAGEWAYS

The inlet and outlet passageways should be cleaned at least once a year. Burning high ash pellets may require that the passageways are cleaned more frequently.

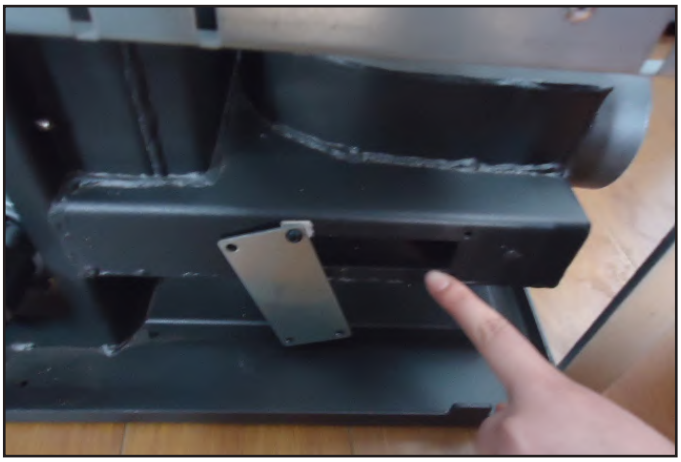


Figure 19 Inlet Duct

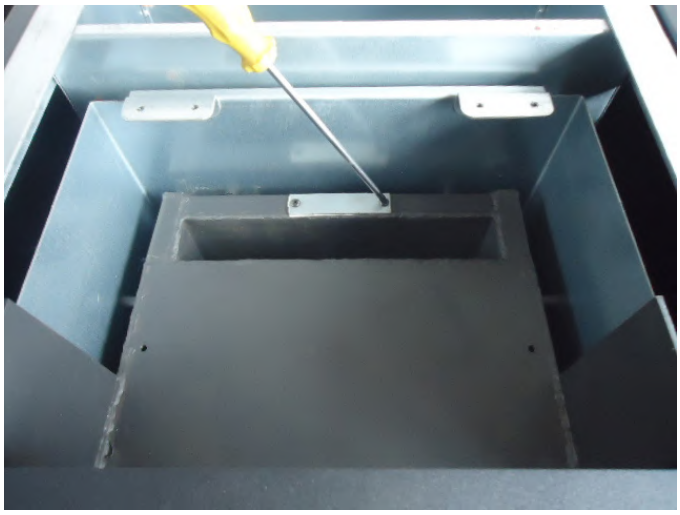


Figure 20 Outlet Duct

On each side of the stove there are two access covers that can be removed by removing the fastening screws. See Figures 21, 24 and 25. Turn off the stove, allow the stove to cool down, and unplug the stove before disassembly and cleaning. Insert a cleaning brush into the openings to loosen any ash build up and then use a vacuum cleaner to remove the loosened ash. Replace the covers and secure with the allen head screws.

There are two more openings to the inlet and outlet passageways which can be accessed by removing the ash drawer. Loosen the two 5/32" allen head screws shown in Figure 20. Rotate the covers to expose the opening. Use a cleaning brush to loosen any ash build up. Insert a cleaning brush into the openings to loosen any ash build up and then use a vacuum cleaner to remove the loosened ash. Rotate the covers back over the openings and secure with the allen screws.

CLEANING: CONVECTION BLOWER

When facing the heater, the blower motor responsible for introducing air for heating and circulation to the room is located on the right hand side. Remove or open the side panel to obtain access. Clean the convection blower as required, before using the stove and while the stove is cooled down, the stove is unplugged, and there are no embers. Take care to not damage the blower's blades during cleaning. Use a vacuum to remove any dust accumulation of the blower's blades or inside the blower duct.

PS130WTS

PS60WTS, PSBF66WTS

Figure 21 Convection Blower Disassembly

CLEANING: EXHAUST VENT PIPE

Inspect the exhaust venting system at least once a year to determine if cleaning is necessary. During start up, shut down, and erroneous operation of the stove incomplete combustion can produce ash, soot, and creosote. To clean the exhaust venting system insert an appropriate sized cleaning brush into the pipe to loosen and remove any ash or debris build up. Build up of debris and ash can restrict the flow of gases which will affect stove performance, and failure to remove creosote may result in a dangerous chimney fire.

FLYASH - FORMATION AND NEED FOR REMOVAL

The products of combustion will contain small particles of flyash. The flyash will collect in the exhaust venting system and restrict the flow of the flue gases. Incomplete combustion, such as occurs during startup, shutdown, or incorrect operation of the room heater will lead to some soot formation which will collect in the exhaust venting system. The exhaust venting system should be inspected at least once every year to determine if cleaning is necessary. Use the appropriate sized chimney brush to remove ash and buildup from the venting.

CREOSOTE - FORMATION AND NEED FOR REMOVAL

Failure to remove creosote may result in a dangerous chimney fire.

When wood pellets burn at a low temperature they produce tar and other organic vapors, which combine with expelled moisture to form creosote. The creosote vapors condense in the relatively cool chimney flue of allow-temperature fire. As a result, creosote residue accumulates on the flue lining. When ignited this creosote makes an extremely hot fire. The chimney connector and chimney should be inspected at least once every few months during the heating season to determine if a creosote buildup has occurred. If a significant layer of creosote has accumulated (eighth of an inch, 3 mm, or more) it should be removed to reduce the risk of a chimney fire. Use the appropriate sized chimney brush to remove ash and buildup from the venting.

Be aware that the hotter the fire the less creosote is deposited, and weekly cleaning may be necessary in mild weather even though monthly cleaning may be enough in the coldest months. Contact your local municipal or provincial fire authority for information on how to handle a chimney fire. Have a clearly understood plan to handle a chimney fire.

REPLACING: GLASS

Replacing the door glass is only permitted by replacing the entire door assembly provided by the manufacturer. See pages 28 through 30.

⚠ WARNING: SUBSTITUTING ALTERNATE MATERIAL MAY SHATTER GLASS AND CAUSE INJURY.

REPLACING: SEALING GASKETS

Over time the sealing gaskets along the glass, door, or ash drawer may lose their rigidity. These seals are essential for providing a seal which allows the stove to operate safely. Inspect the gaskets periodically, and if they become worn contact the manufacturer for information on original or equivalent gasket.

To replace the gasket:

1. Ensure that all pellets are extinguished and that the stove is cool to the touch.
2. Remove old gasket and clean the gasket gutter.
3. Apply a thin coat of high temperature gasket cement along the inside of the gasket gutter.
4. Press the beginning of the replacement gasket into the most up and most left position of the prepared gasket gutter.
5. Continue pressing the replacement gasket clockwise along the gasket gutter until it has wrapped back to where the gasket was pressed in initially.
6. Trim any excess replacement gasket away ,and press the remaining end into the gutter to complete the seal.

Close the door, drawer, or ash drawer and allow 3 to 4 hours for the cement to set before operating the stove.

REPLACING: HOT SURFACE IGNITER

Ensure that the stove is off and allow it time to become cool to the touch. After gaining access to the back, undo the screw located on the back inside of the main body. Pull the hot surface igniter free, and install replacement service part. See Figure 22 and 24.

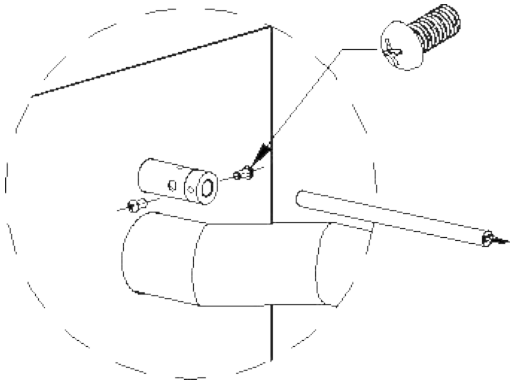


Figure 22 Igniter Disassembly

REPLACING: AUGER SYSTEM

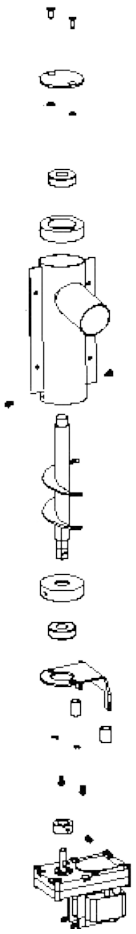


Figure 23 Auger Disassembly

Ensure that the stove is off and allow it time to become cool to the touch. After gaining access to the back, the auger can be disassembled part by part in the order indicated in Figure 23.

REMOVING BACK AND SIDE PANEL

Figure 24 PS130WTS Back & side disassembly

- To remove the PS130WTS side panels, remove the screws securing it on the rear of the heater. Then slide the panel along the side of the heater away from the front.
- To remove the PS130WTS rear plate, remove the 8 screws securing it at the bottom and rear of the stove.
- To remove the PS60WTS side panels, remove the screws securing it on the rear of the heater. Then pull the panel directly away from the heater.
- To open the side of the PSBF66WTS model, simply swing the side panel free of the magnetic lock.

REPLACING: HEAT EXCHANGE BLOWER

Unplug the heater. Disconnect any wiring leading to the Heat Exchange Blower. Remove the screws holding the mounting plate to the heater. Slowly remove blower and replace with new one. Replace screws and wiring.

Figure 25 PSBF66WTS Heat Exchange Blower

REPLACING: EXHAUST BLOWER

Unplug the heater. Disconnect any wiring leading to the Exhaust Blower. Remove the wing nuts holding the Exhaust Blower plate to the blower housing. Slowly remove blower and replace with new one. Replace wing nuts and wiring.

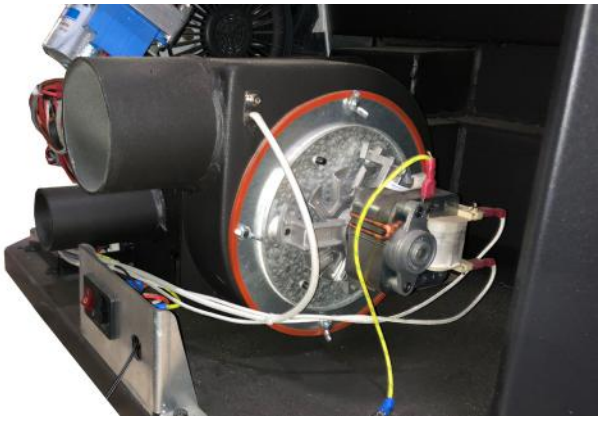


Figure 26 PSBF66WTS Exhaust Blower

SAFETY COMPONENTS

1. Vacuum Pressure Switch: A safety vacuum switch is located behind the left door, fastened to the base. If a low pressure is created in the firebox by a leak, opening the door to the firebox, a blocked flue, or an unsealed ash drawer then the switch will shut the stove off as a precaution. Error code E5 will appear on the display panel.
2. High Limit Thermostat: A high temperature limiter is installed on the bottom of the hopper. If this sensor is exposed to temperatures higher than 158 degrees then the stove is shut off.
3. Vent Pipe High Temperature Thermostat: A high temperature limiter is installed on the vent pipe. If this sensor is exposed to temperatures higher than 104 degrees then the circulation fan blower is switched on.
4. Vent Pipe Low Temperature Thermostat: If the stove cools below a minimum temperature the stove will switch off. This may occur when the operating procedure fails to quickly and sufficiently heat the stove.
5. Fuse: A fuse on the rear of the device protects the stove from power surges. See Figure 27.

Figure 27 Fuse

ERROR CODES

NOTE: IN THE EVENT OF A POWER FAILURE (ERROR CODE E7), A SMALL AMOUNT OF SMOKE MAY BE EMITTED. THIS LASTS 3 TO 5 MINUTES AND DOES NOT REPRESENT A SAFETY RISK.

⚠ **CAUTION: IF OVERHEATING HAS OCCURRED (ERROR CODES E5 AND E6), THEN AN INSPECTION, MAINTENANCE, AND/OR CLEANING MUST OCCUR BEFORE THE STOVE CAN SAFELY BE OPERATED AGAIN.**

After following the suggested solution steps, press the confirm button to clear the error code from the error code from the multi function display screen. Then go through the operation procedure specified on page 14 to restart the heater.

ERROR CODE	CAUSE	SOLUTION
E1	Exhaust temperature is below 40 - 45 °F Operation has been interrupted and the fire has been discontinued.	1. Check that the pellet hopper has fuel. 2. Check that the auger motor is not damaged and is able to fill the firepot with fuel.
E2	Failure to ignite the fuel in fire pot.	1. Check that there are no "clinkers" (glass like lumps of various sizes formed by debris exposed to high heat, more common when using low quality fuel) in fire pot. 2. Check that the firepot is sitting in the holder correctly and that the igniter is not obstructed. 3. Check that the exhaust gas temperature sensor switch, beside the combustion fan, is not broken. 4. Check that the igniter is not broken.
E5	Low pressure detected at the vacuum switch (located behind the left door, fastened to the base).	1. Check that the door, and ash drawer if present, has been closed properly. 2. Check that there is nothing obstructing the exhaust duct nor that the duct is leaking. 3. Check that the combustion fan is not broken.
E6	Failure at the high temperature sensor (located below the pellet hopper).	1. Check that the switch is not broken. 2. The temperature of the sensor is too high. The stove is not running properly. Call customer service.
E7	Power failure.	Press the Confirm button to clear the error code. Then restart the stove. You may chose to skip directly into the stabilization cycle by depressing and holding the rate selector button for 3 seconds.
E9	Hopper sensor. Hopper low on pellets.	1. Replenish pellets in hopper.
ESC1	Short circuit at temperature sensor #1.	1. Check wires and connection points. 2. Replace Motherboard.
ESO1	Open circuit at temperature sensor #1.	1. Check wires and connection points. 2. Replace Motherboard.

ERROR CODES CONTINUED

ESC2	Short circuit at temperature sensor #2.	1. Check wires and connection points. 2. Replace Motherboard.
ESO2	Open circuit at temperature sensor #2	1. Check wires and connection points. 2. Replace Motherboard.
ESC3	Short circuit at temperature sensor #3	1. Check wires and connection points. 2. Replace Motherboard.
ESO3	Open circuit at temperature sensor #3	1. Check wires and connection points. 2. Replace Motherboard.

TROUBLESHOOTING

SYMPTOM	CAUSE	SOLUTION
Heater does not turn on.	Power Switch turned off.	Turn on power switch.
	Power Cord disconnected.	1. Press power cord tightly into the heater 2. Ensure that the wall socket is delivering 120 Volts.
	Fuse is blown.	Replace the fuse.
The blower does not turn on during Cleaning Cycle, Feeding Cycle, or Lighting Cycle.	This is normal.	There is no problem, the blower does not turn on until the stabilization cycle.
The blower does not turn on during Stabilization Cycle.	No power in stove or in control panel.	Check the power and wires.
	Mother board disconnected.	Make sure all terminals to mother board are connected.
	Low Temperature sensor is broken.	Replace the low temperature sensor.
During the Lighting phase the auger is not filling the firepot with pellets.	This is normal.	There is no problem, the auger does not operate during the Lighting phase.

TROUBLESHOOTING CONTINUED

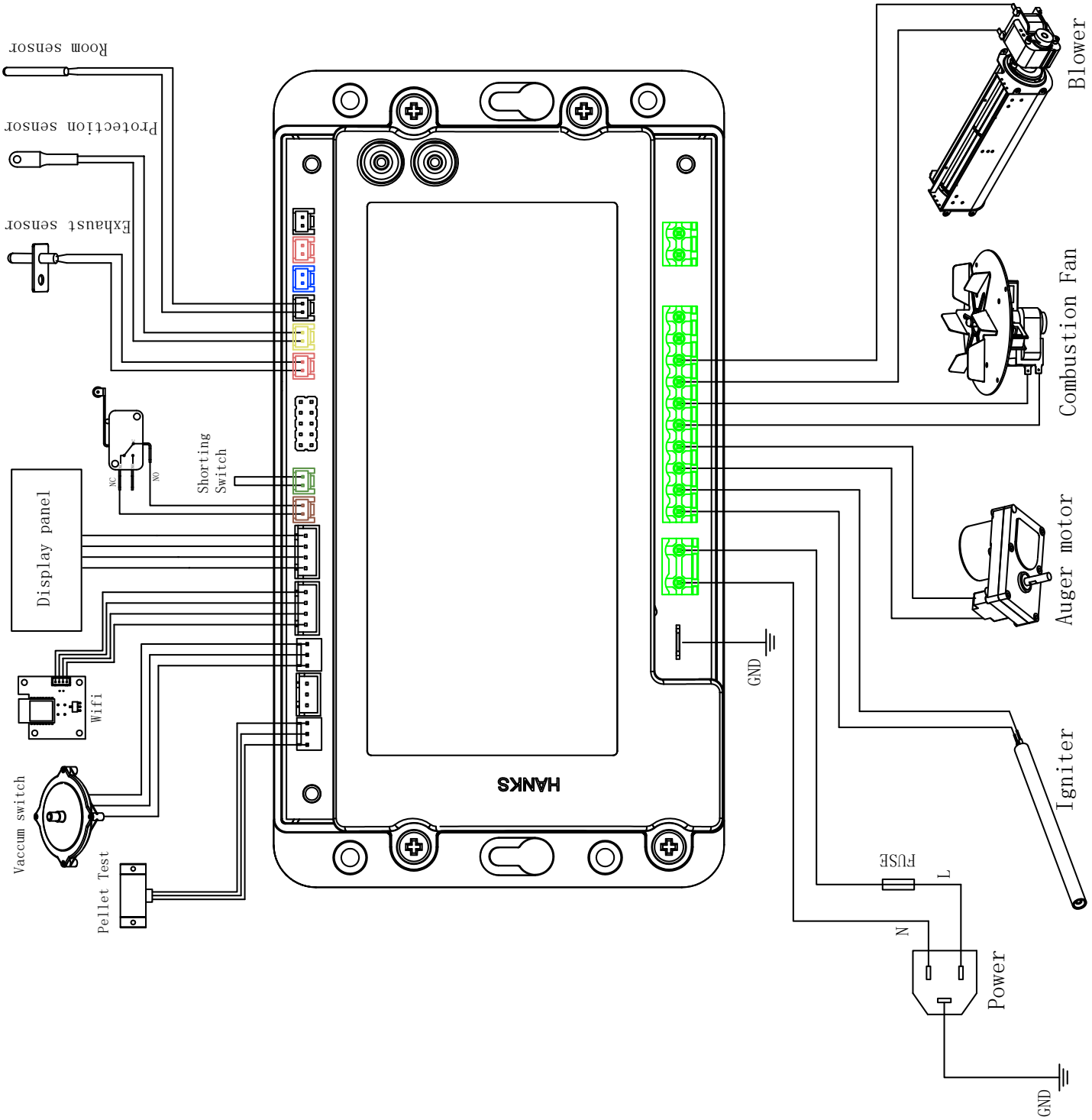
SYMPTOM	CAUSE	SOLUTION
During operation, besides the Lighting phase, the auger is not filling the firepot with pellets.	No fuel in Pellet Hopper.	Add Fuel to Pellet Hopper.
	Auger is blocked, jammed, or disconnected.	1. Unplug the unit so that it will not start suddenly and then unblock the auger. 2. Check that the auger is not blocked. If it is blocked, remove the cause of the jamming. 3. Check that the auger screw fastening the auger to the motor is secure.
Too much fuel in the firepot. The fuel can not be completely and thoroughly burned.	The feeding speed is faster than what combustion can support.	1. Increase the fan's speed to increase the rate of combustion. 2. Reduce the feeding speed.
Not enough fuel in the firepot.	The feeding speed is too low to support the rate of combustion.	1. Decrease the fan's speed to decrease the rate of combustion. 2. Increase the feeding speed.
After the fire has started, the stove turns off 15 minutes later.	The pellet hopper is low on fuel.	Check that the pellet hopper has a sufficient amount of fuel.
	The auger is not operating.	1. Unplug the unit so that it will not start suddenly and then unblock the auger. 2. Check that the auger is not blocked. If it is blocked, remove the cause of the jamming. 3. Check that the auger screw fastening the auger to the motor is secure.
	The 30 ° C temperature switch has triggered.	1. Check that wires to the switch are sufficiently connected. 2. Replace the 30 ° C temperature switch.
	The pressure switch inside the stove is broken.	Replace the pressure switch.
Orange flame, pellets piling up in firepot,carbon residue forming on glass.	Insufficient air for sufficient combustion.	1. Check that the air inlet vent in the front is open. 2. Check that the door and window gaskets are intact. 3. Check if the air inlet ducting and the combustion exhaust ducting are blocked. 4. Increase the cross sectional area of the ducting. 5. Increase the fan's speed to increase the rate of combustion. 6. Contact the manufacturer for assistance.

TROUBLESHOOTING CONTINUED

SYMPTOM	CAUSE	SOLUTION
The fire extinguishes and the power shuts off.	No fuel in Pellet Hopper.	Add Fuel to Pellet Hopper.
	Auger is blocked or jammed or disconnected.	1. Unplug the unit so that it will not start suddenly and then unblock the auger. 2. Check that the auger is not blocked. If it is blocked, remove the cause of the jamming. 3. Check that the auger screw fastening the auger to the motor is secure.
	The feeding speed is too low to support the rate of combustion.	1. Decrease the fan's speed to decrease the rate of combustion. 2. Increase the feeding speed.
	The 30 ° C temperature switch has triggered.	1. Check that wires to the switch are sufficiently connected. 2. Replace the 30 ° C temperature switch.
The fire extinguishes and the power shuts off (continued).	Requested temperature has been reached.	This is normal "ECO" mode behavior. The stove will automatically switch on once the ambient room temperature drops below the temperature that the stove is set to maintain.
The circulation blower continues to operate after the stove is cool and the fuel consumption has ceased.	The 30 ° C temperature switch has triggered.	1. Check that wires to the switch are sufficiently connected. 2. Replace the 30 ° C temperature switch.
The stove is not circulating a sufficient volume of sufficiently hot air.	The fuel is inadequate.	Use pellet fuel specified by this manual.
	The circulating blower is set too slow or is compromised.	1. If the blower is broken, change out the blower 2. If the mother board which connects to the blower is broken, change out the mother board.
	Heat exchange tubes or flue pass is dirty.	Clean the heat exchanger tubes or flue pass.

WIRING DIAGRAM

NOTE: IF ANY OF THE ORIGINAL WIRE AS SUPPLIED WITH THE APPLIANCE MUST BE REPLACED, IT MUST BE REPLACED WITH WIRING MATERIAL HAVING A TEMPERATURE RATING OF AT LEAST 105 C AND RATED FOR 600V



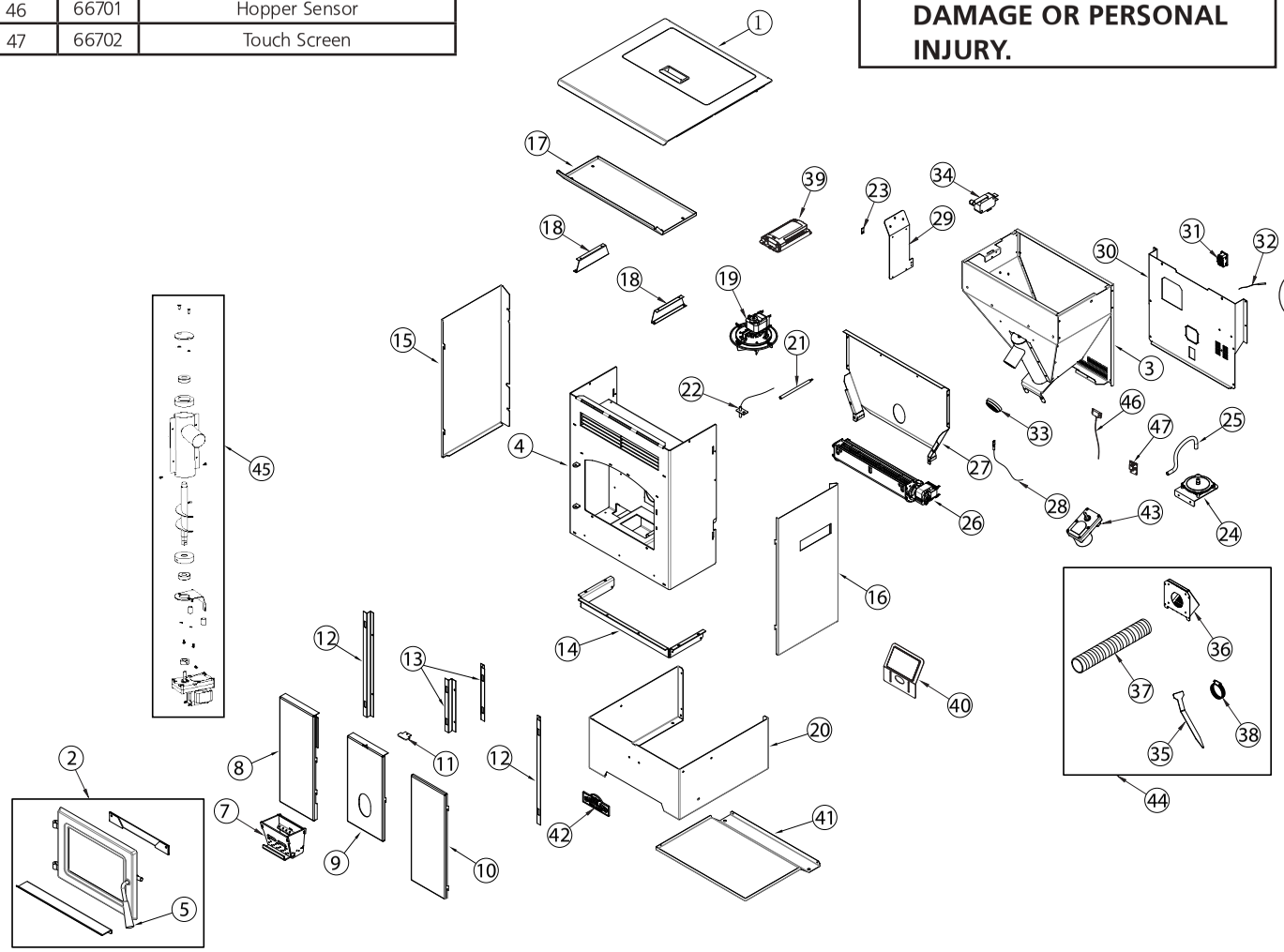
SERVICE PARTS MODEL PS60WTS

NO.	P/N	DESCRIPTION
1	66623	Top Cover
2	66624	Door Assembly
3	n/a	Hopper
4	n/a	Main Body
5	66603	Door Handle
7	66625	Fire Pot
8	n/a	Flue Board-Left
9	n/a	Flue Board-Middle
10	n/a	Flue Board-Right
11	n/a	Upper Flue Plate
12	n/a	Flue Fixed Plate-Long
13	n/a	Flue Fixed Plate-Short
14	n/a	Pedestal Fixed Plate
15	66626	Left Side panel
16	66627	Right Side panel
17	n/a	Thermal Insulation Plate
18	n/a	Insulation Support Plate
19	66607	Combustion Blower
20	n/a	Pedestal Plate
21	66608	Igniter
22	66609	Temperature Sensor
23	n/a	Grouding Screw
24	66628	Vacuum Switch
25	66629	Vacuum Switch Silicone Tube
26	66630	Circulation Blower
27	n/a	Chamber Insulation Cover
28	66613	Safety Sensor
29	n/a	Motherboard Fixed Plate
30	66631	Rear Cover
31	66615	Power Socket
32	66616	Room Sensor
33	66622	Silicone Rubber Sealing Ring
34	66617	Hopper Lid Switch
35	n/a	Cleaning Tool (see # 45)
36	n/a	Fresh Air Intake Vent (see # 45)

NO.	P/N	DESCRIPTION
37	n/a	Aluminum Expansion Tube (see # 45)
38	n/a	Clamp (see # 45)
39	66661	Motherboard
40	66619	Display Panel
41	n/a	Inner Pedestal Plate
42	n/a	Nameplate
43	66621	Auger Motor
44	66659	Accessory Kit
45	66660	Auger Assembly
46	66701	Hopper Sensor
47	66702	Touch Screen

NOTE: NOT ALL PARTS AVAILABLE. FOR QUESTIONS CONTACT MANUFACTURER.

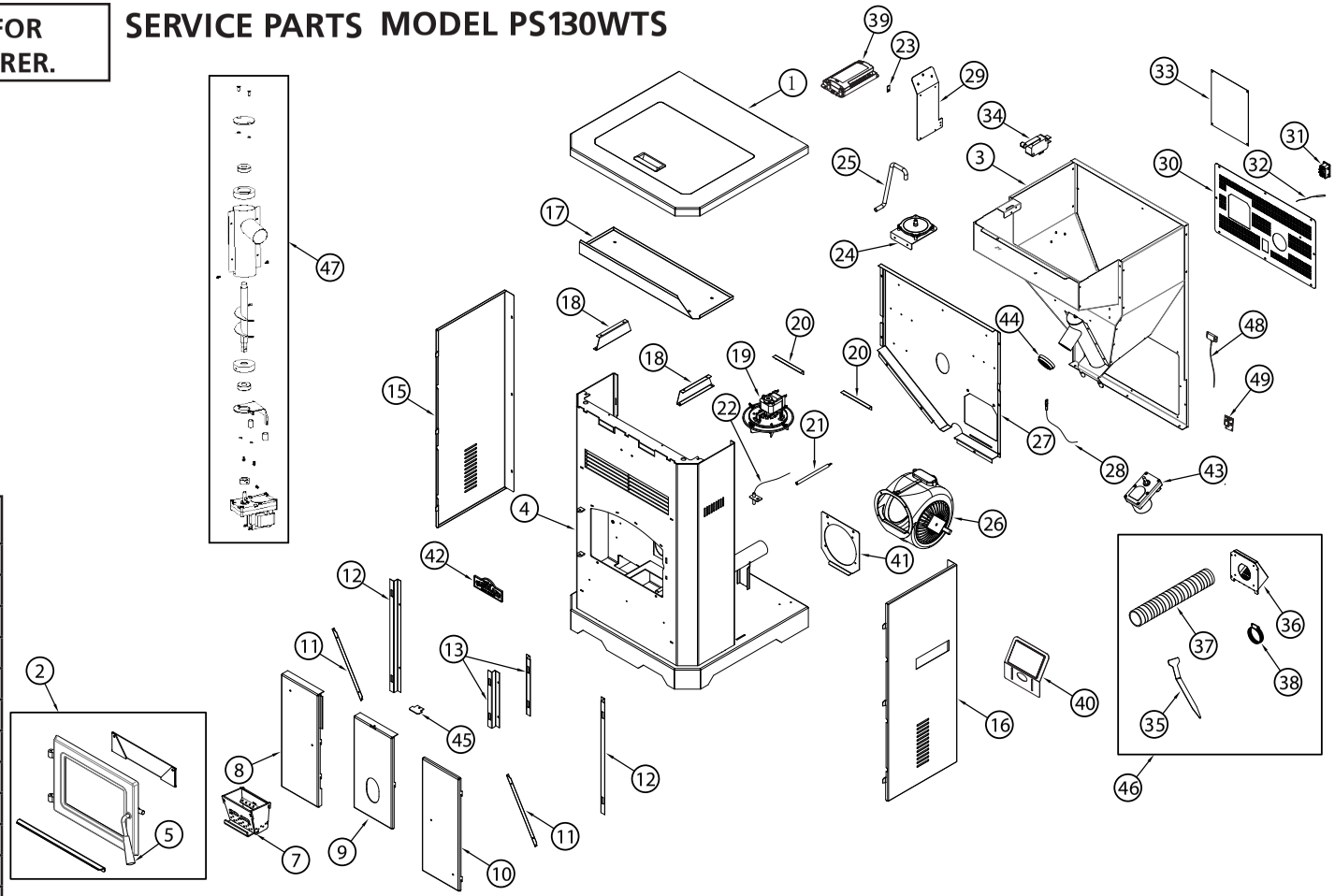
⚠ WARNING: FAILURE TO POSITION THE PARTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THESE DIAGRAMS OR FAILURE TO USE ONLY PARTS SPECIFICALLY APPROVED WITH THIS STOVE MAY RESULT IN PROPERTY DAMAGE OR PERSONAL INJURY.



NOTE: NOT ALL PARTS AVAILABLE. FOR QUESTIONS CONTACT MANUFACTURER.

⚠ WARNING: FAILURE TO POSITION THE PARTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THESE DIAGRAMS OR FAILURE TO USE ONLY PARTS SPECIFICALLY APPROVED WITH THIS STOVE MAY RESULT IN PROPERTY DAMAGE OR PERSONAL INJURY.

SERVICE PARTS MODEL PS130WTS



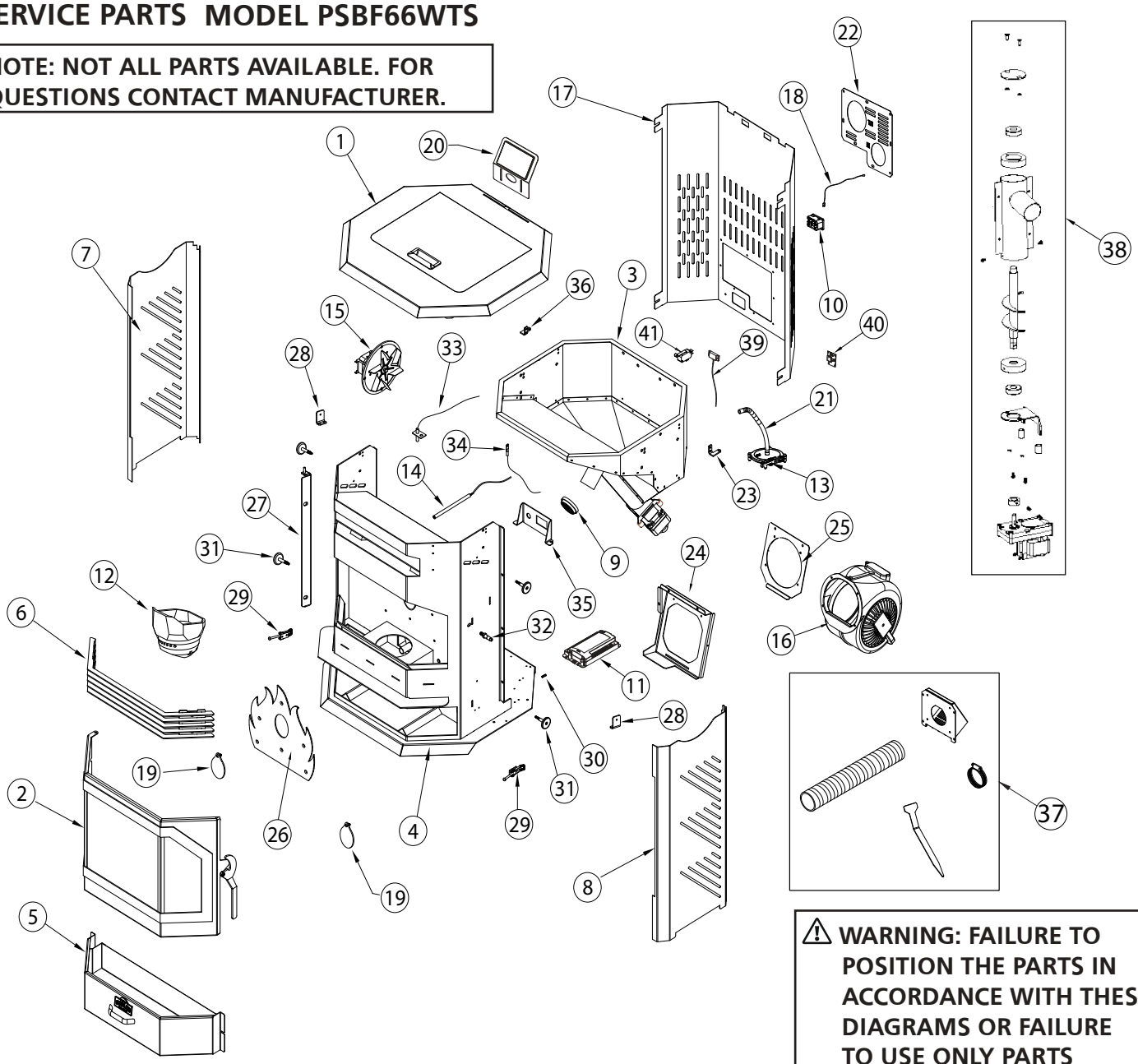
NO.	P/N	DESCRIPTION
1	66601	Top Cover
2	66602	Door Assembly
3	n/a	Hopper
4	n/a	Main Body
5	66603	Door Handle
7	66604	Fire Pot
8	n/a	Flue Plate-Left
9	n/a	Flue Plate-Middle
10	n/a	Flue Plate-Right
11	n/a	Flue Plate Reinforcement
12	n/a	Flue Fixed Plate-Long
13	n/a	Flue Fixed Plate-Short
15	66605	Left Side Panel
16	66606	Right Side Panel
17	n/a	Thermal Insulation Board
18	n/a	Insulation Support Plate
19	66607	Combustion Blower
20	n/a	Reinforcing Plate
21	66608	Igniter
22	66609	Temperature Sensor
23	n/a	Ground Screw
24	66610	Vacuum Switch
25	66611	Silicone Tube
26	66612	Circulation Blower
27	n/a	Chamber Insulation Cover

NO.	P/N	DESCRIPTION
28	66613	Safety Sensor
29	n/a	Motherboard Fixed Plate
30	66614	Rear Cover
31	66615	Power Socket
32	66616	Room Sensor
33	n/a	Rating Label
34	66617	Hopper Lid Switch
35	n/a	Cleaning Tool (see # 47)
36	n/a	Fresh Air Intake Vent (see # 47)
37	n/a	Aluminum Expansion Tube (see # 47)
38	n/a	Clamp (see # 47)

NO.	P/N	DESCRIPTION
39	66662	Motherboard
40	66619	Display Panel
41	66620	Blower Fixed Plate
42	n/a	Nameplate
43	66621	Auger Motor
44	66622	Silicone Rubber Sealing Ring
45	n/a	Upper Flue Plate
46	66659	Accessory Kit
47	66660	Auger Assembly
48	66701	Hopper Sensor
49	66702	Touch Screen

SERVICE PARTS MODEL PSBF66WTS

NOTE: NOT ALL PARTS AVAILABLE. FOR QUESTIONS CONTACT MANUFACTURER.



NO.	P/N	DESCRIPTION
1	66632	Top Cover
2	66633	Door
3	n/a	Hopper
4	n/a	Main Body
5	66634	Ash Pan
6	n/a	Decorative Plate
7	66635	Left Side Panel
8	66636	Right Side Panel
9	66622	Silicone Rubber Sealing Ring
10	66615	Power Socket
11	66663	Motherboard
12	66638	Fire Pot
13	66639	Vacuum Switch
14	66640	Igniter
15	66641	Combustion Blower
16	66612	Circulation Blower

NO.	P/N	DESCRIPTION
17	66642	Rear Cover
18	66643	Room Sensor
19	n/a	Flue Sealing Plate
20	66644	Display Panel
21	66645	Pressure Device Silicone Tube
22	66646	Rear Sealing Plate
23	66647	Right Side Panel Hinge
24	66648	Blower Bracket
25	66620	Blower Fixed Plate
26	n/a	Fireproof Plate
27	66649	Door Hinge
28	66650	Rear Cover Fixed Plate
29	66651	Ash Pan Lock Parts
30	n/a	Ground Screw
31	66652	Magnet
32	66653	Door, Latch

⚠ WARNING: FAILURE TO POSITION THE PARTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THESE DIAGRAMS OR FAILURE TO USE ONLY PARTS SPECIFICALLY APPROVED WITH THIS STOVE MAY RESULT IN PROPERTY DAMAGE OR PERSONAL INJURY.

NO.	P/N	DESCRIPTION
33	66654	Temperature Sensor
34	66655	Safety Sensor
35	66656	Socket Fixed Plate
36	66657	Left Side Panel Hinge
37	66659	Accessory Kit
38	66660	Auger Assembly
39	66701	Hopper Sensor
40	66702	Touch Screen
41	66617	Hopper Lid Switch

Grand Teton COLLECTION™ By Mr. Heater

OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS AND OWNER'S MANUAL

Model #
PS60WTS
PS130WTS
PSBF66WTS

READ INSTRUCTIONS CAREFULLY: Please read this entire manual before installation and use of this pellet fuel-burning room heater. Failure to follow these instructions could result in property damage, bodily injury or even death. Do not allow anyone who has not read these instructions to assemble, light, adjust or operate the stove. Place instructions in a safe place for future reference.

WARNING:

USE ONLY MANUFACTURER'S REPLACEMENT PARTS. USE OF ANY OTHER PARTS COULD CAUSE INJURY OR DEATH. REPLACEMENT PARTS ARE ONLY AVAILABLE DIRECT FROM THE FACTORY AND MUST BE INSTALLED BY A QUALIFIED SERVICE AGENCY.

PARTS ORDERING INFORMATION:

PURCHASING: ACCESSORIES MAY BE PURCHASED AT ANY GRAND TETON LOCAL DEALER OR DIRECT FROM THE FACTORY

FOR INFORMATION REGARDING SERVICE:

Please call Toll-Free 1-866-740-2497 • Weekends/After Hours 423-488-6316 • grandtetoncollection.com
Our office hours are 8:00 AM – 5:00 PM, EST, Monday through Friday.
Please include the model number, date of purchase, and description of problem in all communication.

LIMITED WARRANTY:

Enerco Group, Inc. (EGI) warrants Grand Teton Wood Pellet Fire Stoves to be free from imperfections in workmanship or material, at the date of manufacture. After installation, If covered components are found to be defective in workmanship or material during the applicable warranty period then the company, at its option, will repair or replace products returned by the buyer to the factory, transportation prepaid within applicable warranty period and found by the company to have imperfections in material or workmanship. The warranty period of the covered components is defined in the table below:

Components Covered	Warranty Period (Parts only, Labor not included)
Electrical	1 years
Steel parts (excluding fire pot)	5 years

If a part is damaged or missing, call our Technical Support Department at 1-866-740-2497.

Address any Warranty Claims to the Service Department, Mr. Heater, Inc., 4560 W. 160TH ST., CLEVELAND, OHIO 44135. Include your name, address and telephone number, the model and serial number of your product, and include details concerning the claim. Also, supply us with the purchase date and the name and address of the dealer from whom you purchased our product.

The foregoing is the full extent of the responsibility of the Company. There are no other warranties, express or implied. Specifically there is no warranty of fitness for a particular purpose and there is no warranty of merchantability. In no event shall the Company be liable for delay caused by imperfections, for consequential damages, or for any charges of the expense of any nature incurred without its written consent. The cost of repair or replacement shall be the exclusive remedy for any breach of warranty. There is no warranty against infringement of the like and no implied warranty arising from course of dealing or usage of trade. This warranty will not apply to any product which has been repaired or altered outside of the factory in any respect which in our judgment affects its condition or operation. This warranty does not cover damage or breakage due to misuse, abuse or modifications. There is no warranty on any paint, glass, gasket or fire brick. There is no warranty on the fire pot. There is no warranty against damage caused by corrosion.

Some states do not allow the exclusion or limitation of incidental or consequential damages, so the above limitation or exclusion may not apply to you. This Warranty gives you specific legal rights, and you may have other rights which vary from state to state.

Mr. Heater Inc. reserves the right to make changes at any time, without notice or obligation, in colors, specifications, accessories, materials and models.

Enerco Group, Inc., 4560 W. 160TH ST., CLEVELAND, OHIO 44135 • 1-866-740-2497
Mr. Heater Inc., is a registered trademarks of Mr. Heater, Inc.
© 2022, Mr. Heater. All rights reserved

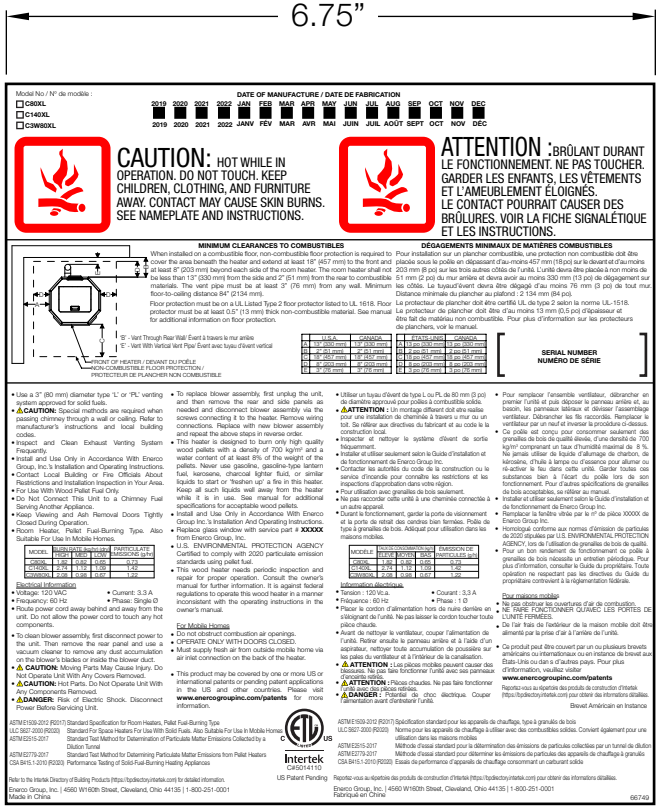
US Patent Pending

ASTM E1509-2012 (R2017)
ULC S627-2000 (R2020)
ASTM E2779-2017
ASTM E2515-2017
CSA B415.1-2010 (R2020)

REV	DESCRIPTION OF CHANGE	DATE	CHANGED BY
A	NEW RELEASE	2022.01.13	CZ

F500XXX	C80XL
F500XXX	C140XL
F500XXX	C3W80XL

USED ON



Model No / N° de modèle :
☐ C80XL
☐ C140XL
☐ C3W80XL

DATE OF MANUFACTURE / DATE DE FABRICATION

2019	2020	2021	2022	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC
2019	2020	2021	2022	JANV	FEV	MAR	AVR	MAI	JUIN	JUIL	AOÛT	SEPT	OCT	NOV	DÉC

CAUTION: HOT WHILE IN OPERATION. DO NOT TOUCH. KEEP CHILDREN, CLOTHING, AND FURNITURE AWAY. CONTACT MAY CAUSE SKIN BURNS. SEE NAMEPLATE AND INSTRUCTIONS.

ATTENTION : BRÛLANT DURANT LE FONCTIONNEMENT. NE PAS TOUCHER. GARDER LES ENFANTS, LES VÊTEMENTS ET L'AMEUBLEMENT ÉLOIGNÉS. LE CONTACT POURRAIT CAUSER DES BRÛLURES. VOIR LA FICHE SIGNALÉTIQUE ET LES INSTRUCTIONS.

MINIMUM CLEARANCES TO COMBUSTIBLES

When installed on a combustible floor, non-combustible floor protection is required to cover the area beneath the heater and extend at least 18" (457 mm) to the front and at least 8" (203 mm) beyond each side of the room heater. The room heater shall not be less than 13" (330 mm) from the side and 2" (51 mm) from the rear to combustible materials. The vent pipe must be at least 3" (76 mm) from any wall. Minimum floor-to-ceiling distance 84" (2134 mm).

Floor protection must be on a UL Listed Type 2 floor protector listed to UL 1618. Floor protector must be at least 0.5" (13 mm) thick non-combustible material. See manual for additional information on floor protection.

'R' - Vent Through Rear Wall/ Event à travers le mur arrière
'E' - Vent With Vertical Vent Pipe/ Event avec tuyau d'évent vertical

FRONT OF HEATER / DEVANT DU POÊLE
NON-COMBUSTIBLE FLOOR PROTECTION /
PROTECTEUR DE PLANCHER NON COMBUSTIBLE

	U.S.A.	CANADA
A	13" (330 mm)	13" (330 mm)
B	8" (201 mm)	8" (201 mm)
C	18" (457 mm)	18" (457 mm)
D	8" (203 mm)	8" (203 mm)
E	2" (76 mm)	3" (76 mm)

	FRANÇAIS (USA)	CANADA
A	13 po (330 mm)	13 po (330 mm)
B	8 po (201 mm)	8 po (201 mm)
C	18 po (457 mm)	18 po (457 mm)
D	8 po (203 mm)	8 po (203 mm)
E	3 po (76 mm)	3 po (76 mm)

DÉGAGEMENTS MINIMAUX DE MATIÈRES COMBUSTIBLES

Pour installation sur un plancher combustible, une protection non combustible doit être placée sous le poêle en dépassant d'au-moins 457 mm (18 po) sur le devant et d'au-moins 203 mm (8 po) sur les trois autres côtés de l'unité. L'unité devra être placée à non moins de 51 mm (2 po) du mur arrière et devra avoir au moins 330 mm (13 po) de dégagement sur les côtés. Le tuyau/Évent devra être dégagé d'au moins 76 mm (3 po) de tout mur. Distance minimale du plancher au plafond : 2 134 mm (84 po).

Le protecteur de plancher doit être certifié UL de type 2 selon la norme UL- 1618. Le protecteur de plancher doit être d'au moins 13 mm (0,5 po) d'épaisseur et être fait de matériau non combustible. Pour plus d'information sur les protecteurs de planchers, voir le manuel.

SERIAL NUMBER
NUMERO DE SÉRIE

- Use a 3" (80 mm) diameter type 'L' or 'PL' venting system approved for solid fuels.
- **⚠CAUTION:** Special methods are required when passing chimney through a wall or ceiling. Refer to manufacturer's instructions and local building codes.
- Inspect and Clean Exhaust Venting System Frequently.
- Install and Use Only in Accordance With Enerco Group, Inc.'s Installation and Operating Instructions.
- Contact Local Building or Fire Officials About Restrictions and Installation Inspection in Your Area.
- For Use With Wood Pellet Fuel Only.
- Do Not Connect This Unit to a Chimney Fuel Serving Another Appliance.
- Keep Viewing and Ash Removal Doors Tightly Closed During Operation.
- Room Heater, Pellet Fuel-Burning Type. Also Suitable For Use In Mobile Homes.

MODEL	BURN RATE (kg/hr) HIGH	MED	LOW	PARTICULATE EMISSIONS (g/h)
C80XL	1.45	0.95	0.65	1.42
C140XL	2.05	0.95	0.67	1.20
C3W80XL	2.05	0.95	0.67	1.20

Electrical Information
- Voltage: 120 VAC
- Frequency: 60 Hz
- Current: 3.3 A
- Phase: Single Ø
- Route power cord away behind and away from the unit. Do not allow the power cord to touch any hot components.
- To clean blower assembly, first disconnect power to the unit. Then remove the rear panel and use a vacuum cleaner to remove any dust accumulation on the blower's blades or inside the blower duct.
- **⚠CAUTION:** Moving Parts May Cause Injury. Do Not Operate Unit With Any Covers Removed.
- **⚠CAUTION:** Hot Parts. Do Not Operate Unit With Any Components Removed.
- **⚠DANGER:** Risk of Electric Shock. Disconnect Power Before Servicing Unit.

- To replace blower assembly, first unplug the unit, and then remove the rear and side panels as readied and disconnect blower assembly via the screws connecting it to the heater. Remove wiring connections. Replace with new blower assembly and repeat the above steps in reverse order.
- This heater is designed to burn only high quality wood pellets with a density of 700 kg/m³ and a water content of at least 8% of the weight of the pellets. Never use gasoline, gasoline-type lantern fuel, kerosene, charcoal lighter fluid, or similar liquids to start or "freshen up" a fire in this heater. Keep all such liquids well away from the heater while it is in use. See manual for additional specifications for acceptable wood pellets.
- Install and Use Only in Accordance With Enerco Group Inc.'s Installation And Operating Instructions.
- Replace glass window with service part # **XXXXX** from Enerco Group, Inc.
- U.S. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY Certified to comply with 2020 particulate emission standards using pellet fuel.
- This wood heater needs periodic inspection and repair for proper operation. Consult the owner's manual for further information. It is against federal regulations to operate this wood heater in a manner inconsistent with the operating instructions in the owner's manual.

For Mobile Homes
- Do not obstruct combustion air openings.
- OPERATE ONLY WITH DOORS CLOSED.
- Must supply fresh air from outside mobile home via air inlet connection on the back of the heater.

- This product may be covered by one or more US or international patents or pending patent applications in the US and other countries. Please visit **www.enercogroupinc.com/patents** for more information.

ASTM E1509-2012 (R2017) Standard Specification for Room Heaters, Pellet Fuel-Burning Type
ULC S627-2000 (R2020) Standard For Space Heaters For Use With Solid Fuels. Also Suitable For Use In Mobile Homes
ASTM E2515-2017 Standard Test Method for Determination of Particulate Matter Emissions Collected by a Dilution Tunnel
ASTM E2779-2017 Standard Test Method for Determining Particulate Matter Emissions from Pellet Heaters
CSA B415.1-2010 (R2020) Performance Testing of Solid-Fuel-Burning Heating Appliances

Refer to the Intertek Directory of Building Products (https://bpdirectory.intertek.com) for detailed information.

Enerco Group, Inc. | 4560 W160th Street, Cleveland, Ohio 44135 | 1-800-251-0001
Made in China

Intertek
C4I5014110
US Patent Pending

- Utiliser un tuyau d'évent de type L ou PL de 80 mm (3 po) de diamètre approuvé pour poêles à combustible solids.
- **⚠ATTENTION :** Un montage différent doit être exécuté pour une installation de cheminée à travers u mur ou un toit. Se référer aux directives du fabricant et au code le la construction local.
- Inspecter et nettoyer le système d'évent de sortie fréquemment.
- Installer et utiliser seulement selon le Guide d'installation et de fonctionnement de Enerco Group Inc.
- Contacter les autorités du code de la construction ou le service d'incendie pour connaître les restrictions et les inspections d'approbation dans votre région.
- Pour utilisation avec granulles de bois seulement.
- Ne pas raccorder cette unité à une cheminée connectée à un autre appareil.
- Durant le fonctionnement, garder la porte de visionnement et la porte de retrait des cendres bien fermées. Poêle de type à granulles de bois. Adéquat pour utilisation dans les maisons mobiles.

MODÈLE	TAUX D'ÉCOULEMENT (kg/h) ÉLEVÉ	MOYEN	BAS	ÉMISSION DE PARTICULES (g/h)
C80XL	1.45	0.95	0.65	1.42
C140XL	2.05	0.95	0.67	1.20
C3W80XL	2.05	0.95	0.67	1.20

Information électrique
- Tension : 120 V c.a.
- Fréquence : 60 Hz
- Courant : 3,3 A
- Phase : 1 Ø
- Placer le cordon d'alimentation hors de nuire derrière en s'éloignant de l'unité. Ne pas laisser le cordon toucher toute pièce chaude.
- Avant de nettoyer le ventilateur, couper l'alimentation de l'unité. Retirer ensuite le panneau arrière et à l'aide d'un aspirateur, nettoyer toute accumulation de poussière sur les pales du ventilateur et à l'intérieur de la canalisation.
- **⚠ATTENTION :** Les pièces mobiles peuvent causer des blessures. Ne pas faire fonctionner l'unité avec ses panneaux d'enceinte retirés.
- **⚠ATTENTION :** Pièces chaudes. Ne pas faire fonctionner l'unité avec des pièces retirées.
- **⚠DANGER :** Potentiel de choc électrique. Couper l'alimentation avant d'entretenir l'unité.

- Pour remplacer l'ensemble ventilateur, débrancher en premier l'unité et puis disposer le panneau arrière et, au besoin, les panneaux latéraux et diviser l'assemblage ventilateur. Débrancher les fils raccordés. Remplacer le ventilateur par un neuf et inverser la procédure ci-dessus.
- Ce poêle est conçu pour consommer seulement des granulles de bois de qualité élevée, d'une densité de 700 kg/m³ comprenant un taux d'humidité maximal de 8 %. Ne jamais utiliser de liquide d'allumage de charbon, de kérosène, d'huile à lampe ou d'essence pour allumer ou ré-activer le feu dans cette unité. Garder toutes ces substances bien à l'écart du poêle lors de son fonctionnement. Pour d'autres spécifications de granulles de bois acceptables, se référer au manuel.
- Installer et utiliser seulement selon la Guide d'installation et de fonctionnement de Enerco Group Inc.
- Remplacer la fenêtre vitrée par le n° de pièce XXXXX de Enerco Group Inc.
- Homologué conforme aux normes d'émission de particules de 2020 stipulées par U.S. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY, lors de l'utilisation de granulles de bois de qualité.
- Pour un bon rendement de fonctionnement ce poêle à granulles de bois nécessite un entretien périodique. Pour plus d'information, consulter le Guide du propriétaire. Toute opération ne respectant pas les directives du Guide du propriétaire contrevient à la réglementation fédérale.

Pour maisons mobiles
- Ne pas obstruer les ouvertures d'air de combustion.
- NE DOIT FONCTIONNER QU'AVEC LES PORTES DE L'UNITÉ FERMÉES.
- De l'air frais de l'extérieur de la maison mobile doit être alimenté par la prise d'air à l'arrière de l'unité.
- Ce produit peut être couvert par un ou plusieurs brevets américains ou internationaux ou en instance de brevet aux États-Unis ou dan s d'autres pays. Pour plus d'information, veuillez visiter **www.enercogroupinc.com/patents**

ASTM E1509-2012 (R2017) Spécification standard pour les appareils de chauffage, type à granulés de bois
ULC S627-2000 (R2020) Norme pour les appareils de chauffage à utiliser avec des combustibles solides. Convient également pour une utilisation dans les maisons mobiles
ASTM E2515-2017 Méthode d'essai standard pour la détermination des émissions de particules collectées par un tunnel de dilution
ASTM E2779-2017 Méthode d'essai standard pour déterminer les émissions de particules des appareils de chauffage à granulés
CSA B415.1-2010 (R2020) Essais de performance d'appareils de chauffage consommant un carburant solide

Reportez-vous au répertoire des produits de construction d'Intertek (https://bpdirectory.intertek.com) pour obtenir des informations détaillées.

Enerco Group, Inc. | 4560 W160th Street, Cleveland, Ohio 44135 | 1-800-251-0001
Fabriqué en Chine

Brevet Américain en Instance

66749

Technical Requirements
- Refer to the title block for all unspecified dimensional tolerances.
- For color requirements refer to the provided electronic data.
- The same batch must have color uniformity throughout.
- The label must have clear fonts, be free of curling, missing marks, chromatic aberration, and flow marks.
- Material: Etched Metal
- Background: Silver Metal; Text: Black

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:		NAME	DATE
DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES TOLERANCES: TWO PLACE DECIMAL: ± .030 THREE PLACE DECIMAL:± .005 HOLES: ± .004 ANGULAR: ± 1 DEG. FRACTIONAL DIMENSIONS: ± 1/64	CREATED	CZ	2022.01.13
INTERPRET GEOMETRIC TOLERANCING PER: N/A	PROPRIETARY AND CONFIDENTIAL THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DRAWING IS THE SOLE PROPERTY OF ENERCO GROUP, INC. ANY REPRODUCTION IN PART OR AS A WHOLE WITHOUT THE WRITTEN PERMISSION OF ENERCO GROUP, INC. IS PROHIBITED.		
MATERIAL SEE NOTES			
FINISH			
DO NOT SCALE DRAWING			

enerco group inc.
Mr. Heater HEATSTAR ENERCO FLEX-TEK

TITLE:

LABEL, RATE, PELLET STOVES, MODEL C

SIZE: A4	DWG.NO. 66749	REV
		A
SCALE: N/A	WEIGHT: N/A	SHEET 1 OF 1

Model No / Nº de modèle :

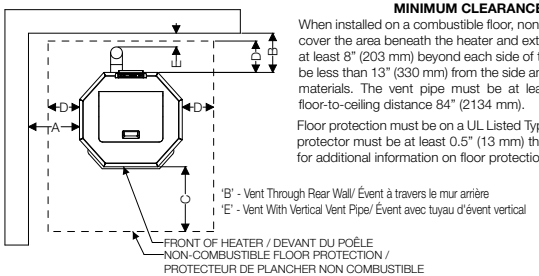
- ☐ C80XL
- ☐ C140XL
- ☐ C3W80XL

DATE OF MANUFACTURE / DATE DE FABRICATION

2019	2020	2021	2022	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC
■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
2019	2020	2021	2022	JANV	FÉV	MAR	AVR	MAI	JUIN	JUIL	AOÛT	SEPT	OCT	NOV	DÉC

CAUTION: HOT WHILE IN OPERATION. DO NOT TOUCH. KEEP CHILDREN, CLOTHING, AND FURNITURE AWAY. CONTACT MAY CAUSE SKIN BURNS. SEE NAMEPLATE AND INSTRUCTIONS.

ATTENTION : BRÛLANT DURANT LE FONCTIONNEMENT. NE PAS TOUCHER. GARDER LES ENFANTS, LES VÊTEMENTS ET L'AMEUBLEMENT ÉLOIGNÉS. LE CONTACT POURRAIT CAUSER DES BRÛLURES. VOIR LA FICHE SIGNALÉTIQUE ET LES INSTRUCTIONS.



MINIMUM CLEARANCES TO COMBUSTIBLES

When installed on a combustible floor, non-combustible floor protection is required to cover the area beneath the heater and extend at least 18" (457 mm) to the front and at least 8" (203 mm) beyond each side of the room heater. The room heater shall not be less than 13" (330 mm) from the side and 2" (51 mm) from the rear to combustible materials. The vent pipe must be at least 3" (76 mm) from any wall. Minimum floor-to-ceiling distance 84" (2134 mm).

Floor protection must be on a UL Listed Type 2 floor protector listed to UL 1618. Floor protector must be at least 0.5" (13 mm) thick non-combustible material. See manual for additional information on floor protection.

	U.S.A.	CANADA
A	13" (330 mm)	13" (330 mm)
B	2" (51 mm)	2" (51 mm)
C	18" (457 mm)	18" (457 mm)
D	8" (203 mm)	8" (203 mm)
E	3" (76 mm)	3" (76 mm)

DÉGAGEMENTS MINIMAUX DE MATIÈRES COMBUSTIBLES

Pour installation sur un plancher combustible, une protection non combustible doit être placée sous le poêle en dépassant d'au-moins 457 mm (18 po) sur le devant et d'au moins 203 mm (8 po) sur les trois autres côtés de l'unité. L'unité devra être placée à non moins de 51 mm (2 po) du mur arrière et devra avoir au moins 330 mm (13 po) de dégagement sur les côtés. Le tuyaud'évent devra être dégagé d'au moins 76 mm (3 po) de tout mur. Distance minimale du plancher au plafond : 2 134 mm (84 po).

Le protecteur de plancher doit être certifié UL de type 2 selon la norme UL-1518.

Le protecteur de plancher doit être d'au moins 13 mm (0,5 po) d'épaisseur et être fait de matériau non combustible. Pour plus d'information sur les protecteurs de planchers, voir le manuel.

	ÉTATS-UNIS	CANADA
A	13 po (330 mm)	13 po (330 mm)
B	2 po (51 mm)	2 po (51 mm)
C	18 po (457 mm)	18 po (457 mm)
D	8 po (203 mm)	8 po (203 mm)
E	3 po (76 mm)	3 po (76 mm)

SERIAL NUMBER
NUMÉRO DE SÉRIE

- Use a 3" (80 mm) diameter type 'L' or 'PL' venting system approved for solid fuels.
- ⚠**CAUTION:** Special methods are required when passing chimney through a wall or ceiling. Refer to manufacturer's instructions and local building codes.
- Inspect and Clean Exhaust Venting System Frequently.
- Install and Use Only in Accordance With Enerco Group, Inc.'s Installation and Operating Instructions.
- Contact Local Building or Fire Officials About Restrictions and Installation Inspection in Your Area.
- For Use With Wood Pellet Fuel Only.
- Do Not Connect This Unit to a Chimney Fuel Serving Another Appliance.
- Keep Viewing and Ash Removal Doors Tightly Closed During Operation.
- Room Heater, Pellet Fuel-Burning Type. Also Suitable For Use In Mobile Homes.

MODEL	BURN RATE (kg/hr) (dry)			PARTICULATE EMISSIONS (g/hr)
	HIGH	MED	LOW	
C80XL	1.82	0.82	0.65	0.73
C140XL	2.74	1.12	1.09	1.42
C3W80XL	2.08	0.98	0.67	1.22

Electrical Information

- Voltage: 120 VAC
- Frequency: 60 Hz
- Current: 3.3 A
- Phase: Single Ø
- Route power cord away behind and away from the unit. Do not allow the power cord to touch any hot components.
- To clean blower assembly, first disconnect power to the unit. Then remove the rear panel and use a vacuum cleaner to remove any dust accumulation on the blower's blades or inside the blower duct.
- ⚠ **CAUTION:** Moving Parts May Cause Injury. Do Not Operate Unit With Any Covers Removed.
- ⚠**CAUTION:** Hot Parts. Do Not Operate Unit With Any Components Removed.
- ⚠**DANGER:** Risk of Electric Shock. Disconnect Power Before Servicing Unit.
- To replace blower assembly, first unplug the unit, and then remove the rear and side panels as needed and disconnect blower assembly via the screws connecting it to the heater. Remove wiring connections. Replace with new blower assembly and repeat the above steps in reverse order.
- This heater is designed to burn only high quality wood pellets with a density of 700 kg/m^3 and a water content of at least 8% of the weight of the pellets. Never use gasoline, gasoline-type lantern fuel, kerosene, charcoal lighter fluid, or similar liquids to start or 'freshen up' a fire in this heater. Keep all such liquids well away from the heater while it is in use. See manual for additional specifications for acceptable wood pellets.
- Install and Use Only in Accordance With Enerco Group Inc.'s Installation And Operating Instructions.
- Replace glass window with service part # **XXXXX** from Enerco Group, Inc.
- U.S. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY Certified to comply with 2020 particulate emission standards using pellet fuel.
- This wood heater needs periodic inspection and repair for proper operation. Consult the owner's manual for further information. It is against federal regulations to operate this wood heater in a manner inconsistent with the operating instructions in the owner's manual.

For Mobile Homes

- Do not obstruct combustion air openings.
- OPERATE ONLY WITH DOORS CLOSED.
- Must supply fresh air from outside mobile home via air inlet connection on the back of the heater.

- This product may be covered by one or more US or international patents or pending patent applications in the US and other countries. Please visit **www.enercogroupinc.com/patents** for more information.

- Utiliser un tuyau d'évent de type L ou PL de 80 mm (3 po) de diamètre approuvé pour poêles à combustible solide.
- ⚠**ATTENTION :** Un montage different doit etre realise pour une installation de cheminée à travers u mur ou un toit. Se référer aux directives du fabricant et au code le la construction local.
- Inspecter et nettoyer le système d'évent de sortie fréquemment.
- Installer et utiliser seulement selon le Guide d'installation et de fonctionnement de Enerco Group Inc.
- Contacter les autorités du code de la construction ou le service d'incendie pour connaître les restrictions et les inspections d'approbation dans votre région.
- Pour utilisation avec grenailles de bois seulement.
- Ne pas raccorder cette unité à une cheminée connectée à un autre appareil.
- Durant le fonctionnement, garder la porte de visionnement et la porte de retrait des cendres bien fermées. Poêle de type à grenailles de bois. Adéquat pour utilisation dans les maisons mobiles.

MODÈLE	TAUX DE CONSOMMATION (kg/h)			ÉMISSION DE PARTICULES (g/h)
	ÉLEVÉ	MOYEN	BAS	
C80XL	1.82	0.82	0.65	0.73
C140XL	2.74	1.12	1.09	1.42
C3W80XL	2.08	0.98	0.67	1.22

Information électrique

- Tension : 120 Vc.a.
- Fréquence : 60 Hz
- Courant : 3,3 A
- Phase : 1 Ø
- Placer le cordon d'alimentation hors de nuire derrière en s'éloignant de l'unité. Ne pas laisser le cordon toucher toute pièce chaude.
- Avant de nettoyer le ventilateur, couper l'alimentation de l'unité. Retirer ensuite le panneau arrière et à l'aide d'un aspirateur, nettoyer toute accumulation de poussière sur les pales du ventilateur et à l'intérieur de la canalisation.
- ⚠ **ATTENTION :** Les pièces mobiles peuvent causer des blessures. Ne pas faire fonctionner l'unité avec ses panneaux d'enceinte retirés.
- ⚠**ATTENTION :** Pièces chaudes. Ne pas faire fonctionner l'unité avec des pièces retirées.
- ⚠**DANGER :** Potentiel de choc électrique. Couper l'alimentation avant d'entretenir l'unité.
- Pour remplacer l'ensemble ventilateur, débrancher en premier l'unité et puis déposer le panneau arrière et, au besoin, les panneaux latéraux et dévisser l'assemblage ventilateur. Débrancher les fils raccordés. Remplacer le ventilateur par un neuf et inverser la procédure ci-dessus.
- Ce poêle est conçu pour consommer seulement des grenailles de bois de qualité élevée, d'une densité de 700 kg/m^3 comprenant un taux d'humidité maximal de 8 %. Ne jamais utiliser de liquide d'allumage de charbon, de kérosène, d'huile à lampe ou d'essence pour allumer ou ré-activer le feu dans cette unité. Garder toutes ces substances bien à l'écart du poêle lors de son fonctionnement. Pour d'autres spécifications de grenailles de bois acceptables, se référer au manuel.
- Installer et utiliser seulement selon le Guide d'installation et de fonctionnement de Enerco Group Inc.
- Remplacer la fenêtre vitrée par le nº de pièce XXXXX de Enerco Group Inc.
- Homologué conforme aux normes d'émission de particules de 2020 stipulées par U.S. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY, lors de l'utilisation de grenailles de bois de qualité.
- Pour un bon rendement de fonctionnement ce poêle à grenailles de bois nécessite un entretien périodique. Pour plus d'information, consulter le Guide du propriétaire. Toute opération ne respectant pas les directives du Guide du propriétaire contrevient à la règlementation fédérale.

Pour maisons mobiles

- Ne pas obstruer les ouvertures d'air de combustion.
- NE FAIRE FONCTIONNER QU'AVEC LES PORTES DE L'UNITÉ FERMÉES.
- De l'air frais de l'extérieur de la maison mobile doit être alimenté par la prise d'air à l'arrière de l'unité.

- Ce produit peut être couvert par un ou plusieurs brevets américains ou internationaux ou en instance de brevet aux États-Unis ou dan s d'autres pays. Pour plus d'information, veuillez visiter **www.enercogroupinc.com/patents**

Reportez-vous au répertoire des produits de construction d'Intertek (https://bpdirectory.intertek.com) pour obtenir des informations détaillées.

Brevet Américain en Instance

ASTM E1509-2012 (R2017) Standard Specification for Room Heaters, Pellet Fuel-Burning Type
ULC S627-2000 (R2020) Standard For Space Heaters For Use With Solid Fuels. Also Suitable For Use In Mobile Homes
ASTM E2515-2017 Standard Test Method for Determination of Particulate Matter Emissions Collected by a Dilution Tunnel
ASTM E2779-2017 Standard Test Method for Determining Particulate Matter Emissions from Pellet Heaters
CSA B415.1-2010 (R2020) Performance Testing of Solid-Fuel-Burning Heating Appliances

C ETL LISTED US
Intertek
C#5014110

US Patent Pending

Refer to the Intertek Directory of Building Products (https://bpdirectory.intertek.com) for detailed information.

Enerco Group, Inc. | 4560 W160th Street, Cleveland, Ohio 44135 | 1-800-251-0001
Made in China

ASTM E1509-2012 (R2017) Spécification standard pour les appareils de chauffage, type à granulés de bois
ULC S627-2000 (R2020) Norme pour les appareils de chauffage à utiliser avec des combustibles solides. Convient également pour une utilisation dans les maisons mobiles
ASTM E2515-2017 Méthode d'essai standard pour la détermination des émissions de particules collectées par un tunnel de dilution
ASTM E2779-2017 Méthode d'essai standard pour déterminer les émissions de particules des appareils de chauffage à granulés
CSA B415.1-2010 (R2020) Essais de performance d'appareils de chauffage consommant un carburant solide

Reportez-vous au répertoire des produits de construction d'Intertek (https://bpdirectory.intertek.com) pour obtenir des informations détaillées.

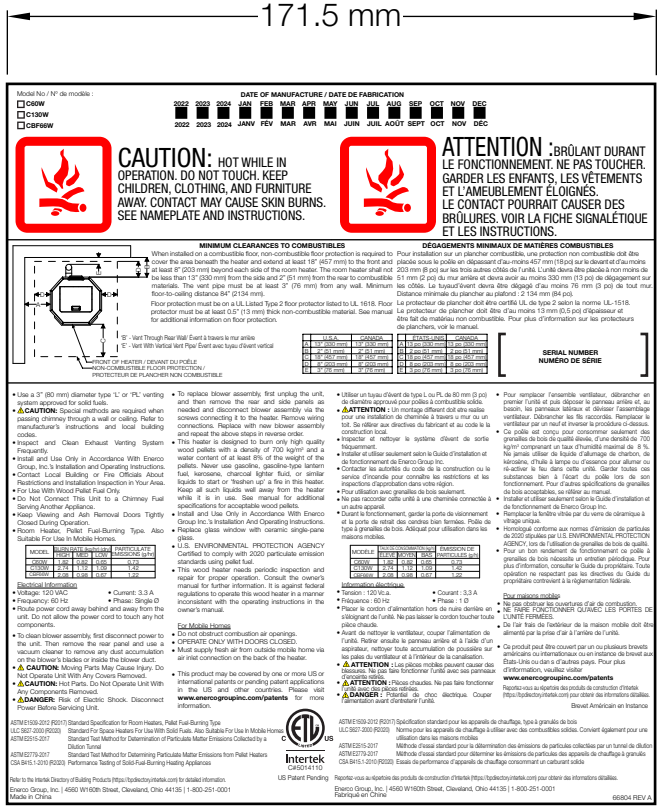
Enerco Group, Inc. | 4560 W160th Street, Cleveland, Ohio 44135 | 1-800-251-0001
Fabriqué en Chine

66749

REV	DESCRIPTION OF CHANGE	DATE	CHANGED BY
A	NEW RELEASE	2022.05.13	CZ

FXXXXXX	C60W
FXXXXXX	C130W
FXXXXXX	CBF66W

USED ON



Technical Requirements

- Refer to the title block for all unspecified dimensional tolerances.
- For color requirements refer to the provided electronic data.
- The same batch must have color uniformity throughout.
- The label must have clear fonts, be free of curling, missing marks, chromatic aberration, and flow marks.
- Material: Etched Metal
- Background: Silver Metal; Text: Black
- UL 969 Compliant

		NAME	DATE
UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:			
DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES TOLERANCES: TWO PLACE DECIMAL: ± .030 THREE PLACE DECIMAL:± .005 HOLES: ± .004 ANGULAR: ± 1 DEG. FRACTIONAL DIMENSIONS: ± 1/64	CREATED	CZ	2022.05.13
INTERPRET GEOMETRIC TOLERANCING PER: N/A	PROPRIETARY AND CONFIDENTIAL THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DRAWING IS THE SOLE PROPERTY OF ENERCO GROUP, INC. ANY REPRODUCTION IN PART OR AS A WHOLE WITHOUT THE WRITTEN PERMISSION OF ENERCO GROUP, INC. IS PROHIBITED.		
MATERIAL SEE NOTES			
FINISH			
DO NOT SCALE DRAWING			

enerco group inc.

Mr. Heater HEATSTAR ENERCO FLEX-TEK

TITLE:

LABEL, RATE, PELLET STOVES, MODEL-C

SIZE: A4	DWG.NO. 66804	REV
		A
SCALE: N/A	WEIGHT: N/A	SHEET 1 OF 1

Model No / N° de modèle :

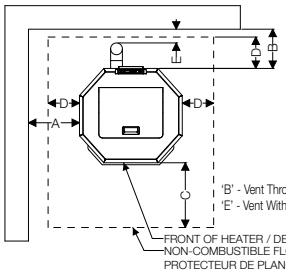
- ☐ C60W
- ☐ C130W
- ☐ CBF66W

DATE OF MANUFACTURE / DATE DE FABRICATION

2022	2023	2024	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC
■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
2022	2023	2024	JANV	FÉV	MAR	AVR	MAI	JUIN	JUIL	AOÛT	SEPT	OCT	NOV	DÉC

CAUTION: HOT WHILE IN OPERATION. DO NOT TOUCH. KEEP CHILDREN, CLOTHING, AND FURNITURE AWAY. CONTACT MAY CAUSE SKIN BURNS. SEE NAMEPLATE AND INSTRUCTIONS.

ATTENTION : BRÛLANT DURANT LE FONCTIONNEMENT. NE PAS TOUCHER. GARDER LES ENFANTS, LES VÊTEMENTS ET L'AMEUBLEMENT ÉLOIGNÉS. LE CONTACT POURRAIT CAUSER DES BRÛLURES. VOIR LA FICHE SIGNALÉTIQUE ET LES INSTRUCTIONS.



MINIMUM CLEARANCES TO COMBUSTIBLES

When installed on a combustible floor, non-combustible floor protection is required to cover the area beneath the heater and extend at least 18" (457 mm) to the front and at least 8" (203 mm) beyond each side of the room heater. The room heater shall not be less than 13" (330 mm) from the side and 2" (51 mm) from the rear to combustible materials. The vent pipe must be at least 3" (76 mm) from any wall. Minimum floor-to-ceiling distance 84" (2134 mm).

Floor protection must be on a UL Listed Type 2 floor protector listed to UL 1618. Floor protector must be at least 0.5" (13 mm) thick non-combustible material. See manual for additional information on floor protection.

	U.S.A.	CANADA
A	13" (330 mm)	13" (330 mm)
B	2" (51 mm)	2" (51 mm)
C	18" (457 mm)	18" (457 mm)
D	8" (203 mm)	8" (203 mm)
E	3" (76 mm)	3" (76 mm)

DÉGAGEMENTS MINIMAUX DE MATIÈRES COMBUSTIBLES

Pour installation sur un plancher combustible, une protection non combustible doit être placée sous le poêle en dépassant d'au-moins 457 mm (18 po) sur le devant et d'au moins 203 mm (8 po) sur les trois autres côtés de l'unité. L'unité devra être placée à non moins de 51 mm (2 po) du mur arrière et devra avoir au moins 330 mm (13 po) de dégagement sur les côtés. Le tuyaud'évent devra être dégagé d'au moins 76 mm (3 po) de tout mur. Distance minimale du plancher au plafond : 2 134 mm (84 po).

Le protecteur de plancher doit être certifié UL de type 2 selon la norme UL-1518.

Le protecteur de plancher doit être d'au moins 13 mm (0,5 po) d'épaisseur et être fait de matériau non combustible. Pour plus d'information sur les protecteurs de planchers, voir le manuel.

	ÉTATS-UNIS	CANADA
A	13 po (330 mm)	13 po (330 mm)
B	2 po (51 mm)	2 po (51 mm)
C	18 po (457 mm)	18 po (457 mm)
D	8 po (203 mm)	8 po (203 mm)
E	3 po (76 mm)	3 po (76 mm)

SERIAL NUMBER
NUMÉRO DE SÉRIE

- Use a 3" (80 mm) diameter type 'L' or 'PL' venting system approved for solid fuels.
- ⚠**CAUTION:** Special methods are required when passing chimney through a wall or ceiling. Refer to manufacturer's instructions and local building codes.
- Inspect and Clean Exhaust Venting System Frequently.
- Install and Use Only in Accordance With Enerco Group, Inc.'s Installation and Operating Instructions.
- Contact Local Building or Fire Officials About Restrictions and Installation Inspection in Your Area.
- For Use With Wood Pellet Fuel Only.
- Do Not Connect This Unit to a Chimney Fuel Serving Another Appliance.
- Keep Viewing and Ash Removal Doors Tightly Closed During Operation.
- Room Heater, Pellet Fuel-Burning Type. Also Suitable For Use In Mobile Homes.

MODEL	BURN RATE (kg/hr) (dry)			PARTICULATE EMISSIONS (g/hr)
	HIGH	MED	LOW	
C60W	1.82	0.82	0.65	0.73
C130W	2.74	1.12	1.09	1.42
CBF66W	2.08	0.98	0.67	1.22

Electrical Information

- Voltage: 120 VAC
- Frequency: 60 Hz
- Current: 3.3 A
- Phase: Single Ø
- Route power cord away behind and away from the unit. Do not allow the power cord to touch any hot components.
- To clean blower assembly, first disconnect power to the unit. Then remove the rear panel and use a vacuum cleaner to remove any dust accumulation on the blower's blades or inside the blower duct.
- ⚠ **CAUTION:** Moving Parts May Cause Injury. Do Not Operate Unit With Any Covers Removed.
- ⚠**CAUTION:** Hot Parts. Do Not Operate Unit With Any Components Removed.
- ⚠**DANGER:** Risk of Electric Shock. Disconnect Power Before Servicing Unit.
- To replace blower assembly, first unplug the unit, and then remove the rear and side panels as needed and disconnect blower assembly via the screws connecting it to the heater. Remove wiring connections. Replace with new blower assembly and repeat the above steps in reverse order.
- This heater is designed to burn only high quality wood pellets with a density of 700 kg/m^3 and a water content of at least 8% of the weight of the pellets. Never use gasoline, gasoline-type lantern fuel, kerosene, charcoal lighter fluid, or similar liquids to start or 'freshen up' a fire in this heater. Keep all such liquids well away from the heater while it is in use. See manual for additional specifications for acceptable wood pellets.
- Install and Use Only in Accordance With Enerco Group Inc.'s Installation And Operating Instructions.
- Replace glass window with ceramic single-pane glass.
- U.S. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY Certified to comply with 2020 particulate emission standards using pellet fuel.
- This wood heater needs periodic inspection and repair for proper operation. Consult the owner's manual for further information. It is against federal regulations to operate this wood heater in a manner inconsistent with the operating instructions in the owner's manual.

For Mobile Homes

- Do not obstruct combustion air openings.
- OPERATE ONLY WITH DOORS CLOSED.
- Must supply fresh air from outside mobile home via air inlet connection on the back of the heater.

- This product may be covered by one or more US or international patents or pending patent applications in the US and other countries. Please visit **www.enercogroupinc.com/patents** for more information.

- Utiliser un tuyau d'évent de type L ou PL de 80 mm (3 po) de diamètre approuvé pour poêles à combustible solide.
- ⚠**ATTENTION :** Un montage different doit etre realise pour une installation de cheminée à travers u mur ou un toit. Se référer aux directives du fabricant et au code le la construction local.
- Inspecter et nettoyer le système d'évent de sortie fréquemment.
- Installer et utiliser seulement selon le Guide d'installation et de fonctionnement de Enerco Group Inc.
- Contacter les autorités du code de la construction ou le service d'incendie pour connaître les restrictions et les inspections d'approbation dans votre région.
- Pour utilisation avec grenailles de bois seulement.
- Ne pas raccorder cette unité à une cheminée connectée à un autre appareil.
- Durant le fonctionnement, garder la porte de visionnement et la porte de retrait des cendres bien fermées. Poêle de type à grenailles de bois. Adéquat pour utilisation dans les maisons mobiles.

MODÈLE	TAUX DE CONSOMMATION (kg/h)			ÉMISSION DE PARTICULES (g/h)
	ÉLEVÉ	MOYEN	BAS	
C60W	1.82	0.82	0.65	0.73
C130W	2.74	1.12	1.09	1.42
CBF66W	2.08	0.98	0.67	1.22

Information électrique

- Tension : 120 Vc.a.
- Fréquence : 60 Hz
- Courant : 3,3 A
- Phase : 1 Ø
- Placer le cordon d'alimentation hors de nuire derrière en s'éloignant de l'unité. Ne pas laisser le cordon toucher toute pièce chaude.
- Avant de nettoyer le ventilateur, couper l'alimentation de l'unité. Retirer ensuite le panneau arrière et à l'aide d'un aspirateur, nettoyer toute accumulation de poussière sur les pales du ventilateur et à l'intérieur de la canalisation.
- ⚠ **ATTENTION :** Les pièces mobiles peuvent causer des blessures. Ne pas faire fonctionner l'unité avec ses panneaux d'enceinte retirés.
- ⚠**ATTENTION :** Pièces chaudes. Ne pas faire fonctionner l'unité avec des pièces retirées.
- ⚠**DANGER :** Potentiel de choc électrique. Couper l'alimentation avant d'entretenir l'unité.
- Pour remplacer l'ensemble ventilateur, débrancher en premier l'unité et puis déposer le panneau arrière et, au besoin, les panneaux latéraux et dévisser l'assemblage ventilateur. Débrancher les fils raccordés. Remplacer le ventilateur par un neuf et inverser la procédure ci-dessus.
- Ce poêle est conçu pour consommer seulement des grenailles de bois de qualité élevée, d'une densité de 700 kg/m^3 comprenant un taux d'humidité maximal de 8 %. Ne jamais utiliser de liquide d'allumage de charbon, de kérosène, d'huile à lampe ou d'essence pour allumer ou ré-activer le feu dans cette unité. Garder toutes ces substances bien à l'écart du poêle lors de son fonctionnement. Pour d'autres spécifications de grenailles de bois acceptables, se référer au manuel.
- Installer et utiliser seulement selon le Guide d'installation et de fonctionnement de Enerco Group Inc.
- Remplacer la fenêtre vitrée par du verre de céramique à vitrage unique.
- Homologué conforme aux normes d'émission de particules de 2020 stipulées par U.S. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY, lors de l'utilisation de grenailles de bois de qualité.
- Pour un bon rendement de fonctionnement ce poêle à grenailles de bois nécessite un entretien périodique. Pour plus d'information, consulter le Guide du propriétaire. Toute opération ne respectant pas les directives du Guide du propriétaire contrevient à la règlementation fédérale.

Pour maisons mobiles

- Ne pas obstruer les ouvertures d'air de combustion.
- NE FAIRE FONCTIONNER QU'AVEC LES PORTES DE L'UNITÉ FERMÉES.
- De l'air frais de l'extérieur de la maison mobile doit être alimenté par la prise d'air à l'arrière de l'unité.

- Ce produit peut être couvert par un ou plusieurs brevets américains ou internationaux ou en instance de brevet aux États-Unis ou dan s d'autres pays. Pour plus d'information, veuillez visiter **www.enercogroupinc.com/patents**

Reportez-vous au répertoire des produits de construction d'Intertek (https://bpdirectory.intertek.com) pour obtenir des informations détaillées.

Brevet Américain en Instance

ASTM E1509-2012 (R2017) Standard Specification for Room Heaters, Pellet Fuel-Burning Type
ULC S627-2000 (R2020) Standard For Space Heaters For Use With Solid Fuels. Also Suitable For Use In Mobile Homes
ASTM E2515-2017 Standard Test Method for Determination of Particulate Matter Emissions Collected by a Dilution Tunnel
ASTM E2779-2017 Standard Test Method for Determining Particulate Matter Emissions from Pellet Heaters
CSA B415.1-2010 (R2020) Performance Testing of Solid-Fuel-Burning Heating Appliances

C ETL LISTED US
Intertek
C#5014110

US Patent Pending

Refer to the Intertek Directory of Building Products (https://bpdirectory.intertek.com) for detailed information.

Enerco Group, Inc. | 4560 W160th Street, Cleveland, Ohio 44135 | 1-800-251-0001
Made in China

ASTM E1509-2012 (R2017) Spécification standard pour les appareils de chauffage, type à granulés de bois
ULC S627-2000 (R2020) Norme pour les appareils de chauffage à utiliser avec des combustibles solides. Convient également pour une utilisation dans les maisons mobiles
ASTM E2515-2017 Méthode d'essai standard pour la détermination des émissions de particules collectées par un tunnel de dilution
ASTM E2779-2017 Méthode d'essai standard pour déterminer les émissions de particules des appareils de chauffage à granulés
CSA B415.1-2010 (R2020) Essais de performance d'appareils de chauffage consommant un carburant solide

Reportez-vous au répertoire des produits de construction d'Intertek (https://bpdirectory.intertek.com) pour obtenir des informations détaillées.

Enerco Group, Inc. | 4560 W160th Street, Cleveland, Ohio 44135 | 1-800-251-0001
Fabriqué en Chine

REV	DESCRIPTION OF CHANGE	DATE	CHANGED BY
A	NEW RELEASE	2022.12.01	CZ

FXXXXXX	C60WTS
FXXXXXX	C130WTS
FXXXXXX	CBF66WTS

USED ON

Model No / Nº de modèle :
☐ C60WTS
☐ C130WTS
☐ CBF66WTS

DATE OF MANUFACTURE / DATE DE FABRICATION

2022	2023	2024	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC
2022	2023	2024	JANV	FÉV	MAR	AVR	MAI	JUIN	JUIL	AOÛT	SEPT	OCT	NOV	DÉC

CAUTION: HOT WHILE IN OPERATION. DO NOT TOUCH. KEEP CHILDREN, CLOTHING, AND FURNITURE AWAY. CONTACT MAY CAUSE SKIN BURNS. SEE NAMEPLATE AND INSTRUCTIONS.

ATTENTION : BRÛLANT DURANT LE FONCTIONNEMENT. NE PAS TOUCHER. GARDER LES ENFANTS, LES VÊTEMENTS ET L'AMEUBLEMENT ÉLOIGNÉS. LE CONTACT POURRAIT CAUSER DES BRÛLURES. VOIR LA FICHE SIGNALÉTIQUE ET LES INSTRUCTIONS.

MINIMUM CLEARANCES TO COMBUSTIBLES

When installed on a combustible floor, non-combustible floor protection is required to cover the area beneath the heater and extend at least 18" (457 mm) to the front and at least 8" (203 mm) beyond each side of the room heater. The room heater shall not be less than 13" (330 mm) from the side and 2" (51 mm) from the rear to combustible materials. The vent pipe must be at least 3" (76 mm) from any wall. Minimum floor-to-ceiling distance 84" (2134 mm).

Floor protection must be on a UL Listed Type 2 floor protector listed to UL 1618. Floor protector must be at least 0.5" (13 mm) thick non-combustible material. See manual for additional information on floor protection.

'B' - Vent Through Rear Wall/ Évent à travers le mur arrière
'E' - Vent With Vertical Vent Pipe/ Évent avec tuyau d'évent vertical

FRONT OF HEATER / DEVANT DU POÊLE
NON-COMBUSTIBLE FLOOR PROTECTION /
PROTECTEUR DE PLANCHER NON COMBUSTIBLE

	U.S.A.	CANADA
A	13" (330 mm)	13" (330 mm)
B	2" (51 mm)	2" (51 mm)
C	18" (457 mm)	18" (457 mm)
D	8" (203 mm)	8" (203 mm)
E	3" (76 mm)	3" (76 mm)

	ETATS-UNIS	CANADA
A	13 po (330 mm)	13 po (330 mm)
B	2 po (51 mm)	2 po (51 mm)
C	18 po (457 mm)	18 po (457 mm)
D	8 po (203 mm)	8 po (203 mm)
E	3 po (76 mm)	3 po (76 mm)

SERIAL NUMBER
NUMÉRO DE SÉRIE

DÉGAGEMENTS MINIMAUX DE MATIÈRES COMBUSTIBLES

Pour installation sur un plancher combustible, une protection non combustible doit être placée sous le poêle en dépassant d'au-moins 457 mm (18 po) sur le devant et d'au moins 203 mm (8 po) sur les trois autres côtés de l'unité. L'unité devra être placée à non moins de 51 mm (2 po) du mur arrière et devra avoir au moins 330 mm (13 po) de dégagement sur les côtés. Le tuyau d'évent devra être dégagé d'au moins 76 mm (3 po) de tout mur. Distance minimale du plancher au plafond : 2 134 mm (84 po).

Le protecteur de plancher doit être certifié UL de type 2 selon la norme UL-1518. Le protecteur de plancher doit être d'au moins 13 mm (0,5 po) d'épaisseur et être fait de matériau non combustible. Pour plus d'information sur les protecteurs de planchers, voir le manuel.

- Use a 3" (80 mm) diameter type 'L' or 'PL' venting system approved for solid fuels.
- **⚠ CAUTION:** Special methods are required when passing chimney through a wall or ceiling. Refer to manufacturer's instructions and local building codes.
- Inspect and Clean Exhaust Venting System Frequently.
- Install and Use Only in Accordance With Enerco Group, Inc.'s Installation and Operating Instructions.
- Contact Local Building or Fire Officials About Restrictions and Installation Inspection in Your Area.
- For Use With Wood Pellet Fuel Only.
- Do Not Connect This Unit to a Chimney Fuel Serving Another Appliance.
- Keep Viewing and Ash Removal Doors Tightly Closed During Operation.
- Room Heater, Pellet Fuel-Burning Type. Also Suitable For Use in Mobile Homes.

MODEL	BTU RATE (BTU/HR)		PARTICULATE EMISSIONS g/hr
	HIGH	LOW	
C60WTS	1.82	0.82	0.73
C130WTS	3.74	1.12	1.09	1.42
CBF66WTS	2.28	0.98	0.87	1.22

Electrical Information:
- Voltage: 120 VAC
- Frequency: 60 Hz
- Current: 3.3 A
- Phase: Single Ø
- Route power cord away behind and away from the unit. Do not allow the power cord to touch any hot components.
- To clean blower assembly, first disconnect power to the unit. Then remove the rear panel and use a vacuum cleaner to remove any dust accumulation on the blower's blades or inside the blower duct.
- **⚠ CAUTION:** Moving Parts May Cause Injury. Do Not Operate Unit With Any Covers Removed.
- **⚠ CAUTION:** Hot Parts. Do Not Operate Unit With Any Components Removed.
- **⚠ DANGER:** Risk of Electric Shock. Disconnect Power Before Servicing Unit.

- To replace blower assembly, first unplug the unit, and then remove the rear and side panels as needed and disconnect blower assembly via the screws connecting it to the heater. Remove wiring connections. Replace with new blower assembly and repeat the above steps in reverse order.
- This heater is designed to burn only high quality wood pellets with a density of 700 kg/m³ and a water content of at least 8% of the weight of the pellets. Never use gasoline, gasoline-type lantern fuel, kerosene, charcoal lighter fluid, or similar liquids to start or 'freshen up' a fire in this heater. Keep all such liquids well away from the heater while it is in use. See manual for additional specifications for acceptable wood pellets.
- Install and Use Only in Accordance With Enerco Group Inc.'s Installation And Operating Instructions.
- Replace glass window with ceramic single-pane glass.
- U.S. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY Certified to comply with 2020 particulate emission standards using pellet fuel.
- This wood heater needs periodic inspection and repair for proper operation. Consult the owner's manual for further information. It is against federal regulations to operate this wood heater in a manner inconsistent with the operating instructions in the owner's manual.

For Mobile Homes:
- Do not obstruct combustion air openings.
- OPERATE ONLY WITH DOORS CLOSED.
- Must supply fresh air from outside mobile home via air inlet connection on the back of the heater.

- This product may be covered by one or more US or international patents or pending patent applications in the US and other countries. Please visit **www.enercogroupinc.com/patents** for more information.

ASTM E1509-22r2 (R2017) Standard Specification for Room Heaters, Pellet Fuel-Burning Type.
ULC S627-2000 (R2023) Standard For Space Heaters For Use With Solid Fuels. Also Suitable For Use In Mobile Homes.
ASTM E2515-2017 Standard Test Method for Determination of Particulate Matter Emissions Collected by a Dilution Tunnel
ASTM E2779-2017 Standard Test Method for Determining Particulate Matter Emissions from Pellet Heaters
CSA B415.1-2010 (R2020) Performance Testing of Solid-Fuel-Burning Heating Appliances

Refer to the Intertek Directory of Building Products (https://bpdirectory.intertek.com) for detailed information.
Enerco Group, Inc. | 4560 W160th Street, Cleveland, Ohio 44135 | 1-800-251-0001
Made in China

Intertek C4S014110
US Patent Pending

- Utiliser un tuyau d'évent de type L ou PL de 80 mm (3 po) de diamètre approuvé pour poêles à combustible solide.
- **⚠ ATTENTION :** Un montage différent doit être réalisé pour une installation de cheminée à travers u mur ou un plafond. Se référer aux directives du fabricant et au code de la construction local.
- Inspecter et nettoyer le système d'évent de sortie fréquemment.
- Installer et utiliser seulement selon le Guide d'installation et de fonctionnement de Enerco Group Inc.
- Contacter les autorités du code de la construction ou le service d'incendie pour connaître les restrictions et les inspections d'approbation dans votre région.
- Pour utilisation avec granulées de bois seulement.
- Ne pas raccorder cette unité à une cheminée connectée à un autre appareil.
- Durant le fonctionnement, garder la porte de visionnement et la porte de retrait des cendres bien fermées. Poêle de type à granulées de bois. Adéquat pour utilisation dans les maisons mobiles.

MODÈLE	TAUX D'ALIMENTATION (BTU/H)		ÉMISSION DE PARTICULES g/hr
	ÉLEVÉ	MOYEN	BAS
C60WTS	1.82	0.82	0.73
C130WTS	3.74	1.12	1.09	1.42
CBF66WTS	2.28	0.98	0.87	1.22

Information électrique :
- Tension : 120 Vc.a.
- Fréquence : 60 Hz
- Courant : 3,3 A
- Phase : 1 Ø
- Placer le cordon d'alimentation hors de vues derrière et éloigné de l'unité. Ne pas laisser le cordon toucher toute pièce chaude.
- Avant de nettoyer le ventilateur, couper l'alimentation de l'unité. Retirer ensuite le panneau arrière et à l'aide d'un aspirateur, nettoyer toute accumulation de poussières sur les pales du ventilateur et à l'intérieur de la canalisation.
- **⚠ ATTENTION :** Les pièces mobiles peuvent causer des blessures. Ne pas faire fonctionner l'unité avec des panneaux d'enlevés.
- **⚠ ATTENTION :** Pièces chaudes. Ne pas faire fonctionner l'unité avec des pièces retirées.
- **⚠ DANGER :** Potentiel de choc électrique. Couper l'alimentation avant d'entretenir l'unité.

- Pour remplacer l'ensemble ventilateur, débrancher en premier l'unité et puis disposer le panneau arrière et, au besoin, les panneaux latéraux et dévisser l'assemblage ventilateur. Débrancher les fils raccordés. Remplacer le ventilateur par un neuf et inversar la procédure ci-dessus.
- Ce poêle est conçu pour consommer seulement des granulées de bois de qualité élevée, d'une densité de 700 kg/m³ comprenant un taux d'humidité maximal de 8 %. Ne jamais utiliser du liquide d'allumage de charbon, de kérosène, d'huile à lampe ou d'essence pour allumer ou ré-activer le feu dans cette unité. Garder toutes ces substances bien à l'écart du poêle lors de son fonctionnement. Pour d'autres spécifications de granulées de bois acceptables, se référer au manuel.
- Installer et utiliser seulement selon la Guide d'installation et de fonctionnement de Enerco Group Inc.
- Remplacer la fenêtre vitrée par du verre de céramique à vitrage unique.
- Homologué conforme aux normes d'émission de particules de 2020 stipulées par U.S. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY, lors de l'utilisation de granulées de bois de qualité.
- Pour un bon rendement de fonctionnement ce poêle à granulées de bois nécessite un entretien périodique. Pour plus d'information, consulter le Guide du propriétaire. Toute opération ne respectant pas les directives du Guide du propriétaire contreviant à la réglementation fédérale.

Pour maisons mobile:
- Ne pas obstruer les ouvertures d'air de combustion.
- NE PAINE FONCTIONNER QU'AVEC LES PORTES DE L'UNITE FERMEES.
- De l'air frais de l'extérieur de la maison mobile doit être alimenté par la prise d'air à l'arrière de l'unité.

- Ce produit peut être couvert par un ou plusieurs brevets américains ou internationaux ou en instance de brevet aux États-Unis ou dans d'autres pays. Pour plus d'information, veuillez visiter **www.enercogroupinc.com/patents**

ASTM E1509-22r2 (R2017) Spécification standard pour les appareils de chauffage, type à granulés de bois
ULC S627-2000 (R2023) Norme pour les appareils de chauffage à utiliser avec des combustibles solides. Convient également pour une utilisation dans les maisons mobiles
ASTM E2515-2017 Méthode d'essai standard pour la détermination des émissions de particules collectées par un tunnel de dilution
ASTM E2779-2017 Méthode d'essai standard pour déterminer les émissions de particules des appareils de chauffage à granulés
CSA B415.1-2010 (R2020) Essais de performance d'appareils de chauffage consommant un carburant solide

Reportez-vous au répertoire des produits de construction d'Intertek (https://bpdirectory.intertek.com) pour obtenir des informations détaillées.
Enerco Group, Inc. | 4560 W160th Street, Cleveland, Ohio 44135 | 1-800-251-0001
Fabriqué en Chine

66890 REV A

Technical Requirements
- Refer to the title block for all unspecified dimensional tolerances.
- For color requirements refer to the provided electronic data.
- The same batch must have color uniformity throughout.
- The label must have clear fonts, be free of curling, missing marks, chromatic aberration, and flow marks.
- Material: Etched Metal
- Background: Silver Metal; Text: Black

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:		NAME	DATE
DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES TOLERANCES: TWO PLACE DECIMAL: ± .030 THREE PLACE DECIMAL:± .005 HOLES: ± .004 ANGULAR: ± 1 DEG. FRACTIONAL DIMENSIONS: ± 1/64	CREATED	CZ	2022.12.01
INTERPRET GEOMETRIC TOLERANCING PER: N/A	PROPRIETARY AND CONFIDENTIAL THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DRAWING IS THE SOLE PROPERTY OF ENERCO GROUP, INC. ANY REPRODUCTION IN PART OR AS A WHOLE WITHOUT THE WRITTEN PERMISSION OF ENERCO GROUP, INC. IS PROHIBITED.		
MATERIAL SEE NOTES			
FINISH			
DO NOT SCALE DRAWING			

enerco group inc.
Mr. Heater HEATSTAR ENERCO FLEX-TEMP

TITLE:

LABEL, RATE, PELLET STOVE, TS, MODEL C

SIZE: A4	DWG.NO. 66890	REV A
SCALE: N/A	WEIGHT: N/A	SHEET 1 OF 1

Model No / N° de modèle :

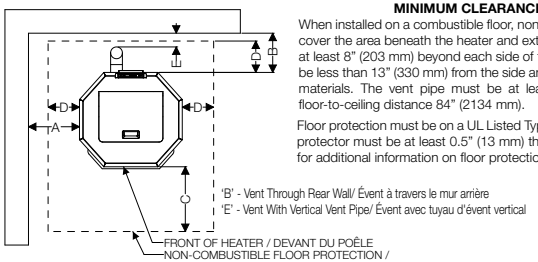
☐ **C60WTS**
☐ **C130WTS**
☐ **CBF66WTS**

DATE OF MANUFACTURE / DATE DE FABRICATION

2022	2023	2024	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC
2022	2023	2024	JANV	FÉV	MAR	AVR	MAI	JUIN	JUIL	AOÛT	SEPT	OCT	NOV	DÉC

CAUTION: HOT WHILE IN OPERATION. DO NOT TOUCH. KEEP CHILDREN, CLOTHING, AND FURNITURE AWAY. CONTACT MAY CAUSE SKIN BURNS. SEE NAMEPLATE AND INSTRUCTIONS.

ATTENTION : BRÛLANT DURANT LE FONCTIONNEMENT. NE PAS TOUCHER. GARDER LES ENFANTS, LES VÊTEMENTS ET L'AMEUBLEMENT ÉLOIGNÉS. LE CONTACT POURRAIT CAUSER DES BRÛLURES. VOIR LA FICHE SIGNALÉTIQUE ET LES INSTRUCTIONS.



MINIMUM CLEARANCES TO COMBUSTIBLES

When installed on a combustible floor, non-combustible floor protection is required to cover the area beneath the heater and extend at least 18" (457 mm) to the front and at least 8" (203 mm) beyond each side of the room heater. The room heater shall not be less than 13" (330 mm) from the side and 2" (51 mm) from the rear to combustible materials. The vent pipe must be at least 3" (76 mm) from any wall. Minimum floor-to-ceiling distance 84" (2134 mm).

Floor protection must be on a UL Listed Type 2 floor protector listed to UL 1618. Floor protector must be at least 0.5" (13 mm) thick non-combustible material. See manual for additional information on floor protection.

	U.S.A.	CANADA
A	13" (330 mm)	13" (330 mm)
B	2" (51 mm)	2" (51 mm)
C	18" (457 mm)	18" (457 mm)
D	8" (203 mm)	8" (203 mm)
E	3" (76 mm)	3" (76 mm)

DÉGAGEMENTS MINIMAUX DE MATIÈRES COMBUSTIBLES

Pour installation sur un plancher combustible, une protection non combustible doit être placée sous le poêle en dépassant d'au-moins 457 mm (18 po) sur le devant et d'au moins 203 mm (8 po) sur les trois autres côtés de l'unité. L'unité devra être placée à non moins de 51 mm (2 po) du mur arrière et devra avoir au moins 330 mm (13 po) de dégagement sur les côtés. Le tuyaud'évent devra être dégagé d'au moins 76 mm (3 po) de tout mur. Distance minimale du plancher au plafond : 2 134 mm (84 po).

Le protecteur de plancher doit être certifié UL de type 2 selon la norme UL-1518. Le protecteur de plancher doit être d'au moins 13 mm (0,5 po) d'épaisseur et être fait de matériau non combustible. Pour plus d'information sur les protecteurs de planchers, voir le manuel.

	ÉTATS-UNIS	CANADA
A	13 po (330 mm)	13 po (330 mm)
B	2 po (51 mm)	2 po (51 mm)
C	18 po (457 mm)	18 po (457 mm)
D	8 po (203 mm)	8 po (203 mm)
E	3 po (76 mm)	3 po (76 mm)

SERIAL NUMBER
NUMÉRO DE SÉRIE

- Use a 3" (80 mm) diameter type 'L' or 'PL' venting system approved for solid fuels.
- ⚠**CAUTION:** Special methods are required when passing chimney through a wall or ceiling. Refer to manufacturer's instructions and local building codes.
- Inspect and Clean Exhaust Venting System Frequently.
- Install and Use Only in Accordance With Enerco Group, Inc.'s Installation and Operating Instructions.
- Contact Local Building or Fire Officials About Restrictions and Installation Inspection in Your Area.
- For Use With Wood Pellet Fuel Only.
- Do Not Connect This Unit to a Chimney Fuel Serving Another Appliance.
- Keep Viewing and Ash Removal Doors Tightly Closed During Operation.
- Room Heater, Pellet Fuel-Burning Type. Also Suitable For Use In Mobile Homes.

MODEL	BURN RATE (kg/hr) (dry)			PARTICULATE EMISSIONS (g/hr)
	HIGH	MED	LOW	
C60WTS	1.82	0.82	0.65	0.73
C130WTS	2.74	1.12	1.09	1.42
CBF66WTS	2.08	0.98	0.67	1.22

Electrical Information

- Voltage: 120 VAC
- Frequency: 60 Hz
- Current: 3.3 A
- Phase: Single Ø
- Route power cord away behind and away from the unit. Do not allow the power cord to touch any hot components.
- To clean blower assembly, first disconnect power to the unit. Then remove the rear panel and use a vacuum cleaner to remove any dust accumulation on the blower's blades or inside the blower duct.
- ⚠ **CAUTION:** Moving Parts May Cause Injury. Do Not Operate Unit With Any Covers Removed.
- ⚠**CAUTION:** Hot Parts. Do Not Operate Unit With Any Components Removed.
- ⚠**DANGER:** Risk of Electric Shock. Disconnect Power Before Servicing Unit.
- To replace blower assembly, first unplug the unit, and then remove the rear and side panels as needed and disconnect blower assembly via the screws connecting it to the heater. Remove wiring connections. Replace with new blower assembly and repeat the above steps in reverse order.
- This heater is designed to burn only high quality wood pellets with a density of 700 kg/m^3 and a water content of at least 8% of the weight of the pellets. Never use gasoline, gasoline-type lantern fuel, kerosene, charcoal lighter fluid, or similar liquids to start or 'freshen up' a fire in this heater. Keep all such liquids well away from the heater while it is in use. See manual for additional specifications for acceptable wood pellets.
- Install and Use Only in Accordance With Enerco Group Inc.'s Installation And Operating Instructions.
- Replace glass window with ceramic single-pane glass.
- U.S. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY Certified to comply with 2020 particulate emission standards using pellet fuel.
- This wood heater needs periodic inspection and repair for proper operation. Consult the owner's manual for further information. It is against federal regulations to operate this wood heater in a manner inconsistent with the operating instructions in the owner's manual.

For Mobile Homes

- Do not obstruct combustion air openings.
- OPERATE ONLY WITH DOORS CLOSED.
- Must supply fresh air from outside mobile home via air inlet connection on the back of the heater.

- This product may be covered by one or more US or international patents or pending patent applications in the US and other countries. Please visit **www.enercogroupinc.com/patents** for more information.

- Utiliser un tuyau d'évent de type L ou PL de 80 mm (3 po) de diamètre approuvé pour poêles à combustible solide.
- ⚠**ATTENTION :** Un montage different doit etre realise pour une installation de cheminée à travers u mur ou un toit. Se référer aux directives du fabricant et au code le la construction local.
- Inspecter et nettoyer le système d'évent de sortie fréquemment.
- Installer et utiliser seulement selon le Guide d'installation et de fonctionnement de Enerco Group Inc.
- Contacter les autorités du code de la construction ou le service d'incendie pour connaître les restrictions et les inspections d'approbation dans votre région.
- Pour utilisation avec grenailles de bois seulement.
- Ne pas raccorder cette unité à une cheminée connectée à un autre appareil.
- Durant le fonctionnement, garder la porte de visionnement et la porte de retrait des cendres bien fermées. Poêle de type à grenailles de bois. Adéquat pour utilisation dans les maisons mobiles.

MODÈLE	TAUX DE CONSOMMATION (kg/h)			ÉMISSION DE PARTICULES (g/h)
	ÉLEVÉ	MOYEN	BAS	
C60WTS	1.82	0.82	0.65	0.73
C130WTS	2.74	1.12	1.09	1.42
CBF66WTS	2.08	0.98	0.67	1.22

Information électrique

- Tension : 120 Vc.a.
- Fréquence : 60 Hz
- Courant : 3,3 A
- Phase : 1 Ø
- Placer le cordon d'alimentation hors de nuire derrière en s'éloignant de l'unité. Ne pas laisser le cordon toucher toute pièce chaude.
- Avant de nettoyer le ventilateur, couper l'alimentation de l'unité. Retirer ensuite le panneau arrière et à l'aide d'un aspirateur, nettoyer toute accumulation de poussière sur les pales du ventilateur et à l'intérieur de la canalisation.
- ⚠ **ATTENTION :** Les pièces mobiles peuvent causer des blessures. Ne pas faire fonctionner l'unité avec ses panneaux d'enceinte retirés.
- ⚠**ATTENTION :** Pièces chaudes. Ne pas faire fonctionner l'unité avec des pièces retirées.
- ⚠**DANGER :** Potentiel de choc électrique. Couper l'alimentation avant d'entretenir l'unité.
- Pour remplacer l'ensemble ventilateur, débrancher en premier l'unité et puis déposer le panneau arrière et, au besoin, les panneaux latéraux et dévisser l'assemblage ventilateur. Débrancher les fils raccordés. Remplacer le ventilateur par un neuf et inverser la procédure ci-dessus.
- Ce poêle est conçu pour consommer seulement des grenailles de bois de qualité élevée, d'une densité de 700 kg/m^3 comprenant un taux d'humidité maximal de 8 %. Ne jamais utiliser de liquide d'allumage de charbon, de kérosène, d'huile à lampe ou d'essence pour allumer ou ré-activer le feu dans cette unité. Garder toutes ces substances bien à l'écart du poêle lors de son fonctionnement. Pour d'autres spécifications de grenailles de bois acceptables, se référer au manuel.
- Installer et utiliser seulement selon le Guide d'installation et de fonctionnement de Enerco Group Inc.
- Remplacer la fenêtre vitrée par du verre de céramique à vitrage unique.
- Homologué conforme aux normes d'émission de particules de 2020 stipulées par U.S. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY, lors de l'utilisation de grenailles de bois de qualité.
- Pour un bon rendement de fonctionnement ce poêle à grenailles de bois nécessite un entretien périodique. Pour plus d'information, consulter le Guide du propriétaire. Toute opération ne respectant pas les directives du Guide du propriétaire contrevient à la règlementation fédérale.

Pour maisons mobiles

- Ne pas obstruer les ouvertures d'air de combustion.
- NE FAIRE FONCTIONNER QU'AVEC LES PORTES DE L'UNITÉ FERMÉES.
- De l'air frais de l'extérieur de la maison mobile doit être alimenté par la prise d'air à l'arrière de l'unité.

- Ce produit peut être couvert par un ou plusieurs brevets américains ou internationaux ou en instance de brevet aux États-Unis ou dan s d'autres pays. Pour plus d'information, veuillez visiter **www.enercogroupinc.com/patents**

Reportez-vous au répertoire des produits de construction d'Intertek (https://bpdirectory.intertek.com) pour obtenir des informations détaillées.

Brevet Américain en Instance

ASTM E1509-2012 (R2017) Standard Specification for Room Heaters, Pellet Fuel-Burning Type
ULC S627-2000 (R2020) Standard For Space Heaters For Use With Solid Fuels. Also Suitable For Use In Mobile Homes
ASTM E2515-2017 Standard Test Method for Determination of Particulate Matter Emissions Collected by a Dilution Tunnel
ASTM E2779-2017 Standard Test Method for Determining Particulate Matter Emissions from Pellet Heaters
CSA B415.1-2010 (R2020) Performance Testing of Solid-Fuel-Burning Heating Appliances

C ETL LISTED US
Intertek
C#5014110

US Patent Pending

ASTM E1509-2012 (R2017) Spécification standard pour les appareils de chauffage, type à granulés de bois
ULC S627-2000 (R2020) Norme pour les appareils de chauffage à utiliser avec des combustibles solides. Convient également pour une utilisation dans les maisons mobiles
ASTM E2515-2017 Méthode d'essai standard pour la détermination des émissions de particules collectées par un tunnel de dilution
ASTM E2779-2017 Méthode d'essai standard pour déterminer les émissions de particules des appareils de chauffage à granulés
CSA B415.1-2010 (R2020) Essais de performance d'appareils de chauffage consommant un carburant solide

Refer to the Intertek Directory of Building Products (https://bpdirectory.intertek.com) for detailed information.

Reportez-vous au répertoire des produits de construction d'Intertek (https://bpdirectory.intertek.com) pour obtenir des informations détaillées.

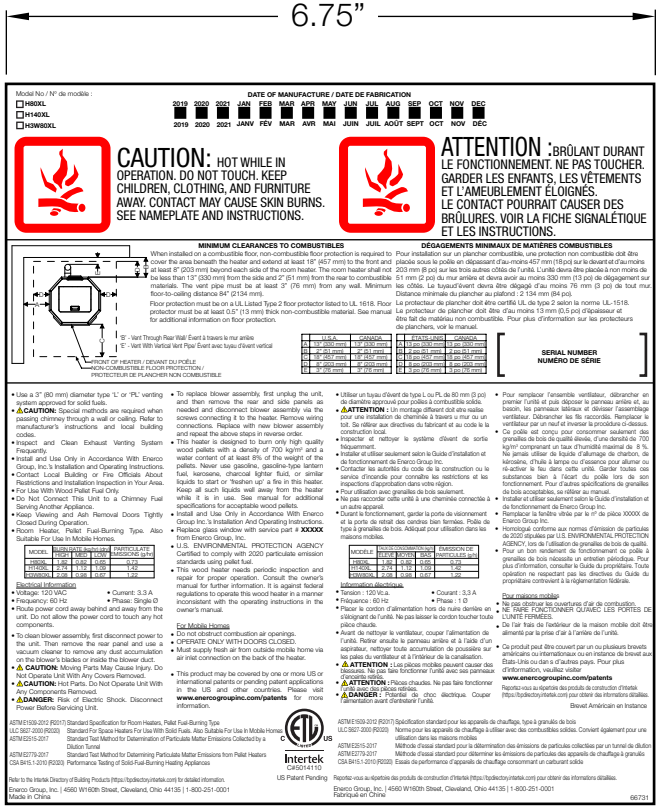
Enerco Group, Inc. | 4560 W160th Street, Cleveland, Ohio 44135 | 1-800-251-0001
Made in China

Enerco Group, Inc. | 4560 W160th Street, Cleveland, Ohio 44135 | 1-800-251-0001
Fabriqué en Chine

REV	DESCRIPTION OF CHANGE	DATE	CHANGED BY
A	NEW RELEASE	2021.12.17	CZ

F500202	H80XL
F500207	H140XL
F500212	H3W80XL

USED ON



Model No / N° de modèle :
☐ H80XL
☐ H140XL
☐ H3W80XL

DATE OF MANUFACTURE / DATE DE FABRICATION

2019	2020	2021	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC
2019	2020	2021	JANV	FEV	MAR	AVR	MAI	JUIN	JUIL	AOÛT	SEPT	OCT	NOV	DÉC

CAUTION: HOT WHILE IN OPERATION. DO NOT TOUCH. KEEP CHILDREN, CLOTHING, AND FURNITURE AWAY. CONTACT MAY CAUSE SKIN BURNS. SEE NAMEPLATE AND INSTRUCTIONS.

ATTENTION : BRÛLANT DURANT LE FONCTIONNEMENT. NE PAS TOUCHER. GARDER LES ENFANTS, LES VÊTEMENTS ET L'AMEUBLEMENT ÉLOIGNÉS. LE CONTACT POURRAIT CAUSER DES BRÛLURES. VOIR LA FICHE SIGNALÉTIQUE ET LES INSTRUCTIONS.

MINIMUM CLEARANCES TO COMBUSTIBLES

When installed on a combustible floor, non-combustible floor protection is required to cover the area beneath the heater and extend at least 18" (457 mm) to the front and at least 8" (203 mm) beyond each side of the room heater. The room heater shall not be less than 13" (330 mm) from the side and 2" (51 mm) from the rear to combustible materials. The vent pipe must be at least 3" (76 mm) from any wall. Minimum floor-to-ceiling distance 84" (2134 mm).

Floor protection must be on a UL Listed Type 2 floor protector listed to UL 1618. Floor protector must be at least 0.5" (13 mm) thick non-combustible material. See manual for additional information on floor protection.

'R' - Vent Through Rear Wall/ Event à travers le mur arrière
'E' - Vent With Vertical Vent Pipe/ Event avec tuyau d'évent vertical

FRONT OF HEATER / DEVANT DU POÊLE
NON-COMBUSTIBLE FLOOR PROTECTION /
PROTECTEUR DE PLANCHER NON COMBUSTIBLE

	U.S.A.	CANADA
A	13" (330 mm)	13" (330 mm)
B	8" (201 mm)	8" (51 mm)
C	18" (457 mm)	18" (457 mm)
D	8" (203 mm)	8" (203 mm)
E	2" (76 mm)	3" (76 mm)

	PLASTERLINING	CANADA
A	13 pouces (330 mm)	13 pouces (330 mm)
B	8 pouces (201 mm)	3 pouces (51 mm)
C	18 pouces (457 mm)	18 pouces (457 mm)
D	8 pouces (203 mm)	8 pouces (203 mm)
E	3 pouces (76 mm)	3 pouces (76 mm)

DÉGAGEMENTS MINIMAUX DE MATIÈRES COMBUSTIBLES

Pour installation sur un plancher combustible, une protection non combustible doit être placée sous le poêle en dépassant d'au-moins 457 mm (18 po) sur le devant et d'au-moins 203 mm (8 po) sur les trois autres côtés de l'unité. L'unité devra être placée à non moins de 51 mm (2 po) du mur arrière et devra avoir au moins 330 mm (13 po) de dégagement sur les côtés. Le tuyau d'évent devra être dégagé d'au moins 76 mm (3 po) de tout mur. Distance minimale du plancher au plafond : 2 134 mm (84 po).

Le protecteur de plancher doit être certifié UL de type 2 selon la norme UL- 1618. Le protecteur de plancher doit être d'au moins 13 mm (0,5 po) d'épaisseur et être fait de matériau non combustible. Pour plus d'information sur les protecteurs de planchers, voir le manuel.

SERIAL NUMBER
NUMERO DE SÉRIE

- Use a 3" (80 mm) diameter type 'L' or 'PL' venting system approved for solid fuels.
- **⚠CAUTION:** Special methods are required when passing chimney through a wall or ceiling. Refer to manufacturer's instructions and local building codes.
- Inspect and Clean Exhaust Venting System Frequently.
- Install and Use Only in Accordance With Enerco Group, Inc.'s Installation and Operating Instructions.
- Contact Local Building or Fire Officials About Restrictions and Installation Inspection in Your Area.
- For Use With Wood Pellet Fuel Only.
- Do Not Connect This Unit to a Chimney Fuel Serving Another Appliance.
- Keep Viewing and Ash Removal Doors Tightly Closed During Operation.
- Room Heater, Pellet Fuel-Burning Type. Also Suitable For Use In Mobile Homes.

MODEL	BURN RATE (kg/hr) HIGH	MED	LOW	PARTICULATE EMISSIONS (g/h)
H80XL	1.45	0.95	0.65	1.42
H140XL	2.25	0.95	0.65	1.42
H3W80XL	2.25	0.95	0.67	1.20

Electrical Information
- Voltage: 120 VAC
- Frequency: 60 Hz
- Current: 3.3 A
- Phase: Single Ø
- Route power cord away behind and away from the unit. Do not allow the power cord to touch any hot components.
- To clean blower assembly, first disconnect power to the unit. Then remove the rear panel and use a vacuum cleaner to remove any dust accumulation on the blower's blades or inside the blower duct.
- **⚠CAUTION:** Moving Parts May Cause Injury. Do Not Operate Unit With Any Covers Removed.
- **⚠CAUTION:** Hot Parts. Do Not Operate Unit With Any Components Removed.
- **⚠DANGER:** Risk of Electric Shock. Disconnect Power Before Servicing Unit.

- To replace blower assembly, first unplug the unit, and then remove the rear and side panels as needed and disconnect blower assembly via the screws connecting it to the heater. Remove wiring connections. Replace with new blower assembly and repeat the above steps in reverse order.
- This heater is designed to burn only high quality wood pellets with a density of 700 kg/m³ and a water content of at least 8% of the weight of the pellets. Never use gasoline, gasoline-type lantern fuel, kerosene, charcoal lighter fluid, or similar liquids to start or "freshen up" a fire in this heater. Keep all such liquids well away from the heater while it is in use. See manual for additional specifications for acceptable wood pellets.
- Install and Use Only in Accordance With Enerco Group Inc.'s Installation And Operating Instructions.
- Replace glass window with service part # **XXXXX** from Enerco Group, Inc.
- U.S. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY Certified to comply with 2020 particulate emission standards using pellet fuel.
- This wood heater needs periodic inspection and repair for proper operation. Consult the owner's manual for further information. It is against federal regulations to operate this wood heater in a manner inconsistent with the operating instructions in the owner's manual.

For Mobile Homes
- Do not obstruct combustion air openings.
- OPERATE ONLY WITH DOORS CLOSED.
- Must supply fresh air from outside mobile home via air inlet connection on the back of the heater.

- This product may be covered by one or more US or international patents or pending patent applications in the US and other countries. Please visit **www.enercogroupinc.com/patents** for more information.

ASTM E1509-2012 (R2017) Standard Specification for Room Heaters, Pellet Fuel-Burning Type
ULC S627-2000 (R2020) Standard For Space Heaters For Use With Solid Fuels. Also Suitable For Use In Mobile Homes
ASTM E2515-2017 Standard Test Method for Determination of Particulate Matter Emissions Collected by a Dilution Tunnel
ASTM E2779-2017 Standard Test Method for Determining Particulate Matter Emissions from Pellet Heaters
CSA B415.1-2010 (R2020) Performance Testing of Solid-Fuel-Burning Heating Appliances

Intertek CA5014110
US Patent Pending

Refer to the Intertek Directory of Building Products (https://bpdirectory.intertek.com) for detailed information.

Enerco Group, Inc. | 4560 W160th Street, Cleveland, Ohio 44135 | 1-800-251-0001
Made in China

- Utiliser un tuyau d'évent de type L ou PL de 80 mm (3 po) de diamètre approuvé pour poêles à combustible solids.
- **⚠ATTENTION :** Un montage différent doit être exécuté pour une installation de cheminée à travers u mur ou un toit. Se référer aux directives du fabricant et au code de la construction local.
- Inspecter et nettoyer le système d'évent de sortie fréquemment.
- Installer et utiliser seulement selon le Guide d'installation et de fonctionnement de Enerco Group Inc.
- Contacter les autorités du code de la construction ou le service d'incendie pour connaître les restrictions et les inspections d'approbation dans votre région.
- Pour utilisation avec granulles de bois seulement.
- Ne pas raccorder cette unité à une cheminée connectée à un autre appareil.
- Durant le fonctionnement, garder la porte de visionnement et la porte de retrait des cendres bien fermées. Poêle de type à granulles de bois. Adéquat pour utilisation dans les maisons mobiles.

MODELE	TAUX D'ÉCOULEMENT (kg/h) ÉLEVÉ	MOYEN	BAS	ÉMISSION DE PARTICULES (g/h)
H80XL	1.45	0.95	0.65	1.42
H140XL	2.25	0.95	0.65	1.42
H3W80XL	2.25	0.95	0.67	1.20

Information électrique
- Tension : 120 V c.a.
- Fréquence : 60 Hz
- Courant : 3,3 A
- Phase : 1 Ø
- Placer le cordon d'alimentation hors de nuire derrière en s'éloignant de l'unité. Ne pas laisser le cordon toucher toute pièce chaude.
- Avant de nettoyer le ventilateur, couper l'alimentation de l'unité. Retirer ensuite le panneau arrière et à l'aide d'un aspirateur, nettoyer toute accumulation de poussière sur les pales du ventilateur et à l'intérieur de la canalisation.
- **⚠ATTENTION :** Les pièces mobiles peuvent causer des blessures. Ne pas faire fonctionner l'unité avec ses panneaux d'enceinte retirés.
- **⚠ATTENTION :** Pièces chaudes. Ne pas faire fonctionner l'unité avec des pièces retirées.
- **⚠DANGER :** Potentiel de choc électrique. Couper l'alimentation avant d'entretenir l'unité.

ASTM E1509-2012 (R2017) Spécification standard pour les appareils de chauffage, type à granulés de bois
ULC S627-2000 (R2020) Norme pour les appareils de chauffage à utiliser avec des combustibles solides. Convient également pour une utilisation dans les maisons mobiles
ASTM E2515-2017 Méthode d'essai standard pour la détermination des émissions de particules collectées par un tunnel de dilution
ASTM E2779-2017 Méthode d'essai standard pour déterminer les émissions de particules des appareils de chauffage à granulés
CSA B415.1-2010 (R2020) Essais de performance d'appareils de chauffage consommant un carburant solide

Reportez-vous au répertoire des produits de construction d'Intertek (https://bpdirectory.intertek.com) pour obtenir des informations détaillées.

Enerco Group, Inc. | 4560 W160th Street, Cleveland, Ohio 44135 | 1-800-251-0001
Fabriqué en Chine

- Pour remplacer l'ensemble ventilateur, débrancher en premier l'unité et puis disposer le panneau arrière et, au besoin, les panneaux latéraux et dévisser l'assemblage ventilateur. Débrancher les fils raccordés. Remplacer le ventilateur par un neuf et inverser la procédure ci-dessus.
- Ce poêle est conçu pour consommer seulement des granulles de bois de qualité élevée, d'une densité de 700 kg/m³ comprenant un taux d'humidité maximal de 8 %. Ne jamais utiliser de liquide d'allumage de charbon, de kérosène, d'huile à lampe ou d'essence pour allumer ou ré-activer le feu dans cette unité. Garder toutes ces substances bien à l'écart du poêle lors de son fonctionnement. Pour d'autres spécifications de granulles de bois acceptables, se référer au manuel.
- Installer et utiliser seulement selon la Guide d'installation et de fonctionnement de Enerco Group Inc.
- Remplacer la fenêtre vitrée par le n° de pièce XXXXX de Enerco Group Inc.
- Homologué conforme aux normes d'émission de particules de 2020 stipulées par U.S. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY, lors de l'utilisation de granulles de bois de qualité.
- Pour un bon rendement de fonctionnement ce poêle à granulles de bois nécessite un entretien périodique. Pour plus d'information, consulter le Guide du propriétaire. Toute opération ne respectant pas les directives du Guide du propriétaire contrevient à la réglementation fédérale.

Pour maisons mobiles
- Ne pas obstruer les ouvertures d'air de combustion.
- NE DAIRE FONCTIONNER QUAVEC LES PORTES DE L'UNITÉ FERMÉES.
- De l'air frais de l'extérieur de la maison mobile doit être alimenté par la prise d'air à l'arrière de l'unité.

- Ce produit peut être couvert par un ou plusieurs brevets américains ou internationaux ou en instance de brevet aux États-Unis ou dan s d'autres pays. Pour plus d'information, veuillez visiter **www.enercogroupinc.com/patents**

Reportez-vous au répertoire des produits de construction d'Intertek (https://bpdirectory.intertek.com) pour obtenir des informations détaillées.

Brevet Américain en Instance

66731

Technical Requirements
- Refer to the title block for all unspecified dimensional tolerances.
- For color requirements refer to the provided electronic data.
- The same batch must have color uniformity throughout.
- The label must have clear fonts, be free of curling, missing marks, chromatic aberration, and flow marks.
- Material: Etched Metal
- Background: Silver Metal; Text: Black

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:		NAME	DATE
DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES TOLERANCES: TWO PLACE DECIMAL: ± .030 THREE PLACE DECIMAL:± .005 HOLES: ± .004 ANGULAR: ± 1 DEG. FRACTIONAL DIMENSIONS: ± 1/64	CREATED	CZ	2021.12.17
INTERPRET GEOMETRIC TOLERANCING PER: N/A	PROPRIETARY AND CONFIDENTIAL THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DRAWING IS THE SOLE PROPERTY OF ENERCO GROUP, INC. ANY REPRODUCTION IN PART OR AS A WHOLE WITHOUT THE WRITTEN PERMISSION OF ENERCO GROUP, INC. IS PROHIBITED.		
MATERIAL SEE NOTES			
FINISH			
DO NOT SCALE DRAWING			

enerco group inc.
Mr. Heater HEATSTAR ENERCO FLEX-TEK

TITLE:

LABEL, RATE, PELLET STOVES, MASTER FORGE

SIZE: A4	DWG.NO. 66731	REV
		A

SCALE: N/A	WEIGHT: N/A	SHEET 1 OF 1

Model No / N° de modèle :

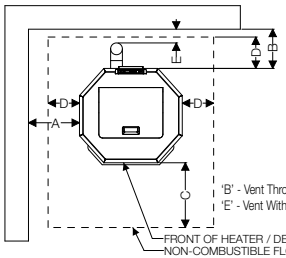
- ☐ **H80XL**
- ☐ **H140XL**
- ☐ **H3W80XL**

DATE OF MANUFACTURE / DATE DE FABRICATION

2019	2020	2021	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC
2019	2020	2021	JANV	FÉV	MAR	AVR	MAI	JUIN	JUIL	AOÛT	SEPT	OCT	NOV	DÉC

CAUTION: HOT WHILE IN OPERATION. DO NOT TOUCH. KEEP CHILDREN, CLOTHING, AND FURNITURE AWAY. CONTACT MAY CAUSE SKIN BURNS. SEE NAMEPLATE AND INSTRUCTIONS.

ATTENTION : BRÛLANT DURANT LE FONCTIONNEMENT. NE PAS TOUCHER. GARDER LES ENFANTS, LES VÊTEMENTS ET L'AMEUBLEMENT ÉLOIGNÉS. LE CONTACT POURRAIT CAUSER DES BRÛLURES. VOIR LA FICHE SIGNALÉTIQUE ET LES INSTRUCTIONS.



MINIMUM CLEARANCES TO COMBUSTIBLES

When installed on a combustible floor, non-combustible floor protection is required to cover the area beneath the heater and extend at least 18" (457 mm) to the front and at least 8" (203 mm) beyond each side of the room heater. The room heater shall not be less than 13" (330 mm) from the side and 2" (51 mm) from the rear to combustible materials. The vent pipe must be at least 3" (76 mm) from any wall. Minimum floor-to-ceiling distance 84" (2134 mm).

Floor protection must be on a UL Listed Type 2 floor protector listed to UL 1618. Floor protector must be at least 0.5" (13 mm) thick non-combustible material. See manual for additional information on floor protection.

	U.S.A.	CANADA
A	13" (330 mm)	13" (330 mm)
B	2" (51 mm)	2" (51 mm)
C	18" (457 mm)	18" (457 mm)
D	8" (203 mm)	8" (203 mm)
E	3" (76 mm)	3" (76 mm)

DÉGAGEMENTS MINIMAUX DE MATIÈRES COMBUSTIBLES

Pour installation sur un plancher combustible, une protection non combustible doit être placée sous le poêle en dépassant d'au-moins 457 mm (18 po) sur le devant et d'au moins 203 mm (8 po) sur les trois autres côtés de l'unité. L'unité devra être placée à non moins de 51 mm (2 po) du mur arrière et devra avoir au moins 330 mm (13 po) de dégagement sur les côtés. Le tuyaud'évent devra être dégagé d'au moins 76 mm (3 po) de tout mur. Distance minimale du plancher au plafond : 2 134 mm (84 po).

Le protecteur de plancher doit être certifié UL de type 2 selon la norme UL-1518.

Le protecteur de plancher doit être d'au moins 13 mm (0,5 po) d'épaisseur et être fait de matériau non combustible. Pour plus d'information sur les protecteurs de planchers, voir le manuel.

	ÉTATS-UNIS	CANADA
A	13 po (330 mm)	13 po (330 mm)
B	2 po (51 mm)	2 po (51 mm)
C	18 po (457 mm)	18 po (457 mm)
D	8 po (203 mm)	8 po (203 mm)
E	3 po (76 mm)	3 po (76 mm)

SERIAL NUMBER
NUMÉRO DE SÉRIE

- Use a 3" (80 mm) diameter type 'L' or 'PL' venting system approved for solid fuels.
- ⚠**CAUTION:** Special methods are required when passing chimney through a wall or ceiling. Refer to manufacturer's instructions and local building codes.
- Inspect and Clean Exhaust Venting System Frequently.
- Install and Use Only in Accordance With Enerco Group, Inc.'s Installation and Operating Instructions.
- Contact Local Building or Fire Officials About Restrictions and Installation Inspection in Your Area.
- For Use With Wood Pellet Fuel Only.
- Do Not Connect This Unit to a Chimney Fuel Serving Another Appliance.
- Keep Viewing and Ash Removal Doors Tightly Closed During Operation.
- Room Heater, Pellet Fuel-Burning Type. Also Suitable For Use In Mobile Homes.

MODEL	BURN RATE (kg/hr) (dry)			PARTICULATE EMISSIONS (g/hr)
	HIGH	MED	LOW	
H80XL	1.82	0.82	0.65	0.73
H140XL	2.74	1.12	1.09	1.42
H3W80XL	2.08	0.98	0.67	1.22

Electrical Information

- Voltage: 120 VAC
- Frequency: 60 Hz
- Current: 3.3 A
- Phase: Single Ø
- Route power cord away behind and away from the unit. Do not allow the power cord to touch any hot components.
- To clean blower assembly, first disconnect power to the unit. Then remove the rear panel and use a vacuum cleaner to remove any dust accumulation on the blower's blades or inside the blower duct.
- ⚠ **CAUTION:** Moving Parts May Cause Injury. Do Not Operate Unit With Any Covers Removed.
- ⚠**CAUTION:** Hot Parts. Do Not Operate Unit With Any Components Removed.
- ⚠**DANGER:** Risk of Electric Shock. Disconnect Power Before Servicing Unit.
- To replace blower assembly, first unplug the unit, and then remove the rear and side panels as needed and disconnect blower assembly via the screws connecting it to the heater. Remove wiring connections. Replace with new blower assembly and repeat the above steps in reverse order.
- This heater is designed to burn only high quality wood pellets with a density of 700 kg/m^3 and a water content of at least 8% of the weight of the pellets. Never use gasoline, gasoline-type lantern fuel, kerosene, charcoal lighter fluid, or similar liquids to start or 'freshen up' a fire in this heater. Keep all such liquids well away from the heater while it is in use. See manual for additional specifications for acceptable wood pellets.
- Install and Use Only in Accordance With Enerco Group Inc.'s Installation And Operating Instructions.
- Replace glass window with service part # **XXXXX** from Enerco Group, Inc.
- U.S. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY Certified to comply with 2020 particulate emission standards using pellet fuel.
- This wood heater needs periodic inspection and repair for proper operation. Consult the owner's manual for further information. It is against federal regulations to operate this wood heater in a manner inconsistent with the operating instructions in the owner's manual.

For Mobile Homes

- Do not obstruct combustion air openings.
- OPERATE ONLY WITH DOORS CLOSED.
- Must supply fresh air from outside mobile home via air inlet connection on the back of the heater.

- This product may be covered by one or more US or international patents or pending patent applications in the US and other countries. Please visit **www.enercogroupinc.com/patents** for more information.

- Utiliser un tuyau d'évent de type L ou PL de 80 mm (3 po) de diamètre approuvé pour poêles à combustible solide.
- ⚠**ATTENTION :** Un montage different doit etre realise pour une installation de cheminée à travers u mur ou un toit. Se référer aux directives du fabricant et au code le la construction local.
- Inspecter et nettoyer le système d'évent de sortie fréquemment.
- Installer et utiliser seulement selon le Guide d'installation et de fonctionnement de Enerco Group Inc.
- Contacter les autorités du code de la construction ou le service d'incendie pour connaître les restrictions et les inspections d'approbation dans votre région.
- Pour utilisation avec grenailles de bois seulement.
- Ne pas raccorder cette unité à une cheminée connectée à un autre appareil.
- Durant le fonctionnement, garder la porte de visionnement et la porte de retrait des cendres bien fermées. Poêle de type à grenailles de bois. Adéquat pour utilisation dans les maisons mobiles.

MODÈLE	TAUX DE CONSOMMATION (kg/h)			ÉMISSION DE PARTICULES (g/h)
	ÉLEVÉ	MOYEN	BAS	
H80XL	1.82	0.82	0.65	0.73
H140XL	2.74	1.12	1.09	1.42
H3W80XL	2.08	0.98	0.67	1.22

Information électrique

- Tension : 120 Vc.a.
- Fréquence : 60 Hz
- Courant : 3,3 A
- Phase : 1 Ø
- Placer le cordon d'alimentation hors de nuire derrière en s'éloignant de l'unité. Ne pas laisser le cordon toucher toute pièce chaude.
- Avant de nettoyer le ventilateur, couper l'alimentation de l'unité. Retirer ensuite le panneau arrière et à l'aide d'un aspirateur, nettoyer toute accumulation de poussière sur les pales du ventilateur et à l'intérieur de la canalisation.
- ⚠ **ATTENTION :** Les pièces mobiles peuvent causer des blessures. Ne pas faire fonctionner l'unité avec ses panneaux d'enceinte retirés.
- ⚠**ATTENTION :** Pièces chaudes. Ne pas faire fonctionner l'unité avec des pièces retirées.
- ⚠**DANGER :** Potentiel de choc électrique. Couper l'alimentation avant d'entretenir l'unité.
- Pour remplacer l'ensemble ventilateur, débrancher en premier l'unité et puis déposer le panneau arrière et, au besoin, les panneaux latéraux et dévisser l'assemblage ventilateur. Débrancher les fils raccordés. Remplacer le ventilateur par un neuf et inverser la procédure ci-dessus.
- Ce poêle est conçu pour consommer seulement des grenailles de bois de qualité élevée, d'une densité de 700 kg/m^3 comprenant un taux d'humidité maximal de 8 %. Ne jamais utiliser de liquide d'allumage de charbon, de kérosène, d'huile à lampe ou d'essence pour allumer ou ré-activer le feu dans cette unité. Garder toutes ces substances bien à l'écart du poêle lors de son fonctionnement. Pour d'autres spécifications de grenailles de bois acceptables, se référer au manuel.
- Installer et utiliser seulement selon le Guide d'installation et de fonctionnement de Enerco Group Inc.
- Remplacer la fenêtre vitrée par le n° de pièce XXXXX de Enerco Group Inc.
- Homologué conforme aux normes d'émission de particules de 2020 stipulées par U.S. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY, lors de l'utilisation de grenailles de bois de qualité.
- Pour un bon rendement de fonctionnement ce poêle à grenailles de bois nécessite un entretien périodique. Pour plus d'information, consulter le Guide du propriétaire. Toute opération ne respectant pas les directives du Guide du propriétaire contrevient à la règlementation fédérale.

Pour maisons mobiles

- Ne pas obstruer les ouvertures d'air de combustion.
- NE FAIRE FONCTIONNER QU'AVEC LES PORTES DE L'UNITÉ FERMÉES.
- De l'air frais de l'extérieur de la maison mobile doit être alimenté par la prise d'air à l'arrière de l'unité.

- Ce produit peut être couvert par un ou plusieurs brevets américains ou internationaux ou en instance de brevet aux États-Unis ou dan s d'autres pays. Pour plus d'information, veuillez visiter **www.enercogroupinc.com/patents**

Reportez-vous au répertoire des produits de construction d'Intertek (https://bpdirectory.intertek.com) pour obtenir des informations détaillées.

Brevet Américain en Instance

ASTM E1509-2012 (R2017) Standard Specification for Room Heaters, Pellet Fuel-Burning Type
ULC S627-2000 (R2020) Standard For Space Heaters For Use With Solid Fuels. Also Suitable For Use In Mobile Homes
ASTM E2515-2017 Standard Test Method for Determination of Particulate Matter Emissions Collected by a Dilution Tunnel
ASTM E2779-2017 Standard Test Method for Determining Particulate Matter Emissions from Pellet Heaters
CSA B415.1-2010 (R2020) Performance Testing of Solid-Fuel-Burning Heating Appliances

C ETL LISTED US
Intertek
C#5014110

US Patent Pending

ASTM E1509-2012 (R2017) Spécification standard pour les appareils de chauffage, type à granulés de bois
ULC S627-2000 (R2020) Norme pour les appareils de chauffage à utiliser avec des combustibles solides. Convient également pour une utilisation dans les maisons mobiles
ASTM E2515-2017 Méthode d'essai standard pour la détermination des émissions de particules collectées par un tunnel de dilution
ASTM E2779-2017 Méthode d'essai standard pour déterminer les émissions de particules des appareils de chauffage à granulés
CSA B415.1-2010 (R2020) Essais de performance d'appareils de chauffage consommant un carburant solide

Refer to the Intertek Directory of Building Products (https://bpdirectory.intertek.com) for detailed information.

Reportez-vous au répertoire des produits de construction d'Intertek (https://bpdirectory.intertek.com) pour obtenir des informations détaillées.

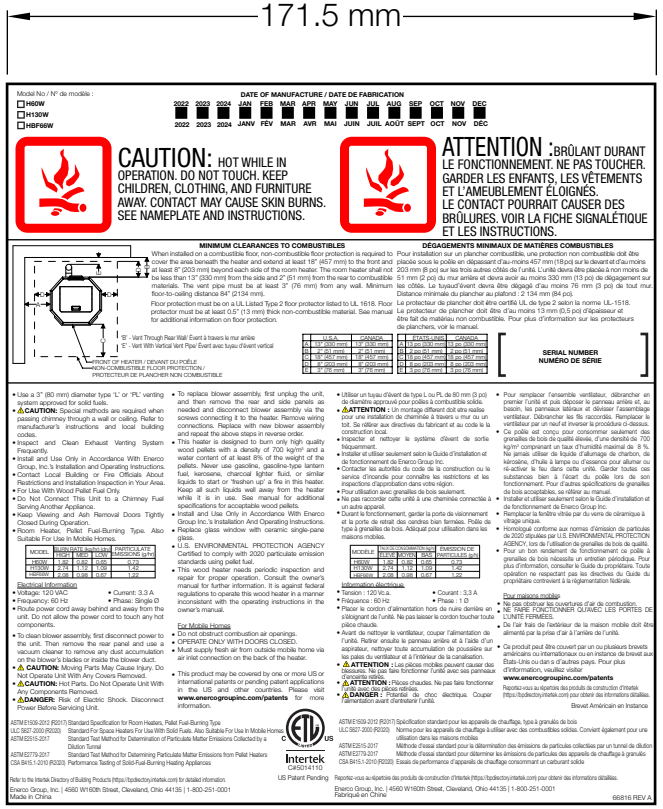
Enerco Group, Inc. | 4560 W160th Street, Cleveland, Ohio 44135 | 1-800-251-0001
Made in China

Enerco Group, Inc. | 4560 W160th Street, Cleveland, Ohio 44135 | 1-800-251-0001
Fabriqué en Chine

REV	DESCRIPTION OF CHANGE	DATE	CHANGED BY
A	NEW RELEASE	2022.05.13	CZ

FXXXXXX	H60W
FXXXXXX	H130W
FXXXXXX	HBF66W

USED ON



Technical Requirements

- Refer to the title block for all unspecified dimensional tolerances.
- For color requirements refer to the provided electronic data.
- The same batch must have color uniformity throughout.
- The label must have clear fonts, be free of curling, missing marks, chromatic aberration, and flow marks.
- Material: Etched Metal
- Background: Silver Metal; Text: Black
- UL 969 Compliant

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:		NAME	DATE
DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES TOLERANCES: TWO PLACE DECIMAL: ± .030 THREE PLACE DECIMAL:± .005 HOLES: ± .004 ANGULAR: ± 1 DEG. FRACTIONAL DIMENSIONS: ± 1/64	CREATED	CZ	2022.05.13
INTERPRET GEOMETRIC TOLERANCING PER: N/A	PROPRIETARY AND CONFIDENTIAL THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DRAWING IS THE SOLE PROPERTY OF ENERCO GROUP, INC. ANY REPRODUCTION IN PART OR AS A WHOLE WITHOUT THE WRITTEN PERMISSION OF ENERCO GROUP, INC. IS PROHIBITED.		
MATERIAL SEE NOTES			
FINISH			
DO NOT SCALE DRAWING			

enerco group inc.

Mr. Heater HEATSTAR ENERCO FLEX-TEK

TITLE:

LABEL, RATE, PELLET STOVES, MODEL-H

SIZE: A4	DWG.NO. 66816	REV
		A

SCALE: N/A	WEIGHT: N/A	SHEET 1 OF 1

Model No / N° de modèle :

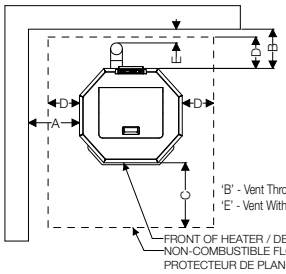
☐ **H60W**
☐ **H130W**
☐ **HBF66W**

DATE OF MANUFACTURE / DATE DE FABRICATION

2022	2023	2024	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC
2022	2023	2024	JANV	FÉV	MAR	AVR	MAI	JUIN	JUIL	AOÛT	SEPT	OCT	NOV	DÉC

CAUTION: HOT WHILE IN OPERATION. DO NOT TOUCH. KEEP CHILDREN, CLOTHING, AND FURNITURE AWAY. CONTACT MAY CAUSE SKIN BURNS. SEE NAMEPLATE AND INSTRUCTIONS.

ATTENTION : BRÛLANT DURANT LE FONCTIONNEMENT. NE PAS TOUCHER. GARDER LES ENFANTS, LES VÊTEMENTS ET L'AMEUBLEMENT ÉLOIGNÉS. LE CONTACT POURRAIT CAUSER DES BRÛLURES. VOIR LA FICHE SIGNALÉTIQUE ET LES INSTRUCTIONS.



MINIMUM CLEARANCES TO COMBUSTIBLES

When installed on a combustible floor, non-combustible floor protection is required to cover the area beneath the heater and extend at least 18" (457 mm) to the front and at least 8" (203 mm) beyond each side of the room heater. The room heater shall not be less than 13" (330 mm) from the side and 2" (51 mm) from the rear to combustible materials. The vent pipe must be at least 3" (76 mm) from any wall. Minimum floor-to-ceiling distance 84" (2134 mm).

Floor protection must be on a UL Listed Type 2 floor protector listed to UL 1618. Floor protector must be at least 0.5" (13 mm) thick non-combustible material. See manual for additional information on floor protection.

	U.S.A.	CANADA
A	13" (330 mm)	13" (330 mm)
B	2" (51 mm)	2" (51 mm)
C	18" (457 mm)	18" (457 mm)
D	8" (203 mm)	8" (203 mm)
E	3" (76 mm)	3" (76 mm)

DÉGAGEMENTS MINIMAUX DE MATIÈRES COMBUSTIBLES

Pour installation sur un plancher combustible, une protection non combustible doit être placée sous le poêle en dépassant d'au-moins 457 mm (18 po) sur le devant et d'au moins 203 mm (8 po) sur les trois autres côtés de l'unité. L'unité devra être placée à non moins de 51 mm (2 po) du mur arrière et devra avoir au moins 330 mm (13 po) de dégagement sur les côtés. Le tuyaud'évent devra être dégagé d'au moins 76 mm (3 po) de tout mur. Distance minimale du plancher au plafond : 2 134 mm (84 po).

Le protecteur de plancher doit être certifié UL de type 2 selon la norme UL-1518.

Le protecteur de plancher doit être d'au moins 13 mm (0,5 po) d'épaisseur et être fait de matériau non combustible. Pour plus d'information sur les protecteurs de planchers, voir le manuel.

	ÉTATS-UNIS	CANADA
A	13 po (330 mm)	13 po (330 mm)
B	2 po (51 mm)	2 po (51 mm)
C	18 po (457 mm)	18 po (457 mm)
D	8 po (203 mm)	8 po (203 mm)
E	3 po (76 mm)	3 po (76 mm)

SERIAL NUMBER
NUMÉRO DE SÉRIE

- Use a 3" (80 mm) diameter type 'L' or 'PL' venting system approved for solid fuels.
- ⚠**CAUTION:** Special methods are required when passing chimney through a wall or ceiling. Refer to manufacturer's instructions and local building codes.
- Inspect and Clean Exhaust Venting System Frequently.
- Install and Use Only in Accordance With Enerco Group, Inc.'s Installation and Operating Instructions.
- Contact Local Building or Fire Officials About Restrictions and Installation Inspection in Your Area.
- For Use With Wood Pellet Fuel Only.
- Do Not Connect This Unit to a Chimney Fuel Serving Another Appliance.
- Keep Viewing and Ash Removal Doors Tightly Closed During Operation.
- Room Heater, Pellet Fuel-Burning Type. Also Suitable For Use In Mobile Homes.

MODEL	BURN RATE (kg/hr) (dry)			PARTICULATE EMISSIONS (g/hr)
	HIGH	MED	LOW	
H60W	1.82	0.82	0.65	0.73
H130W	2.74	1.12	1.09	1.42
HBF66W	2.08	0.98	0.67	1.22

Electrical Information

- Voltage: 120 VAC
- Frequency: 60 Hz
- Current: 3.3 A
- Phase: Single Ø
- Route power cord away behind and away from the unit. Do not allow the power cord to touch any hot components.
- To clean blower assembly, first disconnect power to the unit. Then remove the rear panel and use a vacuum cleaner to remove any dust accumulation on the blower's blades or inside the blower duct.
- ⚠ **CAUTION:** Moving Parts May Cause Injury. Do Not Operate Unit With Any Covers Removed.
- ⚠**CAUTION:** Hot Parts. Do Not Operate Unit With Any Components Removed.
- ⚠**DANGER:** Risk of Electric Shock. Disconnect Power Before Servicing Unit.
- To replace blower assembly, first unplug the unit, and then remove the rear and side panels as needed and disconnect blower assembly via the screws connecting it to the heater. Remove wiring connections. Replace with new blower assembly and repeat the above steps in reverse order.
- This heater is designed to burn only high quality wood pellets with a density of 700 kg/m^3 and a water content of at least 8% of the weight of the pellets. Never use gasoline, gasoline-type lantern fuel, kerosene, charcoal lighter fluid, or similar liquids to start or 'freshen up' a fire in this heater. Keep all such liquids well away from the heater while it is in use. See manual for additional specifications for acceptable wood pellets.
- Install and Use Only in Accordance With Enerco Group Inc.'s Installation And Operating Instructions.
- Replace glass window with ceramic single-pane glass.
- U.S. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY Certified to comply with 2020 particulate emission standards using pellet fuel.
- This wood heater needs periodic inspection and repair for proper operation. Consult the owner's manual for further information. It is against federal regulations to operate this wood heater in a manner inconsistent with the operating instructions in the owner's manual.

For Mobile Homes

- Do not obstruct combustion air openings.
- OPERATE ONLY WITH DOORS CLOSED.
- Must supply fresh air from outside mobile home via air inlet connection on the back of the heater.
- This product may be covered by one or more US or international patents or pending patent applications in the US and other countries. Please visit **www.enercogroupinc.com/patents** for more information.

- Utiliser un tuyau d'évent de type L ou PL de 80 mm (3 po) de diamètre approuvé pour poêles à combustible solide.
- ⚠**ATTENTION :** Un montage different doit etre realise pour une installation de cheminée à travers u mur ou un toit. Se référer aux directives du fabricant et au code le la construction local.
- Inspecter et nettoyer le système d'évent de sortie fréquemment.
- Installer et utiliser seulement selon le Guide d'installation et de fonctionnement de Enerco Group Inc.
- Contacter les autorités du code de la construction ou le service d'incendie pour connaître les restrictions et les inspections d'approbation dans votre région.
- Pour utilisation avec grenailles de bois seulement.
- Ne pas raccorder cette unité à une cheminée connectée à un autre appareil.
- Durant le fonctionnement, garder la porte de visionnement et la porte de retrait des cendres bien fermées. Poêle de type à grenailles de bois. Adéquat pour utilisation dans les maisons mobiles.

MODÈLE	TAUX DE CONSOMMATION (kg/h)			ÉMISSION DE PARTICULES (g/h)
	ÉLEVÉ	MOYEN	BAS	
H60W	1.82	0.82	0.65	0.73
H130W	2.74	1.12	1.09	1.42
HBF66W	2.08	0.98	0.67	1.22

Information électrique

- Tension : 120 Vc.a.
- Fréquence : 60 Hz
- Courant : 3,3 A
- Phase : 1 Ø
- Placer le cordon d'alimentation hors de nuire derrière en s'éloignant de l'unité. Ne pas laisser le cordon toucher toute pièce chaude.
- Avant de nettoyer le ventilateur, couper l'alimentation de l'unité. Retirer ensuite le panneau arrière et à l'aide d'un aspirateur, nettoyer toute accumulation de poussière sur les pales du ventilateur et à l'intérieur de la canalisation.
- ⚠ **ATTENTION :** Les pièces mobiles peuvent causer des blessures. Ne pas faire fonctionner l'unité avec ses panneaux d'enceinte retirés.
- ⚠**ATTENTION :** Pièces chaudes. Ne pas faire fonctionner l'unité avec des pièces retirées.
- ⚠**DANGER :** Potentiel de choc électrique. Couper l'alimentation avant d'entretenir l'unité.
- Pour remplacer l'ensemble ventilateur, débrancher en premier l'unité et puis déposer le panneau arrière et, au besoin, les panneaux latéraux et dévisser l'assemblage ventilateur. Débrancher les fils raccordés. Remplacer le ventilateur par un neuf et inverser la procédure ci-dessus.
- Ce poêle est conçu pour consommer seulement des grenailles de bois de qualité élevée, d'une densité de 700 kg/m^3 comprenant un taux d'humidité maximal de 8 %. Ne jamais utiliser de liquide d'allumage de charbon, de kérosène, d'huile à lampe ou d'essence pour allumer ou ré-activer le feu dans cette unité. Garder toutes ces substances bien à l'écart du poêle lors de son fonctionnement. Pour d'autres spécifications de grenailles de bois acceptables, se référer au manuel.
- Installer et utiliser seulement selon le Guide d'installation et de fonctionnement de Enerco Group Inc.
- Remplacer la fenêtre vitrée par du verre de céramique à vitrage unique.
- Homologué conforme aux normes d'émission de particules de 2020 stipulées par U.S. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY, lors de l'utilisation de grenailles de bois de qualité.
- Pour un bon rendement de fonctionnement ce poêle à grenailles de bois nécessite un entretien périodique. Pour plus d'information, consulter le Guide du propriétaire. Toute opération ne respectant pas les directives du Guide du propriétaire contrevient à la règlementation fédérale.

Pour maisons mobiles

- Ne pas obstruer les ouvertures d'air de combustion.
- NE FAIRE FONCTIONNER QU'AVEC LES PORTES DE L'UNITÉ FERMÉES.
- De l'air frais de l'extérieur de la maison mobile doit être alimenté par la prise d'air à l'arrière de l'unité.
- Ce produit peut être couvert par un ou plusieurs brevets américains ou internationaux ou en instance de brevet aux États-Unis ou dan s d'autres pays. Pour plus d'information, veuillez visiter **www.enercogroupinc.com/patents**

Reportez-vous au répertoire des produits de construction d'Intertek (https://bpdirectory.intertek.com) pour obtenir des informations détaillées.

Brevet Américain en Instance

ASTM E1509-2012 (R2017) Standard Specification for Room Heaters, Pellet Fuel-Burning Type
ULC S627-2000 (R2020) Standard For Space Heaters For Use With Solid Fuels. Also Suitable For Use In Mobile Homes
ASTM E2515-2017 Standard Test Method for Determination of Particulate Matter Emissions Collected by a Dilution Tunnel
ASTM E2779-2017 Standard Test Method for Determining Particulate Matter Emissions from Pellet Heaters
CSA B415.1-2010 (R2020) Performance Testing of Solid-Fuel-Burning Heating Appliances

C ETL LISTED US
Intertek
C#5014110

US Patent Pending

ASTM E1509-2012 (R2017) Spécification standard pour les appareils de chauffage, type à granulés de bois
ULC S627-2000 (R2020) Norme pour les appareils de chauffage à utiliser avec des combustibles solides. Convient également pour une utilisation dans les maisons mobiles
ASTM E2515-2017 Méthode d'essai standard pour la détermination des émissions de particules collectées par un tunnel de dilution
ASTM E2779-2017 Méthode d'essai standard pour déterminer les émissions de particules des appareils de chauffage à granulés
CSA B415.1-2010 (R2020) Essais de performance d'appareils de chauffage consommant un carburant solide

Refer to the Intertek Directory of Building Products (https://bpdirectory.intertek.com) for detailed information.

Reportez-vous au répertoire des produits de construction d'Intertek (https://bpdirectory.intertek.com) pour obtenir des informations détaillées.

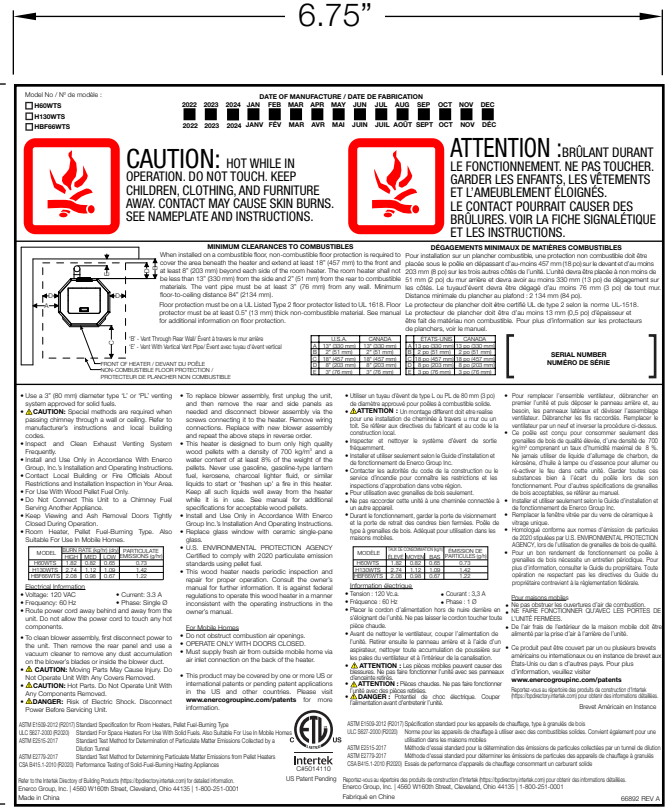
Enerco Group, Inc. | 4560 W160th Street, Cleveland, Ohio 44135 | 1-800-251-0001
Made in China

Enerco Group, Inc. | 4560 W160th Street, Cleveland, Ohio 44135 | 1-800-251-0001
Fabriqué en Chine

REV	DESCRIPTION OF CHANGE	DATE	CHANGED BY
A	NEW RELEASE	2022.12.01	CZ

FXXXXXX	H60WTS
FXXXXXX	H130WTS
FXXXXXX	HBF66WTS

USED ON



Technical Requirements

- Refer to the title block for all unspecified dimensional tolerances.
- For color requirements refer to the provided electronic data.
- The same batch must have color uniformity throughout.
- The label must have clear fonts, be free of curling, missing marks, chromatic aberration, and flow marks.
- Material: Etched Metal
- Background: Silver Metal; Text: Black

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:		NAME	DATE
DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES TOLERANCES: TWO PLACE DECIMAL: ± .030 THREE PLACE DECIMAL:± .005 HOLES: ± .004 ANGULAR: ± 1 DEG. FRACTIONAL DIMENSIONS: ± 1/64	CREATED	CZ	2022.12.01
INTERPRET GEOMETRIC TOLERANCING PER: N/A	PROPRIETARY AND CONFIDENTIAL THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DRAWING IS THE SOLE PROPERTY OF ENERCO GROUP, INC. ANY REPRODUCTION IN PART OR AS A WHOLE WITHOUT THE WRITTEN PERMISSION OF ENERCO GROUP, INC. IS PROHIBITED.		
MATERIAL SEE NOTES			
FINISH			
DO NOT SCALE DRAWING			

enerco group inc.

TITLE:

LABEL, RATE, PELLET STOVE, TS, MODEL H

SIZE: A4	DWG.NO. 66892	REV
		A
SCALE: N/A	WEIGHT: N/A	SHEET 1 OF 1

Model No / N° de modèle :

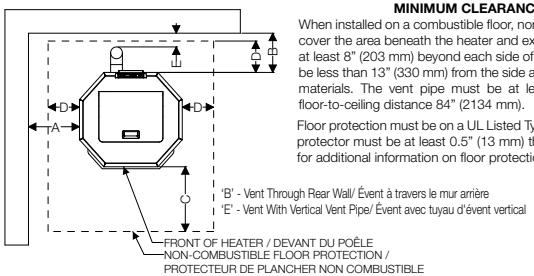
- ☐ **H60WTS**
- ☐ **H130WTS**
- ☐ **HBF66WTS**

DATE OF MANUFACTURE / DATE DE FABRICATION

2022	2023	2024	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC
2022	2023	2024	JANV	FÉV	MAR	AVR	MAI	JUIN	JUIL	AOÛT	SEPT	OCT	NOV	DÉC

CAUTION: HOT WHILE IN OPERATION. DO NOT TOUCH. KEEP CHILDREN, CLOTHING, AND FURNITURE AWAY. CONTACT MAY CAUSE SKIN BURNS. SEE NAMEPLATE AND INSTRUCTIONS.

ATTENTION : BRÛLANT DURANT LE FONCTIONNEMENT. NE PAS TOUCHER. GARDER LES ENFANTS, LES VÊTEMENTS ET L'AMEUBLEMENT ÉLOIGNÉS. LE CONTACT POURRAIT CAUSER DES BRÛLURES. VOIR LA FICHE SIGNALÉTIQUE ET LES INSTRUCTIONS.



MINIMUM CLEARANCES TO COMBUSTIBLES

When installed on a combustible floor, non-combustible floor protection is required to cover the area beneath the heater and extend at least 18" (457 mm) to the front and at least 8" (203 mm) beyond each side of the room heater. The room heater shall not be less than 13" (330 mm) from the side and 2" (51 mm) from the rear to combustible materials. The vent pipe must be at least 3" (76 mm) from any wall. Minimum floor-to-ceiling distance 84" (2134 mm).

Floor protection must be on a UL Listed Type 2 floor protector listed to UL 1618. Floor protector must be at least 0.5" (13 mm) thick non-combustible material. See manual for additional information on floor protection.

	U.S.A.	CANADA
A	13" (330 mm)	13" (330 mm)
B	2" (51 mm)	2" (51 mm)
C	18" (457 mm)	18" (457 mm)
D	8" (203 mm)	8" (203 mm)
E	3" (76 mm)	3" (76 mm)

DÉGAGEMENTS MINIMAUX DE MATIÈRES COMBUSTIBLES

Pour installation sur un plancher combustible, une protection non combustible doit être placée sous le poêle en dépassant d'au-moins 457 mm (18 po) sur le devant et d'au moins 203 mm (8 po) sur les trois autres côtés de l'unité. L'unité devra être placée à non moins de 51 mm (2 po) du mur arrière et devra avoir au moins 330 mm (13 po) de dégagement sur les côtés. Le tuyaud'évent devra être dégagé d'au moins 76 mm (3 po) de tout mur. Distance minimale du plancher au plafond : 2 134 mm (84 po).

Le protecteur de plancher doit être certifié UL de type 2 selon la norme UL-1518. Le protecteur de plancher doit être d'au moins 13 mm (0,5 po) d'épaisseur et être fait de matériau non combustible. Pour plus d'information sur les protecteurs de planchers, voir le manuel.

	ÉTATS-UNIS	CANADA
A	13 po (330 mm)	13 po (330 mm)
B	2 po (51 mm)	2 po (51 mm)
C	18 po (457 mm)	18 po (457 mm)
D	8 po (203 mm)	8 po (203 mm)
E	3 po (76 mm)	3 po (76 mm)

SERIAL NUMBER
NUMÉRO DE SÉRIE

- Use a 3" (80 mm) diameter type 'L' or 'PL' venting system approved for solid fuels.
- ⚠**CAUTION:** Special methods are required when passing chimney through a wall or ceiling. Refer to manufacturer's instructions and local building codes.
- Inspect and Clean Exhaust Venting System Frequently.
- Install and Use Only in Accordance With Enerco Group, Inc.'s Installation and Operating Instructions.
- Contact Local Building or Fire Officials About Restrictions and Installation Inspection in Your Area.
- For Use With Wood Pellet Fuel Only.
- Do Not Connect This Unit to a Chimney Fuel Serving Another Appliance.
- Keep Viewing and Ash Removal Doors Tightly Closed During Operation.
- Room Heater, Pellet Fuel-Burning Type. Also Suitable For Use In Mobile Homes.

MODEL	BURN RATE (kg/hr) (dry)			PARTICULATE EMISSIONS (g/hr)
	HIGH	MED	LOW	
H60WTS	1.82	0.82	0.65	0.73
H130WTS	2.74	1.12	1.09	1.42
HBF66WTS	2.08	0.98	0.67	1.22

Electrical Information

- Voltage: 120 VAC
- Frequency: 60 Hz
- Current: 3.3 A
- Phase: Single Ø
- Route power cord away behind and away from the unit. Do not allow the power cord to touch any hot components.
- To clean blower assembly, first disconnect power to the unit. Then remove the rear panel and use a vacuum cleaner to remove any dust accumulation on the blower's blades or inside the blower duct.
- ⚠ **CAUTION:** Moving Parts May Cause Injury. Do Not Operate Unit With Any Covers Removed.
- ⚠**CAUTION:** Hot Parts. Do Not Operate Unit With Any Components Removed.
- ⚠**DANGER:** Risk of Electric Shock. Disconnect Power Before Servicing Unit.
- To replace blower assembly, first unplug the unit, and then remove the rear and side panels as needed and disconnect blower assembly via the screws connecting it to the heater. Remove wiring connections. Replace with new blower assembly and repeat the above steps in reverse order.
- This heater is designed to burn only high quality wood pellets with a density of 700 kg/m^3 and a water content of at least 8% of the weight of the pellets. Never use gasoline, gasoline-type lantern fuel, kerosene, charcoal lighter fluid, or similar liquids to start or 'freshen up' a fire in this heater. Keep all such liquids well away from the heater while it is in use. See manual for additional specifications for acceptable wood pellets.
- Install and Use Only in Accordance With Enerco Group Inc.'s Installation And Operating Instructions.
- Replace glass window with ceramic single-pane glass.
- U.S. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY Certified to comply with 2020 particulate emission standards using pellet fuel.
- This wood heater needs periodic inspection and repair for proper operation. Consult the owner's manual for further information. It is against federal regulations to operate this wood heater in a manner inconsistent with the operating instructions in the owner's manual.

For Mobile Homes

- Do not obstruct combustion air openings.
- OPERATE ONLY WITH DOORS CLOSED.
- Must supply fresh air from outside mobile home via air inlet connection on the back of the heater.

- This product may be covered by one or more US or international patents or pending patent applications in the US and other countries. Please visit **www.enercogroupinc.com/patents** for more information.

- Utiliser un tuyau d'évent de type L ou PL de 80 mm (3 po) de diamètre approuvé pour poêles à combustible solide.
- ⚠**ATTENTION :** Un montage different doit etre realise pour une installation de cheminée à travers u mur ou un toit. Se référer aux directives du fabricant et au code le la construction local.
- Inspecter et nettoyer le système d'évent de sortie fréquemment.
- Installer et utiliser seulement selon le Guide d'installation et de fonctionnement de Enerco Group Inc.
- Contacter les autorités du code de la construction ou le service d'incendie pour connaître les restrictions et les inspections d'approbation dans votre région.
- Pour utilisation avec grenailles de bois seulement.
- Ne pas raccorder cette unité à une cheminée connectée à un autre appareil.
- Durant le fonctionnement, garder la porte de visionnement et la porte de retrait des cendres bien fermées. Poêle de type à grenailles de bois. Adéquat pour utilisation dans les maisons mobiles.

MODÈLE	TAUX DE CONSOMMATION (kg/h)			ÉMISSION DE PARTICULES (g/h)
	ÉLEVÉ	MOYEN	BAS	
H60WTS	1.82	0.82	0.65	0.73
H130WTS	2.74	1.12	1.09	1.42
HBF66WTS	2.08	0.98	0.67	1.22

Information électrique

- Tension : 120 Vc.a.
- Fréquence : 60 Hz
- Courant : 3,3 A
- Phase : 1 Ø
- Placer le cordon d'alimentation hors de nuire derrière en s'éloignant de l'unité. Ne pas laisser le cordon toucher toute pièce chaude.
- Avant de nettoyer le ventilateur, couper l'alimentation de l'unité. Retirer ensuite le panneau arrière et à l'aide d'un aspirateur, nettoyer toute accumulation de poussière sur les pales du ventilateur et à l'intérieur de la canalisation.
- ⚠ **ATTENTION :** Les pièces mobiles peuvent causer des blessures. Ne pas faire fonctionner l'unité avec ses panneaux d'enceinte retirés.
- ⚠**ATTENTION :** Pièces chaudes. Ne pas faire fonctionner l'unité avec des pièces retirées.
- ⚠**DANGER :** Potentiel de choc électrique. Couper l'alimentation avant d'entretenir l'unité.
- Pour remplacer l'ensemble ventilateur, débrancher en premier l'unité et puis déposer le panneau arrière et, au besoin, les panneaux latéraux et dévisser l'assemblage ventilateur. Débrancher les fils raccordés. Remplacer le ventilateur par un neuf et inverser la procédure ci-dessus.
- Ce poêle est conçu pour consommer seulement des grenailles de bois de qualité élevée, d'une densité de 700 kg/m^3 comprenant un taux d'humidité maximal de 8 %. Ne jamais utiliser de liquide d'allumage de charbon, de kérosène, d'huile à lampe ou d'essence pour allumer ou ré-activer le feu dans cette unité. Garder toutes ces substances bien à l'écart du poêle lors de son fonctionnement. Pour d'autres spécifications de grenailles de bois acceptables, se référer au manuel.
- Installer et utiliser seulement selon le Guide d'installation et de fonctionnement de Enerco Group Inc.
- Remplacer la fenêtre vitrée par du verre de céramique à vitrage unique.
- Homologué conforme aux normes d'émission de particules de 2020 stipulées par U.S. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY, lors de l'utilisation de grenailles de bois de qualité.
- Pour un bon rendement de fonctionnement ce poêle à grenailles de bois nécessite un entretien périodique. Pour plus d'information, consulter le Guide du propriétaire. Toute opération ne respectant pas les directives du Guide du propriétaire contrevient à la règlementation fédérale.

Pour maisons mobiles

- Ne pas obstruer les ouvertures d'air de combustion.
- NE FAIRE FONCTIONNER QU'AVEC LES PORTES DE L'UNITÉ FERMÉES.
- De l'air frais de l'extérieur de la maison mobile doit être alimenté par la prise d'air à l'arrière de l'unité.

- Ce produit peut être couvert par un ou plusieurs brevets américains ou internationaux ou en instance de brevet aux États-Unis ou dan s d'autres pays. Pour plus d'information, veuillez visiter **www.enercogroupinc.com/patents**

Reportez-vous au répertoire des produits de construction d'Intertek (https://bpdirectory.intertek.com) pour obtenir des informations détaillées.

Brevet Américain en Instance

ASTM E1509-2012 (R2017) Standard Specification for Room Heaters, Pellet Fuel-Burning Type
ULC S627-2000 (R2020) Standard For Space Heaters For Use With Solid Fuels. Also Suitable For Use In Mobile Homes
ASTM E2515-2017 Standard Test Method for Determination of Particulate Matter Emissions Collected by a Dilution Tunnel
ASTM E2779-2017 Standard Test Method for Determining Particulate Matter Emissions from Pellet Heaters
CSA B415.1-2010 (R2020) Performance Testing of Solid-Fuel-Burning Heating Appliances

C ETL LISTED US
Intertek
C#5014110

US Patent Pending

ASTM E1509-2012 (R2017) Spécification standard pour les appareils de chauffage, type à granulés de bois
ULC S627-2000 (R2020) Norme pour les appareils de chauffage à utiliser avec des combustibles solides. Convient également pour une utilisation dans les maisons mobiles
ASTM E2515-2017 Méthode d'essai standard pour la détermination des émissions de particules collectées par un tunnel de dilution
ASTM E2779-2017 Méthode d'essai standard pour déterminer les émissions de particules des appareils de chauffage à granulés
CSA B415.1-2010 (R2020) Essais de performance d'appareils de chauffage consommant un carburant solide

Refer to the Intertek Directory of Building Products (https://bpdirectory.intertek.com) for detailed information.

Reportez-vous au répertoire des produits de construction d'Intertek (https://bpdirectory.intertek.com) pour obtenir des informations détaillées.

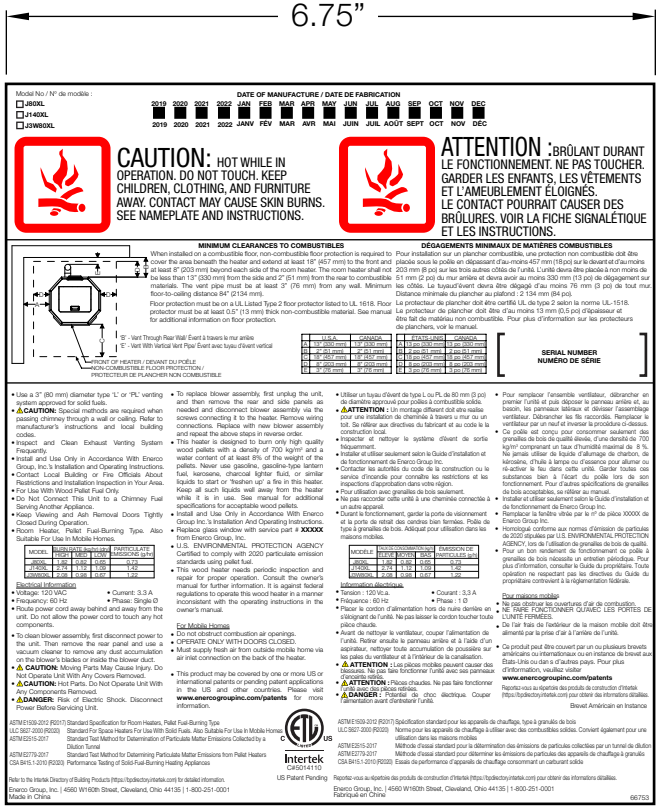
Enerco Group, Inc. | 4560 W160th Street, Cleveland, Ohio 44135 | 1-800-251-0001
Made in China

Enerco Group, Inc. | 4560 W160th Street, Cleveland, Ohio 44135 | 1-800-251-0001
Fabriqué en Chine

REV	DESCRIPTION OF CHANGE	DATE	CHANGED BY
A	NEW RELEASE	2022.01.13	CZ

F500XXX	J80XL
F500XXX	J140XL
F500XXX	J3W80XL

USED ON



Model No / N° de modèle :
☐ J80XL
☐ J140XL
☐ J3W80XL

DATE OF MANUFACTURE / DATE DE FABRICATION

2019	2020	2021	2022	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC
2019	2020	2021	2022	JANV	FEV	MAR	AVR	MAI	JUIN	JUIL	AOÛT	SEPT	OCT	NOV	DÉC

CAUTION: HOT WHILE IN OPERATION. DO NOT TOUCH. KEEP CHILDREN, CLOTHING, AND FURNITURE AWAY. CONTACT MAY CAUSE SKIN BURNS. SEE NAMEPLATE AND INSTRUCTIONS.

ATTENTION : BRÛLANT DURANT LE FONCTIONNEMENT. NE PAS TOUCHER. GARDER LES ENFANTS, LES VÊTEMENTS ET L'AMEUBLEMENT ÉLOIGNÉS. LE CONTACT POURRAIT CAUSER DES BRÛLURES. VOIR LA FICHE SIGNALÉTIQUE ET LES INSTRUCTIONS.

MINIMUM CLEARANCES TO COMBUSTIBLES

When installed on a combustible floor, non-combustible floor protection is required to cover the area beneath the heater and extend at least 18" (457 mm) to the front and at least 8" (203 mm) beyond each side of the room heater. The room heater shall not be less than 13" (330 mm) from the side and 2" (51 mm) from the rear to combustible materials. The vent pipe must be at least 3" (76 mm) from any wall. Minimum floor-to-ceiling distance 84" (2134 mm).

Floor protection must be on a UL Listed Type 2 floor protector listed to UL 1618. Floor protector must be at least 0.5" (13 mm) thick non-combustible material. See manual for additional information on floor protection.

'R' - Vent Through Rear Wall/ Event à travers le mur arrière
'E' - Vent With Vertical Vent Pipe/ Event avec tuyau d'évent vertical

FRONT OF HEATER / DEVANT DU POÊLE
NON-COMBUSTIBLE FLOOR PROTECTION / PROTECTEUR DE PLANCHER NON COMBUSTIBLE

	U.S.A.	CANADA
A	13" (330 mm)	13" (330 mm)
B	8" (201 mm)	8" (51 mm)
C	18" (457 mm)	18" (127 mm)
D	8" (203 mm)	8" (203 mm)
E	3" (76 mm)	3" (76 mm)

	FRATS-LINING	CANADA
A	13 pcs (330 mm)	13 pcs (330 mm)
B	8 pcs (201 mm)	2 pcs (51 mm)
C	18 pcs (457 mm)	5 pcs (127 mm)
D	8 pcs (203 mm)	8 pcs (203 mm)
E	3 pcs (76 mm)	3 pcs (76 mm)

SERIAL NUMBER
NUMERO DE SÉRIE

DÉGAGEMENTS MINIMAUX DE MATIÈRES COMBUSTIBLES

Pour installation sur un plancher combustible, une protection non combustible doit être placée sous le poêle en dépassant d'au-moins 457 mm (18 po) sur le devant et d'au-moins 203 mm (8 po) sur les trois autres côtés de l'unité. L'unité devra être placée à non moins de 51 mm (2 po) du mur arrière et devra avoir au moins 330 mm (13 po) de dégagement sur les côtés. Le tuyau d'évent devra être dégagé d'au moins 76 mm (3 po) de tout mur. Distance minimale du plancher au plafond : 2 134 mm (84 po).

La protecteur de plancher doit être certifié UL de type 2 selon la norme UL- 1618. La protecteur de plancher doit être d'au moins 13 mm (0,5 po) d'épaisseur et être fait de matériau non combustible. Pour plus d'information sur les protecteurs de planchers, voir le manuel.

- Use a 3" (80 mm) diameter type 'L' or 'PL' venting system approved for solid fuels.
- **⚠CAUTION:** Special methods are required when passing chimney through a wall or ceiling. Refer to manufacturer's instructions and local building codes.
- Inspect and Clean Exhaust Venting System Frequently.
- Install and Use Only in Accordance With Enerco Group, Inc.'s Installation and Operating Instructions.
- Contact Local Building or Fire Officials About Restrictions and Installation Inspection in Your Area.
- For Use With Wood Pellet Fuel Only.
- Do Not Connect This Unit to a Chimney Fuel Serving Another Appliance.
- Keep Viewing and Ash Removal Doors Tightly Closed During Operation.
- Room Heater, Pellet Fuel-Burning Type. Also Suitable For Use In Mobile Homes.

MODEL	BURN RATE (kg/hr)		PARTICULATE EMISSIONS (g/h)
	HIGH	MED	LOW	
J80XL	1.45	0.95	0.65	1.43
J140XL	2.28	1.38	0.97	1.20
J3W80XL	2.28	1.38	0.97	1.20

Electrical Information
- Voltage: 120 VAC
- Frequency: 60 Hz
- Current: 3.3 A
- Phase: Single Ø

- Route power cord away behind and away from the unit. Do not allow the power cord to touch any hot components.
- To clean blower assembly, first disconnect power to the unit. Then remove the rear panel and use a vacuum cleaner to remove any dust accumulation on the blower's blades or inside the blower duct.
- **⚠ CAUTION:** Moving Parts May Cause Injury. Do Not Operate Unit With Any Covers Removed.
- **⚠CAUTION:** Hot Parts. Do Not Operate Unit With Any Components Removed.
- **⚠DANGER:** Risk of Electric Shock. Disconnect Power Before Servicing Unit.

- To replace blower assembly, first unplug the unit, and then remove the rear and side panels as needed and disconnect blower assembly via the screws connecting it to the heater. Remove wiring connections. Replace with new blower assembly and repeat the above steps in reverse order.
- This heater is designed to burn only high quality wood pellets with a density of 700 kg/m³ and a water content of at least 8% of the weight of the pellets. Never use gasoline, gasoline-type lantern fuel, kerosene, charcoal lighter fluid, or similar liquids to start or "freshen up" a fire in this heater. Keep all such liquids well away from the heater while it is in use. See manual for additional specifications for acceptable wood pellets.
- Install and Use Only in Accordance With Enerco Group Inc.'s Installation And Operating Instructions.
- Replace glass window with service part # **XXXXX** from Enerco Group, Inc.
- U.S. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY Certified to comply with 2020 particulate emission standards using pellet fuel.
- This wood heater needs periodic inspection and repair for proper operation. Consult the owner's manual for further information. It is against federal regulations to operate this wood heater in a manner inconsistent with the operating instructions in the owner's manual.

For Mobile Homes
- Do not obstruct combustion air openings.
- OPERATE ONLY WITH DOORS CLOSED.
- Must supply fresh air from outside mobile home via air inlet connection on the back of the heater.

- This product may be covered by one or more US or international patents or pending patent applications in the US and other countries. Please visit **www.enercogroupinc.com/patents** for more information.

ASTM E1509-2012 (R2017) Standard Specification for Room Heaters, Pellet Fuel-Burning Type
ULC S627-2000 (R2020) Standard For Space Heaters For Use With Solid Fuels. Also Suitable For Use In Mobile Homes
ASTM D2515-2017 Standard Test Method for Determination of Particulate Matter Emissions Collected by a Dilution Tunnel
ASTM E2779-2017 Standard Test Method for Determining Particulate Matter Emissions from Pellet Heaters
CSA B415.1-2010 (R2020) Performance Testing of Solid-Fuel-Burning Heating Appliances

Intertek C US
C4P5014110
US Patent Pending

Refer to the Intertek Directory of Building Products (https://bpdirectory.intertek.com) for detailed information.

Enerco Group, Inc. | 4560 W160th Street, Cleveland, Ohio 44135 | 1-800-251-0001
Made in China

- Utiliser un tuyau d'évent de type L ou PL de 80 mm (3 po) de diamètre approuvé pour poêles à combustible solids.
- **⚠ATTENTION :** Un montage différent doit être exécuté pour une installation de cheminée à travers u mur ou un toit. Se référer aux directives du fabricant et au code de la construction local.
- Inspecter et nettoyer le système d'évent de sortie fréquemment.
- Installer et utiliser seulement selon la Guide d'installation et de fonctionnement de Enerco Group Inc.
- Contacter les autorités du code de la construction ou le service d'incendie pour connaître les restrictions et les inspections d'approbation dans votre région.
- Pour utilisation avec granulles de bois seulement.
- Ne pas raccorder cette unité à une cheminée connectée à un autre appareil.
- Durant le fonctionnement, garder la porte de visionnement et la porte de retrait des cendres bien fermées. Poêle de type à granulles de bois. Adéquat pour utilisation dans les maisons mobiles.

MODÈLE	TAUX D'ÉCOULEMENT (kg/h)			ÉMISSION DE PARTICULES (g/h)
	ÉLEVÉ	MOYEN	BAS	
J80XL	1.45	0.95	0.65	1.43
J140XL	2.28	1.38	0.97	1.20
J3W80XL	2.28	1.38	0.97	1.20

Information électrique
- Tension : 120 V.a.
- Fréquence : 60 Hz
- Courant : 3,3 A
- Phase : 1 Ø

- Placer le cordon d'alimentation hors de nuire derrière en s'éloignant de l'unité. Ne pas laisser le cordon toucher toute pièce chaude.
- Avant de nettoyer le ventilateur, couper l'alimentation de l'unité. Retirer ensuite le panneau arrière et à l'aide d'un aspirateur, nettoyer toute accumulation de poussière sur les pales du ventilateur et à l'intérieur de la canalisation.
- **⚠ATTENTION :** Les pièces mobiles peuvent causer des blessures. Ne pas faire fonctionner l'unité avec ses panneaux d'enceinte retirés.
- **⚠ATTENTION :** Pièces chaudes. Ne pas faire fonctionner l'unité avec des pièces retirées.
- **⚠DANGER :** Potentiel de choc électrique. Couper l'alimentation avant d'entretenir l'unité.

- Pour remplacer l'ensemble ventilateur, débrancher en premier l'unité et puis disposer le panneau arrière et, au besoin, les panneaux latéraux et dévisser l'assemblage ventilateur. Débrancher les fils raccordés. Remplacer le ventilateur par un neuf et inverser la procédure ci-dessus.
- Ce poêle est conçu pour consommer seulement des granulles de bois de qualité élevée, d'une densité de 700 kg/m³ comprenant un taux d'humidité maximal de 8 %. Ne jamais utiliser du liquide d'allumage de charbon, de kérosène, d'huile à lampe ou d'essence pour allumer ou ré-activer le feu dans cette unité. Garder toutes ces substances bien à l'écart du poêle lors de son fonctionnement. Pour d'autres spécifications de granulles de bois acceptables, se référer au manuel.
- Installer et utiliser seulement selon la Guide d'installation et de fonctionnement de Enerco Group Inc.
- Remplacer la fenêtre vitrée par le n° de pièce XXXXX de Enerco Group Inc.
- Homologué conforme aux normes d'émission de particules de 2020 stipulées par U.S. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY, lors de l'utilisation de granulles de bois de qualité.
- Pour un bon rendement de fonctionnement ce poêle à granulles de bois nécessite un entretien périodique. Pour plus d'information, consulter le Guide du propriétaire. Toute opération ne respectant pas les directives du Guide du propriétaire contrevient à la réglementation fédérale.

Pour maisons mobiles
- Ne pas obstruer les ouvertures d'air de combustion.
- NE FAIRE FONCTIONNER QU'AVEC LES PORTES DE L'UNITÉ FERMÉES.
- De l'air frais de l'extérieur de la maison mobile doit être alimenté par la prise d'air à l'arrière de l'unité.

- Ce produit peut être couvert par un ou plusieurs brevets américains ou internationaux ou en instance de brevet aux États-Unis ou dans d'autres pays. Pour plus d'information, veuillez visiter **www.enercogroupinc.com/patents**

ASTM E1509-2012 (R2017) Spécification standard pour les appareils de chauffage, type à granulés de bois
ULC S627-2000 (R2020) Norme pour les appareils de chauffage à utiliser avec des combustibles solides. Convient également pour une utilisation dans les maisons mobiles
ASTM D2515-2017 Méthode d'essai standard pour la détermination des émissions de particules collectées par un tunnel de dilution
ASTM E2779-2017 Méthode d'essai standard pour déterminer les émissions de particules des appareils de chauffage à granulés
CSA B415.1-2010 (R2020) Essais de performance d'appareils de chauffage consommant un carburant solide

Reportez-vous au répertoire des produits de construction d'Intertek (https://bpdirectory.intertek.com) pour obtenir des informations détaillées.

Enerco Group, Inc. | 4560 W160th Street, Cleveland, Ohio 44135 | 1-800-251-0001
Fabriqué en Chine

66753

Technical Requirements
- Refer to the title block for all unspecified dimensional tolerances.
- For color requirements refer to the provided electronic data.
- The same batch must have color uniformity throughout.
- The label must have clear fonts, be free of curling, missing marks, chromatic aberration, and flow marks.
- Material: Etched Metal
- Background: Silver Metal; Text: Black

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:		NAME	DATE
DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES TOLERANCES: TWO PLACE DECIMAL: ± .030 THREE PLACE DECIMAL:± .005 HOLES: ± .004 ANGULAR: ± 1 DEG. FRACTIONAL DIMENSIONS: ± 1/64	CREATED	CZ	2022.01.13
INTERPRET GEOMETRIC TOLERANCING PER: N/A	PROPRIETARY AND CONFIDENTIAL THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DRAWING IS THE SOLE PROPERTY OF ENERCO GROUP, INC. ANY REPRODUCTION IN PART OR AS A WHOLE WITHOUT THE WRITTEN PERMISSION OF ENERCO GROUP, INC. IS PROHIBITED.		
MATERIAL SEE NOTES			
FINISH			
DO NOT SCALE DRAWING			

EGI enerco group inc.
Mr. Heater HEATSTAR ENERCO FLEX-TEK

TITLE:

LABEL, RATE, PELLET STOVES, MODEL J

SIZE: A4	DWG.NO. 66753	REV
		A
SCALE: N/A	WEIGHT: N/A	SHEET 1 OF 1

Model No / N° de modèle :

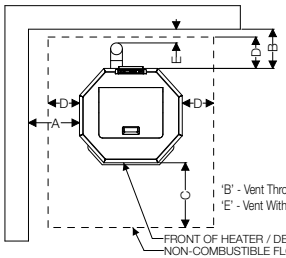
- ☐ J80XL
- ☐ J140XL
- ☐ J3W80XL

DATE OF MANUFACTURE / DATE DE FABRICATION

2019	2020	2021	2022	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC
■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
2019	2020	2021	2022	JANV	FÉV	MAR	AVR	MAI	JUIN	JUIL	AOÛT	SEPT	OCT	NOV	DÉC

CAUTION: HOT WHILE IN OPERATION. DO NOT TOUCH. KEEP CHILDREN, CLOTHING, AND FURNITURE AWAY. CONTACT MAY CAUSE SKIN BURNS. SEE NAMEPLATE AND INSTRUCTIONS.

ATTENTION : BRÛLANT DURANT LE FONCTIONNEMENT. NE PAS TOUCHER. GARDER LES ENFANTS, LES VÊTEMENTS ET L'AMEUBLEMENT ÉLOIGNÉS. LE CONTACT POURRAIT CAUSER DES BRÛLURES. VOIR LA FICHE SIGNALÉTIQUE ET LES INSTRUCTIONS.



MINIMUM CLEARANCES TO COMBUSTIBLES

When installed on a combustible floor, non-combustible floor protection is required to cover the area beneath the heater and extend at least 18" (457 mm) to the front and at least 8" (203 mm) beyond each side of the room heater. The room heater shall not be less than 13" (330 mm) from the side and 2" (51 mm) from the rear to combustible materials. The vent pipe must be at least 3" (76 mm) from any wall. Minimum floor-to-ceiling distance 84" (2134 mm).

Floor protection must be on a UL Listed Type 2 floor protector listed to UL 1618. Floor protector must be at least 0.5" (13 mm) thick non-combustible material. See manual for additional information on floor protection.

	U.S.A.	CANADA
A	13" (330 mm)	13" (330 mm)
B	2" (51 mm)	2" (51 mm)
C	18" (457 mm)	18" (457 mm)
D	8" (203 mm)	8" (203 mm)
E	3" (76 mm)	3" (76 mm)

DÉGAGEMENTS MINIMAUX DE MATIÈRES COMBUSTIBLES

Pour installation sur un plancher combustible, une protection non combustible doit être placée sous le poêle en dépassant d'au-moins 457 mm (18 po) sur le devant et d'au moins 203 mm (8 po) sur les trois autres côtés de l'unité. L'unité devra être placée à non moins de 51 mm (2 po) du mur arrière et devra avoir au moins 330 mm (13 po) de dégagement sur les côtés. Le tuyaud'évent devra être dégagé d'au moins 76 mm (3 po) de tout mur. Distance minimale du plancher au plafond : 2 134 mm (84 po).

Le protecteur de plancher doit être certifié UL de type 2 selon la norme UL-1518. Le protecteur de plancher doit être d'au moins 13 mm (0,5 po) d'épaisseur et être fait de matériau non combustible. Pour plus d'information sur les protecteurs de planchers, voir le manuel.

	ÉTATS-UNIS	CANADA
A	13 po (330 mm)	13 po (330 mm)
B	2 po (51 mm)	2 po (51 mm)
C	18 po (457 mm)	18 po (457 mm)
D	8 po (203 mm)	8 po (203 mm)
E	3 po (76 mm)	3 po (76 mm)

SERIAL NUMBER
NUMÉRO DE SÉRIE

- Use a 3" (80 mm) diameter type 'L' or 'PL' venting system approved for solid fuels.
- ⚠**CAUTION:** Special methods are required when passing chimney through a wall or ceiling. Refer to manufacturer's instructions and local building codes.
- Inspect and Clean Exhaust Venting System Frequently.
- Install and Use Only in Accordance With Enerco Group, Inc.'s Installation and Operating Instructions.
- Contact Local Building or Fire Officials About Restrictions and Installation Inspection in Your Area.
- For Use With Wood Pellet Fuel Only.
- Do Not Connect This Unit to a Chimney Fuel Serving Another Appliance.
- Keep Viewing and Ash Removal Doors Tightly Closed During Operation.
- Room Heater, Pellet Fuel-Burning Type. Also Suitable For Use In Mobile Homes.

MODEL	BURN RATE (kg/hr) (dry)			PARTICULATE EMISSIONS (g/hr)
	HIGH	MED	LOW	
J80XL	1.82	0.82	0.65	0.73
J140XL	2.74	1.12	1.09	1.42
J3W80XL	2.08	0.98	0.67	1.22

Electrical Information

- Voltage: 120 VAC
- Frequency: 60 Hz
- Current: 3.3 A
- Phase: Single Ø
- Route power cord away behind and away from the unit. Do not allow the power cord to touch any hot components.
- To clean blower assembly, first disconnect power to the unit. Then remove the rear panel and use a vacuum cleaner to remove any dust accumulation on the blower's blades or inside the blower duct.
- ⚠ **CAUTION:** Moving Parts May Cause Injury. Do Not Operate Unit With Any Covers Removed.
- ⚠**CAUTION:** Hot Parts. Do Not Operate Unit With Any Components Removed.
- ⚠**DANGER:** Risk of Electric Shock. Disconnect Power Before Servicing Unit.

- To replace blower assembly, first unplug the unit, and then remove the rear and side panels as needed and disconnect blower assembly via the screws connecting it to the heater. Remove wiring connections. Replace with new blower assembly and repeat the above steps in reverse order.
- This heater is designed to burn only high quality wood pellets with a density of 700 kg/m^3 and a water content of at least 8% of the weight of the pellets. Never use gasoline, gasoline-type lantern fuel, kerosene, charcoal lighter fluid, or similar liquids to start or 'freshen up' a fire in this heater. Keep all such liquids well away from the heater while it is in use. See manual for additional specifications for acceptable wood pellets.
- Install and Use Only in Accordance With Enerco Group Inc.'s Installation And Operating Instructions.
- Replace glass window with service part # **XXXXX** from Enerco Group, Inc.
- U.S. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY Certified to comply with 2020 particulate emission standards using pellet fuel.
- This wood heater needs periodic inspection and repair for proper operation. Consult the owner's manual for further information. It is against federal regulations to operate this wood heater in a manner inconsistent with the operating instructions in the owner's manual.

For Mobile Homes

- Do not obstruct combustion air openings.
- OPERATE ONLY WITH DOORS CLOSED.
- Must supply fresh air from outside mobile home via air inlet connection on the back of the heater.

- This product may be covered by one or more US or international patents or pending patent applications in the US and other countries. Please visit **www.enercogroupinc.com/patents** for more information.

- Utiliser un tuyau d'évent de type L ou PL de 80 mm (3 po) de diamètre approuvé pour poêles à combustible solide.
- ⚠**ATTENTION :** Un montage different doit etre realise pour une installation de cheminée à travers u mur ou un toit. Se référer aux directives du fabricant et au code le la construction local.
- Inspecter et nettoyer le système d'évent de sortie fréquemment.
- Installer et utiliser seulement selon le Guide d'installation et de fonctionnement de Enerco Group Inc.
- Contacter les autorités du code de la construction ou le service d'incendie pour connaître les restrictions et les inspections d'approbation dans votre région.
- Pour utilisation avec grenailles de bois seulement.
- Ne pas raccorder cette unité à une cheminée connectée à un autre appareil.
- Durant le fonctionnement, garder la porte de visionnement et la porte de retrait des cendres bien fermées. Poêle de type à grenailles de bois. Adéquat pour utilisation dans les maisons mobiles.

MODÈLE	TAUX DE CONSOMMATION (kg/h)			ÉMISSION DE PARTICULES (g/h)
	ÉLEVÉ	MOYEN	BAS	
J80XL	1.82	0.82	0.65	0.73
J140XL	2.74	1.12	1.09	1.42
J3W80XL	2.08	0.98	0.67	1.22

Information électrique

- Tension : 120 Vc.a.
- Fréquence : 60 Hz
- Courant : 3,3 A
- Phase : 1 Ø
- Placer le cordon d'alimentation hors de nuire derrière en s'éloignant de l'unité. Ne pas laisser le cordon toucher toute pièce chaude.
- Avant de nettoyer le ventilateur, couper l'alimentation de l'unité. Retirer ensuite le panneau arrière et à l'aide d'un aspirateur, nettoyer toute accumulation de poussière sur les pales du ventilateur et à l'intérieur de la canalisation.
- ⚠ **ATTENTION :** Les pièces mobiles peuvent causer des blessures. Ne pas faire fonctionner l'unité avec ses panneaux d'enceinte retirés.
- ⚠**ATTENTION :** Pièces chaudes. Ne pas faire fonctionner l'unité avec des pièces retirées.
- ⚠**DANGER :** Potentiel de choc électrique. Couper l'alimentation avant d'entretenir l'unité.

- Pour remplacer l'ensemble ventilateur, débrancher en premier l'unité et puis déposer le panneau arrière et, au besoin, les panneaux latéraux et dévisser l'assemblage ventilateur. Débrancher les fils raccordés. Remplacer le ventilateur par un neuf et inverser la procédure ci-dessus.
- Ce poêle est conçu pour consommer seulement des grenailles de bois de qualité élevée, d'une densité de 700 kg/m^3 comprenant un taux d'humidité maximal de 8 %. Ne jamais utiliser de liquide d'allumage de charbon, de kérosène, d'huile à lampe ou d'essence pour allumer ou ré-activer le feu dans cette unité. Garder toutes ces substances bien à l'écart du poêle lors de son fonctionnement. Pour d'autres spécifications de grenailles de bois acceptables, se référer au manuel.
- Installer et utiliser seulement selon le Guide d'installation et de fonctionnement de Enerco Group Inc.
- Remplacer la fenêtre vitrée par le n° de pièce XXXXX de Enerco Group Inc.
- Homologué conforme aux normes d'émission de particules de 2020 stipulées par U.S. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY, lors de l'utilisation de grenailles de bois de qualité.
- Pour un bon rendement de fonctionnement ce poêle à grenailles de bois nécessite un entretien périodique. Pour plus d'information, consulter le Guide du propriétaire. Toute opération ne respectant pas les directives du Guide du propriétaire contrevient à la règlementation fédérale.

Pour maisons mobiles

- Ne pas obstruer les ouvertures d'air de combustion.
- NE FAIRE FONCTIONNER QU'AVEC LES PORTES DE L'UNITÉ FERMÉES.
- De l'air frais de l'extérieur de la maison mobile doit être alimenté par la prise d'air à l'arrière de l'unité.

- Ce produit peut être couvert par un ou plusieurs brevets américains ou internationaux ou en instance de brevet aux États-Unis ou dan s d'autres pays. Pour plus d'information, veuillez visiter **www.enercogroupinc.com/patents**

Reportez-vous au répertoire des produits de construction d'Intertek (https://bpdirectory.intertek.com) pour obtenir des informations détaillées.

Brevet Américain en Instance

ASTM E1509-2012 (R2017) Standard Specification for Room Heaters, Pellet Fuel-Burning Type
ULC S627-2000 (R2020) Standard For Space Heaters For Use With Solid Fuels. Also Suitable For Use In Mobile Homes
ASTM E2515-2017 Standard Test Method for Determination of Particulate Matter Emissions Collected by a Dilution Tunnel
ASTM E2779-2017 Standard Test Method for Determining Particulate Matter Emissions from Pellet Heaters
CSA B415.1-2010 (R2020) Performance Testing of Solid-Fuel-Burning Heating Appliances

C ETL LISTED US
Intertek
C#5014110

US Patent Pending

Refer to the Intertek Directory of Building Products (https://bpdirectory.intertek.com) for detailed information.

Enerco Group, Inc. | 4560 W160th Street, Cleveland, Ohio 44135 | 1-800-251-0001
Made in China

ASTM E1509-2012 (R2017) Spécification standard pour les appareils de chauffage, type à granulés de bois
ULC S627-2000 (R2020) Norme pour les appareils de chauffage à utiliser avec des combustibles solides. Convient également pour une utilisation dans les maisons mobiles
ASTM E2515-2017 Méthode d'essai standard pour la détermination des émissions de particules collectées par un tunnel de dilution
ASTM E2779-2017 Méthode d'essai standard pour déterminer les émissions de particules des appareils de chauffage à granulés
CSA B415.1-2010 (R2020) Essais de performance d'appareils de chauffage consommant un carburant solide

Reportez-vous au répertoire des produits de construction d'Intertek (https://bpdirectory.intertek.com) pour obtenir des informations détaillées.

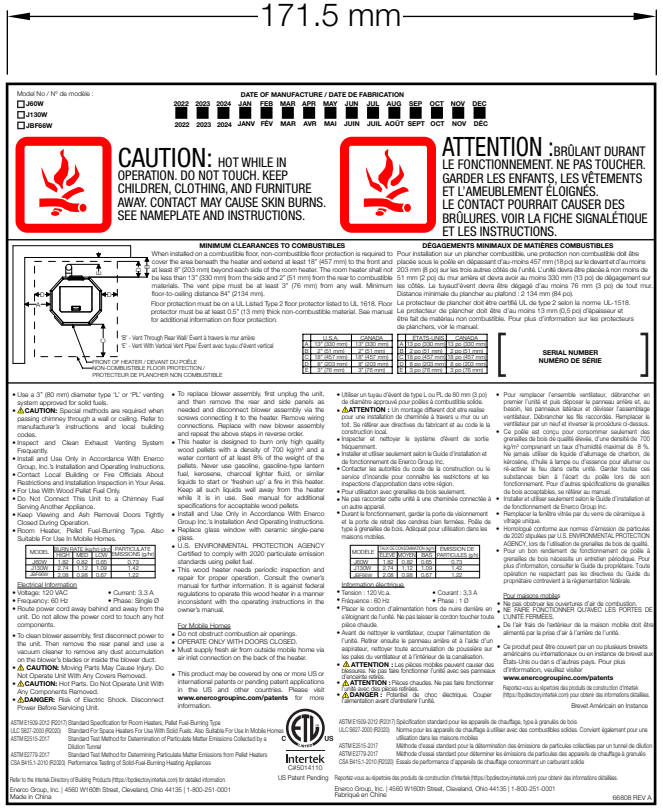
Enerco Group, Inc. | 4560 W160th Street, Cleveland, Ohio 44135 | 1-800-251-0001
Fabriqué en Chine

66753

REV	DESCRIPTION OF CHANGE	DATE	CHANGED BY
A	NEW RELEASE	2022.05.13	CZ

FXXXXXX	J60W
FXXXXXX	J130W
FXXXXXX	JBF66W

USED ON



Model No / N° de modèle :
☐ J60W
☐ J130W
☐ JBF66W

DATE OF MANUFACTURE / DATE DE FABRICATION
2022 2023 2024 JAN FEB MAR APR MAY JUN JUL AUG SEP OCT NOV DEC
2022 2023 2024 JANV FEV MAR AVR MAI JUIN JUIL AOÛT SEPT OCT NOV DÉC

CAUTION: HOT WHILE IN OPERATION. DO NOT TOUCH. KEEP CHILDREN, CLOTHING, AND FURNITURE AWAY. CONTACT MAY CAUSE SKIN BURNS. SEE NAMEPLATE AND INSTRUCTIONS.

ATTENTION : BRÛLANT DURANT LE FONCTIONNEMENT. NE PAS TOUCHER. GARDER LES ENFANTS, LES VÊTEMENTS ET L'AMEUBLEMENT ÉLOIGNÉS. LE CONTACT POURRAIT CAUSER DES BRÛLURES. VOIR LA FICHE SIGNALÉTIQUE ET LES INSTRUCTIONS.

MINIMUM CLEARANCES TO COMBUSTIBLES

When installed on a combustible floor, non-combustible floor protection is required to cover the area beneath the heater and extend at least 18" (457 mm) to the front and at least 8" (203 mm) beyond each side of the room heater. The room heater shall not be less than 13" (330 mm) from the side and 2" (51 mm) from the rear to combustible materials. The vent pipe must be at least 3" (76 mm) from any wall. Minimum floor-to-ceiling distance 84" (2134 mm).

Floor protection must be on a UL Listed Type 2 floor protector listed to UL 1618. Floor protector must be at least 0.5" (13 mm) thick non-combustible material. See manual for additional information on floor protection.

'R' - Vent Through Rear Wall/ Event à travers le mur arrière
'E' - Vent With Vertical Vent Pipe/ Event avec tuyau d'évent vertical

FRONT OF HEATER / DEVANT DU POÊLE
NON-COMBUSTIBLE FLOOR PROTECTION / PROTECTEUR DE PLANCHER NON COMBUSTIBLE

	U.S.A.	CANADA
L	330 mm	13" (330 mm)
R	0" (51 mm)	2" (51 mm)
S	8" (203 mm)	8" (203 mm)
T	0" (203 mm)	0" (203 mm)
E	3" (76 mm)	3" (76 mm)

	ÉTATS-UNIS	CANADA
L	13 po (330 mm)	13 po (330 mm)
R	2 po (51 mm)	2 po (51 mm)
S	8 po (203 mm)	8 po (203 mm)
T	0 po (203 mm)	0 po (203 mm)
E	3 po (76 mm)	3 po (76 mm)

DÉGAGEMENTS MINIMAUX DE MATIÈRES COMBUSTIBLES

Pour installation sur un plancher combustible, une protection non combustible doit être placée sous le poêle en dépassant d'au-moins 457 mm (18 po) sur le devant et d'au moins 203 mm (8 po) sur les trois autres côtés de l'unité. L'unité devra être placée à non moins de 51 mm (2 po) du mur arrière et devra avoir au moins 330 mm (13 po) de dégagement sur les côtés. Le tuyau d'évent devra être dégagé d'au moins 76 mm (3 po) de tout mur. Distance minimale du plancher au plafond : 2 134 mm (84 po).

Le protecteur de plancher doit être certifié UL de type 2 selon la norme UL- 1618. Le protecteur de plancher doit être d'au moins 13 mm (0,5 po) d'épaisseur et être fait de matériau non combustible. Pour plus d'information sur les protecteurs de planchers, voir le manuel.

SERIAL NUMBER
NUMERO DE SÉRIE

- Use a 3" (80 mm) diameter type 'L' or 'PL' venting system approved for solid fuels.
- ⚠ **CAUTION:** Special methods are required when passing chimney through a wall or ceiling. Refer to manufacturer's instructions and local building codes.
- Inspect and Clean Exhaust Venting System Frequently.
- Install and Use Only in Accordance With Enerco Group, Inc.'s Installation and Operating Instructions.
- Contact Local Building or Fire Officials About Restrictions and Installation Inspection in Your Area.
- For Use With Wood Pellet Fuel Only.
- Do Not Connect This Unit to a Chimney Fuel Serving Another Appliance.
- Keep Viewing and Ash Removal Doors Tightly Closed During Operation.
- Room Heater, Pellet Fuel-Burning Type. Also Suitable For Use In Mobile Homes.

MODEL	BURN RATE (kg/hr) HIGH	MED	LOW	PARTICULATE EMISSIONS (g/h)
J60W	1.45	0.95	0.65	1.42
J130W	2.75	1.75	0.99	1.42
JBF66W	2.25	0.95	0.67	1.20

Electrical Information
- Voltage: 120 VAC
- Frequency: 60 Hz
- Current: 3.3 A
- Phase: Single Ø
- Route power cord away behind and away from the unit. Do not allow the power cord to touch any hot components.
- To clean blower assembly, first disconnect power to the unit. Then remove the rear panel and use a vacuum cleaner to remove any dust accumulation on the blower's blades or inside the blower duct.
- ⚠ **CAUTION:** Moving Parts May Cause Injury. Do Not Operate Unit With Any Covers Removed.
- ⚠ **CAUTION:** Hot Parts. Do Not Operate Unit With Any Components Removed.
- ⚠ **DANGER:** Risk of Electric Shock. Disconnect Power Before Servicing Unit.

- To replace blower assembly, first unplug the unit, and then remove the rear and side panels as needed and disconnect blower assembly via the screws connecting it to the heater. Remove wiring connections. Replace with new blower assembly and repeat the above steps in reverse order.
- This heater is designed to burn only high quality wood pellets with a density of 700 kg/m³ and a water content of at least 8% of the weight of the pellets. Never use gasoline, gasoline-type lantern fuel, kerosene, charcoal lighter fluid, or similar liquids to start or "freshen up" a fire in this heater. Keep all such liquids well away from the heater while it is in use. See manual for additional specifications for acceptable wood pellets.
- Install and Use Only in Accordance With Enerco Group Inc.'s Installation And Operating Instructions.
- Replace glass window with ceramic single-pane glass.
- U.S. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY Certified to comply with 2020 particulate emission standards using pellet fuel.
- This wood heater needs periodic inspection and repair for proper operation. Consult the owner's manual for further information. It is against federal regulations to operate this wood heater in a manner inconsistent with the operating instructions in the owner's manual.

For Mobile Homes
- Do not obstruct combustion air openings.
- OPERATE ONLY WITH DOORS CLOSED.
- Must supply fresh air from outside mobile home via air inlet connection on the back of the heater.
- This product may be covered by one or more US or international patents or pending patent applications in the US and other countries. Please visit **www.enercogroupinc.com/patents** for more information.

ASTM E1509-2012 (R2017) Standard Specification for Room Heaters, Pellet Fuel-Burning Type
ULC S627-2000 (R2020) Standard For Space Heaters For Use With Solid Fuels. Also Suitable For Use In Mobile Homes
ASTM E2515-2017 Standard Test Method for Determination of Particulate Matter Emissions Collected by a Dilution Tunnel
ASTM E2779-2017 Standard Test Method for Determining Particulate Matter Emissions from Pellet Heaters
CSA B415.1-2010 (R2020) Performance Testing of Solid-Fuel-Burning Heating Appliances

Refer to the Intertek Directory of Building Products (https://bpdirectory.intertek.com) for detailed information.

Intertek
C4P5014110
US Patent Pending

Enerco Group, Inc. | 4560 W160th Street, Cleveland, Ohio 44135 | 1-800-251-0001
Made in China

- Utiliser un tuyau d'évent de type L ou PL de 80 mm (3 po) de diamètre approuvé pour poêles à combustible solide.
- ⚠ **ATTENTION :** Un montage différent doit être exécuté pour une installation de cheminée à travers u mur ou un toit. Se référer aux directives du fabricant et au code de la construction local.
- Inspecter et nettoyer le système d'évent de sortie fréquemment.
- Installer et utiliser seulement selon le Guide d'installation et de fonctionnement de Enerco Group Inc.
- Contacter les autorités du code de la construction ou le service d'incendie pour connaître les restrictions et les inspections d'approbation dans votre région.
- Pour utilisation avec granulles de bois seulement.
- Ne pas raccorder cette unité à une cheminée connectée à un autre appareil.
- Durant le fonctionnement, garder la porte de visionnement et la porte de retrait des cendres bien fermées. Poêle de type à granulles de bois. Adéquat pour utilisation dans les maisons mobiles.

MODÈLE	DÉBIT DE COMBUSTION (kg/h) ÉLEVÉ	MOYEN	BAS	ÉMISSION DE PARTICULES (g/h)
J60W	1.45	0.95	0.65	1.42
J130W	2.75	1.75	0.99	1.42
JBF66W	2.25	0.95	0.67	1.20

Information électrique
- Tension : 120 V c.a.
- Fréquence : 60 Hz
- Courant : 3,3 A
- Phase : 1 Ø
- Placer le cordon d'alimentation hors de nuire derrière en s'éloignant de l'unité. Ne pas laisser le cordon toucher toute pièce chaude.
- Avant de nettoyer le ventilateur, couper l'alimentation de l'unité. Retirer ensuite le panneau arrière et à l'aide d'un aspirateur, nettoyer toute accumulation de poussière sur les pales du ventilateur et à l'intérieur de la canalisation.
- ⚠ **ATTENTION :** Les pièces mobiles peuvent causer des blessures. Ne pas faire fonctionner l'unité avec ses panneaux d'enceinte retirés.
- ⚠ **ATTENTION :** Pièces chaudes. Ne pas faire fonctionner l'unité avec des pièces retirées.
- ⚠ **DANGER :** Potentiel de choc électrique. Couper l'alimentation avant d'entretenir l'unité.

- Pour remplacer l'ensemble ventilateur, débrancher en premier l'unité et puis déposer le panneau arrière et, au besoin, les panneaux latéraux et dévisser l'assemblage ventilateur. Débrancher les fils raccordés. Remplacer le ventilateur par un neuf et inverser la procédure ci-dessus.
- Ce poêle est conçu pour consommer seulement des granulles de bois de qualité élevée, d'une densité de 700 kg/m³ comprenant un taux d'humidité maximal de 8 %. Ne jamais utiliser du liquide d'allumage de charbon, de kérosène, d'huile à lampe ou d'essence pour allumer ou ré-activer le feu dans cette unité. Garder toutes ces substances bien à l'écart du poêle lors de son fonctionnement. Pour d'autres spécifications de granulles de bois acceptables, se référer au manuel.
- Installer et utiliser seulement selon la Guide d'installation et de fonctionnement de Enerco Group Inc.
- Remplacer la fenêtre vitrée par du verre de céramique à vitrage unique.
- Homologué conforme aux normes d'émission de particules de 2020 stipulées par U.S. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY, lors de l'utilisation de granulles de bois de qualité.
- Pour un bon rendement de fonctionnement ce poêle à granulles de bois nécessite un entretien périodique. Pour plus d'information, consulter le Guide du propriétaire. Toute opération ne respectant pas les directives du Guide du propriétaire contrevient à la réglementation fédérale.

Pour maisons mobiles
- Ne pas obstruer les ouvertures d'air de combustion.
- NE DOIT FONCTIONNER QU'AVEC LES PORTES DE L'UNITÉ FERMÉES.
- De l'air frais de l'extérieur de la maison mobile doit être alimenté par la prise d'air à l'arrière de l'unité.
- Ce produit peut être couvert par un ou plusieurs brevets américains ou internationaux ou en instance de brevet aux États-Unis ou dans d'autres pays. Pour plus d'information, veuillez visiter **www.enercogroupinc.com/patents**

ASTM E1509-2012 (R2017) Spécification standard pour les appareils de chauffage, type à granulés de bois
ULC S627-2000 (R2020) Norme pour les appareils de chauffage à utiliser avec des combustibles solides. Convient également pour une utilisation dans les maisons mobiles
ASTM E2515-2017 Méthode d'essai standard pour la détermination des émissions de particules collectées par un tunnel de dilution
ASTM E2779-2017 Méthode d'essai standard pour déterminer les émissions de particules des appareils de chauffage à granulés
CSA B415.1-2010 (R2020) Essais de performance d'appareils de chauffage consommant un carburant solide

Reportez-vous au répertoire des produits de construction d'Intertek (https://bpdirectory.intertek.com) pour obtenir des informations détaillées.

Enerco Group, Inc. | 4560 W160th Street, Cleveland, Ohio 44135 | 1-800-251-0001
Fabriqué en Chine

66808 REV A

Technical Requirements
- Refer to the title block for all unspecified dimensional tolerances.
- For color requirements refer to the provided electronic data.
- The same batch must have color uniformity throughout.
- The label must have clear fonts, be free of curling, missing marks, chromatic aberration, and flow marks.
- Material: Etched Metal
- Background: Silver Metal; Text: Black
- UL 969 Compliant

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:		NAME	DATE
DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES TOLERANCES: TWO PLACE DECIMAL: ± .030 THREE PLACE DECIMAL:± .005 HOLES: ± .004 ANGULAR: ± 1 DEG. FRACTIONAL DIMENSIONS: ± 1/64	CREATED	CZ	2022.05.13
INTERPRET GEOMETRIC TOLERANCING PER: N/A	PROPRIETARY AND CONFIDENTIAL THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DRAWING IS THE SOLE PROPERTY OF ENERCO GROUP, INC. ANY REPRODUCTION IN PART OR AS A WHOLE WITHOUT THE WRITTEN PERMISSION OF ENERCO GROUP, INC. IS PROHIBITED.		
MATERIAL SEE NOTES			
FINISH			
DO NOT SCALE DRAWING			

enerco group inc.
Mr. Heater HEATSTAR ENERCO FLEX-TEK

TITLE:

LABEL, RATE, PELLET STOVES, MODEL-J

SIZE: A4	DWG.NO. 66808	REV
		A

SCALE: N/A	WEIGHT: N/A	SHEET 1 OF 1

Model No / N° de modèle :

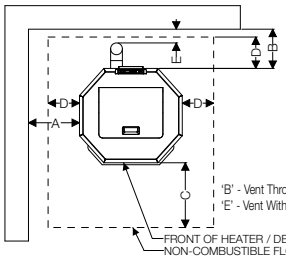
☐ **J60W**
☐ **J130W**
☐ **JBF66W**

DATE OF MANUFACTURE / DATE DE FABRICATION

2022	2023	2024	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC
2022	2023	2024	JANV	FÉV	MAR	AVR	MAI	JUIN	JUIL	AOÛT	SEPT	OCT	NOV	DÉC

CAUTION: HOT WHILE IN OPERATION. DO NOT TOUCH. KEEP CHILDREN, CLOTHING, AND FURNITURE AWAY. CONTACT MAY CAUSE SKIN BURNS. SEE NAMEPLATE AND INSTRUCTIONS.

ATTENTION : BRÛLANT DURANT LE FONCTIONNEMENT. NE PAS TOUCHER. GARDER LES ENFANTS, LES VÊTEMENTS ET L'AMEUBLEMENT ÉLOIGNÉS. LE CONTACT POURRAIT CAUSER DES BRÛLURES. VOIR LA FICHE SIGNALÉTIQUE ET LES INSTRUCTIONS.



MINIMUM CLEARANCES TO COMBUSTIBLES

When installed on a combustible floor, non-combustible floor protection is required to cover the area beneath the heater and extend at least 18" (457 mm) to the front and at least 8" (203 mm) beyond each side of the room heater. The room heater shall not be less than 13" (330 mm) from the side and 2" (51 mm) from the rear to combustible materials. The vent pipe must be at least 3" (76 mm) from any wall. Minimum floor-to-ceiling distance 84" (2134 mm).

Floor protection must be on a UL Listed Type 2 floor protector listed to UL 1618. Floor protector must be at least 0.5" (13 mm) thick non-combustible material. See manual for additional information on floor protection.

	U.S.A.	CANADA
A	13" (330 mm)	13" (330 mm)
B	2" (51 mm)	2" (51 mm)
C	18" (457 mm)	18" (457 mm)
D	8" (203 mm)	8" (203 mm)
E	3" (76 mm)	3" (76 mm)

DÉGAGEMENTS MINIMAUX DE MATIÈRES COMBUSTIBLES

Pour installation sur un plancher combustible, une protection non combustible doit être placée sous le poêle en dépassant d'au-moins 457 mm (18 po) sur le devant et d'au moins 203 mm (8 po) sur les trois autres côtés de l'unité. L'unité devra être placée à non moins de 51 mm (2 po) du mur arrière et devra avoir au moins 330 mm (13 po) de dégagement sur les côtés. Le tuyaud'évent devra être dégagé d'au moins 76 mm (3 po) de tout mur. Distance minimale du plancher au plafond : 2 134 mm (84 po).

Le protecteur de plancher doit être certifié UL de type 2 selon la norme UL-1518. Le protecteur de plancher doit être d'au moins 13 mm (0,5 po) d'épaisseur et être fait de matériau non combustible. Pour plus d'information sur les protecteurs de planchers, voir le manuel.

	ÉTATS-UNIS	CANADA
A	13 po (330 mm)	13 po (330 mm)
B	2 po (51 mm)	2 po (51 mm)
C	18 po (457 mm)	18 po (457 mm)
D	8 po (203 mm)	8 po (203 mm)
E	3 po (76 mm)	3 po (76 mm)

SERIAL NUMBER
NUMÉRO DE SÉRIE

- Use a 3" (80 mm) diameter type 'L' or 'PL' venting system approved for solid fuels.
- ⚠**CAUTION:** Special methods are required when passing chimney through a wall or ceiling. Refer to manufacturer's instructions and local building codes.
- Inspect and Clean Exhaust Venting System Frequently.
- Install and Use Only in Accordance With Enerco Group, Inc.'s Installation and Operating Instructions.
- Contact Local Building or Fire Officials About Restrictions and Installation Inspection in Your Area.
- For Use With Wood Pellet Fuel Only.
- Do Not Connect This Unit to a Chimney Fuel Serving Another Appliance.
- Keep Viewing and Ash Removal Doors Tightly Closed During Operation.
- Room Heater, Pellet Fuel-Burning Type. Also Suitable For Use In Mobile Homes.

MODEL	BURN RATE (kg/hr) (dry)			PARTICULATE EMISSIONS (g/hr)
	HIGH	MED	LOW	
J60W	1.82	0.82	0.65	0.73
J130W	2.74	1.12	1.09	1.42
JBF66W	2.08	0.98	0.67	1.22

Electrical Information

- Voltage: 120 VAC
- Current: 3.3 A
- Frequency: 60 Hz
- Phase: Single Ø
- Route power cord away behind and away from the unit. Do not allow the power cord to touch any hot components.
- To clean blower assembly, first disconnect power to the unit. Then remove the rear panel and use a vacuum cleaner to remove any dust accumulation on the blower's blades or inside the blower duct.
- ⚠ **CAUTION:** Moving Parts May Cause Injury. Do Not Operate Unit With Any Covers Removed.
- ⚠**CAUTION:** Hot Parts. Do Not Operate Unit With Any Components Removed.
- ⚠**DANGER:** Risk of Electric Shock. Disconnect Power Before Servicing Unit.
- To replace blower assembly, first unplug the unit, and then remove the rear and side panels as needed and disconnect blower assembly via the screws connecting it to the heater. Remove wiring connections. Replace with new blower assembly and repeat the above steps in reverse order.
- This heater is designed to burn only high quality wood pellets with a density of 700 kg/m^3 and a water content of at least 8% of the weight of the pellets. Never use gasoline, gasoline-type lantern fuel, kerosene, charcoal lighter fluid, or similar liquids to start or 'freshen up' a fire in this heater. Keep all such liquids well away from the heater while it is in use. See manual for additional specifications for acceptable wood pellets.
- Install and Use Only in Accordance With Enerco Group Inc.'s Installation And Operating Instructions.
- Replace glass window with ceramic single-pane glass.
- U.S. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY Certified to comply with 2020 particulate emission standards using pellet fuel.
- This wood heater needs periodic inspection and repair for proper operation. Consult the owner's manual for further information. It is against federal regulations to operate this wood heater in a manner inconsistent with the operating instructions in the owner's manual.

For Mobile Homes

- Do not obstruct combustion air openings.
- OPERATE ONLY WITH DOORS CLOSED.
- Must supply fresh air from outside mobile home via air inlet connection on the back of the heater.
- This product may be covered by one or more US or international patents or pending patent applications in the US and other countries. Please visit **www.enercogroupinc.com/patents** for more information.

- Utiliser un tuyau d'évent de type L ou PL de 80 mm (3 po) de diamètre approuvé pour poêles à combustible solide.
- ⚠**ATTENTION :** Un montage different doit etre realise pour une installation de cheminée à travers u mur ou un toit. Se référer aux directives du fabricant et au code le la construction local.
- Inspecter et nettoyer le système d'évent de sortie fréquemment.
- Installer et utiliser seulement selon le Guide d'installation et de fonctionnement de Enerco Group Inc.
- Contacter les autorités du code de la construction ou le service d'incendie pour connaître les restrictions et les inspections d'approbation dans votre région.
- Pour utilisation avec grenailles de bois seulement.
- Ne pas raccorder cette unité à une cheminée connectée à un autre appareil.
- Durant le fonctionnement, garder la porte de visionnement et la porte de retrait des cendres bien fermées. Poêle de type à grenailles de bois. Adéquat pour utilisation dans les maisons mobiles.

MODÈLE	TAUX DE CONSOMMATION (kg/h)			ÉMISSION DE PARTICULES (g/h)
	ÉLEVÉ	MOYEN	BAS	
J60W	1.82	0.82	0.65	0.73
J130W	2.74	1.12	1.09	1.42
JBF66W	2.08	0.98	0.67	1.22

Information électrique

- Tension : 120 Vc.a.
- Courant : 3,3 A
- Fréquence : 60 Hz
- Phase : 1 Ø
- Placer le cordon d'alimentation hors de nuire derrière en s'éloignant de l'unité. Ne pas laisser le cordon toucher toute pièce chaude.
- Avant de nettoyer le ventilateur, couper l'alimentation de l'unité. Retirer ensuite le panneau arrière et à l'aide d'un aspirateur, nettoyer toute accumulation de poussière sur les pales du ventilateur et à l'intérieur de la canalisation.
- ⚠ **ATTENTION :** Les pièces mobiles peuvent causer des blessures. Ne pas faire fonctionner l'unité avec ses panneaux d'enceinte retirés.
- ⚠**ATTENTION :** Pièces chaudes. Ne pas faire fonctionner l'unité avec des pièces retirées.
- ⚠**DANGER :** Potentiel de choc électrique. Couper l'alimentation avant d'entretenir l'unité.
- Pour remplacer l'ensemble ventilateur, débrancher en premier l'unité et puis déposer le panneau arrière et, au besoin, les panneaux latéraux et dévisser l'assemblage ventilateur. Débrancher les fils raccordés. Remplacer le ventilateur par un neuf et inverser la procédure ci-dessus.
- Ce poêle est conçu pour consommer seulement des grenailles de bois de qualité élevée, d'une densité de 700 kg/m^3 comprenant un taux d'humidité maximal de 8 %. Ne jamais utiliser de liquide d'allumage de charbon, de kérosène, d'huile à lampe ou d'essence pour allumer ou ré-activer le feu dans cette unité. Garder toutes ces substances bien à l'écart du poêle lors de son fonctionnement. Pour d'autres spécifications de grenailles de bois acceptables, se référer au manuel.
- Installer et utiliser seulement selon le Guide d'installation et de fonctionnement de Enerco Group Inc.
- Remplacer la fenêtre vitrée par du verre de céramique à vitrage unique.
- Homologué conforme aux normes d'émission de particules de 2020 stipulées par U.S. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY, lors de l'utilisation de grenailles de bois de qualité.
- Pour un bon rendement de fonctionnement ce poêle à grenailles de bois nécessite un entretien périodique. Pour plus d'information, consulter le Guide du propriétaire. Toute opération ne respectant pas les directives du Guide du propriétaire contrevient à la règlementation fédérale.

Pour maisons mobiles

- Ne pas obstruer les ouvertures d'air de combustion.
- NE FAIRE FONCTIONNER QU'AVEC LES PORTES DE L'UNITÉ FERMÉES.
- De l'air frais de l'extérieur de la maison mobile doit être alimenté par la prise d'air à l'arrière de l'unité.
- Ce produit peut être couvert par un ou plusieurs brevets américains ou internationaux ou en instance de brevet aux États-Unis ou dan s d'autres pays. Pour plus d'information, veuillez visiter **www.enercogroupinc.com/patents**

Reportez-vous au répertoire des produits de construction d'Intertek (https://bpdirectory.intertek.com) pour obtenir des informations détaillées.

Brevet Américain en Instance

ASTM E1509-2012 (R2017) Standard Specification for Room Heaters, Pellet Fuel-Burning Type
ULC S627-2000 (R2020) Standard For Space Heaters For Use With Solid Fuels. Also Suitable For Use In Mobile Homes
ASTM E2515-2017 Standard Test Method for Determination of Particulate Matter Emissions Collected by a Dilution Tunnel
ASTM E2779-2017 Standard Test Method for Determining Particulate Matter Emissions from Pellet Heaters
CSA B415.1-2010 (R2020) Performance Testing of Solid-Fuel-Burning Heating Appliances

C ETL LISTED US
Intertek
C#5014110

US Patent Pending

Refer to the Intertek Directory of Building Products (https://bpdirectory.intertek.com) for detailed information.

Enerco Group, Inc. | 4560 W160th Street, Cleveland, Ohio 44135 | 1-800-251-0001
Made in China

ASTM E1509-2012 (R2017) Spécification standard pour les appareils de chauffage, type à granulés de bois
ULC S627-2000 (R2020) Norme pour les appareils de chauffage à utiliser avec des combustibles solides. Convient également pour une utilisation dans les maisons mobiles
ASTM E2515-2017 Méthode d'essai standard pour la détermination des émissions de particules collectées par un tunnel de dilution
ASTM E2779-2017 Méthode d'essai standard pour déterminer les émissions de particules des appareils de chauffage à granulés
CSA B415.1-2010 (R2020) Essais de performance d'appareils de chauffage consommant un carburant solide

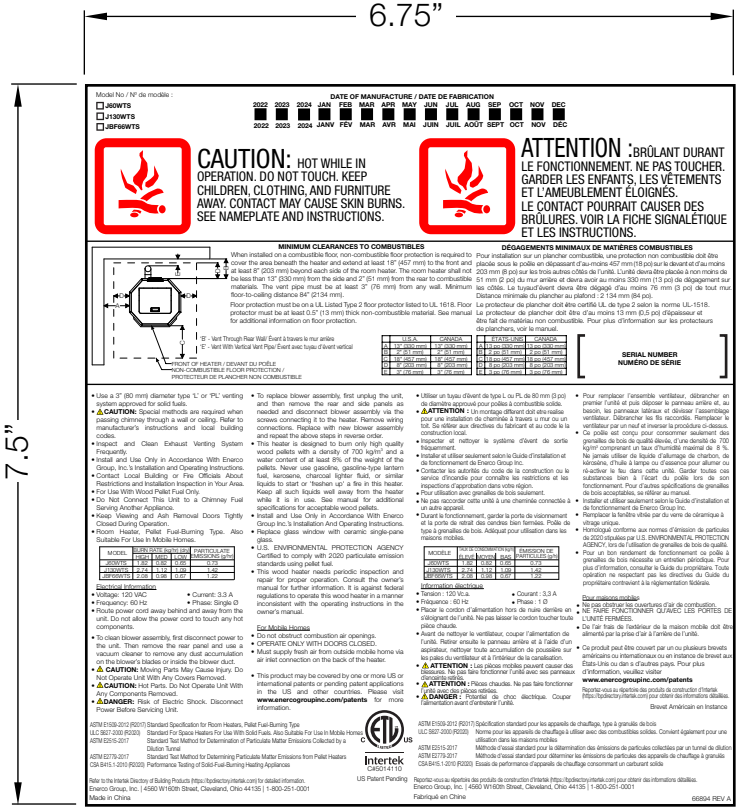
Reportez-vous au répertoire des produits de construction d'Intertek (https://bpdirectory.intertek.com) pour obtenir des informations détaillées.

Enerco Group, Inc. | 4560 W160th Street, Cleveland, Ohio 44135 | 1-800-251-0001
Fabriqué en Chine

REV	DESCRIPTION OF CHANGE	DATE	CHANGED BY
A	NEW RELEASE	2022.12.01	CZ

FXXXXXX	J60WTS
FXXXXXX	J130WTS
FXXXXXX	JBF66WTS

USED ON



Model No / Nº de modèle :
☐ J60WTS
☐ J130WTS
☐ JBF66WTS

DATE OF MANUFACTURE / DATE DE FABRICATION

2022	2023	2024	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC
2022	2023	2024	JANV	FÉV	MAR	AVR	MAI	JUIN	JUIL	AOÛT	SEPT	OCT	NOV	DÉC

CAUTION: HOT WHILE IN OPERATION. DO NOT TOUCH. KEEP CHILDREN, CLOTHING, AND FURNITURE AWAY. CONTACT MAY CAUSE SKIN BURNS. SEE NAMEPLATE AND INSTRUCTIONS.

ATTENTION : BRÛLANT DURANT LE FONCTIONNEMENT. NE PAS TOUCHER. GARDER LES ENFANTS, LES VÊTEMENTS ET L'AMEUBLEMENT ÉLOIGNÉS. LE CONTACT POURRAIT CAUSER DES BRÛLURES. VOIR LA FICHE SIGNALÉTIQUE ET LES INSTRUCTIONS.

MINIMUM CLEARANCES TO COMBUSTIBLES

When installed on a combustible floor, non-combustible floor protection is required to cover the area beneath the heater and extend at least 18" (457 mm) to the front and at least 8" (203 mm) beyond each side of the room heater. The room heater shall not be less than 13" (330 mm) from the side and 2" (51 mm) from the rear to combustible materials. The vent pipe must be at least 3" (76 mm) from any wall. Minimum floor-to-ceiling distance 84" (2134 mm).

Floor protection must be on a UL Listed Type 2 floor protector listed to UL 1618. Floor protector must be at least 0.5" (13 mm) thick non-combustible material. See manual for additional information on floor protection.

'B' - Vent Through Rear Wall/ Évent à travers le mur arrière
'E' - Vent With Vertical Vent Pipe/ Évent avec tuyau d'évent vertical

FRONT OF HEATER / DEVANT DU POÊLE
NON-COMBUSTIBLE FLOOR PROTECTION / PROTECTEUR DE PLANCHER NON COMBUSTIBLE

	U.S.A.	CANADA
A	13" (330 mm)	13" (330 mm)
B	2" (51 mm)	2" (51 mm)
C	18" (457 mm)	18" (457 mm)
D	8" (203 mm)	8" (203 mm)
E	3" (76 mm)	3" (76 mm)

	ETATS-UNIS	CANADA
A	13 po (330 mm)	13 po (330 mm)
B	2 po (51 mm)	2 po (51 mm)
C	18 po (457 mm)	18 po (457 mm)
D	8 po (203 mm)	8 po (203 mm)
E	3 po (76 mm)	3 po (76 mm)

SERIAL NUMBER
NUMÉRO DE SÉRIE

DÉGAGEMENTS MINIMAUX DE MATIÈRES COMBUSTIBLES

Pour installation sur un plancher combustible, une protection non combustible doit être placée sous le poêle en dépassant d'au-moins 457 mm (18 po) sur le devant et d'au moins 203 mm (8 po) sur les trois autres côtés de l'unité. L'unité devra être placée à non moins de 51 mm (2 po) du mur arrière et devra avoir au moins 330 mm (13 po) de dégagement sur les côtés. Le tuyau d'évent devra être dégagé d'au moins 76 mm (3 po) de tout mur. Distance minimale du plancher au plafond : 2 134 mm (84 po).

Le protecteur de plancher doit être certifié UL de type 2 selon la norme UL-1518. Le protecteur de plancher doit être d'au moins 13 mm (0,5 po) d'épaisseur et être fait de matériau non combustible. Pour plus d'information sur les protecteurs de planchers, voir le manuel.

- Use a 3" (80 mm) diameter type 'L' or 'PL' venting system approved for solid fuels.
- **⚠ CAUTION:** Special methods are required when passing chimney through a wall or ceiling. Refer to manufacturer's instructions and local building codes.
- Inspect and Clean Exhaust Venting System Frequently.
- Install and Use Only in Accordance With Enerco Group, Inc.'s Installation and Operating Instructions.
- Contact Local Building or Fire Officials About Restrictions and Installation Inspection in Your Area.
- For Use With Wood Pellet Fuel Only.
- Do Not Connect This Unit to a Chimney Fuel Serving Another Appliance.
- Keep Viewing and Ash Removal Doors Tightly Closed During Operation.
- Room Heater, Pellet Fuel-Burning Type. Also Suitable For Use In Mobile Homes.

MODEL	BURN RATE kg/hr (lb/hr) HIGH	BURN RATE kg/hr (lb/hr) LOW	PARTICULATE EMISSIONS g/hr
J60WTS	1.82 (4.00)	0.85 (1.87)	1.73
J130WTS	3.74 (8.24)	1.12 (2.46)	1.69
JBF66WTS	2.68 (5.90)	0.95 (2.09)	1.22

Electrical Information:
- Voltage: 120 VAC
- Frequency: 60 Hz
- Current: 3.3 A
- Phase: Single Ø
- Route power cord away behind and away from the unit. Do not allow the power cord to touch any hot components.
- To clean blower assembly, first disconnect power to the unit. Then remove the rear panel and use a vacuum cleaner to remove any dust accumulation on the blower's blades or inside the blower duct.
- **⚠ CAUTION:** Moving Parts May Cause Injury. Do Not Operate Unit With Any Covers Removed.
- **⚠ CAUTION:** Hot Parts. Do Not Operate Unit With Any Components Removed.
- **⚠ DANGER:** Risk of Electric Shock. Disconnect Power Before Servicing Unit.

- To replace blower assembly, first unplug the unit, and then remove the rear and side panels as needed and disconnect blower assembly via the screws connecting it to the heater. Remove wiring connections. Replace with new blower assembly and repeat the above steps in reverse order.
- This heater is designed to burn only high quality wood pellets with a density of 700 kg/m³ and a water content of at least 8% of the weight of the pellets. Never use gasoline, gasoline-type lantern fuel, kerosene, charcoal lighter fluid, or similar liquids to start or 'freshen up' a fire in this heater. Keep all such liquids well away from the heater while it is in use. See manual for additional specifications for acceptable wood pellets.
- Install and Use Only in Accordance With Enerco Group Inc.'s Installation And Operating Instructions.
- Replace glass window with ceramic single-pane glass.
- U.S. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY Certified to comply with 2020 particulate emission standards using pellet fuel.
- This wood heater needs periodic inspection and repair for proper operation. Consult the owner's manual for further information. It is against federal regulations to operate this wood heater in a manner inconsistent with the operating instructions in the owner's manual.

For Mobile Homes:
- Do not obstruct combustion air openings.
- OPERATE ONLY WITH DOORS CLOSED.
- Must supply fresh air from outside mobile home via air inlet connection on the back of the heater.

- This product may be covered by one or more US or international patents or pending patent applications in the US and other countries. Please visit **www.enercogroupinc.com/patents** for more information.

ASTM E1509-20r12 (R2017) Standard Specification for Room Heaters, Pellet Fuel-Burning Type
ULC S627-2000 (R2020) Standard For Space Heaters For Use With Solid Fuels, Also Suitable For Use In Mobile Homes
ASTM E2515-2017 Standard Test Method for Determination of Particulate Matter Emissions Collected by a Dilution Tunnel
ASTM E2779-2017 Standard Test Method for Determining Particulate Matter Emissions from Pellet Heaters
CSA B415.1-2010 (R2020) Performance Testing of Solid-Fuel-Burning Heating Appliances

Intertek C4I5014110

US Patent Pending

Refer to the Intertek Directory of Building Products (https://bpdirectory.intertek.com) for detailed information.
Enerco Group, Inc. | 4560 W160th Street, Cleveland, Ohio 44135 | 1-800-251-0001
Made in China

- Utiliser un tuyau d'évent de type L ou PL de 80 mm (3 po) de diamètre approuvé pour poêles à combustible solide.
- **⚠ ATTENTION :** Un montage différent doit être réalisé pour une installation de cheminée à travers u mur ou un plafond. Se référer aux directives du fabricant et au code de la construction local.
- Inspecter et nettoyer le système d'évent de sortie fréquemment.
- Installer et utiliser seulement selon le Guide d'installation et de fonctionnement de Enerco Group Inc.
- Contacter les autorités du code de la construction ou le service d'incendie pour connaître les restrictions et les inspections d'approbation dans votre région.
- Pour utilisation avec granulées de bois seulement.
- Ne pas raccorder cette unité à une cheminée connectée à un autre appareil.
- Durant le fonctionnement, garder la porte de visionnement et la porte de retrait des cendres bien fermées. Poêle de type à granulées de bois. Adéquat pour utilisation dans les maisons mobiles.

MODÈLE	TAUX D'ALIMENTATION kg/hr (lb/hr) ÉLEVÉ	TAUX D'ALIMENTATION kg/hr (lb/hr) BAS	ÉMISSION DE PARTICULES g/hr
J60WTS	1.82 (4.00)	0.85 (1.87)	1.73
J130WTS	3.74 (8.24)	1.12 (2.46)	1.69
JBF66WTS	2.68 (5.90)	0.95 (2.09)	1.22

Information électrique:
- Tension : 120 Vc.a.
- Fréquence : 60 Hz
- Courant : 3,3 A
- Phase : 1 Ø
- Placer le cordon d'alimentation hors de vues derrière et éloigné de l'unité. Ne pas laisser le cordon toucher toute pièce chaude.
- Avant de nettoyer le ventilateur, couper l'alimentation de l'unité. Retirer ensuite le panneau arrière et à l'aide d'un aspirateur, nettoyer toute accumulation de poussières sur les pales du ventilateur et à l'intérieur de la canalisation.
- **⚠ ATTENTION :** Les pièces mobiles peuvent causer des blessures. Ne pas faire fonctionner l'unité avec ses panneaux d'enceinte retirés.
- **⚠ ATTENTION :** Pièces chaudes. Ne pas faire fonctionner l'unité avec des pièces retirées.
- **⚠ DANGER :** Potentiel de choc électrique. Couper l'alimentation avant d'entretenir l'unité.

- Pour remplacer l'ensemble ventilateur, débrancher en premier l'unité et puis déposer le panneau arrière et, au besoin, les panneaux latéraux et dévisser l'assemblage ventilateur. Débrancher les fils raccordés. Remplacer le ventilateur par un neuf et inverser la procédure ci-dessus.
- Ce poêle est conçu pour consommer seulement des granulées de bois de qualité élevée, d'une densité de 700 kg/m³ comprenant un taux d'humidité maximal de 8 %. Ne jamais utiliser du liquide d'allumage de charbon, de kérosène, d'huile à lampe ou d'essence pour allumer ou ré-activer le feu dans cette unité. Garder toutes ces substances bien à l'écart du poêle lors de son fonctionnement. Pour d'autres spécifications de granulées de bois acceptables, se référer au manuel.
- Installer et utiliser seulement selon le Guide d'installation et de fonctionnement de Enerco Group Inc.
- Remplacer la fenêtre vitrée par du verre de céramique à vitrage unique.
- Homologué conforme aux normes d'émission de particules de 2020 stipulées par U.S. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY, lors de l'utilisation de granulées de bois de qualité.
- Pour un bon rendement de fonctionnement ce poêle à granulées de bois nécessite un entretien périodique. Pour plus d'information, consulter le Guide du propriétaire. Toute opération ne respectant pas les directives du Guide du propriétaire contreviant à la réglementation fédérale.

Pour maisons mobile:
- Ne pas obstruer les ouvertures d'air de combustion.
- NE PAINE FONCTIONNER QU'AVEC LES PORTES DE L'UNITÉ FERMÉES.
- De l'air frais de l'extérieur de la maison mobile doit être alimenté par la prise d'air à l'arrière de l'unité.

- Ce produit peut être couvert par un ou plusieurs brevets américains ou internationaux ou en instance de brevet aux États-Unis ou dans d'autres pays. Pour plus d'information, veuillez visiter **www.enercogroupinc.com/patents**

Reportez-vous au répertoire des produits de construction d'Intertek (https://bpdirectory.intertek.com) pour obtenir des informations détaillées.
Brevet Américain en Instance

ASTM E1509-20r12 (R2017) Spécification standard pour les appareils de chauffage, type à granulés de bois
ULC S627-2000 (R2020) Norme pour les appareils de chauffage à utiliser avec des combustibles solides. Convient également pour une utilisation dans les maisons mobiles
ASTM E2515-2017 Méthode d'essai standard pour la détermination des émissions de particules collectées par un tunnel de dilution
ASTM E2779-2017 Méthode d'essai standard pour déterminer les émissions de particules des appareils de chauffage à granulés
CSA B415.1-2010 (R2020) Essais de performance d'appareils de chauffage consommant un carburant solide

Reportez-vous au répertoire des produits de construction d'Intertek (https://bpdirectory.intertek.com) pour obtenir des informations détaillées.
Enerco Group, Inc. | 4560 W160th Street, Cleveland, Ohio 44135 | 1-800-251-0001
Fabriqué en Chine

66894 REV A

Technical Requirements
- Refer to the title block for all unspecified dimensional tolerances.
- For color requirements refer to the provided electronic data.
- The same batch must have color uniformity throughout.
- The label must have clear fonts, be free of curling, missing marks, chromatic aberration, and flow marks.
- Material: Etched Metal
- Background: Silver Metal; Text: Black

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:		NAME	DATE
DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES TOLERANCES: TWO PLACE DECIMAL: ± .030 THREE PLACE DECIMAL:± .005 HOLES: ± .004 ANGULAR: ± 1 DEG. FRACTIONAL DIMENSIONS: ± 1/64	CREATED	CZ	2022.12.01
INTERPRET GEOMETRIC TOLERANCING PER: N/A	PROPRIETARY AND CONFIDENTIAL THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DRAWING IS THE SOLE PROPERTY OF ENERCO GROUP, INC. ANY REPRODUCTION IN PART OR AS A WHOLE WITHOUT THE WRITTEN PERMISSION OF ENERCO GROUP, INC. IS PROHIBITED.		
MATERIAL SEE NOTES			
FINISH			
DO NOT SCALE DRAWING			

EGI enerco group inc.
Mr. Heater HEATSTAR ENERCO FLEX-TEMP

TITLE:

LABEL, RATE, PELLET STOVE, TS, MODEL J

SIZE: A4	DWG.NO. 66894	REV
		A

SCALE: N/A	WEIGHT: N/A	SHEET 1 OF 1

Model No / Nº de modèle :

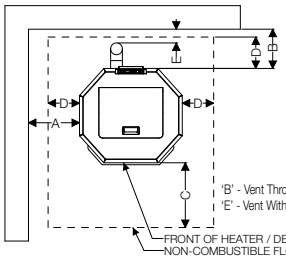
- ☐ **J60WTS**
- ☐ **J130WTS**
- ☐ **JBF66WTS**

DATE OF MANUFACTURE / DATE DE FABRICATION

2022	2023	2024	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC
2022	2023	2024	JANV	FÉV	MAR	AVR	MAI	JUIN	JUIL	AOÛT	SEPT	OCT	NOV	DÉC

CAUTION: HOT WHILE IN OPERATION. DO NOT TOUCH. KEEP CHILDREN, CLOTHING, AND FURNITURE AWAY. CONTACT MAY CAUSE SKIN BURNS. SEE NAMEPLATE AND INSTRUCTIONS.

ATTENTION : BRÛLANT DURANT LE FONCTIONNEMENT. NE PAS TOUCHER. GARDER LES ENFANTS, LES VÊTEMENTS ET L'AMEUBLEMENT ÉLOIGNÉS. LE CONTACT POURRAIT CAUSER DES BRÛLURES. VOIR LA FICHE SIGNALÉTIQUE ET LES INSTRUCTIONS.



MINIMUM CLEARANCES TO COMBUSTIBLES

When installed on a combustible floor, non-combustible floor protection is required to cover the area beneath the heater and extend at least 18" (457 mm) to the front and at least 8" (203 mm) beyond each side of the room heater. The room heater shall not be less than 13" (330 mm) from the side and 2" (51 mm) from the rear to combustible materials. The vent pipe must be at least 3" (76 mm) from any wall. Minimum floor-to-ceiling distance 84" (2134 mm).

Floor protection must be on a UL Listed Type 2 floor protector listed to UL 1618. Floor protector must be at least 0.5" (13 mm) thick non-combustible material. See manual for additional information on floor protection.

	U.S.A.	CANADA
A	13" (330 mm)	13" (330 mm)
B	2" (51 mm)	2" (51 mm)
C	18" (457 mm)	18" (457 mm)
D	8" (203 mm)	8" (203 mm)
E	3" (76 mm)	3" (76 mm)

DÉGAGEMENTS MINIMAUX DE MATIÈRES COMBUSTIBLES

Pour installation sur un plancher combustible, une protection non combustible doit être placée sous le poêle en dépassant d'au-moins 457 mm (18 po) sur le devant et d'au moins 203 mm (8 po) sur les trois autres côtés de l'unité. L'unité devra être placée à non moins de 51 mm (2 po) du mur arrière et devra avoir au moins 330 mm (13 po) de dégagement sur les côtés. Le tuyaud'évent devra être dégagé d'au moins 76 mm (3 po) de tout mur. Distance minimale du plancher au plafond : 2 134 mm (84 po).

Le protecteur de plancher doit être certifié UL de type 2 selon la norme UL-1518. Le protecteur de plancher doit être d'au moins 13 mm (0,5 po) d'épaisseur et être fait de matériau non combustible. Pour plus d'information sur les protecteurs de planchers, voir le manuel.

	ÉTATS-UNIS	CANADA
A	13 po (330 mm)	13 po (330 mm)
B	2 po (51 mm)	2 po (51 mm)
C	18 po (457 mm)	18 po (457 mm)
D	8 po (203 mm)	8 po (203 mm)
E	3 po (76 mm)	3 po (76 mm)

SERIAL NUMBER
NUMÉRO DE SÉRIE

- Use a 3" (80 mm) diameter type 'L' or 'PL' venting system approved for solid fuels.
- ⚠**CAUTION:** Special methods are required when passing chimney through a wall or ceiling. Refer to manufacturer's instructions and local building codes.
- Inspect and Clean Exhaust Venting System Frequently.
- Install and Use Only in Accordance With Enerco Group, Inc.'s Installation and Operating Instructions.
- Contact Local Building or Fire Officials About Restrictions and Installation Inspection in Your Area.
- For Use With Wood Pellet Fuel Only.
- Do Not Connect This Unit to a Chimney Fuel Serving Another Appliance.
- Keep Viewing and Ash Removal Doors Tightly Closed During Operation.
- Room Heater, Pellet Fuel-Burning Type. Also Suitable For Use In Mobile Homes.

MODEL	BURN RATE (kg/hr) (dry)			PARTICULATE EMISSIONS (g/hr)
	HIGH	MED	LOW	
J60WTS	1.82	0.82	0.65	0.73
J130WTS	2.74	1.12	1.09	1.42
JBF66WTS	2.08	0.98	0.67	1.22

Electrical Information

- Voltage: 120 VAC
- Frequency: 60 Hz
- Current: 3.3 A
- Phase: Single Ø
- Route power cord away behind and away from the unit. Do not allow the power cord to touch any hot components.
- To clean blower assembly, first disconnect power to the unit. Then remove the rear panel and use a vacuum cleaner to remove any dust accumulation on the blower's blades or inside the blower duct.
- ⚠ **CAUTION:** Moving Parts May Cause Injury. Do Not Operate Unit With Any Covers Removed.
- ⚠**CAUTION:** Hot Parts. Do Not Operate Unit With Any Components Removed.
- ⚠**DANGER:** Risk of Electric Shock. Disconnect Power Before Servicing Unit.
- To replace blower assembly, first unplug the unit, and then remove the rear and side panels as needed and disconnect blower assembly via the screws connecting it to the heater. Remove wiring connections. Replace with new blower assembly and repeat the above steps in reverse order.
- This heater is designed to burn only high quality wood pellets with a density of 700 kg/m^3 and a water content of at least 8% of the weight of the pellets. Never use gasoline, gasoline-type lantern fuel, kerosene, charcoal lighter fluid, or similar liquids to start or 'freshen up' a fire in this heater. Keep all such liquids well away from the heater while it is in use. See manual for additional specifications for acceptable wood pellets.
- Install and Use Only in Accordance With Enerco Group Inc.'s Installation And Operating Instructions.
- Replace glass window with ceramic single-pane glass.
- U.S. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY Certified to comply with 2020 particulate emission standards using pellet fuel.
- This wood heater needs periodic inspection and repair for proper operation. Consult the owner's manual for further information. It is against federal regulations to operate this wood heater in a manner inconsistent with the operating instructions in the owner's manual.

For Mobile Homes

- Do not obstruct combustion air openings.
- OPERATE ONLY WITH DOORS CLOSED.
- Must supply fresh air from outside mobile home via air inlet connection on the back of the heater.
- This product may be covered by one or more US or international patents or pending patent applications in the US and other countries. Please visit **www.enercogroupinc.com/patents** for more information.

- Utiliser un tuyau d'évent de type L ou PL de 80 mm (3 po) de diamètre approuvé pour poêles à combustible solide.
- ⚠**ATTENTION :** Un montage different doit etre realise pour une installation de cheminée à travers u mur ou un toit. Se référer aux directives du fabricant et au code le la construction local.
- Inspecter et nettoyer le système d'évent de sortie fréquemment.
- Installer et utiliser seulement selon le Guide d'installation et de fonctionnement de Enerco Group Inc.
- Contacter les autorités du code de la construction ou le service d'incendie pour connaître les restrictions et les inspections d'approbation dans votre région.
- Pour utilisation avec grenailles de bois seulement.
- Ne pas raccorder cette unité à une cheminée connectée à un autre appareil.
- Durant le fonctionnement, garder la porte de visionnement et la porte de retrait des cendres bien fermées. Poêle de type à grenailles de bois. Adéquat pour utilisation dans les maisons mobiles.

MODÈLE	TAUX DE CONSOMMATION (kg/h)			ÉMISSION DE PARTICULES (g/h)
	ÉLEVÉ	MOYEN	BAS	
J60WTS	1.82	0.82	0.65	0.73
J130WTS	2.74	1.12	1.09	1.42
JBF66WTS	2.08	0.98	0.67	1.22

Information électrique

- Tension : 120 Vc.a.
- Fréquence : 60 Hz
- Courant : 3,3 A
- Phase : 1 Ø
- Placer le cordon d'alimentation hors de nuire derrière en s'éloignant de l'unité. Ne pas laisser le cordon toucher toute pièce chaude.
- Avant de nettoyer le ventilateur, couper l'alimentation de l'unité. Retirer ensuite le panneau arrière et à l'aide d'un aspirateur, nettoyer toute accumulation de poussière sur les pales du ventilateur et à l'intérieur de la canalisation.
- ⚠ **ATTENTION :** Les pièces mobiles peuvent causer des blessures. Ne pas faire fonctionner l'unité avec ses panneaux d'enceinte retirés.
- ⚠**ATTENTION :** Pièces chaudes. Ne pas faire fonctionner l'unité avec des pièces retirées.
- ⚠**DANGER :** Potentiel de choc électrique. Couper l'alimentation avant d'entretenir l'unité.
- Pour remplacer l'ensemble ventilateur, débrancher en premier l'unité et puis déposer le panneau arrière et, au besoin, les panneaux latéraux et dévisser l'assemblage ventilateur. Débrancher les fils raccordés. Remplacer le ventilateur par un neuf et inverser la procédure ci-dessus.
- Ce poêle est conçu pour consommer seulement des grenailles de bois de qualité élevée, d'une densité de 700 kg/m^3 comprenant un taux d'humidité maximal de 8 %. Ne jamais utiliser de liquide d'allumage de charbon, de kérosène, d'huile à lampe ou d'essence pour allumer ou ré-activer le feu dans cette unité. Garder toutes ces substances bien à l'écart du poêle lors de son fonctionnement. Pour d'autres spécifications de grenailles de bois acceptables, se référer au manuel.
- Installer et utiliser seulement selon le Guide d'installation et de fonctionnement de Enerco Group Inc.
- Remplacer la fenêtre vitrée par du verre de céramique à vitrage unique.
- Homologué conforme aux normes d'émission de particules de 2020 stipulées par U.S. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY, lors de l'utilisation de grenailles de bois de qualité.
- Pour un bon rendement de fonctionnement ce poêle à grenailles de bois nécessite un entretien périodique. Pour plus d'information, consulter le Guide du propriétaire. Toute opération ne respectant pas les directives du Guide du propriétaire contrevient à la règlementation fédérale.

Pour maisons mobiles

- Ne pas obstruer les ouvertures d'air de combustion.
- NE FAIRE FONCTIONNER QU'AVEC LES PORTES DE L'UNITÉ FERMÉES.
- De l'air frais de l'extérieur de la maison mobile doit être alimenté par la prise d'air à l'arrière de l'unité.
- Ce produit peut être couvert par un ou plusieurs brevets américains ou internationaux ou en instance de brevet aux États-Unis ou dan s d'autres pays. Pour plus d'information, veuillez visiter **www.enercogroupinc.com/patents**

Reportez-vous au répertoire des produits de construction d'Intertek (https://bpdirectory.intertek.com) pour obtenir des informations détaillées.

Brevet Américain en Instance

ASTM E1509-2012 (R2017) Standard Specification for Room Heaters, Pellet Fuel-Burning Type
ULC S627-2000 (R2020) Standard For Space Heaters For Use With Solid Fuels. Also Suitable For Use In Mobile Homes
ASTM E2515-2017 Standard Test Method for Determination of Particulate Matter Emissions Collected by a Dilution Tunnel
ASTM E2779-2017 Standard Test Method for Determining Particulate Matter Emissions from Pellet Heaters
CSA B415.1-2010 (R2020) Performance Testing of Solid-Fuel-Burning Heating Appliances

C ETL LISTED US
Intertek
C#5014110

US Patent Pending

ASTM E1509-2012 (R2017) Spécification standard pour les appareils de chauffage, type à granulés de bois
ULC S627-2000 (R2020) Norme pour les appareils de chauffage à utiliser avec des combustibles solides. Convient également pour une utilisation dans les maisons mobiles
ASTM E2515-2017 Méthode d'essai standard pour la détermination des émissions de particules collectées par un tunnel de dilution
ASTM E2779-2017 Méthode d'essai standard pour déterminer les émissions de particules des appareils de chauffage à granulés
CSA B415.1-2010 (R2020) Essais de performance d'appareils de chauffage consommant un carburant solide

Refer to the Intertek Directory of Building Products (https://bpdirectory.intertek.com) for detailed information.

Reportez-vous au répertoire des produits de construction d'Intertek (https://bpdirectory.intertek.com) pour obtenir des informations détaillées.

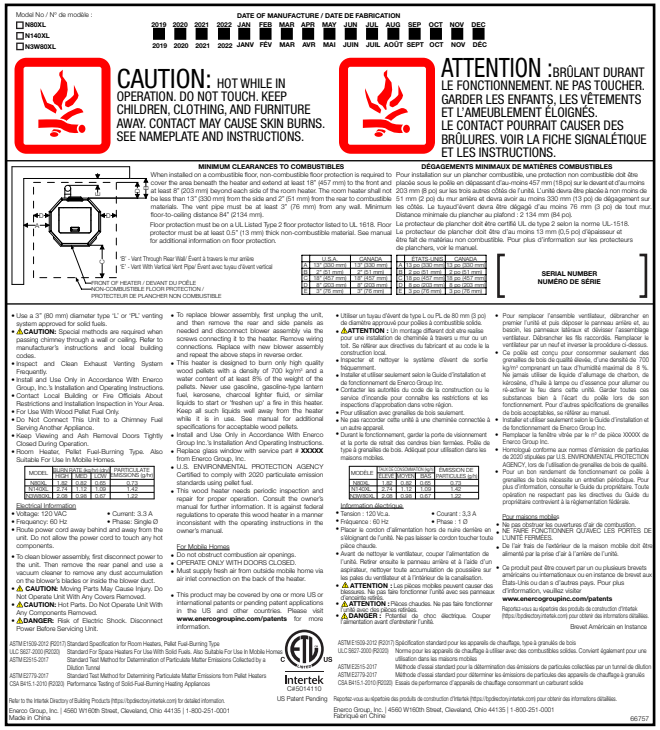
Enerco Group, Inc. | 4560 W160th Street, Cleveland, Ohio 44135 | 1-800-251-0001
Made in China

Enerco Group, Inc. | 4560 W160th Street, Cleveland, Ohio 44135 | 1-800-251-0001
Fabriqué en Chine

REV	DESCRIPTION OF CHANGE	DATE	CHANGED BY
A	NEW RELEASE	2022.01.13	CZ

F500XXX	N80XL
F500XXX	N140XL
F500XXX	N3W80XL

USED ON



Model No / N° de modèle :
☐ N80XL
☐ N140XL
☐ N3W80XL

DATE OF MANUFACTURE / DATE DE FABRICATION

2019	2020	2021	2022	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC
2019	2020	2021	2022	JANV	FEV	MAR	AVR	MAI	JUIN	JUIL	AOÛT	SEPT	OCT	NOV	DÉC

CAUTION: HOT WHILE IN OPERATION. DO NOT TOUCH. KEEP CHILDREN, CLOTHING, AND FURNITURE AWAY. CONTACT MAY CAUSE SKIN BURNS. SEE NAMEPLATE AND INSTRUCTIONS.

ATTENTION : BRÛLANT DURANT LE FONCTIONNEMENT. NE PAS TOUCHER. GARDER LES ENFANTS, LES VÊTEMENTS ET L'AMEUBLEMENT ÉLOIGNÉS. LE CONTACT POURRAIT CAUSER DES BRÛLURES. VOIR LA FICHE SIGNALÉTIQUE ET LES INSTRUCTIONS.

MINIMUM CLEARANCES TO COMBUSTIBLES

When installed on a combustible floor, non-combustible floor protection is required to cover the area beneath the heater and extend at least 18" (457 mm) to the front and at least 8" (203 mm) beyond each side of the room heater. The room heater shall not be less than 13" (330 mm) from the side and 2" (51 mm) from the rear to combustible materials. The vent pipe must be at least 3" (76 mm) from any wall. Minimum floor-to-ceiling distance 84" (2134 mm).

Floor protection must be on a UL Listed Type 2 floor protector listed to UL 1618. Floor protector must be at least 0.5" (13 mm) thick non-combustible material. See manual for additional information on floor protection.

'R' - Vent Through Rear Wall/ Event à travers le mur arrière
'E' - Vent With Vertical Vent Pipe/ Event avec tuyau d'évent vertical

FRONT OF HEATER / DEVANT DU POÊLE
NON-COMBUSTIBLE FLOOR PROTECTION /
PROTECTEUR DE PLANCHER NON COMBUSTIBLE

	U.S.A.	CANADA
A	330 (mm)	13" (330 mm)
B	8" (51 mm)	2" (51 mm)
C	6" (457 mm)	18" (457 mm)
D	8" (203 mm)	8" (203 mm)
E	3" (76 mm)	3" (76 mm)

	ITALY/LINING	CANADA
A	13 po (330 mm)	13 po (330 mm)
B	2 po (51 mm)	2 po (51 mm)
C	18 po (457 mm)	18 po (457 mm)
D	8 po (203 mm)	8 po (203 mm)
E	3 po (76 mm)	3 po (76 mm)

DÉGAGEMENTS MINIMAUX DE MATIÈRES COMBUSTIBLES

Pour installation sur un plancher combustible, une protection non combustible doit être placée sous le poêle en dépassant d'au-moins 457 mm (18 po) sur le devant et d'au-moins 203 mm (8 po) sur les trois autres côtés de l'unité. L'unité devra être placée à non moins de 51 mm (2 po) du mur arrière et devra avoir au moins 330 mm (13 po) de dégagement sur les côtés. Le tuyau d'évent devra être dégagé d'au moins 76 mm (3 po) de tout mur. Distance minimale du plancher au plafond : 2 134 mm (84 po).

Le protecteur de plancher doit être certifié UL de type 2 selon la norme UL- 1618. Le protecteur de plancher doit être d'au moins 13 mm (0,5 po) d'épaisseur et être fait de matériau non combustible. Pour plus d'information sur les protecteurs de planchers, voir le manuel.

SERIAL NUMBER
NUMERO DE SÉRIE

- Use a 3" (80 mm) diameter type 'L' or 'PL' venting system approved for solid fuels.
- **⚠CAUTION:** Special methods are required when passing chimney through a wall or ceiling. Refer to manufacturer's instructions and local building codes.
- Inspect and Clean Exhaust Venting System Frequently.
- Install and Use Only in Accordance With Enerco Group, Inc.'s Installation and Operating Instructions.
- Contact Local Building or Fire Officials About Restrictions and Installation Inspection in Your Area.
- For Use With Wood Pellet Fuel Only.
- Do Not Connect This Unit to a Chimney Fuel Serving Another Appliance.
- Keep Viewing and Ash Removal Doors Tightly Closed During Operation.
- Room Heater, Pellet Fuel-Burning Type. Also Suitable For Use In Mobile Homes.

MODEL	BURNRATE (kg/hr) HIGH	MED	LOW	PARTICULATE EMISSIONS (g/h)
N80XL	1.45	0.95	0.65	1.42
N140XL	2.28	0.98	0.67	1.20
N3W80XL	2.28	0.98	0.67	1.20

Electrical Information
- Voltage: 120 VAC
- Frequency: 60 Hz
- Current: 3.3 A
- Phase: Single Ø
- Route power cord away behind and away from the unit. Do not allow the power cord to touch any hot components.
- To clean blower assembly, first disconnect power to the unit. Then remove the rear panel and use a vacuum cleaner to remove any dust accumulation on the blower's blades or inside the blower duct.
- **⚠CAUTION:** Moving Parts May Cause Injury. Do Not Operate Unit With Any Covers Removed.
- **⚠CAUTION:** Hot Parts. Do Not Operate Unit With Any Components Removed.
- **⚠DANGER:** Risk of Electric Shock. Disconnect Power Before Servicing Unit.
- To replace blower assembly, first unplug the unit, and then remove the rear and side panels as readied and disconnect blower assembly via the screws connecting it to the heater. Remove wiring connections. Replace with new blower assembly and repeat the above steps in reverse order.
- This heater is designed to burn only high quality wood pellets with a density of 700 kg/m³ and a water content of at least 8% of the weight of the pellets. Never use gasoline, gasoline-type lantern fuel, kerosene, charcoal lighter fluid, or similar liquids to start or "freshen up" a fire in this heater. Keep all such liquids well away from the heater while it is in use. See manual for additional specifications for acceptable wood pellets.
- Install and Use Only in Accordance With Enerco Group Inc.'s Installation And Operating Instructions.
- Replace glass window with service part # **XXXXX** from Enerco Group, Inc.
- U.S. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY Certified to comply with 2020 particulate emission standards using pellet fuel.
- This wood heater needs periodic inspection and repair for proper operation. Consult the owner's manual for further information. It is against federal regulations to operate this wood heater in a manner inconsistent with the operating instructions in the owner's manual.

For Mobile Homes
- Do not obstruct combustion air openings.
- OPERATE ONLY WITH DOORS CLOSED.
- Must supply fresh air from outside mobile home via air inlet connection on the back of the heater.
- This product may be covered by one or more US or international patents or pending patent applications in the US and other countries. Please visit **www.enercogroupinc.com/patents** for more information.

ASTM E1509-2012 (R2017) Standard Specification for Room Heaters, Pellet Fuel-Burning Type
ULC S627-2000 (R2020) Standard For Space Heaters For Use With Solid Fuels. Also Suitable For Use In Mobile Homes
ASTM D2515-2017 Standard Test Method for Determination of Particulate Matter Emissions Collected by a Dilution Tunnel
ASTM E2779-2017 Standard Test Method for Determining Particulate Matter Emissions from Pellet Heaters
CSA B415.1-2010 (R2020) Performance Testing of Solid-Fuel-Burning Heating Appliances

Refer to the Intertek Directory of Building Products (https://bpdirectory.intertek.com) for detailed information.

Intertek
C4I5014110
US Patent Pending

Enerco Group, Inc. | 4560 W160th Street, Cleveland, Ohio 44135 | 1-800-251-0001
Made in China

- Utiliser un tuyau d'évent de type L ou PL de 80 mm (3 po) de diamètre approuvé pour poêles à combustible solids.
- **⚠ATTENTION :** Un montage différent doit être exécuté pour une installation de cheminée à travers u mur ou un toit. Se référer aux directives du fabricant et au code le la construction local.
- Inspecter et nettoyer le système d'évent de sortie fréquemment.
- Installer et utiliser seulement selon la Guide d'installation et de fonctionnement de Enerco Group Inc.
- Contacter les autorités du code de la construction ou le service d'incendie pour connaître les restrictions et les inspections d'approbation dans votre région.
- Pour utilisation avec granulles de bois seulement.
- Ne pas raccorder cette unité à une cheminée connectée à un autre appareil.
- Durant le fonctionnement, garder la porte de visionnement et la porte de retrait des cendres bien fermées. Poêle de type à granulles de bois. Adéquat pour utilisation dans les maisons mobiles.

MODÈLE	AUTO-DOSAGE (kg/h) ÉLEVÉ	MOYEN	BAS	ÉMISSION DE PARTICULES (g/h)
N80XL	1.45	0.95	0.65	1.42
N140XL	2.28	0.98	0.67	1.20
N3W80XL	2.28	0.98	0.67	1.20

Information électrique
- Tension : 120 V.a.
- Fréquence : 60 Hz
- Courant : 3,3 A
- Phase : 1 Ø
- Placer le cordon d'alimentation hors de nuire derrière en s'éloignant de l'unité. Ne pas laisser le cordon toucher toute pièce chaude.
- Avant de nettoyer le ventilateur, couper l'alimentation de l'unité. Retirer ensuite le panneau arrière et à l'aide d'un aspirateur, nettoyer toute accumulation de poussière sur les pales du ventilateur et à l'intérieur de la canalisation.
- **⚠ATTENTION :** Les pièces mobiles peuvent causer des blessures. Ne pas faire fonctionner l'unité avec ses panneaux d'enceinte retirés.
- **⚠ATTENTION :** Pièces chaudes. Ne pas faire fonctionner l'unité avec des pièces retirées.
- **⚠DANGER :** Potentiel de choc électrique. Couper l'alimentation avant d'entretenir l'unité.

ASTM E1509-2012 (R2017) Spécification standard pour les appareils de chauffage, type à granulés de bois
ULC S627-2000 (R2020) Norme pour les appareils de chauffage à utiliser avec des combustibles solides. Convient également pour une utilisation dans les maisons mobiles
ASTM D2515-2017 Méthode d'essai standard pour la détermination des émissions de particules collectées par un tunnel de dilution
ASTM E2779-2017 Méthode d'essai standard pour déterminer les émissions de particules des appareils de chauffage à granulés
CSA B415.1-2010 (R2020) Essais de performance d'appareils de chauffage consommant un carburant solide

Reportez-vous au répertoire des produits de construction d'Intertek (https://bpdirectory.intertek.com) pour obtenir des informations détaillées.

Enerco Group, Inc. | 4560 W160th Street, Cleveland, Ohio 44135 | 1-800-251-0001
Fabriqué en Chine

- Pour remplacer l'ensemble ventilateur, débrancher en premier l'unité et puis disposer le panneau arrière et, au besoin, les panneaux latéraux et diviser l'assemblage ventilateur. Débrancher les fils raccordés. Remplacer le ventilateur par un neuf et inverser la procédure ci-dessus.
- Ce poêle est conçu pour consommer seulement des granulles de bois de qualité élevée, d'une densité de 700 kg/m³ comprenant un taux d'humidité maximal de 8 %. Ne jamais utiliser du liquide d'allumage de charbon, de kérosène, d'huile à lampe ou d'essence pour allumer ou ré-activer le feu dans cette unité. Garder toutes ces substances bien à l'écart du poêle lors de son fonctionnement. Pour d'autres spécifications de granulles de bois acceptables, se référer au manuel.
- Installer et utiliser seulement selon la Guide d'installation et de fonctionnement de Enerco Group Inc.
- Remplacer la fenêtre vitrée par le n° de pièce XXXXX de Enerco Group Inc.
- Homologué conforme aux normes d'émission de particules de 2020 stipulées par U.S. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY, lors de l'utilisation de granulles de bois de qualité.
- Pour un bon rendement de fonctionnement ce poêle à granulles de bois nécessite un entretien périodique. Pour plus d'information, consulter le Guide du propriétaire. Toute opération ne respectant pas les directives du Guide du propriétaire contrevient à la réglementation fédérale.

Pour maisons mobiles
- Ne pas obstruer les ouvertures d'air de combustion.
- NE SAIRE FONCTIONNER QUAVEC LES PORTES DE L'UNITÉ FERMÉES.
- De l'air frais de l'extérieur de la maison mobile doit être alimenté par la prise d'air à l'arrière de l'unité.
- Ce produit peut être couvert par un ou plusieurs brevets américains ou internationaux ou en instance de brevet aux États-Unis ou dan s d'autres pays. Pour plus d'information, veuillez visiter **www.enercogroupinc.com/patents**

Reportez-vous au répertoire des produits de construction d'Intertek (https://bpdirectory.intertek.com) pour obtenir des informations détaillées.

Brevet Américain en Instance

66757

Technical Requirements
- Refer to the title block for all unspecified dimensional tolerances.
- For color requirements refer to the provided electronic data.
- The same batch must have color uniformity throughout.
- The label must have clear fonts, be free of curling, missing marks, chromatic aberration, and flow marks.
- Material: Etched Metal
- Background: Silver Metal; Text: Black

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:		NAME	DATE
DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES TOLERANCES: TWO PLACE DECIMAL: ± .030 THREE PLACE DECIMAL:± .005 HOLES: ± .004 ANGULAR: ± 1 DEG. FRACTIONAL DIMENSIONS: ± 1/64	CREATED	CZ	2022.01.13
INTERPRET GEOMETRIC TOLERANCING PER: N/A	PROPRIETARY AND CONFIDENTIAL THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DRAWING IS THE SOLE PROPERTY OF ENERCO GROUP, INC. ANY REPRODUCTION IN PART OR AS A WHOLE WITHOUT THE WRITTEN PERMISSION OF ENERCO GROUP, INC. IS PROHIBITED.		
MATERIAL SEE NOTES			
FINISH			
DO NOT SCALE DRAWING			

enerco group inc.
Mr. Heater HEATSTAR ENERCO FLEX-TEK

TITLE:

LABEL, RATE, PELLET STOVES, MODEL N

SIZE: A4	DWG.NO. 66757	REV
		A

SCALE: N/A	WEIGHT: N/A	SHEET 1 OF 1

Model No / Nº de modèle :

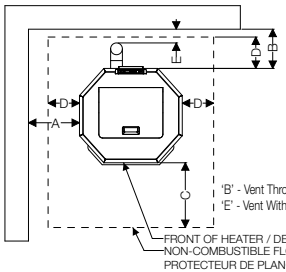
- ☐ N80XL
- ☐ N140XL
- ☐ N3W80XL

DATE OF MANUFACTURE / DATE DE FABRICATION

2019	2020	2021	2022	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC
■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
2019	2020	2021	2022	JANV	FÉV	MAR	AVR	MAI	JUIN	JUIL	AOÛT	SEPT	OCT	NOV	DÉC

CAUTION: HOT WHILE IN OPERATION. DO NOT TOUCH. KEEP CHILDREN, CLOTHING, AND FURNITURE AWAY. CONTACT MAY CAUSE SKIN BURNS. SEE NAMEPLATE AND INSTRUCTIONS.

ATTENTION : BRÛLANT DURANT LE FONCTIONNEMENT. NE PAS TOUCHER. GARDER LES ENFANTS, LES VÊTEMENTS ET L'AMEUBLEMENT ÉLOIGNÉS. LE CONTACT POURRAIT CAUSER DES BRÛLURES. VOIR LA FICHE SIGNALÉTIQUE ET LES INSTRUCTIONS.



MINIMUM CLEARANCES TO COMBUSTIBLES

When installed on a combustible floor, non-combustible floor protection is required to cover the area beneath the heater and extend at least 18" (457 mm) to the front and at least 8" (203 mm) beyond each side of the room heater. The room heater shall not be less than 13" (330 mm) from the side and 2" (51 mm) from the rear to combustible materials. The vent pipe must be at least 3" (76 mm) from any wall. Minimum floor-to-ceiling distance 84" (2134 mm).

Floor protection must be on a UL Listed Type 2 floor protector listed to UL 1618. Floor protector must be at least 0.5" (13 mm) thick non-combustible material. See manual for additional information on floor protection.

	U.S.A.	CANADA
A	13" (330 mm)	13" (330 mm)
B	2" (51 mm)	2" (51 mm)
C	18" (457 mm)	18" (457 mm)
D	8" (203 mm)	8" (203 mm)
E	3" (76 mm)	3" (76 mm)

DÉGAGEMENTS MINIMAUX DE MATIÈRES COMBUSTIBLES

Pour installation sur un plancher combustible, une protection non combustible doit être placée sous le poêle en dépassant d'au-moins 457 mm (18 po) sur le devant et d'au moins 203 mm (8 po) sur les trois autres côtés de l'unité. L'unité devra être placée à non moins de 51 mm (2 po) du mur arrière et devra avoir au moins 330 mm (13 po) de dégagement sur les côtés. Le tuyaud'évent devra être dégagé d'au moins 76 mm (3 po) de tout mur. Distance minimale du plancher au plafond : 2 134 mm (84 po).

Le protecteur de plancher doit être certifié UL de type 2 selon la norme UL-1518.

Le protecteur de plancher doit être d'au moins 13 mm (0,5 po) d'épaisseur et être fait de matériau non combustible. Pour plus d'information sur les protecteurs de planchers, voir le manuel.

	ÉTATS-UNIS	CANADA
A	13 po (330 mm)	13 po (330 mm)
B	2 po (51 mm)	2 po (51 mm)
C	18 po (457 mm)	18 po (457 mm)
D	8 po (203 mm)	8 po (203 mm)
E	3 po (76 mm)	3 po (76 mm)

SERIAL NUMBER
NUMÉRO DE SÉRIE

- Use a 3" (80 mm) diameter type 'L' or 'PL' venting system approved for solid fuels.
- ⚠**CAUTION:** Special methods are required when passing chimney through a wall or ceiling. Refer to manufacturer's instructions and local building codes.
- Inspect and Clean Exhaust Venting System Frequently.
- Install and Use Only in Accordance With Enerco Group, Inc.'s Installation and Operating Instructions.
- Contact Local Building or Fire Officials About Restrictions and Installation Inspection in Your Area.
- For Use With Wood Pellet Fuel Only.
- Do Not Connect This Unit to a Chimney Fuel Serving Another Appliance.
- Keep Viewing and Ash Removal Doors Tightly Closed During Operation.
- Room Heater, Pellet Fuel-Burning Type. Also Suitable For Use In Mobile Homes.

MODEL	BURN RATE (kg/hr) (dry)			PARTICULATE EMISSIONS (g/hr)
	HIGH	MED	LOW	
N80XL	1.82	0.82	0.65	0.73
N140XL	2.74	1.12	1.09	1.42
N3W80XL	2.08	0.98	0.67	1.22

Electrical Information

- Voltage: 120 VAC
- Frequency: 60 Hz
- Current: 3.3 A
- Phase: Single Ø
- Route power cord away behind and away from the unit. Do not allow the power cord to touch any hot components.
- To clean blower assembly, first disconnect power to the unit. Then remove the rear panel and use a vacuum cleaner to remove any dust accumulation on the blower's blades or inside the blower duct.
- ⚠ **CAUTION:** Moving Parts May Cause Injury. Do Not Operate Unit With Any Covers Removed.
- ⚠**CAUTION:** Hot Parts. Do Not Operate Unit With Any Components Removed.
- ⚠**DANGER:** Risk of Electric Shock. Disconnect Power Before Servicing Unit.
- To replace blower assembly, first unplug the unit, and then remove the rear and side panels as needed and disconnect blower assembly via the screws connecting it to the heater. Remove wiring connections. Replace with new blower assembly and repeat the above steps in reverse order.
- This heater is designed to burn only high quality wood pellets with a density of 700 kg/m^3 and a water content of at least 8% of the weight of the pellets. Never use gasoline, gasoline-type lantern fuel, kerosene, charcoal lighter fluid, or similar liquids to start or 'freshen up' a fire in this heater. Keep all such liquids well away from the heater while it is in use. See manual for additional specifications for acceptable wood pellets.
- Install and Use Only in Accordance With Enerco Group Inc.'s Installation And Operating Instructions.
- Replace glass window with service part # **XXXXX** from Enerco Group, Inc.
- U.S. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY Certified to comply with 2020 particulate emission standards using pellet fuel.
- This wood heater needs periodic inspection and repair for proper operation. Consult the owner's manual for further information. It is against federal regulations to operate this wood heater in a manner inconsistent with the operating instructions in the owner's manual.

For Mobile Homes

- Do not obstruct combustion air openings.
- OPERATE ONLY WITH DOORS CLOSED.
- Must supply fresh air from outside mobile home via air inlet connection on the back of the heater.

- This product may be covered by one or more US or international patents or pending patent applications in the US and other countries. Please visit **www.enercogroupinc.com/patents** for more information.

- Utiliser un tuyau d'évent de type L ou PL de 80 mm (3 po) de diamètre approuvé pour poêles à combustible solide.
- ⚠**ATTENTION :** Un montage different doit etre realise pour une installation de cheminée à travers u mur ou un toit. Se référer aux directives du fabricant et au code le la construction local.
- Inspecter et nettoyer le système d'évent de sortie fréquemment.
- Installer et utiliser seulement selon le Guide d'installation et de fonctionnement de Enerco Group Inc.
- Contacter les autorités du code de la construction ou le service d'incendie pour connaître les restrictions et les inspections d'approbation dans votre région.
- Pour utilisation avec grenailles de bois seulement.
- Ne pas raccorder cette unité à une cheminée connectée à un autre appareil.
- Durant le fonctionnement, garder la porte de visionnement et la porte de retrait des cendres bien fermées. Poêle de type à grenailles de bois. Adéquat pour utilisation dans les maisons mobiles.

MODÈLE	TAUX DE CONSOMMATION (kg/h)			ÉMISSION DE PARTICULES (g/h)
	ÉLEVÉ	MOYEN	BAS	
N80XL	1.82	0.82	0.65	0.73
N140XL	2.74	1.12	1.09	1.42
N3W80XL	2.08	0.98	0.67	1.22

Information électrique

- Tension : 120 Vc.a.
- Fréquence : 60 Hz
- Courant : 3,3 A
- Phase : 1 Ø
- Placer le cordon d'alimentation hors de nuire derrière en s'éloignant de l'unité. Ne pas laisser le cordon toucher toute pièce chaude.
- Avant de nettoyer le ventilateur, couper l'alimentation de l'unité. Retirer ensuite le panneau arrière et à l'aide d'un aspirateur, nettoyer toute accumulation de poussière sur les pales du ventilateur et à l'intérieur de la canalisation.
- ⚠ **ATTENTION :** Les pièces mobiles peuvent causer des blessures. Ne pas faire fonctionner l'unité avec ses panneaux d'enceinte retirés.
- ⚠**ATTENTION :** Pièces chaudes. Ne pas faire fonctionner l'unité avec des pièces retirées.
- ⚠**DANGER :** Potentiel de choc électrique. Couper l'alimentation avant d'entretenir l'unité.
- Pour remplacer l'ensemble ventilateur, débrancher en premier l'unité et puis déposer le panneau arrière et, au besoin, les panneaux latéraux et dévisser l'assemblage ventilateur. Débrancher les fils raccordés. Remplacer le ventilateur par un neuf et inverser la procédure ci-dessus.
- Ce poêle est conçu pour consommer seulement des grenailles de bois de qualité élevée, d'une densité de 700 kg/m^3 comprenant un taux d'humidité maximal de 8 %. Ne jamais utiliser de liquide d'allumage de charbon, de kérosène, d'huile à lampe ou d'essence pour allumer ou ré-activer le feu dans cette unité. Garder toutes ces substances bien à l'écart du poêle lors de son fonctionnement. Pour d'autres spécifications de grenailles de bois acceptables, se référer au manuel.
- Installer et utiliser seulement selon le Guide d'installation et de fonctionnement de Enerco Group Inc.
- Remplacer la fenêtre vitrée par le nº de pièce XXXXX de Enerco Group Inc.
- Homologué conforme aux normes d'émission de particules de 2020 stipulées par U.S. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY, lors de l'utilisation de grenailles de bois de qualité.
- Pour un bon rendement de fonctionnement ce poêle à grenailles de bois nécessite un entretien périodique. Pour plus d'information, consulter le Guide du propriétaire. Toute opération ne respectant pas les directives du Guide du propriétaire contrevient à la règlementation fédérale.

Pour maisons mobiles

- Ne pas obstruer les ouvertures d'air de combustion.
- NE FAIRE FONCTIONNER QU'AVEC LES PORTES DE L'UNITÉ FERMÉES.
- De l'air frais de l'extérieur de la maison mobile doit être alimenté par la prise d'air à l'arrière de l'unité.

- Ce produit peut être couvert par un ou plusieurs brevets américains ou internationaux ou en instance de brevet aux États-Unis ou dan s d'autres pays. Pour plus d'information, veuillez visiter **www.enercogroupinc.com/patents**

Reportez-vous au répertoire des produits de construction d'Intertek (https://bpdirectory.intertek.com) pour obtenir des informations détaillées.

Brevet Américain en Instance

ASTM E1509-2012 (R2017) Standard Specification for Room Heaters, Pellet Fuel-Burning Type
ULC S627-2000 (R2020) Standard For Space Heaters For Use With Solid Fuels. Also Suitable For Use In Mobile Homes
ASTM E2515-2017 Standard Test Method for Determination of Particulate Matter Emissions Collected by a Dilution Tunnel
ASTM E2779-2017 Standard Test Method for Determining Particulate Matter Emissions from Pellet Heaters
CSA B415.1-2010 (R2020) Performance Testing of Solid-Fuel-Burning Heating Appliances

C ETL LISTED US
Intertek
C#5014110

US Patent Pending

Refer to the Intertek Directory of Building Products (https://bpdirectory.intertek.com) for detailed information.

Enerco Group, Inc. | 4560 W160th Street, Cleveland, Ohio 44135 | 1-800-251-0001
Made in China

ASTM E1509-2012 (R2017) Spécification standard pour les appareils de chauffage, type à granulés de bois
ULC S627-2000 (R2020) Norme pour les appareils de chauffage à utiliser avec des combustibles solides. Convient également pour une utilisation dans les maisons mobiles
ASTM E2515-2017 Méthode d'essai standard pour la détermination des émissions de particules collectées par un tunnel de dilution
ASTM E2779-2017 Méthode d'essai standard pour déterminer les émissions de particules des appareils de chauffage à granulés
CSA B415.1-2010 (R2020) Essais de performance d'appareils de chauffage consommant un carburant solide

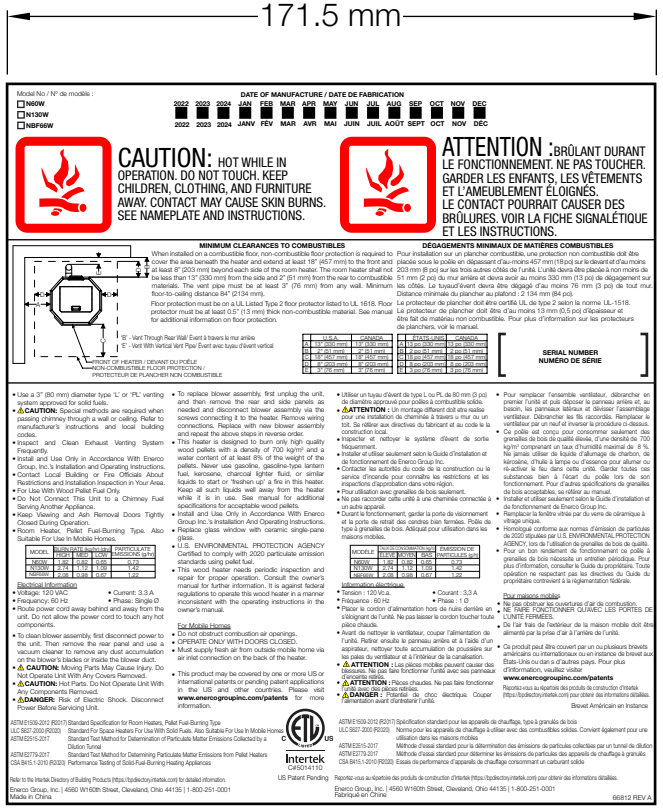
Reportez-vous au répertoire des produits de construction d'Intertek (https://bpdirectory.intertek.com) pour obtenir des informations détaillées.

Enerco Group, Inc. | 4560 W160th Street, Cleveland, Ohio 44135 | 1-800-251-0001
Fabriqué en Chine

REV	DESCRIPTION OF CHANGE	DATE	CHANGED BY
A	NEW RELEASE	2022.05.13	CZ

FXXXXXX	N60W
FXXXXXX	N130W
FXXXXXX	NBF66W

USED ON



Model No / N° de modèle :
N60W
N130W
NBF66W

DATE OF MANUFACTURE / DATE DE FABRICATION
2022 2023 2024 JAN FEB MAR APR MAY JUN JUL AUG SEP OCT NOV DEC
2022 2023 2024 JANV FEV MAR AVR MAI JUIN JUIL AOÛT SEPT OCT NOV DÉC

CAUTION: HOT WHILE IN OPERATION. DO NOT TOUCH. KEEP CHILDREN, CLOTHING, AND FURNITURE AWAY. CONTACT MAY CAUSE SKIN BURNS. SEE NAMEPLATE AND INSTRUCTIONS.

ATTENTION : BRÛLANT DURANT LE FONCTIONNEMENT. NE PAS TOUCHER. GARDER LES ENFANTS, LES VÊTEMENTS ET L'AMEUBLEMENT ÉLOIGNÉS. LE CONTACT POURRAIT CAUSER DES BRÛLURES. VOIR LA FICHE SIGNALÉTIQUE ET LES INSTRUCTIONS.

MINIMUM CLEARANCES TO COMBUSTIBLES

When installed on a combustible floor, non-combustible floor protection is required to cover the area beneath the heater and extend at least 18" (457 mm) to the front and at least 8" (203 mm) beyond each side of the room heater. The room heater shall not be less than 13" (330 mm) from the side and 2" (51 mm) from the rear to combustible materials. The vent pipe must be at least 3" (76 mm) from any wall. Minimum floor-to-ceiling distance 84" (2134 mm).

Floor protection must be on a UL Listed Type 2 floor protector listed to UL 1618. Floor protector must be at least 0.5" (13 mm) thick non-combustible material. See manual for additional information on floor protection.

'R' - Vent Through Rear Wall/ Event à travers le mur arrière
'E' - Vent With Vertical Vent Pipe/ Event avec tuyau d'évent vertical

FRONT OF HEATER / DEVANT DU POÊLE
NON-COMBUSTIBLE FLOOR PROTECTION / PROTECTEUR DE PLANCHER NON COMBUSTIBLE

	U.S.A.	CANADA
L	330 (mm)	13" (330 mm)
R	2" (51 mm)	2" (51 mm)
S	3" (76 mm)	3" (76 mm)
T	8" (203 mm)	8" (203 mm)
V	3" (76 mm)	3" (76 mm)

	ITALY/LINING	CANADA
L	13 pollici (330 mm)	13 po (330 mm)
R	2 pollici (51 mm)	2 po (51 mm)
S	3 pollici (76 mm)	3 po (76 mm)
T	8 pollici (203 mm)	8 po (203 mm)
V	3 pollici (76 mm)	3 po (76 mm)

DÉGAGEMENTS MINIMAUX DE MATIÈRES COMBUSTIBLES

Pour installation sur un plancher combustible, une protection non combustible doit être placée sous le poêle en dépassant d'au-moins 457 mm (18 po) sur le devant et d'au moins 203 mm (8 po) sur les trois autres côtés de l'unité. L'unité devra être placée à non moins de 51 mm (2 po) du mur arrière et devra avoir au moins 330 mm (13 po) de dégagement sur les côtés. Le tuyau d'évent devra être dégagé d'au moins 76 mm (3 po) de tout mur. Distance minimale du plancher au plafond : 2 134 mm (84 po).

Le protecteur de plancher doit être certifié UL de type 2 selon la norme UL- 1618. Le protecteur de plancher doit être d'au moins 13 mm (0,5 po) d'épaisseur et être fait de matériau non combustible. Pour plus d'information sur les protecteurs de planchers, voir le manuel.

SERIAL NUMBER
NUMERO DE SÉRIE

- Use a 3" (80 mm) diameter type 'L' or 'PL' venting system approved for solid fuels.
- **⚠CAUTION:** Special methods are required when passing chimney through a wall or ceiling. Refer to manufacturer's instructions and local building codes.
- Inspect and Clean Exhaust Venting System Frequently.
- Install and Use Only in Accordance With Enerco Group, Inc.'s Installation and Operating Instructions.
- Contact Local Building or Fire Officials About Restrictions and Installation Inspection in Your Area.
- For Use With Wood Pellet Fuel Only.
- Do Not Connect This Unit to a Chimney Fuel Serving Another Appliance.
- Keep Viewing and Ash Removal Doors Tightly Closed During Operation.
- Room Heater, Pellet Fuel-Burning Type. Also Suitable For Use In Mobile Homes.

MODEL	BURN RATE (kg/hr) HIGH	MED	LOW	PARTICULATE EMISSIONS (g/h)
N60W	1.45	0.95	0.65	1.42
N130W	2.75	1.55	0.99	1.42
NBF66W	2.05	0.95	0.67	1.20

Electrical Information
- Voltage: 120 VAC
- Frequency: 60 Hz
- Current: 3.3 A
- Phase: Single Ø
- Route power cord away behind and away from the unit. Do not allow the power cord to touch any hot components.
- To clean blower assembly, first disconnect power to the unit. Then remove the rear panel and use a vacuum cleaner to remove any dust accumulation on the blower's blades or inside the blower duct.
- **⚠CAUTION:** Moving Parts May Cause Injury. Do Not Operate Unit With Any Covers Removed.
- **⚠CAUTION:** Hot Parts. Do Not Operate Unit With Any Components Removed.
- **⚠DANGER:** Risk of Electric Shock. Disconnect Power Before Servicing Unit.
- To replace blower assembly, first unplug the unit, and then remove the rear and side panels as needed and disconnect blower assembly via the screws connecting it to the heater. Remove wiring connections. Replace with new blower assembly and repeat the above steps in reverse order.
- This heater is designed to burn only high quality wood pellets with a density of 700 kg/m³ and a water content of at least 8% of the weight of the pellets. Never use gasoline, gasoline-type lantern fuel, kerosene, charcoal lighter fluid, or similar liquids to start or "freshen up" a fire in this heater. Keep all such liquids well away from the heater while it is in use. See manual for additional specifications for acceptable wood pellets.
- Install and Use Only in Accordance With Enerco Group Inc.'s Installation And Operating Instructions.
- Replace glass window with ceramic single-pane glass.
- U.S. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY Certified to comply with 2020 particulate emission standards using pellet fuel.
- This wood heater needs periodic inspection and repair for proper operation. Consult the owner's manual for further information. It is against federal regulations to operate this wood heater in a manner inconsistent with the operating instructions in the owner's manual.

For Mobile Homes
- Do not obstruct combustion air openings.
- OPERATE ONLY WITH DOORS CLOSED.
- Must supply fresh air from outside mobile home via air inlet connection on the back of the heater.
- This product may be covered by one or more US or international patents or pending patent applications in the US and other countries. Please visit **www.enercogroupinc.com/patents** for more information.

ASTM E1509-2012 (R2017) Standard Specification for Room Heaters, Pellet Fuel-Burning Type
ULC S627-2000 (R2020) Standard For Space Heaters For Use With Solid Fuels. Also Suitable For Use In Mobile Homes
ASTM E2515-2017 Standard Test Method for Determination of Particulate Matter Emissions Collected by a Dilution Tunnel
ASTM E2779-2017 Standard Test Method for Determining Particulate Matter Emissions from Pellet Heaters
CSA B415.1-2010 (R2020) Performance Testing of Solid-Fuel-Burning Heating Appliances

Refer to the Intertek Directory of Building Products (https://bpdirectory.intertek.com) for detailed information.

Intertek
C4I5014110
US Patent Pending

Enerco Group, Inc. | 4560 W160th Street, Cleveland, Ohio 44135 | 1-800-251-0001
Made in China

- Utiliser un tuyau d'évent de type L ou PL de 80 mm (3 po) de diamètre approuvé pour poêles à combustible solide.
- **⚠ATTENTION :** Un montage différent doit être exécuté pour une installation de cheminée à travers u mur ou un toit. Se référer aux directives du fabricant et au code de la construction local.
- Inspecter et nettoyer le système d'évent de sortie fréquemment.
- Installer et utiliser seulement selon le Guide d'installation et de fonctionnement de Enerco Group Inc.
- Contacter les autorités du code de la construction ou le service d'incendie pour connaître les restrictions et les inspections d'approbation dans votre région.
- Pour utilisation avec granulles de bois seulement.
- Ne pas raccorder cette unité à une cheminée connectée à un autre appareil.
- Durant le fonctionnement, garder la porte de visionnement et la porte de retrait des cendres bien fermées. Poêle de type à granulles de bois. Adéquat pour utilisation dans les maisons mobiles.

MODÈLE	TAUX D'ÉCOULEMENT (kg/h) ÉLEVÉ	MOYEN	BAS	ÉMISSION DE PARTICULES (g/h)
N60W	1.45	0.95	0.65	1.42
N130W	2.75	1.55	0.99	1.42
NBF66W	2.05	0.95	0.67	1.20

Information électrique
- Tension : 120 V c.a.
- Fréquence : 60 Hz
- Courant : 3,3 A
- Phase : 1 Ø
- Placer le cordon d'alimentation hors de la route derrière et s'éloignant de l'unité. Ne pas laisser le cordon toucher toute pièce chaude.
- Avant de nettoyer le ventilateur, couper l'alimentation de l'unité. Retirer ensuite le panneau arrière et à l'aide d'un aspirateur, nettoyer toute accumulation de poussière sur les pales du ventilateur et à l'intérieur de la canalisation.
- **⚠ATTENTION :** Les pièces mobiles peuvent causer des blessures. Ne pas faire fonctionner l'unité avec ses panneaux d'enceinte retirés.
- **⚠ATTENTION :** Pièces chaudes. Ne pas faire fonctionner l'unité avec des pièces retirées.
- **⚠DANGER :** Potentiel de choc électrique. Couper l'alimentation avant d'entretenir l'unité.

- Pour remplacer l'ensemble ventilateur, débrancher en premier l'unité et puis déposer le panneau arrière et, au besoin, les panneaux latéraux et dévisser l'assemblage ventilateur. Débrancher les fils raccordés. Remplacer le ventilateur par un neuf et inverser la procédure ci-dessus.
- Ce poêle est conçu pour consommer seulement des granulles de bois de qualité élevée, d'une densité de 700 kg/m³ comprenant un taux d'humidité maximal de 8 %. Ne jamais utiliser de liquide d'allumage de charbon, de kérosène, d'huile à lampe ou d'essence pour allumer ou ré-activer le feu dans cette unité. Garder toutes ces substances bien à l'écart du poêle lors de son fonctionnement. Pour d'autres spécifications de granulles de bois acceptables, se référer au manuel.
- Installer et utiliser seulement selon la Guide d'installation et de fonctionnement de Enerco Group Inc.
- Remplacer la fenêtre vitrée par du verre de céramique à vitrage unique.
- Homologué conforme aux normes d'émission de particules de 2020 stipulées par U.S. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY, lors de l'utilisation de granulles de bois de qualité.
- Pour un bon rendement de fonctionnement ce poêle à granulles de bois nécessite un entretien périodique. Pour plus d'information, consulter le Guide du propriétaire. Toute opération ne respectant pas les directives du Guide du propriétaire contrevient à la réglementation fédérale.

Pour maisons mobiles
- Ne pas obstruer les ouvertures d'air de combustion.
- NE DOIT FONCTIONNER QU'AVEC LES PORTES DE L'UNITÉ FERMÉES.
- De l'air frais de l'extérieur de la maison mobile doit être alimenté par la prise d'air à l'arrière de l'unité.
- Ce produit peut être couvert par un ou plusieurs brevets américains ou internationaux ou en instance de brevet aux États-Unis ou dan s d'autres pays. Pour plus d'information, veuillez visiter **www.enercogroupinc.com/patents**

ASTM E1509-2012 (R2017) Spécification standard pour les appareils de chauffage, type à granulés de bois
ULC S627-2000 (R2020) Norme pour les appareils de chauffage à utiliser avec des combustibles solides. Convient également pour une utilisation dans les maisons mobiles
ASTM E2515-2017 Méthode d'essai standard pour la détermination des émissions de particules collectées par un tunnel de dilution
ASTM E2779-2017 Méthode d'essai standard pour déterminer les émissions de particules des appareils de chauffage à granulés
CSA B415.1-2010 (R2020) Essais de performance d'appareils de chauffage consommant un carburant solide

Reportez-vous au répertoire des produits de construction d'Intertek (https://bpdirectory.intertek.com) pour obtenir des informations détaillées.

Enerco Group, Inc. | 4560 W160th Street, Cleveland, Ohio 44135 | 1-800-251-0001
Fabriqué en Chine

66812 REV A

Technical Requirements
- Refer to the title block for all unspecified dimensional tolerances.
- For color requirements refer to the provided electronic data.
- The same batch must have color uniformity throughout.
- The label must have clear fonts, be free of curling, missing marks, chromatic aberration, and flow marks.
- Material: Etched Metal
- Background: Silver Metal; Text: Black
- UL 969 Compliant

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:		NAME	DATE
DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES TOLERANCES: TWO PLACE DECIMAL: ± .030 THREE PLACE DECIMAL:± .005 HOLES: ± .004 ANGULAR: ± 1 DEG. FRACTIONAL DIMENSIONS: ± 1/64	CREATED	CZ	2022.05.13
INTERPRET GEOMETRIC TOLERANCING PER: N/A	PROPRIETARY AND CONFIDENTIAL THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DRAWING IS THE SOLE PROPERTY OF ENERCO GROUP, INC. ANY REPRODUCTION IN PART OR AS A WHOLE WITHOUT THE WRITTEN PERMISSION OF ENERCO GROUP, INC. IS PROHIBITED.		
MATERIAL SEE NOTES			
FINISH			
DO NOT SCALE DRAWING			

enerco group inc.
Mr. Heater HEATSTAR ENERCO FLEX-TEK

TITLE:

LABEL, RATE, PELLET STOVES, MODEL-N

SIZE: A4	DWG.NO. 66812	REV
		A

SCALE: N/A	WEIGHT: N/A	SHEET 1 OF 1

Model No / N° de modèle :

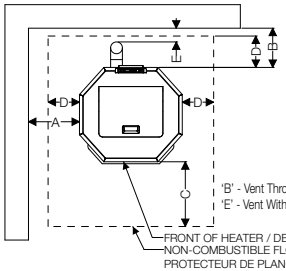
- ☐ N60W
- ☐ N130W
- ☐ NBF66W

DATE OF MANUFACTURE / DATE DE FABRICATION

2022	2023	2024	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC
■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
2022	2023	2024	JANV	FÉV	MAR	AVR	MAI	JUIN	JUIL	AOÛT	SEPT	OCT	NOV	DÉC

CAUTION: HOT WHILE IN OPERATION. DO NOT TOUCH. KEEP CHILDREN, CLOTHING, AND FURNITURE AWAY. CONTACT MAY CAUSE SKIN BURNS. SEE NAMEPLATE AND INSTRUCTIONS.

ATTENTION : BRÛLANT DURANT LE FONCTIONNEMENT. NE PAS TOUCHER. GARDER LES ENFANTS, LES VÊTEMENTS ET L'AMEUBLEMENT ÉLOIGNÉS. LE CONTACT POURRAIT CAUSER DES BRÛLURES. VOIR LA FICHE SIGNALÉTIQUE ET LES INSTRUCTIONS.



MINIMUM CLEARANCES TO COMBUSTIBLES

When installed on a combustible floor, non-combustible floor protection is required to cover the area beneath the heater and extend at least 18" (457 mm) to the front and at least 8" (203 mm) beyond each side of the room heater. The room heater shall not be less than 13" (330 mm) from the side and 2" (51 mm) from the rear to combustible materials. The vent pipe must be at least 3" (76 mm) from any wall. Minimum floor-to-ceiling distance 84" (2134 mm).

Floor protection must be on a UL Listed Type 2 floor protector listed to UL 1618. Floor protector must be at least 0.5" (13 mm) thick non-combustible material. See manual for additional information on floor protection.

	U.S.A.	CANADA
A	13" (330 mm)	13" (330 mm)
B	2" (51 mm)	2" (51 mm)
C	18" (457 mm)	18" (457 mm)
D	8" (203 mm)	8" (203 mm)
E	3" (76 mm)	3" (76 mm)

DÉGAGEMENTS MINIMAUX DE MATIÈRES COMBUSTIBLES

Pour installation sur un plancher combustible, une protection non combustible doit être placée sous le poêle en dépassant d'au-moins 457 mm (18 po) sur le devant et d'au moins 203 mm (8 po) sur les trois autres côtés de l'unité. L'unité devra être placée à non moins de 51 mm (2 po) du mur arrière et devra avoir au moins 330 mm (13 po) de dégagement sur les côtés. Le tuyaud'évent devra être dégagé d'au moins 76 mm (3 po) de tout mur. Distance minimale du plancher au plafond : 2 134 mm (84 po).

Le protecteur de plancher doit être certifié UL de type 2 selon la norme UL-1518. Le protecteur de plancher doit être d'au moins 13 mm (0,5 po) d'épaisseur et être fait de matériau non combustible. Pour plus d'information sur les protecteurs de planchers, voir le manuel.

	ÉTATS-UNIS	CANADA
A	13 po (330 mm)	13 po (330 mm)
B	2 po (51 mm)	2 po (51 mm)
C	18 po (457 mm)	18 po (457 mm)
D	8 po (203 mm)	8 po (203 mm)
E	3 po (76 mm)	3 po (76 mm)

SERIAL NUMBER
NUMÉRO DE SÉRIE

- Use a 3" (80 mm) diameter type 'L' or 'PL' venting system approved for solid fuels.
- ⚠ **CAUTION:** Special methods are required when passing chimney through a wall or ceiling. Refer to manufacturer's instructions and local building codes.
- Inspect and Clean Exhaust Venting System Frequently.
- Install and Use Only in Accordance With Enerco Group, Inc.'s Installation and Operating Instructions.
- Contact Local Building or Fire Officials About Restrictions and Installation Inspection in Your Area.
- For Use With Wood Pellet Fuel Only.
- Do Not Connect This Unit to a Chimney Fuel Serving Another Appliance.
- Keep Viewing and Ash Removal Doors Tightly Closed During Operation.
- Room Heater, Pellet Fuel-Burning Type. Also Suitable For Use In Mobile Homes.

MODEL	BURN RATE (kg/hr) (dry)			PARTICULATE EMISSIONS (g/hr)
	HIGH	MED	LOW	
N60W	1.82	0.82	0.65	0.73
N130W	2.74	1.12	1.09	1.42
NBF66W	2.08	0.98	0.67	1.22

Electrical Information

- Voltage: 120 VAC
- Current: 3.3 A
- Frequency: 60 Hz
- Phase: Single Ø
- Route power cord away behind and away from the unit. Do not allow the power cord to touch any hot components.
- To clean blower assembly, first disconnect power to the unit. Then remove the rear panel and use a vacuum cleaner to remove any dust accumulation on the blower's blades or inside the blower duct.
- ⚠ **CAUTION:** Moving Parts May Cause Injury. Do Not Operate Unit With Any Covers Removed.
- ⚠ **CAUTION:** Hot Parts. Do Not Operate Unit With Any Components Removed.
- ⚠ **DANGER:** Risk of Electric Shock. Disconnect Power Before Servicing Unit.
- To replace blower assembly, first unplug the unit, and then remove the rear and side panels as needed and disconnect blower assembly via the screws connecting it to the heater. Remove wiring connections. Replace with new blower assembly and repeat the above steps in reverse order.
- This heater is designed to burn only high quality wood pellets with a density of 700 kg/m^3 and a water content of at least 8% of the weight of the pellets. Never use gasoline, gasoline-type lantern fuel, kerosene, charcoal lighter fluid, or similar liquids to start or 'freshen up' a fire in this heater. Keep all such liquids well away from the heater while it is in use. See manual for additional specifications for acceptable wood pellets.
- Install and Use Only in Accordance With Enerco Group Inc.'s Installation And Operating Instructions.
- Replace glass window with ceramic single-pane glass.
- U.S. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY Certified to comply with 2020 particulate emission standards using pellet fuel.
- This wood heater needs periodic inspection and repair for proper operation. Consult the owner's manual for further information. It is against federal regulations to operate this wood heater in a manner inconsistent with the operating instructions in the owner's manual.

For Mobile Homes

- Do not obstruct combustion air openings.
- OPERATE ONLY WITH DOORS CLOSED.
- Must supply fresh air from outside mobile home via air inlet connection on the back of the heater.

- This product may be covered by one or more US or international patents or pending patent applications in the US and other countries. Please visit **www.enercogroupinc.com/patents** for more information.

- Utiliser un tuyau d'évent de type L ou PL de 80 mm (3 po) de diamètre approuvé pour poêles à combustible solide.
- ⚠ **ATTENTION :** Un montage different doit etre realise pour une installation de cheminée à travers u mur ou un toit. Se référer aux directives du fabricant et au code le la construction local.
- Inspecter et nettoyer le système d'évent de sortie fréquemment.
- Installer et utiliser seulement selon le Guide d'installation et de fonctionnement de Enerco Group Inc.
- Contacter les autorités du code de la construction ou le service d'incendie pour connaître les restrictions et les inspections d'approbation dans votre région.
- Pour utilisation avec grenailles de bois seulement.
- Ne pas raccorder cette unité à une cheminée connectée à un autre appareil.
- Durant le fonctionnement, garder la porte de visionnement et la porte de retrait des cendres bien fermées. Poêle de type à grenailles de bois. Adéquat pour utilisation dans les maisons mobiles.

MODÈLE	TAUX DE CONSOMMATION (kg/h)			ÉMISSION DE PARTICULES (g/h)
	ÉLEVÉ	MOYEN	BAS	
N60W	1.82	0.82	0.65	0.73
N130W	2.74	1.12	1.09	1.42
NBF66W	2.08	0.98	0.67	1.22

Information électrique

- Tension : 120 Vc.a.
- Courant : 3,3 A
- Fréquence : 60 Hz
- Phase : 1 Ø
- Placer le cordon d'alimentation hors de nuire derrière en s'éloignant de l'unité. Ne pas laisser le cordon toucher toute pièce chaude.
- Avant de nettoyer le ventilateur, couper l'alimentation de l'unité. Retirer ensuite le panneau arrière et à l'aide d'un aspirateur, nettoyer toute accumulation de poussière sur les pales du ventilateur et à l'intérieur de la canalisation.
- ⚠ **ATTENTION :** Les pièces mobiles peuvent causer des blessures. Ne pas faire fonctionner l'unité avec ses panneaux d'enceinte retirés.
- ⚠ **ATTENTION :** Pièces chaudes. Ne pas faire fonctionner l'unité avec des pièces retirées.
- ⚠ **DANGER :** Potentiel de choc électrique. Couper l'alimentation avant d'entretenir l'unité.
- Pour remplacer l'ensemble ventilateur, débrancher en premier l'unité et puis déposer le panneau arrière et, au besoin, les panneaux latéraux et dévisser l'assemblage ventilateur. Débrancher les fils raccordés. Remplacer le ventilateur par un neuf et inverser la procédure ci-dessus.
- Ce poêle est conçu pour consommer seulement des grenailles de bois de qualité élevée, d'une densité de 700 kg/m^3 comprenant un taux d'humidité maximal de 8 %. Ne jamais utiliser de liquide d'allumage de charbon, de kérosène, d'huile à lampe ou d'essence pour allumer ou ré-activer le feu dans cette unité. Garder toutes ces substances bien à l'écart du poêle lors de son fonctionnement. Pour d'autres spécifications de grenailles de bois acceptables, se référer au manuel.
- Installer et utiliser seulement selon le Guide d'installation et de fonctionnement de Enerco Group Inc.
- Remplacer la fenêtre vitrée par du verre de céramique à vitrage unique.
- Homologué conforme aux normes d'émission de particules de 2020 stipulées par U.S. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY, lors de l'utilisation de grenailles de bois de qualité.
- Pour un bon rendement de fonctionnement ce poêle à grenailles de bois nécessite un entretien périodique. Pour plus d'information, consulter le Guide du propriétaire. Toute opération ne respectant pas les directives du Guide du propriétaire contrevient à la règlementation fédérale.

Pour maisons mobiles

- Ne pas obstruer les ouvertures d'air de combustion.
- NE FAIRE FONCTIONNER QU'AVEC LES PORTES DE L'UNITÉ FERMÉES.
- De l'air frais de l'extérieur de la maison mobile doit être alimenté par la prise d'air à l'arrière de l'unité.

- Ce produit peut être couvert par un ou plusieurs brevets américains ou internationaux ou en instance de brevet aux États-Unis ou dan s d'autres pays. Pour plus d'information, veuillez visiter **www.enercogroupinc.com/patents**

Reportez-vous au répertoire des produits de construction d'Intertek (https://bpdirectory.intertek.com) pour obtenir des informations détaillées.

Brevet Américain en Instance

ASTM E1509-2012 (R2017) Standard Specification for Room Heaters, Pellet Fuel-Burning Type
ULC S627-2000 (R2020) Standard For Space Heaters For Use With Solid Fuels. Also Suitable For Use In Mobile Homes
ASTM E2515-2017 Standard Test Method for Determination of Particulate Matter Emissions Collected by a Dilution Tunnel
ASTM E2779-2017 Standard Test Method for Determining Particulate Matter Emissions from Pellet Heaters
CSA B415.1-2010 (R2020) Performance Testing of Solid-Fuel-Burning Heating Appliances

C ETL LISTED US
Intertek
C#5014110

US Patent Pending

Refer to the Intertek Directory of Building Products (https://bpdirectory.intertek.com) for detailed information.

Enerco Group, Inc. | 4560 W160th Street, Cleveland, Ohio 44135 | 1-800-251-0001
Made in China

ASTM E1509-2012 (R2017) Spécification standard pour les appareils de chauffage, type à granulés de bois
ULC S627-2000 (R2020) Norme pour les appareils de chauffage à utiliser avec des combustibles solides. Convient également pour une utilisation dans les maisons mobiles
ASTM E2515-2017 Méthode d'essai standard pour la détermination des émissions de particules collectées par un tunnel de dilution
ASTM E2779-2017 Méthode d'essai standard pour déterminer les émissions de particules des appareils de chauffage à granulés
CSA B415.1-2010 (R2020) Essais de performance d'appareils de chauffage consommant un carburant solide

Reportez-vous au répertoire des produits de construction d'Intertek (https://bpdirectory.intertek.com) pour obtenir des informations détaillées.

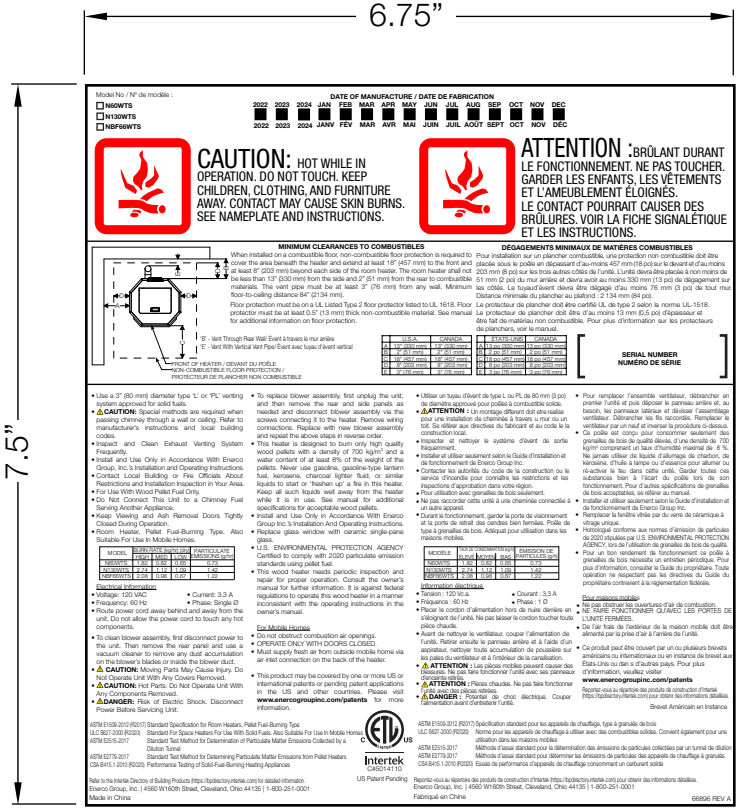
Enerco Group, Inc. | 4560 W160th Street, Cleveland, Ohio 44135 | 1-800-251-0001
Fabriqué en Chine

66812 REV A

REV	DESCRIPTION OF CHANGE	DATE	CHANGED BY
A	NEW RELEASE	2022.12.01	CZ

FXXXXXX	N60WTS
FXXXXXX	N130WTS
FXXXXXX	NBF66WTS

USED ON



Technical Requirements

- Refer to the title block for all unspecified dimensional tolerances.
- For color requirements refer to the provided electronic data.
- The same batch must have color uniformity throughout.
- The label must have clear fonts, be free of curling, missing marks, chromatic aberration, and flow marks.
- Material: Etched Metal
- Background: Silver Metal; Text: Black

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:		NAME	DATE
DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES TOLERANCES: TWO PLACE DECIMAL: ± .030 THREE PLACE DECIMAL:± .005 HOLES: ± .004 ANGULAR: ± 1 DEG. FRACTIONAL DIMENSIONS: ± 1/64	CREATED	CZ	2022.12.01
INTERPRET GEOMETRIC TOLERANCING PER: N/A	PROPRIETARY AND CONFIDENTIAL THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DRAWING IS THE SOLE PROPERTY OF ENERCO GROUP, INC. ANY REPRODUCTION IN PART OR AS A WHOLE WITHOUT THE WRITTEN PERMISSION OF ENERCO GROUP, INC. IS PROHIBITED.		
MATERIAL SEE NOTES			
FINISH			
DO NOT SCALE DRAWING			

enerco group inc.

Mr. Heater HEATSTAR ENERCO FLEX-TEK

TITLE:

LABEL, RATE, PELLET STOVE, TS, MODEL N

SIZE: A4	DWG.NO. 66896	REV
		A

SCALE: N/A	WEIGHT: N/A	SHEET 1 OF 1

Model No / N° de modèle :

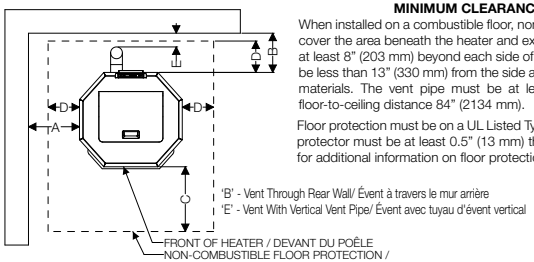
☐ **N60WTS**
☐ **N130WTS**
☐ **NBF66WTS**

DATE OF MANUFACTURE / DATE DE FABRICATION

2022	2023	2024	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC
■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
2022	2023	2024	JANV	FÉV	MAR	AVR	MAI	JUIN	JUIL	AOÛT	SEPT	OCT	NOV	DÉC

CAUTION: HOT WHILE IN OPERATION. DO NOT TOUCH. KEEP CHILDREN, CLOTHING, AND FURNITURE AWAY. CONTACT MAY CAUSE SKIN BURNS. SEE NAMEPLATE AND INSTRUCTIONS.

ATTENTION : BRÛLANT DURANT LE FONCTIONNEMENT. NE PAS TOUCHER. GARDER LES ENFANTS, LES VÊTEMENTS ET L'AMEUBLEMENT ÉLOIGNÉS. LE CONTACT POURRAIT CAUSER DES BRÛLURES. VOIR LA FICHE SIGNALÉTIQUE ET LES INSTRUCTIONS.



MINIMUM CLEARANCES TO COMBUSTIBLES

When installed on a combustible floor, non-combustible floor protection is required to cover the area beneath the heater and extend at least 18" (457 mm) to the front and at least 8" (203 mm) beyond each side of the room heater. The room heater shall not be less than 13" (330 mm) from the side and 2" (51 mm) from the rear to combustible materials. The vent pipe must be at least 3" (76 mm) from any wall. Minimum floor-to-ceiling distance 84" (2134 mm).

Floor protection must be on a UL Listed Type 2 floor protector listed to UL 1618. Floor protector must be at least 0.5" (13 mm) thick non-combustible material. See manual for additional information on floor protection.

	U.S.A.	CANADA
A	13" (330 mm)	13" (330 mm)
B	2" (51 mm)	2" (51 mm)
C	18" (457 mm)	18" (457 mm)
D	8" (203 mm)	8" (203 mm)
E	3" (76 mm)	3" (76 mm)

DÉGAGEMENTS MINIMAUX DE MATIÈRES COMBUSTIBLES

Pour installation sur un plancher combustible, une protection non combustible doit être placée sous le poêle en dépassant d'au-moins 457 mm (18 po) sur le devant et d'au moins 203 mm (8 po) sur les trois autres côtés de l'unité. L'unité devra être placée à non moins de 51 mm (2 po) du mur arrière et devra avoir au moins 330 mm (13 po) de dégagement sur les côtés. Le tuyaud'évent devra être dégagé d'au moins 76 mm (3 po) de tout mur. Distance minimale du plancher au plafond : 2 134 mm (84 po).

Le protecteur de plancher doit être certifié UL de type 2 selon la norme UL-1518. Le protecteur de plancher doit être d'au moins 13 mm (0,5 po) d'épaisseur et être fait de matériau non combustible. Pour plus d'information sur les protecteurs de planchers, voir le manuel.

	ÉTATS-UNIS	CANADA
A	13 po (330 mm)	13 po (330 mm)
B	2 po (51 mm)	2 po (51 mm)
C	18 po (457 mm)	18 po (457 mm)
D	8 po (203 mm)	8 po (203 mm)
E	3 po (76 mm)	3 po (76 mm)

SERIAL NUMBER
NUMÉRO DE SÉRIE

- Use a 3" (80 mm) diameter type 'L' or 'PL' venting system approved for solid fuels.
- ⚠**CAUTION:** Special methods are required when passing chimney through a wall or ceiling. Refer to manufacturer's instructions and local building codes.
- Inspect and Clean Exhaust Venting System Frequently.
- Install and Use Only in Accordance With Enerco Group, Inc.'s Installation and Operating Instructions.
- Contact Local Building or Fire Officials About Restrictions and Installation Inspection in Your Area.
- For Use With Wood Pellet Fuel Only.
- Do Not Connect This Unit to a Chimney Fuel Serving Another Appliance.
- Keep Viewing and Ash Removal Doors Tightly Closed During Operation.
- Room Heater, Pellet Fuel-Burning Type. Also Suitable For Use In Mobile Homes.

MODEL	BURN RATE (kg/hr) (dry)			PARTICULATE EMISSIONS (g/hr)
	HIGH	MED	LOW	
N60WTS	1.82	0.82	0.65	0.73
N130WTS	2.74	1.12	1.09	1.42
NBF66WTS	2.08	0.98	0.67	1.22

Electrical Information

- Voltage: 120 VAC
- Frequency: 60 Hz
- Current: 3.3 A
- Phase: Single Ø
- Route power cord away behind and away from the unit. Do not allow the power cord to touch any hot components.
- To clean blower assembly, first disconnect power to the unit. Then remove the rear panel and use a vacuum cleaner to remove any dust accumulation on the blower's blades or inside the blower duct.
- ⚠ **CAUTION:** Moving Parts May Cause Injury. Do Not Operate Unit With Any Covers Removed.
- ⚠**CAUTION:** Hot Parts. Do Not Operate Unit With Any Components Removed.
- ⚠**DANGER:** Risk of Electric Shock. Disconnect Power Before Servicing Unit.
- To replace blower assembly, first unplug the unit, and then remove the rear and side panels as needed and disconnect blower assembly via the screws connecting it to the heater. Remove wiring connections. Replace with new blower assembly and repeat the above steps in reverse order.
- This heater is designed to burn only high quality wood pellets with a density of 700 kg/m^3 and a water content of at least 8% of the weight of the pellets. Never use gasoline, gasoline-type lantern fuel, kerosene, charcoal lighter fluid, or similar liquids to start or 'freshen up' a fire in this heater. Keep all such liquids well away from the heater while it is in use. See manual for additional specifications for acceptable wood pellets.
- Install and Use Only in Accordance With Enerco Group Inc.'s Installation And Operating Instructions.
- Replace glass window with ceramic single-pane glass.
- U.S. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY Certified to comply with 2020 particulate emission standards using pellet fuel.
- This wood heater needs periodic inspection and repair for proper operation. Consult the owner's manual for further information. It is against federal regulations to operate this wood heater in a manner inconsistent with the operating instructions in the owner's manual.

For Mobile Homes

- Do not obstruct combustion air openings.
- OPERATE ONLY WITH DOORS CLOSED.
- Must supply fresh air from outside mobile home via air inlet connection on the back of the heater.
- This product may be covered by one or more US or international patents or pending patent applications in the US and other countries. Please visit **www.enercogroupinc.com/patents** for more information.

- Utiliser un tuyau d'évent de type L ou PL de 80 mm (3 po) de diamètre approuvé pour poêles à combustible solide.
- ⚠**ATTENTION :** Un montage different doit etre realise pour une installation de cheminée à travers u mur ou un toit. Se référer aux directives du fabricant et au code le la construction local.
- Inspecter et nettoyer le système d'évent de sortie fréquemment.
- Installer et utiliser seulement selon le Guide d'installation et de fonctionnement de Enerco Group Inc.
- Contacter les autorités du code de la construction ou le service d'incendie pour connaître les restrictions et les inspections d'approbation dans votre région.
- Pour utilisation avec grenailles de bois seulement.
- Ne pas raccorder cette unité à une cheminée connectée à un autre appareil.
- Durant le fonctionnement, garder la porte de visionnement et la porte de retrait des cendres bien fermées. Poêle de type à grenailles de bois. Adéquat pour utilisation dans les maisons mobiles.

MODÈLE	TAUX DE CONSOMMATION (kg/h)			ÉMISSION DE PARTICULES (g/h)
	ÉLEVÉ	MOYEN	BAS	
N60WTS	1.82	0.82	0.65	0.73
N130WTS	2.74	1.12	1.09	1.42
NBF66WTS	2.08	0.98	0.67	1.22

Information électrique

- Tension : 120 Vc.a.
- Fréquence : 60 Hz
- Courant : 3,3 A
- Phase : 1 Ø
- Placer le cordon d'alimentation hors de nuire derrière en s'éloignant de l'unité. Ne pas laisser le cordon toucher toute pièce chaude.
- Avant de nettoyer le ventilateur, couper l'alimentation de l'unité. Retirer ensuite le panneau arrière et à l'aide d'un aspirateur, nettoyer toute accumulation de poussière sur les pales du ventilateur et à l'intérieur de la canalisation.
- ⚠ **ATTENTION :** Les pièces mobiles peuvent causer des blessures. Ne pas faire fonctionner l'unité avec ses panneaux d'enceinte retirés.
- ⚠**ATTENTION :** Pièces chaudes. Ne pas faire fonctionner l'unité avec des pièces retirées.
- ⚠**DANGER :** Potentiel de choc électrique. Couper l'alimentation avant d'entretenir l'unité.
- Pour remplacer l'ensemble ventilateur, débrancher en premier l'unité et puis déposer le panneau arrière et, au besoin, les panneaux latéraux et dévisser l'assemblage ventilateur. Débrancher les fils raccordés. Remplacer le ventilateur par un neuf et inverser la procédure ci-dessus.
- Ce poêle est conçu pour consommer seulement des grenailles de bois de qualité élevée, d'une densité de 700 kg/m^3 comprenant un taux d'humidité maximal de 8 %. Ne jamais utiliser de liquide d'allumage de charbon, de kérosène, d'huile à lampe ou d'essence pour allumer ou ré-activer le feu dans cette unité. Garder toutes ces substances bien à l'écart du poêle lors de son fonctionnement. Pour d'autres spécifications de grenailles de bois acceptables, se référer au manuel.
- Installer et utiliser seulement selon le Guide d'installation et de fonctionnement de Enerco Group Inc.
- Remplacer la fenêtre vitrée par du verre de céramique à vitrage unique.
- Homologué conforme aux normes d'émission de particules de 2020 stipulées par U.S. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY, lors de l'utilisation de grenailles de bois de qualité.
- Pour un bon rendement de fonctionnement ce poêle à grenailles de bois nécessite un entretien périodique. Pour plus d'information, consulter le Guide du propriétaire. Toute opération ne respectant pas les directives du Guide du propriétaire contrevient à la règlementation fédérale.

Pour maisons mobiles

- Ne pas obstruer les ouvertures d'air de combustion.
- NE FAIRE FONCTIONNER QU'AVEC LES PORTES DE L'UNITÉ FERMÉES.
- De l'air frais de l'extérieur de la maison mobile doit être alimenté par la prise d'air à l'arrière de l'unité.
- Ce produit peut être couvert par un ou plusieurs brevets américains ou internationaux ou en instance de brevet aux États-Unis ou dan s d'autres pays. Pour plus d'information, veuillez visiter **www.enercogroupinc.com/patents**

Reportez-vous au répertoire des produits de construction d'Intertek (https://bpdirectory.intertek.com) pour obtenir des informations détaillées.

Brevet Américain en Instance

ASTM E1509-2012 (R2017) Standard Specification for Room Heaters, Pellet Fuel-Burning Type
ULC S627-2000 (R2020) Standard For Space Heaters For Use With Solid Fuels. Also Suitable For Use In Mobile Homes
ASTM E2515-2017 Standard Test Method for Determination of Particulate Matter Emissions Collected by a Dilution Tunnel
ASTM E2779-2017 Standard Test Method for Determining Particulate Matter Emissions from Pellet Heaters
CSA B415.1-2010 (R2020) Performance Testing of Solid-Fuel-Burning Heating Appliances

C ETL LISTED US
Intertek
C#5014110

US Patent Pending

ASTM E1509-2012 (R2017) Spécification standard pour les appareils de chauffage, type à granulés de bois
ULC S627-2000 (R2020) Norme pour les appareils de chauffage à utiliser avec des combustibles solides. Convient également pour une utilisation dans les maisons mobiles
ASTM E2515-2017 Méthode d'essai standard pour la détermination des émissions de particules collectées par un tunnel de dilution
ASTM E2779-2017 Méthode d'essai standard pour déterminer les émissions de particules des appareils de chauffage à granulés
CSA B415.1-2010 (R2020) Essais de performance d'appareils de chauffage consommant un carburant solide

Refer to the Intertek Directory of Building Products (https://bpdirectory.intertek.com) for detailed information.

Reportez-vous au répertoire des produits de construction d'Intertek (https://bpdirectory.intertek.com) pour obtenir des informations détaillées.

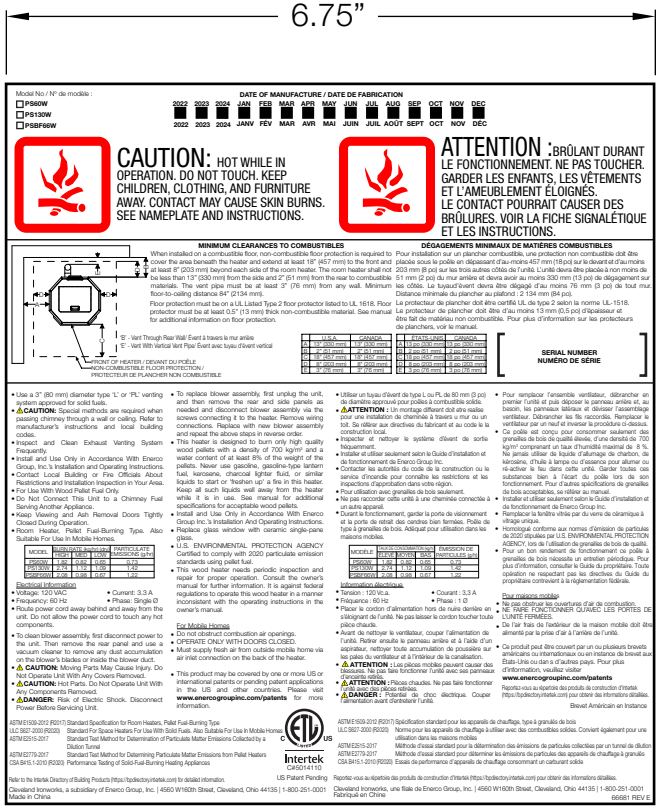
Enerco Group, Inc. | 4560 W160th Street, Cleveland, Ohio 44135 | 1-800-251-0001
Made in China

Enerco Group, Inc. | 4560 W160th Street, Cleveland, Ohio 44135 | 1-800-251-0001
Fabriqué en Chine

REV	DESCRIPTION OF CHANGE	DATE	CHANGED BY
A	NEW RELEASE	2019.02.05	CRM
B	ADD US PATENT PENDING	2021.04.30	CZ
C	ADD TSC F#'s, UPDATE STANDARDS	2021.08.20	CZ
D	CLARIFYING CLEARANCE TO COMBUSTIBLES GRAPHIC	2021.08.30	CZ
E	Added 2022 to Date of Manufacture	2021.12.29	CZ

F500200	PS60W
F500205	PS130W
F500210	PSBF66W
F500204	PS60W
F500209	PS130W
F500213	PSBF66W

USED ON



Technical Requirements

- Refer to the title block for all unspecified dimensional tolerances.
- For color requirements refer to the provided electronic data.
- The same batch must have color uniformity throughout.
- The label must have clear fonts, be free of curling, missing marks, chromatic aberration, and flow marks.
- Material: Etched Metal
- Background: Silver Metal; Text: Black

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:		NAME	DATE
DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES TOLERANCES: TWO PLACE DECIMAL: ± .030 THREE PLACE DECIMAL:± .005 HOLES: ± .004 ANGULAR: ± 1 DEG. FRACTIONAL DIMENSIONS: ± 1/64	CREATED	CRM	2019.02.05
INTERPRET GEOMETRIC TOLERANCING PER: N/A	PROPRIETARY AND CONFIDENTIAL THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DRAWING IS THE SOLE PROPERTY OF ENERCO GROUP, INC. ANY REPRODUCTION IN PART OR AS A WHOLE WITHOUT THE WRITTEN PERMISSION OF ENERCO GROUP, INC. IS PROHIBITED.		
MATERIAL SEE NOTES			
FINISH			
DO NOT SCALE DRAWING			

enerco group inc.

Mr. Heater HEATSTAR ENERCO FLEX-TEK

TITLE:

LABEL, RATE, PELLET STOVES

SIZE: A4	DWG.NO. 66681	REV
		E

SCALE: N/A | WEIGHT: N/A | SHEET 1 OF 1

Model No / Nº de modèle :

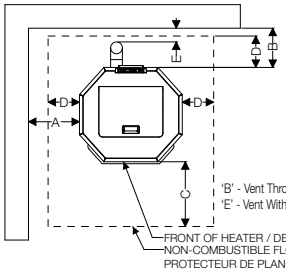
- ☐ **PS60W**
- ☐ **PS130W**
- ☐ **PSBF66W**

DATE OF MANUFACTURE / DATE DE FABRICATION

2022	2023	2024	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC
■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
2022	2023	2024	JANV	FÉV	MAR	AVR	MAI	JUIN	JUIL	AOÛT	SEPT	OCT	NOV	DÉC

CAUTION: HOT WHILE IN OPERATION. DO NOT TOUCH. KEEP CHILDREN, CLOTHING, AND FURNITURE AWAY. CONTACT MAY CAUSE SKIN BURNS. SEE NAMEPLATE AND INSTRUCTIONS.

ATTENTION : BRÛLANT DURANT LE FONCTIONNEMENT. NE PAS TOUCHER. GARDER LES ENFANTS, LES VÊTEMENTS ET L'AMEUBLEMENT ÉLOIGNÉS. LE CONTACT POURRAIT CAUSER DES BRÛLURES. VOIR LA FICHE SIGNALÉTIQUE ET LES INSTRUCTIONS.



MINIMUM CLEARANCES TO COMBUSTIBLES

When installed on a combustible floor, non-combustible floor protection is required to cover the area beneath the heater and extend at least 18" (457 mm) to the front and at least 8" (203 mm) beyond each side of the room heater. The room heater shall not be less than 13" (330 mm) from the side and 2" (51 mm) from the rear to combustible materials. The vent pipe must be at least 3" (76 mm) from any wall. Minimum floor-to-ceiling distance 84" (2134 mm).

Floor protection must be on a UL Listed Type 2 floor protector listed to UL 1618. Floor protector must be at least 0.5" (13 mm) thick non-combustible material. See manual for additional information on floor protection.

	U.S.A.	CANADA
A	13" (330 mm)	13" (330 mm)
B	2" (51 mm)	2" (51 mm)
C	18" (457 mm)	18" (457 mm)
D	8" (203 mm)	8" (203 mm)
E	3" (76 mm)	3" (76 mm)

DÉGAGEMENTS MINIMAUX DE MATIÈRES COMBUSTIBLES

Pour installation sur un plancher combustible, une protection non combustible doit être placée sous le poêle en dépassant d'au-moins 457 mm (18 po) sur le devant et d'au moins 203 mm (8 po) sur les trois autres côtés de l'unité. L'unité devra être placée à non moins de 51 mm (2 po) du mur arrière et devra avoir au moins 330 mm (13 po) de dégagement sur les côtés. Le tuyaud'évent devra être dégagé d'au moins 76 mm (3 po) de tout mur. Distance minimale du plancher au plafond : 2 134 mm (84 po).

Le protecteur de plancher doit être certifié UL de type 2 selon la norme UL-1518. Le protecteur de plancher doit être d'au moins 13 mm (0,5 po) d'épaisseur et être fait de matériau non combustible. Pour plus d'information sur les protecteurs de planchers, voir le manuel.

	ÉTATS-UNIS	CANADA
A	13 po (330 mm)	13 po (330 mm)
B	2 po (51 mm)	2 po (51 mm)
C	18 po (457 mm)	18 po (457 mm)
D	8 po (203 mm)	8 po (203 mm)
E	3 po (76 mm)	3 po (76 mm)

SERIAL NUMBER
NUMÉRO DE SÉRIE

- Use a 3" (80 mm) diameter type 'L' or 'PL' venting system approved for solid fuels.
- ⚠**CAUTION:** Special methods are required when passing chimney through a wall or ceiling. Refer to manufacturer's instructions and local building codes.
- Inspect and Clean Exhaust Venting System Frequently.
- Install and Use Only in Accordance With Enerco Group, Inc.'s Installation and Operating Instructions.
- Contact Local Building or Fire Officials About Restrictions and Installation Inspection in Your Area.
- For Use With Wood Pellet Fuel Only.
- Do Not Connect This Unit to a Chimney Fuel Serving Another Appliance.
- Keep Viewing and Ash Removal Doors Tightly Closed During Operation.
- Room Heater, Pellet Fuel-Burning Type. Also Suitable For Use In Mobile Homes.

MODEL	BURN RATE (kg/hr) (dry)			PARTICULATE EMISSIONS (g/hr)
	HIGH	MED	LOW	
PS60W	1.82	0.82	0.65	0.73
PS130W	2.74	1.12	1.09	1.42
PSBF66W	2.08	0.98	0.67	1.22

Electrical Information

- Voltage: 120 VAC
- Frequency: 60 Hz
- Current: 3.3 A
- Phase: Single Ø
- Route power cord away behind and away from the unit. Do not allow the power cord to touch any hot components.
- To clean blower assembly, first disconnect power to the unit. Then remove the rear panel and use a vacuum cleaner to remove any dust accumulation on the blower's blades or inside the blower duct.
- ⚠ **CAUTION:** Moving Parts May Cause Injury. Do Not Operate Unit With Any Covers Removed.
- ⚠**CAUTION:** Hot Parts. Do Not Operate Unit With Any Components Removed.
- ⚠**DANGER:** Risk of Electric Shock. Disconnect Power Before Servicing Unit.
- To replace blower assembly, first unplug the unit, and then remove the rear and side panels as needed and disconnect blower assembly via the screws connecting it to the heater. Remove wiring connections. Replace with new blower assembly and repeat the above steps in reverse order.
- This heater is designed to burn only high quality wood pellets with a density of 700 kg/m^3 and a water content of at least 8% of the weight of the pellets. Never use gasoline, gasoline-type lantern fuel, kerosene, charcoal lighter fluid, or similar liquids to start or 'freshen up' a fire in this heater. Keep all such liquids well away from the heater while it is in use. See manual for additional specifications for acceptable wood pellets.
- Install and Use Only in Accordance With Enerco Group Inc.'s Installation And Operating Instructions.
- Replace glass window with ceramic single-pane glass.
- U.S. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY Certified to comply with 2020 particulate emission standards using pellet fuel.
- This wood heater needs periodic inspection and repair for proper operation. Consult the owner's manual for further information. It is against federal regulations to operate this wood heater in a manner inconsistent with the operating instructions in the owner's manual.

For Mobile Homes

- Do not obstruct combustion air openings.
- OPERATE ONLY WITH DOORS CLOSED.
- Must supply fresh air from outside mobile home via air inlet connection on the back of the heater.
- This product may be covered by one or more US or international patents or pending patent applications in the US and other countries. Please visit **www.enercogroupinc.com/patents** for more information.

- Utiliser un tuyau d'évent de type L ou PL de 80 mm (3 po) de diamètre approuvé pour poêles à combustible solide.
- ⚠**ATTENTION :** Un montage different doit etre realise pour une installation de cheminée à travers u mur ou un toit. Se référer aux directives du fabricant et au code le la construction local.
- Inspecter et nettoyer le système d'évent de sortie fréquemment.
- Installer et utiliser seulement selon le Guide d'installation et de fonctionnement de Enerco Group Inc.
- Contacter les autorités du code de la construction ou le service d'incendie pour connaître les restrictions et les inspections d'approbation dans votre région.
- Pour utilisation avec grenailles de bois seulement.
- Ne pas raccorder cette unité à une cheminée connectée à un autre appareil.
- Durant le fonctionnement, garder la porte de visionnement et la porte de retrait des cendres bien fermées. Poêle de type à grenailles de bois. Adéquat pour utilisation dans les maisons mobiles.

MODÈLE	TAUX DE CONSOMMATION (kg/h)			ÉMISSION DE PARTICULES (g/h)
	ÉLEVÉ	MOYEN	BAS	
PS60W	1.82	0.82	0.65	0.73
PS130W	2.74	1.12	1.09	1.42
PSBF66W	2.08	0.98	0.67	1.22

Information électrique

- Tension : 120 Vc.a.
- Fréquence : 60 Hz
- Courant : 3,3 A
- Phase : 1 Ø
- Placer le cordon d'alimentation hors de nuire derrière en s'éloignant de l'unité. Ne pas laisser le cordon toucher toute pièce chaude.
- Avant de nettoyer le ventilateur, couper l'alimentation de l'unité. Retirer ensuite le panneau arrière et à l'aide d'un aspirateur, nettoyer toute accumulation de poussière sur les pales du ventilateur et à l'intérieur de la canalisation.
- ⚠ **ATTENTION :** Les pièces mobiles peuvent causer des blessures. Ne pas faire fonctionner l'unité avec ses panneaux d'enceinte retirés.
- ⚠**ATTENTION :** Pièces chaudes. Ne pas faire fonctionner l'unité avec des pièces retirées.
- ⚠**DANGER :** Potentiel de choc électrique. Couper l'alimentation avant d'entretenir l'unité.
- Pour remplacer l'ensemble ventilateur, débrancher en premier l'unité et puis déposer le panneau arrière et, au besoin, les panneaux latéraux et dévisser l'assemblage ventilateur. Débrancher les fils raccordés. Remplacer le ventilateur par un neuf et inverser la procédure ci-dessus.
- Ce poêle est conçu pour consommer seulement des grenailles de bois de qualité élevée, d'une densité de 700 kg/m^3 comprenant un taux d'humidité maximal de 8 %. Ne jamais utiliser de liquide d'allumage de charbon, de kérosène, d'huile à lampe ou d'essence pour allumer ou ré-activer le feu dans cette unité. Garder toutes ces substances bien à l'écart du poêle lors de son fonctionnement. Pour d'autres spécifications de grenailles de bois acceptables, se référer au manuel.
- Installer et utiliser seulement selon le Guide d'installation et de fonctionnement de Enerco Group Inc.
- Remplacer la fenêtre vitrée par du verre de céramique à vitrage unique.
- Homologué conforme aux normes d'émission de particules de 2020 stipulées par U.S. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY, lors de l'utilisation de grenailles de bois de qualité.
- Pour un bon rendement de fonctionnement ce poêle à grenailles de bois nécessite un entretien périodique. Pour plus d'information, consulter le Guide du propriétaire. Toute opération ne respectant pas les directives du Guide du propriétaire contrevient à la règlementation fédérale.

Pour maisons mobiles

- Ne pas obstruer les ouvertures d'air de combustion.
- NE FAIRE FONCTIONNER QU'AVEC LES PORTES DE L'UNITÉ FERMÉES.
- De l'air frais de l'extérieur de la maison mobile doit être alimenté par la prise d'air à l'arrière de l'unité.
- Ce produit peut être couvert par un ou plusieurs brevets américains ou internationaux ou en instance de brevet aux États-Unis ou dan s d'autres pays. Pour plus d'information, veuillez visiter **www.enercogroupinc.com/patents**

Reportez-vous au répertoire des produits de construction d'Intertek (https://bpdirectory.intertek.com) pour obtenir des informations détaillées.

Brevet Américain en Instance

ASTM E1509-2012 (R2017) Standard Specification for Room Heaters, Pellet Fuel-Burning Type
ULC S627-2000 (R2020) Standard For Space Heaters For Use With Solid Fuels. Also Suitable For Use In Mobile Homes
ASTM E2515-2017 Standard Test Method for Determination of Particulate Matter Emissions Collected by a Dilution Tunnel
ASTM E2779-2017 Standard Test Method for Determining Particulate Matter Emissions from Pellet Heaters
CSA B415.1-2010 (R2020) Performance Testing of Solid-Fuel-Burning Heating Appliances

C ETL LISTED US
Intertek
C#5014110

US Patent Pending

Refer to the Intertek Directory of Building Products (https://bpdirectory.intertek.com) for detailed information.

Cleveland Ironworks, a subsidiary of Enerco Group, Inc. | 4560 W160th Street, Cleveland, Ohio 44135 | 1-800-251-0001
Made in China

ASTM E1509-2012 (R2017) Spécification standard pour les appareils de chauffage, type à granulés de bois
ULC S627-2000 (R2020) Norme pour les appareils de chauffage à utiliser avec des combustibles solides. Convient également pour une utilisation dans les maisons mobiles
ASTM E2515-2017 Méthode d'essai standard pour la détermination des émissions de particules collectées par un tunnel de dilution
ASTM E2779-2017 Méthode d'essai standard pour déterminer les émissions de particules des appareils de chauffage à granulés
CSA B415.1-2010 (R2020) Essais de performance d'appareils de chauffage consommant un carburant solide

Reportez-vous au répertoire des produits de construction d'Intertek (https://bpdirectory.intertek.com) pour obtenir des informations détaillées.

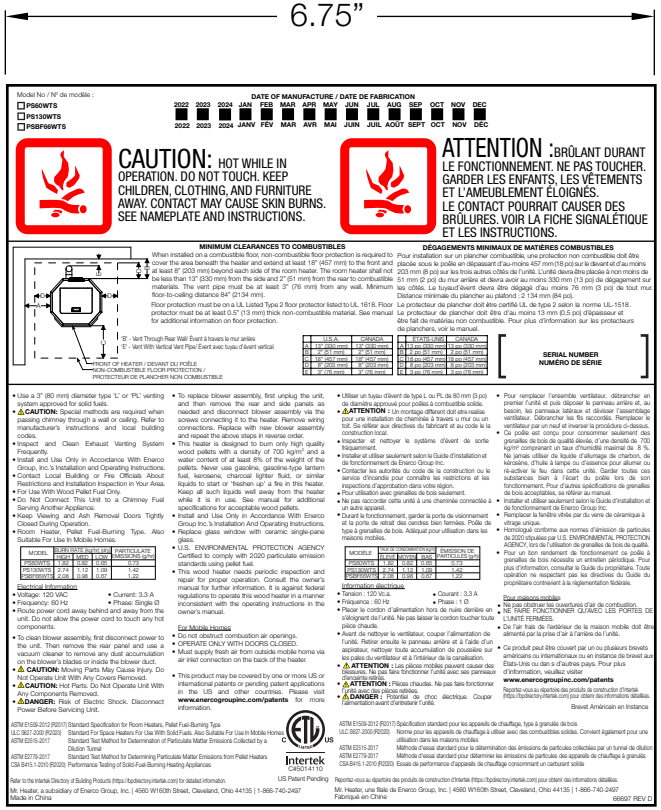
Cleveland Ironworks, une filale de Enerco Group, Inc. | 4560 W160th Street, Cleveland, Ohio 44135 | 1-800-251-0001
Fabriqué en Chine

66681 REV E

REV	DESCRIPTION OF CHANGE	DATE	CHANGED BY
A	NEW RELEASE	2021.03.29	CZ
B	CLARIFYING CLEARANCE TO COMBUSTIBLES GRAPHIC, UPDATE STANDARDS	2021.09.17	CZ
C	UPDATED 800#	2021.12.07	CZ
D	Added 2022 to Date of Manufacture	2021.12.29	CZ

F500201	PS60WTS
F500206	PS130WTS
F500211	PSBF66WTS

USED ON



Technical Requirements

- Refer to the title block for all unspecified dimensional tolerances.
- For color requirements refer to the provided electronic data.
- The same batch must have color uniformity throughout.
- The label must have clear fonts, be free of curling, missing marks, chromatic aberration, and flow marks.
- Material: Etched Metal
- Background: Silver Metal; Text: Black

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED:		NAME	DATE
DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES TOLERANCES: TWO PLACE DECIMAL: ± .030 THREE PLACE DECIMAL:± .005 HOLES: ± .004 ANGULAR: ± 1 DEG. FRACTIONAL DIMENSIONS: ± 1/64	CREATED	CZ	2021.03.29
INTERPRET GEOMETRIC TOLERANCING PER: N/A	PROPRIETARY AND CONFIDENTIAL THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DRAWING IS THE SOLE PROPERTY OF ENERCO GROUP, INC. ANY REPRODUCTION IN PART OR AS A WHOLE WITHOUT THE WRITTEN PERMISSION OF ENERCO GROUP, INC. IS PROHIBITED.		
MATERIAL SEE NOTES			
FINISH			
DO NOT SCALE DRAWING			

enerco group inc.

Mr. Heater HEATSTAR ENERCO FLEX-TEK

TITLE:

LABEL, RATE, PELLET STOVES, GRAND TETON

SIZE: A4	DWG.NO. 66697	REV
		D
SCALE: N/A	WEIGHT: N/A	SHEET 1 OF 1

Model No / N° de modèle :

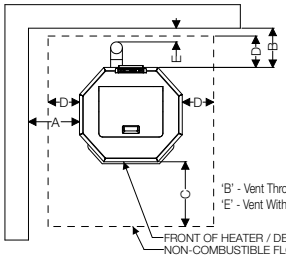
- ☐ **PS60WTS**
- ☐ **PS130WTS**
- ☐ **PSBF66WTS**

DATE OF MANUFACTURE / DATE DE FABRICATION

2022	2023	2024	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC
2022	2023	2024	JANV	FÉV	MAR	AVR	MAI	JUIN	JUIL	AOÛT	SEPT	OCT	NOV	DÉC

CAUTION: HOT WHILE IN OPERATION. DO NOT TOUCH. KEEP CHILDREN, CLOTHING, AND FURNITURE AWAY. CONTACT MAY CAUSE SKIN BURNS. SEE NAMEPLATE AND INSTRUCTIONS.

ATTENTION : BRÛLANT DURANT LE FONCTIONNEMENT. NE PAS TOUCHER. GARDER LES ENFANTS, LES VÊTEMENTS ET L'AMEUBLEMENT ÉLOIGNÉS. LE CONTACT POURRAIT CAUSER DES BRÛLURES. VOIR LA FICHE SIGNALÉTIQUE ET LES INSTRUCTIONS.



MINIMUM CLEARANCES TO COMBUSTIBLES

When installed on a combustible floor, non-combustible floor protection is required to cover the area beneath the heater and extend at least 18" (457 mm) to the front and at least 8" (203 mm) beyond each side of the room heater. The room heater shall not be less than 13" (330 mm) from the side and 2" (51 mm) from the rear to combustible materials. The vent pipe must be at least 3" (76 mm) from any wall. Minimum floor-to-ceiling distance 84" (2134 mm).

Floor protection must be on a UL Listed Type 2 floor protector listed to UL 1618. Floor protector must be at least 0.5" (13 mm) thick non-combustible material. See manual for additional information on floor protection.

	U.S.A.	CANADA
A	13" (330 mm)	13" (330 mm)
B	2" (51 mm)	2" (51 mm)
C	18" (457 mm)	18" (457 mm)
D	8" (203 mm)	8" (203 mm)
E	3" (76 mm)	3" (76 mm)

DÉGAGEMENTS MINIMAUX DE MATIÈRES COMBUSTIBLES

Pour installation sur un plancher combustible, une protection non combustible doit être placée sous le poêle en dépassant d'au-moins 457 mm (18 po) sur le devant et d'au moins 203 mm (8 po) sur les trois autres côtés de l'unité. L'unité devra être placée à non moins de 51 mm (2 po) du mur arrière et devra avoir au moins 330 mm (13 po) de dégagement sur les côtés. Le tuyaud'évent devra être dégagé d'au moins 76 mm (3 po) de tout mur. Distance minimale du plancher au plafond : 2 134 mm (84 po).

Le protecteur de plancher doit être certifié UL de type 2 selon la norme UL-1518. Le protecteur de plancher doit être d'au moins 13 mm (0,5 po) d'épaisseur et être fait de matériau non combustible. Pour plus d'information sur les protecteurs de planchers, voir le manuel.

	ÉTATS-UNIS	CANADA
A	13 po (330 mm)	13 po (330 mm)
B	2 po (51 mm)	2 po (51 mm)
C	18 po (457 mm)	18 po (457 mm)
D	8 po (203 mm)	8 po (203 mm)
E	3 po (76 mm)	3 po (76 mm)

SERIAL NUMBER
NUMÉRO DE SÉRIE

- Use a 3" (80 mm) diameter type 'L' or 'PL' venting system approved for solid fuels.
- ⚠**CAUTION:** Special methods are required when passing chimney through a wall or ceiling. Refer to manufacturer's instructions and local building codes.
- Inspect and Clean Exhaust Venting System Frequently.
- Install and Use Only in Accordance With Enerco Group, Inc.'s Installation and Operating Instructions.
- Contact Local Building or Fire Officials About Restrictions and Installation Inspection in Your Area.
- For Use With Wood Pellet Fuel Only.
- Do Not Connect This Unit to a Chimney Fuel Serving Another Appliance.
- Keep Viewing and Ash Removal Doors Tightly Closed During Operation.
- Room Heater, Pellet Fuel-Burning Type. Also Suitable For Use In Mobile Homes.

MODEL	BURN RATE (kg/hr) (dry)			PARTICULATE EMISSIONS (g/hr)
	HIGH	MED	LOW	
PS60WTS	1.82	0.82	0.65	0.73
PS130WTS	2.74	1.12	1.09	1.42
PSBF66WTS	2.08	0.98	0.67	1.22

Electrical Information

- Voltage: 120 VAC
- Frequency: 60 Hz
- Current: 3.3 A
- Phase: Single Ø
- Route power cord away behind and away from the unit. Do not allow the power cord to touch any hot components.
- To clean blower assembly, first disconnect power to the unit. Then remove the rear panel and use a vacuum cleaner to remove any dust accumulation on the blower's blades or inside the blower duct.
- ⚠ **CAUTION:** Moving Parts May Cause Injury. Do Not Operate Unit With Any Covers Removed.
- ⚠**CAUTION:** Hot Parts. Do Not Operate Unit With Any Components Removed.
- ⚠**DANGER:** Risk of Electric Shock. Disconnect Power Before Servicing Unit.
- To replace blower assembly, first unplug the unit, and then remove the rear and side panels as needed and disconnect blower assembly via the screws connecting it to the heater. Remove wiring connections. Replace with new blower assembly and repeat the above steps in reverse order.
- This heater is designed to burn only high quality wood pellets with a density of 700 kg/m^3 and a water content of at least 8% of the weight of the pellets. Never use gasoline, gasoline-type lantern fuel, kerosene, charcoal lighter fluid, or similar liquids to start or 'freshen up' a fire in this heater. Keep all such liquids well away from the heater while it is in use. See manual for additional specifications for acceptable wood pellets.
- Install and Use Only in Accordance With Enerco Group Inc.'s Installation And Operating Instructions.
- Replace glass window with ceramic single-pane glass.
- U.S. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY Certified to comply with 2020 particulate emission standards using pellet fuel.
- This wood heater needs periodic inspection and repair for proper operation. Consult the owner's manual for further information. It is against federal regulations to operate this wood heater in a manner inconsistent with the operating instructions in the owner's manual.

For Mobile Homes

- Do not obstruct combustion air openings.
- OPERATE ONLY WITH DOORS CLOSED.
- Must supply fresh air from outside mobile home via air inlet connection on the back of the heater.
- This product may be covered by one or more US or international patents or pending patent applications in the US and other countries. Please visit **www.enercogroupinc.com/patents** for more information.

- Utiliser un tuyau d'évent de type L ou PL de 80 mm (3 po) de diamètre approuvé pour poêles à combustible solide.
- ⚠**ATTENTION :** Un montage different doit etre realise pour une installation de cheminée à travers u mur ou un toit. Se référer aux directives du fabricant et au code le la construction local.
- Inspecter et nettoyer le système d'évent de sortie fréquemment.
- Installer et utiliser seulement selon le Guide d'installation et de fonctionnement de Enerco Group Inc.
- Contacter les autorités du code de la construction ou le service d'incendie pour connaître les restrictions et les inspections d'approbation dans votre région.
- Pour utilisation avec grenailles de bois seulement.
- Ne pas raccorder cette unité à une cheminée connectée à un autre appareil.
- Durant le fonctionnement, garder la porte de visionnement et la porte de retrait des cendres bien fermées. Poêle de type à grenailles de bois. Adéquat pour utilisation dans les maisons mobiles.

MODÈLE	TAUX DE CONSOMMATION (kg/h)			ÉMISSION DE PARTICULES (g/h)
	ÉLEVÉ	MOYEN	BAS	
PS60WTS	1.82	0.82	0.65	0.73
PS130WTS	2.74	1.12	1.09	1.42
PSBF66WTS	2.08	0.98	0.67	1.22

Information électrique

- Tension : 120 Vc.a.
- Fréquence : 60 Hz
- Courant : 3,3 A
- Phase : 1 Ø
- Placer le cordon d'alimentation hors de nuire derrière en s'éloignant de l'unité. Ne pas laisser le cordon toucher toute pièce chaude.
- Avant de nettoyer le ventilateur, couper l'alimentation de l'unité. Retirer ensuite le panneau arrière et à l'aide d'un aspirateur, nettoyer toute accumulation de poussière sur les pales du ventilateur et à l'intérieur de la canalisation.
- ⚠ **ATTENTION :** Les pièces mobiles peuvent causer des blessures. Ne pas faire fonctionner l'unité avec ses panneaux d'enceinte retirés.
- ⚠**ATTENTION :** Pièces chaudes. Ne pas faire fonctionner l'unité avec des pièces retirées.
- ⚠**DANGER :** Potentiel de choc électrique. Couper l'alimentation avant d'entretenir l'unité.
- Pour remplacer l'ensemble ventilateur, débrancher en premier l'unité et puis déposer le panneau arrière et, au besoin, les panneaux latéraux et dévisser l'assemblage ventilateur. Débrancher les fils raccordés. Remplacer le ventilateur par un neuf et inverser la procédure ci-dessus.
- Ce poêle est conçu pour consommer seulement des grenailles de bois de qualité élevée, d'une densité de 700 kg/m^3 comprenant un taux d'humidité maximal de 8 %. Ne jamais utiliser de liquide d'allumage de charbon, de kérosène, d'huile à lampe ou d'essence pour allumer ou ré-activer le feu dans cette unité. Garder toutes ces substances bien à l'écart du poêle lors de son fonctionnement. Pour d'autres spécifications de grenailles de bois acceptables, se référer au manuel.
- Installer et utiliser seulement selon le Guide d'installation et de fonctionnement de Enerco Group Inc.
- Remplacer la fenêtre vitrée par du verre de céramique à vitrage unique.
- Homologué conforme aux normes d'émission de particules de 2020 stipulées par U.S. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY, lors de l'utilisation de grenailles de bois de qualité.
- Pour un bon rendement de fonctionnement ce poêle à grenailles de bois nécessite un entretien périodique. Pour plus d'information, consulter le Guide du propriétaire. Toute opération ne respectant pas les directives du Guide du propriétaire contrevient à la règlementation fédérale.

Pour maisons mobiles

- Ne pas obstruer les ouvertures d'air de combustion.
- NE FAIRE FONCTIONNER QU'AVEC LES PORTES DE L'UNITÉ FERMÉES.
- De l'air frais de l'extérieur de la maison mobile doit être alimenté par la prise d'air à l'arrière de l'unité.
- Ce produit peut être couvert par un ou plusieurs brevets américains ou internationaux ou en instance de brevet aux États-Unis ou dan s d'autres pays. Pour plus d'information, veuillez visiter **www.enercogroupinc.com/patents**

Reportez-vous au répertoire des produits de construction d'Intertek (https://bpdirectory.intertek.com) pour obtenir des informations détaillées.

Brevet Américain en Instance

ASTM E1509-2012 (R2017) Standard Specification for Room Heaters, Pellet Fuel-Burning Type
ULC S627-2000 (R2020) Standard For Space Heaters For Use With Solid Fuels. Also Suitable For Use In Mobile Homes
ASTM E2515-2017 Standard Test Method for Determination of Particulate Matter Emissions Collected by a Dilution Tunnel
ASTM E2779-2017 Standard Test Method for Determining Particulate Matter Emissions from Pellet Heaters
CSA B415.1-2010 (R2020) Performance Testing of Solid-Fuel-Burning Heating Appliances

C ETL LISTED US
Intertek
C#5014110

US Patent Pending

Refer to the Intertek Directory of Building Products (https://bpdirectory.intertek.com) for detailed information.

ASTM E1509-2012 (R2017) Spécification standard pour les appareils de chauffage, type à granulés de bois
ULC S627-2000 (R2020) Norme pour les appareils de chauffage à utiliser avec des combustibles solides. Convient également pour une utilisation dans les maisons mobiles
ASTM E2515-2017 Méthode d'essai standard pour la détermination des émissions de particules collectées par un tunnel de dilution
ASTM E2779-2017 Méthode d'essai standard pour déterminer les émissions de particules des appareils de chauffage à granulés
CSA B415.1-2010 (R2020) Essais de performance d'appareils de chauffage consommant un carburant solide

Reportez-vous au répertoire des produits de construction d'Intertek (https://bpdirectory.intertek.com) pour obtenir des informations détaillées.

Mr. Heater, a subsidiary of Enerco Group, Inc. | 4560 W160th Street, Cleveland, Ohio 44135 | 1-866-740-2497
Made in China

Mr. Heater, une filale de Enerco Group, Inc. | 4560 W160th Street, Cleveland, Ohio 44135 | 1-866-740-2497
Fabriqué en Chine

CERTIFICATE OF NIST TRACEABLE CALIBRATION

Calibration Certificate No: 88148

Customer Information

Customer: Intertek

Address : 8431 Murphy Drive
Middleton WI 53562

Customer PO #: Verbal - Christine Schultze

Calibration Procedure Information

Procedure ID: GTP TMASS-LAM Revision #: 11 Revision Date: 6/18/2019

Calibration Standards Information

Graftel ID	Manufacturer	Model #	Description	CAL Due
10125	Graftel	N/A	LFE-C System	6/1/2021
10125-T	Graftel	9202	Temperature Sensor	8/17/2021
10126	Graftel	N/A	LFE-D System	6/1/2021
10126-T	Graftel	9202	Temperature Sensor	8/17/2021
10127	Furness	352	Delta P	6/1/2021
51202	Paroscientific	760-100A	Pressure, 100 Psia	7/14/2021
10201	Hobo	UX100-011	Environment Monitor	4/15/2021
50864	Paroscientific	760-100A	Pressure	5/21/2021

Sensor Information

Manufacturer: Sierra Description: Mass Flow Meter Method Used: Laminar

Model #: M50L-AL-DD-2-PV2-V1-5PC Rated Accuracy: ± 1 % of Full Scale Accuracy Specified By: Sierra

Instrument ID#: 1413 Range: 0 to 10 slpm Condition: Functional

Serial #: 189158

Comments: Calibration Date: 02-22-2021 *Adjusted meter prior to taking 'As Left' data
Calibration Due: 08-22-2021

The calibrations within the certificate/report are traceable through NIST or another National Metrology Institute to the International System of Units (SI). The reported calibration uncertainty has a confidence level of 95% (k=2). A calibration uncertainty ratio of 4:1 was maintained unless required uncertainty is supported by analysis. Graftel Quality Assurance System complies with applicable requirements of ISO/IEC-17025-2017, ANSI/NCSL Z540-l-1994 and ISO 9001: 2008. All results contained within this certificate relate only to item(s) calibrated. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full and with the written consent of Graftel. Acceptance Criteria per Simple Acceptance Rule: Measurement Uncertainty is not applied to the measured value when in/out of tolerance statement is made.

Performed By: _____ Date: 2/22/2021

David Stocks
Calibration Technician

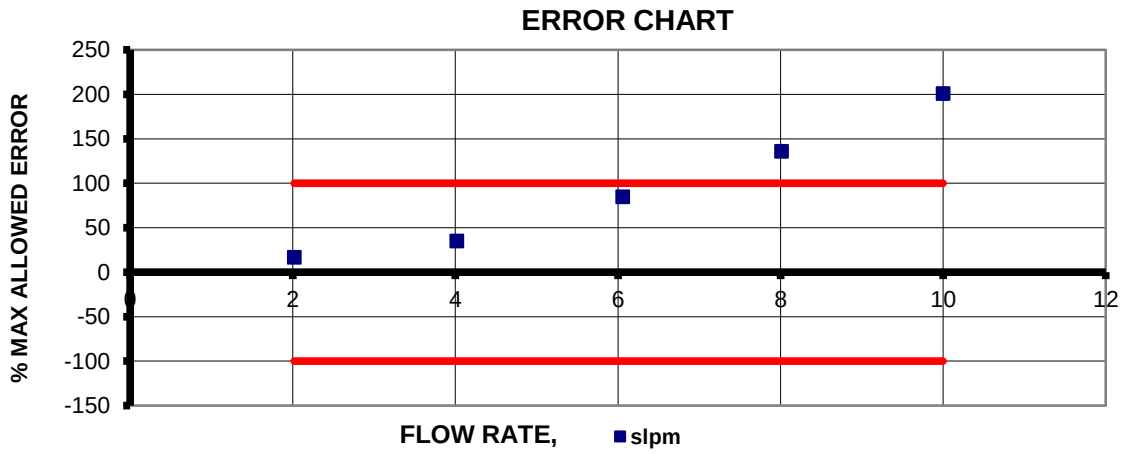
Approved By: _____ Date: 2/23/2021

Scott Pickett
Vice President, Lab Services

95 Chancellor Drive | Roselle, Illinois 60172 | +1 (847) 364-2600 | +1 (847) 364-2600 (fax) | Graftel.com

ATTACHMENT TO CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE 88148
AS FOUND DATA

Reading From Standard, slpm	Lower Limit of Meter Reading, slpm	Measured Reading From Meter, slpm	Upper Limit of Meter Reading, slpm	Error, slpm	Measurement Uncertainty (k=2) slpm	CMC (k=2) slpm	STATUS
2.018	1.918	2.035	2.118	0.017	0.010	0.010	Pass
4.019	3.919	4.054	4.119	0.035	0.020	0.020	Pass
6.057	5.957	6.142	6.157	0.085	0.030	0.030	Pass
8.011	7.911	8.147	8.111	0.136	0.040	0.040	Fail
9.999	9.899	10.200	10.099	0.201	0.050	0.050	Fail



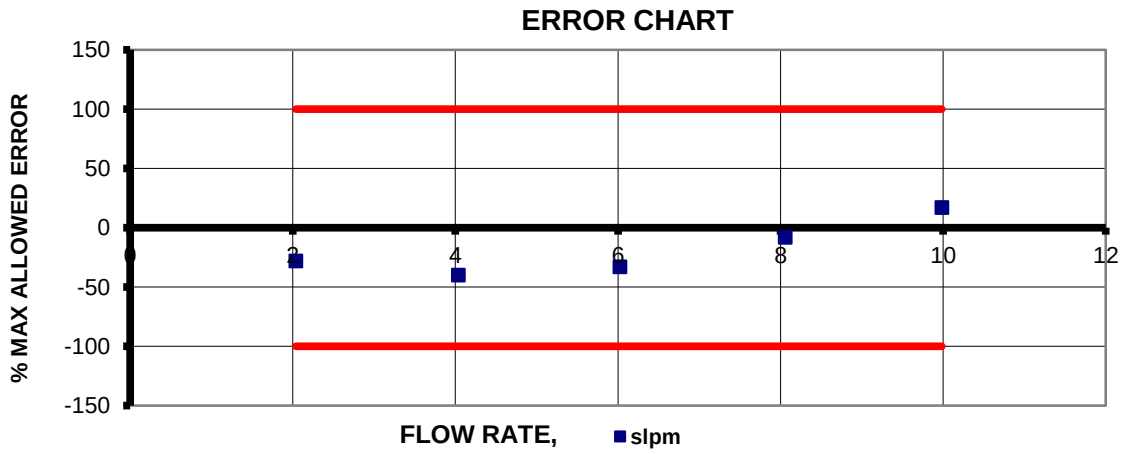
Graph Notes:	10 psig inlet pressure

Instrument Specifications		
Meter's Calibrated Fluid:	Air	
Test Fluid:	Air	
Meter's Standard Pressure:	14.7	**psia**
Meter's Standard Temperature:	70	**ºF**
Lower Range:	0	**slpm**
Upper Range	10	**slpm**
Resolution:	0.001	
Rated Accuracy:	1	**% of Full Scale**
Laboratory Ambient Conditions		
Pressure:	14.44	**psia**
Humidity:	14.80	**%RH**
Temperature:	69.13	**ºF**

GRAFTEL
WWW.GRAFTEL.COM
FLOW - TEMPERATURE - HUMIDITY - PRESSURE - DESIGN - CONSULTING - ENGINEERING
NIST Traceable Calibration Data Sheet
95 Chancellor Dr., Roselle, IL 60172 Phone: 847-364-2600 Fax: 847-364-3899

ATTACHMENT TO CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE 88148
AS LEFT DATA

Reading From Standard, slpm	Lower Limit of Meter Reading, slpm	Measured Reading From Meter, slpm	Upper Limit of Meter Reading, slpm	Error, slpm	Measurement Uncertainty (k=2) slpm	CMC (k=2) slpm	STATUS
2.039	1.939	2.011	2.139	-0.028	0.010	0.010	Pass
4.037	3.937	3.997	4.137	-0.040	0.020	0.020	Pass
6.025	5.925	5.992	6.125	-0.033	0.030	0.030	Pass
8.058	7.958	8.050	8.158	-0.008	0.040	0.040	Pass
9.983	9.883	10.000	10.083	0.017	0.050	0.050	Pass



Graph Notes:	10 psig inlet pressure

Instrument Specifications		
Meter's Calibrated Fluid:	Air	
Test Fluid:	Air	
Meter's Standard Pressure:	14.7	**psia**
Meter's Standard Temperature:	70	**ºF**
Lower Range:	0	**slpm**
Upper Range	10	**slpm**
Resolution:	0.001	
Rated Accuracy:	1	**% of Full Scale**
Laboratory Ambient Conditions		
Pressure:	14.44	**psia**
Humidity:	14.80	**%RH**
Temperature:	69.13	**ºF**

GRAFTEL
WWW.GRAFTEL.COM
FLOW - TEMPERATURE - HUMIDITY - PRESSURE - DESIGN - CONSULTING - ENGINEERING
NIST Traceable Calibration Data Sheet
95 Chancellor Dr., Roselle, IL 60172 Phone: 847-364-2600 Fax: 847-364-3899

CERTIFICATE OF NIST TRACEABLE CALIBRATION

Calibration Certificate No: 88149

Customer Information

Customer: Intertek

Address : 8431 Murphy Drive
Middleton WI 53562

Customer PO #: Verbal - Christine Schultze

Calibration Procedure Information

Procedure ID: GTP TMASS-LAM Revision #: 11 Revision Date: 6/18/2019

Calibration Standards Information

Graftel ID	Manufacturer	Model #	Description	CAL Due
10125	Graftel	N/A	LFE-C System	6/1/2021
10125-T	Graftel	9202	Temperature Sensor	8/17/2021
10126	Graftel	N/A	LFE-D System	6/1/2021
10126-T	Graftel	9202	Temperature Sensor	8/17/2021
10127	Furness	352	Delta P	6/1/2021
51202	Paroscientific	760-100A	Pressure, 100 Psia	7/14/2021
10201	Hobo	UX100-011	Environment Monitor	4/15/2021
50864	Paroscientific	760-100A	Pressure	5/21/2021

Sensor Information

Manufacturer: Sierra Description: Mass Flow Meter Method Used: Laminar

Model #: M50L-AL-DD-2-PV2-V1-5PC Rated Accuracy: ± 1 % of Full Scale Accuracy Specified By: Sierra

Instrument ID#: 1414 Range: 0 to 10 slpm Condition: Functional

Serial #: 189157

Comments: Calibration Date: 02-22-2021 *Optimized meter prior to taking 'As Left' data
Calibration Due: 08-22-2021

The calibrations within the certificate/report are traceable through NIST or another National Metrology Institute to the International System of Units (SI). The reported calibration uncertainty has a confidence level of 95% (k=2). A calibration uncertainty ratio of 4:1 was maintained unless required uncertainty is supported by analysis. Graftel Quality Assurance System complies with applicable requirements of ISO/IEC-17025-2017, ANSI/NCSL Z540-l-1994 and ISO 9001: 2008. All results contained within this certificate relate only to item(s) calibrated. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full and with the written consent of Graftel. Acceptance Criteria per Simple Acceptance Rule: Measurement Uncertainty is not applied to the measured value when in/out of tolerance statement is made.

Performed By: _____ Date: 2/22/2021

David Stocks
Calibration Technician

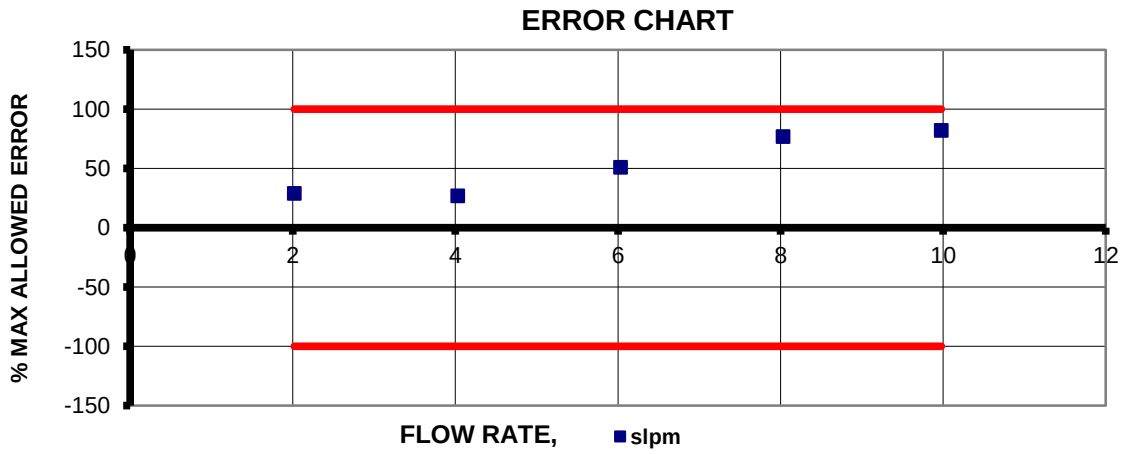
Approved By: _____ Date: 2/23/2021

Scott Pickett
Vice President, Lab Services

95 Chancellor Drive | Roselle, Illinois 60172 | +1 (847) 364-2600 | +1 (847) 364-2600 (fax) | Graftel.com

ATTACHMENT TO CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE 88149
AS FOUND DATA

Reading From Standard, slpm	Lower Limit of Meter Reading, slpm	Measured Reading From Meter, slpm	Upper Limit of Meter Reading, slpm	Error, slpm	Measurement Uncertainty (k=2) slpm	CMC (k=2) slpm	STATUS
2.019	1.919	2.048	2.119	0.029	0.010	0.010	Pass
4.029	3.929	4.056	4.129	0.027	0.020	0.020	Pass
6.031	5.931	6.082	6.131	0.051	0.030	0.030	Pass
8.030	7.930	8.107	8.130	0.077	0.040	0.040	Pass
9.978	9.878	10.060	10.078	0.082	0.050	0.050	Pass



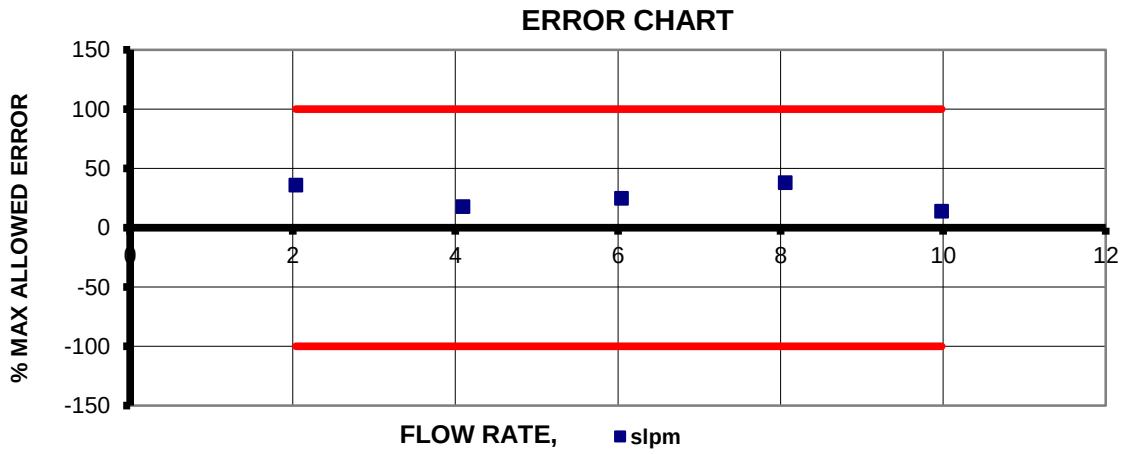
Graph Notes:	10 psig inlet pressure

Instrument Specifications		
Meter's Calibrated Fluid:	Air	
Test Fluid:	Air	
Meter's Standard Pressure:	14.7	**psia**
Meter's Standard Temperature:	70	**ºF**
Lower Range:	0	**slpm**
Upper Range	10	**slpm**
Resolution:	0.001	
Rated Accuracy:	1	**% of Full Scale**
Laboratory Ambient Conditions		
Pressure:	14.44	**psia**
Humidity:	14.80	**%RH**
Temperature:	69.13	**ºF**

GRAFTEL
WWW.GRAFTEL.COM
FLOW - TEMPERATURE - HUMIDITY - PRESSURE - DESIGN - CONSULTING - ENGINEERING
NIST Traceable Calibration Data Sheet
95 Chancellor Dr., Roselle, IL 60172 Phone: 847-364-2600 Fax: 847-364-3899

ATTACHMENT TO CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE 88149
AS LEFT DATA

Reading From Standard, slpm	Lower Limit of Meter Reading, slpm	Measured Reading From Meter, slpm	Upper Limit of Meter Reading, slpm	Error, slpm	Measurement Uncertainty (k=2) slpm	CMC (k=2) slpm	STATUS
2.038	1.938	2.074	2.138	0.036	0.010	0.010	Pass
4.094	3.994	4.112	4.194	0.018	0.020	0.020	Pass
6.042	5.942	6.067	6.142	0.025	0.030	0.030	Pass
8.057	7.957	8.095	8.157	0.038	0.040	0.040	Pass
9.982	9.882	9.996	10.082	0.014	0.050	0.050	Pass



Graph Notes:	10 psig inlet pressure

Instrument Specifications		
Meter's Calibrated Fluid:	Air	
Test Fluid:	Air	
Meter's Standard Pressure:	14.7	**psia**
Meter's Standard Temperature:	70	**ºF**
Lower Range:	0	**slpm**
Upper Range	10	**slpm**
Resolution:	0.001	
Rated Accuracy:	1	**% of Full Scale**
Laboratory Ambient Conditions		
Pressure:	14.44	**psia**
Humidity:	14.80	**%RH**
Temperature:	69.13	**ºF**

GRAFTEL
WWW.GRAFTEL.COM
FLOW - TEMPERATURE - HUMIDITY - PRESSURE - DESIGN - CONSULTING - ENGINEERING
NIST Traceable Calibration Data Sheet
95 Chancellor Dr., Roselle, IL 60172 Phone: 847-364-2600 Fax: 847-364-3899

CERTIFICATE OF NIST TRACEABLE CALIBRATION

Calibration Certificate No: 88151

Customer Information

Customer: Intertek

Address : 8431 Murphy Drive
Middleton WI 53562

Customer PO #: Verbal - Christine Schultze

Calibration Procedure Information

Procedure ID: GTP TMASS-LAM Revision #: 11 Revision Date: 6/18/2019

Calibration Standards Information

Graftel ID	Manufacturer	Model #	Description	CAL Due
10125	Graftel	N/A	LFE-C System	6/1/2021
10125-T	Graftel	9202	Temperature Sensor	8/17/2021
10126	Graftel	N/A	LFE-D System	6/1/2021
10126-T	Graftel	9202	Temperature Sensor	8/17/2021
10127	Furness	352	Delta P	6/1/2021
51202	Paroscientific	760-100A	Pressure, 100 Psia	7/14/2021
10201	Hobo	UX100-011	Environment Monitor	4/15/2021
50864	Paroscientific	760-100A	Pressure	5/21/2021

Sensor Information

Manufacturer: Sierra Description: Mass Flow Meter Method Used: Laminar

Model #: M50L-AL-DD-2-PV2-V1-5PC Rated Accuracy: ± 1 % of Full Scale Accuracy Specified By: Sierra

Instrument ID#: 001519 Range: 0 to 10 slpm Condition: Functional

Serial #: 231326

Comments: Calibration Date: 02-22-2021 *Adjusted meter prior to taking 'As Left' data
Calibration Due: 08-22-2021 | Rev.1,3-2-21:Due date corrected.

The calibrations within the certificate/report are traceable through NIST or another National Metrology Institute to the International System of Units (SI). The reported calibration uncertainty has a confidence level of 95% (k=2). A calibration uncertainty ratio of 4:1 was maintained unless required uncertainty is supported by analysis. Graftel Quality Assurance System complies with applicable requirements of ISO/IEC-17025-2017, ANSI/NCSL Z540-l-1994 and ISO 9001: 2008. All results contained within this certificate relate only to item(s) calibrated. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full and with the written consent of Graftel. Acceptance Criteria per Simple Acceptance Rule: Measurement Uncertainty is not applied to the measured value when in/out of tolerance statement is made.

Performed By: _____ Date: 3/2/2021

David Stocks
Calibration Technician

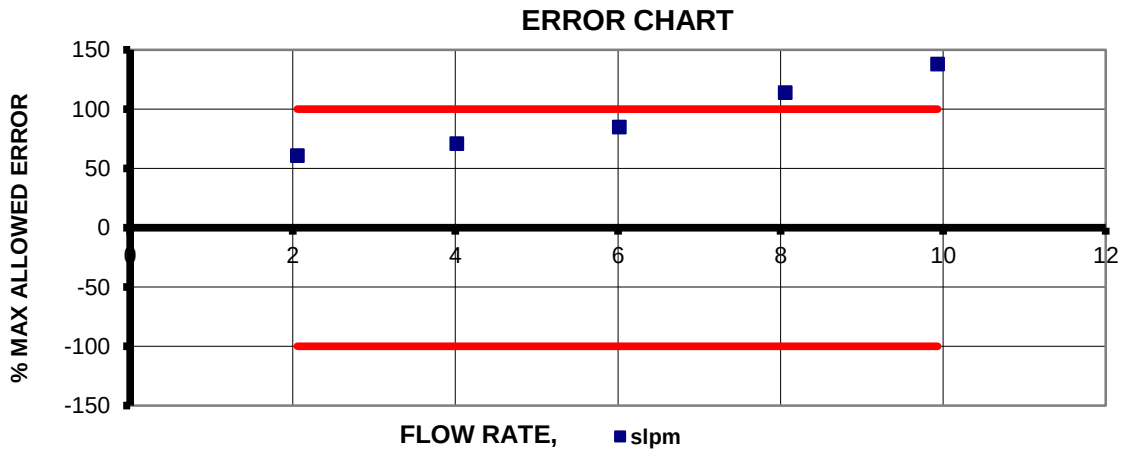
Approved By: _____ Date: 3/2/2021

Scott Pickett
Vice President, Lab Services

95 Chancellor Drive | Roselle, Illinois 60172 | +1 (847) 364-2600 | +1 (847) 364-2600 (fax) | Graftel.com

ATTACHMENT TO CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE 88151
AS FOUND DATA

Reading From Standard, slpm	Lower Limit of Meter Reading, slpm	Measured Reading From Meter, slpm	Upper Limit of Meter Reading, slpm	Error, slpm	Measurement Uncertainty (k=2) slpm	CMC (k=2) slpm	STATUS
2.057	1.957	2.118	2.157	0.061	0.010	0.010	Pass
4.017	3.917	4.088	4.117	0.071	0.020	0.020	Pass
6.018	5.918	6.103	6.118	0.085	0.030	0.030	Pass
8.056	7.956	8.170	8.156	0.114	0.040	0.040	Fail
9.932	9.832	10.070	10.032	0.138	0.050	0.050	Fail



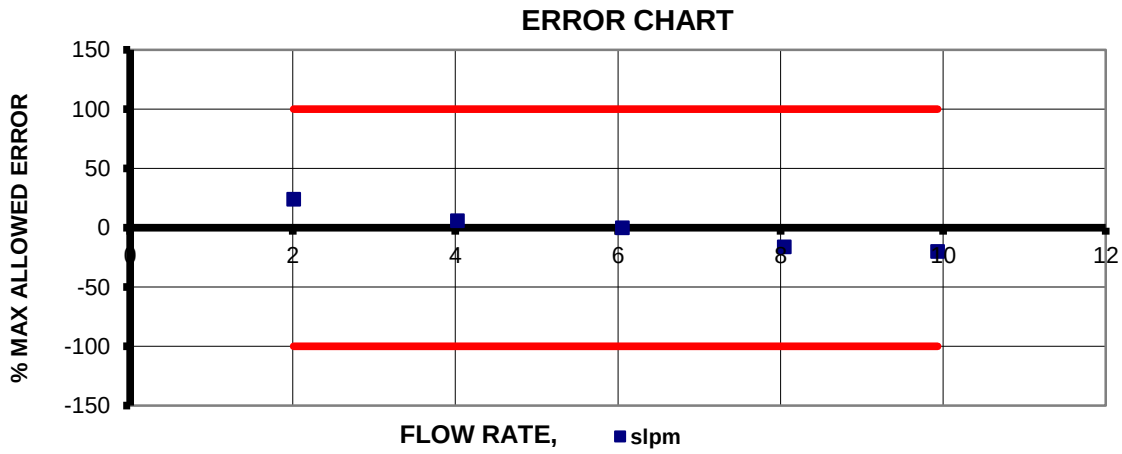
Graph Notes: 10 psig inlet pressure

Instrument Specifications		
Meter's Calibrated Fluid:	Air	
Test Fluid:	Air	
Meter's Standard Pressure:	14.7	psia
Meter's Standard Temperature:	70	ºF
Lower Range:	0	slpm
Upper Range	10	slpm
Resolution:	0.001	
Rated Accuracy:	1	% of Full Scale
Laboratory Ambient Conditions		
Pressure:	14.44	psia
Humidity:	14.80	%RH
Temperature:	69.13	ºF

GRAFTEL
WWW.GRAFTEL.COM
FLOW - TEMPERATURE - HUMIDITY - PRESSURE - DESIGN - CONSULTING - ENGINEERING
NIST Traceable Calibration Data Sheet
95 Chancellor Dr., Roselle, IL 60172 Phone: 847-364-2600 Fax: 847-364-3899

ATTACHMENT TO CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE 88151
AS LEFT DATA

Reading From Standard, slpm	Lower Limit of Meter Reading, slpm	Measured Reading From Meter, slpm	Upper Limit of Meter Reading, slpm	Error, slpm	Measurement Uncertainty (k=2) slpm	CMC (k=2) slpm	STATUS
2.011	1.911	2.035	2.111	0.024	0.010	0.010	Pass
4.024	3.924	4.030	4.124	0.006	0.020	0.020	Pass
6.053	5.953	6.053	6.153	0.000	0.030	0.030	Pass
8.046	7.946	8.030	8.146	-0.016	0.040	0.040	Pass
9.932	9.832	9.912	10.032	-0.020	0.050	0.050	Pass



Graph Notes: 10 psig inlet pressure

Instrument Specifications		
Meter's Calibrated Fluid:	Air	
Test Fluid:	Air	
Meter's Standard Pressure:	14.7	psia
Meter's Standard Temperature:	70	ºF
Lower Range:	0	slpm
Upper Range	10	slpm
Resolution:	0.001	
Rated Accuracy:	1	% of Full Scale
Laboratory Ambient Conditions		
Pressure:	14.44	psia
Humidity:	14.80	%RH
Temperature:	69.13	ºF

GRAFTEL
WWW.GRAFTEL.COM
FLOW - TEMPERATURE - HUMIDITY - PRESSURE - DESIGN - CONSULTING - ENGINEERING
NIST Traceable Calibration Data Sheet
95 Chancellor Dr., Roselle, IL 60172 Phone: 847-364-2600 Fax: 847-364-3899

ExceLINX KEITHLEY A Greater Measure of Confidence

Task: Configure Scanning DMM Channels

Task	Name	DMM Config
	Description	
	Created By	Midlab
	Company	
	Date Created	12/8/2020
	Date Modified	8/12/2021
	Status/Cmds	Task stopped successfully
Instrument	Device	MODEL_2750_at_GPIB0_16*
	Password	
	Slot 1 Module	M7708*
	Slot 2 Module	M7708*
	Slot 3 Module	M7708*
	Slot 4 Module	Empty*
	Slot 5 Module	Empty*
	Front Panel Lockout	On
Setup	Line Sync	Off
	Autozero	On
	Display Digits	6½
	DCV Input Divider	Off
	Open TC Detection	Off
	Temp Scale	°F
Limits	Digital Outputs	Off
	Pulse Output	Off
	Polarity	High
	Duration	0.02 sec
	Master Latch	Off

Channel Scan List

Channel			Measurement		Scaling					Alarm Limits						Rep Filter		Sampling		Options			
Enb	List	Tag	Function	Range	Rel	Math	m/ref	b	U	En1	Hi1	Lo1	En2	Hi2	Lo2	Enb	Count	Rate	AC BW	Opt 1	Opt 2	Opt 3	Opt 4
On	101-102		TEMP	K	Off	None				Off			Off			Off		SLOW		INT			
Off	201-224		TEMP	J	Off	None				Off			Off			Off		SLOW		INT			
Off	301-340		TEMP	J	Off	None				Off			Off			Off		SLOW		INT			

ExceLINX KEITHLEY A Greater Measure of Confidence

Task: Scan DMM Channels

Task	Name	DMM Scan	
	Description		
	Created By	Midlab	
	Company		
	Date Created	12/8/2020	
	Date Modified	8/9/2021	
	Status/Cmds	Task stopped successfully	
Configuration	Worksheet	DMM Config	
Trigger	Model	Scan	
	Source	Timer	
	Delay	Auto	sec
	Reading Count	INF	
	Timer	600	sec
	Monitor	None	
	Monitor Limits	None	
Data Location	Worksheet	Sheet1	
	Starting Col	c	
	Starting Row	432	
	Organize By	Rows	
	Autoincrement	Use one table	
	Auto Wrap	On	
	Log File		
	Format	Delimited text (comma)	
Data Display	Add Channel Tags	No	
	Add Channels	Yes	
	Add Units	No	
	Scroll Display	No	
	Limits	None	
	Timestamp	None	
	Update Interval	100	msec

Task Data

Date	Time	Ambient °F Chn 101	PS20W Flue Gas °F Chn 102	PS60W Flue Gas °F Chn 103	Weight Added lbs PS20W	Weight Added lbs PS60W	PS20W Total Time Minutes	PS20W Total Time Hours	PS60W Total Time Minutes	PS60W Total Time Hours
08/03/21	1:00 PM	77	109	138	15.4 lbs	37 lbs				
08/03/21	1:10 PM	78	327	253	x	x				
08/03/21	1:20 PM	79	347	292	x	x				
08/03/21	1:30 PM	80	341	297	x	x				
08/03/21	1:40 PM	79	336	302	x	x				
08/03/21	1:50 PM	80	347	303	x	x				
08/03/21	2:00 PM	80	359	303	x	x				
08/03/21	2:10 PM	81	355	300	x	x				
08/03/21	2:20 PM	81	359	303	x	x				
08/03/21	2:30 PM	81	356	305	x	x				
08/03/21	2:40 PM	81	360	300	x	x				
08/03/21	2:50 PM	82	354	303	x	x				
08/03/21	3:00 PM	82	360	301	7 lbs	12 lbs				
08/03/21	3:10 PM	84	358	308	x	x				
08/03/21	3:20 PM	83	366	307	x	x				
08/03/21	3:30 PM	84	369	300	x	x				
08/03/21	3:40 PM	85	356	304	x	x				
08/03/21	3:50 PM	85	372	300	x	x				
08/03/21	4:00 PM	85	358	307	x	x				
08/03/21	4:10 PM	85	365	307	x	x				
08/03/21	4:20 PM	85	358	300	x	x				
08/03/21	4:30 PM	86	368	303	x	x				
08/03/21	4:40 PM	86	358	307	x	x				
08/03/21	4:50 PM	86	367	309	x	x				
08/03/21	5:00 PM	86	367	304	x	x				
08/03/21	5:10 PM	86	367	305	x	x				
08/03/21	5:20 PM	86	370	301	x	x				
08/03/21	5:30 PM	86	366	303	x	x				
08/03/21	5:40 PM	86	369	306	x	x				
08/03/21	5:50 PM	86	369	304	x	x				
08/03/21	6:00 PM	87	373	295	x	x				
08/03/21	6:10 PM	86	365	297	x	x				
08/03/21	6:20 PM	87	373	299	x	x				
08/03/21	6:30 PM	86	371	300	x	x				
08/03/21	6:40 PM	87	371	308	x	x				
08/03/21	6:50 PM	86	359	301	x	x				
08/03/21	7:00 PM	87	361	301	x	x				
08/03/21	7:10 PM	87	356	307	x	x				
08/03/21	7:20 PM	87	323	300	x	x				
08/03/21	7:30 PM	87	266	301	x	x				
08/03/21	7:40 PM	86	218	305	x	x	400	6.66		
08/03/21	7:50 PM	86	x	302	x	x				
08/03/21	8:00 PM	86	x	306	x	x				
08/03/21	8:10 PM	86	x	314	x	x				
08/03/21	8:20 PM	85	x	305	x	x				
08/03/21	8:30 PM	85	x	301	x	x				
08/03/21	8:40 PM	85	x	314	x	x				
08/03/21	8:50 PM	84	x	301	x	x				
08/03/21	9:00 PM	84	x	305	x	x				
08/03/21	9:10 PM	84	x	305	x	x				
08/03/21	9:20 PM	83	x	298	x	x				
08/03/21	9:30 PM	83	x	299	x	x				
08/03/21	9:40 PM	84	x	303	x	x				
08/03/21	9:50 PM	83	x	298	x	x				
08/03/21	10:00 PM	83	x	295	x	x				
08/03/21	10:10 PM	83	x	294	x	x				
08/03/21	10:20 PM	83	x	301	x	x				
08/03/21	10:30 PM	83	x	303	x	x				

08/03/21	10:40 PM	83	x	297	x	x
08/03/21	10:50 PM	82	x	296	x	x
08/03/21	11:00 PM	82	x	300	x	x
08/03/21	11:10 PM	82	x	299	x	x
08/03/21	11:20 PM	82	x	300	x	x
08/03/21	11:30 PM	82	x	299	x	x
08/03/21	11:40 PM	82	x	296	x	x
08/03/21	11:50 PM	81	x	298	x	x
08/04/21	12:00 AM	82	x	300	x	x
08/04/21	12:10 AM	81	x	301	x	x
08/04/21	12:20 AM	81	x	295	x	x
08/04/21	12:30 AM	81	x	298	x	x
08/04/21	12:40 AM	81	x	296	x	x
08/04/21	12:50 AM	81	x	297	x	x
08/04/21	1:00 AM	81	x	292	x	x
08/04/21	1:10 AM	81	x	294	x	x
08/04/21	1:20 AM	81	x	302	x	x
08/04/21	1:30 AM	81	x	298	x	x
08/04/21	1:40 AM	80	x	294	x	x
08/04/21	1:50 AM	81	x	301	x	x
08/04/21	2:00 AM	81	x	294	x	x
08/04/21	2:10 AM	81	x	297	x	x
08/04/21	2:20 AM	81	x	298	x	x
08/04/21	2:30 AM	81	x	295	x	x
08/04/21	2:40 AM	80	x	290	x	x
08/04/21	2:50 AM	80	x	300	x	x
08/04/21	3:00 AM	80	x	295	x	x
08/04/21	3:10 AM	80	x	299	x	x
08/04/21	3:20 AM	80	x	295	x	x
08/04/21	3:30 AM	80	x	293	x	x
08/04/21	3:40 AM	80	x	299	x	x
08/04/21	3:50 AM	80	x	301	x	x
08/04/21	4:00 AM	80	x	294	x	x
08/04/21	4:10 AM	80	x	294	x	x
08/04/21	4:20 AM	80	x	301	x	x
08/04/21	4:30 AM	79	x	299	x	x
08/04/21	4:40 AM	79	x	295	x	x
08/04/21	4:50 AM	80	x	308	x	x
08/04/21	5:00 AM	79	x	300	x	x
08/04/21	5:10 AM	79	x	296	x	x
08/04/21	5:20 AM	79	x	300	x	x
08/04/21	5:30 AM	79	x	297	x	x
08/04/21	5:40 AM	79	x	297	x	x
08/04/21	5:50 AM	79	x	310	x	x
08/04/21	6:00 AM	79	x	299	x	x
08/04/21	6:10 AM	79	x	290	x	x
08/04/21	6:20 AM	79	x	310	x	x
08/04/21	6:30 AM	79	x	298	x	x
08/04/21	6:40 AM	79	x	290	x	x
08/04/21	6:50 AM	79	x	302	x	x
08/04/21	7:00 AM	79	x	296	x	x
08/04/21	7:10 AM	79	x	302	x	x
08/04/21	7:20 AM	79	x	303	x	x
08/04/21	7:30 AM	78	196	296	15 lbs	20 lbs
08/04/21	7:40 AM	80	310	295	x	x
08/04/21	7:50 AM	78	367	289	x	x
08/04/21	8:00 AM	78	372	291	x	x
08/04/21	8:10 AM	77	366	295	x	x
08/04/21	8:20 AM	77	369	290	x	x
08/04/21	8:30 AM	78	369	295	x	x
08/04/21	8:40 AM	78	367	290	x	x
08/04/21	8:50 AM	78	367	297	x	x
08/04/21	9:00 AM	78	377	300	x	x
08/04/21	9:10 AM	79	377	295	x	x

08/04/21	9:20 AM	79	380	295	x	x
08/04/21	9:30 AM	79	378	289	x	x
08/04/21	9:40 AM	80	377	291	x	x
08/04/21	9:50 AM	80	374	287	x	x
08/04/21	10:00 AM	80	366	294	x	x
08/04/21	10:10 AM	81	373	299	x	x
08/04/21	10:20 AM	81	367	300	x	x
08/04/21	10:30 AM	81	370	293	x	x
08/04/21	10:40 AM	82	367	294	x	x
08/04/21	10:50 AM	82	367	294	10 lbs	x
08/04/21	11:00 AM	83	360	299	x	x
08/04/21	11:10 AM	82	359	292	x	x
08/04/21	11:20 AM	83	350	297	x	x
08/04/21	11:30 AM	84	365	302	x	x
08/04/21	11:40 AM	82	354	298	x	x
08/04/21	11:50 AM	83	361	299	x	x
08/04/21	12:00 PM	84	357	299	x	x
08/04/21	12:10 PM	84	358	301	x	x
08/04/21	12:20 PM	84	363	305	x	x
08/04/21	12:30 PM	84	365	308	x	x
08/04/21	12:40 PM	84	370	301	x	x
08/04/21	12:50 PM	84	356	306	x	x
08/04/21	1:00 PM	84	362	303	x	x
08/04/21	1:10 PM	85	366	299	x	x
08/04/21	1:20 PM	84	359	304	x	x
08/04/21	1:30 PM	85	365	300	x	x
08/04/21	1:40 PM	85	365	298	x	x
08/04/21	1:50 PM	85	357	294	10 lbs	x
08/04/21	2:00 PM	85	358	306	x	x
08/04/21	2:10 PM	85	362	304	x	x
08/04/21	2:20 PM	86	350	301	x	x
08/04/21	2:30 PM	86	366	309	x	x
08/04/21	2:40 PM	86	367	304	x	x
08/04/21	2:50 PM	86	374	298	x	x
08/04/21	3:00 PM	86	363	311	x	x
08/04/21	3:10 PM	86	364	309	x	x
08/04/21	3:20 PM	87	359	301	9.5	17 ibs
08/04/21	3:30 PM	87	364	316	x	x
08/04/21	3:40 PM	87	364	307	x	x
08/04/21	3:50 PM	87	362	301	x	x
08/04/21	4:00 PM	86	365	315	x	x
08/04/21	4:10 PM	87	372	304	x	x
08/04/21	4:20 PM	88	369	301	x	x
08/04/21	4:30 PM	88	367	304	x	x
08/04/21	4:40 PM	88	365	298	x	x
08/04/21	4:50 PM	88	361	298	x	x
08/04/21	5:00 PM	88	371	304	x	x
08/04/21	5:10 PM	88	363	305	x	x
08/04/21	5:20 PM	89	360	304	x	x
08/04/21	5:30 PM	89	366	303	x	x
08/04/21	5:40 PM	89	364	301	x	x
08/04/21	5:50 PM	89	373	298	x	x
08/04/21	6:00 PM	89	361	303	x	x
08/04/21	6:10 PM	89	370	304	x	x
08/04/21	6:20 PM	89	365	297	x	x
08/04/21	6:30 PM	89	364	295	x	x
08/04/21	6:40 PM	89	363	301	x	x
08/04/21	6:50 PM	89	374	308	x	x
08/04/21	7:00 PM	89	373	303	x	x
08/04/21	7:10 PM	89	369	305	x	x
08/04/21	7:20 PM	89	370	310	x	x
08/04/21	7:30 PM	89	369	302	x	x
08/04/21	7:40 PM	89	366	308	x	x
08/04/21	7:50 PM	89	372	305	x	x

08/04/21	8:00 PM	88	364	306	x	x		
08/04/21	8:10 PM	88	355	308	x	x		
08/04/21	8:20 PM	88	322	307	x	x		
08/04/21	8:30 PM	88	271	306	x	x		
08/04/21	8:40 PM	88	207	304	x	x		
08/04/21	8:50 PM	88	173	302	x	x		
08/04/21	9:00 PM	87	141	306	x	x		
08/04/21	9:10 PM	87	113	304	x	x		
08/04/21	9:20 PM	86	100	304	x	x		
08/04/21	9:30 PM	85	105	302	x	x	840.0	14.0
08/04/21	9:40 PM	85	x	304	x	x		
08/04/21	9:50 PM	85	x	302	x	x		
08/04/21	10:00 PM	85	x	302	x	x		
08/04/21	10:10 PM	85	x	305	x	x		
08/04/21	10:20 PM	85	x	304	x	x		
08/04/21	10:30 PM	84	x	307	x	x		
08/04/21	10:40 PM	84	x	302	x	x		
08/04/21	10:50 PM	84	x	301	x	x		
08/04/21	11:00 PM	84	x	298	x	x		
08/04/21	11:10 PM	84	x	303	x	x		
08/04/21	11:20 PM	84	x	298	x	x		
08/04/21	11:30 PM	84	x	302	x	x		
08/04/21	11:40 PM	84	x	305	x	x		
08/04/21	11:50 PM	84	x	299	x	x		
08/05/21	12:00 AM	83	x	299	x	x		
08/05/21	12:10 AM	83	x	306	x	x		
08/05/21	12:20 AM	84	x	295	x	x		
08/05/21	12:30 AM	83	x	305	x	x		
08/05/21	12:40 AM	84	x	310	x	x		
08/05/21	12:50 AM	83	x	295	x	x		
08/05/21	1:00 AM	83	x	299	x	x		
08/05/21	1:10 AM	83	x	308	x	x		
08/05/21	1:20 AM	83	x	305	x	x		
08/05/21	1:30 AM	83	x	303	x	x		
08/05/21	1:40 AM	83	x	322	x	x		
08/05/21	1:50 AM	83	x	314	x	x		
08/05/21	2:00 AM	83	x	306	x	x		
08/05/21	2:10 AM	83	x	305	x	x		
08/05/21	2:20 AM	83	x	300	x	x		
08/05/21	2:30 AM	83	x	304	x	x		
08/05/21	2:40 AM	83	x	303	x	x		
08/05/21	2:50 AM	83	x	300	x	x		
08/05/21	3:00 AM	82	x	300	x	x		
08/05/21	3:10 AM	83	x	299	x	x		
08/05/21	3:20 AM	82	x	299	x	x		
08/05/21	3:30 AM	82	x	300	x	x		
08/05/21	3:40 AM	82	x	296	x	x		
08/05/21	3:50 AM	82	x	301	x	x		
08/05/21	4:00 AM	82	x	301	x	x		
08/05/21	4:10 AM	82	x	302	x	x		
08/05/21	4:20 AM	82	x	297	x	x		
08/05/21	4:30 AM	82	x	300	x	x		
08/05/21	4:40 AM	82	x	296	x	x		
08/05/21	4:50 AM	81	x	300	x	x		
08/05/21	5:00 AM	82	x	304	x	x		
08/05/21	5:10 AM	81	x	302	x	x		
08/05/21	5:20 AM	81	x	303	x	x		
08/05/21	5:30 AM	81	x	295	x	x		
08/05/21	5:40 AM	81	x	300	x	x		
08/05/21	5:50 AM	81	x	295	x	x		
08/05/21	6:00 AM	82	x	297	x	x		
08/05/21	6:10 AM	81	x	299	x	x		
08/05/21	6:20 AM	81	x	297	x	x		
08/05/21	6:30 AM	81	x	296	x	x		

08/05/21	6:40 AM	81	x	302	x	x
08/05/21	6:50 AM	81	x	299	x	x
08/05/21	7:00 AM	81	x	299	x	x
08/05/21	7:10 AM	82	x	301	x	x
08/05/21	7:20 AM	82	x	303	x	x
08/05/21	7:30 AM	82	x	296	x	x
08/05/21	7:40 AM	80	243	294	15 lbs	x
08/05/21	7:50 AM	80	311	300	x	x
08/05/21	8:00 AM	81	351	297	x	x
08/05/21	8:10 AM	81	356	294	x	x
08/05/21	8:20 AM	81	351	301	x	x
08/05/21	8:30 AM	81	355	296	x	x
08/05/21	8:40 AM	81	354	296	x	x
08/05/21	8:50 AM	81	352	296	x	x
08/05/21	9:00 AM	82	352	291	x	x
08/05/21	9:10 AM	82	357	291	x	x
08/05/21	9:20 AM	82	360	296	x	x
08/05/21	9:30 AM	82	352	295	x	x
08/05/21	9:40 AM	83	361	291	x	x
08/05/21	9:50 AM	82	367	300	x	x
08/05/21	10:00 AM	82	363	297	x	x
08/05/21	10:10 AM	83	357	293	x	x
08/05/21	10:20 AM	83	365	307	x	x
08/05/21	10:30 AM	83	355	298	7 lbs	11 lbs
08/05/21	10:40 AM	84	348	296	x	x
08/05/21	10:50 AM	84	337	312	x	x
08/05/21	11:00 AM	84	352	296	x	x
08/05/21	11:10 AM	84	358	294	x	x
08/05/21	11:20 AM	84	356	312	x	x
08/05/21	11:30 AM	84	356	294	x	x
08/05/21	11:40 AM	84	354	295	x	x
08/05/21	11:50 AM	84	365	303	x	x
08/05/21	12:00 PM	84	355	292	x	x
08/05/21	12:10 PM	84	360	293	x	x
08/05/21	12:20 PM	85	351	305	x	x
08/05/21	12:30 PM	85	355	310	x	x
08/05/21	12:40 PM	85	368	307	x	x
08/05/21	12:50 PM	85	366	308	x	x
08/05/21	1:00 PM	85	359	307	x	x
08/05/21	1:10 PM	85	353	307	x	x
08/05/21	1:20 PM	86	361	307	x	x
08/05/21	1:30 PM	86	358	310	4 lbs	x
08/05/21	1:40 PM	86	351	302	x	x
08/05/21	1:50 PM	87	356	303	x	x
08/05/21	2:00 PM	86	348	309	x	x
08/05/21	2:10 PM	87	351	302	x	x
08/05/21	2:20 PM	86	356	303	x	x
08/05/21	2:30 PM	87	355	310	x	x
08/05/21	2:40 PM	86	352	299	x	x
08/05/21	2:50 PM	87	361	300	x	x
08/05/21	3:00 PM	86	361	300	x	x
08/05/21	3:10 PM	84	352	302	x	x
08/05/21	3:20 PM	85	357	298	x	x
08/05/21	3:30 PM	84	361	297	10 lbs	x
08/05/21	3:40 PM	83	360	301	x	x
08/05/21	3:50 PM	83	366	299	x	x
08/05/21	4:00 PM	83	365	300	x	x
08/05/21	4:10 PM	84	363	301	x	x
08/05/21	4:20 PM	85	369	305	x	x
08/05/21	4:30 PM	85	365	310	x	x
08/05/21	4:40 PM	86	372	308	x	x
08/05/21	4:50 PM	86	368	300	x	x
08/05/21	5:00 PM	86	366	310	x	x
08/05/21	5:10 PM	86	369	298	x	x

08/05/21	5:20 PM	85	364	305	x	x				
08/05/21	5:30 PM	86	370	302	x	x				
08/05/21	5:40 PM	85	369	294	x	x				
08/05/21	5:50 PM	85	360	286	x	x				
08/05/21	6:00 PM	85	375	281	x	x				
08/05/21	6:10 PM	84	365	268	x	x				
08/05/21	6:20 PM	84	370	247	x	x				
08/05/21	6:30 PM	84	371	216	x	x				
08/05/21	6:40 PM	84	364	200	x	x				
08/05/21	6:50 PM	84	365	195	x	x				
08/05/21	7:00 PM	83	369	185	x	x				
08/05/21	7:10 PM	83	367	177	x	x				
08/05/21	7:20 PM	83	368	165	x	x				
08/05/21	7:30 PM	83	361	166	x	x				
08/05/21	7:40 PM	83	366	153	x	x				
08/05/21	7:50 PM	83	358	142	x	x				
08/05/21	8:00 PM	83	357	141	x	x				
08/05/21	8:10 PM	82	336	131	x	x				
08/05/21	8:20 PM	82	302	123	x	x				
08/05/21	8:30 PM	82	260	131	x	x				
08/05/21	8:40 PM	81	199	129	x	x				
08/05/21	8:50 PM	81	138	119	x	x				
08/05/21	9:00 PM	81	149	117	x	x				
08/05/21	9:10 PM	81	126	112	x	x	810.0	13.5	3360.0	56.0
		Chn 101	Chn 102	x	x	x				
08/06/21	7:30 AM	77	78	x	14 lbs	x				
08/06/21	7:40 AM	77	297	x	x	x				
08/06/21	7:50 AM	78	367	x	x	x				
08/06/21	8:00 AM	77	370	x	x	x				
08/06/21	8:10 AM	77	370	x	x	x				
08/06/21	8:20 AM	77	369	x	x	x				
08/06/21	8:30 AM	76	374	x	x	x				
08/06/21	8:40 AM	76	355	x	x	x				
08/06/21	8:50 AM	76	359	x	x	x				
08/06/21	9:00 AM	77	364	x	x	x				
08/06/21	9:10 AM	78	361	x	x	x				
08/06/21	9:20 AM	77	362	x	x	x				
08/06/21	9:30 AM	77	354	x	x	x				
08/06/21	9:40 AM	78	362	x	x	x				
08/06/21	9:50 AM	78	364	x	x	x				
08/06/21	10:00 AM	77	362	x	x	x				
08/06/21	10:10 AM	78	362	x	x	x				
08/06/21	10:20 AM	78	368	x	x	x				
08/06/21	10:30 AM	78	363	x	x	x				
08/06/21	10:40 AM	78	369	x	x	x				
08/06/21	10:50 AM	78	369	x	x	x				
08/06/21	11:00 AM	79	361	x	x	x				
08/06/21	11:10 AM	79	370	x	x	x				
08/06/21	11:20 AM	80	368	x	x	x				
08/06/21	11:30 AM	80	368	x	x	x				
08/06/21	11:40 AM	80	366	x	x	x				
08/06/21	11:50 AM	81	359	x	x	x				
08/06/21	12:00 PM	81	363	x	x	x				
08/06/21	12:10 PM	81	359	x	x	x				
08/06/21	12:20 PM	82	365	x	x	x				
08/06/21	12:30 PM	82	368	x	x	x				
08/06/21	12:40 PM	81	363	x	15 lbs	x				
08/06/21	12:50 PM	82	360	x	x	x				
08/06/21	1:00 PM	82	366	x	x	x				
08/06/21	1:10 PM	83	364	x	x	x				
08/06/21	1:20 PM	83	369	x	x	x				
08/06/21	1:30 PM	83	371	x	x	x				
08/06/21	1:40 PM	84	362	x	x	x				
08/06/21	1:50 PM	84	376	x	x	x				

08/06/21	2:00 PM	84	372	x	x	x		
08/06/21	2:10 PM	84	364	x	x	x		
08/06/21	2:20 PM	84	368	x	x	x		
08/06/21	2:30 PM	85	370	x	x	x		
08/06/21	2:40 PM	84	364	x	x	x		
08/06/21	2:50 PM	84	360	x	x	x		
08/06/21	3:00 PM	84	362	x	x	x		
08/06/21	3:10 PM	84	366	x	x	x		
08/06/21	3:20 PM	84	369	x	x	x		
08/06/21	3:30 PM	85	367	x	x	x		
08/06/21	3:40 PM	85	368	x	x	x	480.0	8.0
		Chn 101	Chn 102	x	x	x		
08/09/21	7:00 AM	77	87	x	8 lbs	x		
08/09/21	7:10 AM	77	355	x		x		
08/09/21	7:20 AM	77	360	x		x		
08/09/21	7:30 AM	77	353	x		x		
08/09/21	7:40 AM	77	360	x		x		
08/09/21	7:50 AM	77	366	x		x		
08/09/21	8:00 AM	77	365	x		x		
08/09/21	8:10 AM	76	367	x		x		
08/09/21	8:20 AM	76	361	x		x		
08/09/21	8:30 AM	76	362	x		x		
08/09/21	8:40 AM	76	361	x		x		
08/09/21	8:50 AM	76	359	x		x		
08/09/21	9:00 AM	76	359	x		x		
08/09/21	9:10 AM	76	362	x		x		
08/09/21	9:20 AM	79	366	x		x		
08/09/21	9:30 AM	79	377	x		x		
08/09/21	9:40 AM	80	370	x		x		
08/09/21	9:50 AM	80	369	x		x		
08/09/21	10:00 AM	80	369	x		x		
08/09/21	10:10 AM	81	372	x		x		
08/09/21	10:20 AM	81	371	x		x		
08/09/21	10:30 AM	81	375	x		x		
08/09/21	10:40 AM	81	375	x		x		
08/09/21	10:50 AM	81	375	x		x		
08/09/21	11:00 AM	81	368	x		x		
08/09/21	11:10 AM	81	372	x		x		
08/09/21	11:20 AM	81	365	x		x		
08/09/21	11:30 AM	81	373	x		x		
08/09/21	11:40 AM	81	371	x		x		
08/09/21	11:50 AM	81	367	x		x		
08/09/21	12:00 PM	81	355	x		x		
08/09/21	12:10 PM	81	336	x		x		
08/09/21	12:20 PM	81	289	x		x		
08/09/21	12:30 PM	81	232	x		x		
08/09/21	12:40 PM	81	171	x		x		
08/09/21	12:50 PM	Chn 101	Chn 102	x	10 lbs	x		
08/09/21	1:00 PM	80	205	x		x		
08/09/21	1:10 PM	81	344	x		x		
08/09/21	1:20 PM	81	364	x		x		
08/09/21	1:30 PM	81	367	x		x		
08/09/21	1:40 PM	82	371	x		x		
08/09/21	1:50 PM	82	371	x		x		
08/09/21	2:00 PM	82	379	x		x		
08/09/21	2:10 PM	82	368	x		x		
08/09/21	2:20 PM	82	370	x		x		
08/09/21	2:30 PM	82	374	x		x		
08/09/21	2:40 PM	82	373	x		x		
08/09/21	2:50 PM	82	361	x		x		
08/09/21	3:00 PM	82	371	x		x	480.0	8.0
							3010 min	50.2 Hrs

ENERCO GROUP
G103680720
ASTME2779
MODEL: PS60W
DATE: 8-9-21
TEST # 1
RICE LAKE
CLEVELAND
Haier
FUEL PELLETS
HARD WOOD FUEL PELLETS
MARTH
FIBER IN MOTION
100% Renewable
Wood Resource
Average BTU 8000 - 8100
Net Wt. 40 LB / 18.1 kg
Marth Wood Fuel Pellets